

**LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT LAW  
AND  
ADMINISTRATION**

---

**VOLUME XIV  
GENERAL INDEX**





# LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW AND ADMINISTRATION IN ENGLAND AND WALES

By  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE  
**LORD MACMILLAN, G.C.V.O.**  
AND OTHER LAWYERS

VOLUME XIV :  
**GENERAL INDEX**

IIPA LIBRARY



3446



LONDON  
**BUTTERWORTH & CO. (PUBLISHERS), LTD.**  
BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR

AFRICA : BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AFRICA), LTD., DURBAN  
AUSTRALIA : BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD., SYDNEY AND MELBOURNE  
CANADA : BUTTERWORTH & CO. (CANADA), LTD., TORONTO  
INDIA : BUTTERWORTH & CO. (INDIA), LTD., CALCUTTA AND BOMBAY  
NEW ZEALAND : BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD., WELLINGTON AND AUCKLAND

1941

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

*Mehopon*

R

B7242

L787

## Editor in Chief:

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE  
LORD MACMILLAN, G.C.V.O.

---

## Managing Editors:

ERSKINE SIMES, Esq., M.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;  
JOINT EDITOR OF "LUMLEY'S PUBLIC HEALTH."

CHARLES E. SCHOLEFIELD, Esq.,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

---

## Assistant Managing Editor:

A. H. FORBES, Esq.,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

---

## Advisory Editor:

A. N. C. SHELLEY, Esq., M.A., B.C.L.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

---

---

## Editorial Board:

SIR HARRY G. PRITCHARD,

SENIOR PARTNER, SHARPE, PRITCHARD & CO.,  
SOLICITORS AND PARLIAMENTARY AGENTS;  
SECRETARY TO THE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL  
CORPORATIONS.

ERSKINE SIMES, Esq., M.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;  
JOINT EDITOR OF "LUMLEY'S PUBLIC HEALTH."

W. L. PLATTS, Esq.,

CLERK OF THE PEACE, CLERK OF THE COUNTY  
COUNCIL, CLERK OF H.M. LIEUTENANCY, COUNTY  
SOLICITOR AND COUNTY ARCHIVIST FOR THE COUNTY  
OF KENT.

GEORGE F. BUCHAN, Esq.,

M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H.,

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH FOR WILLESDEN;  
PAST PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY OF MEDICAL  
OFFICERS OF HEALTH.

SIR CHARLES McGRATH,

CLERK OF THE PEACE AND CLERK OF THE COUNTY  
COUNCIL OF THE WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE, AND  
COUNTY SOLICITOR.

R. H. JERMAN, Esq.,

M.C., M.A.,

TOWN CLERK AND SOLICITOR OF THE METROPOLITAN  
BOROUGH OF WANDSWORTH; HON. SECRETARY OF  
THE SOCIETY OF TOWN CLERKS.

---

---

## Revising Editors:

*For Subjects affecting Treasurers  
and Accountants:*

R. A. WETHERALL, Esq.,  
F.S.A.A., F.I.M.T.A.,

BOROUGH TREASURER, COUNTY BOROUGH OF  
SWANSEA; PAST PRESIDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF  
MUNICIPAL TREASURERS AND ACCOUNTANTS.

*For Subjects affecting Medical  
Officers of Health:*

GEORGE F. BUCHAN, Esq.,  
M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H.,

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH FOR WILLESDEN;  
PAST PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY OF MEDICAL  
OFFICERS OF HEALTH.

---

---

## Publishing Editor:

J. W. WHITLOCK, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

**This Index has been compiled by**

**Mrs. G. C. MILES, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxon)**  
**of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.**

## PUBLISHERS' ANNOUNCEMENT

This General Index completes the work on Local Government Law and Administration in which the whole of English local government law, both substantive and procedural, has been presented in the most comprehensive form.

The aim of the work has been to afford guidance in every one of the manifold subjects with which the Local Government Administrator may have to deal, and the elaborate system of cross-references under each title was originally designed to make the whole readily accessible. It was, however, impossible to give anything more than general cross-references from the earlier to the later volumes, and, since many of the topics are dealt with in more than one of the articles, it has become obvious to the Publishers that a General Index, giving instant access to every part of the work, would be of great assistance to the practitioner. This Index is an entirely new work, and not merely a consolidation of the existing Indices to the separate volumes. Based on the same style, it is the result of the most careful study of the whole work, and the scale on which it has been prepared is as comprehensive as possible.

The headings under which the Index is arranged are in the strictest alphabetical order, those in heavy type corresponding to the article headings in the work and the others being subsidiary headings and cross references.

The most complete and detailed references are given under the main headings, and care has been taken that in every entry the opening words reveal the essential point, so that no time may be lost in searching for the required information.

In addition, each point is indexed or referred to in every other place in which the reader is likely to look. He does

not need to consider under which heading to look ; if he looks under any heading which occurs to him, he will find there either a direct reference to the point he wants or a signpost directing him to the heading under which the subject is completely indexed. Copious use has been made of cross-references to achieve this purpose.

The Index has been prepared by Mrs. G. C. Miles, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxon), of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and the Publishers are confident that subscribers to Local Government Law and Administration will find it to be of the greatest practical utility.

BUTTERWORTH & Co. (PUBLISHERS), LTD.

*May, 1941.*

# GENERAL INDEX

## ABANDONMENT

- appeal, of, 1, 325
- mms, of, 9, 211

## ABATEMENT

- election petition, of, 5, 229

## ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE. *See* NUISANCES; SMOKE ABATEMENT.

## ABATTOIRS. *See* SLAUGHTER HOUSES AND KNACKERS' YARDS.

## ABOLITION OF OFFICE, COMPENSATION ON, 3, 322—331

- appeal as to, 1, 310
- award of lump sum, 3, 330
- codes dealt with, 3, 324
- director of education, 4, 384
- drainage board officers, 8, 21
- Electricity (Supply) Acts, under, 3, 334; 5, 297
- Local Government Act, 1888, under, 3, 324—326
  - basis and scale of, 3, 325
  - "emoluments," 3, 325
  - examination of claimant, 3, 325
  - limits of, 3, 324
  - suspension of compensation, 3, 326
- Local Government Act, 1929, under, 3, 333—334
  - officers affected, 3, 333
- Local Government Act, 1933, under, 3, 326—333
  - appeals, 3, 331
  - assessment of, 3, 328
  - diminution of emoluments, 13, 329
  - "office," meaning of, 3, 332
  - "officer," meaning of, 3, 327
  - procedure on claiming, 3, 328
  - "transferred" officers, 3, 327
  - voluntary school teachers, 3, 327
- London, in, 3, 336
- Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, under, 3, 333
- Road Traffic Acts, under, 3, 335
- Town and Country Planning Act, under, 3, 336

## ABROAD

- appointment of proxy by voter, 1, 1
- employment of children and young persons, 5, 365
- owner, compulsory purchase where, 3, 453

## ABROGATION

- bye-laws, of, 2, 370

## ABSENCE. *See* ALDERMEN; BOROUGH; COUNTY COUNCIL; DISTRICT; MAYOR; [PARISH COUNCIL.]

## ABSENT VOTERS, 1, 1—3

- list of, 1, 1
  - claim to be included in, 1, 1; 11, 299
    - notice of, 1, 3
  - copies to be kept for inspection, 1, 2
  - duty of registration officer to compile, 1, 1
  - names to be included in ordinary register, 1, 1
  - naval and military voters, 1, 1
  - preparation and publication of, 1, 1
  - separate for each constituency, 1, 1
- London, provisions as to, 1, 3
- naval and military officers, 11, 299
- proxies, 1, 1, 2
  - list of to be kept by registration officer, 1, 2
- proxy, appointment of, 1, 1
  - by persons at sea, 1, 1
  - out of the United Kingdom, 1, 1
- voting by, 1, 1—3
  - applies to Parliamentary elections only, 1, 1, 543
  - does not apply to local government elections, 1, 1

**ABSENT VOTERS—continued**

- voting by—*continued*
  - methods of, 1, 1, 2
  - post, 1, 2, 3
    - addresses of absent voters, 1, 2
    - duties of registration officer as to, 1, 2
    - special ballot boxes to be provided for, 1, 2
    - who may vote, 1, 2
- proxy, 1, 2
  - appointment of person nominated, 1, 2
  - at polling stations, 1, 2
  - necessary preliminaries to, 1, 2
  - person appointing may not record vote, 1, 2

**ABSTRACT OF ACCOUNTS, 4, 137, 143.** *See also* BOROUGH; COUNTY; RURAL  
[DISTRICT; URBAN DISTRICT.

**ABSTRACT OF TITLE**

- registered land, to, 4, 53

**ACCEPTANCE**

- dedication of highway, of, 4, 296

**ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE, 1, 3—6**

- consent to nomination, 1, 4
  - does not apply to chairman of county council, 1, 5
  - mayor, county or borough alderman, 1, 5
- declaration of, 1, 4—6
  - before whom made, 1, 4
  - by borough auditors, 1, 525
    - councillor, 2, 172, 173
  - chairman of county council, 1, 4; 3, 47
    - district council, 1, 4
    - parish council, 1, 4; 3, 50
      - meeting, 3, 54
  - county borough councillor, 4, 150
    - councillor, 4, 180
  - mayor, alderman, or councillor of borough, 1, 4, 216; 8, 394
    - councillor of metropolitan borough, 1, 5; 9, 134
  - parish councillor, 1, 4; 10, 126
  - urban district councillor, 13, 313
- former law as to, 1, 3
  - London, in, 1, 5, 6
- vacation of office on failure to make, 1, 4
  - who must make, 1, 4
- oath to be taken by justice, 7, 414; 8, 397
  - mayor, 8, 398

**ACCESS.** *See also* HIGHWAYS; ROADS AND STREETS.

- aerodrome, to, rights of military aircraft, 1, 158
- air to chimney, claim for, 3, 155
- ancient monuments and buildings, to, 1, 291
- house, to, for collection of refuse, 11, 266
- manorial documents, to, 3, 331
- means of, consents to, 11, 378
- premises, to, safeguarding for vehicles, 12, 5
- records, to. *See* RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.
- right of, to commons, 3, 307
  - gas main on private land, 6, 179
  - highway, 6, 420
  - repair sewer, 12, 240
  - site of proposed sewer, 12, 228
- sea defence works, to, 12, 97

**ACCIDENTS, 1, 7—24**

- action for negligence, defences to, 1, 23, 24
  - of servant, joinder of master in, 1, 8
- proof of damage, 1, 8
- actions, limitation of, 1, 23
- agent, liability of corporation for acts of, 1, 10
- ambulance, provision of, 1, 272
- anti-gas training, caused by, compensation for, 10, 336
- caretakers, to, 1, 23
- contributory negligence, 1, 16, 21, 24
- course of employment of servant, 1, 10, 11
  - teacher, 1, 17
- Crown not liable for negligence, 1, 9
- damages, what must be proved in claim for, 1, 8
- definitions—
  - invitee, 1, 12
  - licensee, 1, 12
  - negligence, 1, 8
  - servant, 1, 9



**ACCIDENTS**—*continued*

- electrical undertakings, in connection with, 5, 296
- introductory note, 1, 7, 8
- liability of local authority for negligence of its servants, 1, 7—12
  - limitation of, 1, 11, 12
- London, in, 1, 24
- negligence, actionable, 1, 8
  - Crown not liable for, 1, 9
  - definition of, 1, 8
  - of servant, instances of, 1, 17, 18
- overhead wires, provisions of London Overhead Wires Act, 1891, s. 10...1, 24
- passengers on transport system of local authority, 1, 14—16
- petroleum, due to, 10, 200
- police returns of, 11, 347
- property of local authority, on, 1, 12—14
  - "concealed danger," 1, 13
  - duty to invitee, 1, 13
    - licensee, 1, 12, 13
    - persons entering as of right, 1, 14
  - licensee as distinguished from invitee, 1, 12
  - transport department, 1, 14, 15
    - care of passengers, 1, 15
    - fatal accidents, 1, 15, 16
    - injury to or death of passenger, 1, 15
    - provisions of Road Traffic Act, 1930...1, 14, 15
- quarries, in, procedure respecting, 11, 108
- road, payment of hospital expenses, 11, 246
  - report as to street lighting, 12, 460
- school children and students, to, 1, 16—23
  - contributory negligence, 1, 21
  - during medical treatment, 1, 19
  - further examples of, 1, 20
  - in non-provided schools, 1, 19
    - liability of managers of, 1, 19
  - technical institutes, 1, 19
- liability of local education authority for, 1, 16—21
  - negligence of teacher, 1, 16—18
    - accidents arising in course of physical exercise, 1, 18
    - chemicals, 1, 17
    - on the way to school, etc., 1, 20
  - school premises, dangerous materials on, 1, 18
    - defective, 1, 18
    - duty to "maintain and keep efficient," 1, 18
  - when vehicles provided by, 1, 19
- teacher, "course of employment of," 1, 17
  - in loco parentis*, 1, 16
- servant, as distinguished from independent contractor, 1, 9
  - definition of, 1, 9
  - negligence of, for which local authority may not be responsible, 1, 11, 12
    - liability of corporations for, 1, 9, 10
    - master for, 1, 8
      - necessary conditions of, 1, 9
    - public authorities for, 1, 9
    - superior servants for, 1, 9
  - limitation of liability of local authority for, 1, 11, 12
  - presumption of law, 1, 8
    - "within the course of his employment," 1, 10, 11
  - teacher as, 1, 17
  - wrongful act of, 1, 10
- street, 12, 457. *See also* ROADS AND STREETS.
- teachers, 1, 21—23
  - in non-provided school, insurance, 7, 320
  - schools not provided but maintained by local authority, 1, 22, 23
    - provided and maintained by local authority, 1, 21, 22
  - rights of teacher at common law, 1, 21
  - volenti non fit injuria*, 1, 22
- traffic, inquiries into, 8, 280
- tramways and trolley vehicles, to, notice of, 13, 208

**ACCOUNTANCY METHOD.** *See* VALUATIONS FOR RATING.

**ACCOUNTANT.** *See* FINANCE.

**ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL**

Ministry of Health, of, functions of, 6, 316

**ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.** *See also* TRADING, REVENUE AND FINANCE  
[1, 24—52]

- abstract of, 11, 339
  - publication of, 8, 147
- accountancy, methods of, 1, 31—46
- accounts. bank. 1. 40. 41

**ACCOUNTS**—*continued*

- accountancy, methods of—*continued*
- accounts, bank, pool, 1, 40
  - separate, 1, 40
  - expenditure, 1, 35, 36
    - classification of, 1, 35
    - journal, 1, 36
  - income, 1, 36
    - classification of, 1, 36
    - debtors, 1, 37
    - tax, 1, 43
      - housing accounts, 1, 44
      - Rate Fund Revenue Account, 1, 44
      - suspense account, 1, 43
        - adjustment under, 1, 43, 44
    - treatment of capital income, 1, 37
      - under Sched. A., 1, 43, 44
      - Sched. D., 1, 43, 44
  - payment of, 1, 33, 34
    - approval of council, 1, 34
    - petty cash, 1, 34
    - provisions of Local Government Act, 1933...1, 33
- balance sheets, 1, 42
- cash books, 1, 39
  - forms of, 1, 39, 40
  - reconciliation, 1, 39, 40
  - writing up, 1, 40
- journal, 1, 41
- ledger, 1, 41, 42
  - accounts to be included in, 1, 42
  - final accounts, 1, 42
  - "negative" system, 1, 45, 46
    - collection of housing rents under, 1, 45, 46
- ordering goods, 1, 31—33
  - "goods received," 1, 32
  - order books, 1, 32
  - passing account for payment, 1, 32
  - requisition book, 1, 32
- vouchers, 1, 37—39
  - expenditure, 1, 39
  - income, 1, 38
  - paid cheques, 1, 38
  - workmen's time sheets, 1, 39
- accounts of borough councils, 1, 26
  - county councils, 1, 26
  - rural district councils, 1, 26
  - urban district councils, 1, 26
- adjustment of, on appropriation of land, 1, 354
- Agricultural Committees, of, 1, 165
- allotments, in respect of, 1, 244
- appeal to Minister of Health as to, 1, 310, 311
- assessment committee, of, audit of, 1, 449
- audit of. *See also* AUDIT.
  - government control of, 6, 250
  - regulations of Minister of Health as to, 1, 26
- balance sheet, 1, 42, 50
  - borough accounts, 2, 158
  - county accounts, 4, 142
  - loans outstanding, 1, 51
  - rate accounts, 11, 136
  - regulations as to, 1, 50
- bank, 1, 40
  - pooling of, 2, 4
- baths and washhouses, keeping of, 2, 26
- borough. *See* BOROUGH.
- borough engineer and surveyor, of, 2, 178
- Cinematograph Fund, of, 10, 411
- compensation fund, of, 3, 338
- consolidated loans fund, 3, 494
- contrasted with commercial accounts, 1, 29—31
- county. *See* COUNTY.
- county surveyor, of, 4, 240
- director of education, duties as to, 4, 384
- electricity supply, 5, 294
  - undertakers, of, annual statement, 5, 273
  - control of, 5, 265
- epitome of, 11, 338
- ferry, of, 5, 431
- finance committee, examination by, 6, 23
- financial officer's duties as to, 6, 60

**ACCOUNTS—continued**

- fishery board, of, 6, 143
- gas undertakers, of, 6, 185, 192
- general principles of, 1, 28, 29
  - "capital asset," 1, 30, 31
  - "deferred charge," 1, 30, 31
  - distinction between company accounts and, 1, 29—31
  - system of income and expenditure, 1, 28, 29
  - receipts and payments, 1, 28
- rate fund, 6, 229
- statutory requirements, 1, 25—28
- goods vehicle licensing authorities, of, 13, 190
- guardians committee, of, 6, 272
- gymnasium, of, 6, 282
- Housing Equalisation, 7, 85
  - Repairs, 7, 85
  - Revenue, 7, 79, 82
- inspection of, 11, 233
  - councillors' rights, 4, 184 ; 5, 546
- joint committees, of, 7, 376
- justices' clerk, duties as to, 7, 409
- libraries, of, 3, 58
- loan and capital accounts, 1, 46—50
  - advances, 1, 47
    - register of, 1, 47
    - under Small Dwellings Acquisition Acts, 1, 40
  - application for sanction to borrow, 1, 46
  - bonds, 1, 47
  - capital assets, statement of, 1, 50
    - writing off, 1, 49
    - provision account, 1, 48
    - receipts account, 1, 49
  - classes of, 1, 48
  - consolidated loans fund, 1, 46
  - deferred charge account, 1, 48
    - statement, of, 1, 50
  - final accounts of loans fund, 1, 47
  - interest, 1, 47
  - loan expenditure, method of dealing with, 1, 48
    - as capital assets, 1, 48
    - on deferred charge principle, 1, 48
  - recommendation of Departmental Committee, 1, 49
  - short term mortgages, 1, 46, 47
  - sinking fund record, 1, 50
  - statement of moneys borrowed, 1, 50
  - stock issue, 1, 46
    - regulations, 1, 46
- local fisheries committees, of, 12, 110
- London, provisions as to, 1, 51, 52
- markets and fairs, 8, 363
- Minister of Health, application for sanction to borrow to, 1, 46
  - regulations of, 1, 29
    - for audit of, 1, 26
- municipal undertakings, of, 9, 298
- omnibuses, 10, 27
- outdoor relief, of administration of, 10, 85
- parish. *See* PARISH.
- private street works, of, 10, 409
- public assistance authorities, of, 11, 10
- rate. *See* RATES AND RATING.
- rating and valuation officers, of, 11, 163, 164
- regulations affecting, 1, 27
  - Housing Accounts Order, 1920...1, 27
  - Rate Accounts Order, 1926...1, 27
  - The Accounts (Boroughs and Metropolitan Boroughs) Regulations, 1930...1, 27
- Regulations of 1930...1, 27
  - balance sheet, 1, 50
  - capital assets, 1, 31
    - receipts, 1, 47, 49
  - cash book, 1, 39, 40
  - detailed stores accounts to be maintained, 1, 29
  - expenditure accounts, 1, 35, 36
  - full and complete costs accounts to be kept under, 1, 29
  - income accounts, 1, 36, 37
  - the ledger, 1, 41, 42
  - loan accounts, 1, 47
    - and capital accounts, classes of, 1, 48
    - primary records of, 1, 49
  - statement of moneys borrowed, 1, 50

**ACCOUNTS—continued**road service licence holders, to be kept by, **11, 95**Rural District Council, of. *See* **RURAL DISTRICT.**small dwellings, of expenditure on, **12, 338**holdings, keeping of, **12, 359**Stock Regulations, **1, 46**trading undertaking, of, merger into general rate fund, **13, 184**trustees administering charity, of, **3, 108**uniformity of, views of Departmental Committee on the Accounts of Local  
[Authorities, 1907...**1, 26, 27**Joint Select Committee on Municipal Trading, 1903...**1, 26, 27**Urban District Council, of. *See* **URBAN DISTRICT.**valuation for rating, methods, **13, 352—359****ACCRETIONS**acquisition of land by, **1, 61 ; 2, 457**foreshore, to, **5, 377**parish, to, **1, 406**sea, from, annexation of, **1, 266, 406 ; 4, 160, 189**site of pier, to parish, **10, 205****ACCRUED CHARGES AND INCOME.** *See* **BOROUGH ; COUNTY ; RURAL DISTRICT ;**  
[**URBAN DISTRICT.****ACQUIESCENCE**minor breach of restrictive covenant, in, **11, 371****ACQUISITION OF LAND (COMPULSORY).** *See* **COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF**  
[**LAND.****ACQUISITION OF LAND (OTHER THAN COMPULSORY), 1, 53—62**accretion, by, **1, 61, 266, 406 ; 2, 457 ; 4, 160, 189 ; 5, 377 ; 10, 205**adverse possession, by, **1, 61**aerodromes, for, **1, 155, 156**agricultural education, for, **1, 179**allotments, for, **1, 224, 234**ancient monuments, of, **1, 289**approved schools, for purposes of, **1, 359**authorised by statute, **1, 56, 57**by agreement, **1, 56**Acts not affected by, **1, 56, 57**purchase money, loan for, **1, 57**payable by instalments, **1, 57**baths and washhouses, for, **2, 15**burial grounds, of, **2, 323—332**by-pass roads, for, **2, 381**cemetery, for, **2, 471, 479**Central Electricity Board, by, **3, 13**common land, restrictions on, **3, 320**consideration for sale, **1, 58, 59**by person under a disability, **1, 59**assessment of compensation, **1, 59**purchase money, **1, 59**land, **1, 58, 59**money, **1, 59**rentcharge, **1, 58, 59**conveyances, **1, 59**application of Lands Clauses Act, **1, 60**costs of, **1, 60**forms of, **1, 59**county borough, by, **4, 155**council, by, **4, 175**drainage board, by, **5, 82**easements, **5, 135**electricity supply, for purposes of, **5, 287**esplanade, etc., for, **5, 379**future allotments, for, **1, 242**road works, for, **11, 398**garden city, for, **6, 165**of, by council, **6, 172**gift, by, **1, 60, 61**assurance *inter vivos*, **1, 60**will, **1, 60**for public purposes, **1, 60**provisions of Local Government Act, 1933, s. 268...**1, 60**gymnasium, for purposes of, **6, 230**harbour authorities, by, **6, 293**highways, for purposes of, **6, 356**of, by prescription, **4, 295**hospital, for purposes of, **7, 29**housing association, for, **7, 92**for. **7, 74**

**ACQUISITION OF LAND (OTHER THAN COMPULSORY)—continued**

- insanitary houses, 7, 286
- institutions for mental defectives, for, 9, 104
- judges' lodgings, for provision of, 7, 393
- land which may be acquired, 1, 54
  - by agreement, 1, 54
  - application of Lands Clauses Acts, 1, 55
  - borough council, 1, 54
  - county council, 1, 54
  - rural district council, 1, 54
  - urban district council, 1, 54
  - for "extraordinary purposes," 1, 54
  - improvement of area, 1, 54
  - sale of land to statutory undertakers, 1, 55
- Lands Clauses Acts, application of, 1, 55
- lessee, as, 8, 39
- licence in mortmain, 9, 259
  - without, 6, 231
- light railways, for, 8, 82
- local inquiries as to, 7, 266, 268
- London, in, 1, 61, 62
- magazine, for, 5, 394
- mental hospital, for, 9, 118
- mines and minerals, including, 9, 217
- Minister of Health, approval of, 1, 54
  - sanction for loan of, 1, 57
- municipal undertakings, for purposes of, 9, 294
- new roads, for construction of, 12, 36
- non-purchase of minerals, right of support, 9, 219
- official buildings, for, 10, 2
- open spaces, of, 10, 35
- parish council, by, 9, 138
  - recreation grounds, etc., for, 10, 118
  - meetings, by, 10, 135
- parking place, for, 10, 140
- payment into court of compensation, 1, 58
  - purchase money, 1, 58
- persons entitled to sell, etc., by agreement, 1, 57, 58
  - executor or administrator, 1, 58
  - persons of unsound mind, 1, 58
  - provisions of Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1843...1, 57, 58
  - under Law of Property Act, 1925...1, 58
  - Settled Land Act, 1925...1, 58
- piers, of, 10, 205
- Post Master General, by, 10, 322
- powers of local authorities, 1, 53, 54
  - Mortmain Acts, 1, 53, 54
  - provisions of Local Government Act, 1933...1, 54
- preliminary observations, 1, 53
- prescription, by, 1, 61
- regulations as to, 12, 432
- rifle range, for, 11, 380
- road improvements, for, 8, 266 ; 11, 409
- schools, for, 5, 165
- sea defence works, for, 12, 95
- service departments, by, 9, 174
- small holdings, for, 12, 344
- substitution of bridges for level crossings, for, 8, 42
- supply of electrical energy, for purposes of, 5, 276
- town planning scheme, for, 3, 352
- transfer by statute, 1, 55
  - production of copy of Act to Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 1, 56
- ultra vires*, doctrine of, 13, 272, 275, 286
- Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, under, 8, 7

**ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1, 62—76**

- Acts, citation of, 1, 67, 68
  - local extent of, 1, 66
    - provisions of Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 18...1, 66
  - proof of, 1, 67
    - public Acts, 1, 67
    - local and personal and private Acts that are not, 1, 67
- repeal of, 1, 73—75
  - by implication, 1, 74, 75
  - special or private Act, 1, 75
- separate sections of are substantive enactments, 1, 68
- time of commencement of, 1, 66
  - "commencement," 1, 66
  - "passing of this Act," 1, 67
- London, application to, 1, 75

**ACT OF PARLIAMENT—continued**

- scope and object of article, 1, 62
- statutes, classification in statute book of, 1, 63
  - official chronological table and index of, 1, 64—66
    - formation of index, 1, 65
    - Ruffhead's edition, 1, 65
- statutory rules and orders, 1, 66
  - where to look for, 1, 63, 64
    - local and personal and private Acts, 1, 64
    - provision of Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 9...1, 64
  - public general statutes, 1, 63
    - statutes at large, 1, 63
    - revised, 1, 63
    - the complete statutes of England, 1, 64
- suspension for purposes of town planning scheme, 13, 154
- what does or does not form part of, 1, 68—73
  - headings to sections, 1, 70—72
  - marginal notes, 1, 73
  - marks of punctuation, 1, 73
  - preamble, 1, 69, 70
  - recitals, 1, 70
  - rules and forms made under, 1, 73
  - schedules and forms in schedules, 1, 72
  - title, 1, 68

**ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 1, 76—91**

- breach of restrictive covenant, for, 11, 370
- civil action, writ of *certiorari* for removal of, 3, 34
- coroners, against, 4, 70
- general considerations, 1, 83—90
  - statutory duties, 1, 84—87
    - indictment, 1, 86
    - mandamus*, 1, 86
    - right of individual to enforce, 1, 84
      - statutory body may not be sued in tort, 1, 84
    - where special remedies provided, 1, 84
    - common law rights, 1, 85
    - election, 1, 85
    - injunction, 1, 85
  - ultra vires* acts, 1, 87
  - declaration, action for, 1, 90
    - where other relief not granted, 1, 90
  - fiat* of Attorney-General, 1, 90
  - injunction, 1, 87, 88
  - joinder of Attorney-General, 1, 87—89
  - relator, 1, 89
    - joinder of Attorney-General, 1, 89
    - local authority as, 1, 89
- justices of the peace, against, 7, 420
- libel, for, 4, 306
- limitation of, 1, 23
  - action for breach of covenant, 11, 370
  - Public Authorities Protection Act, under, 11, 59
  - recovery of rates, for, 11, 141
- local authorities, power to take or defend legal proceedings of, 1, 78
  - as trustee for ratepayers, 1, 79
  - authorisation of member or officer to act for, provisions of Solicitors Act, 1932, notwithstanding, 1, 78
    - "officer," police not included in, 1, 79
    - whether general or specific, 1, 78
  - district councils, 1, 79
  - parish meetings, 1, 79
  - payment of costs by, provisions of Public Health Act, 1875...1, 80
    - surcharge of member, 1, 80
    - of officer sued, 1, 79
  - provisions of Local Government Act, 1933, s. 376...1, 78
    - Public Health Act, 1875, s. 259...1, 78
  - sanitary authorities, 1, 79
  - style, name and constitution of, 1, 76—78
    - county councils, 1, 77
    - municipal corporations, 1, 77
    - parish council, establishment of by county council, 1, 77
      - where parish co-extensive with rural district, 1, 77
    - meeting, 1, 77
      - "the representative body," 1, 77
    - provisions of Local Government Act, 1933...1, 76
    - urban and rural district councils, 1, 77
- London, provisions as to, 1, 90
- mode of appearance, 1, 81
- negligence, for, defences to, 1, 23

**ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES**—*continued*

- negligence, for, joinder of master in, 1, 8
- proof of damage in, 1, 8
- points of practice, 1, 81—83
  - consents and compromises, 1, 83
  - discovery, 1, 82
    - proceedings by Crown, 1, 82
  - enforcement of orders against, 1, 83
    - attachment, 1, 83
    - sequestration, 1, 83
  - execution, by attachment of debts, 1, 83
    - writs of *fi. fa.* and *elegit*, 83
  - process, service of, 1, 81
  - solicitor, bound by acts of, 1, 82
  - suing and appearance, 1, 81
- peculiar to, 1, 80
  - effect of Judicature Act, 1875, s. 33...1, 81
  - provisions of Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893...1, 81
  - under local Acts, 1, 81
- relieving officer, by, 11, 314
- slander, for, 4, 306
- tender of amends, 11, 55, 60

**ACTIVE SERVICE**

- absence of borough councillor on, 2, 173, 174

**ACTS ADOPTIVE.** *See* ADOPTIVE ACTS.**ADDICTION**

- drugs of, 5, 121

**ADDITIONAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.** *See* GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.**ADDRESS, ELECTION.** *See* ELECTIONS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT.**ADDRESSES**

- absent voters, of, duty of registration officer as to, 1, 2
- associations, of. *See* ASSOCIATIONS.

**ADJOURNMENT.** *See also* MEETINGS.

- appeals to Quarter Sessions held by, 1, 323
- coroner's inquest, of, 4, 70

**ADJUDICATING OFFICERS**

- administration of outdoor relief by means of, 10, 76

**ADJUDICATION**

- summary proceedings, in, 12, 478

**ADJUSTER**

- weights and measures, of, inspector's authority to act as, 7, 298

**ADJUSTMENTS.** *See* FINANCE.**ADMINISTRATION**

- medical benefit, of, appeals as to, 1, 312

**ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ESTABLISHMENTS**

- National Association of, 1, 486

**ADMINISTRATIVE COUNTY.** *See* AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.**ADMINISTRATOR**

- land, power to sell, 1, 58

**ADMIRAL**

- Cinque Ports, of, office of, 3, 176

**ADMIRALTY**

- harbours of, 6, 291
- proceedings, no jury in, 7, 397

**ADMIRALTY COURT OF CINQUE PORTS**

- appointment of Judge Advocate of, 3, 177

**ADMISSION**

- casual wards, to, 2, 443
- certified rate-aided patient to licensed house, 10, 180
- gymnasias, to, 6, 281
- Sunday entertainments, to, 13, 2

**ADMISSION TO MEETINGS, 1, 92—94**

- London, in, 1, 94
- newspaper reports, 1, 93
  - must be fair and accurate, 1, 93
  - published without malice, 1, 93
- privilege of, 1, 93
  - report of public meeting, 1, 94
- provisions of Law of Libel Amendment Act, 1888...1, 93
- Press, power of council to exclude, 1, 92; 12, 45

**ADMISSION TO MEETINGS—continued**

Press, provisions of Local Authorities (Admission of the Press to Meetings) Act, [1908...1, 92, 93; 4, 309; 9, 64]

“body which has power to make a rate,” 1, 93

“local authority,” 1, 93

“representation of the Press,” 1, 93

to committee meetings, 1, 93; 3, 278; 6, 272

public, 1, 92

exclusion of strangers, 1, 92

general practice as to, 1, 92

provisions of Local Government Act, 1933...1, 92

to meetings of county, borough, and district councils, 1, 92; 9, 64

parish council, 1, 92

**ADOPTION**

Adoptive Acts, of, majorities necessary, 1, 105

bridges, of, 2, 242, 243

garden cities, of, 6, 168

highways, of. *See* DEDICATION AND ADOPTION OF HIGHWAYS.

**ADOPTION OF CHILDREN, 1, 94—101**

adoption, meaning of, 1, 94

obligations and rights of parents, 1, 94

of Children Act, 1926...1, 95

administration by local authorities, 1, 95

rules under, 1, 95

appeals, 1, 101

casual ward, from, 2, 446

change of name, 1, 101

guardian *ad litem*, duties of, 1, 99; 7, 201

local authority as, 1, 95, 99

to give information to court, 1, 100

safeguard interests of child, 1, 100

expenditure by, 1, 100

illegitimate child, 1, 94, 96, 97, 99

joint, 1, 96

juvenile courts, jurisdiction of, 7, 428

local authorities, “a body having actual custody of the infant,” 1, 95

as guardian *ad litem*, 1, 95

expenditure by, 1, 100

poor law, 1, 95

London, application of Act to, 101

maintenance of adopted child, liability for, 11, 237

mother, by, 1, 96

order for, appeals, 1, 101

consents to, 1, 96

by persons “liable to contribute,” 1, 96

general, 1, 96

may be dispensed with, 1, 97

notices to persons entitled, 1, 97

courts having jurisdiction to make, 1, 95

effect of, 1, 98

bastardy order, 1, 99

insurance of child, 1, 99

joint adoption, 1, 99

rights of child under intestacy or disposition, 1, 98

settlement or removability of child, 1, 99

transfer of rights, duties, etc., of parents or guardians, 1, 96

interim, 1, 98

parental opposition to, 1, 96

payments, 1, 98

respondents, 1, 97

notice to, 1, 97

restrictions on making, 1, 98

special conditions in, 1, 98

subsequent orders, 1, 101

orphans, pensions, provisions of Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory [Pensions Act, 1929...1, 99; 10, 72]

persons detained under Inebriates' Act, 7, 186

register of adopted children, 1, 100

regulations as to, 8, 388

who may adopt, 1, 95

domicil of, 1, 96

male applicant, 1, 96

married person, 1, 96

be adopted, 1, 96

**ADOPTION SOCIETY, NATIONAL, 1, 485****ADOPTIVE ACTS, 1, 102—116**

Acts applied by order, 1, 109—113

Housing (Rural Workers) Act, 1926...1, 113

local authorities for the purposes of, 1, 113



**ADOPTIVE ACTS—continued**Acts applied by order—*continued*

- powers of county council as to, 1, 110
- Minister of Health as to, 1, 109. *See Acts passim.*
- Private Street Works Act, 1892...1, 111
- Public Health Act, 1875...1, 110
  - application to urban districts, 1, 110
  - investment of rural district council with rights, etc., under, 1, 110, [111]
  - s. 276, application for exercise of powers under by county or borough [council, 1, 110]
- Public Health Act, 1925...1, 112
  - adoption of certain provisions of by rural district council, 1, 112
  - advertisement of application for order under, 1, 113
  - application to recreation grounds, 1, 112
  - subject-matter of sections of, 1, 112, 113
  - Public Health (Amendment) Act, 1890...1, 111
  - Public Health Amendment Act, 1907...1, 111
    - order under, advertisement of intention to apply for, 1, 111
    - publication in *London Gazette* of terms of, 1, 112
  - Public Health (Ports) Act, 1896...1, 111
    - application of Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890 to, 1, 111
  - Public Health (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) Act, 1913...1, 112
  - Slaughter of Animals Act, 1933...1, 109
    - duty of local council to consider the application of, 1, 113
  - Venereal Diseases Act, 1917...1, 112
    - scheme for gratuitous treatment under, 1, 112
- Acts no longer adoptive, Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889...1, 105
- Notification of Births Act, 1907...1, 106
- Baths and Washhouses Acts, 2, 14
- Burial Acts, 2, 320—323
- Health Resorts and Watering Places Act, 1921...1, 107
- historical note, 8, 99
- Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890...1, 106
  - meeting for purpose of adopting, 1, 106
    - notice of, 1, 106
  - rescission of, 1, 106
  - resolution adopting, 1, 106
    - copy to be sent to Minister of Health, 1, 106
- London, 1, 114—116
- majorities necessary for adoption, 1, 105
- Municipal Corporations (Audit) Act, 1933...1, 109
  - adoption by borough of provisions of, 1, 109
- orders to be approved by Parliament, 1, 113
- Sunday Entertainment Act, 1932, under, 1, 113
  - method of obtaining, 1, 113
- Public Health Act, 1925...1, 108
  - adoption of parts of by borough, urban, or rural district council, 1, 108
    - method of, 1, 108
  - divisions of, 1, 108
  - powers of county councils under, 1, 108
- Public Health Amendment Act, 1890...1, 106
  - adoption by rural authority, 1, 107
    - urban authority, 1, 107
  - method of, 1, 107
  - of parts of, 1, 107
- schemes by local authorities, 1, 114
- Superannuation Act, 1922...1, 109
  - resolution adopting, 1, 109
- The Private Street Works Act, 1892...1, 107
  - application to rural districts, 1, 107, 108
    - urban districts, 1, 107
  - powers of county council as to, 1, 108
- under Local Government Act, 1894...1, 102
  - abolition of special authorities, 1, 103
  - baths and washhouses, 1, 103, 105
  - burial, 1, 103—105
  - lighting and watching, 1, 103—105
  - majorities necessary for adoption, 1, 105
  - provisions of, 1, 104
    - s. 7, rural parishes, 1, 104
    - s. 53, passing of powers, etc., of existing authorities, 1, 104
    - s. 62, taking over of powers by urban district council, 1, 104
  - public improvements, 1, 103, 105
  - libraries, 1, 103, 105

**ADULT EDUCATION, 8, 341. *See also* NON-VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.**

British Institute of, 1, 477

Committee, objects of, 2, 232

**ADULTERATION OF FOOD, 1, 117—131, 211**

- adulterated food, dirty food, whether, 1, 118
  - unsound food distinguished from, 1, 117
- adulteration, meaning of, 1, 117
- almonds and almond oil, 1, 120
- arsenic, 1, 120
  - recommendations of Royal Commission, 1, 120
- baking powder and self-raising flour, 1, 120
  - provisions of Bread Acts Amendment Act, 1922...1, 121
- beer, 1, 121
  - dilution of, 1, 121
  - use of words "ale," "beer," etc., 1, 121
- brandy and other spirits, 1, 121
  - definitions of, 1, 122
  - dilution of, when permissible, 1, 121
  - provisions of Finance Act, 1932, s. 11...1, 122
  - "cocktails," 1, 122
- bread, flour, etc., 1, 122
  - treating flour with chemical substances, recommendations of departmental [committee, 1, 122
- butter, 1, 123
  - composition of, 1, 123
  - must not contain more than 16 per cent. of water, 1, 123
- cheese, 1, 123
  - definition of, 1, 123
  - from partly skimmed milk, 1, 123
- chocolate, 1, 123
- cocoa, 1, 123
  - "soluble," 1, 123
- composition, definitions and standards of, 1, 118
  - departmental publications, 1, 119
  - provisions of Finance and Revenue Acts, 1, 118
  - reports and recommendations, 1, 119
    - of Local Government Board (inspectors of food), 1, 119
    - Ministry of Health, 1, 119
    - Royal Commissions, 1, 119
  - requirements under Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928...1, 118
  - unofficial standards, 1, 118
- condensed milk, standard of composition, 3, 464
- cordials, 1, 124
  - "non-alcoholic wines," 1, 124
- cream, 1, 124, 131
- custard powder and egg powder, 1, 124
- dripping, 1, 124
- drugs, 5, 118
- fruit, 6, 147
- honey, 1, 124
- jams, fruit jellies and marmalade, 1, 125
  - agreed standards and definitions for, 1, 125
  - "full fruit standard," 1, 123
  - "lower fruit standard," 1, 125
- lard, 1, 125
- lemon cheese and lemon curd, 1, 125
- London, in, 1, 131
- margarine, definition of, 1, 126
  - may not contain more than 16 per cent. of water, 1, 126
- meat-food substances, 1, 126
  - products, of, 3, 405
- milk, 1, 126; 9, 185—190. *See also MILK AND DAIRIES.*
  - composition of, causes of variation in, 1, 126, 127
  - "skimmed milk," 1, 127
- Ministry of Agriculture, powers of, 1, 211
- mixture with harmful ingredients, 6, 118
- mustard, 1, 128
- olive oil, 1, 125
  - "salad oil," 1, 128
- pepper, 1, 128
- preservatives. *See PRESERVATIVES.*
- rice and pearl barley, 1, 128
- sago and tapioca, 1, 129
- shredded suet, 1, 129
- sugar, 1, 129
  - "Demerara," 1, 129
- sweets, 1, 129
- tea, 1, 129
- tinned food, 1, 130
- treacle and golden syrup, 1, 130
- vinegar, 1, 130
  - report of Local Government inspector as to, 1, 130
- wines, 1, 131
  - misdescription of, 1, 131

ADVANCED EDUCATION. *See* HIGHER EDUCATION.

ADVANCED INSTRUCTION

schools, in, 3, 2

ADVANCES BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 1, 131—137

by Central Electricity Board, by, 3, 10

county councils to parish councils, 1, 132 ; 4, 174

authority of parish council to borrow, 1, 132

raising loan for, 1, 132

power of Minister of Health to impose conditions, 1, 132

terms of Local Government Board order of Nov. 5, 1895...1, 132

repayment, methods of, 1, 132

time for, 1, 132

stock, redemption of, 1, 132

Minister of Transport, powers and duties as to, 13, 212

for construction, etc., of canals, 2, 392

piers, 10, 205

cottage holdings, 4, 126

emigration and colonisation, 1, 131 ; 5, 335

by county councils, 1, 131

borough councils, 1, 132

guarantees for repayment of, 1, 132

improvement of roads, 11, 402

isolation hospitals, 1, 132

interest on, 1, 132

repayment of, 1, 132

housing, 1, 133—135

agricultural workers, 1, 135

provisions of Housing (Rural Workers) Acts, 1, 135

amount of loan, 1, 133

application for, 1, 133

by county council to local authority within their area, 1, 135

Housing (Loans by County Councils) Order, 1925, terms of, 1, 135

leasehold interests, 1, 134

local authorities, 1, 133

operations outside area of local authority, 1, 134

"owner," 1, 134

provisions of Housing Acts, 1925 and 1930...1, 133—134

to Public Utility Societies, 1, 134

conditions of, 1, 134

mortgage, 1, 134

for repairs, 1, 134

on leasehold interest, 1, 134

light railways, by Minister of Transport, 8, 84

repairs to insanitary house, 7, 289

small dwellings, 12, 333

duty to keep list of, 12, 338

holdings, 1, 133 ; 12, 343

by county council, 1, 133

amount of, 1, 133

cottage holdings, 1, 133

for construction or alteration, etc., of houses, farm buildings, etc.,

repayment of, 1, 133

[1, 133]

security for, 1, 133

provisions of Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1926, s. 13...1, 133

the purchase of small dwellings, 1, 135

London, advances by county council, 1, 136, 137

registration expenses, on account of, 11, 304

ADVERSE POSSESSION

acquisition of land by, 1, 61

tunnels by, 13, 258

ADVERTISEMENTS, 1, 137—144

Advertisement Regulation Acts, 1907 and 1925, provisions of, 1, 137

advertising stations, assessment of, 3, 24 ; 13, 359

amenities, in relation to, 1, 145, 279 ; 11, 92

anonymous, as to care of infants, 7, 191, 193

beaches, on, regulation of, 5, 383

by-pass roads, on, regulation of, 2, 382

bye-laws, county council, delegation of powers under, 1, 139

effect of, 1, 139

for the regulation and control of, 1, 138 ; 9, 236

"amenities," definition of, 1, 138

penalties under, 1, 138

model, clauses in, 1, 139

compulsory purchase order for slum clearance, of, 12, 312

contributions under Local Authorities (Publicity) Act, 1931...1, 146

expenditure under, how met, 1, 146

esplanades, etc., on, regulation of, 5, 383

expenditure on, 13, 263—265

**ADVERTISEMENTS—continued**

- Health Resorts and Watering Places Act, 1921—
  - adoption of, 1, 107, 145
    - advertisement of resolution for, 145
    - meeting for the purposes of, 1, 145
      - notice of, 1, 145
  - advertisement of amenities, 11, 104
  - expenses for the purposes of, 1, 146
    - amount of, 1, 146
  - provisions of, 1, 145—146
  - imported food, indication of origin, 7, 142
  - indecent, 9, 429
  - intention to apply for order under Public Health Amendment Act, 1907...1, 111
    - construct reservoir, 11, 360
  - land used for display of, rating of, 1, 459; 11, 190
  - local authorities, by, 1, 137, 145
    - expenses of, 1, 138; 12, 382
  - London, provisions affecting, 1, 143, 144, 146
  - meeting of local government electors, of, 2, 83
  - Minister of Health, of application for provisional order to, 10, 429
  - newspapers, in, 1, 145
  - non-county boroughs, powers to regulate, 9, 367
  - notice by, of lease of tramways, 13, 200
  - posters, by, 1, 145
  - protection of bridges from, 2, 258
  - public parks, affecting amenities of, 11, 92
  - removal of, by local authority, 1, 143
    - notice to occupier, 1, 143
    - penalty on failure to remove, 1, 143
  - representation for alteration of county electoral division, 4, 191
  - sandwichmen, 1, 140
  - scheme under Commons Act, 1899...3, 309
  - sky signs, 1, 141
    - application of Public Health Amendment Act, 1907, Part IX., 1, 141
  - canal companies, of, 2, 396
  - definition of, 1, 142
    - "enactments relating to London," 1, 142
    - "street," 1, 142
  - licence to erect or fix, 1, 142
    - avoidance of, 1, 142
    - penalties attaching, 1, 143
  - slum clearance orders, of, 12, 310
  - Sunday entertainments, of, 13, 4
  - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932—
    - notices under, 13, 164
    - removal of advertisement under, 1, 140
      - notice to owner requiring, 1, 140
        - appeal against, 1, 140
          - to quarter sessions, 1, 140
        - reference to arbitration, 1, 141
          - Minister of Health, 1, 141
      - powers of responsible authority, 1, 140
        - when not exercisable, 1, 140
    - scheme under, 1, 140
      - control of advertisements, 13, 121, 151
      - "hoarding," meaning of, 1, 140
  - vacancy in office, of, clerk of Rural District Council, 3, 222
    - Urban District Council, 3, 226
  - county surveyor, 4, 238
  - model standing orders as to, 12, 419
- vans, 1, 140
- watering places, of, publication of, 8, 143

**ADVERTISING BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 1, 145—146. See also ADVERTISEMENTS.****ADVISERS, AGRICULTURAL. See AGRICULTURE.****ADVISORY COMMITTEE, 1, 147—154**

- area served by, 1, 153
- chairman of, 1, 149
- commission of the peace, 1, 153
  - borough, 1, 153
  - county, 1, 153
  - custody of, 1, 153
  - form of, 1, 153
- conditions of membership, 1, 149
- constitution of, 1, 149
  - powers of Lord Chancellor as to, 1, 149
- duties of, 1, 150
- justices, method of appointment of prior to 1910...1, 147
- removal of, 1, 154

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE—continued**

- justices, tenure of office, **1, 154**
- London, appointment of justices in, **1, 154**
- Lord Lieutenant, recommendations by, **1, 150**
- number of meetings of, **1, 150**
  - members of, **1, 150**
- practice and procedure, **1, 150—152**
  - details to be supplied, **1, 151**
  - fresh appointments, children's courts, **1, 151**
    - considerations on making, **1, 151**
    - judicial needs of the area, **1, 152**
    - residential qualification, **1, 152**
  - submission of list to Lord Chancellor, **1, 152**
    - particulars of, **1, 152**
    - women magistrates, **1, 151**
  - "nomination paper," **1, 150**
  - non-acting list, **1, 152**
- Royal Commission of 1910, report and recommendations of, **1, 148**
  - effect upon present-day practice, **1, 149**
- unemployment assistance, **13, 293**

**AERATION**

- processes for sewage disposal, **12, 175**

**AERIAL TRAFFIC. See AERODROMES.****AERIALS. See WIRELESS.****AERODROMES, 1, 155—159**

- acquisition of land for, **1, 155, 156**
  - compulsory purchase, **1, 156 ; 3, 413**
    - Public Works Facilities Act, 1930, provisions of, **1, 150**
  - restrictions on, **1, 156**
- Air Council, powers of, **1, 155**
- Navigation Act, 1920—
  - local authority under, **1, 155**
    - acquisition of land by, **1, 156**
    - power to borrow, **1, 156**
    - subsidiary business by, **1, 156**
  - provisions of, **1, 155**
  - traffic about, rules for, **1, 159**
- establishment and maintenance of, **1, 155**
- licence, application for, **1, 159**
  - period of, **1, 159**
- licensee, alterations or additions by, **1, 159**
- licensing, statutory regulations as to, **1, 158**
- location, size and site of, **1, 158**
- London, provisions relating to, **1, 159**
- military aircraft, right of access to, **1, 158**
- petrol, sale of, **1, 156**
- provision of, memorandum of Air Ministry on, **1, 157, 158**
  - report of R.I.B.A. Committee, **1, 158**
  - under Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...**1, 157**
- reservation of land for, under town planning scheme, **13, 144**
- tariff of charges, **1, 158**

**AFFIDAVIT**

- writ of prohibition, in support of, **10, 424**

**AFFILIATION ORDERS**

- approved school cases, in, **1, 363—365**
  - division of payments, **1, 363, 364**
- effect of adoption order on, **1, 99**
- justices' clerk acting as collecting officer, **7, 405**
- local authority, at instance of, **11, 247**

**AFFORESTATION. See FORESTRY.****AFTER-CARE, 5, 205. See also EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES ; TUBERCULOSIS.**

- Association for Physically Defective Children, **1, 474**
- tuberculosis, dispensaries for, **5, 13**
- tuberculous cases, **13, 245, 252**
- work, contribution by local authority to, **1, 360**

**AGE**

- approved school, for committal to, **1, 383**

**AGENCY**

- employment. *See EMPLOYMENT.*
- officers of council, powers of, **5, 130**
- reformatory, for casuals, **2, 447**
- theatrical, control of, **4, 165**

**AGENDA**

- committee meetings. of. **3, 275**

**AGENTS**

- appointment of, on presentation of election petition, 5, 223
- brothel, letting premises for use as, 5, 5
- contract for purchase by, 4, 49
  - with, 4, 22
- corporation's liability for acts of, 1, 10
- corruption by, 4, 95, 99
- counting, at local government elections, 5, 218, 251
- election. *See* ELECTIONS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
- owner, when included in definition of, 10, 385
- parliamentary. *See* PARLIAMENTARY AGENTS.
- polling, 5, 217
  - or counting, may not be returning officer, 11, 374
- principal and, relationship between, 5, 339
- servant as. *See* EMPLOYEES, RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTS OF.

**AGREEMENT.** *See* CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS.

**AGREEMENT WITH OWNERS.** *See* TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.

**AGRICULTURAL COMMITTEES,** 1, 161—165. *See also* AGRICULTURE.

**AGRICULTURAL CREDITS ACTS,** 1, 166—169. *See also* AGRICULTURE.

**AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION,** 1, 170—183. *See also* AGRICULTURE.

**AGRICULTURAL GANGS,** 1, 184—185. *See also* AGRICULTURE.

**AGRICULTURAL WAGES,** 1, 186—190. *See also* AGRICULTURE.

**AGRICULTURE,** 1, 190—194

agricultural committees, 1, 161—165

accounts of, 1, 165

audit, 1, 165

joint committees, 1, 165

allotments, reference to, 1, 241

appointment of members, 6, 255

constitution of, 1, 161, 199

scheme for membership, conditions of, 1, 161

county councils, establishment by, 1, 252

dealings with workers and employers, 1, 194

duty as to rural industries, 12, 55

supervisory duties, 1, 191

destruction of weeds, 7, 259

diseases of animals, 4, 396

joint, 1, 161; 7, 379

London, power of county council to establish, 1, 165

matters standing referred to, 1, 161—164

agricultural education, 1, 162

certificates relating to cultivation of land, 1, 162

possession of houses occupied by agricultural

county borough council, powers of, 1, 162

[workers, 1, 163]

general, 1, 164

injurious weeds, 1, 163

land drainage, 1, 164

sanitary matters, 1, 164

livestock and horse-breeding, 1, 164

Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919...1, 164

rural industries, development of, 1, 162

members, disqualification of, 1, 165

sub-committees, appointment of, 1, 164

land drainage and rural industries, 1, 165

under Diseases of Animals Act, 1894...1, 164

Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908...1, 164

Agricultural Credits Acts, 1, 166—169

Agricultural Credits Act, 1928, effect of, 1, 166

formation of Agricultural Mortgage Corpn.,  
[under, 1, 166]

agricultural charge, 1, 167

fixed, 1, 167, 168

sale of property comprised in, 1, 168

floating, 1, 167, 168

not a bill of sale, 1, 169

registration of, 1, 169

stamp duty, exempt from, 1, 169

constitution and business of, 1, 167

loans to farmers by, 1, 167

application for, 1, 167

short-term credits, principle of, 1, 167

general note on, 1, 166

London, no special provision for, 1, 169

meaning of, "farmer," 1, 167

"farming stock," 1, 168

"other agricultural assets," 1, 168

sale of property comprised in fixed charge, 1, 168



**AGRICULTURE—continued**

- analyst. *See* ANALYST.
- buildings. *See* DERATING.
- councils of agriculture, 1, 196—198
- county and county borough councils, functions of, 1, 190 ; 4, 165
- definition of, 12, 339
- dwelling-houses. *See* RATES AND RATING.
- education, 1, 170—183
  - agricultural organiser, 1, 180
  - annual statement as to, 11, 355
  - Council of Agriculture for England, constitution and purpose of, 1, 170
  - grants for, 5, 176
  - historical review, 1, 171
  - institutions for higher, 1, 174—176
    - finance, 1, 175
      - annual grants by Ministry, 1, 175, 176
      - general note on, 1, 174
    - governing bodies of, 1, 175
  - local authorities, by, 1, 177—183, 193
  - administration, 1, 177
    - matters referred to, 1, 178
  - finance, 1, 178—180
    - grants-in-aid, acquisition of land, in respect of, 1, 179
      - approved expenditure, 1, 179
      - for Farm or Demonstration Holding, 1, 179
    - maintenance, 1, 178
    - rate of, 1, 178
    - reduction of, or withholding, 1, 179
    - regulations for, 1, 179
- unctions, 1, 181—183
  - advisory, 1, 182
  - organised instruction, dairying, poultry keeping, etc., 1, 182
    - farms and institutes, 1, 181
    - lectures, etc., 1, 181
- staff, 1, 180
  - agricultural organiser, 1, 180
  - instructors and instructresses, 1, 180
- London, 1, 183
- Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1, 170—174
  - administration by, 1, 170
  - advisory service of, 1, 172, 176
    - officers, 1, 177
      - functions of, 1, 177
      - salaries and expenses, 1, 177
  - functions of, 1, 172, 203
  - grants by, 1, 172 ; 5, 176
    - library, 1, 174
    - local authorities, 1, 177
    - miscellaneous, 1, 173
    - publications, 1, 174
    - scholarships, 1, 173
    - stud goat scheme, 1, 173
    - sugar beet, 1, 174
    - to educational institutions, 1, 175
      - for construction and improvement of buildings and equipment, 1, 176
    - young farmers' clubs, 1, 173
  - types of education provided by, 1, 172
  - supervision of Board of Education, 1, 183
- employment of children, 7, 200
- fertilisers and feeding stuffs, supervision by councils, 1, 190
- gangs, 1, 184—185
  - Agricultural Gangs Act, 1867, provisions of, 1, 184, 185
  - employment of children, 1, 184
    - women, 1, 184
    - young persons, 1, 184
- gangmasters, 1, 184
  - licences for, 1, 184 ; 8, 74
  - penalties, 1, 184, 185
  - regulations, 1, 184
- licences under Act, 1, 184
  - conditions attached to, 1, 184
  - indorsement of conviction on, 1, 184
  - extent of, 1, 184
  - penalties for acting without, 1, 184
  - qualifications for, 1, 184
  - refusal to grant, 1, 184
    - appeal against, 1, 184
- local authorities, issue of licences by, 1, 184
- London, whether Act applies to, 1, 185

**AGRICULTURE—continued**

hereditaments. *See* DERATING.

introductory note, 1, 190

land. *See also* DERATING.

compulsory hiring for allotments, 1, 237

drainage rates, 5, 86, 88

meaning of, 4, 343; 7, 73

Minister of Labour, powers and duties, 8, 8

rates, exemption from, 1, 471; 11, 156, 191, 195

utilisation of, provisional order as to, 10, 436

Minister of Health, dealings with, 1, 194

population, agricultural, meaning of, 7, 102

produce, marking of. *See* MARKING OF AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL  
[PRODUCE.]

rates grants, agricultural, 6, 203

rating. *See* DERATING.

supervision of industry, 1, 191—193

town planning scheme, saving for agricultural buildings in, 13, 151

urban and rural district councils, dealings with, 1, 193

vehicles, licensing of, 3, 264

wages, 1, 186—190

Agricultural Wages (Regulation) Act, 1924...1, 186

Board, establishment of, 1, 187, 200

appointment of investigation officers by, 1, 188

certified copy of resolution of, as evidence, 1, 188

procedure under, 1, 187

workers and employers, dealings with, 1, 194

committees, complaints to be heard by, 1, 188

constitution of, 1, 187

duties of, 1, 186

employment of partly incapacitated workers, 1, 186

to fix minimum rate of wages, 1, 186

secure weekly half-holiday, 1, 186

establishment of, 1, 186

regulations for, 1, 187

workers and employers, dealings with, 1, 194

expenses of Minister, Board or committees, 1, 188

investigation officers, appointment of, 1, 188

London, application of Act to, 1, 189

minimum rate of, 1, 186, 188

wages, specimen scale of, 1, 188

overtime, 1, 189

Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, duties as to, 1, 206

workers, certificate as to possession of houses, 1, 163

housing, advances for, 1, 135

local authorities dealing with, 1, 193

**AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, MINISTRY OF, 1, 195—212**

agricultural education, 1, 170—174, 203

marketing, 1, 211

wages, 1, 206

workers and employers, dealings with, 1, 194

allotments, 1, 205

exercise by local authorities of power under Allotments Acts, 1908—  
[1931...1, 205]

animals, diseases of, 1, 206—207

commons, inclosure and regulation of, 1, 202; 3, 313—317

confirmation of bye-laws, 9, 244

consultative bodies, 1, 196

Agricultural Advisory Committee, 1, 197

constitution of, 1, 198

Councils of Agriculture, 1, 196, 197

constitution of, 1, 197

fertilisers and feeding stuffs, 1, 209

fishing districts, power to make orders as to, 6, 141; 12, 100, 103

food and drugs, adulteration of, 1, 211

functions of, 1, 191—193, 198

fishing, as to, 1, 199

forestry, as to, 1, 199

glebe lands, approval of sale of, 6, 235

historical note, 1, 195

injurious weeds, 1, 209

insects and pests, destructive, 1, 208

plants and trees, certificates of health of imported, 1, 208

laboratories of, 1, 211

land, re-conditioning, 1, 205

Agricultural Land (Utilisation) Act, 1931...1, 205

local authorities, constitution of, 1, 199

agricultural committees, 1, 199

wages board, and district wages committees, 1, 200

catchment and drainage boards, 1, 200



**AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, MINISTRY OF—continued**

- local authorities, dealings with, **1**, 194
- fishery boards, **1**, 201
- local sea fisheries committees, **1**, 201
- London, in relation to, **1**, 212
- merchandise marks, **1**, 210
- milk and dairies orders, **1**, 211
- musk rats, destruction of, **1**, 209
- Ordnance Survey Department, **1**, 202
- provisional orders as to—
  - agricultural land, utilisation of, **10**, 436
  - commons, **3**, 313—317
    - freshwater fisheries, **10**, 436
    - land drainage, **10**, 436
  - rats and mice, destruction of, **1**, 207
  - registration of butter factory, notification of, **2**, 355
  - sea fisheries, functions as to, **12**, 99, 107
  - seeds, **1**, 209 ; **12**, 129, 131
  - small holdings, **1**, 204 ; **12**, 339, 357
    - compulsory acquisition of land for, **1**, 204
  - supervisory powers, **6**, 247
  - the Ministry, **1**, 196
  - tithe rent-charge, etc., duties in respect of, **1**, 203
  - vesting of property of, in Minister, **1**, 196

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

- brothel, keeping of, **5**, 5
- speed limit, offence of exceeding, **12**, 21

**AIR**

- access of to chimneys, claim for, **3**, 155
- admission of, to buildings, **4**, 340
- circulation of, building bye-laws as to, **2**, 299
- right of, **5**, 134
- space, bye-laws as to, **2**, 282

**AIR COUNCIL**

- aerodromes, powers as to, **1**, 155

**AIR FORCE. See ARMED FORCES.****AIR MINISTRY**

- aerodromes, memorandum on provision of, **1**, 157, 158

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS. See PRECAUTIONS, AIR RAID.****AIR RAID WARDENS**

- organisation of service, **10**, 329

**AIRCRAFT**

- accessories, young persons engaged in sale of, provisions affecting, **12**, 269
- military, right of access to aerodromes, **1**, 158
- sanitary inspector's power of entry, **12**, 83
- supply of meat on Sunday to, **12**, 288

**AIRMAN**

- liability for maintenance of wife and children, **11**, 240

**ALDERMAN, **1**, 213—217**

- acceptance of office, **1**, 4, 5, 216
- borough, filling of casual vacancy, **2**, 437
- councils possessing, **1**, 213
- county borough, of, **4**, 149
- council, of, **4**, 163
- election of, **1**, 214
- filling of casual vacancy, **2**, 437
- number of, **1**, 214
- office of, qualifications for, **1**, 213
  - term and tenure of, **1**, 214
  - vacation of office as county councillor on accepting, **1**, 214
- duties of, as returning officer, **1**, 216
- "elected member," whether, **6**, 269
- election of, **1**, 215 ; **8**, 206
  - alderman may not vote at, **1**, 215
  - voting at, **1**, 215
    - disability for, **1**, 215
- London, in, **1**, 217
- metropolitan borough, of, **9**, 133
- municipal borough, of, **1**, 214
  - election of, **1**, 215
  - qualification and number of, **1**, 214
  - term and tenure of office, **1**, 215
- office does not necessarily carry magisterial or judicial functions, **1**, 213
- preliminary note, **1**, 213
- qualifications and election of, **8**, 206
- returning officer, as, **11**, 376

**ALE**

standard of composition, 1, 121

**ALIENS.** *See also* LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS.

disqualifications of, 2, 165

foreign workers, powers, etc., of Minister of Labour, 8, 8

inspectors of, 6, 241

jury, service on, 7, 400

medical inspection of, 9, 46 ; 10, 299

settlement by residence, 12, 138

who are, 8, 128

wife of, computation of residence, 12, 143

**ALKALI, ETC., WORKS, 1, 218—220**

Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1906, purposes of, 1, 218

works, definition of, 1, 218

atmospheric pollution, prevention of, 1, 219

inspectors of, 6, 241, 317

introductory note, 1, 218

lead poisoning, 1, 220

local authorities, powers of, 1, 220

sanitary authorities, powers of, 1, 218

London, local sanitary authorities for, 1, 220

noxious or offensive gases, 1, 219

registration of, 1, 218

scheduled, list of, 1, 218

trade effluents, 13, 178

**ALLEYS.** *See* ROADS AND STREETS.**ALLOCATION OF CENTRAL ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES.** *See* BOROUGH;  
[COUNTY ; RURAL DISTRICT ; URBAN DISTRICT.]**ALLOTMENT GARDENS.** *See* ALLOTMENTS ; DERATING.**ALLOTMENTS, 1, 221—250.** *See also* SMALL HOLDINGS.

acquisition of for small holdings, 12, 347

Allotments Acts, 1908—1931, provisions of, 1, 222

Acts affecting, 1, 222

appropriation of land for, 1, 353

classes of, 1, 222

committee, 1, 251—254

allotments governed by, 1, 251

letting, 1, 254

recovery of possession, 1, 254

rent of, 1, 254

county councils, establishment of agricultural committees by, 1, 252

exercise of powers under Allotments Acts, 1, 252

London, powers of county council as to, 1, 254

management by, 1, 240

metropolitan borough council, of, 9, 137

parish councils and meetings, provision of allotments by, 1, 253

precautions by, 1, 254

urban authorities, establishment by, 1, 252

constitution of, 1, 252

exemption from, 1, 252

expenses of, 1, 253

matters referred to, 1, 253

reports of, 1, 258

representative members, 1, 253

smaller districts, 1, 253

unemployed persons, as to, 1, 253

common, when within definition of, 3, 307

compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 409, 413, 414

definitions, 1, 222—223

allotment garden, 1, 222

cottage garden, 1, 223

holdings, 1, 223

landlord, 1, 248

market garden, 1, 222

distinguished from agricultural holdings, small holdings and market gardens, 1, 221

field gardens, 1, 226—227

allotment gardens, distinguished from, 1, 226

wardens, transfer of powers of, 1, 226

exchange of, 1, 226

letting, 1, 226, 227

surplus rents, application of, 1, 227

use of, 1, 227

fuel, 1, 225—226

loans for purposes of, 11, 97

local authorities, powers of, 1, 205

meaning of, 3, 357

Ministry of Agriculture, powers over, 1, 205

ALLOTMENTS—*continued*

- part of, compulsory purchase of, 3, 412
- poor, for the, 1, 223—225
  - acquisition of land for, 1, 224
  - Charity Commissioners, powers of, 1, 224
  - letting, 1, 224
  - original provision of, 1, 223
  - transfer to parish councils, 1, 224
  - vesting of property in, 1, 223
- provision of—
  - by co-operative societies and associations, 1, 228
    - assistance by local authority, 1, 228
    - grants to, 1, 229
    - letting, 1, 229
    - loans, to, 1, 229
  - local authorities, 1, 232 *et seq.*
    - acquisition of land, 1, 234—239
      - by agreement, 1, 232
        - powers of borough council, 1, 234
        - county council, 1, 234
      - compulsory hiring, 1, 237—239
        - agricultural and grazing land, 1, 237
        - compensation, arbitration as to, 1, 238, 239
        - conditions of, 1, 237
        - easements, mines, etc., as to, 1, 237
        - order for, 1, 237
        - renewal of tenancy, notice of, 1, 238
        - rent and compensation, determination of amount of, 1, [238]
        - resumption of possession of, 1, 237
        - term of, 1, 237
      - compulsory purchase, 1, 234—237; 3, 409, 413, 414
        - arbitration, costs of, 1, 236
        - compensation, amount of, 1, 236
        - easements, 1, 236
        - notice of entry, 1, 235
          - intention to take, 1, 235
          - to treat, 1, 235
        - order for, 1, 234
          - confirmation of, 1, 236
          - objection to, 1, 236
          - publication of, 1, 236
        - restrictions on, 1, 236
    - acquisition of land for future allotments, 1, 242
    - allotment gardens, 1, 231—234
      - adaptation of land for, 1, 232
      - damage to, penalty for, 1, 232
      - definition of, 1, 231
      - determination of tenancy, 1, 231
        - re-entry, 1, 231
        - removal of fruit, etc., by tenant, 1, 232
      - hiring of land for, 1, 232
      - land not in rateable occupation, as to, 1, 232
      - lease of land to authority to be sub-let as, 1, 233
        - by Commissioners of Crown Lands, 1, 233
      - notice to quit, 1, 239
      - rating of, 1, 233
      - user of land as, 1, 231
    - appropriation of land for, 1, 242, 353
    - buildings and dwelling-houses, 1, 242
    - compensation, 1, 245—248
      - allotment gardens, 1, 245—246, 249
      - allotments other than allotment gardens, 1, 246—248, 249
        - tenant's right, 1, 246, 247
          - crops, 1, 247
          - improvement, 1, 247
          - manure, 1, 247
      - assessment of, 1, 246
      - claims for, arbitrations and valuations, 1, 248, 249
        - under Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923...1, 248
        - disputed, 1, 249
      - crops, 1, 245
      - manure, 1, 245
      - person interested in unoccupied land, 1, 246
      - reduction of, 1, 246
    - county council, powers and duties of, 1, 230
      - acquisition of land by, 1, 230
      - assumption of powers of other districts by, 1, 230
      - borrower for purposes of, 1, 230
      - delegation of management of, 1, 230
      - failure to provide, effect of, 1, 231

**ALLOTMENTS—continued**provision of—*continued*

- by local authorities, disposal of, 1, 242
- consent of Minister to, 1, 242
- duty to provide, 1, 229—230
- reservation of land under Town Planning Scheme, 1, 230
- financial provisions, 1, 243—245
- expenses connected with provision of, 1, 244
- loans, 1, 244
- separate accounts to be kept, 1, 244
- statement of account, 1, 244
- improvement of, 1, 241
  - borough council, by, 1, 242
  - county council, by, 1, 241
- letting by, 1, 239
  - conditions of tenancy, 1, 239
  - notice to quit, 1, 239
  - recovery of possession, 1, 240
  - rules for, 1, 239—240
  - stamp duty, 1, 240
- local inquiries, 1, 248
- management of, 1, 240—241
  - agricultural committee, matters referred to, 1, 241
  - allotments committee, by, 1, 241
  - managers, appointment and powers of, 1, 240
- provision of trees, etc., 1, 242
- rating of, 1, 249; 4, 344
- reports in respect of, 1, 250; 11, 355
- sale, exchange or mortgage of, 1, 243
- recreation, for, 1, 227—228
  - exchange or sale of land for, 1, 228
  - surplus rents, application of, 1, 228
  - use of, 1, 228
  - vesting of property in, 1, 227
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 440
- relief from rates, 4, 344
- returns, 11, 355
- road making and improvements, as affected by, 11, 410
- sale of glebe lands for, 6, 235
- small holdings and allotments committee, 12, 340
- town planning scheme, reservation of land under, 11, 143

**ALLOTMENTS COMMITTEE, 1, 251—254. See also ALLOTMENTS.****ALLOWANCES**

- children's, on death of policeman, 10, 257
- county police, of, 4, 204
- fireman's widow, children and dependents, 6, 72
- owners, to, on rates, 11, 192
- police, 10, 244
- provisional, claim for old age pension, 10, 10
- special constables, to, 12, 380
- superannuation, reduction in, 13, 34
- unemployment assistance, 13, 295

**ALMONDS AND ALMOND OIL**

- adulteration of, 1, 120

**ALMSHOUSES**

- administration of, 3, 94

**ALTERATION**

- boundaries, of. *See* BOUNDARIES.
- buildings, of, building lines, 2, 292, 293
  - bye-laws as to, 2, 306
- casual wards, of, expenses of, 2, 441
- cinematograph licence, of, 3, 163
- contracts, of terms of, 4, 18
- drains, of, 5, 113
  - expenses of, 5, 114
- highway, to, plan of, 5, 63
- houses, etc., advances by local authority for, 1, 133
- large reservoir, to, conditions of, 11, 361
- structural, of canal boat, 2, 388
- valuation list, of, 4, 244

**ALTERATION OF AREAS, 1, 255—267**

- accretions from the sea, annexation of, 1, 266
- administrative and judicial arrangements, supplementary provisions as to, 1, 265
- counties, alteration of boundaries of, 1, 419
- alteration of Exchequer grants on, 6, 221

**ALTERATION OF AREAS**—*continued*

- borough, considerations on extension of, 1, 259
  - education authority, 1, 259
  - electors, 1, 259
  - Exchequer grants, 1, 260
  - gas, water and electricity, 1, 259
  - police, 1, 259
  - rates, 1, 259
- charitable trusts, effect on, 3, 91
- counties and boroughs, orders of Minister of Health as to, 1, 257
  - county boroughs, adjustment of boundaries of, 1, 260, 417
  - representations by councils as to, 1, 260
- differential rating on, 4, 376
- districts and parishes, review of, 1, 256
- financial adjustments on, 1, 264. *See also* FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS.
- general jurisdiction, for purposes of, 1, 255
- how effected, 1, 257
- irremovability, 12, 150
- local enquiries, on, 7, 266
- Local Government Acts, 1929, 1933, provisions of, 1, 256—257
  - areas, intersection of, 1, 265
  - “rationalisation” of, 1, 256
- London, in, 1, 266—267
- Minister of Health, proposals to, 1, 257—258
  - procedure on making, 1, 258
  - inquiry, 1, 258
  - provisional order by, 1, 258
  - objections to, 1, 258
- objections to, 9, 418
- officers, transfer and compensation of, 1, 265
- parliamentary, exception of, 1, 265
- preliminary observations on, 1, 255—257
- private bill, petition to bring in, when application for provisional order treated as, [1, 258]
  - procedure by, 258
  - deposit of maps, etc., 1, 258
  - advertisement of, 1, 258
- “public body,” definition of, 1, 265
- rights of local government electors on, 8, 181
- urban districts (other than boroughs), rural districts and parishes, of, 261—263
  - powers of county council as to, 1, 261
  - proposals to county councils by, 1, 261
  - “from a local authority or otherwise,” meaning of, 1, 261
  - order of county councillor, 262
  - confirmation of, 1, 264
  - petition against, 1, 263
  - practice as to, 1, 261—262
- what promoters of scheme for should show, 1, 255—256

**ALTERATION OF WARDS**, 1, 268—271

- borough, Order-in-Council as to, 1, 270
  - petition for division or alteration, 1, 270
  - scheme for, 1, 270
- borough councillors, alteration of number of, 1, 270
  - scheme for, 1, 270
- county council, powers of, 1, 268—270
  - parish councillors, 1, 268
  - rural district councillors, 1, 268
  - urban district councillors, 1, 269
- London, provisions as to, 1, 271
- parish councillors, for the election of, 1, 268
  - wards, 1, 268
- rural district, division of, 1, 268
  - not wholly in one county, 1, 269
- scheme or order under Local Government Act, 1933, Part VI., 1, 271
- urban district, inquiry as to necessity for, 1, 269
  - order of Secretary of State, 1, 270

**AMALGAMATION**

- gas undertaking, of, 6, 178

**AMBASSADORS**

- exemption of residences from rates, 1, 470 ; 11, 156, 195

**AMBULANCES**, 1, 272—274

- charge for the use of, 1, 273
  - under Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893...1, 273
- excise duty not payable on, 1, 273
- general use of, 1, 273
  - precaution against infectious disease, 1, 273
- invalid carriages, speed limit for, 12, 20
- London, provisions as to, 1, 273, 274
- provision of, Acts affecting, 1, 272

**AMBULANCES—continued**

- provision of, for accident cases, 1, 272
  - use of by other local authorities or persons, 1, 272
- infectious cases, 1, 272
- under Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893...1, 272
  - costs of conveyance by, 1, 273
- reciprocal arrangements for use of, 7, 29, 362

**AMENDMENTS. See also MEETINGS.**

- charters of incorporation, of, 3, 142
- election petition, of, 5, 222
- grounds of appeal, of, 1, 326
- indictment, of, 7, 180
- order, of, 10, 48
- register of local land charges, of, 8, 137
- special case, of, 2, 42<sup>a</sup>
- town planning scheme, of, compensation on, 3, 345
- valuation list, of, on claim for derating, 13, 347

**AMENDS, TENDER OF. See ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES.****AMENITIES, 1, 275—283**

- bye-laws for the protection of, 1, 280
  - by Conservators of Commons, 280
  - local authorities, 1, 280
  - under Law of Property Act, 1925, s. 193...1, 280
- consideration of, prospecting for petroleum, 10, 197
- control of elevation of buildings, 4, 41—45
  - erection of petrol filling stations, 1, 293; 10, 191
- definition of, 1, 138
- health resort or watering place, of, advertisement of, 11, 10
- litter, regulations as regards throwing, 1, 281
- London, provisions as to, 1, 282
- meaning and use of term, 1, 275
  - general note on, 1, 275—277
- open spaces, of, preservation of, 10, 36
- planting of trees, 10, 226
- private open spaces and gardens, 1, 282
  - notice to destroy weeds, 1, 282
  - penalty on failure, 1, 282
- protection of, bridges, in connection with, 2, 257
  - provision of housing, on, 7, 69
- pylons, site of, 1, 281
  - local authorities to be heard as to, 1, 281
- road. *See* ROADS AND STREETS,
- sea defence works, in case of, 12, 97
- Town and Country Planning Act, schemes under, 1, 277—280
  - advertisements, 1, 279
  - buildings, control of, 1, 278
    - preservation of special, 1, 278; 3, 351
  - interim development under, 1, 280
  - land, user of, 1, 275
  - trees, preservation of, 1, 279
- what term includes, 10, 191

**AMMUNITION**

- definition of, 12, 257

**AMOTION**

- office, from, borough councillor, 2, 174, 175

**AMUSEMENTS**

- markets and fairs, association with, 8, 341

**ANALYSIS**

- fertilisers and feeding stuffs, of, 6, 9

**ANALYST, 1, 283—286**

- agricultural, appointment of, 1, 285
  - by two or more authorities, 1, 285
  - deputy, 1, 285
  - certificate by, 1, 286
  - duties of, 1, 285, 286
  - method of analysis, 1, 286
  - qualifications of, 1, 285; 6, 3
  - quarterly return by, 1, 286
  - submission of samples by Ministry inspector, 1, 286
- certificate by, as evidence, 6, 11
- county council, 4, 166
- London, in, 1, 286
- public, appointment of, 1, 283; 6, 118, 128, 130
  - submission of proposals for, 1, 284
- certificate of analysis, as evidence, 1, 284; 6, 121
  - form of, 1, 284

**ANALYST—continued**

- public, competency of, 1, 283
- condensed milk, certificate as to, 3, 464
- duties of, 1, 284
  - not required to make bacteriological investigations, 1, 284
- fee, 5, 424
- quarterly reports by, 1, 285
- remuneration of, 1, 283, 284
- qualifications of, 6, 3
- reports by, 11, 355

**ANATOMY SCHOOLS**

- inspectors of, 6, 241

**ANCHORS AND CHAIN CABLES**

- inspectors of, 6, 242

**ANCIENT MONUMENTS AND BUILDINGS, 1, 287—293**

- access to, regulations for, 1, 291
  - penalty for contravention of, 1, 292
- acquisition by local authorities of, 1, 289
- Acts affecting, 1, 287
  - central authority under, 1, 288
  - local authorities under, 1, 289
    - expenses of, 1, 289
  - protective provisions as to walls forming part of, 1, 293
- Ancient Monuments Board, constitution of, 1, 288
  - report by, 1, 288
- buildings and streets, relaxation of bye-laws affecting, 1, 292
- Commissioners of Crown Lands, provisional order as to, 10, 435
- Works—
  - advice by, 1, 288
  - approval of scheme under Town Planning Acts by, 1, 292
    - payment of expenses under, 1, 292
  - as guardian of monument, 1, 289
  - compensation by, 1, 289
  - duties under the Acts of, 1, 288
  - preservation scheme of, 1, 289
- compulsory acquisition of site of, restriction on, 3, 355
- corporate lands, on disposal of, 4, 80, 82
- definitions, 1, 287
  - "monument," 1, 287
  - "owner," 1, 288
- electric wires prejudicially affecting, 10, 103
- exchange of lands, on, 5, 22
- gift, devise or bequest of, 1, 290
- guardianship of, 1, 290
  - deed of, 1, 290
  - registration of, 1, 290
- injury to, penalties for, 1, 292 ; 12, 432
  - appeal against, 1, 292
- inspectors of, 6, 242
- letting or lease of land, on, 5, 18
- list of, 1, 288
- London, application of Acts to, 1, 293
- maintenance of, assistance by Commissioners of Works, 1, 291
  - local authorities, 1, 291
  - duties and powers of local authority, 1, 290, 291
  - plans and specification of works for the purposes of, 1, 291
  - voluntary contributions, 1, 291
  - what included in, 1, 290
- petrol filling stations, regulation or prohibition of, 1, 293
- preservation orders, 1, 288
  - scheme, 1, 289
- quarrying operations, protection from, 11, 109
- right of support, 9, 205
- road making and improvement, 11, 411
- Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, 1, 492
- Town Planning Acts, schemes under, 1, 292
  - approval of Commissioners of Works, 1, 292
  - prohibition of demolition of buildings under, 1, 293
- transfer of, 1, 291

**ANGLO-SCOTTISH RAILWAYS ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY**

- constitution and functions of, 11, 121

**ANIMALS**

- baiting, 5, 6
- definitions of, 1, 294—295 ; 4, 395 ; 12, 293
  - "bull," 1, 295
  - "captive," 1, 295
  - "cat," 1, 295



**ANIMALS—continued**definitions of—*continued*

- "cattle," 1, 295
- "dog," 1, 295
- "domestic," 1, 294
- "fowl," 1, 295
- "game," 1, 295
- "goat," 1, 295
- "horse," 1, 295
- "pig," 1, 295
- "sheep," 1, 295

diseases of. *See* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.

impounding of, 10, 326

inspectors of, 6, 242

keeping of, 1, 294—298

London, special provisions applying to, 1, 297—298

nuisance, 1, 295—296

drainage from stable, 1, 296

injury to health, 1, 295, 296

pigs and pigstyes, 1, 295, 296

prevention of, duties of local authorities as to, 1, 296

performing. *See* PERFORMING ANIMALS.

protection of, 1, 287

matters concerning, 1, 296, 297

restrictions on use of roads by, 12, 7

slaughter of, duties of Medical Officer of Health as to, 9, 42

slaughtered in knacker's yard, prohibition of sale of, 12, 301

tuberculosis, returns as to, 11, 357

**ANIMALS, KEEPING OF.** *See* ANIMALS.**ANNEXATION**

accretions to areas, 1, 406

**ANNUAL RETURNS.** *See* REPORTS AND RETURNS.**ANNUAL VALUES.** *See* VALUATION LIST.**ANNUITIES.** *See also* BORROWING.

compensation by way of, 3, 403

repayment of loans by, 2, 212

terminable, charged on small holdings, 12, 353, 356

**ANNUITY CERTIFICATES**

issue of, 8, 142

**ANTE-NATAL CENTRE**

functions of, 11, 67

**ANTHRAX.** *See* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.**ANTI-FLUCTUATORS**

use of, provisions as to, 6, 181

**APPEAL TRIBUNAL**

goods vehicle licensing authorities, from, 13, 191

Unemployment Assistance Board, from decisions of, 13, 294

**APPEALS TO MINISTERS, 1, 299—320**

Board of Education, inquiries by, 1, 318

Trade, gas undertakings, as to, 1, 319; 2, 142; 6, 194

Education Act, 1921, s. 19, decisions under, 1, 300

general considerations, 1, 299; 6, 254

Home Secretary, to, by police, 2, 197; 4, 203

London, matters as to which appeals to Ministers may be made, 1, 319

Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries—

assessment of internal drainage board, against, 2, 459

Minister of Health—

accounts and audit, 1, 310, 311

allowance, disallowance or surcharge, 1, 311

appeal, instruction as to, 1, 311

special case, 1, 311

agreement, by, 6, 322

baths and washhouses bye-laws, against, 2, 23

compensation for loss of office, 1, 310; 8, 331

town-planning, 3, 364

general considerations, 6, 321

health insurance—

administration of medical benefit, questions of, 1, 312

decision of committee, against, 9, 345

disputes between approved societies and their members, 1, 312

insured persons and insurance committees, 1, 312

reference of questions as to, 1, 311

appeal to High Court, 1, 312



**APPEALS TO MINISTERS—continued****Minister of Health—continued**

- housing, 1, 305—307
  - building line, 1, 307
  - clearance order, 1, 306
  - notice of, 306
    - appeal against, 1, 306
    - objections to, 1, 306
  - compulsory purchase of land, 1, 307
  - county court, when appeal lies to, 1, 305, 306
  - Housing Acts, 1925-1930, provisions of, 1, 305
  - order, enforcement of, 1, 306, 307
    - extinguishing right of way, 1, 306
  - public local inquiries, 1, 306
  - widening streets, 1, 307
- inquiries generally, 1, 313—314
  - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 290, under, 1, 313
    - costs of, 1, 314
    - practice, 1, 313
- old age and other pensions, 1, 312—313
  - decision of committee, against, 10, 9
  - provisions of Blind Persons Act, 1920, s. 1...1, 312
    - Old Age Pensions Act, 1908, s. 7...1, 312
  - Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Acts, 1925—
    - [1932, appeals under, 1, 313]
- poor law, 1, 309
  - Poor Law Act, 1930, inquiries under, 1, 309
    - appointment of inspector, 1, 309
    - costs of, 1, 310
    - witness, expenses of, 1, 309
  - superannuation allowance, as to, 1, 309
- private improvement expenses, against declaration as to, 10, 377
- public health, 1, 301—305
  - alteration of boundaries, 1, 304, 305
    - inquiries by Minister, 1, 305
    - petition against, 1, 305
  - complaint, form of, 1, 301
    - qualification of person making, 1, 301
    - water supply in case of, 1, 301, 302
      - evidence, 1, 301, 302
  - expenses, recovery of, 1, 303
    - inquiries as to, 1, 303
    - memorial, 1, 303, 304
    - practice, 1, 303
  - inquiries, 1, 301, 302
    - Local Government Act, 1929, s. 57 (3), provisions of, 1, 302
  - order by, 1, 301
    - enforcement of, 1, 304
    - mandamus, 1, 301
    - practice as to, 1, 302
- sewers, cleansing, etc., 1, 303
  - repair of, 1, 301
    - specification, against, 12, 232
    - vesting declaration, from proposal for, 12, 210
- shell-fish, order as to, 12, 249
- slum clearance, 12, 326, 328, 329
- water supply, failure to provide, 1, 301
- town planning, 1, 307—309
  - arbitration, reference to, 1, 309
  - development orders, appeals against refusal to make, 1, 308
    - refusal of permission for *interim*, 1, 307
  - local inquiries, 1, 307, 308
- Minister of Transport, to, 12, 215
  - electricity undertakings, 1, 317
    - electric lines above ground, appeals as to, 1, 317
- judicial functions of, 1, 300
- public service vehicles, 1, 315
  - application by local authority to run service outside own area, 1, 317
  - inquiries, 1, 314
    - costs of, 1, 317
  - local authorities as operators of, 1, 315
  - refusal of certificate of fitness, 11, 94
  - road service licence, 1, 315
    - appeals as to, 1, 315
      - procedure, 1, 316
  - Public Service Vehicles (Licences and Certificates) Regulations,
    - [1933...1, 316]
  - application for, 1, 315
  - report of official conducting inquiry, 1, 316
- Traffic Commissioners, sittings of, 1, 315

**APPEALS TO MINISTERS—continued**Minister of Transport—*continued*

roads and highways, 1, 314

county council, delegation of functions of, 1, 314  
representations by, 1, 314

roads, maintenance of, 1, 314

inquiries, 1, 314

restriction of traffic over bridge, 2, 248

Railway and Canal Commissioners—

rating of railways, 11, 129, 131

Secretary of State, wards of urban districts, as to, 1, 318

superannuation, on questions of, 13, 24

town planning schemes, as to, 13, 155

traffic commissioners, from, 13, 188

Unemployment Insurance Acts, decisions under, 1, 300

**APPEALS TO THE COURTS, 1, 320—337**

abandonment of, 1, 325

costs on, 1, 326

effect of, 1, 325

notice of, 1, 325

adoption orders, against, 1, 101

building restrictions, against, 4, 42

case stated, by, 2, 423, 431

notice of, 2, 427

charging order, against, 3, 73, 74

Charity Commissioners, by, 3, 123

committal to approved school, against, 1, 383

fit person, against, 6, 102

committee, 1, 322

compensation for redundant licences, 3, 330

compulsory purchase order, from, 12, 312

confirmation of slum clearance order, against, 12, 311, 326

conviction for injury to ancient monuments, against, 1, 292

costs of, 1, 328

county valuation committee, by, 4, 243, 244

court, appeal, 1, 320

of summary jurisdiction, definition of, 1, 322

distress for non-payment of rates, against, 11, 141

district auditors, from decisions of, 1, 336, 507—509

rules governing, 1, 336

drainage rates, against, 5, 89

entry of, 1, 325

expenses of assessment committee, 1, 449

Factory and Workshops Act, under, 5, 414

forfeiture of police pension, 10, 262

hearing of, 1, 326—327

a re-hearing, 1, 327

amendment of grounds of, 1, 326

decision of court, 1, 327

revision of sentence, 1, 327

notice, proof of service, 1, 326

powers of justices on, 1, 326

imprisonment without the option of a fine, 1, 321

insanitary houses, against notices and orders as to, 7, 284

issue of *mandamus*, against, 8, 326

legal aid for purposes of, 1, 328

certificate for, 1, 328

considerations on application for, 1, 328

costs of, 1, 328—329

London, application of Act to, 1, 336

lunacy cases, in, 1, 331—333

settlement of rate-aided mental patient, 1, 331, 332

order, amendment of, 1, 332

appeal against, 1, 332

adjournment of, 1, 332

costs in, 1, 333

grounds of, 1, 332

copy to be sent to authority obtaining, 1, 331

expenses of, 1, 331

statement accompanying, 1, 331

tribunal, 1, 331

notice of, 1, 323

requiring provision of sanitary convenience, 12, 71

removal of advertisement, 1, 140

repair of insanitary house, 7, 276

order, against, diversion of highway, 5, 59, 67

local authorities, of, 10, 60

pending, recovery of rates, 11, 143

prescription of improvement line, 2, 296

**APPEALS TO THE COURTS—continued**

- private street works charges, as to, 10, 397, 409
- procedure, 1, 323—329
- public health, 1, 333—335
- petty sessions, to, 334
  - pleasure boats, withholding, suspension or revocation of licence for, [1, 334; 10, 231]
- Public Health Amendment Act, 1907, s. 42, provisions of, 1, 334
  - Act, 1925, under, 1, 335
  - regulations for, 1, 335
- quarter sessions, to, 1, 333
  - extent of right, 1, 334
  - who may appeal, 1, 333
- preliminary note, 1, 320
- quarter sessions, 1, 322, 323
  - borough, 1, 323
  - held by adjournment, 1, 323
  - recorder, powers of, 1, 323
- quashing of indictment, 7, 181
- rating. *See* RATES AND RATING.
- recognisances, 1, 324
  - forfeiture of, 1, 325
  - reasonable, must be, 1, 324
  - sureties, 1, 324
  - time for entering into, 1, 324
- refusal of certificate of suitability of underground bakehouse, 1, 538
  - firearms certificate, 6, 93
  - gangmaster's licence, 1, 184
  - licence for bridge over street, 2, 260
    - massage establishment, 8, 370
    - to ply for hire, 6, 286
  - pawnbroker's certificate, 10, 147
  - registration as common lodging house, 8, 164
  - writ of prohibition, 10, 424
- or suspension of licence for driver, etc., of public service vehicle, 11, 95
- to delegate highway powers, 4, 327
- grant goods vehicle licence, 12, 27, 29
- register canal boat, 10, 300
- renew licence, 7, 340
- registration officer, from decision of, 11, 303
- removal order, against, 12, 156
- right of, 1, 321
- settlement and removal of mental patient, 10, 174
  - poor persons, 1, 321
- structural alteration of licensed premises, against order for, 7, 343
- summary proceedings, from, 12, 483
- surcharge, against, 13, 44, 46
- town planning scheme, concerning, 3, 365; 13, 155
- under Housing Act, 1930, appeals to county court, 1, 335
  - practice and procedure, rules for, 1, 336
  - s. 22, provisions of, 1, 333
- Poor Law Act, 1930...1, 329—331
  - a consolidating Act, 1, 330
  - copy depositions, 1, 330
  - decision of court, 1, 331
  - grounds of appeal, errors in, 1, 331
    - statement of, 1, 329, 330
    - time for delivery of, 1, 331
  - "next practicable court of quarter sessions," 1, 329, 330
  - "public assistance authorities," 1, 330
  - removal order, 1, 329—330
  - who may appeal, 1, 330
- valuation list, as to correction of error in, 13, 346
- valuer, appointment of, 13, 366

**APPEARANCE IN LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. *See* ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL [AUTHORITIES.]****APPLICATION**

- admission of temporary patient to mental hospital, for, 10, 160
- advance for housing, for, 1, 133
- alteration of charitable trusts, for, 3, 88
- charter of incorporation, for, 3, 132—143
- constitution of catchment board, to quash order for, 2, 450
- court and police fees, of, 10, 152
- cremation, for, statutory declaration on, 4, 257
- delegation of highway powers, for, by district council, 4, 320
- disused canal, as to, 2, 393
- examination of cess-pool, for, 3, 42
- housing bonds, for, 7, 94
- licence, for, aerodrome, 1, 159

**APPLICATION—continued**

- licence, for, emigrant runner, 5, 337
- goods vehicle, 12, 26
- motor, 9, 267
  - driver's, 9, 272
- passage broker's, 5, 336
- renewal, 3, 337
- local authority, by, to run public service vehicles outside own area, 1, 317
  - to, for financial assistance, 4, 31
- census, for, 8, 95
- mandamus*, for, 8, 323
- order, for, Bridges Act, under, 2, 253
  - petition, by, 10, 50
- pedlar's certificate, for, 10, 149
- person surcharged in district audit, by, 1, 508
- provisional orders, for, time and mode of making, 10, 429
- removal from jury list, for, 7, 399
- special order as to gas undertakings, for, 6, 176
- verminous persons, by, for cleansing, 3, 197
- writ of *certiorari*, for, 3, 39
  - prohibition, for, 10, 424

**APPOINTED DAY, 1, 338—339**

- execution of power to appoint, 1, 338
- London, London Government Act, 1899, s. 33, illustration of indeterminate, 1, 339
- meaning of, 1, 338 ; 6, 196
- Order in Council by, 1, 338
- purposes of, 1, 338
- where Act not to come into operation immediately, 1, 339

**APPOINTMENT AND DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS, 1, 340—352. See also DIS-[QUALIFICATION ; STAFF.]**

- appointment, approval of central authority, when necessary, 1, 343
  - method of, 1, 341
    - filling of vacancies, 1, 341
    - recruitment, by, 1, 341
    - procedure, 1, 342
      - public examinations, 1, 343
  - power of, 1, 341—342
    - delegation of, 1, 341
    - exercise by committee of, 1, 341
    - Local Government Act, 1933, Part IV., provisions of, 1, 341
    - vesting in council, 1, 341
- dismissal, approval of central authority, necessity for, 1, 343 ; 6, 254
  - power of, 1, 343—344
    - delegation of, 1, 344
    - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 121, application of, 1, 344
    - notice, reasonable, 1, 344
      - without, 1, 343
    - town clerk, of, 13, 109
  - duties, assignment of, 1, 345
    - examples of, 1, 345
  - gratuities, as distinguished from superannuation allowances, 1, 350
    - fixing amount of, 1, 350
  - local authorities, classification of servants of, 1, 340
  - London, 1, 351, 352
  - office hours, 1, 346
  - officer, appointment of, 1, 347
    - duties of, 1, 347
    - holidays, 1, 348
    - probation, period of, 1, 347
    - promotion of, 1, 347
    - scale of salaries, 1, 347
    - superannuation scheme, subject to, 1, 347
    - woman, resignation on marriage of, 1, 348
  - overtime, 1, 346
  - remuneration, payment of, 1, 345
    - recommendations by committee as to, 1, 344
    - scheme of, 1, 349—350
      - authority having less than fifty permanent employees, in case [of, 1, 349
      - contributions of employers to, 1, 349
      - "transfer value" under, 1, 350
      - who may benefit under, 1, 350
    - transferred Poor Law Officers, in case of, 1, 351
  - treasurer, of, compulsory, 13, 218
  - Whitley councils, objects of, 1, 346

**APPOINTMENT OF STAFF. See STAFF.**

**APPORTIONMENT**

alteration of areas, on. *See* FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENT.  
 cumulo net annual value of railway undertakings, 11, 127  
 drainage rates, of, 5, 87  
 general Exchequer contribution, of, 6, 211  
 private street works expenses, of, 10, 393, 406  
 provisional, under Private Street Works Act, 10, 399  
 value of industrial hereditaments, 4, 348

**APPREHENSION.** *See* ARREST.

**APPRENTICE**

discharge without notice, 10, 292  
 indentures, failure to perform conditions, 10, 292  
 settlement by apprenticeship, 12, 148

**APPROPRIATION OF LAND, 1, 353—356**

borough, urban district, or parish council by, 1, 354  
 cemetery, for, 2, 472  
 common land, restrictions, 3, 320—322  
 conditions as to, 1, 354  
 county council by, 1, 354; 4, 176  
 housing, for, 7, 76  
 land subject to order or regulation under Inclosure Acts, 1, 354  
 Lands Clauses Acts, effect of, 1, 354  
 local authority, adjustment of accounts on, 1, 354  
     powers of, 1, 353  
         restrictions on, 1, 353  
     education authority by, 1, 355  
         appropriation to other purposes, 1, 355, 356  
 Local Government Act, 1933, s. 162, provisions of, 1, 353  
     does not apply to parish councils, 1, 353  
 London, Acts applicable to, 1, 356  
 Minister of Health, consent of, 1, 354  
     inquiries by, 1, 354  
 nuisance, 1, 353  
 parking place, for, 10, 140  
 preliminary note, 1, 353  
 sailors' home, for, 6, 296  
 under Allotments Act, 1925...1, 353  
     Education Act, 1921, ss. 113, 114...1, 355  
         for the purposes of elementary education, 1, 355  
         higher education, 1, 355  
     procedure as to, 1, 355  
 Housing Act, 1925, s. 65...1, 356  
     houses for working classes, 1, 356  
     1930, s. 5 (1) (i.), for clearance purposes, 1, 356  
 Land Settlement Acts, 1, 354  
 Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, s. 11...1, 356  
 various enactments, 5, 30

**APPROVAL**

plans, of, duration of, 10, 217  
 valuation list, of, out of time, 13, 339

**APPROVED SCHOOLS, 1, 357—385**

after-care work, contribution by local authority to, 1, 360  
 affiliation orders, 1, 363—365  
     division of payments under, 1, 363  
     approved school order of poor law authority, as to, 1, 365  
     duration of, 1, 364  
 approved rules for management of, 1, 383—385  
 Board of Education, visits by inspectors of, 1, 358  
 Borstal institution, 1, 368  
 central authority for, 1, 358  
 certificates, evidence of grant or withdrawal of, 1, 382  
     grant, withdrawal or surrender of, 1, 358  
     publication of notice of, 1, 358  
     surrender of, of, 1, 358  
 child, welfare of, 1, 369  
 choice of, 1, 372  
 classification of, 1, 362—366  
     Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, effect of, 1, 366  
 closing of, 1, 382  
 committals to—  
     age, questions turning on, 1, 383  
     appeals from order of, 1, 383  
     blind and deaf children, 2, 97  
     date of operation of, 1, 373  
     juvenile court, by, 7, 429  
     refractory child, 11, 258

**APPROVED SCHOOLS—continued**

- contributions to, 1, 361—363
  - arrears of, 1, 365
  - collection of, 1, 363
  - division of payments under affiliation orders, 1, 363, 364
    - putative father, liabilities of, 1, 364
  - Exchequer funds, 1, 361
  - local authority by, regulations for, 1, 360
    - rates, 1, 361
  - recommendations of Secretary of State as to, 1, 362
  - remission of, 1, 363
  - parents, liability for, 1, 262—363
    - amount, 1, 362
    - order for, 1, 362
      - enforcement of, 1, 362
      - period of, 1, 362
      - variation or revocation of, 1, 363
    - persons liable, 1, 362
- conveyance to, 1, 374
  - expenses of, 1, 374
  - person conveying, powers and privileges of, 1, 374, 381
- definition of, 1, 357
- detention at, period of, 1, 369—370
  - increase of, 1, 369
  - release on licence, 1, 369
  - settlement and removal, 1, 370
  - transfer from Borstal institution, 1, 369
- discipline and punishment in, 1, 384
- disposal of pupils of, 1, 384
- education, system of, 1, 384
- expenditure relating to, 5, 187
- information about, 1, 383
  - to be sent to, 1, 371
    - religious persuasion, declaration of, 1, 372
- inspectors, appointment of, 1, 353
- joint provision and user agreements as to, 7, 364
- licence, release on, 1, 376
- local authorities, as managers of, 1, 359
  - powers and duties of, 1, 358—360
    - acquisition of land for purposes of, 1, 359
    - borrowing for purposes of, 1, 359
    - collection of contribution by, 1, 360
    - commitments by, 1, 368
    - expenses of, 1, 359
    - institution of proceedings by, 1, 359
    - to contribute to maintenance of children, 1, 358, 360
      - establish and become managers of, 1, 358
      - under Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, s. 96...1, 359
  - authority, determination of liability to contribute, 1, 360
- London, in, 1, 385
- maintenance of children in, 1, 365
- managers, *in loco parentis*, 1, 375
  - obligations and powers of, 1, 374
  - rules by, 1, 374
  - superannuation fund, 1, 374
  - treatment of pupils, 1, 374
- medical officer and dentist, appointment of, 1, 385
- misconduct in, 1, 379—381
  - court of summary jurisdiction, powers of, 1, 379, 380
  - escape, 1, 380
    - persons assisting in, 1, 379
      - harbouring, 1, 380
    - production of child, 1, 381
- order, contents of, 1, 370—371
  - declaration of religious persuasion, 1, 372
  - duration of detention under, 1, 369
  - liability of authority named in, 1, 360
  - on application of poor law authority, 1, 361
  - residence of child or young person named in, 1, 360
    - place of commission of "offence," 1, 360, 361
  - vagrancy cases in, 1, 361
- origin of, 1, 357
- poor law authority, application for order by, 1, 361
- provision of, 7, 198
- pupils, absent on leave from, 1, 382
  - recall of, 1, 382
  - revocation of licence, 1, 382
- apprenticing, 1, 375
- discharged from, poor relief to, 1, 379
- hospital treatment for, 1, 376

**APPROVED SCHOOLS—continued**

- pupils, leave of absence for, 1, 375
- licence, release on, 1, 376
- misconduct by, 1, 379—380
  - escape, 1, 380
  - persons assisting in, 1, 380
    - harbouring, 1, 381
    - production of child, 1, 381
- recall of, notification of Secretary of State, 1, 377
- recreation, visits, pocket money, etc., 1, 384
- refusal to accept, manager's right of, 1, 373
- release of, supervision of after, 1, 377
  - arrest of, 1, 377
  - duties of manager's as to, 1, 378
  - period of, 1, 377
- transfer and discharge of, 1, 378
  - expenses of transfer, 1, 379
  - Isle of Man and Channel Islands, as to, 1, 378
  - notice of, 1, 378
  - treatment of, 1, 375
- rates, liability for, 1, 365
- religious instruction in, 1, 384
  - persuasion of child, 1, 372
- rules for, 1, 376
- Scotland, Northern Ireland, the Isle of Man and Channel Islands, cases from, 1, 368
- Secretary of State, certificates by, 1, 358
  - powers of, 1, 358
- sending child to, 2, 414
- site for, expenses in connection with provision of, 1, 362
  - conditions for repayment, 1, 362
- staff, appointment of, 13, 57
- who may be sent to, 1, 366—368
- transference of offenders to, 1, 368

**APPROVED SOCIETIES**

- disputes with members, appeals as to, 1, 312

**AQUEDUCTS. See WATER SUPPLY.****ARBITRATIONS, 1, 386—403**

- Arbitration Act, 1889, application of, 1, 386, 387
  - stay of proceedings under, 1, 388
- arbitrator, appointment of, 1, 390
  - assessment of amount of betterment, for, 2, 52
  - by the court, 1, 390
  - Lands Clauses Acts, under, 3, 438
  - as advocate in, 1, 393
  - authority of, 1, 386, 387
  - compensation for town planning, powers, etc., as to, 3, 363
  - death of, 1, 390
  - "enters upon," 1, 393
  - execution of award by, 1, 396
  - fees of, 1, 397
    - lien for, 1, 397
  - official, award of compensation on compulsory purchase, 3, 429—432
  - refusal of or incapacity to act, 1, 390
  - writ of prohibition against, 10, 422
- award, 1, 395—397
  - enforcement of, 1, 398
  - remitting or setting aside, 1, 399
- Board of Education, functions of, 2, 140
- clauses in contracts, 4, 19
- commercial, failure of arbitrators to agree, 1, 392
- compensation, as to, claims by allotment tenants, 1, 248, 249
  - compulsory purchase of land, 3, 410
  - setting building back to building line, 2, 291
  - sewers, in respect of, 12, 226
  - Town Planning Act, under, 3, 359
- conduct of proceedings at, duties of arbitrator, 1, 392—393
- costs of, compulsory purchase for allotments, on, 1, 236
- county court judge, power to refer of, 1, 387
- drainage rates, as to, agreement for, 5, 90
- expenses of reconstruction, etc., of bridges, as to, 2, 254
- financial adjustments, as to, 6, 39
- foreign awards, enforcement of, 1, 398
- issue of *subpoenas* in, 1, 393
- light railways, 8, 84
- London, Acts providing for, 1, 403
- lump sum, award on loss of office, 3, 330
- mental hospitals, questions concerning, 9, 110
- mercantile, application of law of contract on, 1, 393



**ARBITRATIONS**—*continued*

- mercantile, application of Statute of Limitations, 1, 393
- not held under order of court, 1, 387—401
- arbitrator, appointment of, 1, 390
  - provisions of Arbitration Act where no, 1, 390
  - setting aside, 1, 391
  - fees of, 1, 397
    - lien for, 1, 397
  - or umpire, liability of, 1, 392
    - want of skill or care, as to, 1, 392
  - powers of, provisions of Arbitration Act, 1889, as to, 1, [391]
  - removal of, 1, 392
- award, 1, 395—397
  - enforcement of, 1, 398
    - application for leave to enforce, 1, 398
    - attachment by, 1, 398
  - execution of, 1, 396
  - final and binding, 1, 396
  - form of, 1, 395
  - must decide all matters in dispute, 1, 396
  - remission of, grounds for, 1, 399
  - setting aside, grounds for, 1, 400
  - time for making, 1, 393
    - enlargement of, 1, 393, 394
- conduct of the proceedings, 1, 392—393
- costs in, discretion of arbitrator as to, 1, 397
- special case, 1, 394
  - award in form of, 1, 395
  - refusal to state, effect of, 1, 394, 395
- stay of legal proceedings, 1, 390
- subject-matter of, what may be referred, 1, 388
- submission, contents of, Arbitration Act, 1889, s. 2, provisions of, 1, 389
  - definition under Arbitration Act, 1, 387
  - execution of, 1, 387
  - oral, effect of, 1, 387
  - parties to, 1, 387
    - bankruptcy, effect of, 1, 388
    - capacity of, 1, 387, 388
    - death of party, 1, 388
  - revocation of, 1, 389
    - leave of court for, 1, 389
- umpire, appointment of, 1, 389, 391
- notice of appeal against removal order, after, 12, 159
- official referee, 1, 387
- preliminary note, 1, 386
- price, as to, on sale of superfluous land. 5, 28
- rating appeals, as to, 11, 185
  - enrolment of award, 11, 185
- reference to arbitration, classes of, 1, 388
  - county valuation committee, 4, 243
  - power of High Court to order, 1, 386
  - submission in, 1, 386
    - under Supreme Court of Judicature (Consolidation) Act, 1925, ss. 88—97... [1, 387]
- removal of advertisement, as to, 1, 141
- skilled and expert persons, consultation with, 1, 392
- special referee, 1, 387
- stamp duties on awards, 12, 406
- submission, form of, 1, 386
- town planning, on appeal as to, 1, 309; 13, 155
- trunk roads as to, 13, 235
- umpire, appointment and powers of, 1, 391
- under order of the court, 1, 401
  - powers of Appeal Court to refer, 1, 401
  - High Court to refer, 1, 401
- statute, 1, 400
  - application of Arbitration Act to, 1, 400
- special statutes, 402—403
- valuations, distinguished from, 1, 386

**ARCHITECTS**

- Association of Architects, Surveyors and Technical Assistants, 1, 474
- Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors, 1, 480

**AREAS, UNHEALTHY.** *See* SLUM CLEARANCE.**AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, 1, 404—429**

- accretions, annexation of, 1, 406
- administrative counties, under Local Government Act, 1933...1, 419
  - county, alteration or amendment of boundaries of. 1, 419
  - area of, 1, 418
  - definition of, 1, 418

**AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT**—*continued*

- administrative county, organisation of, 1, 419
  - county council, 1, 419
    - appointment of committees by, 1, 419
    - election of members of, 1, 419
    - powers of, 1, 419
- advisory committee, served by, 1, 153
- alteration of. *See* ALTERATION OF AREAS.
- assessment, committee for, 1, 421
  - constitution of, 1, 421
  - county borough a separate, 1, 420
  - joint scheme for, 1, 420
    - under Rating and Valuation Act, 1925...1, 420
- borough, application of Local Government Act, 1933, to, 1, 414
  - area of, 1, 414
  - boundaries of, 1, 414
  - charter of incorporation, 1, 414
  - council, constitution and functions of, 1, 415
  - county, 1, 416—418
  - different classes of, 1, 416
  - historical note, 1, 412—414
- catchment. *See* CATCHMENT BOARDS.
- change of name, of district or parish, 1, 420
  - publication of, 1, 420
- city, 1, 416
- contributory places, 1, 408
- county boroughs, areas of, 1, 417
  - alteration of boundaries of, 1, 417
  - Poor Law Act, 1930, for the purposes of, 1, 418
  - rating area, a separate, 1, 418
  - constitution of, 1, 416—418
    - application to Parliament as to, 1, 417
    - provisional order by, 1, 416
    - council of, powers and duties of, 1, 418
    - joint purposes of, 1, 418
- Education Act, 1921, combined areas for purposes of, 1, 424
- Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882—1933, under, 1, 427
  - joint electricity authorities, 1, 427
  - committees and boards for electric lighting, 1, 427
- exceptional areas. *See* EXCEPTIONAL AREAS.
- isolation hospital districts, 1, 422
  - application for formation of, 1, 422
  - joint committee for, 1, 423
- London, 1, 428, 429
- Lunacy Acts, 1890—1930, joint action of local authorities under, 1, 426
- medical officer of health, joint districts for, 1, 423
- Mental Deficiency Act, 1913, joint area under, 1, 426
- municipal corporation, incorporation of borough as, 1, 414
  - powers of, 1, 415
- overseers, abolition of, 1, 405
- parish, accretions to, 1, 406
  - boundaries of, 1, 405
  - bounded by sea or river, 1, 406
  - chapelry as, 1, 405
  - councils, 1, 407
    - continuation of, 1, 407
    - grouping under common, 1, 408
    - definition of, 1, 404
    - fundamental unit of area, 1, 405
    - meeting, 1, 407
    - overseers for, abolition of, 1, 405
- parochial committees, 1, 402
  - functions of, 1, 408
- poor law, joint areas for purposes of, 1, 426
- port sanitary authority, jurisdiction of, 1, 421
  - specified powers of, 1, 422
  - district, constitution of, order for, 1, 421
  - sanitary authority may be, 1, 421
- preliminary note, 1, 404
- Public Health Act, 1875, districts of joint boards under, 1, 422
  - governing board of, 1, 422
  - purposes of, 1, 422
- Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, combined areas for the purposes of, 1, 424
- rural districts, constitution of, 1, 409
  - continuation of, 1, 410
  - council, constitution and powers of, 1, 410
  - governing body of, 1, 410
- special drainage districts, 1, 408
  - purposes, for, 1, 428
- Town and Country Planning Act, combined areas under, 1, 425

**AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT**—*continued*

- tuberculosis, combined areas for treatment of, 1, 423
- urban district, constitution of, 1, 410
  - council, constitution and functions of, 1, 411
  - term does not include council of a borough, 1, 411
  - term does not include borough, 1, 411
- parishes, 1, 409
- “urban sanitary authority,” 1, 411
- vestry, open, 1, 406
- select, 1, 406

**ARMED FORCES**

- absent voters, inclusion in register of electors, 1, 1
- exemption from tolls, 13, 106
- local government electors, qualification as, 8, 127
- military voters, registration of, 11, 295
- pensioners, recovery of poor relief paid to, 11, 241
- seamen, maintenance of family by, 11, 240
- service in, computation of residence, 12, 145
- soldiers, maintenance of family by, 11, 239

**ARMORIAL BEARINGS, LICENCES FOR.** *See* LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.**ARMS, COAT OF, 1, 429—433**

- armorial bearings, definition of, 1, 432
  - use of by traders and other private persons, 1, 432
  - licence duties for, 1, 432
- arms, competency to bear, 1, 429
  - grant of, 1, 431
    - fees on, 1, 431
    - warrant, by, 1, 431
  - illegal assumption of, restraint of, 1, 432
  - jurisdiction of officers of, 1, 432
  - municipal, 1, 430
  - no precedence by, 1, 430
- authorities having a right to, 1, 429
- College of Arms, constitution of, 1, 430
  - Earl Marshal of England, 1, 430
  - heralds, 1, 431
  - Kings of Arms, 1, 430
  - pursuivants, 1, 431
- common seal, in design of, 3, 304
- counties and towns not compelled to carry, 1, 430
- London, in, 1, 432
- mural crown, use of, 1, 430
- Royal Arms, use of, 1, 432
  - unauthorised, penalty for, 1, 432
- title by record, 1, 432

**ARREARS**

- contributions to approved schools, of, 1, 365

**ARREST**

- absconding inmate of institution, 7, 311
- mental defective escaped from control, 9, 92
- persons of unsound mind wandering at large, 10, 175
- police powers, 2, 192 ; 10, 240
- power of in case of cruelty to child, 10, 357
- rider of bicycle, of, 2, 56
- warrant, without, 10, 240 ; 12, 471
  - street betting, for, 2, 54
- workhouse master or porter, powers of, 10, 288

**ARSENIC**

- food, in, 1, 120

**ART GALLERIES, 1, 433—436**

- bye-laws for, 1, 436
- director or curator for, 1, 435
- expenses and borrowing for the purposes of, 1, 436
- furnishing and management of, 1, 435
- library authorities, adoption of Acts by, 1, 434
  - reference of matters to education committee by, 1, 434
  - regulations of, 1, 435
- authority, provision of books, etc., by, 1, 435
  - land, buildings and equipment by, 1, 435
- London, provisions as to, 1, 436
- land for, compulsory purchase of, 1, 435
  - held for ecclesiastical, etc., purposes, 1, 435
- offences as to, penalties, 1, 435
- officers for, appointment of, 1, 435
- preliminary note, 1, 433

**ART GALLERIES**—*continued*

- Public Libraries Acts, adoption and execution of by local authorities, 1, 434
  - of, notice of, 1, 434
- appointment of committees for the purposes of, 1, 434
- powers of county councils under, 1, 434

**ART SOCIETY**

- exemption from rates, 1, 471 ; 11, 156, 195

**ARTERIAL ROADS.** *See* By-Pass Roads.**ARTIFICIAL CREAM**, 1, 437—439

- Artificial Cream Act, 1929, purposes and provisions of, 1, 437
- food, and drugs authorities, powers of, 1, 438
- London, food and drug authorities for, 1, 439
- manufacture of, registration of premises where, 1, 438
- offences and penalties, 1, 439
- prohibition of addition of certain substances to, 1, 438
- receptacles for, description of contents of, 1, 437
- registration of premises for sale or manufacture of, 1, 438
  - exemption from, 1, 438
- regulations as to, 6, 116
- sale of, as a separate article of food, 1, 437
  - duties of Medical Officer of Health, 9, 33
  - registration of premises where, 1, 438

**ARTILLERY RANGE**

- seashore, over, bye-laws concerning, 12, 115

**ARTIZANS' DWELLINGS.** *See* HOUSING.**ASHBINS.** *See* ASHPITS.**ASHPITS**, 1, 440—444

- bye-laws with respect to, 1, 441, 442
- cleansing of, contract for, 1, 442
- definitions, 1, 440
- local authorities, cleansing by, 1, 442
  - control by, 1, 441
  - provision by, 1, 441
- London, in, 1, 444
- necessary works to, liability of owner or occupier, 1, 442
  - notice to effect, 1, 442
- notice to provide, 1, 440, 441
- nuisance by, notice of, 1, 442
  - to remove, 1, 443
  - Public Health Act, 1875, provisions of, 1, 442, 443
  - report of medical officer as to, 1, 443
- penalties for offences with respect to, 1, 442, 443
- prohibition as to, 1, 443
  - explosives, 1, 443
  - infectious matter, 1, 443
  - offensive odours from, 1, 444
  - rooms adjoining, 1, 443
- requirement for, 1, 440
  - buildings where persons of both sexes employed, 1, 441
  - common lodging-house, 1, 440
  - factory, 1, 441

**ASSAULT**

- officer of poor law institution, on, 10, 291

**ASSES.** *See* HORSES, PONIES, MULES OR ASSES.**ASSESSMENT**

- appeals. *See* RATES AND RATING.
- area. *See* AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
- assessable values. *See* VALUATION LIST.
- committees, 1, 446—457
  - appeal to quarter sessions from decision of, 11, 186
  - appointment of members of, 1, 446
  - areas, constitution of, 1, 449
    - scheme for, 1, 450
  - audit of accounts of, 1, 449
  - Central Valuation Committee, relations with, 3, 20
  - clerk to, duties of, 11, 181
  - constituent authorities, relations with, 1, 454—457
    - agricultural hereditaments, 1, 457
    - central valuation committee, 1, 455
    - county valuation committee, 1, 455
    - High Court, the, 1, 456
    - industrial and freight-transport hereditaments, 1, 456
    - other assessment committees, 1, 455
    - quarter sessions, 1, 455
    - railways, 1, 456
    - rating authority, 1, 454

ASSESSMENT—*continued*  
committees—*continued*

- constitution of, methods of appointment, 1, 446
- correction of errors in valuation list, 13, 345
- employment of valuers by, 1, 448
- expenses of, 1, 449; 11, 187
  - expenses of appeal, inclusion of, 1, 449
  - precepts for, 10, 346
- functions of, 11, 160
- Inner and Middle Temple, of, 1, 457
- London, in, 1, 457
- meetings of, 1, 448
  - proceedings at, minutes of, as evidence, 1, 448
  - qualification of member to act at, 1, 448
  - place of, 1, 448
  - proceedings at, validity of, 1, 448
- members, appointment of, 1, 446
  - county borough council, by, 1, 446
  - council, by, 1, 446
  - casual vacancy through death, 1, 447
  - qualifications and disqualifications of, 1, 447
  - term of office, 1, 447
  - travelling and subsistence expenses of, 1, 449
- metropolitan borough council, of, 9, 137
- minutes of, inspection of, 1, 449
- notice of appeal against decision of, 11, 175
- powers of, 1, 447
  - "Record of Total Rateable Values," to be kept by, 1, 454
  - representation of University of Cambridge on, 2, 386
  - right of ratepayer to inspect documents of, 1, 449
  - valuation list, draft, approval of, 1, 453
    - declaration of, 1, 453
    - to be sent to rating authority on, 1, 454
  - correction of errors in, 13, 345
  - notice of alteration of, 1, 453
  - objections to, 1, 450
    - hearing of, 1, 451
    - decision, notice of, 1, 453
    - persons entitled to appear at, 1, 452
  - hereditaments containing plant and machinery, as particulars of, 1, 452 [to, 1, 452]
  - notice of, 1, 451
  - persons aggrieved, 1, 450
  - revision of, 1, 453
  - new, 1, 450
- compensation, of, compulsory sale, on, 3, 368, 369—374, 435, 438
  - loss of office, for, 3, 328
  - town planning scheme, 3, 358—363
- grants, of, alternative methods, 6, 257
- income tax, of. *See* INCOME TAX.
- market tolls and charges, of, 8, 337
- poor law relief, of, 11, 31
- purchase price on compulsory sale, 3, 428
- rates, for, 1, 453, 473; 11, 158
  - advertising stations, 1, 459
  - buildings occupied in parts, 1, 468
  - Central Valuation Committee, recommendations as to, 3, 21—28
  - claim for betterment, 2, 52, 53
  - day schools, 1, 465
  - docks, 1, 465
  - drainage rates, of, 5, 56
  - dwelling-house let out in parts, 1, 459
  - exemptions from, 1, 469—471
    - agricultural land and buildings, 1, 471
    - ambassadors, residences of, 1, 470
    - churches, chapels, etc., 1, 470
    - Crown property, 1, 469
    - government property, 1, 469
    - lighthouses, buoys, beacons, etc., 1, 470
    - machinery, 1, 470
    - non-provided schools, 1, 471
    - polling stations, 1, 471
    - scientific, literary and art societies, 1, 471
    - Sunday and ragged schools, 1, 471
    - under local Acts, 1, 471
  - hereditaments where rateable value does not exceed £13...1, 459
  - internal drainage board, of, appeal against, 2, 459
  - lands or buildings acquired under Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845...1, liability to, origin of, 1, 453 [468]
  - London, in, 1, 473

**ASSESSMENT**—*continued*rates, for—*continued*

occupation, beneficial, 1, 465—466

“beneficial,” meaning of, 1, 465

exclusive, 1, 460

principles governing, 1, 461

occupier, bankrupt, 1, 468

cases on, 1, 461—463

liquidator or receiver, 1, 468

qualification as, 1, 459, 460

question of fact, 1, 460

rateable occupation, 1, 460

temporary buildings, in case of, 1, 463

owners, 1, 459

possession, effect of, 1, 460

public bodies, 1, 465

reconditioned or improved premises, of, 3, 28

Rural District Council, powers and duties, 12, 48

sewers, 1, 466

sporting rights, 1, 459

tithe rent-charge, 1, 459

under special provisions, 1, 472

advertising stations, 1, 472

land acquired by burial board, 1, 472

Postmaster-General, 1, 472

railways, machinery, etc., 1, 472

unoccupied premises, 1, 466

bridge, 1, 467

dwelling-house, 1, 466

highway, 1, 467

public park, 1, 467

user, 1, 463—465

boarding-house, 1, 464

lock-up shop, 1, 464

occupation of land, 1, 464

“stand-by” premises, 1, 465

vacant house, 1, 463

warehouse, 1, 464

**ASSESSMENT COMMITTEES**, 1, 446—457. *See also* ASSESSMENT.**ASSESSMENT FOR RATES**, 1, 458—473. *See also* ASSESSMENT.**ASSETS.** *See* BOROUGH; COUNTY; RURAL DISTRICT; URBAN DISTRICT.**ASSIGNED REVENUES**

grants, by way of, 6, 257

**ASSIGNEE**

restrictive covenant, breach by, 11, 370

enforcement by, 11, 364

**ASSIGNMENT**

duties, of, 1, 345

interest under hire-purchase agreement, 7, 3

lease, of, on conviction for keeping brothel, 5, 5

registration of, 4, 57

police pension, of, 10, 262

right of burial, form of, 2, 483

superannuation allowance, 13, 28, 34

tenancy of dwelling-house of housing authority, 7, 79

**ASSISTANCE BOARD**

unemployment relief works, 13, 300

**ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS**

Association of, 1, 474

**ASSISTANT MATRON**

hospital, of, 7, 45

**ASSISTANT MISTRESSES**

Association of, 1, 474

**ASSISTANT PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OFFICER.** *See* GUARDIANS' COMMITTEES.**ASSISTED SCHEMES.** *See* HOUSING.**ASSIZE COURTS.** *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.**ASSIZE OF ARMS**, 10, 239**ASSOCIATIONS**, 1, 474—494

after-care association for physically defective children, 1, 474

allotments, provision by, 1, 228

associations of—

architects, surveyors and technical assistants, 1, 474

assistant librarians, 1, 474

mistresses, 1, 474

**ASSOCIATIONS—continued**associations of—*continued*

- consulting engineers, 1, 474
- directors and secretaries for education, 1, 474
- education committees, 1, 475
- local government financial officers, 1, 475
- metropolitan town clerks, 1, 475
- municipal corporations, 1, 473
- port sanitary authorities of the British Isles, 1, 475
- public health chief clerks, 1, 475
  - lighting engineers, 1, 475
- special libraries and information bureaux, 1, 475
- superintendents of parks and botanic gardens, 1, 476
- supervising electrical engineers, 1, 476
- women house property managers, 1, 476
- British commercial gas association, 1, 476
  - electrical development association, 1, 476
  - engineers association, 1, 477
  - institute of adult education, 1, 477
  - records association, 1, 477
  - road tar association, 1, 477
  - social hygiene council, 1, 477
  - waterworks association, 1, 477
- Carnegie United Kingdom trust, 1, 478
- central association for mental welfare, 1, 478
  - council for infant and child welfare, 1, 478
- chartered surveyors, institution, 1, 478
- chief constables' association, 1, 478
- commons, open spaces and footpaths preservation society, 1, 479
- co-operation of local authorities with, 7, 387
- council for the preservation of rural England, 1, 479
- county accountants' society, 1, 479
  - councils' association, 1, 479
  - valuers' association, 1, 479
- cremation society, 1, 479
- garden cities and town planning association, 1, 479
- housing. *See* HOUSING.
- incorporated association of architects and surveyors, 1, 480
  - rating and valuation officers, 1, 480
  - justices' clerks' society, 1, 480
  - municipal electrical association, 1, 480
  - society of inspectors of weights and measures, 1, 480
- institute of housing administration, 1, 481
  - municipal treasurers and accountants, 1, 481
  - public administration, 1, 481
    - cleansing, 1, 481
  - sewage purification, 1, 481
  - transport, 1, 482
- institution of certified public accountants, 1, 482
  - civil engineers, 1, 482
  - electrical engineers, 1, 482
  - fire engineers, 1, 482
  - gas engineers, 1, 482
  - highway engineers, 1, 483
  - municipal and county engineers, 1, 483
  - sanitary engineers, 1, 483
  - water engineers, 1, 483
- international union of local authorities, 1, 483
- library association, 1, 483
- local authorities, of, co-operation with Minister of Health, 6, 323
  - government clerks' association, 1, 484
- London municipal society and national union of ratepayers associations, 1, 484
- magistrates' association, 1, 484
- mental after-care association, 1, 484
  - hospitals association, 1, 484
- metropolitan boroughs' standing joint committee, 1, 485
  - mayors' association, 1, 485
- midland and southern market authorities association, 1, 485
- municipal tramways and transport association, 1, 485
- national adoption society, 1, 485
  - association for promoting the welfare of the feeble-minded, 1, 485
    - the prevention of tuberculosis, 1, 485
  - of administration of local government establishments, 1, 486
    - bath superintendents, 1, 486
    - cemetery and crematoria superintendents, 1, 486
    - local government officers, 1, 486
    - probation officers, 1, 486
  - council for maternity and child welfare, 1, 487
    - of social service, 1, 488
  - education association, 1, 488



**ASSOCIATIONS**—*continued*

- national fire brigades' association, 1, 488
    - gas council of Great Britain and Ireland, 1, 488
    - housing and town planning council, 1, 489
    - institute for the blind, 1, 489
      - deaf, 1, 489
    - of industrial psychology, 1, 489
    - playing fields association, 1, 489
    - "safety first" association, 1, 490
    - smoke abatement society, 1, 490
    - union of clerks and administrative workers, 1, 490
      - general and municipal workers, 1, 490
      - teachers, 1, 490
  - non-county boroughs association, 1, 490
  - northern market authorities association, 1, 490
  - poor law examinations board, 1, 491
  - professional fire brigades' association, 1, 491
  - rating surveyors association, 1, 491
  - roads improvement association, 1, 491
  - royal association in aid of the deaf and dumb, 1, 491
    - institute of public health, 1, 491
    - sanitary institute and parks museum, 1, 491
  - rural district councils' association, 1, 491
  - sanitary inspectors' association, 1, 492
  - Scapa society for the prevention of disfigurement in town and country, 1, 492
  - society for the prevention of venereal disease, 1, 492
    - protection of ancient buildings, 1, 492
    - provision of birth control clinics, 1, 492
  - of British gas industries, 1, 492
    - city and borough clerks of the peace of England and Wales, 1, 493
    - clerks of the peace of counties and of clerks of county councils, 1, 493
      - to urban district councils, 1, 493
    - engineers, 1, 493
    - medical officers of health, 1, 493
    - public analysts and other analytical chemists, 1, 493
    - town clerks, 1, 493
  - town planning institute, 1, 493
  - tramways, light railways and transport association, 1, 494
  - travel and industrial development association of Great Britain and Ireland, 1, 494
  - urban district councils' association, 1, 494
  - women public health officers' association, 1, 494
- ASSURANCE**
- definition of, 3, 83 ; 9, 259
  - inter vivos*, acquisition of land by, 1, 60
  - land for charitable purposes, of, 3, 82
  - parts of land, 4, 54
- ASYLUMS.** *See* **HOSPITALS ; LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS AND CERTIFIED HOUSES ;**  
 definition of, 8, 68 [MENTAL HOSPITALS.]  
 joint provision and user, agreement as to, 7, 363
- ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION**
- prevention of, 1, 219
- ATTACHMENT**
- enforcement of award by, 1, 398
  - local authority, in case of, 1, 83
  - wages, of, for recovery of relief on loan, 10, 83
- ATTENDANCE**
- continuation schools, at, 4, 10
- ATTESTATION**
- assurances declaring charitable uses, of, 3, 81
- ATTORNEY-GENERAL**
- application for statement of case by, 2, 425
  - consent to proceedings for recovery of penalties, 10, 151
  - joinder in action against local authority, 1, 87—89
- AUCTION**
- conditions of sale by, 4, 53
- AUDIT, 1, 495—518.** *See also* **AUDITORS.**
- accounts, Agricultural Committees, 1, 165
    - assessment committees, 1, 449
    - assisted housing schemes, 1, 503
    - baths and washhouses, 2, 26
    - catchment boards, 1, 519
    - county borough council, 4, 152
    - drainage board, 5, 83
    - education, 1, 502 ; 5, 165, 186
    - electricity supply, 5, 273, 294
    - fishery board, 6, 143

AUDIT—*continued*

- accounts, joint vagrancy committee, 7, 389
  - library, 8, 58
  - local authorities, regulations as to, 1, 26
  - mental hospitals, 9, 122
  - municipal corporation, 9, 281
    - undertakings, 9, 298
  - parish accounts, 10, 112
    - council, 8, 211
  - Port Health Authorities, 10, 295
  - public assistance, 1, 502; 11, 11, 31
  - rating authorities, of, 1, 503; 11, 136, 163
  - sheriff's, on expiration of office, 12, 254
- appeal to Minister of Health as to, 1, 310, 311
- borough, 1, 510—511
  - accounts to be made up to March 31st, 1, 510
  - auditors, duties of, 1, 510
    - may not surcharge or disallow, 1, 511
    - qualification of, 1, 511
    - remuneration of, 1, 511
  - submission of certain accounts to district auditor, 1, 51
  - "the elective audit," 1, 510
  - time of, 1, 526
- capital expenditure, 1, 501
- commencement of, 1, 498
- "direct surcharge," 1, 507
- district, 1, 501—510
  - accounts subject to, deposit of, 1, 505
    - inspection of, 1, 505
    - "interested person" by, 1, 505
    - mandamus* directing, 1, 505
    - preparation of, 1, 504
- appeals, 1, 507—509
  - expenses of auditor in, 1, 509
  - High Court procedure in, 1, 508
    - notice of motion, 1, 508
    - application for discharge of, 1, 508
  - persons surcharged above £500, by, 1, 508
    - application to High Court by, 1, 508
  - to Minister of Health, 1, 508—509
    - statement of special case by, 1, 509
  - tribunals, 1, 508
  - who may appeal, 1, 507
- auditor, 1, 501
  - accounts of professional or elective auditors to be submitted to, 1, 502
    - services affected, 1, 502, 503
  - appointment of, 1, 501
  - discovery by, 1, 505, 506
  - duties of, 1, 501, 502
  - payment of stamp duty, 1, 503, 504
  - powers of disallowance and surcharge, 1, 507
  - report by, 1, 507
  - submission of financial statement to, 1, 506
- disallowances and surcharges, 1, 507
- municipal corporation accounts subject to, 1, 520
- objections to, 1, 506, 507
- provincial municipal boroughs, accounts of, 1, 502
  - adoption of district audit by, 1, 502
- recovery of certified sums, 1, 510
- rights of ratepayers and others at, 1, 506
- "elective," comments on, 1, 511
- errors, detection of, 1, 497
- expenditure, stamp duty on, 1, 503
- financial statement, 6, 63
- fraud, 1, 497
- government control of, 6, 250
- grants from central exchequer, 1, 500
- internal, 1, 513—517
  - audit staff, control of, 1, 513, 514
    - duties of, 1, 514
  - auditor, report of, 1, 517
  - check, 1, 513
    - distinguished from internal audit, 1, 513
  - financial officer's functions, 6, 61
  - functions of, 1, 514
  - introductory note, 1, 513
  - notice of, 1, 516
  - programmes of, 1, 515—517
    - ante* and *post* audits, 1, 516
    - work involved in, 1, 516

**AUDIT—continued****internal—continued**

- regulations for conduct of, 1, 514, 515
- rules to be observed, 1, 515
- report on, 1, 517
- stores accounts, 1, 516, 517
- introductory note, 1, 495—496
- local authority, accounts of, 1, 498
  - methods of local administration, 1, 498
  - committees, 1, 501
  - capital receipts of, 1, 500
  - expenditure in accordance with legal powers of, 1, 500
  - miscellaneous receipts of, 1, 500
  - payments approved by council of, schedule of, 1, 501
  - submission of financial statement by, 1, 506
  - undertakings of, 1, 499
  - urgent payments by, 1, 501
- government electors, objections by, 1, 506
  - right to be present at, 1, 521 ; 8, 132
- London, in, 1, 517
- moneys received for sale of capital assets, 1, 500
- notice of, 1, 504
- officer's securities, production at, 6, 264
- professional, 1, 511—512
  - accountants, 1, 511
  - adoption of, 1, 512
  - auditor, appointment under seal of, 1, 512
    - authority of, 1, 512
    - completed audit, 1, 512
- Local Government Act, 1933, s. 239, provisions of, 1, 512
- programme of, headings of, 1, 498
- rates, Rate Accounts Orders, 1926...1, 499
- rents, 1, 499
  - arrears of, 1, 499
- revenue income, 1, 498
- stamp duty, expenditure charged with, 1, 503
  - scale of, 1, 504
- trading undertakings, 1, 499
- transport service, 1, 499
- water supply, charges for, 1, 499

**AUDITORS, 1, 518—531**

- appointment of, 1, 512
  - mayor, by, 8, 396
- borough, 1, 519
  - audit, time of, 1, 526
  - declaration of acceptance of office by, 1, 525
  - disqualifications for office of, 1, 525, 526
    - bankruptcy, 1, 525
    - corrupt practices, 1, 525
    - imprisonment, 1, 525
    - paid office, 1, 525
    - poor relief, 1, 525
    - surcharge, 1, 525
  - duties of, 1, 497, 498
  - election or appointment of, 1, 523
    - of, time and manner of, 1, 524
  - exemptions from serving, 1, 526
  - mayor's auditor, 1, 518, 523
  - nomination of, 1, 524
  - number and qualifications of, 1, 523
  - remuneration of, 1, 524
  - resignation of, 1, 525
  - term of office, 1, 524
- catchment boards, accounts of, 1, 519
- certification of product of penny rate, 10, 158
- classification of, 1, 518
- considerations on commencement of audit, 1, 498
- disallowance and surcharge, expenses in connection with, 13, 48
- district, accounts of municipal corporations subject to district audit, 1, 520
  - and professional, comparative merits of, 1, 527—529
  - appeal from decisions of, 1, 336, 507—509
  - appointment of, 1, 501, 519
  - criminal proceedings, responsibility for, 1, 523
  - disallowance and surcharge by, 1, 507
  - discovery by, 1, 505, 506
  - duties of, 1, 501, 502, 518—520
  - expenses in appeals, 1, 509
  - powers of surcharge and disallowance, 1, 520
    - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 224, provisions of, 1, 521

**AUDITORS**—*continued*

- district, production of documents to, 1, 521
- remuneration and expenses of, 1, 519
- payment of, stamp duty, 1, 519
- report of, 1, 507, 522
- right of local government elector to be present at audit, 1, 521
- submission of financial statement to, 1, 506, 522
- substitution for borough auditors of, 1, 520
- duties of, 1, 497, 498, 510, 511
- internal, general note on, 1, 529—531
- report of, 1, 517
- London, district auditors for, 1, 531
- Minister of Health, appointed by, 6, 317
- preparation of programme by, 1, 498
- professional, 1, 526—529
  - accountant, appointment of, 1, 526, 527
  - Municipal Corporations (Audit) Act, 1933, s. 1 (2), provisions of, 1, 527
  - production of documents to, 1, 527
  - qualifications of, 1, 527
  - remuneration of, 1, 527
  - term of office of, 1, 527
- refusal to allow inspection of workhouse documents by, 10, 291
- surcharge, appeal against decision as to, 13, 44, 46
- terms of appointment of, 1, 498

**AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTORS**

- electricity supply, of, powers and duties, 5, 276

**AUTHORISED UNDERTAKERS.** *See* ELECTRICITY SUPPLY; GAS; TRAMWAYS  
[AND TROLLEY VEHICLES; WATER SUPPLY.]**AUTOMATIC MACHINES**

- sale of poisons by, 10, 235
- samples, procedure for taking, 12, 67

**AWARD.** *See* ARBITRATIONS.**AXLE WEIGHT**

- meaning of, 2, 249

**BABY FARMING.** *See* INFANT LIFE PROTECTION.**BACK-TO-BACK HOUSES, 1, 532—533**

- bye-laws preventing the erection of, 1, 533
- London, conditions in, 1, 533
- preliminary note as to, 1, 532
- prohibition of, 1, 532; 2, 286, 287, 302
- Housing Act, 1925, provisions of, 1, 532
- tenements, certificate of medical officer of health as to, 1, 532

**BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES, 1, 533—535**

- experimental work, licence for, 1, 534
- introductory note, 1, 533
- London, provisions for, 1, 535
- part of a general public health establishment, 1, 534
- provision and maintenance of, 1, 534
- financial arrangements for, 1, 534
- sanction of Home Office, 1, 534
- scope of facilities, 1, 534

**BAIL**

- borough police, power to admit to, 2, 192
- children and young persons, 7, 426

**BAILIFF**

- appointment by sheriff, 12, 252

**BAITED TRAPS.** *See* TRAPS.**BAKEHOUSES, 1, 535—540**

- cleansing or limewashing, 4, 420
- definition, 1, 535
- district council, enforcement of Act by, 1, 536
- employment of young persons in, 1, 540
- Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, provisions of, applicable to, 1, 535, 536
- enforcement of, 1, 536
- London, in, 1, 540
- medical officer of health, legal proceedings by, 1, 536
- powers of entry and inspection, 1, 536
- overcrowding, 1, 538
- premises let as, structural alterations to, 1, 539
- expenses of, liability of owner as to, 1, 539
- "retail bakehouse," meaning of, 1, 536
- sanitary regulations for, 1, 536—537
- enforcement of, 1, 537
- liability of lessor under, 1, 536
- painting, etc., 1, 537

**BAKEHOUSES**—*continued*

- sanitary regulations for—*continued*
- sleeping place in, 1, 537
- washing facilities, water supply, etc., 1, 537
- structural alterations to, expenses of, liability of owner, 1, 539
- Sunday baking, 1, 540
- "underground bakehouse," meaning of, 1, 538
- underground, user of premises as, 1, 538
- certificate of district council, 1, 538
- appeal against refusal to grant, 1, 538

**BAKERS**

- safeguards for, 2, 228, 229

**BAKING POWDER**

- adulteration of, 1, 120

**BALANCE SHEETS.** *See* ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.**BALCONIES.** *See* SAFETY PROVISIONS.**BALLET**

- nature of entertainment, 13, 89

**BALLOT, 1, 541—545.** *See also* ELECTIONS.

- absent voters, 1, 543, 544
- boxes, construction of, 5, 247
  - opening of, 5, 218
  - sealing of, 5, 247
  - special, for envelopes from absent voters, 1, 2
- introductory note, 1, 541
- London, provisions as to, 1, 544, 545
- paper, 5, 247, 248, 249
  - delivery of, 1, 542
  - local government elections, at, 5, 255
  - marking, 1, 542
  - official mark on, 1, 542, 544
  - spoiled, 1, 542
  - tender of, 1, 543
  - void, 5, 251—252
- parliamentary elections, special provisions applicable to, 1, 543
  - absent voters, 1, 543
  - elector employed by returning officer, 1, 543
- police, voting by, 1, 542
  - certificate of chief constable, 1, 542
- secrecy of, 1, 541
  - exceptions to rule, 1, 541
- tendered papers, 1, 543
  - marking, 1, 543
- voters, blind, 1, 542
- illiterate, 1, 541
- Jews, 1, 541

**BANDS.** *See* ENTERTAINMENTS.**BANDSTANDS, 1, 545—546**

- admission, charge for, 1, 546
- enclosure of park, etc., 1, 546
- parish council, provision by, 1, 546
- provision of, by local authorities, 1, 545
  - London County Council, 1, 546

**BANK ACCOUNTS.** *See* ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.**BANKER**

- treasurer, qualification as, 13, 219

**BANKERS AND OTHER OVERDRAFTS, 2, 1—4**

- bank accounts, pooling of, 2, 4
  - identity of separate funds in, 2, 4
- capital expenditure, financing, 2, 2
  - cases affecting, 2, 2, 3
- cash balance, necessity for, 2, 1
- London, Local Authorities (Financial Provisions) Act, 1921, s. 3, provisions of, 2, 4
- revenue scheme not included in estimates, as to, 2, 2
- stock, raising money by issue of, 2, 3
  - authority for, 2, 3
- temporary loans, 2, 1, 2
  - duty of local authority to make rate, 2, 1, 2
  - Local Authorities (Financial Provisions) Act, 1921, provisions of, 2, 1
    - Government Act, 1933, s. 215, provisions of, 2, 2
    - Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, s. 12, effect of, 2, 1, 2

**BANKRUPTCY**

- borough councillor, of, 2, 165
- catchment board member, of, 2, 452
- corporation bond holder, of, 2, 147

**BANKRUPTCY—continued**

- disqualification by, borough auditor, 1, 525
- councillor, 5, 41; 8, 207
- justice of the peace, 7, 413
- goods vehicle licence holder, of, 12, 29
- occupier, of, assessment for rates, 1, 468
- ratepayer, of, collection of rates, 11, 142
- submission to arbitration, effect on, 1, 388

**BANKS**

- municipal. *See* MUNICIPAL BANKS.
- sea, definition of, 12, 95

**BARBED WIRE, 2, 4—5**

- Barbed Wire Act, 1893...2, 4, 5
- local authorities entitled to take action under, 2, 5
- London, in, 2, 5
- observations on, 2, 4, 5
- procedure under, 2, 5
- damage caused by, remedy at common law, 2, 5
- meaning of, 2, 5
- "nuisance to a highway," meaning of, 2, 5
- notice to abate, 2, 5

**BARRISTER. *See* COUNSEL.****BASEMENT**

- below ground, regulations as to, 2, 285

**BASTARDY ORDERS. *See* AFFILIATION ORDERS.****BATH CHAIRS, 2, 6—8**

- bye-laws affecting, 2, 6
- drivers of, 2, 6
- property left in, 2, 6
- proprietors of, 2, 6
- rates and fares, 2, 6
- stand for, 2, 6
- "hackney carriage," 2, 6
- "invalid carriages," 2, 6, 7
- brakes for, 2, 7
- excise duty on, 2, 8
- lighting, regulation for, 2, 7
- may not draw trailer, 2, 7
- measurements, 2, 7
- provisions of Road Traffic Act, 1930, as to, 2, 6, 7
- speed of, 2, 7
- who may drive, 2, 7
- licence to, 2, 7
- licensing, 2, 6
- London, in, 2, 8
- mechanically propelled, 2, 6, 7
- excise duty, 2, 8

**BATH SUPERINTENDENTS, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF, 1, 486****BATHING, 2, 8—11**

- bye-laws for the regulation of, 2, 9; 9, 241
- breaches of, legal proceedings and penalties for, 2, 11
- model, 2, 11
- powers of local authorities to make, 2, 9, 10
- approval of Minister of Health, 2, 10
- rights of private owners to be observed, 2, 11
- London. *See* ADOPTIVE ACTS.
- places, provision of, 11, 250
- powers of local authorities to provide bathing sheds, 2, 9
- life-saving appliances, 2, 9
- seashore, on the, rights of, 2, 8
- lessee of, 2, 8
- Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, s. 61, provisions of, 2, 11

**BATHS AND WASHHOUSES, 2, 12—29**

- accounts and audit, 2, 26
- Adoptive Acts, 1, 103, 105
- baths, nature of accommodation and use of, 2, 19
- classes of, 2, 19
- closing, 2, 19
- entertainments, using for, 2, 19, 20
- medicinal, 2, 19
- towels, costumes, etc., 2, 19
- vapour, 2, 19
- Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846-1923...2, 12—14
- acquisition of existing baths and washhouses under, 2, 17
- authority of trustees to sell or lease, 2, 18
- land for the purposes of, 2, 15

**BATHS AND WASHHOUSES—continued**Baths and Washhouses Acts, 1846-1923—*continued*

- acquisition of land by agreement, 2, 16, 17
  - compulsory purchase, as to, 2, 16, 17
  - provision of baths, etc., on, 2, 18
  - redemption of charges on, 2, 17
  - selling or exchanging, 2, 17
- adoption of by local authorities, 2, 14
  - approval of Minister of Health, 2, 14
- appropriation of land for the purposes of, 2, 16
- authorities for the execution of, 2, 14, 15
  - appointment of joint committee by, 2, 15
- officers under, 2, 21, 22
- borrowing powers, 2, 26, 27
- legislation affecting, 2, 27
- bye-laws, 2, 22-24
  - appeal by person aggrieved by, 2, 23
  - approval of Minister of Health, 2, 22
  - evidence of, 2, 23
  - model, 2, 23
  - penalties under, 2, 23
  - power of local authority to make, repeal, etc., 2, 22
  - publication of, 2, 23
  - under seal, 2, 23
- charges, 2, 25
  - entertainment duty, 2, 26
  - recovery of, 2, 25
  - scale of, publication of, 2, 25
    - resolution fixing, 2, 25
- commissioners of, 2, 15
  - contracts by, 2, 18
- compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 415
- contracts for the purposes of, 2, 18
- Crown lands, sale or lease of for provision of public baths, 2, 17
- income and expenditure, 2, 26
  - tax assessment, 7, 152
- indoor skating, use for, 12, 291
- joint committees, 17, 381
- legislation affecting, 2, 12, 13
- loans for purposes of, 11, 97
- "local authority," use of terms, 2, 13
- Local Government Act, 1933, s. 266, contracts by local authorities under, 2, 18
  - requirements of, 2, 18
- London, in, 2, 28
- Minister of Health, powers of, 2, 13, 14
  - submission of draft bye-laws to, 2, 22
- officers, 2, 21, 22
  - appointment and removal of, 2, 21
  - bath attendant a domestic servant, 2, 22
  - having the custody or control of money, 2, 21, 22
    - position under parish council, 2, 22
  - salaries of, 2, 21
  - when bath used for other purposes, 2, 21
- proceedings against offenders, 2, 24, 25
  - recovery and application of penalties, 2, 24, 25
  - refusal of admission, 2, 25
  - removal of offender, 2, 25
- sale of, 2, 26
- swimming baths, provision of, 11, 250
  - use for entertainments, etc., 5, 372 ; 9, 309
- washhouses, facilities of, 2, 20
  - classes of, 2, 20
- water and gas, supply of, 2, 20, 21
  - from wells, springs or streams, 2, 21
  - owners of waterworks, duties of, 2, 20, 21
  - powers of local authorities as to, 2, 20, 21
    - under Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, s. 121...2, 21

**BEACHES.** See **ESPLANADES, PROMENADES AND BEACHES.****BEACONS**

- rates, exemption from, 1, 470 ; 11, 156
- street crossing, for, provision of, 9, 423

**BEARER CERTIFICATES**

- stock issued by local authority, 12, 449

**BEATING THE BOUNDS, 2, 29-31**

- custom of, 2, 29
- perambulations, 2, 29-31
  - abatement of nuisance during, 2, 29



**BEATING THE BOUNDS**—*continued*

- perambulations—*continued*
  - effect of, evidence of, 2, 30, 31
  - cases on, 2, 30, 31
  - London, in, 2, 31
  - expenses of, 2, 29
  - payment of, 2, 30
  - lawful, 2, 29
  - method of, 2, 29, 30
  - over private property, 2, 29

**BEATS**

- division of borough into, 1, 189

**BEER**

- composition of, 6, 116, 117
- dilution of, 1, 121
- use of word, 1, 121

**BEGGING**, 2, 32—34

- as affecting local administration, 2, 32
- beggars resorting to common lodging-houses, 2, 32
- report by keepers of, 2, 32
- care and protection of children found begging, 2, 33, 34
- local authorities for, 2, 34
- children procured or encouraged to beg, 2, 34
- Vagrancy Act, 1824, provisions of, 2, 34
- juvenile court, 2, 33
- London, legislation affecting, 2, 34
- repression of, 7, 388
- use of persons under 16 for begging, 2, 32, 33
- Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, provisions of, 2, 32, 33
- meaning of "public place," 2, 33
- "street," 2, 33

**BENCHES**

- placing on highways, 9, 422

**BENEFITS**

- unemployment insurance, 13, 289—292

**BEQUEST**

- ancient monument, of, 1, 290

**BETTERMENT**, 2, 35—53

- claims, assessment of, 2, 52, 53
  - arbitrator, appointment of, 2, 52
  - matters for the consideration of, 2, 52, 53
- deferment of, notice for, 2, 50
- disposition of the property, where, 2, 51
  - or change of use of property, 2, 51, 52
  - notice of, 2, 51
- for, 2, 50
  - change of use of property, 2, 51
  - notice of, 2, 50
  - property of statutory undertaker, in case of, 2, 51
  - protection against duplication of, 2, 53
  - renewal of, 2, 50, 51
  - when must be made, 2, 50
  - withdrawal of, 2, 50
  - fresh claim by authority, 2, 50, 51
- clauses, introduction into bills of, 2, 39, 40
- construction of sewers, in connection with, 12, 227
- former provisions as to, 2, 37, 38
- injurious affection, in case of, 2, 41
- meaning of, 2, 35
- "melioration," 2, 37
- moneys, application of, 2, 53
  - payment by instalments of, 2, 53
- payment for under Town Planning Act, 3, 340
- principle of, application of, 2, 41
  - definition of, 2, 34, 35
  - by Select Committee of 1894...2, 39, 40
- provisions for the purposes of, 2, 37, 42, 43
- betterment or improvement charge, 2, 37
- recoupment, 2, 37
- set-off, 2, 37
- recoupment, 2, 37, 41, 42
  - under Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909...2, 44
  - Housing Act, 1930...2, 48
  - Public Health Act, 1925...2, 47, 48
  - Town Planning Acts, 13, 137
  - Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920...2, 45, 46

**BETTERMENT**—*continued*

- report of Ministry of Reconstruction, 2, 40, 41
  - main recommendations of, 2, 40, 41
  - injurious affection, as to, 2, 41
  - recoupment, as to, 2, 41, 42
- Select Committee of 1894...2, 38—40
- set-off, 2, 37
  - under Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909...1, 43
  - Housing Act, 1930...2, 48
  - Light Railways Act, 1896...2, 43
  - Public Health Act, 1925...2, 47
  - Roads Improvement Act, 1925...2, 46
  - Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920...2, 45
- under Public Works Facilities Act, 1930...2, 48, 49
  - compulsory purchase order, as to, 2, 49
- Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...2, 49, 50
  - agreements, clauses as to, 13, 127—131
  - effect on, 13, 131
  - scheme, under, 13, 153—154

**BETTING, 2, 53—55**

- clubs, in, 3, 248
- dog racecourses, on, 11, 116
- esplanades, beaches, etc., on, 5, 384
- house amounting to public nuisance, 5, 7
- nuisance, where, 2, 53
- preliminary note, 2, 53
- streets and public places, in, 2, 54
  - arrest without warrant, powers of, 2, 54
  - bye-laws, as to, 2, 54, 55
  - distribution of bookmakers' handbills, 2, 54
  - frequenting, 2, 54
  - London, in, 2, 55
  - penalties for, 2, 54
  - person apparently under sixteen, 2, 54
  - "street," meaning of, 2, 54

**BICYCLES, 2, 55—57**

- accessories, young persons engaged in sale of, 12, 269
- arrest of rider, 2, 56
- "carriage" within Highway Acts, 2, 55
- Highway Code, provisions of, 2, 56
- introductory note, 2, 55
- led or ridden upon footpath, 2, 55
- lighting, 2, 56, 57; 8, 293; 12, 24
  - bicycle being wheeled, when, 2, 57
  - "hours of darkness," 2, 57
  - reflectors, 2, 57
  - "summer time," 2, 57
  - "sunset," 2, 57
- London, in, no special statutory provisions relating to, 2, 57
- riding furiously, 2, 56
  - negligently, 2, 56
  - on wrong side of road, 2, 56
- signalling approach of, 2, 56

**BILL POSTING, 2, 57—59**

- hoardings, etc., conditional licence for the purpose of, 2, 58
  - "fly" posting, 2, 58
  - payments for, application of, 2, 58
  - penalties for breach of condition, 2, 58
  - licence to erect, 2, 58
  - street, safety of, 2, 58, 59
- London, in, 2, 59
- malicious damage to bills, etc., 2, 58
- nuisance caused by, 2, 58
  - bye-laws dealing with, 2, 58
- scope of article, 2, 57

**BILLIARDS, 2, 59—60**

- licence for, 2, 59
  - application for, notice of, 2, 60
  - breach of conditions of, penalties for, 2, 60
  - form of, 2, 60
  - fully licensed public-house does not need, 2, 59
  - grant, renewal and transfer of, 2, 59
  - keeping public billiard table without, 2, 60; 5, 7
  - offences against the "tenor" of, 2, 60
    - allowing play on Sundays, Christmas Day, etc., 2, 60
    - penalties for, 2, 60
    - permitting drunkenness, etc., 2, 60
    - refusal to admit a constable, 2, 60

**BILLIARDS**—*continued*

licensed premises, right of constable to enter, 2, 60  
 London, law applicable to, 2, 60

**BILLS, BORROWING BY**, 2, 61—65

introductory note, 2, 61  
 London, "London County Bills," 2, 65, 66  
 money bills, 2, 61—65  
   "bearer," 2, 61  
   interest on, 2, 62, 63  
   issue, costs of, 2, 62  
     mode of, 2, 62  
   model clause authorising the, 2, 64, 65  
   nature and purpose of, 2, 61, 62  
   not dealt with on Stock Exchange, 2, 62  
   observations on the use of, 2, 63  
   principle underlying, 2, 63  
   records of, 2, 62  
   renewal or repayment of, 2, 63  
   transactions in, return of particulars to Minister of Health, 2, 62  
 power to "discount promissory notes," 2, 61

**BILLS, PARLIAMENTARY AND PRIVATE**, 2, 66—88

alteration of areas, procedure by private bill for, 1, 258  
 bill, private or public, whether, 2, 67  
 counsel, interested parties may appear by, 2, 67  
 "hybrid bills," 2, 67  
 introductory observations, 2, 66—68  
 local authorities, expenses of, 2, 87  
   opposition to private bill by, 2, 67, 68  
   special powers of, 2, 71  
 London, provisions affecting, 2, 87, 88  
 parliamentary, expenditure on promotion or opposition, 13, 263, 286  
 private bills  
   classes of, 2, 72  
   distinguished from public, 2, 67  
   notice and contents of, 2, 69  
   opposition by local authority to, 2, 67, 68  
     to, parties appearing by counsel, 2, 67  
   promotion of, 2, 67, 68  
   local authority by, 2, 68  
   requirements of Local Government Act, 1933, as to promotion of, 2, [68—71]  
     adoption by local authorities holding special powers, 2, 71  
     approval of promotion, 2, 68  
     failure to comply with, 2, 71  
     meeting of local government electors, 2, 69, 70  
       final decision of, 2, 70  
       notice of, 2, 69  
     procedure, 2, 68, 69  
     resolutions of local government electors, 2, 68, 69  
       approval by, 2, 69  
       explanation of, 2, 69  
       poll, demand of, 2, 70  
       duties of council on adverse vote, 2, 71  
       equality of votes on, 2, 71  
       how taken, 2, 70  
       penalties for offences in connection with, 2, 70  
       publication of, 2, 68, 69  
     requirements of Local Government Act, 1933, as to opposition to, 2, 83  
       meeting of local government electors, 2, 83  
       advertisement of, 2, 83  
       resolution to oppose at, 2, 83  
 Standing Orders as to opposition, 2, 84  
   petition against bill, 2, 84  
     against alterations, 2, 84  
     deposit of, 2, 84  
     form of, 2, 84  
     late petitions, 2, 84  
     petitioners, *locus standi* of, 2, 84—87  
       discretion of the House as to, 2, 84—85  
       rules and practice of House of Commons, 2, 85—87  
       Lords, 2, 85  
       specific *locus standi* in certain cases, 2, 85  
 Standing Orders as to promotion of, 2, 71—83  
   deposit of bills with Parliament, 2, 76  
     Government departments and other authorities, [2, 76—78  
     estimates, 2, 77  
     plans, etc., 2, 72—76

**BILLS, PARLIAMENTARY AND PRIVATE—continued**private bills—*continued*Standing Orders as to promotion of—*continued*

notices, newspapers and gazette, 2, 80, 81

contents of newspaper notice, 2, 81—82

abstraction of water, in case of, 2, 82

burial, gas works, etc., referring to, 2, 82

specific details in certain cases, 2, 81—83

tramway bills, as to, 2, 82

gazette notice, contents of, 2, 82

notices to owners, 2, 78, 79

abandonment of authorised works, 2, 79

abstraction of water, 2, 79

alteration or repeal of protective provisions, 2, 80

provisions relating to nuisance, 2, 80

compulsory taking or uses of land, 2, 78

gas, electricity, sewage works, burial grounds, etc., 2, 79

tramway bills, frontagers, 2, 78

crossing railway, 2, 78

notices to owners in case of certain bills, 2, 78—80

mode of making applications, 2, 80

service of, 2, 80

preliminary steps, and latest dates for taking, 2, 72—83

working-class houses, deposit of statement as to, 2, 83

public general Acts, nature of, 2, 66

"Standing Orders," 2, 67, 68

local authority must comply with, 2, 68

statutory body promoting or opposing, 2, 67

**BINDING OVER**

court of summary jurisdiction, by, 12, 478

**BIRDS. See WILD BIRDS.****BIRMINGHAM BANK, 9, 275****BIRTH**

settlement by, 12, 136

**BIRTH CONTROL, 2, 89—95**

aspects of, 2, 90, 91

economic, 2, 90

legal, 2, 91

medical and eugenic, 2, 90

social, 2, 90

clinics, 3, 235

definition, 2, 89

Government policy in regard to, 2, 92—93

clinics, ante-natal, 2, 92, 93

gynaecological, 2, 93

special birth control, 2, 93

maternity and child welfare centres, 2, 92, 93

history, 2, 91

Lambeth Conference of Bishops, resolution of, 2, 92

local authorities, action by, 2, 94

London, policy of metropolitan borough councils, 2, 94, 95

methods taught at clinics, 2, 94

objections to, 2, 89, 90

Church of England views, 2, 90

Roman Catholic Church, by, 2, 90

public opinion as to, growth of, 2, 91, 92

voluntary societies, clinics established by, 2, 94

**BIRTH CONTROL CLINICS, SOCIETY FOR THE PROVISION OF, 1, 492****BIRTHS, NOTIFICATION OF. See NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS.****BIRTHS, REGISTRAR OF. See REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES.****BLIND, NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE, 1, 489****BLIND ALLEY. See DEDICATION AND ADOPTION OF HIGHWAYS.****BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN, 2, 96—108**

blind and deaf, education of, 2, 96, 97

annual returns as to, 11, 342

approved school, commitment to, 2, 97

blindness, definition of, 2, 96, 97

compulsory, age of, 2, 105, 106

enforcement of, 2, 106

period of, 2, 97

contributions of parents towards, 2, 106, 107

"expenses," meaning of, 2, 106

recovery of, 2, 106

deafness, definition of, 2, 97

**BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN—continued**

- blind and deaf, education of—*continued*
  - duty of local education authority, 2, 97, 98
    - acquisition of or contribution to schools by, 2, 97
    - terms of contribution, 2, 98
    - boarding out children, 2, 98
    - extent of, 2, 98
    - parents, as to, 2, 97
      - enforcement of, 2, 97
  - education, provision for, 7, 200
  - higher education for, 5, 176; 6, 342
  - licence to live with superintendent of educational institute, 2, 97
  - maintenance at boarding school, 7, 304
  - parents neglecting to provide, proceedings against, 2, 97
  - provision of guides for, 2, 97
  - religious instruction, 2, 107
  - schools for, 5, 150
- defective and epileptic, education of, 2, 98—102
  - certified school for, discontinuance of, 2, 102
  - chaplains for institutions, 3, 68
  - commitment of child to school, 2, 99
    - consent of parent, where necessary, 2, 99
    - refusal of court to order, costs of parent, 2, 99
  - compulsory, age of, 2, 105, 106
    - enforcement of, 2, 106
  - contributions of parents towards, 2, 106, 107
    - "expenses," meaning of, 2, 106
    - recovery of, 2, 106
  - "defective," what included in term, 2, 99, 100
  - duty of local education authority as to, 2, 100—102
    - acquisition of and contributions to schools by, 2, 102
    - boarding and lodging children, 2, 101
    - child resident in another area, as to, 2, 100
    - to ascertain what children are, 2, 99, 100
    - provide facilities for examination of child, 2, 100
      - special schools or classes, 2, 101
  - duty of parent as to, 2, 98
    - enforcement of, 2, 98, 99
  - medical examination of children, 2, 99; 5, 196
    - officer's certificate, 2, 100
      - as evidence, 2, 100
  - periodical examination of children, 2, 102
  - religious instruction, 2, 107
  - report of head teacher, 2, 100
  - withdrawal of child from school, conditions of, 2, 98
- Local Government Act, 1929, effect of, 2, 107, 108
- London, provision by county council for education and care of, 2, 103
- meaning of, 2, 99, 100
- mentally defective, children—
  - certifying officers, 2, 103
    - examination by, 2, 103, 104
    - report of, 2, 104
  - classes of, 2, 102, 103
  - doubtful cases, decision of Board of Education as to, 2, 102
  - notification of, by heads of schools, 2, 103
    - local education authority, 2, 102, 103
      - of desirability for supervision, etc., in certain cases, [2, 103, 104]
  - school attendance officers, 2, 103
  - placing under supervision, etc., 2, 104, 105
  - reports on, 2, 105

**BLIND PERSONS, 2, 108—120**

- Blind Persons Act, 1920, objects of, 2, 109, 110
- blindness, definitions of, 2, 96, 97, 112, 113
  - Education Act, 1921, s. 69, under, 2, 113
- prevention of, 2, 119
  - Public Health Act, 1925, s. 66 (1), provisions of, 2, 119
- books for, at public libraries, 3, 62
- care of blind children under five years of age, 2, 113, 114
  - duty of county and borough councils as to, 2, 109, 110
    - local education authorities, 2, 110
  - prior to Blind Persons Act, 1920...2, 108, 109
- certification and registration of, 2, 112
- charities for, "charity for the blind," meaning of, 2, 110, 111; 3, 119
  - registration of, 2, 110, 111
    - exemption from, 2, 111
    - registration authorities, 2, 111
- War Charities Act, 1916, application of, 2, 110, 111
  - effect of, 2, 111

**BLIND PERSONS**—*continued*

children. *See* BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.

employment of, 2, 114, 115

augmentation allowance, 2, 115

home workers, care, assistance and supervision of, 2, 114, 115  
schemes, 2, 115

workshops, 2, 114

economic provisions, as to, 2, 114

home teaching service, 2, 116

licences, dog, 2, 118; 5, 71

wireless, 2, 118; 10, 316

Local Government Act, 1929, grants under, 2, 116, 117

contribution schemes, 2, 117, 118

supervision by local authorities, 2, 118

London, in, 2, 119, 120

"ordinarily resident," what constitutes, 2, 113

pensions for, appeals as to, 1, 312

Blind Persons Act, 1920, s. 1, provisions of, 2, 110

eligible age, 2, 109, 110

evidence of blindness, 2, 110

means, 2, 110

in addition to contributory pension, 2, 110

pension committee, appeal against decision of, 2, 110

officer, inquiries by, 2, 110

residential qualification, 2, 110

returns as to, 11, 351

schemes to promote the welfare of, 2, 111; 4, 165

educational, 2, 112

provision of workshops, homes, etc., 2, 111, 112

special committees, 2, 112

standing advisory committees, 6, 324

special postal rates for, 2, 118

travelling facilities for, 2, 118

voting facilities for, 1, 542; 2, 119; 5, 248

wireless licences for, 2, 118; 10, 316

unemployable, 2, 115, 116

domiciliary assistance for, 2, 115, 116

administering committees, 2, 116

financial, 2, 116

duty of local authorities towards, 2, 115

Local Government Act, 1929, s. 5, provisions of, 2, 115

voluntary organisations for, grants to, 12, 383

welfare of, functions of Welsh Board of Health, 13, 435

**BLOCK GRANTS.** *See* GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.

**BOARD OF CONTROL**, 2, 121—129; 9, 100

Acts, etc., affecting, 2, 121

advisory committee, representative of London County Council on, 2, 126

approval of nursing homes, etc., by, 2, 126

commissioners under, 2, 122, 123

reports by, 2, 123

constitution of, 2, 122

estimates of, 2, 122

functions of, under Lunacy and Mental Treatment Acts, 2, 123—127

approval of premises and admission of patients to certain  
[forms of care, 2, 126, 127]

care of patients, 2, 125, 126

application of mechanical restraint, as to, 2, 125

correspondence with patients, 2, 124

death of patient, notification of, 2, 125

documents, examination of, 2, 123, 124

amendment of, 2, 124

illegal charge of person of unsound mind, as to, 2, 126

inquiries by, 2, 125

power of discharge, 2, 125

exercise of, in certain cases, 2, 125

reports to, 2, 124

as to patients detained in private families and charitable

visitation of, 2, 126 [institutions, 2, 126]

visitation by, 2, 124

production of patient, documents, etc., on, 2, 124

under Mental Deficiency Act, 2, 127—129

approval of premises, 2, 129

care of patients, 2, 129

examination of documents, 2, 128

on admission, 2, 128

continuation, 2, 128

power of discharge, 2, 123

state institutions, 2, 129

visitation, 2, 128



**BOARD OF CONTROL—continued**

history of, 2, 121, 122  
 judge in lunacy, powers reserved to, 2, 123  
 London, provisions affecting, 2, 126, 129  
 Lunacy Commission, 2, 121, 122  
 patients received into single care, 2, 127  
 registration of hospitals by, 2, 126, 127  
 secretary and staff, 2, 122  
 supervision by, main issues of, 2, 123

**BOARD OF EDUCATION, 2, 130—140**

advanced instruction, approval of, 3, 2  
 agricultural education, supervision of, 1, 183  
 annual report of, 2, 134  
   information to be included in, 2, 134  
 appeals to, 1, 300, 318  
 arbitrator, as, 2, 140  
 authority and functions of, 5, 139  
 bye-laws, confirmation of, 9, 244  
 canal boats, annual report as to, 2, 391  
 compulsory acquisition of land, provisional orders as to, 10, 434  
 consultative committee, constitution of, 2, 131  
   reports of, 2, 131, 132  
 determination of questions and disputes by, 2, 134—136  
   between local educational authorities and managers of non-provided schools,  
   [2, 135  
   general principles as to, 2, 134, 135  
   instances of, 2, 135, 136  
   may not administer oath, 2, 134  
   must act judicially, 2, 134  
   *mandamus* or *certiorari* on failure to, 2, 135  
 documents of, as evidence, 2, 131  
 duties and powers of, 2, 131  
 educational endowments, 2, 138  
   Charitable Trusts Acts, application of, 2, 138  
   Charity Commissioners, exercise of certain powers of, by, 2, 138  
   legislation affecting, 2, 138  
 functions the Board do not perform, 2, 137, 138  
 general policy of, 2, 138—140  
 government schools, as to, 2, 137  
 grant-aided schools, 2, 137  
   curriculum of, 2, 137  
   pay, etc., of, teachers in, 2, 137  
   text-books for use in, 2, 137  
 grants by, 2, 131, 140 ; 5, 140  
   condition of, 2, 140  
   nursery schools, for, 3, 389  
   reducing or withholding, powers of, 2, 131  
   regulations for the payment of, 2, 131  
 gymnasia, consent to closing of, 6, 281  
 inmates of prisons, instruction of, 2, 132  
 inspection by, 2, 134  
 inspectors, 5, 140  
   duty of, 2, 134  
   visit to approved school, 1, 358  
 litigation by or against, 2, 131  
 local education authorities, 2, 137—139  
   general policy in regard to, 2, 138, 139  
   Education Act, 1921, s. 148 (1), provisions of, 2, 140  
 members of, 2, 130  
 mental deficiency, decision in doubtful cases, 2, 102  
 non-statutory bodies, 2, 132, 133  
   Adult Education Committee, objects of, 2, 132  
   Burnham Committees, 2, 133  
   constitution and object of, 2, 133  
   juvenile organisations committee, 2, 132, 133  
   chief aim of, 2, 133  
   constitution of, 2, 133  
   origin of, 2, 132  
 secondary school examinations council, 2, 133  
   chief function of, 2, 133  
   constitution of, 2, 133  
   meetings of, Board's officers may attend, 2, 133  
   reports by, 2, 133  
   scrutiny of examination papers, 2, 133  
 non-vocational education, policy as regards, 9, 376  
 nursery schools, grants for, 3, 389  
 physical training in schools, regulations as to, 11, 253  
 president of, 2, 130  
   nominations for, 2, 132



**BOARD OF EDUCATION**—*continued*

- private schools, 2, 137
- proceedings of, 2, 131
- public inquiries by, 2, 136, 137
  - circumstances demanding, 2, 136, 137
  - approval of bye-laws, 2, 137
  - compulsory acquisition of land, 2, 137
  - endowment of non-provided schools, 2, 136
  - enforcement of the duties of a local education authority, 2, 136
  - grouping of non-provided schools of the same denomination, 2, 136
  - whether a new school is necessary, 2, 136
- recognition of secondary schools by, 12, 119
- registration of conveyance with, 4, 57
- school, necessity for, considerations on determining, 2, 134, 135
  - buildings, not provided by, 2, 138
  - teachers, not civil servants, 2, 139
  - salaries of, reports of Burnham Committees, 2, 133, 134
  - "suggestions for the consideration of," 2, 139
- staff, 5, 140
- statutory regulations, issue of, 2, 139
- superannuation, powers as to, 13, 34
- supervisory powers, 6, 247

**BOARD OF FILM CENSORSHIP**

- establishment of, 3, 159

**BOARD OF GUARDIANS**

- abolition of, 3, 112
- use of former offices of, 10, 3

**BOARD OF HEALTH FOR WALES, 6, 317****BOARD OF TRADE, 2, 141—144**

- bye-laws, confirmation of, 9, 244
- constitution of, 2, 141
- definition of, 4, 319
- establishment of, 2, 141
- foreshore, authority and control over, 2, 143
  - consent to acts of local authority, necessity for, 2, 143
  - definition of, 2, 143
- reconstruction of bridges and works on, as to, 2, 143
- gas companies, order as to borrowing by, 6, 187
- control of, 6, 174
- examiner, appointment by, 2, 142
  - local authority, 2, 142
- provisional orders as to, 10, 433
- referees, appointment of, 2, 142
  - appeal against requirements of, 2, 142
- undertakings, appeal as to, 1, 319
- general functions of, 2, 143, 144
  - Boiler Explosions Acts, inquiries under, 2, 143
  - customs and excise, 2, 143
  - merchant shipping and seamen, 2, 143
  - patents and designs, 2, 143
  - pleasure boats, 2, 144
  - trade statistics, 2, 143
- meaning of term, 2, 141
- must control the hall-marking of gold and silver goods, 2, 143
  - keep apparatus for testing petroleum, 2, 143
  - the flash point of oils, 2, 143
- new bridges, requirements as to, 2, 250
- petroleum, grant of licence to get, 10, 197
- pilots, powers as to, 10, 210
- powers of, gas undertakings, as to, 2, 142
  - Gas Undertakings Act, 1920, orders under, 2, 142
  - referees, appointment of, 2, 142
  - post-war alterations of, 2, 141, 142
- president of, 2, 141
- sea defence works, consent to, 12, 96
- thermal system, power to compel, 6, 195
- weights and measures, 2, 142, 143
  - coal, approval of bye-laws for the sale of, 2, 142
  - custody and examination of standards of, 2, 142
  - power to make general regulations as to, 2, 142; 13, 425
  - short weight, Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926, s. 9 (1), provisions of, 2, 143
- stamps, obliteration of, 2, 143
- verification and stamping of, 2, 143

**BOARDING HOUSE**

- assessment for rates, 1, 464

**BOARDING OUT**

certified patient, of, 10, 179  
 children, 1, 199 ; 6, 99, 276  
 restriction on foster parents, 6, 99

**BOATS AND BOATMEN.** *See* PLEASURE BOATS.**BOATS, CANAL.** *See* CANAL BOATS.**BODIES.** *See* CORPSES.**BOILER**

insurance, 7, 317

**BOILER EXPLOSIONS ACTS**

Board of Trade, inquiry under, 2, 143

**BONDS, 2, 145—153**

corporation, 2, 145—152

availability of money raised by, 2, 146

borrowing by means of, 1, 47

certificate, 2, 146

form of, 2, 150

death or bankruptcy of holder, 2, 147

denominations of, 2, 145

interest on, 2, 147

payment of, 2, 147, 148 ; 7, 325

introductory note, 2, 145

issue of, margin covering, 2, 146

mode of, 2, 146

price of, 2, 146

joint holders of, 2, 147

model clause, 2, 148

Coventry Corporation Act, Sched. VI., provisions of, 2, 149—152

period of, 2, 145, 146

register of holders, 2, 147

repayment, 2, 148

bond issued at a discount, 2, 148

funds out of which, 2, 148

premium on, freedom from income tax, 2, 146

renewal of bond, 2, 148

security for, 2, 145

stamp duty, 2, 147

transfer, on, 2, 147

status of, 2, 145

transfer and transmission of, 2, 147

housing. *See* HOUSING.

London, provisions as to, 2, 152

**BOOKS**

accounts, awards, etc., custody and inspection of. *See* RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.

art galleries, provision in, 1, 435

British Museum, delivery of copies to, 11, 234

meaning of, 11, 234

relieving officer, to be kept by, 11, 317

**BOOTH THEATRE**

nature of entertainment, 13, 90, 97

**BORIC ACID IN FOOD.** *See* PRESERVATIVES.**BOROUGH.** *See also* AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ; CHARTERS OF INCORPORATION ; [COUNTY BOROUGH ; MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

accountant. *See* FINANCE.

accounts, 2, 154—163

Accounts (Boroughs and Metropolitan Boroughs) Regulations, 1930...2, 157

accounts subject to audit, 2, 159

final ledger account, 2, 159, 160

application of, 2, 157

balance sheet, 2, 158

expenditure and costs accounts, 2, 159

subsidiary services, 2, 159

final accounts, 2, 158

general loans, 2, 160

impersonal accounts, 2, 157

income and expenditure, 2, 157

loan and capital accounts, 2, 159

records to be kept under, 2, 159

personal accounts, 2, 157

primary records and accounts, 2, 158

Accounts (Payment into Bank) Order, 1922...2, 156

county and non-county boroughs, differentiation between, 2, 155

date of closing, 2, 160

education, 2, 155

## BOROUGH—continued

## accounts—continued

financial returns, 2, 161, 162

contents of, 2, 162

Local Government Act, 1933, s. 199, provisions of, 2, 162, 163

sinking or redemption funds, 2, 162

Financial Statements Order, 1921...2, 156

former practice, as to, 2, 154

general rate fund, 2, 154

payments out of, authority for, 2, 154

exceptions to general rule, 2, 155

receipts to be carried, 2, 154

transactions to be entered under, 2, 155

housing, 2, 155

Housing Accounts Order, 1920...2, 156

Local Authorities (Audit) Order, 1928...2, 157

Local Government Act, 1933, ss. 185, 187 (1), provisions of, 2, 154  
s. 235, provisions of, 2, 156London, 163. *See* Local Government Act, 1933, Parts X. and XI.

metropolitan, 2, 156

police, 2, 155

probation of offenders, 2, 155

public assistance, 2, 155

baths and libraries, 2, 155

publication of, 2, 160, 161

abstract of, 2, 160

epitome of, 2, 161, 162

Rate Accounts Order, 1926...2, 157

rating accounts, 2, 154

regulations of Minister of Health as to, 2, 156

remuneration of officials, 2, 155

sewage farms and markets, 2, 155

trading undertakings, 2, 154

electricity, 2, 155

gas, 2, 155

transport, 2, 155

water, 2, 155

trust and charity funds, 2, 155

alderman. *See* ALDERMAN.

alteration of area, orders as to, 1, 257

auditors, 1, 523. *See also* AUDITORS.bridges. *See* BRIDGES.

clerk of the peace of, 3, 214

combination for adoption of Public Libraries Act, 8, 50

coroner, appointment of, 4, 64

corporation, market held by, 8, 342

council, acceptance of gift by, 6, 232

accounts, 1, 26

acquisition of land by, 1, 54

adoption of Burial Acts, 2, 321

advances for purchase of small dwellings, 1, 135

agricultural industry, supervisory duties, 1, 191

air raid precautions, 10, 331

allotments, acquisition of land for, 1, 234

committee, establishment of, 1, 252

improvement of, 1, 242

appointment of guardians committee from, 6, 269

officers, 9, 443

appropriation of land by, 1, 354

baths and washhouses, supply of water to, 2, 21

blind children under five, duties as to, 2, 109, 110

burial board, investment with functions of, 2, 316

ground, acquisition of, 2, 327, 328

Cambridge, of, 2, 385

cemetery, maintenance by, 2, 469

compulsory committees, table of, 3, 289—290

constitution of, 1, 414—416; 2, 164

conveyance of land, right to take, 4, 47

delegation of functions to county council, 4, 170

disinfection, duties as to, 4, 424

drainage boards, exercise of powers of, 6, 109

drains and sewers, duties as to, 8, 278

elections, 5, 240—254. *See also* ELECTIONS.

exchange of lands by, 5, 21

Exchequer grants to, 6, 214

fires, powers as to suppression of, 6, 79

food and drugs authority in, 6, 128

gifts of land to, 4, 78

highways, power to divert or stop up, 5, 50

housing loans by, 1, 133

BOROUGH—*continued*

- council, infectious diseases, 7, 207
- internal drainage board, exercise of powers of, 2, 456
- lake in pleasure ground, provision of, 8, 10
- letting, etc., of land by, 5, 17
- licences granted by, 8, 73
- meetings, 9, 66
  - admission to, 1, 92
- non-county, appointment of officers, 9, 443
- public assistance institution, responsibility for, 11, 34
- Public Health Act, 1875, application for exercise of powers under, 1, [110]
- repair of bridges, 2, 245, 246
- watch committee, relationship with, 13, 391
- councillors, 2, 164—175
  - absence of, 2, 173, 174
  - acceptance of office by, 1, 4
  - alteration of numbers of, 1, 270
  - disability for voting, interest in contracts, 2, 170—172
  - disclosure of, 2, 170, 171
  - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 76, provisions of, 2, 171, 172
  - married persons, 2, 171
  - sub-committee, members of, 2, 172
  - election of, 2, 165
  - electoral body, 2, 164
  - London, 2, 175
  - number of, 2, 164
  - office of, 2, 164
    - acceptance of, 2, 172
    - declaration of, 2, 172, 173
    - amotion from, 2, 174, 175
    - disqualifications for, 2, 165—168
    - aliens, 2, 165
    - bankruptcy, 2, 165
    - cessor of, 2, 165
    - conviction for offence, 2, 166
    - corrupt or illegal practices, 2, 166
    - infancy, 2, 165
    - office of profit, 2, 166
    - official persons, 2, 167
    - auditor, 2, 167
    - coroner, 2, 167
    - recorder, 2, 167
    - school teachers, 2, 167
    - poor relief, 2, 167, 168
    - Blind Persons Act, 1920, exceptions under, 2, 167
    - existing member of council, as to, 2, 168
    - regular forces, 2, 168
    - surcharge, 2, 168
    - exemption from, 2, 172
    - qualifications for, 2, 165
    - proceedings in respect of, 2, 168—170
      - member acting when disqualified, 2, 168, 169
      - Chelmsford Committee, report of, 2, 169, 170
    - petition, 2, 168
    - re-election to, 2, 165
    - term and tenure of, 2, 173
    - vacation of, 2, 173, 174
    - absence, 2, 173, 174
      - member on active service, of, 2, 173, 174
    - declaration of, 2, 174
    - resignation by, 2, 173
    - abolition of penalty on, 2, 17
- engineer and surveyor, 2, 175—183
  - accepting fee or reward other than his proper remuneration, 2, 180
  - accounts of, 2, 178
  - appointment of, 2, 177, 178
    - Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, 2, 177, 178
    - notice terminating, 2, 177
  - borough engineer, title of, 2, 177
  - consulting surveyor, 2, 180
    - necessity for, 2, 180
    - remuneration of, 2, 180
  - deputy surveyor, appointment of, 2, 177
  - duties of, 2, 175, 179
    - building, as to, 2, 179
    - constructive, 2, 175
    - gas, water, and electricity, 2, 179
    - highways, 2, 179
    - private streets, 2, 179

BOROUGH—*continued*engineer and surveyor—*continued*duties of—*continued*

refuse, sewers, etc., 2, 179

sanitary, 2, 175

interest in contracts, 2, 179, 180

Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, 2, 180

notice of, 2, 180

penalty on failure to give, 2, 180

London, in, 2, 180—183

member of council, disqualification for office of, 2, 178

Minister of Transport, control of, 2, 178

qualifications of, 2, 178

administrative, 2, 178

"fit person," 2, 178

scientific training, 2, 178

security by, 2, 178

superannuation rights of, 2, 178

surveyor of highways, office of, 2, 176

Highway Act, 1835, provisions of, 2, 176

transfer of functions of, to local authorities, 2, 176, 177

vacancy of, 2, 178

extension of, 1, 259

financial adjustments on alteration of, 6, 36, 43, 53

freedom of. *See* FREEDOM OF CITY OR BOROUGH.Funds Acts. *See* BILLS, PARLIAMENTARY AND PRIVATE.

general rate fund in, 6, 229

incorporation of, application for charter, 10, 411

consequences of, 3, 143

justices, clerk to, appointment, 7, 403

oath of office by, 7, 414

territorial jurisdiction of, 7, 417

licensing committee, mayor's right to preside over, 8, 397

medical officer, reports and returns by, 11, 350

more than one county, in, 5, 386

new, financial adjustments on creation of, 3, 37

non-county. *See* NON-COUNTY BOROUGH.

police, 2, 184—198

Acts affecting, 2, 184, 185

administration of, instructions as to, 2, 188

application of term, 2, 185

borough constable, 2, 190—194

appointment of, 2, 195; 3, 150

additional, 2, 195

dismissal of, 4, 202

duties of, 2, 193—194

"connected with the police," 2, 193

extra, 2, 193, 194

allowances for, 2, 193, 194

Explosives and Petroleum Acts, enforcement of, 2, 198,  
[194]

firemen, 2, 194

money, collection of, 2, 194

traffic control, 2, 194, 195

jurisdiction of, 2, 190, 191

outside area of borough, 2, 191

mutual aid agreement, 2, 191

powers of, 2, 192, 193

admitting to bail, 2, 192

arrest without warrant, 2, 192

of person disturbing public peace, 2, 192

suspected felon, 2, 192

protection of in execution of his duty, 2, 192, 193

retirement, etc., from force, 2, 197, 198

compulsory, 2, 198

notice of intending, 2, 197

penalty on failure to give, 2, 197

pension on, 2, 197, 198

"approved service," 2, 198

return of clothing, etc., on, 2, 198

status of, 2, 191, 192

a servant of the Crown, 2, 191, 192

personal liability of, 2, 191

"constable," office of, 2, 189

control of, 2, 187, 188

chief constable, 2, 189

in accordance with Police Acts and regulations, 2, 188

county police, consolidation with, 2, 185

disciplinary measures, 2, 196, 197

authority for, 2, 196

**BOROUGH—continued****police—continued****disciplinary measures—continued**

chief constable, punishment by, 2, 196

appeal against, 2, 196

dismissal, 2, 196, 197

reduction, 2, 196, 197

suspension, 2, 196

forces, list of, 2, 186, 187

number of, 2, 185

inspection of, 2, 188

organisation of, 2, 189, 190

beats, 2, 189

"ordinary police work," 2, 189

police district, 2, 189

prescribed ranks, 2, 189

number and designation of, 2, 189

Secretary of State, approval of, 2, 189

sections, grouping of, 2, 189

special departments, as to, 2, 189, 190

coroners' inquiries, 2, 190

C.I.D., 2, 190

headquarters staff, 2, 190

lost property, 2, 190

training of recruits, 2, 190

warrant officers, 2, 190

women police, 2, 190

station, reserve and other duties, 2, 189

pay and conditions of service, 2, 195, 196

conditions, model, 2, 196

pay, in accordance with Police Regulations, 2, 195

police force, types of, 2, 184

Acts affecting, 2, 184

purposes, grant for, 2, 188

withholding, 2, 188

strength of, supplementing, 2, 190

traffic control, 2, 194, 195

Road Traffic Act, 1930, s. 49, provisions of, 2, 194, 195

Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, s. 21, provisions of, 2, 194, 195

watch committee, control by, 2, 188; 13, 392

Quarter Sessions. *See* QUARTER SESSIONS BOROUGH.

rating appeals, 11, 177

Royal. *See* ROYAL BOROUGH.

Sunday opening of cinemas, 13, 9—10

treasurer. *See* TREASURER.**BOROUGH ACCOUNTS, 2, 154—163. *See* BOROUGH.****BOROUGH COUNCILLOR, 2, 164—175. *See* BOROUGH.****BOROUGH ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR, 2, 175—183****BOROUGH POLICE, 2, 184—198. *See also* BOROUGH.****BORROWING, 2, 199—226**

advantages and disadvantages of, 2, 200—202

capital assets, 2, 219, 220

accounts, in, 2, 219, 220

adjustment on alteration of area, 6, 55

moneys received for sale of, audit of, 1, 500

records of, 2, 220

regulations as to, 1, 31

system, 1, 30, 31

estimates, 2, 218—219

expenditure, purpose of, 2, 219, 220

records of, 2, 220

fund, 2, 221—223

precedent for establishment of, Liverpool Corporation (General [Powers] Act, 1930, provisions of, 2, 221—223

purposes, utilisation of redemption and sinking funds for the purposes of,

difficulties attaching to, 2, 216

income tax, 2, 216

interest, 2, 216

investment, costs of, 2, 216

catchment board, by, 2, 400

Central Electricity Board, powers of, 3, 10, 14

county council, by, 4, 174

drainage board, powers of, 5, 84

education committee, powers of, 5, 156

electrical undertakings, for purposes of, 5, 271

emigration, to assist, 5, 338

fishery board, by, 6, 145

**BORROWING**—*continued*

- funded and unfunded debt, 2, 219
  - what included in, 2, 219
- gas company, by, 6, 178, 187
- general observations on, 2, 199, 200
- harbour authorities, 6, 309
- hospital authorities, by, 7, 29
- housing, for purposes of, 7, 81, 92
- incorporation, effect of, 3, 143
- isolation hospitals, for purposes of, 7, 23, 356
- library authorities, by, 8, 59
- light railway, for, 8, 86
- loan consolidation, 2, 220
  - mortgages, pooling of, 2, 220
- local authority, by, 2, 200, 201, 407 ; 13, 224
  - considerations to be regarded, 2, 201
  - forms of, 2, 205, 206
  - loans, earmarking to borrowing powers, 2, 206, 207
    - Accounts Order, 1930...2, 206, 207
    - irredeemable, 2, 207
    - repayment of, 2, 207—216
      - date of, 2, 210
      - local authority contrasted with commercial concern, 2, 208
      - methods of, 2, 210—216
        - annuity, 2, 212
        - instalments by, 2, 211
          - advantages of, 2, 211
          - example of, 2, 211
        - redemption funds, 2, 215. *See* REDEMPTION FUNDS, *infra*.
        - sinking funds, 2, 212—215. *See* SINKING FUNDS, *infra*.
      - periods for, equation of, 2, 210
      - authority for, 2, 210
      - Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, 2, 209
      - maximum, 2, 208, 209
        - special Acts, as to, 2, 209
      - report of select committee as, 2, 208, 209
      - provisions for, returns to Minister of Health, 2, 205
        - form of, 2, 205
        - order of Minister on, 2, 205
        - penalty on failure to make, 2, 205
        - statutory declaration as to, 2, 205
      - "repayment" variations in meaning of, 2, 208
      - suspension of, 2, 209
    - security for, 2, 206
      - common form of, 2, 206
      - revenues of the authority, charge on, 2, 206
        - priority of, 2, 206
- methods of, 2, 200 ; 7, 323
- Metropolitan Water Board, by, 9, 164
- municipal undertakings, for purposes of, 9, 296
- parish council, by, 10, 122
  - meeting, by, 10, 136
- Port of London Authority, by, 10, 309
- powers of, 2, 202, 203
  - earmarking loans to, 2, 206, 207
  - general purposes bill, contained in, 2, 203
  - highway purposes, for, 6, 361
  - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 195, provisions of, 2, 202
  - post office, of, 10, 324
  - promotion of local Act for, 2, 202
    - clauses in, 2, 203
  - private street works, for purposes of, 10, 410
  - reconditioning houses, for, 11, 228
  - sanction to loan by certain local authorities for smaller authorities, 2, 203
    - county council, by, 2, 203
      - appeal against refusal of, 2, 203
    - Government, 2, 203
      - appropriate department for, 2, 203
      - loans not requiring, 2, 204, 205
        - City of London, privilege of, 2, 205
      - procedure on application for, 2, 203, 204
      - refusal of, 2, 204
        - form of, 2, 204
  - trustee securities, 2, 207
    - Trustee Act, 1925, Part I., provisions of, 2, 207
      - securities issued by local authorities, as to, 2, 207
  - London, provisions as to, 2, 223—226
  - municipal undertaking, working capital for, 13, 186
  - redemption funds, 2, 215, 216
    - accumulating, 2, 213



**BORROWING**—*continued*redemption funds—*continued*

contributions to, 2, 215, 216

meaning of term, 2, 215

non-accumulating, 2, 215

redemption of stock by, 2, 215

separate account to be kept of, 2, 216

Stock Regulations and Consent Order, subject to, 2, 215, 217

## sinking funds, 2, 212—215

accumulating, 2, 213

accumulation of, 2, 213, 214

investment of, 2, 214

rate of, 2, 213, 214

adjustments of, 2, 214, 215

contributions of local authority, 2, 215

application of, 2, 213

surplus, 2, 213

Local Government Act, 1933, s. 213, provisions of, 2, 213

methods of repayment by, 2, 213

nature of, 2, 212

non-accumulating, 2, 213

payments to, 2, 215

reduction of, 2, 213

sums paid in, investment of, 2, 213

small dwellings, for expenditure on, 12, 338

holdings, for, 12, 359

town planning authorities, by, 13, 139

*ultra vires*, application of doctrine, 13, 262—266**BORSTAL INSTITUTION**

approved school and, transfers between, 1, 368

**BOTULISM**

duty of medical officer of health in case of, 9, 25

**BOUNDARIES**alteration of. *See also* ALTERATION OF AREAS; COUNTY; COUNTY BOROUGH.

administrative county, 1, 419

alteration of Exchequer grants on, 6, 221

appeals as to, 1, 304, 305

county borough, of, 1, 417; 4, 159

district, of, 4, 189

electoral division, 4, 192

financial adjustments on, 6, 37

local inquiries as to, 7, 266

beating the bounds, 2, 29—31. *See also* BEATING THE BOUNDS.

borough, of, 1, 414

catchment area, of, 2, 449

ordnance maps as evidence, 10, 69

parish, of, 1, 405

perambulations of, 2, 29—31

posts, provision of, 6, 360; 11, 388

**BOWLING GREENS.** *See* GAMES, PROVISION FOR.**BRAKES**

vehicles, of, regulations as to, 12, 14

**BRANDY**

definition of, 1, 122

dilution of, 1, 121

**BRAWLING**

churchyard, in, 2, 334

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

damages for, 4, 20

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

powers of arrest on, 10, 240

**BREAD, 2, 227—230**

adulteration of, 1, 122

bakers, safeguards for, 2, 228, 229

average weight of loaves, 2, 228

*bond fide* mistake, 2, 228

causes beyond control, 2, 228

evaporation, 2, 228

composition of, regulations as to, 6, 116, 117

fancy, 2, 228

french loaf, 2, 228

what is, 2, 228

London, law affecting, 2, 230

sale of, by weight, 2, 227, 228; 13, 430

cut in slices and wrapped, where, 2, 227

**BREAD**—*continued*

- sale, exceptions to, **2**, 227
  - loaves to weigh an integral number of pounds, **2**, 227
    - exceptions to, **2**, 227
  - net weight, meaning of, **2**, 227
  - overweight, as to, **2**, 227
  - retail, **2**, 227
- Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926, special requirements of, **2**, 227
- short weight, **13**, 428
- wholesale transactions, **2**, 228
  - warranty, defence of, **2**, 228
- Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926, prosecutions under, **2**, 229
  - formalities to be observed, **2**, 229
  - of assistant by employer, **2**, 229
- scales and weights in shops, **2**, 229
  - obligation to weigh, **2**, 229
- statutes relating to, **2**, 230

**BREAKING UP OF ROADS**, **2**, 230—240. *See* **ROADS AND STREETS**.**BRIBERY**. *See* **CORRUPTION**.**BRIDGES**, **2**, 241—259

- adoption of, **2**, 242, 243
  - local authorities, by, **2**, 243
- agreements between highway authorities as to, **2**, 248
- alteration of electric cables, etc., expenses of, on widening, repairing, etc., **2**, 252
- amenities, protection of, **2**, 257, 258
- advertisements from, **2**, 258
- ancient bridge, **2**, 258
- breaking up, powers of gas undertakers, **6**, 179
- Bridges Act, 1929—
  - application of, **2**, 252
    - authorities under, **2**, 253
    - agreements with bridge owners by, **2**, 253
    - bridge partly in one area and partly in another, **2**, 253
  - canals, regulations affecting, **2**, 392, 398
  - order of Minister under, **2**, 253
    - application for, **2**, 253
    - canal, stoppage of traffic on, **2**, 254, 255
    - consent of owners, where necessary, **2**, 254, 255
    - date of operation, postponement of, **2**, 254
    - execution of works specified in, for, **2**, 253
    - mains, pipes, cables or wires of public utility undertakings, considerations [as to, **2**, 254]
    - maintenance of bridge, as to, **2**, 253
    - preliminary matters, rules as to, **2**, 254
    - purposes of, **2**, 252
    - reconstruction or improvement of bridge for, expenses of, **2**, 254
      - arbitration as to, **2**, 254
    - grants for, **2**, 255
    - statutory provision for protection of public utility undertaking, as to, [2, 255]
  - swing bridge, in case of, **2**, 253
  - toll bridge, where, **2**, 255, 256
  - transfer of property, rights, etc., by, **2**, 253
- Road Fund, grants from, **2**, 255
- canal, **2**, 251
  - crossing, interference with, **2**, 396
  - powers as to, **2**, 393, 394
- catchment board, powers as to, **2**, 455
- common and statute law as to, development of, **2**, 241—244
- contributions towards cost of, **4**, 34
- county, **2**, 244—246
  - borough council, powers as to, **4**, 152
  - definition of, **2**, 244, 245
  - improvement and development, **8**, 269
  - protection under Electricity (Supply) Act, 1926...**3**, 14; **5**, 297
  - roads, carrying, vesting in county council, **4**, 325
  - surveyor, powers as to, **4**, 239
  - what is, **2**, 244, 245
    - culvert, **2**, 244
    - floating bridge, **2**, 244
  - Highway Act, 1835, s. 67, as to, **2**, 244
- foot, **2**, 257
  - repair of, **2**, 257
- foreshore, on, consent of Board of Trade, **2**, 143
- grants for, **11**, 396
- highway, distinguished from, **2**, 241
  - over locks, maintenance and repair, **10**, 311
- hundred, maintenance by, **7**, 123

**BRIDGES—continued**

- joint exercise of powers as to, 7, 365
- London, in, 2, 259
- maintenance and repair of, 4, 324
- malicious damage to, 2, 258
- Minister of Transport, advance of money to highway authorities by, 2, 248, 249
  - classification of roads by, 2, 249
  - orders as to strength and maintenance of, 2, 248
    - traffic using, 2, 248
    - powers of, 2, 248, 249; 13, 212, 215
- new, Board of Trade requirements as to, 2, 250
  - Road Fund grants for building, 2, 250
  - submission of schemes for, to Minister of Transport, 2, 250
- nuisances on, 2, 258, 259
  - non-repair, remedies for, 2, 259
- Port of London Authority, power to make, 10, 309
- public, maintenance and repair, 4, 325
- quarrying for repairs to, 11, 109
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 432
- reinstatement of, by Postmaster-General, 2, 252
- repair of, approaches to, 2, 246, 247
  - common law doctrine, 2, 242
  - non-repair, indictment for, 2, 247
    - remedies for, 2, 259
    - summary proceedings by highway authority, 2, 247
  - person liable for, agreement with urban authority as to, 2, 248
  - ratione tenuræ*, 2, 247, 248
  - safety of persons using highway passing underneath, 2, 258
  - statutory obligations of local authorities as to, 2, 242—244
    - owners, by, 2, 250, 251
    - trustees of the turnpike by, 2, 247
- responsibility of local authorities as to—
  - county borough councils, 2, 245, 246
  - councils, 2, 245, 246
  - non-county boroughs and urban districts, 2, 245, 246
  - prior to Local Government Act, 1929... 2, 245
- statutory owners of, repair and maintenance by, 2, 250, 251
  - light railways, 2, 252
  - public utility undertaking, compensation for damage to, 2, 252
  - railway companies, 2, 251
    - highway, line crossing, as to, 2, 251
    - reconstruction where "maintenance" necessitates, 2, 251
  - tramway companies by, 2, 251
- streets, over, 2, 260, 262
  - alteration or removal of, 2, 260
    - request for, 2, 261
  - former law as to, 2, 260
  - interference with telegraph line by, Telegraph Act, 1873, s. 7, application of, [2, 261]
    - licence for, 2, 260, 261
      - conditions of, 2, 260
      - contravention of conditions of, penalty for, 2, 261
      - expenses of grant, 2, 260
      - refusal of, appeal against, 2, 261
    - London, in, 2, 262
    - Public Health Act, 1925, s. 27, local authorities under, 2, 261
      - metropolis, does not apply to, 2, 261
      - provisions of, 2, 260, 261
        - administration of, 2, 261
  - rights of property owners to be observed, 2, 261
    - tramway, railway, dock, harbour and electricity companies, as to, 2, [260]
- strength, standard of maintenance, etc., of, apportionment of expenditure on, 2, [248]
  - order of Minister of Transport affecting, 2, 248
- substitution for level crossings, 3, 42
- toll, 2, 255; 13, 104. *See also* TOLLS AND STALLAGES.
  - compulsory acquisition of, 2, 256; 3, 400
    - exemptions from, 2, 256
    - procedure for, 2, 256
  - definition of, 2, 255
  - exemption from, 2, 255
  - freedom from, agreements for, 2, 255, 256
  - rating of, 11, 213
  - transfer of, 2, 256
    - grant from Road Fund for purpose of, 2, 256
- traffic over, appeal against restriction of, 2, 248
  - order of Minister of Transport, as to, 2, 248
- signs, 11, 420

**BRIDGES—continued**

- unoccupied, rating of, 1, 467
- user of, prohibition and restriction of, 2, 249, 250
  - inspection of bridge on, 2, 250
  - costs of, 2, 250
  - notice to Minister of Transport as to, 2, 249
  - notices of, 2, 249
    - contravention of, penalty on, 2, 249
    - "proper position" of, 2, 249
  - persons aggrieved by, appeal of, 2, 250
  - removal, alteration or modification of, 2, 250
  - weight of vehicle, 2, 249
    - "axle weight," meaning of, 2, 249
- Road and Rail Act, 1933, s. 30, provisions of, 2, 249
- widening and improving, conveyance of land by commissioners of works for the [purposes of, 2, 245]

**BRIDGES OVER STREETS, 2, 260—262. See BRIDGES.****BRIDLEWAY. See ROADS AND STREETS.****BRINE PUMPING, 2, 262—265**

- Brine Pumping (Compensation for Subsidence) Act, 1891, object of, 2, 262
  - scheme of, 2, 262, 263
- compensation board, 2, 263
  - contributions towards building costs by, 2, 264
  - establishment of, 2, 263
  - members of, 2, 263
    - appointment of, 2, 263
    - disqualification for, 2, 263
  - purchase of land by, 2, 264
  - regulations as to claims for, 2, 264
- claims for, exceeding £1000, rights of brine pumpers to be heard, 2, [264]
  - neglect or default of claimant, 2, 264
  - onus of proof, 2, 264
  - regulations as to form of, hearing, etc., 2, 264
  - title of claimant, 2, 264
    - appeal on questions of, 2, 264
- districts, 2, 262, 263
  - memorial to Minister of Health as to formation of, 2, 263
  - provisional order for, 2, 263; 10, 432
- funds, formation of, 2, 263
  - rate for, 2, 263
    - on brine pumpers, 2, 265
- grounds for, 2, 264
- injury or damage to houses provided under housing scheme, for, 2, [263]
  - who may not receive, 2, 263, 264
- subsidence, date of happening, 2, 264

**BRITISH CONSTITUTION**

- origin and development of, 4, 2

**BRITISH MUSEUM**

- copy of book, deposit at, 11, 234

**BRITISH SUBJECTS**

- who are, 8, 128

**BROADCASTING**

- non-vocational education by means of, 9, 377

**BROTHELS. See DISORDERLY HOUSES.****BUDGETARY CONTROL, 2, 265—281**

- budget, capital, 2, 278—281
  - capital expenditure, necessity of budgeting for, 2, 278
    - Ministry of Health report on, 2, 278, 279
    - regulations for the control of, 2, 280
  - estimates on capital account, 2, 280
  - statements as to loan charges, 2, 279, 280
- budget, revenue, 2, 275—278
  - estimates, supplementary, 2, 277, 278
    - what included in, 2, 278
  - report of finance committee, 2, 277
  - skeleton estimates to be prepared, 2, 275
- budgeting, practice of, 2, 267—269
  - budget, period of, 2, 269
  - continuous review of activities, necessity for, 2, 271
  - county council, levy of rates by, 2, 268
    - submission of estimate of income and expenditure to, 2, 267
  - councils, provisions of Local Government Act, 1933, as to, 2, 267—269
  - estimates, as a measure of control, 2, 270
  - rates and precepts, 2, 267, 268

**BUDGETARY CONTROL**—*continued*budgeting—*continued*

- Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, s. 12, provisions of, 2, 267
- duties of local authorities under, 2, 267
- spending committees, control over, 2, 269
- Haldane committee, report of, 2, 270
- capital expenditure, regulations for the control of, 2, 280
- chief financial officer, duties of, 2, 275, 276
- preparation of estimates by, 2, 275, 276
- complete, necessary constituents of, 2, 271
- county council, annual budget of, 4, 173
- estimates 2, 218
  - Board of Control, of, 2, 122
  - capital, 2, 218, 280
  - deposit of, on promotion of private bills, 2, 77
  - expenses of private street works, 10, 399
  - penny rate, of, transmission to county council, 10, 157
  - publicity committee, of, 11, 103
  - rates. *See* RATES AND RATING.
  - revenue scheme not included in, 2, 2
  - road classification grants, 11, 393
  - skeleton, preparation of, 2, 275
  - standing orders as to requirements of, 12, 423
  - supplementary, 2, 277, 278
- expenditure, general observations on, 2, 265—267
  - increase of, reasons for, 2, 266
  - need for control of, 2, 265
- finance committees, appointment of, 2, 268, 269
- chief financial officer, report by, 2, 269
- implications of, 2, 269—275
- income and expenditure, budget as a forecast of, 2, 270
  - estimates of, 2, 268
- loan charges, statements as to, 2, 279, 280
- local authority, definition of, 2, 267
- rate, rationing, 2, 272—274
  - disadvantages attaching to, 2, 274
- rates, stabilisation of, 2, 271, 272
  - difficulties of complete, 2, 272
  - essentials for, 2, 272
- rationalisation schemes, 2, 274, 275
  - application of, examples of, 2, 274, 275
  - meaning of, 2, 274

**BUILDING, 2, 281—289**

- acquisition of by county borough, 4, 156
- agricultural, exemption from assessment, 1, 471; 11, 156
- ancient. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENTS AND BUILDINGS.
- appearance or design of, control over, 2, 286
- relaxation of bye-laws for the purposes of, 2, 286
- town and country planning schemes, under, 2, 286
- ashpit, requirements as to, 1, 441
- back-to-back houses, 2, 286, 287
  - local authorities, powers of, 2, 286, 287
  - prohibition of, 2, 286, 287
  - what are, 2, 287
- basements below ground, 2, 285
- borough surveyor, duties as to, 2, 179
- buildings, classification of, 2, 285
  - "domestic," 2, 285
  - "public," 2, 285
  - "warehouse," 2, 285
- bye-laws, 282—284. *See* BUILDING BYE-LAWS.
- canal companies, of, 2, 396
- clearance order, possession subject to, 12, 311
- consents to erection of. *See* RIBBON DEVELOPMENT, RESTRICTION OF.
- contracts, certificates under, 4, 19
- control of, 1, 278
- corners of, rounding off, 10, 426
- county council, provision of, 4, 175
- dangerous structures, 2, 287. *See also* DANGEROUS BUILDINGS.
  - fencing, 2, 287
  - justices order, 2, 287
  - notices as to, 2, 287
  - nuisance caused by, 6, 382
- density of. *See* DENSITY OF BUILDINGS.
- developments, provision of sewers in anticipation of, 12, 219, 232
- disposal of refuse, for, provision of, 11, 267
- disused burial grounds, on, 5, 51
- elevation of, control of, 4, 41—45
- encroaching on gardens, 6, 171

**BUILDING**—*continued*

- erection, commons, on, **3**, 303
- occupation with allotment, for, **1**, 242
- existing, definition of, **13**, 152
  - plans for alteration, etc., of, **10**, 223
  - provision, etc., of sanitary conveniences, **12**, 70
  - town planning scheme, in case of, **13**, 152
  - warning notice as to, **13**, 152
- external appearance, control of, **13**, 150
- factories, **2**, 285
  - escape from fire, provision of means for, **2**, 285
  - Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, provisions of, **2**, 285
- height of, **2**, 284, 285 ; **4**, 41—45, **13**; 150
- highway, encroaching on, **6**, 376
- isolation hospitals, nature and classes of, **7**, 357
- lease, meaning of, **4**, 79
- lines, building and improvement, **2**, 290—297
  - building lines, **2**, 291—294
    - appeal as to, **1**, 307
    - county roads, on, **4**, 240
  - erection or alteration of buildings, on, **2**, 292, 293
    - Public Health (Buildings in Streets) Act, 1888, s. 3, provisions of, **2**, [292]
      - application of, **2**, 292
      - buildings used for railway purposes, **2**, 293
      - consent of authority under, **2**, 292
      - "house . . . on either side thereof," meaning of, **2**, 293
      - penalty on breach of, **2**, 293
      - proceedings under, dismissal of, **2**, 293
        - subsequent, **2**, 293
      - refusal of plans by consent, **2**, 293
- grant towards compensation arising from, **11**, 392
- harbour and docks, **6**, 313
- London, in, **2**, 297
- military land, **9**, 179
- power to prescribe, **2**, 290
- reconstruction of buildings on, **2**, 291
  - projecting beyond, **2**, 292
- right of local authority to prescribe, **2**, 291
- setting back or forward, **2**, 291
  - compensation on, **2**, 291
    - arbitration as to, **2**, 291
- Roads Improvement Act, 1925, under, **2**, 294, 295
  - corners, obstruction of view at, restriction of, **2**, 294
    - compensation for, **2**, 294
  - prescription of, **2**, 294 ; **11**, 406
    - compensation for, **2**, 295
    - plans and notices of, **2**, 295
  - registration as land charge of, **2**, 295
- town planning schemes, under, **13**, 147
- distinction between, **2**, 290
- improvement lines, **2**, 295—297
  - compulsory purchase of land for the purposes of, **2**, 297
  - Public Health Act, 1925, s. 33, under, **2**, 295, 296
    - prescription of, **2**, 295, 296
      - appeal against, **2**, 296
      - compensation for, **2**, 296
      - registration of, **2**, 296
    - terms of, **2**, 296
- vaults and cellars, **2**, 293, 294
  - consent of local authority to construction of, **2**, 294
- London, in, **2**, 289
- low lying sites, flood precautions, **6**, 110
- military land, on, **9**, 179
- moveable, cinematograph exhibitions in, **3**, 160
- new, conversion of house into flats, **6**, 107
  - fire protection, **6**, 89
  - plans for, **10**, 214, 220
  - sanitary conveniences, provision in, **12**, 69
- official. *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.
- operations, regulation of, **2**, 281
- parish, provision of, **10**, 119, 138
- parts, closing orders as to, **7**, 282
  - occupied in, assessment of, **1**, 468 ; **3**, 23 ; **11**, 189
- penalties for offences as to, **10**, 154
- plant or machinery, in nature of, rating of, **8**, 311
- projection placed against, **10**, 425
- recreation and physical training, for, provision of, **11**, 249
- registration for solemnization of marriage, **11**, 281
- riotous demolition of, **11**, 384

**BUILDING**—*continued*

- route of procession, on, safety of, 10, 418
- safety of the public, 2, 287—289; 12, 57—62. *See also* SAFETY PROVISIONS.
- building operations, precautions during, 2, 288
- erection of hoardings, etc., 2, 288
- platforms and stands, 2, 289
- Public Health Act Amendment Act, 1890, s. 37, provisions of, 2, 289
- public buildings, as to, 2, 287, 288
- churches or chapels, 2, 288
- means of ingress and egress, 2, 288
- "place of public resort," 2, 288
- sanitary conveniences, 2, 289. *See also* SANITARY CONVENIENCES.
- factories, in, 2, 289
- generally, 2, 289; 12, 70, 215
- scheme, general, creation of, 11, 365
- school, not provided by Board of Education, 2, 138
- sewers, connection with, 12, 214
- siting of, control of, 13, 151
- societies, guarantee for repayment of loans by, 7, 102
- technical and commercial education, for, 13, 68
- temporary, control of, 2, 281, 282; 13, 75, 83
- caravan, 2, 281
- rates, assessment for, 1, 463
- tents, sheds and vans, 13, 75
- town planning schemes, under, 13, 121
- town and country planning schemes, restrictions under, 13, 120, 147
- urban district council, acquisition by, 13, 318

**BUILDING AND IMPROVEMENT LINES**, 2, 290—297. *See also* BUILDING.**BUILDING BYE-LAWS**, 2, 298—307; 9, 237

- alteration of buildings in contravention of, 2, 306
- building other than dwelling-house, use of for purposes of habitation, 2, 306
- application for confirmation of, 2, 302
- as to air space, 2, 282
- circulation of air and ventilation, 2, 299
- fire escapes in factories, 2, 285
- prevention of, 2, 282, 299
- health purposes, 2, 282
- height of buildings, 2, 285
- new buildings, structure, etc., of, 2, 282, 283, 299
- streets construction, etc., of, 2, 299
- paving of yards and open spaces, 2, 299
- sanitary arrangements generally, 2, 299
- shooting galleries, 12, 256
- stability, 2, 282
- buildings, chimneys, etc., height of, 2, 300
- cinematograph buildings, special safety provisions for, 2, 301
- control of building by, 2, 282—284
- conversion of buildings, 2, 306, 307
- erection of new building by, 2, 307
- enforcement of, 2, 284
- exemption from, 2, 284
- buildings of county council, 2, 284
- Government Department, 2, 284
- harbour buildings, 6, 313
- local authorities, 2, 284
- railway companies, 2, 284
- general purposes of, 2, 282—283, 298, 299
- hoards, etc., erection of during building operations, 2, 307
- lighting of, 2, 307
- requirements of local authority as to, 2, 307
- impeding execution of scheme under Town and Country Planning Act, 1932... 2, [302]
- new buildings, classification of, 2, 303
- domestic, 2, 303
- public, 2, 303
- warehouse, 2, 303
- working-classes, dwellings for, 2, 303
- erection of, operations treated as, 2, 300
- what are, 2, 303, 304
- within the meaning of, 2, 304
- street, enforcement of conditions on approval of, 2, 306
- streets and buildings, model bye-laws as to, 2, 302, 303
- districts devised for, 2, 302, 303
- intermediate, 2, 302, 303
- rural, 2, 302, 303
- urban, 2, 302, 303
- plans, approval of, 2, 300, 305
- period for, 2, 305
- retention of, by council, 2, 305
- submission of, 2, 305



**BUILDING BYE-LAWS**—*continued*

- powers of local authorities to make, 2, 298, 299
- Public Health Act, 1875, s. 157, provisions of, 2, 282, 299
- extension of under Public Health Act Amendment Act, 1890....2, 299
- relaxation of, 2, 286
- requirements included in, 2, 283
- smoke, abatement of, 2, 301
- suspension of, 2, 302
  - powers of Minister of Health as to, 2, 302
- ventilation of buildings, 2, 299
  - factories and workshops, 5, 406
  - lindries, 8, 24
- work, commencement of, 2, 306
  - contrary to, expenses of removal of, 2, 300
- working-classes, housing of—
  - back-to-back houses, as to, 2, 302
  - Housing Act, 1930, provisions of, 2, 301
  - work required by, execution of by owner, 2, 301
    - local authority, 2, 301
    - power of entry for execution of, 2, 301
    - appeal against, 2, 301
- workshop or factory, means of escape from fire, provision of, 2, 301

**BUILT-UP AREAS**

- speed limit in, 11, 420 ; 12, 18

**BULLS**

- bye-laws affecting, 2, 462
- definition of, 1, 295

**BUOYS**

- harbour authorities, duties as to, 6, 302, 303
- rates, exemption from, 1, 470 ; 11, 156

**BURGESS ROLL.** *See* REGISTRATION.**BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS,** 2, 308—313. *See also* CEMETERIES; CRE-  
[MATION; DISUSED BURIAL GROUNDS.

- ashes, burial after cremation, 2, 348, 349
- Burial Acts, adoption of, 1, 108—105 ; 2, 320—323
  - procedure for, 2, 323
  - contracts under, 4, 27
- burial authority, 2, 315
  - county borough council as, 4, 153
  - definition of, 2, 314
  - functions of, 2, 315
    - burial grounds, as to, 2, 315
    - interments, to provide table of fees for, 2, 315
    - registration of burials, graves, etc., 2, 315
  - London, in, 2, 317, 318
  - powers and duties of, authorities exercising, 2, 316
  - vesting, transfer of civil powers of, 2, 315
- board, 2, 320
  - abolition of, 2, 322
    - transfer of powers, duties, etc., of, 2, 322
  - election of, 2, 320
  - joint, 7, 373
  - land acquired by, assessment of, 1, 472
  - members of, 2, 322
    - election of, 2, 322
    - qualification for, 2, 322
    - vacancies on, 2, 322
- cemetery, in, registration of, 2, 482
- chapel, near, 2, 473
- "Christian," 2, 309
  - right of, meaning of, 2, 310
- churches, in, 2, 310
  - faculty for, 2, 310
- consecrated ground, in, 2, 309
- coroner's order, on, 2, 309
- cremation, 3, 313
- "decent," 2, 308, 310
- disinterment, lawful authority for, 2, 310
  - without, 2, 310
- disposal of remains, directions in will as to, 2, 310, 311
  - Anatomy Act, 1832, provisions of, 2, 311
  - cremation, in case of, 2, 310, 311
- drowned persons, of, 4, 84
- expenses, recovery by council, 11, 239
- faculty of Consistory Court for, 2, 333
  - grant of, 2, 333
- grant of rights of, 2, 481
  - form of, 2, 350, 482

**BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS—continued**

- burial grounds, acquisition of, 2, 323—332
  - burial board, borough council acting as, 2, 316, 327, 328
  - county borough council acting as, 4, 153
  - functions of, 2, 316
  - joint committee acting as, 2, 317
  - parish council acting as, 2, 329, 330
  - urban district council acting as, 2, 329
- extension of churchyard, 2, 324
- joint burial committees, by, 2, 331, 332
- private burial grounds, 2, 323, 324
- under the Burial Acts, 2, 324—332
  - elective burial board in boroughs and urban districts, 2, [325—327]
  - alienation of lands, 2, 325—326
  - consecration, 2, 315, 326, 327
  - expenditure, 2, 325
  - finance, 2, 315, 327
  - rateability, 2, 326 ; 11, 99
  - restriction on use of land for burial by Burial Act, [1906...2, 326]
- administration of, 2, 311, 315, 336—339
  - books and forms to be kept, 2, 339
  - burial service, arrangements for, 2, 340
    - fees for performance of, 2, 340, 341
  - burials, register of, 2, 338
    - check of, 2, 338, 339
    - entries in, 2, 338, 339
  - chaplains of, 3, 66
  - clerk, appointment and duties of, 2, 336
  - fees generally, 2, 340—342 ; 5, 425
  - grave plan, 2, 336, 337
  - graves, common, 2, 337, 338
    - register of, 2, 337
  - regulations for, 2, 339, 340
  - disorderly behaviour in, 9, 428
  - disused, acquisition by local authority, 6, 233
    - maintenance and repair of chapel, 5, 50
  - financial matters of, 2, 315
  - Government control and supervision of, 2, 336
    - inquiries as to, 2, 336
    - sanitary conditions of, 2, 336
  - Home Secretary, powers and functions, 7, 7
  - inspectors of, 6, 242
  - loans for purposes of, 11, 97
  - management of, 2, 311, 315, 332—340
    - parish churchyard, 2, 332—334
  - maximum charges, 13, 183
  - new, selection of site for, 2, 332
  - provision of, 2, 315
  - regulations for, 2, 339, 340
  - special resolution to provide, 2, 320
  - under the Burial Acts, 2, 336
    - regulations affecting, 2, 335, 336
    - penalty on breach of, 2, 335
- law, development of the policy of, in England, 2, 311, 312
- lawful disposition of the dead, 2, 308, 309
  - cremation, 2, 30, 313
- manner of, 2, 310
- miscellaneous rights of, 2, 312, 313
  - drowned persons, 2, 312
  - felo de se*, 2, 312
  - murderers, 2, 312
  - person dying of infectious disease, 2, 312
  - seamen, 2, 312
  - stillborn children, 2, 313
- order for discontinuance of, 5, 48
- outdoor relief for purposes of, 10, 79
- parish churchyard, in, 2, 332
- person dying of infectious disease, 4, 85
- place of, 2, 310
- poor persons, of, 2, 309, 347
  - Poor Law Act, 1930, provisions of, 2, 309
- records of, 2, 311
- registrar's certificate for, 2, 309
- registration by cemetery chaplain, 3, 68
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 432
- right of, assignment of, 2, 349—351, 483
  - licence for exercise of, 5, 49
- model deed of, 2, 350, 351

**BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS—continued**

- burial, rights and duties of private persons as to, 2, 309—311
  - duty of executor, 2, 309
  - householder, 2, 309
  - husband, 2, 309
  - parent, 2, 309
- rights of parishioners and inhabitants of parish, 2, 309
  - burial in parish churchyard, 2, 309
  - performance of service at, 2, 309
- service, 2, 340—342
  - duty of minister to perform, 2, 309
  - fee for performance of, 2, 340, 341
  - performance of, layman by, 2, 309
  - over excommunicate, 2, 309
  - felo de se*, 2, 309
  - unbaptised person, 2, 309
- unconsecrated ground, in, 2, 309
- without reference to coroner, 2, 342—344
  - burial, 2, 343
  - medical certificate, 2, 342
  - registrar's certificate, 2, 342, 343
  - registration, 2, 342, 343
- burials, without rites of Church of England, notification of, 2, 334, 335
  - register of, 2, 334, 338, 339
  - destruction of, or making false entry in, 2, 335
  - entries in, 2, 338, 339
  - search of, 2, 334
  - fee for, 2, 334
  - registration of, 2, 334
- cemetery, superintendent of, appointment of, 2, 336
- certificates for disposal, after registry, 2, 346
  - before registry, 2, 346
- chapels, consecration of, 2, 472
- coroner, burial after reference to, 2, 344—347
  - without reference to, 2, 342—344
  - cases to be reported to, 2, 344, 345
  - orders for burial by, record to be kept of, 2, 347
  - to whom given, 2, 346
- cremation, burial of ashes after, 2, 348, 349
- disposal, certificate for, 2, 346, 347
  - record to be kept of, 2, 347
  - notification of, 2, 346, 347
- exhumation, 7, 9
- graves, common, 2, 337, 338
  - register of, 2, 337
- inquest, registration after, 2, 345
- London, authorities for, 2, 352
- monument, erection of, 2, 333, 351
  - faculty for, 2, 333
  - property in, 2, 334
- parish churchyard, 2, 332
  - brawling in, 2, 334
  - burial in, manner of, 2, 333
  - registration of, 2, 334
  - right of, 2, 333
- incumbent, status of, 2, 334
- poor, burial of, 2, 347, 348
  - expenses of, 2, 348
  - Poor Law Act, 1930, provisions of, 2, 347, 348
- Privy Council, control by, 10, 412
- registrar, cases to be reported to coroner by, 2, 344, 345
  - certificates of, 2, 345—347
  - notification of disposal of body to, 2, 346, 347
- registration of burial after inquest, 2, 345
- sexton, office of, 2, 334
- still births and deaths, registration of, 2, 344, 345

**BURIAL AND CREMATION, 2, 308—313.** *See* BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS; [CREMATION.]

**BURIAL AUTHORITIES, 2, 314—318.** *See* BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS.

**BURNHAM COMMITTEES**

- constitution and objects of, 2, 133
- report as to salaries of teachers, 2, 133, 134

**BURNHAM SCALES.** *See* TEACHERS.

**BUSINESS**

- meaning of term, 12, 260
- premises, definition of, 11, 294

**BUTTER, MARGARINE AND CHEESE, 2, 353—358**

- butter, composition of, 1, 123; 2, 354
- containing more than 16 per cent. of water, 2, 354
- definition of, 2, 354
- factories, inspection of, 2, 355
  - registration of, 2, 355
  - notification to Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries of, 2, 355
- importation of, 7, 140
- milk-blended, 2, 354, 355
- preservatives, 2, 356
- salt and colouring matters, 2, 354
- cheese and margarine-cheese, 2, 358
  - definition of, 1, 123
  - factories for, registration of, 2, 358
  - fat contents of, 2, 358
  - standard of composition, 1, 123; 9, 35
- London, law applicable to, 2, 358
- margarine, composition of, 2, 355
  - mixture of butter and, 2, 355
  - definition of, 1, 126
  - description of, 2, 357, 358
  - "exposed for sale," 2, 356, 357
  - factories, 2, 356
    - inspection of, 2, 356
    - records of consignment from, 2, 356
    - registration of, 2, 356; 6, 128
  - importation of, 7, 140
  - labelling and marking, 2, 356—358
    - wrapper of, 2, 357
    - "wrapper," meaning of, 2, 357, 358
    - "parcel" of, 2, 356
  - sale of when butter demanded, proceedings on, 2, 357
  - sampling of, 12, 66
  - standard of composition, 1, 126
- sale of, Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928, provisions of, 2, 353
- sampling officers, special powers of, 2, 354
- taking of samples, 2, 354

**BUTTER-MILK. See BUTTER, MARGARINE AND CHEESE.****BYE-LAWS, 2, 359—378**

- abrogation or waiver of, 2, 370, 371
  - local authority by, 2, 370, 371
  - repeal of enabling Act, 2, 370
- capable of two constructions, 2, 369
- certified copy as evidence of, 2, 373
- characteristics of, 2, 365—370
  - ambiguous, must not be, 2, 369
  - certainty of terms, 2, 369
  - certain and definite language, necessity for, 2, 369
  - intra vires* of the authority by whom made, 2, 367, 368
- reasonableness, examples of, 2, 365, 366
  - involving partial restraint, 2, 365
  - lawful preferential treatment, as to, 2, 366
  - partial and unequal in operation, where, 2, 365
  - probable inconvenience caused by, 2, 366, 367
  - stringency of, 2, 366
- repugnant to general law, must not be, 2, 368, 369
  - creating a new offence, where, 2, 368
- common seal of council, necessity for, 2, 362
- parish council, in case of, 2, 362
- confirmation of, 2, 363
  - date of operation after, 2, 363
  - refusal to confirm, 2, 363
- construction of, 2, 371, 372
  - conflicting with Act under which made, where, 2, 372
  - Interpretation Act, 1889, s. 31, provisions of, 2, 372
  - made by local authority, 2, 372
  - rules for, 2, 371
  - where all conditions precedent to validity fulfilled, 2, 372
- creating a new offence, 2, 368
- Crown not bound by, 2, 361
- definition of, 2, 359
- distinguished from statutes, 2, 360
- draft, public inspection of, 2, 360
- enforcement of, 2, 375
  - offenders, removal of, 2, 375
  - registration or licences, cancellation of, 2, 375
  - work, pulling down offending, 2, 375
- evidence of, 2, 373
  - certified copy of, 2, 373

**BYE-LAWS**—*continued*

- forgery of, 2, 375
- good rule and government for, construction of, 2, 370 ; 6, 237
- Home Secretary, function and powers as to, 7, 7
- interpretation of, 7, 336
  - corporation, when made by, 2, 365
  - public representative bodies, 2, 365
- introductory observations, 2, 359—361
- London, in, 2, 375
- model. *See* MODEL BYE-LAWS AND CLAUSES.
- operation, date of, 2, 363
- parish council, made by, 2, 362
- penalties for breach of, 2, 373—375 ; 10, 151
  - injunction, 2, 374, 375
  - recovery of, 2, 374
- powers of local authorities to make, 2, 361 ; 12, 47
  - good rule and government, for, 2, 361
  - construction of, 2, 370
  - under Advertisement Regulation Acts, 2, 362
    - Education Act, 1921...2, 362
    - Petroleum (Consolidation) Act, 1928...2, 362
- publication and confirmation of, 2, 362—363
  - made but not confirmed before June, 1934...2, 363
  - procedure under Local Government Act, 1933...2, 362
  - Public Health (Confirmation of Bye-laws) Act, 1884, s. 3, pro-  
visions of, 2, 364
- of, confirmed, 2, 363, 364
  - councils to interchange copies of, 2, 363, 364
  - inspection of, 2, 363
  - supply of copies of, 2, 363
- suspension under town planning scheme, 13, 154
- terms of, amendment of, 2, 360
  - definite and ascertainable, 2, 360
- testing validity of, 2, 367
- ultra vires*, application of doctrine, 13, 279
- void in part, 2, 370

**BY-PASS ROADS**, 2, 379—383. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.**CABLES.** *See* ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ; HARBOURS.**CABMEN'S SHELTERS**, 2, 383—384

- erection on highway, 9, 424
- provision of, in, London, 2, 384
- use of, bye-laws affecting, 2, 384
- regulations as to terms and conditions of, 2, 383

**CABS.** *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES AND OMNIBUSES ; LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC.**CALCIUM CARBIDE.** *See* CARBIDE OF CALCIUM.**CAMBRIDGE, BOROUGH OF**, 2, 385—386

- assessment committee, representation of university on, 2, 386
- borough council of, 2, 385, 386
  - representation of university in, 2, 385
- mayor of, has no precedence over vice-chancellor of university, 2, 386
- municipal government of, conflicting claims of university of, 2, 385
- police force, control of, 2, 385
- public entertainments, revocation of licences for, 2, 386
- University of Cambridge, grant of licences for the sale of wine by, 2, 386
  - powers of proctors, 2, 386
  - representation in municipal government of, 2, 385, 386

**CAMPS.** *See* EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES ; TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS.**CANAL BOATS**, 2, 387—391

- annual report by Board of Education, 2, 391
  - Minister of Health, 2, 391
- children resident in, educational provisions for, 2, 390 ; 5, 332
  - school certificates for, 2, 390
- definitions, "canal boat," 2, 387
  - "master," 2, 387
  - "narrow" boat, 2, 389
  - "owner," 2, 387
  - "wide" boat, 2, 389
- disinfection of, 4, 424
- "fly" boat, meaning of, 2, 389
- infectious disease on, 7, 227 ; 10, 300
- inspection of, power of entry for, 2, 390
- London, application of Canal Boat Acts to, 2, 391
- marking, 2, 389
- meaning of term, 10, 299
- Medical Officer of Health, duties as to, 9, 9

**CANAL BOATS**—*continued*

- occupation of as dwellings, Acts affecting, 2, 387
- penalties for contravention of, 2, 390
- petroleum, loading, conveying, etc., special regulations as to, 2, 391
- registration of, 2, 388, 389; 10, 299
  - authorities for, 2, 388
  - certificates of, 2, 388
  - fees on, 2, 388
  - inspection of boat, 2, 388
    - report on, 2, 388; 11, 355
  - Regulations of 1878...2, 388, 389
  - structural alteration of boat, 2, 388
- registration and sanitary authorities, duties of, 2, 390
  - expenses of, 2, 390, 391
- sanitary conditions, as to, 2, 389
  - infectious and other serious diseases, 2, 389, 390
  - inspection of, 2, 390; 12, 83

**CANALS, 2, 392—399**

- advances for the construction, improvement or maintenance of, 2, 392
- bridges and approaches, 2, 393, 394
  - over, adoption and maintenance of by local authority, 2, 394
  - county councils, powers of, 2, 394
  - liability to repair, 2, 394
  - order for stoppage of traffic on, 2, 254
- buildings and sky signs, 2, 396
- bye-laws affecting, approval of Minister of Transport for, 2, 393
- canal, what included in term, 2, 392
  - under Bridges Act, 1929...2, 392
  - Regulation of Railways Act, 1873...2, 392
- canal companies, savings for, 2, 397—399
  - under Bridges Act, 1929...2, 398
    - Electricity Acts, 2, 398
    - Public Health Act, 1925...2, 398
    - Roads Improvement Act, 1925...2, 397, 398; 10, 401
    - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...2, 398
- charges, traffic, etc., as to, 2, 392
- construction of works affecting by local authorities, 2, 396
  - consent of canal company to, 2, 396
- derelict, compensation for damage by water from, 2, 393
  - order of Minister of Transport as to, 2, 393
- disused, application by local authorities as to, 2, 393
- fishing rights in, 6, 141
- injurious affection of waters, 10, 272
- injury by local authority to, remedy for, 2, 397
- inspectors of, 6, 242
- interference with bridge's crossing, 2, 396
  - navigation of, 2, 396
  - water supply to, 2, 396
  - wharfs, quays, etc., of company, 2, 396
  - works, etc., of company, notice of, 2, 396
    - consent of company to, 2, 396
    - refusal of, arbitration on, 2, 396, 397
- loans for purposes of, 11, 97
  - interest on, 11, 98
- London, provisions as to, 2, 390
- model bye-laws as to, 9, 243
- petroleum, bye-laws as to, 10, 199
- police, 10, 249
- pollution of, 2, 395
  - filthy water distinguished from sewage, 2, 395
  - purity and quality of water, deterioration of, 2, 395
- Private Street Works Act, 1892, s. 22, provisions of, 2, 397
  - liability of canal company under, 2, 397
- protection on construction of electricity works, 5, 286
- provisional orders by Ministry of Transport, 10, 435
- rating of, 2, 392; 4, 360; 11, 196. *See also* RAILWAYS; RATES AND RATING.
- sewers, and pollution, 2, 395
  - local authorities, powers of, as to, 2, 395
  - drains, etc., laid by local authority, powers of canal company to take up or [divert, 2, 395
- sky signs, device relating exclusively to business of canal company, as to, 2, 396
- telegraph lines, etc., right to construct and maintain over, 10, 315
- tolls, 13, 105
- towing-paths, 2, 394, 395
  - interference by local authorities with, 2, 395
  - public footpath as, 2, 394
  - right of way over, 2, 394
  - sewers under, 2, 395
  - wires along, 2, 395

**CANALS—continued**

Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, canal companies as statutory undertakers under, 2, 302, 303

“statutory undertakers,” definition of, 2, 392

**CANCER, 2, 400—406**

action by local authority, reasons for, 2, 401

Central Midwives Board and, 2, 403

circulars and memoranda as to, 2, 404—406

clinics, 3, 238

county councils, recommendations to, 2, 400, 401

definition of, 2, 400

local health authorities, powers and duties of, 2, 400

recommendations to, 2, 400, 401

London, statistics relating to, 2, 406

Medical Officer of Health, duties concerning, 9, 9

Research Council, reports of, 2, 403

notification of, in certain cases, 2, 401, 402; 4, 392

occupational, 2, 402

reports dealing with, 2, 403, 404

treatment of, official publications on, 2, 402

**CANDIDATE. See ELECTIONS.****CANNED FOOD. See ADULTERATION OF FOOD.****CAPITAL**

assets. *See* BORROWING.

estimates, rates, 11, 153

expenditure—

- financing of, 2, 2
- government grants in aid of, 6, 19
- local authorities, by, 2, 219, 220
- necessity of budgeting for, 2, 278
- out of income, 2, 407—410
- advantages, of, 2, 408, 409
- borrowing by local authorities, authorisation of, 2, 407, 408
- Government sanction for, 2, 407, 409
- electricity undertakings, 2, 409, 410
- Electricity (Supply) Act, 1926, provisions of, 2, 409, 410
- expenditure of a recurring character, where, 2, 408
- meaning of, 2, 408
- observations on, concluding, 2, 410
- introductory, 2, 407, 408
- sanction for, 2, 409
- education, for the purposes of, 2, 409
- police services, in case of, 2, 409
- trading undertakings, as to, 2, 409

redemption of. *See* REDEMPTION OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE.

regulations for control of, 2, 280

fund, establishment of, 2, 221—223

money, investment on disposal of corporate land, 4, 81

- received for letting, etc., of land, application of, 5, 18
- small holdings, application of, 12, 359

raising of, by gas undertakers, 6, 178, 186

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OUT OF INCOME, 2, 407—410. See BOROUGH; CAPITAL; [COUNTY; RURAL DISTRICT; URBAN DISTRICT.]****CAPTIVE**

definition of, 1, 295

**CAR PARKS**

lighting of vehicles in, 12, 23

**CARAVANS. See TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS.****CARBIDE OF CALCIUM, 2, 411—412**

licence for, 8, 73

lighthouses, in, 2, 412

London, application of order in council to, 2, 412

Petroleum (Consolidation) Act, 1928, application of, 2, 411

- order in council under, provisions of, 2, 411

quantity kept without licence, 2, 411, 412

- conditions under which, 2, 411, 412
- notice of, 2, 411, 412

sewers, emptying into, penalties for, 2, 412

storage of, functions and powers of Home Secretary, 7, 7

**CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS, 2, 412—415; 7, 196**

approved school, sending child to, 2, 414

cases, evidence in, 7, 431

chief education officer, proceedings by, 2, 414



**CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS—continued**

- children against whom certain offences have been committed, 2, 413
- found begging, 2, 33, 34
- having no parent or guardian, 2, 413
- unfit parent or guardian, 2, 413
- Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, s. 61, provisions of, 2, 412, 413
- courts, powers of, 2, 414, 415
- juvenile, 2, 414
- supervision, order of, 2, 414
- fit person, committal to the care of, 2, 414
- local authority as, 2, 415
- "in need of care and protection," meaning of, 2, 412, 413
- classes of, 2, 412, 413
- local authority, 2, 413, 414
- appearance by clerk or authorised officer, 2, 414
- delegation of powers of, 2, 414
- duty of, 2, 413, 414
- investigations by, 2, 414
- notification of proceedings to, 2, 414
- London, application of Act of 1933 to, 2, 415
- Minister of Pensions, committal of child to the care of, 2, 415
- qualifications of child, 2, 415
- moral danger, evidence of, 2, 413
- begging, destitute, wandering, etc., 2, 412
- supervision order, as to, 2, 414

**CARETAKERS**

- accidents to, liability for, 1, 23

**CARNEGIE TRUST, 1, 478**

- museums assistance to, 9, 305

**CARRIAGE**

- duty on, 8, 155
- way, right of user, 6, 416
- width of, 10, 388

**CARRIERS**

- infectious disease, of, 7, 243
- types of licence, 12, 24

**CASE-PAPER SYSTEM, 2, 416—423**

- advantages of, 2, 416, 417
- case-papers—
  - availability of, 2, 420, 421
  - compilation of, 2, 417
  - custody of, 2, 420, 421
  - documents of, 2, 417
  - information to be supplied, 2, 417
- forms in, 2, 417—419
  - filing and records of, 2, 421
  - particulars on later investigations, 2, 419
  - record of circumstances, 2, 418
  - decisions of the committee, 2, 417
  - settlement, 2, 419
  - statement as to liable relatives, 2, 419
- nature of, 2, 417
- central organisation and control, necessity for, 2, 420, 421
- London, registration of assistance in, 2, 423
- outdoor relief, for, 10, 86
- poor law relief, records of recipients of, 2, 417
- preliminary observations, 2, 416, 417
- public assistance, central index of, 2, 419
  - relation to public health and other departments, 2, 421—423
  - persons maintained in institutions, recovery of expenses from, 2, 421
  - requirements of Local Government Act, 1929, s. 4...2, 419
  - suggested records to be taken—
    - assistance, treatment, grants, etc., under—
      - education, 2, 422
      - maternity and child welfare scheme, 2, 422
      - mental defectives, 2, 422
      - necessitous and unemployable blind, 2, 422
      - orthopaedic scheme, 2, 422
      - school medical service, 2, 422
      - treatment of tuberculosis, 2, 421
- relieving officer, investigations by, 2, 417

**CASE STATED, 2, 423—435**

- appeal against removal order by, 12, 160
- arbitration award in form of, 1, 395
- London, general law applicable to, 2, 435
- quarter sessions, by, 2, 431—435
- at the discretion of the justices, 2, 432—434

**CASE STATED**—*continued*

- quarter sessions, by—*continued*
  - appeal, case deemed to be, 2, 434, 435
  - case, contents of, and signature to, 2, 434
  - time for stating, 2, 434
  - cases improperly or insufficiently stated, 2, 434
    - in which, 2, 433, 434
  - costs, 2, 435
  - indictments, as to, 2, 433
  - judgment or order of High Court, 2, 434
  - mandamus*, 2, 433
  - obtaining the opinion of the High Court, 2, 432, 433
  - procedure and hearing, 2, 434, 435
- by consent of parties, 2, 431, 432
  - draft case, contents of, 2, 432
  - procedure, advantages of, 2, 432
  - right to begin, 2, 432
  - special case, order for submission of to High Court, 2, 431, 432
- summary jurisdiction, by court of, 2, 423—431
  - appeal, right of, 2, 423, 424
    - to quarter sessions, abandonment of right of, 2, 425
  - appellant, admission to bail of, 2, 426
    - recognisance for, 2, 426
    - enforcement of, 2, 426, 427
  - application by Attorney-General, 2, 425
    - for, 2, 425, 426
    - time for, 2, 425, 426
    - to High Court, grounds for, 2, 425
  - "court of summary jurisdiction," meaning of, 2, 424
    - examples, 2, 424
- fees of clerk to justices, 2, 426
- form of, 2, 429
  - amendment of, 2, 429
  - Crown office rules as to, 2, 429
  - settling, 2, 429
  - signature of justices to, 2, 429
- hearing and determination, 2, 430, 431
  - costs, 2, 431
  - counsel in, 2, 430
  - court of, 2, 430
  - "criminal cause or matter," 2, 431
    - appeal, leave to, 2, 431
  - joint conviction, as to, 2, 430
  - justices a party to, 2, 430
  - mandamus*, 2, 430
  - powers of court, 2, 430, 431
  - remission back, 2, 430
- justices having no jurisdiction, by, 2, 425
- meaning of, 2, 424
- notice of appeal to other party, 2, 427, 428
  - service of, 2, 428, 429
- recognisances, 2, 426
  - amount of, 2, 426
  - sureties, 2, 426
  - terms of, 2, 426
- refusal of justices to state, 2, 425
  - certificate of, 2, 425
  - grounds for, 2, 425
- Summary Jurisdiction (Appeals, Act, 1933, effect of, 2, 426
- time for stating, 2, 427
- transmission of case to Crown office, 2, 427, 428
  - delay in, 2, 427
  - time for, 2, 427

**CASH BOOK**

- accounts of local authorities, 1, 39, 40
- county accounts, 4, 139
- regulations as to, 1, 39, 40

**CASTING VOTE.** *See* MEETINGS.**CASUAL VACANCY**, 2, 436—439

- casual vacancies, term of office of persons filling, 2, 438
- catchment board, on, 2, 452
- causes of, 2, 436
  - failure to attend meetings, by, 2, 437
    - attendance at committees, etc., effect of, 2, 437
    - exceptions to rule, 2, 437
- date of, 2, 437
- declaration of, 2, 437
  - notification of, 2, 437
  - when not required, Local Government Act, 1933, s. 64, provisions of, 2, 437

**CASUAL VACANCY**—*continued*

drainage board, in, 5, 77

filling of, 2, 437

elections for the purpose of, 2, 437

date of, 2, 438

"ordinary day of retirement from the office in which the vacancy occurs," meaning of, 2, 438

in case of chairman of county council, 2, 437; 3, 47

district or parish council, 2, 437; 3, 58, 61; 5, 38

parish meeting, 2, 438; 3, 54

councillors, 2, 438; 13, 314

county alderman, 2, 437

mayor or alderman of borough, 2, 437; 3, 395

parish councillors, 2, 438; 10, 127

joint vagrancy committee, in, 7, 386

London, in, 2, 438

mayor, absence from office of, 2, 436, 437

**CASUALS**, 2, 440—448

admission to casual wards of, 2, 443

refusal of, 2, 443

searching, on, 2, 444

aged and infirm, transfer to institutions of, 2, 446

agencies for the training of, 2, 447

bathing and disinfection, 2, 443

"casual poor person," definition of, 2, 440

casual poor, relief of, report of departmental committee on, 2, 441

wards, admission of casuals to, 2, 443

notification of refusal of, 2, 443

searching, on, 2, 444

altering, enlarging, etc., expenses of, 2, 441

chaplain to, 2, 442

religious administration by, 2, 445

dietary, 2, 445

duty to provide, 2, 441

public assistance authority, by, 2, 441

female, 2, 441

government and control of, 2, 442

inspection of, 2, 442

joint vagrancy committee, decisions as to, 7, 388

management of, 2, 442, 443

committee, 2, 442

matron of, 2, 442

meaning of, 2, 441; 11, 35

medical officer for, 2, 442

appointment of, 10, 282

medical examination and attention, by, 2, 445

fees for, 2, 445

Ministry of Health circulars as to, 2, 441

officers of, 2, 442

provision of, 2, 441

public assistance institutions, in, 11, 43

publication of notices in, 2, 448

records of admissions and discharges to be kept, 2, 443

reports of master and medical officer of, 2, 442

child, adoption of, 2, 446

powers of public assistance committee as to, 2, 446

prevention from receiving education, Children and Young Persons Act, 1933,  
[s. 10, provisions of, 2, 446]

exceptions to, 2, 446

county and county borough councils, responsibility of, 2, 440, 441. *See* JOINT  
[BOARDS AND COMMITTEES.]

dietary, 2, 445

children under twelve, for, 2, 445

discharge of, 2, 443, 444

further detention, 2, 444

suffering from disease, when, 2, 444

general rules for, 2, 443, 444

"vacant ticket," 2, 443, 444

work prior to, 2, 444

"idle and disorderly person," whom deemed to be, 2, 447

institutional relief for, 11, 25

London, in, 2, 442

medical examination and attention for, 2, 445

offences by, 2, 447

detention for, 2, 447

labour colony, as to, 2, 447

religious administration for, 2, 445

remedial measures, 2, 447

voluntary agencies for the training of, 2, 447

**CASUALS**—*continued*

- searching, regulations as to, 2, 444
  - right of, 2, 444
- statutes relating to, 2, 440
- tasks of work for, 2, 445
  - power of Minister of Health to make regulations as to, 2, 445
- transfer to institutions of, recommendation by medical officer, 2, 446
- unemployment insurance benefit, disqualification for, 2, 447
- "vagrant," 2, 440

**CAT**

- definition of, 1, 295

**CATCHMENT BOARDS, 2, 449—460**

- accretions of land, acquisition of, 2, 457
  - compensation for, 2, 457
  - vesting in Commissioners of Crown Lands of, 2, 457
- agreement with, 8, 16
- appointment of members, 2, 452 ; 6, 255 ; 8, 16
- audit of accounts, 1, 519
- bills and provisional orders, powers as to, 2, 458
- casual vacancies on, 2, 452
- catchment area—
  - abolition of commissioners of sewers within, 2, 454
  - addition or exclusion of, 2, 450
  - boundaries of, 2, 449
  - drainage of land not included in, 5, 56
  - map of, 2, 451
    - approval of, 2, 451
    - effect of, 2, 451
    - notice of preparation of, 2, 451
    - variation of, 2, 451
  - meaning of, 8, 13
- chairman, payment of, 2, 453
- complaint against, 8, 17
- compulsory purchase of land by, 3, 407
- constitution of, 1, 200 ; 2, 450
  - order for, 2, 450
    - application to quash, 2, 450, 451
    - notice of, 2, 450
    - validity of, 2, 450
- contribution to expenses, 4, 35
- Crown and tidal lands, application of Act to, 2, 458
- drainage boards—
  - are, 2, 455
  - internal, disputes with, settlement, 2, 455
    - exercise of powers of, on default by, 2, 455
      - by county or borough council, 2, 456
      - inspection of documents on, 2, 456
      - notice of intention to, 2, 456
    - general supervision over, 2, 455, 456
  - transfer of functions of, 2, 456
    - order for, 2, 456
- exercise of powers of subject to provisions of local Acts, 2, 458
- expenses of, how raised, 2, 458—460
  - borrowing powers of, 2, 460
  - contributions by county and county borough councils, 2, 458
    - aggregate amount of, 2, 459
    - internal drainage boards, 2, 459
    - assessment of, appeal against, 2, 459
    - precepts for, 2, 459
    - mandamus*, 2, 459
  - grants from public funds, 2, 459
- floods, 6, 109
- functions of, 8, 13
- Land Drainage Act, 1930, lands affected by, 2, 458
  - notices under, service of, 2, 458
  - provisions of, 2, 449
- London, in, 2, 460
- main river, new bridges over, construction of, 2, 455
  - obligations to repair, etc., commutation of, 2, 456
    - effect of, 2, 457
    - notice to person affected, 2, 453
    - remedies of landowner, 2, 457
  - powers in connection with, 2, 454, 455
- meaning of, 2, 449
- members of, appointment of, 2, 452
  - disclosure of interest of, 2, 453
  - expenses of, 2, 453
  - period of office, 2, 452

**CATCHMENT BOARDS**—*continued*

- members of, vacation of office by, 2, 452
  - absence from meeting, 2, 452
  - bankruptcy, 2, 452
  - notice in writing, 2, 452
- membership, disqualification for, 2, 452
- minutes as evidence, 2, 453
- powers and functions of, 2, 453 ; 8, 16
  - drainage, as to, 2, 453
- precepts, issue by, 10, 346
- proceedings of, rules for the regulation of, 2, 452
  - for appointment of chairman and vice-chairman, 2, 453
  - constituting committees, 2, 453
  - notice and place of meeting and quorum, 2, 452
- schemes by, confirmation of, 2, 454
  - copies to be sent to authorities affected by, 2, 454
  - copy, inspection of, 2, 454
  - notice of submission of, 2, 454
  - preparation of, 2, 453, 454
  - awards, for varying, 2, 454
  - existing authorities, for transfer of powers of, 2, 453
  - internal drainage boards, for reorganisation of, 2, 454
  - procedure, as to, 2, 454
- sea defence works, powers as to, 12, 94
- supervision of internal drainage board by, 5, 78

**CATTLE**

- definition of, 1, 295 ; 2, 460, 461 ; 6, 2
- highways, on, 2, 460—464
  - borough or urban district, in streets of, 2, 461, 462
  - "obstruction, annoyance or danger of residents or passengers," 2, 462
  - bulls, bye-laws affecting, 2, 462
  - common or waste ground, 2, 461
  - conditional permission, 2, 462
  - damage by, civil actions for, 2, 462, 463
  - divine service, driving cattle during, 2, 462
  - for show, hire or sale, 2, 462
    - exceptions to, 2, 462
  - impounded, feeding, 2, 461
    - sale of, 2, 461
  - impounding, 2, 461
  - London, in, 2, 463, 464
  - lying about, 2, 461
  - means of access to, 6, 421
  - pasturage, right of, 2, 461
  - pound, provision of, 2, 461
  - pound-breach, 2, 461
  - riding or driving furiously, 2, 462
  - statutory offences, 2, 461, 462
  - straying, 2, 461 ; 6, 398
    - impounding of, 10, 327
    - penalty and expenses, 2, 461
  - tethering, 2, 461
  - Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, ss. 21—29, application of, 2, 462
  - wilfully riding or leading, 2, 461
  - worrying, 2, 462
- markets, 8, 354
- plague, control of, 4, 404
- troughs, 5, 117
- tuberculous, compensation for slaughter of, 4, 390

**CATTLE ON HIGHWAYS**, 2, 460—464. *See* CATTLE.**CAUSEWAYS**

- protection of, 6, 360

**CELLAR DWELLINGS**, 2, 464—467. *See* CELLARS.**CELLARS**

- cellar dwellings, 2, 464—467
  - ancient, requirements of Act as to, 2, 464, 465
    - letting or occupying in contravention to, penalty for, 2, 465
    - indictment, where, 2, 465
  - chimney required in, 3, 155
  - closing order, 2, 465
    - court of summary jurisdiction, powers of, 2, 465
  - London, in, 2, 466
  - modern, 2, 464
  - Public Health Act, 1875, provisions of, 2, 464
  - underground rooms used as sleeping places, 2, 465, 466
  - Housing Acts, 1925 and 1930, provisions of, 2, 466

CELLARS—*continued*

construction of, regulations as to, 2, 293—294  
 under street, duty of owners or occupiers, 12, 58  
 what included in, 2, 464

CELLULOID. *See* CINEMATOGRAPHS.CEMENT WORKS. *See* ALKALI, ETC., WORKS.CEMETERIES, 2, 468—483. *See also* BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS.

acquisition of land for, 2, 471, 472  
 in advance of requirements, 2, 471  
 Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, 2, 471  
 purchase, by agreement, 2, 471  
   compulsory, 2, 471  
   notices, etc., of, 2, 471, 472  
 appropriation of land for, 2, 472  
   conditional, 2, 472  
   sale or letting of surplus, 2, 472, 473  
 bye-laws and regulations for, 2, 476, 477; 9, 238  
   model, 2, 476, 477  
 Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, as applying to, 2, 479  
   acquisition of land, 2, 479  
   chapels, erection of, 2, 479  
   chaplain, burial service by, 2, 480  
   clerk, gravediggers, etc., 2, 480, 481  
   consecration, 2, 480  
   enclosure of cemetery, 2, 479  
   exclusive rights of burials, monuments, etc., 2, 481  
   registration of, 2, 481  
   introductory, 2, 479  
   payments to incumbents and parish clerks, 2, 481  
   registration of burials, 2, 482  
   removal of bodies, 2, 480  
   roads, drainage, etc., 2, 479  
   right of burial, form of assignment of, 2, 483  
     grant of, 2, 482  
 chapels, burials in proximity to, 2, 473  
   erection of, 2, 470, 471, 479  
   denominational, 2, 471  
   powers of council to erect, 2, 473  
   denominational, 2, 473  
 chaplains and other officers, appointment of, 2, 478  
 compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 415  
 denominational, 2, 469  
 disused, building upon, 2, 473  
 fees and charges, 2, 477, 478; 5, 425; 13, 183  
   scale of, 2, 477, 478  
 in addition to burial ground maintained under Burial Acts, 2, 470  
 income and expenditure of, yearly return to clerk of peace, 2, 474, 475  
 joint cemetery authorities, 7, 373  
 laid out under local Act incorporating Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, provision of  
   [chapel for, 2, 473  
 loans for, application for sanction, 2, 474  
   necessary particulars and documents to be supplied, 2, 474  
   terms for repayment of, 2, 474  
 London, Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, does not apply to, 2, 483  
 maintenance of, 2, 475, 476  
   duties of council as to, 2, 475, 476  
   buildings and fences, repair of, 2, 475  
   drainage, 2, 475  
   compensation for damage, 2, 475  
 meaning of term, 2, 468, 469  
 ministers, fees to, 2, 478  
   liability of council for, 2, 478  
 monumental inscriptions, removal of, 2, 478  
 planting of trees, 10, 228  
 protection of, 2, 478  
 provision and maintenance of, expenses of, 2, 317, 470  
   of, borough or district council by, 2, 469  
   gifts of land or money for, 2, 469  
   site of, 2, 469  
   \* borrowing for purposes of, 2, 470  
   control of Ministry of Health as to, 2, 474, 475  
 proximity to dwelling-houses, 2, 471  
 Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, under, 2, 469—479  
   advantages of, 2, 475  
   application of Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847...2, 470, 471  
   power to provide, 2, 469, 470  
   rating of, 2, 479; 11, 199. *See also* RATES AND RATING.  
   sanitary requirements of Local Government Memorandum as to, 2, 475, 476

**CEMETERIES**—*continued*

- serving portion of borough or urban district only, 2, 470
- superintendent, 2, 483—485
  - appointment of, 2, 336, 483
  - appointing authority, 2, 483, 484
- National Association of Cemetery and Crematoria Superintendents, 1, 486
- office, tenure of, 2, 484
  - reasonable notice, subject to, 2, 484
- rights and duties of, 2, 484, 485
  - general observations on, 2, 484, 485
- town planning scheme, reservation of land under, 13, 144

**CEMETERY SUPERINTENDENT**, 2, 483—485. *See* CEMETERIES.**CENSORSHIP OF FILMS.** *See* CINEMATOGRAPHS.**CENSUS**, 2, 486—489

- changes in figures of, subjects affected by, 2, 487
- county volume, contents of, 2, 488
- industries, volumes dealing with, 2, 488
- juveniles, classification of, 2, 488
- local. *See* LOCAL CENSUS.
- London, in reference to, 2, 489
- particulars required for the purposes of, 2, 487
- population, meaning of, 10, 113
- preliminary note, 2, 486
- references in future enactments to, construction of, 2, 489
- special local, 2, 489
- statistics, abstracts of, 2, 488
  - Registrar-General may supply, 2, 488
- interim, 2, 488
- Registrar General, returns by, 2, 489
  - births and deaths, 2, 489
  - notifiable diseases, 2, 489
- special, 2, 488
  - use of, 2, 486, 487
- taking of, functions of registration service, 11, 289

**CENSUS ACT, 1920.** *See* LOCAL CENSUS.**CENTRAL AND SENIOR SCHOOLS**, 3, 1—4; 5, 321

- advanced instruction, 3, 2
  - approval of Board of Education as to, 3, 2
  - "The New Prospect in Education," 3, 3
  - types of schools or classes providing, 3, 2
- central schools, 3, 1—4
  - "central school," use of term, 3, 2
  - establishment of, 3, 1
  - London, in, 3, 3, 4
  - provision of by local education authorities, 3, 3
- Consultative Committee, recommendations of, 3, 3
  - administration, as to, 3, 3
  - curriculum, as to, 3, 3
- Education Acts, 1918 and 1921, provisions of, 3, 1
- "modern" schools, Hadow Report as to, 3, 2
  - use of term, 3, 2
- practical instruction, 3, 2
- "senior school," use of term, 3, 2

**CENTRAL COUNCIL OF RECREATIVE PHYSICAL TRAINING**, 11, 25**CENTRAL DEPARTMENTS.** *See* GOVERNMENT CONTROL.**CENTRAL EDUCATION AUTHORITY.** *See* EDUCATION.**CENTRAL ELECTRICITY BOARD**, 3, 5—15

- acquisition of land by, 3, 13, 14
- advances by, 3, 10
- appointment of consultative technical committees by, 3, 6
- authorised undertakers, as, 3, 13
- borrowing powers of, 3, 10, 14
- constitution and duties of, 3, 5, 6
- construction of generating stations by, 3, 5
- county bridges, protection of, 3, 14
- creation and obligations of, 5, 278; 7, 64
- delegation of powers of, 3, 6
- employment, compensation for deprivation of, 3, 14, 15
  - determination of, 3, 15
  - grounds of claim, 3, 15
  - payment of, 3, 15
- generating station, distribution plant at transferred, 3, 12
  - power of Electricity Commissioners to close, 3, 12
- main transmission lines, 3, 9
- purchase of surplus electricity by, 3, 14
- schemes, alteration or extension of, 3, 6



**CENTRAL ELECTRICITY BOARD—continued**

schemes, consent of Minister of Transport or Electricity Commission, necessity for,

[3, 13]

contents of, 3, 6, 7

generating stations, 3, 6

interconnection, 3, 6

standardisation of frequency, 3, 7

supplemental, incidental and consequential provisions, 3, 7

temporary arrangements, 3, 7

exclusion from, 3, 7

preparation and adoption of, 3, 6

reference to arbitration of, 3, 6

selected stations, 3, 7—9

existing stations becoming, 3, 7

alteration or extension of, 3, 8

owners, rights of, 3, 7, 8

vesting order, 3, 8

new, 3, 8

owners, obligation of, 3, 8

price of electricity to, 3, 8

adjustment of, 3, 9

standardisation of frequency, 3, 9, 10

amendment or alteration of, 3, 9

railway companies, in case of, 3, 10

supply of electricity by, 3, 10, 11

authorised undertakers, to, 3, 10, 11

power to carry out arrangements of, 3, 12

in general, 2, 10, 11

powers and obligations as to, 3, 10, 11; 5, 278

tariff, 3, 11

indirect supply in bulk, as to, 3, 11

what it must show, 3, 10

terms and conditions of, 3, 11

the "Grid," 3, 5

transferred property, contracts affecting, 3, 12

**CENTRAL HOUSING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

appointment of, 7, 64

**CENTRAL HOUSING ASSOCIATION**

recognition by Minister of Health, 7, 92

**CENTRAL MIDWIVES' BOARD. See MIDWIVES.****CENTRAL VALUATION COMMITTEE, 3, 16—28**

annual report by, 3, 19

assessment committees, representation on, 1, 455

chairman and vice-chairman, appointment of, 3, 18

constitution of, 3, 17

local authorities, representation of, 3, 17

London, as to, 3, 17

Minister of Health, appointments by, 3, 17

discretion of, 3, 19

duty of, 3, 20; 4, 248

expenses, 3, 18

travelling and subsistence, 3, 20

functions, 3, 18—20

"gross value," meaning of, 3, 19

local authorities, relations with, 3, 20

assessment committees, 3, 20

county valuation committees, 3, 20

rating authorities, 3, 20

representation on, 3, 17

county councils, 3, 17

municipal corporations, 3, 17

poor law unions, 3, 17

rural district councils, 3, 17

urban district councils, 3, 17

meetings, 3, 18

membership, period of term of, 3, 17

reappointment to, 3, 18

vacancies, 3, 18

officers, 3, 18

powers, 3, 18

recommendations of—

general—

assessment of premises which have been reconditioned or improved, 3, 28

copies of Schedule A values, 3, 27

county valuation committees and rating authorities, 3, 27

date of last revaluation in county parishes, 3, 28

forms of return under Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, s. 40...3, 28

memorandum on the promotion of uniformity in valuation, 3, 28

**CENTRAL VALUATION COMMITTEE—continued**recommendations of—*continued*general—*continued*

- professional valuers, employment of, 3, 27; 13, 367
- valuation by, 3, 27
- properties where sewer rates, etc., payable by owner as owner, 3, 23
- proposals under Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, s. 37...3, 28
- particular types of hereditament, 3, 23—27
  - advertising stations, 3, 24
  - coal mines, 3, 25
  - extending into several rating areas, 3, 24—26
  - garages within the curtilage of dwelling-houses, 3, 26
  - government property, 3, 25
  - hospitals, charitable institutions, village halls, institutes and clubs, 3, 25
  - land covered with water, 3, 25
  - licensed premises, 3, 24
  - mills, manufactories, mines and industrial premises, 3, 24
  - mineral producing (other than coal, tin, lead or copper mines), 3, 26
  - non-productive properties in the occupation of local authorities, 3, 24
  - petrol tanks and pumps, 3, 25
  - poultry farms, 3, 25
  - premises used for relaying wireless programmes, 3, 26
  - public elementary and secondary schools, 3, 26
  - rating of glass-houses, 3, 27
  - recreation grounds not dedicated to the public, 3, 25
  - registered clubs, licensed, 3, 26
  - revenue-producing undertakings, 3, 24
  - sporting rights, 3, 24
  - theatres, music halls, and picture palaces, 3, 24
  - "tied" farm cottages, 3, 25
  - tithe rentcharge, 3, 26
    - on farm-house and farm cottages, 3, 24
  - underground sewers, 3, 25
  - valuation of parsonage houses, 3, 27
  - water undertakings provided under Public Health Act, 1875...3, 26
- principles and practice, as to, 3, 21—23
  - buildings occupied in parts, 3, 23
  - flats, chambers, etc., let at rentals which include cost of service, 3, 22
  - fractional parts of a pound, 3, 23
  - freeholds and long leaseholds, 3, 22
  - level or standard of rental value, 3, 21
  - principle of the law of valuation; gross value, 3, 21
  - properties damaged by mining subsidence, 3, 23
    - held for comparatively short term, gross value, 3, 22
    - let on weekly or monthly tenancies at rents which include [rates, 3, 22
  - self-contained flats, 3, 22
  - similar properties in the same locality, 3, 22
- resolutions of, consideration by county conferences and other, 3, 21
- "uniformity," observations on, 3, 18, 19

**CEREBRO-SPINAL FEVER. See INFECTIOUS DISEASES.****CEREMONIES, 3, 28—32**

- ceremonial arrangements, 3, 28—29
- civic procession, order of, 3, 32
- dress and insignia generally, 3, 30—31
- flags, 3, 30
  - Royal standard, 3, 30
- London, in, 3, 32
- mace, provision of, 3, 30
- mayor, precedence of, 3, 399
- precedence, 3, 31—32
  - chairman of county council, 3, 48
  - justices of the peace, among, 7, 415
  - order of, 3, 31
  - social, of mayor, 8, 399
  - stipendiary magistrates, 12, 444
- Privy Council, style and precedence of members, 1, 286
- robes, chains, badges, cost of, 3, 29—30
- Royal visits, dress, etc., 3, 29
- troops, permission to use, 3, 29

**CERTIFICATE**

- agricultural analyst, of, 1, 286
- analyst's, 1, 284; 6, 11, 121
  - form, 1, 284
- approved school, of, grant, etc., of, 1, 358, 382
- auditor's, as to financial statement, 6, 63, 67
- back-to-back tenements, as to, 1, 532
- births, deaths and marriages, of, as evidence, 11, 282

**CERTIFICATE—continued**

- births, deaths and marriages, of, where obtainable, **11**, 282
- building contracts, under, **4**, 19
- chief constable, of, as to voting by police constable, **1**, 542
- coroner's, death and verdict, as to, **4**, 74
  - unnecessary inquest, as to, **4**, 74
- cultivation of land, relating to, **1**, 162
- death, as to cause of, before cremation, **4**, 257
- deratisation, definition of, **7**, 229
- Destructive Insects Act, 1877, under, **4**, 366
- disposal, for, **2**, 346
- exception from national insurance, **9**, 333
- firearms, **6**, 93
- fitness, of, public service vehicle, **11**, 94
  - repair of insanitary houses, on, **7**, 284
- housing bonds, of, **7**, 94
- imprisonment of young person, as to, **7**, 198, 428
- inspector's, as to diseases of animals, **4**, 412
- issue of corporation bonds, as to, **2**, 146, 150
- justices', as to diversion of highway, **5**, 59, 63
- legal aid, for, **1**, 328
- medical. *See* MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.
- mental deficiency of child, as to, **2**, 100
- national, award of, **5**, 147
- official, search for local land charges, as to, **8**, 139
- outbreak of disease amongst animals, of, **4**, 404
- pawnbroker's. *See* PAWNBROKERS.
- pedlar's. *See* PEDLARS.
- pilotage authorities, of, **10**, 210
- public analyst, of, as to condensed milk, **3**, 464
- qualification, of, inspectors of weights and measures, **7**, 297
- registrar's. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES.
- registration of canal boats, of, **2**, 388; **10**, 300
  - person exhibiting, etc., performing animals, **10**, 161
- school. *See* SCHOOLS.
  - attendance, as to, **5**, 318
- search, of, on purchase of land, **11**, 367
- trade effluents, best means taken to render harmless, **13**, 178
- underground bakehouse, as to suitability of, **1**, 538
- value, of, in conveyance, **4**, 56

**CERTIFICATION**

- blind persons, of, **2**, 112
- persons of unsound mind, of, **10**, 174
- rate-aided patient, of, **10**, 180

**CERTIFIED HOMES. *See* INEBRIATES, INSTITUTIONS FOR.****CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, INSTITUTIONS OF, **1**, 482****CERTIORARI, **3**, 33—40**

- London, law applicable to, **3**, 39—40
- removal of proceedings under, statutory prohibition of, **3**, 36—37
  - saving for the Crown, **3**, 36—37
- writ of, circumstances in which granted, **3**, 37—39
  - absence of jurisdiction, **3**, 37
  - bias through interest on the part of the tribunal, **3**, 38
  - defect of jurisdiction, **3**, 37—38
  - discretion of court, **3**, 37
  - error on the face of the proceedings, **3**, 38, 39
    - accidental, amendment of, **3**, 39
  - underlying principle, as to, **3**, 37
- general nature of, **3**, 33
- issue of, application for, **3**, 39
  - time limit, **3**, 39
  - incorporation of order to quash, **3**, 39
  - procedure on, **3**, 39
- purposes for which granted, **3**, 34—35
  - exercise of the supervising powers of the King's Bench Division, **3**, [34—35]
- quashing proceedings, **3**, 34
- removal of civil action, **3**, 34
  - coroners' inquisitions, **3**, 34
  - indictments for judgment, **3**, 34
    - trial, **3**, 34
  - presentments of Commissioners of Sewers, **3**, 34
  - rules, orders, etc., under Poor Law Act, 1930, s. 142...**3**, 36
- to whom issued, **3**, 35—39
  - inferior courts, to, **3**, 35
  - under statute, **3**, 35—36
    - substitution of right of appeal for, **3**, 36

**CESSPOOLS, 3, 40—44**

- cleansing, by local authority, 3, 42
  - penalty on failure, 3, 42
  - bye-laws as to, 3, 42 ; 3, 242 ; 12, 213, 219
- construction of, bye-laws as to, 3, 43
- definition of, 3, 40
- drainage of dwelling-houses into, 3, 4
- dwelling-place over, 3, 41
- examination of, 3, 42
  - application for, 3, 42
  - notice to owner or occupier to repair, 3, 42
  - power of inspector to enter premises, 3, 42
- legal position as regards, 12, 213
- London, in, 3, 44
- nuisance caused by, 3, 41
  - penalty for, 3, 41
- objectionable, filling up, 3, 41
  - liability of owner or occupier, 3, 41
  - report as to, 3, 41
- Public Health Act, 1875, s. 23, requirement of local authority under, 3, 4
- refuse, removal of, 3, 42

**CHAIRMAN**

- advisory committee, of, 1, 149
- catchment board, of, payment of, 2, 453
- Central Valuation Committee, of, appointment of, 3, 18
- committee, of, appointment of, 3, 276
  - relationship with town clerk, 13, 112
- county council, of, 3, 45—49
  - ex officio* justice of the peace, 3, 53 ; 7, 413
  - member of Royal Patriotic Fund Corporation, 3, 53
- functions of, 3, 46—47
- London, in, 3, 49
- office of, acceptance and resignation of, 1, 4, 5 ; 3, 47
  - casual vacancy in, 3, 47—48
    - election to fill, time for, 3, 47—48
  - declaration of acceptance of, 3, 46
  - disqualification from holding, 3, 47
  - election to, 3, 45—46
    - procedure at, 3, 46
    - statutory annual meeting, at, 3, 45
    - chairman, of, 3, 45—46
    - when and where, 3, 45
- precedence of, 3, 48
- remuneration of, 3, 48
- purposes of, 3, 48
- vice-chairman, 3, 48—49
  - qualification of, 3, 48
  - when he may preside, 3, 48, 49
- district council, of, acceptance of office by, 1, 4
  - rights and duties of, 5, 47
- drainage board, of, payment of, 5, 78
- ex officio* member of all committees, 3, 268
- joint vagrancy committee, of, 7, 387
- meeting, of, powers and duties, 9, 59
- parish council, of, 3, 50—53
  - declaration of acceptance of office by, 1, 4 ; 3, 50
  - effect of failure to make, 3, 50
  - vice-chairman, in case of, 3, 53
  - election of, 3, 50 ; 10, 117
    - time and place for, 3, 50
  - functions of, 3, 51
    - casting vote of, 3, 51
  - office of, disqualification from holding, 3, 51—52
    - interest in contract, as to, 3, 52
  - resignation of, 3, 52
  - term of, 3, 50
  - vacancy in, 3, 52
- powers of, 3, 50
- qualification of, 3, 50
- re-election, eligibility for, 3, 51
- vice-chairman, appointment of, 3, 52
  - term of office of, 3, 52
  - powers of presiding, etc., 3, 52
- meeting, 3, 53—55
  - casting vote by, 3, 54 ; 10, 133
  - maps, plans, notices, etc., to be sent to, 3, 54
  - office of, casual vacancy in, 3, 54
    - declaration of acceptance of, as to, 3, 54
    - disqualification from holding, 3, 54

**CHAIRMAN**—*continued*parish meeting—*continued*

office of, resignation of, 3, 54

powers and duties of, 3, 54

where no parish council, powers and duties of, 3, 55

"representative body," formation of, 3, 54—

[55

powers to hold land  
[of, 3, 54

who may be, 3, 53—54

where parish council, 3, 53—54

where no parish council, 3, 53—54

## rural district council, of, 3, 56—59

continuation in office of, when, 3, 56

*ex officio* justices of the peace, 3, 56

office of, casual vacancy in, 3, 58

disqualification for holding, 3, 58

method of election to, 3, 57; 12, 43

period of, 3, 57

qualifications for, 3, 57

re-election to, eligibility for, 3, 57

resignation of, 3, 57

powers and duties of, 3, 56, 58

casting vote, 3, 58

*ex officio* member of committees, where, 3, 58

status of, 3, 56

vice-chairman, as to, 3, 59

## urban district council, of, 3, 59—63; 13, 312

failure to attend meetings by, effect of, 3, 61

office of, disqualification for and casual vacancies in, 3, 60—61

election to and period of, 3, 60

preliminary note on, 3, 59

powers and duties of, 3, 61—63

disorderly conduct by member of council, in case of, 3, 63

outside council chamber, 3, 62

promotion of bill in Parliament, on, 3, 62

special meeting, to convene, 3, 61

to preside, 3, 62

sign minutes of proceedings, 3, 62

status of, 3, 62

vice-chairman, as to, 3, 61

**CHAIRMAN OF COUNTY COUNCIL**, 3, 45—49; 4, 163. *See also* CHAIRMAN.**CHAIRMAN OF PARISH COUNCIL**, 3, 50—53. *See also* CHAIRMAN.**CHAIRMAN OF PARISH MEETING**, 3, 53—55. *See also* CHAIRMAN.**CHAIRMAN OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL**, 3, 56—59. *See also* CHAIRMAN.**CHAIRMAN OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL**, 3, 59—63. *See also* CHAIRMAN.**CHALLENGE**

jury, of, 7, 398

**CHAMBERLAIN**, 3, 63—65

in the City of London, 3, 63—64, 184

provinces, general note on, 3, 64—65

**CHAPELRY**

administrative unit, as, 7, 127

**CHAPELS**. *See* CEMETERIES; PRIVATE STREETS; RATES AND RATING.**CHAPLAINS**, 3, 66—72

London, in, 3, 71

mayor's and sheriff's, appointment and duties of, 3, 71—72

of burial grounds, 3, 66—67

power of incumbents of parishes to authorise, 3, 67

cemeteries, 2, 478; 3, 67—68

appointing body, 3, 67

burial service by, 2, 480

duties of, 3, 67

licence of bishop, 3, 67

registration of burials by, 3, 68

removal of, 3, 67

stipend of, 3, 67—68

recovery of unpaid, 3, 68

cemeteries under Public Health (Cemeteries) Act, 1879...3, 67

effect of Burial Act, 1900, s. 7...3, 67

institutions for defectives, arrangements for provision of, 3, 68

mental hospitals, duties of, 3, 68; 9, 126

salary of, 3, 68

superannuation, as to, 3, 69

visiting committee to appoint, 3, 68

where new burial ground provided, 3, 69

**CHAPLAINS—continued**

- of poor law institutions, 3, 69—71; 11, 31
- casual wards, to, 2, 442, 445
- duties of, 3, 70—71
- Poor Law Act, 1930, provisions of, 3, 70
- provision by local authorities of, order of Minister of Health as to, 3, 70
  - public assistance authority of, 3, 69
- qualifications of, 11, 8
- removal of, 3, 71
- reports, etc., by, 3, 70—71
- Roman Catholic or Non-Conformist, as to, 3, 69—70
- senior poor law officers, as, 3, 70
- status of, 3, 71
- public institutions in general, 3, 69
  - licence of bishops for, 3, 69
  - revocation of, 3, 69
  - powers and duties of, 3, 69

**CHARGEABILITY**

- notice of, 12, 151
- rate-aided mental patients, of, 4, 268; 10, 166, 167, 169, 171

**CHARGES**

- admission to gymnasia, for, 6, 281
- agricultural, 1, 167. *See also* AGRICULTURE.
- attendance of firemen, for, 6, 83—86
- baths and washhouses, at, 2, 25
- betterment, levy of, 2, 37
- corporate land, on, 4, 81
- electricity, for, 5, 282—284
- fixed, sale of property comprised in, 1, 168
- gas, recovery of, 6, 183
  - thermal system, 6, 192
- harbour. *See* HARBOURS.
- local land. *See* LOCAL LAND CHARGES.
  - variation in incidence of, 6, 19
- parliamentary agents, of, 10, 143
- private street works. *See* PRIVATE STREETS.
- water supply, for, 13, 409

**CHARGING ORDERS. *See* PRIVATE STREETS.****CHARGING ORDERS (HOUSING), 3, 72—74**

- appeals, procedure on, 3, 74
- Housing Acts, under, 3, 72
- London, in, 3, 74
- made by county court judge, Housing Act, 1925, s. 7, provisions of, 3, 72
  - local authorities, 3, 73—74
    - account of costs, etc., production of, 3, 73
    - amount of order, 3, 73
    - appeal against, 3, 73
    - application of owner for, 3, 73
    - certificate of surveyor, 3, 73
    - conclusive evidence, as, 3, 74
    - deposit of copies of, etc., 3, 73
    - failure of owner to carry out work ordered by local authority, effect of, 3, 73
    - Housing Act, 1925, s. 16, application under, 3, 73
      - procedure under, 3, 73
    - Housing Act, 1930, s. 18, power of local authority under, 3, 73
      - recovery of expenses, method of, 3, 73—74
    - priority of, 3, 73
    - term of years payable over, 3, 73
    - work done by local authority, recovery of expenses of, 3, 73
      - charge on property by, 3, 73
      - enforcement of, 3, 73
      - nature of, 3, 73
      - registration of, 3, 73
  - powers of Minister of Health to make, 3, 72—73
  - purposes of, 3, 72
  - registration of, 3, 73
  - where local authority holds leasehold interest, 3, 72

**CHARITIES, 3, 75—121**

- Blind Persons Act, 1920, under, 3, 119—120
  - application of War Charities Act, 1916, to, 3, 119
  - "charity for the blind," meaning of, 2, 110, 111; 3, 119
  - registration of, 3, 119
  - regulations under, 3, 119
- charitable institutions, assessment of, 3, 25
  - rating of, 3, 25; 11, 207
  - transfer to hospital, 7, 29
  - purposes, letting of land held for, 10, 139

**CHARITIES**—*continued*

charitable purposes, selling for, 10, 148

trusts, alteration of, 3, 87—92

alteration of areas of benefit, upon, 3, 91—92

apportionment of benefit, 3, 92

application for, jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners, 3, 88

Charitable Trusts Act, 1914, schemes under, 3, 91

*cy près*, principle of, 3, 87—88

on failure in whole or in part, 3, 87—88

power of Parliament as to, 3, 88—89

examples of, 3, 88—89

under Allotments Extension Act, 1882...3, 89

City of London Parochial Charities Act,

[1883...3, 90]

Commons Acts, 1876, 1899...3, 89, 90

Endowed Schools Act, 1869...3, 89

private bills affecting, deposit of copies of with Charity Commissioners, 3, 91

statutory or royal charities trusts, 3, 85

classes of, 3, 77—81

education, 3, 78

general public purposes, 3, 80—81

examples of, 3, 80—81

local authorities as trustees for, 3, 80

recreation grounds, 3, 80

relief of poverty, 3, 77—80

clearness of intention, examples of, 3, 78—79

"employment agencies," 3, 79—80

indirect benefit, 3, 79

must not reduce State benefits, 3, 79

persons in receipt of poor law relief, as to, 3, 79

poverty, implication of, 3, 78

religion, 3, 77—78

duration of, 3, 87

perpetuities, rule against, 3, 87

essential elements of legal, 3, 76—77

capable of being controlled by the court, 3, 77

for the public benefit, 3, 77

intention, certainty of, 3, 76

not contrary to public policy, 3, 77

practicability of, 3, 77

mode of creation, 3, 81—87

ancient charities, proof of, 3, 81

assurances by deeds and wills, mortmain and charitable

[uses, etc., 3, 82—86]

to charitable uses of land, etc., 3, 82—86

"assurance," definition of, 3, 83

attestation and enrolment, assurances

[executed after January 1, 1926...3, 84]

Settled Land Act, 1925, provisions

[of, 3, 84—85]

Education Act, 1921, effect of, 3, 85

gifts of land for parks, etc., 3, 86

Inclosure Acts and Awards, "allotments,"

[3, 82]

Inclosure Acts and Awards, Commons Act,

[1899, powers of local authorities under,

land already in mortmain, 3, 85]

land assured by will, sale of, 3, 85—86

school-house, 3, 86

"land," definition of, 3, 82

local authorities may hold without licence

[in mortmain, 3, 84]

Local Government Act, 1933, effect of, 3, 84

Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888,

[provisions of, 3, 83]

exemptions under, recreation grounds,

[3, 83]

Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1892,

[provisions of, 3, 84]

Open Spaces Act, 1906, local authorities

[under, 3, 84]

transfers of land

[to local authorities under, 3, 83—84]

registration of, 3, 86—87

"without power of revocation," 3, 83

Recreation Grounds Act, 1839, ex-

[ceptions under, 3, 83]

Working Classes Dwellings Act, 1890, pro-

[visions of, 3, 84]



**CHARITIES**—*continued*

- charitable trusts, report by trustees, 11, 355
- "charity," meaning of, 3, 75—76
- charity commissioners, 3, 122—126
  - allotments for the poor, powers as to, 1, 224
  - alteration of charitable trusts, powers, 3, 88
  - determination of questions by, 3, 109
  - educational endowments, powers as to, 2, 138
  - general note on, 3, 122
  - jurisdiction under the Charitable Trusts Acts, 3, 122—126
    - inquiry, powers of, 3, 122—123
      - extent of, 3, 122
    - inquiries, costs of, how defrayed, 3, 123
      - reports of, 3, 123
  - judicial functions, 3, 123—124
    - appointment and removal of trustees, 3, 123
    - assurance, transfer, payment or vesting of real or personal estate, 3, 123
    - establishment of schemes under, 3, 123
      - extension of jurisdiction as to, 3, 124
      - for management of places of religious worship, 3, 124
      - prison charities, 3, 124
    - publication of notices, appeals, etc., 3, 123
  - quasi*-judicial, 3, 124
  - powers in connection with property, 3, 124—126
    - preservation, 3, 125—126
      - deeds and documents, custody of, 3, 126
      - proceedings under Charitable Trusts (Recovery) Act, 1891... 3, 126
    - vesting in official trustees of land and money, 3, 125
  - restrictions on sales, etc., 3, 124—125
    - authorisation where expedient, 3, 125
    - surveys, powers as to costs of, 3, 125
- jurisdiction under other Acts, 3, 126
- collections, bye-laws as to, 3, 237
- educational endowments, application of Charitable Trusts Acts to, 2, 138
- flag days. *See* FLAG DAYS.
- land of, compulsory acquisition of, conveyance on, 3, 120
- Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, sales of lands of charities under, 3, 120
  - payment of purchase-money into court, when, 3, 120
- Local Government Act, 1894, position under, 3, 97—109
  - accounts to be kept by trustees administering, 3, 108
  - copies to be sent to Charity Commissioners, 3, 108
  - acquisition of property, 3, 99—102
    - charity affecting part of area only, 3, 100
    - donations of land or money for purposes of Housing Act, 1925... 3, 102
    - gifts for "ecclesiastical" or "eleemosynary" charities, as to, 3, 102
    - "parish property," meaning of, 3, 102
    - powers of local authorities as to, 3, 101
      - Local Government Act, 1933, effect of, 3, 101
    - public recreation ground, etc., 3, 100
    - "trustees" of, transfers to parish council by, 3, 100
  - vesting of, 3, 99
    - abolition of overseers, on, 3, 99—100
- administration by parish council, 3, 98
  - in rural parishes, 3, 98
- "affairs of the church," meaning of, 3, 99
- determination of questions by Charity Commissioners, 3, 109
  - form of, 3, 109
- disposal of property, 3, 106—108
  - held on charitable trusts, authorisation of Charity Commissioners, 3, 106—107
    - limitation of powers of, 3, 106
  - Local Government Act, 1933, effect of, 3, 107
  - Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854... 3, 108
  - Places of Worship Sites Act, 3, 108
  - Public Libraries Act, 1892, 3, 108
  - School Sites Acts, 3, 108
- draft schemes relating to non-ecclesiastical charities, submission to local [authorities of, 3, 109]
  - "ecclesiastical charity," what included in term, 3, 98
  - "parish," meaning of, 3, 98
  - "parish property" as distinguished from property of poor law authority, 3, 102
  - "parochial charity," meaning of, 3, 97
  - transfer of powers, duties and liabilities under, 3, 103—106
    - of churchwardens, 3, 103—106
      - vestries, 3, 103—106
        - vestry, meaning of, 3, 103
      - overseers, appointment of trustees in place of, 3, 104
      - period of office, 3, 105
    - private bill, by clause in, 3, 106

**CHARITIES**—*continued*

- Local Government Act, 1929, position under, 3, 112—114
  - board of guardians, abolition of, 3, 112
    - "functions" of, 3, 112
    - included in term "poor law authority," 3, 112
    - transfer of property of, 3, 112
  - "parish property," transfer of, 3, 113
  - powers of appointment exercisable by local authorities prior to abolition, [order of Minister of Health as to, 3, 114
  - stock belonging to charity, transfer of, 3, 112—113
- Local Government Act, 1933, position under, 3, 114
- London, in, 3, 121
- Municipal Corporations Acts, position under, 3, 96—97
- overseers, effect of abolition of, 3, 111—112
- Overseers Order, 1927, provisions of, 3, 110—112
  - transfer of powers and duties of overseers by, 3, 110
- parish council, administered by, 10, 111
  - meetings, powers and duties as to, 10, 134
- property of, custody and management of, 3, 92—94
  - charitable trusts of a public nature, in case of, 3, 93
  - hospitals and alms-houses, as to, 3, 94
  - "parish property," local authorities as trustees of, 3, 92—93
  - trustees, functions of, 3, 93
  - under Charitable Trustees Incorporation Act, 1872...3, 94
- rateability of, 3, 96
  - exemptions from, 3, 96
- Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, position under, 3, 110—112
  - remission or reduction of rates, 3, 109
  - transfer of powers of overseers to rating authority, 3, 109
- registration of, 3, 86
- relief of poverty, trusts for, 3, 78
- State control of, 3, 94
- Sunday cinematograph profits, percentage of, 13, 6
- taxation of, 3, 95
  - exemptions from, 3, 95
  - land tax, liability to, 3, 95
- war charities, collections, etc., for, police regulations, etc., 3, 119; 6, 103
  - on failure or completion of purpose, application of doctrine of [cy pres, 3, 118
  - exceptions to, 3, 118
- War Charities Act, 1916—
  - administrative body under, 3, 116
  - blind, application to, 2, 110, 111
  - offences against, 3, 117—118
  - provisions of, 3, 114 *et seq.*
  - registers of charities, 3, 116
  - registration authorities, 3, 115
    - inquiries by, 3, 116
    - under, 3, 116—117
  - regulations under, 3, 118
  - removal of charity from register, 3, 117
  - war charities in Scotland, 3, 118
  - "war charity," definition of, 3, 115

**CHARITY COMMISSIONERS**, 3, 122—126. *See* CHARITIES.

**CHARTERED SURVEYORS, INSTITUTION OF**, 1, 478

**CHARTERS OF INCORPORATION**, 1, 414; 3, 127—144

- amendment of, 3, 142
- application for—
  - draft charter, contents of, 3, 140
    - form of, 3, 140
    - nomination of charter mayor and town clerk, 3, 140
    - submission of, 3, 140
  - scheme, contents and form of, 3, 141
    - settlement of, 3, 141
      - confirmation by Parliament, 3, 142
      - petition against settled, 3, 141, 142
      - time for, 3, 141
    - submission of, 3, 140—141
- local inquiry and preparation therefor, 3, 137—139
  - conduct of, 3, 139
    - costs, 3, 139
    - documents, production of, 3, 139
    - oath, power of inspector to administer, 3, 139
    - parties, appearance by counsel of, 3, 139
    - witnesses, attendance of, 3, 139
  - evidence to be given at, 3, 137
    - further considerations, 3, 137—138
  - objects of petitioners, at, 3, 137

**CHARTERS OF INCORPORATION—continued**

- application for—*continued*
  - local inquiry questions to be dealt with at, **3**, 138
    - number of the proposed council, **3**, 138
    - statistics relating to the district, **3**, 139
    - wards of the proposed borough, **3**, 138
  - statistics to be prepared for, **3**, 139
- procedure on, **3**, 132—134
- the petition, **3**, 135—136
  - contents of, **3**, 136
  - evidence in support of, **3**, 137
  - resolutions to be passed prior to presenting, **3**, 135, 136
  - sealing and deposit of, **3**, 136
- club, of, **3**, 246
- grant of, district of less than 20,000 population, in case of, **3**, 136
  - on advice of Privy Council, **3**, 131—132
  - Royal charter, **3**, 127
  - usual form of, **3**, 132
- incorporation, consequences of, **3**, 143
  - audit, **3**, 143
  - borrowing, **3**, 143
  - commission of the peace, **3**, 143
  - common law corporation, **3**, 143
  - county borough status, **3**, 143
    - court district, **3**, 143
  - honorary freemen, **3**, 144
  - police force, **3**, 144
  - quarter sessions, **3**, 144
  - stipendiary magistrate, **3**, 144
- introductory and historical note, **3**, 127—130
- "lost" charter, claim under, **3**, 128
- municipal corporation—
  - creation of, **3**, 131
  - extension of provisions of Local Government Act, 1933, to, **3**, 131
  - power to constitute, **3**, 131—132
  - revocation or surrender of, dissolution of corporation by, **3**, 299
  - "rotten borough," meaning of, **3**, 129
- scheme, amendment of, **3**, 143
  - application for, by borough council, **3**, 143
    - electors, **3**, 143
  - necessity for, **3**, 141
  - opposed, confirmation of, **3**, 143
  - unopposed amending, confirmation of, **3**, 143
  - validity of, confirmation as evidence of, **3**, 142
- validity of, **3**, 142

**CHATELLETS**

- dealings with by local authority, **13**, 274

**CHECKWEIGHING**

- quarries, in, **11**, 109

**CHEESE. See BUTTER, MARGARINE AND CHEESE.****CHELMSFORD COMMITTEE**

- report as to borough councillors, **2**, 169, 170

**CHELSEA PENSIONER**

- recovery of poor relief paid to, **11**, 241

**CHEMICAL MANURE WORKS**

- not an offensive trade, **9**, 436

**CHICKEN POX. See INFECTIOUS DISEASES.****CHIEF CONSTABLE, 3, 145—153**

- a member of his police force, **3**, 146
- appointment of, **3**, 148; **4**, 200
  - appointing body, **3**, 148
  - approval of Secretary of State, **3**, 148
  - procedure on, **3**, 148
- assistant, appointment of, **3**, 147
  - rank and duties of, **3**, 147
- borough, 150—151
  - control of special constables by, **3**, 151
  - police forces, **3**, 145
  - powers of, **3**, 151
  - watch committee, powers of in relation to, **3**, 150
  - right of appeal to Secretary of State in cases of [dismissal by, **3**, 150]
- Chief Constables' Association, **1**, 478
- "chief officer of police," use of term, **3**, 145

**CHIEF CONSTABLE**—*continued*

- county, **3**, 149—150
  - appointment of special constables by, **3**, 150
  - County Police Act, 1839, conditional powers under, **3**, 149
  - police forces, **3**, 145
  - sole disciplinary authority, **3**, 149
    - powers of appointment, dismissal, punishment, etc., **3**, 149 ; **4**, 210
    - right of appeal against exercise of, **3**, 149—150
  - Standing Joint Committees in relation to, **3**, 149
- declaration of office by, **3**, 146
  - effect of, **3**, 146
- deputy, appointment of, **3**, 146—147
  - approval of, **4**, 200
  - power of, **3**, 147
- disciplinary powers, **2**, 196
- dismissal of, **4**, 200
- function of, **2**, 189
- office of, establishment of, **3**, 145—146
  - statutory references to, **3**, 146
- position of, **3**, 145
- qualifications of, **3**, 147—148
- rank of, in Metropolitan police, **3**, 145
- responsibilities of, **3**, 147
- retirement, etc., of, **3**, 151—153
  - appointed after August 28, 1921, where, **3**, 151
  - compulsory, age-limit as to, **3**, 151—152
  - police regulations, application of, **3**, 152—153
  - the "St. Helens" case, **3**, 152
- returns by, **11**, 346
- standing joint committees, relationship with, **12**, 414
- suspension of, power of watch committee to stop pay during period of, **3**, 153

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.** *See* FINANCE.

**CHILD WELFARE.** *See* MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE.

**CHILDREN.** *See* INFANTS, CHILDREN, AND YOUNG PERSONS.

**CHILDREN, EMPLOYMENT OF.** *See* EMPLOYMENT.

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

- appointment of medical officer, **10**, 282
- London, in, **11**, 27
- provision of, **11**, 41

**CHIMNEYS**, **3**, 154—156

- access of air to, claim for, **3**, 155—156
- bye-laws relating to, **3**, 154—155
- cellar dwelling, chimney required in, **3**, 155
- definition, **12**, 361
- fire, on, **8**, 233 ; **12**, 367
- height of, **2**, 300 ; **4**, 42
- London, in, **3**, 156
- nuisance from smoke, Public Health Act, 1875, s. 91, application of, **3**, 155 ; **12**, [362]
- setting fire to, penalties for, **3**, 155

**CHLORINE WORKS.** *See* ALKALI, ETC., WORKS.

**CHOCOLATE**

- standard of composition, **1**, 123

**CHOLERA.** *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

**CHRISTMAS**

- closing hours for shops at, **12**, 274

**CHURCHES.** *See also* PRIVATE STREETS ; RATES AND RATING.

- burials in, **2**, 310
- clocks, maintenance, etc., of, **11**, 62
- private street works charges, exemption from, **10**, 391, 401
- rates, exemption from, **1**, 470 ; **11**, 156, 195, 198
- riotous behaviour in, **9**, 432
- safety provisions, **2**, 288

**CHURCHWARDENS.** *See* OPEN SPACES.

- access to parish documents, **10**, 129
- transfer of powers, etc., of, **3**, 103

**CHURCHWAY.** *See* ROADS AND STREETS.

**CHURCHYARD**

- brawling in, **2**, 334 ; **9**, 428
- closed, maintenance and repair, **5**, 50
- extension of, **2**, 324
- parish, burial in, **2**, 332, 333
- stopping up of ways leading to, **5**, 67

**CINEMATOGRAPHS, 3, 158—173**

- assessment of, 3, 24
- Board of Film Censorship, establishment of, 3, 159
  - review of decisions of, 3, 164
- buildings, safety provisions, 2, 301
- Celluloid and Cinematograph Film Act, 1922, 3, 167—172
  - "cinematograph film," meaning of, 3, 168
  - enforcement of, 3, 171—172
  - Liverpool, in the case of, 3, 168
  - London, does not apply to, 3, 168
  - object and extent of, 3, 167—168
  - offences and penalties under, 3, 171—172; 10, 153
  - precautions recommended under, 3, 171
  - provisions as to safety of, 3, 169—171
  - "raw celluloid," meaning of, 3, 168
  - responsible authorities under, 3, 168
- Cinematograph Act, 1909, general provisions of, 3, 159—160
  - application of, 3, 159
    - exemptions from, 3, 159
    - offences and penalties under, 3, 167
- Cinematograph Fund, control by Privy Council, 10, 411
- exhibitions by means of, 3, 159 *et seq.*
  - buildings, etc., of a moveable character, 3, 160
    - conditions under which, 3, 160
  - by government authorities, 3, 159
  - for trade purposes, 3, 159
  - licence, necessity for, 3, 159—160
    - exemptions from, 3, 159—160
  - places of public entertainment, 3, 159
  - premises licensed for, 3, 159
    - occasionally used for, 3, 159
  - private dwelling-house, 3, 159
  - unlicensed premises, 3, 160
- film censorship, 3, 165—166
  - British Board of Film Censors, status and powers of, 3, 165
- films, non-inflammable, 3, 160—161
  - storage of, functions and powers of Home Secretary, 7, 7
- fire protection, 3, 90
- fund, Treasury control of, 13, 225
- grant of licences for, 5, 10
- inspection and right of entry, powers of, 3, 167
- licences, applications for, notice of, 3, 163
  - conditions of, 3, 163—165
    - alteration of, 3, 162—163
    - children, as to, 3, 164
    - invalid, licensee with notice of, 3, 164
    - reasonable, must be, 3, 163—164
    - safety, need not be confined to questions of, 3, 163
    - structure of building, lighting, ventilation, management, etc., 3, 164
- Sunday opening, 3, 165
  - grant of, 3, 72
    - renewal or transfer of, fees on, 3, 166
  - periods of, 3, 163
  - provisions as to, 3, 162—163
  - suspension of, 3, 163
  - transfer of, 3, 163
- licensing authorities, 3, 161—162
  - discretion of, 3, 162
  - film censorship, position as to, 3, 165—166
  - judicial functions of, 3, 162
  - local authorities for administration of the Act, 3, 161—162
  - powers under Sunday Entertainments Act, 1932...3, 165
  - review of decision of, 3, 162
- London, in, 3, 172
- non-vocational education by means of, 9, 377
- offences and penalties, 3, 167
- rating, valuation for, 13, 364
- rats and mice, film encouraging destruction of, 11, 219
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 433
- statutory restrictions, as to, 3, 153
- Sunday opening of, 3, 165; 7, 11; 13, 5—11
  - occasional, 13, 8

**CINQUE PORTS AND THEIR LIBERTIES, 3, 173—177**

- administration of justice and licensing, 3, 174—175
- Admiral of the Cinque Ports, office of, 3, 176
- Admiralty Court, appointment of judge advocate of, 3, 177
- Constable of Dover Castle, office of, 3, 176
- constitution of, 3, 173

**CINQUE PORTS AND THEIR LIBERTIES—continued**constitution of—*continued*

corporate members or limbs of, 3, 173

non-corporate, 3, 173

“head ports,” 3, 174

coroners, 3, 176

“liberty rate,” levy of, 3, 174

Lord Warden, office of, 3, 176—177

rights and privileges of, 3, 177

Municipal Corporations Acts, effect of, 3, 173—174

exceptions to, 3, 174

rights and privileges of, 3, 176

“coronation barons,” 3, 176

“Court of Brotherhood and Guestling,” 3, 176

jurisdiction in Admiralty, 3, 176

mayors of head ports, title of, 3, 176

“Speaker of the Ports,” 3, 176

special justices of, 3, 175

jurisdiction of, 3, 176

The Cinque Ports Acts, 3, 177

Winchelsea, election of mayor of, 3, 174

municipal corporation of, 3, 174

judicial and administrative functions, as to, 3, 174

**CITIES, CREATION OF.** *See* CREATION OF CITIES.**CITY ALDERMAN.** *See* ALDERMAN.**CITY AND BOROUGH CLERKS OF THE PEACE OF ENGLAND AND WALES**  
Society of, 1, 493**CITY ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR.** *See* BOROUGH ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR.**CITY, FREEDOM OF.** *See* FREEDOM OF CITY OR BOROUGH.**CITY HALL.** *See* CORPORATE BUILDING.**CITY OF LONDON, 3, 178—193**

a county of a city, 3, 178

civic government, main functions of, 3, 188—193

control by County Council, as to, 3, 188

services charged on City cash, 3, 188—190

bridges, 3, 189

Central Criminal Court, 3, 188

City records, 3, 189

schools, 3, 189

control of finance, Rate Finance Committee, 3, 190

magistracy, 3, 188

markets, 3, 189

open spaces, purchase and maintenance of, 3, 188—189

services charged on general rate, 3, 190—192

County Purposes Committee, 3, 190

Improvements Committee, 3, 191—192

library, museum and art gallery, 3, 191

Mayor's and City of London Court, 3, 191

police, 3, 190

Port of London sanitary work, 3, 191

Public Health department, 3, 191

Sanitary Committee, 3, 192

Streets Committee, 3, 192

services charged upon the poor rate, 3, 192—193

City of London Mental Hospital, 3, 192—193

control of County Council, as to, 3, 192

Valuation and Rating Department, 3, 193

constitution of, 3, 179

corporation of, 3, 179

“citizens,” 3, 179

powers and duties of, 3, 179

Court of Aldermen, constitution and duties of, 3, 181—182

Common Council, origin and constitution of, 3, 182—183

electoral bodies of, 3, 180

the Common Hall, 3, 180

the Wardmote, 3, 180

institutions connected with, 3, 193—195

Emmanuel Hospital, 3, 195

Gresham Committee, 3, 194—195

Irish Society, 3, 193—194

Lieutenancy of London, 3, 193

Royal Hospitals, 3, 194

landed property of, “City Lands” and “Bridge House Estates,” 3, 188

Lord Mayor of, office and duties of, 3, 180—181

status of, 3, 180

**CITY OF LONDON**—*continued*

- officers of, 3, 183—188
  - Chamberlain, 3, 184
  - City Marshal, 3, 187
  - Solicitor, 3, 187
  - Surveyor, 3, 187
- Clerk of the Peace, 3, 187
- Commissioner of Police, 3, 186
- Common Crier and Serjeant-at-Arms, 3, 187
  - Serjeant, 3, 184—185
- Comptroller of the Chamber and the Bridge House Estates, 3, 186
- Engineer, 3, 187
- Judge of the Mayor's and City of London Court, 3, 185—186
  - assistant judge, 3, 186
- Recorder, 3, 183
- Remembrancer, 3, 186—187
- Sword Bearer, 3, 187
- Town Clerk, 3, 184
- police, 10, 250—252
  - administrative staff, division comprising, 10, 251
  - authority, extent of, 10, 251
  - City, division of for purposes of, 10, 251
    - "liberties," 10, 251
  - Commissioners of, appointment of, 10, 250
    - powers and functions of, 10, 251
  - constables, special powers of arrest, 10, 252
  - finance, sources of, 10, 252
  - Metropolitan police, co-operation with, 10, 251—252
  - organisation of, 10, 250
  - police districts, 10, 251
    - rate, damages payable out of, 10, 252
  - riot, compensation for damage by, 10, 252
  - street offences, 10, 252
  - Thames and bridges, as to, 10, 251
- preliminary observations on, 3, 178
- profits from markets, 3, 188
- sheriffs of, 3, 181
  - election of, 3, 181

**CITY OF OXFORD.** *See* OXFORD, CITY OF.

**CITY POLICE.** *See* BOROUGH.

**CIVIC PROCESSION**  
order of, 3, 32

**CIVIL ENGINEERS, INSTITUTION OF.** 1, 482

**CIVIL LIABILITY OF CORPORATIONS FOR ACTS OF SERVANTS.** *See* [ACCIDENTS.]

**CLAIMS**

- assessment of compensation, after, 3, 383
- betterment, for. *See* BETTERMENT.
- compensation for damage done by brine-pumping, 2, 264
  - town planning, 3, 357
- list of absent voters, to be included in, 1, 1

**CLASSIFIED ROADS.** *See* ROADS AND STREETS.

**CLEANSING**

- ashpits, of, 1, 442
- children, of. *See* EDUCATION, SPECIAL SERVICES.
- ditches, of, 5, 53
- houses, of. *See* INSANITARY HOUSES.
- order, watercourses, 13, 421
- persons, of, 3, 196—200
  - by consent only, 3, 196
  - Cleansing of Persons Act, 1897, local authorities under, 3, 197
    - powers of, 3, 196
  - compulsory, conditions of, 3, 198
    - costs of, 3, 198
    - females, in case of, 3, 198
    - magistrates may impose, 3, 198
    - verminous children, in case of, 3, 198
  - order for, penalty for disobeying, 3, 198
- general note on, 3, 199
- London, in, 3, 199—200
- provision of cleansing stations, 3, 196
  - joint authorities, by, 3, 198—199
  - use of by local education authority, 3, 196—197
- vermin, definition of, 3, 199
- verminous persons, on application of, 3, 197
  - report of M.O.H., order of court as to, 3, 197
  - appeal against, 3, 198
  - statutory provisions as to, adoption of, 3, 196—197



**CLEANSING—continued**

roads, of. *See* SCAVENGING.  
 shell fish. *See* SHELL FISH, CLEANSING OF.  
 verminous children, of, 5, 200

**CLEANSING OF PERSONS, 3, 196—200. *See* CLEANSING.****CLEARANCE AREA. *See* SLUM CLEARANCE.****CLERGY. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS.****CLERK OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL, 3, 201—209**

appointment of, 3, 202 ; 4, 165 ; 5, 124  
 deputy, appointment and remuneration of, 3, 202—203  
     temporary, 3, 203  
 duties of, 3, 203—206 ; 5, 124  
     as clerk to pension committee, 3, 205  
     visiting committee, 3, 204  
     public assistance officer, 11, 51  
     registrar of local land charges, 3, 205  
     registration officer, 3, 205 ; 11, 289, 301  
     remuneration of, 3, 205  
     returning officer, 3, 205  
     county records, etc., custody of, 3, 203—204  
     inspection of, 3, 204  
 legal work, as to, 3, 203  
 meetings, to summon and attend, 3, 203  
 minutes and records of council, to keep, 3, 203  
 parliamentary business, 3, 203  
 principal administrative officer of council, 3, 203  
 London, in, appointment and duties of, 3, 208—209  
 may not accept fee or reward other than proper remuneration, 3, 202  
 not eligible to serve in Parliament, 3, 206  
 office of, general note on, 3, 201  
     Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, 3, 202  
     existing clerks, saving for, 3, 202  
     Local Government (Clerks) Act, 1931, effect of, 3, 201—202  
     qualifications for, 3, 202  
     number of county council, as to, 3, 202  
     termination of, 3, 206—207  
     by age-limit, 3, 206  
     ill-health, 3, 206  
     notice, 3, 206  
     deputy clerk, 3, 206  
 salary of, 3, 202  
     “fees and costs,” 3, 203  
 staff, 3, 203  
 superannuation of, 3, 207—208 ; 13, 15  
     calculation of pension, 3, 208  
     conditions of, 3, 207  
     deputy-clerk, 3, 208  
     gratuity, grant of, 3, 208  
     “service,” meaning of, 3, 207  
     statutory provisions for, 3, 207—208  
 under Poor Law Act, 1930...3, 206

**CLERK OF THE LIEUTENANCY. *See* LORD LIEUTENANT.****CLERK OF THE PARISH COUNCIL, 3, 209—212**

appointment of by council, 3, 210  
 method of, 3, 210  
 deputy, 3, 210  
 functions of, 3, 211—212  
     accounts, 3, 211—212  
     audit of, 3, 211  
     returns as to, 3, 212  
     correspondence, 3, 211  
     custody of books, documents, etc., 3, 211  
     legal proceedings by, 3, 211  
     meetings, 3, 211  
     keeping minutes of, 3, 211  
 interest in contracts of, notice of, 3, 212  
 penalty on failure to give, 3, 212  
 Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, 3, 212  
 member of council as, 3, 210—211  
 office of, duration of, 3, 211  
     general note on, 3, 209—210  
     termination of, 3, 211  
 qualifications of, 3, 210  
 remuneration of, 3, 210

**CLERK OF THE PEACE, 3, 213—221**

appointment and qualifications of, 3, 214—215  
 no statutory qualifications for, 3, 214

**CLERK OF THE PEACE—continued**

- borough, 3, 214
- clerk to the county council as, 3, 214
- deputy, 3, 219—220
- duties of, 3, 216—217
  - as adviser to the court, 3, 216
  - taxing officer, 3, 216—217
  - fees of, 3, 217; 5, 424
  - to business of general and quarter sessions, 3, 216
  - committees, 3, 216—217
  - appeals, 3, 216—217
  - licensing, 3, 216
  - indictments, 3, 216
  - quarter sessions, 3, 216
  - custody of records of, 3, 217
  - returns of fines, etc., 3, 216; 11, 347
  - subpcenas, 3, 216
- London, in, appointment and duties of, 3, 220
- office of, general note on, 3, 213—214
- termination of, 3, 217—218
  - age-limit, 3, 217
  - dismissal, 3, 218
  - appeal against, 3, 218
  - ill-health, 3, 217
- salary and remuneration of, 3, 215
- appointments before and after July 31, 1931, as to, 3, 215
- in boroughs, 3, 215
- counties, 3, 214
- Society of Clerks of the Peace of Counties and of Clerks of County Councils, 1, 493
- staff, 3, 219—220
- superannuation of, 3, 218—219; 13, 15
- tortious acts by, 5, 346

**CLERK OF THE RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL, 3, 221—225**

- appointment of, 3, 222—223
- deputy, 3, 225
- functions of, 3, 223
  - as chief administrative officer, 3, 223
  - returning officer, 3, 223
  - presence at committee meetings, as to, 3, 223
  - to prepare case of council at Ministry of Health inquiry, 3, 223
- interest in contracts of, notice of, 3, 224
- penalty on failure to give, 3, 224
- Local Government Act, 1933, penal provisions of, liability to, 3, 224
- office of, advertisement of vacancy in, 3, 222
  - duration of, 3, 223
  - general note on, 3, 221—222
- qualification, report of departmental committee on, 3, 222
- treasurer of council may not be, 3, 222

**CLERK OF THE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL, 3, 225—230**

- appointment of, 3, 226
- deputies, 3, 229—230
- functions of, 3, 227—229
  - advisory, 3, 228
  - agenda and minutes of council and committees, 3, 227—228
  - correspondence, 3, 227—228
  - financial returns by, 3, 228
  - legal proceedings, as to, 3, 229
  - official representative, as, 3, 227—228
  - public inquiries, at, 3, 228
  - registrar of local land charges, 3, 228
  - registration officer, 11, 301
  - returning officer at elections of urban district council, 3, 228
- general note on position, duties, remuneration, etc., 3, 225—226
- interest in contracts of, 3, 229
  - notice of, 3, 229
  - penalty on failure to give, 3, 229
- office of, 3, 225—227
  - advertisement of vacancy in, 3, 226—227
  - canvassing, effect of, 3, 227
  - term of, 3, 227
- qualification for, 3, 226
- Society of Clerks to Urban District Councils, 1, 493
- solicitor as, 3, 226—227
  - bill of costs of, 3, 226—227
  - taxation of, 3, 227
- status of, 3, 225

**CLERKS AND ADMINISTRATIVE WORKERS**

National Union of, 1, 490

CLERKS TO GUARDIANS COMMITTEES. *See* GUARDIANS COMMITTEES.  
CLERKS TO JUSTICES. *See* JUSTICES' CLERKS.

**CLINICS, 3, 230—240**

- advice on contraceptive methods at, 2, 92, 93
- ante-natal care, for, 3, 378
- birth control, 3, 235—236
- cancer, 3, 238
- general note on, 3, 230—231
- maternity and child welfare, 3, 232—235
  - association with school clinics, 3, 235
  - apportionment of cost, 3, 235
  - in-patient, 3, 233—234
    - special provisions for, 3, 233—234
  - in Poor Law institutions, 3, 234
    - admission to, procedure as to, 3, 234
    - "destitution," meaning of, 3, 234
  - officers, qualifications of, 3, 235
  - out-patient, 3, 232—233
    - ante-natal and post-natal, 3, 233
    - medical provision at, 3, 233
    - provision and maintenance of, 3, 232
    - under voluntary management, 3, 235
    - defrayment of cost of, 3, 235
- meaning of term, 3, 230—231
- mental, 3, 238
  - object of, 3, 238
- provision of, by local authorities, 3, 231—232
  - cost of, 3, 231—232
- psychiatric, 3, 238 ; 9, 105
- purposes of, 3, 231
- recovery of costs, 3, 239—240
  - "infectious disease," limitations of term, 3, 239
  - "maintenance," not to include services rendered to out-patient, 3, 239
- school, provision of, 5, 199
- tuberculosis, 3, 236
  - general object and administration of, 3, 236
  - officers of, necessity for special qualifications for, 3, 236
  - powers of county councils and sanitary authorities to provide, 3, 236
  - records of work of, 3, 236
- under the Poor Law, 3, 238—239
  - administration of, 3, 239
  - contributions to cost of, 3, 239
  - duty to provide, 3, 238—239
  - nature of, 3, 239
- venereal disease, 3, 236—238
  - ablution centre, provision of, 3, 237
  - general administration of, 3, 237
  - married women and young children for, 3, 237
  - medical officer, qualifications of, 3, 237—238
  - provision of, 3, 237
  - regulations applying, 3, 236—237
    - diseases under, 3, 237
  - voluntary hospital, utilisation of, 3, 237
    - access of inspectors to, 3, 237

CLOCKS, PUBLIC. *See* PUBLIC CLOCK.

**CLOSETS, CONVERSION OF, 3, 240—244**

- ashpit, provision of, 3, 241—242
- general principles applicable to, 3, 241
  - Public Health Act, 1875, s. 36, construction of, 3, 241
- jurisdiction of justices as to, 3, 242
- London, law applicable to, 3, 244—245
- privy accommodation—
  - discretion of local authority as to kind of, 3, 241
  - notice to owner or occupier to provide, 3, 240
    - action by local authority on failure to comply with, 3, 240—241
    - recovery of expenses of, 3, 241
  - "privy," what included in term, 3, 240
  - provision and conversion of, 3, 240
  - used in common, 3, 241
    - power of local authority to require separate, 3, 241
- Public Health Act, 1875, notices, etc., under, authentication of, 3, 242
- Public Health Act, 1907, ss. 39—41—
  - alterations, and expenses of, liability of owners under, 3, 243
    - powers of local authorities as to, 3, 243
  - extension of powers of local authorities by, 3, 242
    - application for, necessary conditions of, 3, 242
  - provision and conversion under, 3, 242—244
  - right of appeal under, 3, 244
    - entry for inspection, 3, 244

**CLOSET, CONVERSION OF**—*continued*Public Health Act, 1907—*continued*

"slop-closet," meaning of, 3, 243

"water-closet," meaning of, 3, 243

sufficiency of accommodation, liability of owners as to, 3, 243

powers of local authorities as to, 3, 243

work done for the common benefit, apportionment of expenses of, 3, 243—244

recovery of expenses, 3, 242

"sufficiency" of closet, 3, 241, 242

appeal on question as to, 3, 242

**CLOSING ORDER**

cellar dwellings, as to, 2, 465

dangerous building, affecting, 12, 61

parts of buildings, for, 7, 282

**CLUBS, 3, 246—249**

assessment of, 3, 25

betting and gaming in, 3, 248—249

Betting Act, 1853, application of, 3, 248

common gaming house, may become, 3, 249

penalty for keeping, 3, 249

persons liable to, 3, 249

unlawful games, 3, 249

of chance, or mixed chance and skill, 3, 249

"club," definition of, 3, 246

incorporated, constitution of, 3, 246

registration as company limited by guarantee, 3, 246

London, in, law applicable to, 3, 249

members', larceny or embezzlement in, 3, 246

management of, 3, 246

nature and constitution of, 3, 246

property and funds of, 3, 246

proprietary, incorporation of, 3, 246—247

liability of members, 3, 246

registration of, 3, 247; 7, 8

duty of secretary as to, 3, 247

register, contents of, 3, 247

to be kept by clerk to the justices, 3, 247; 7, 410

returns as to, 11, 355

rifle clubs, approved, 11, 381

sale of intoxicating liquors in, 3, 247—248

members' club, 3, 247—248

sale for consumption off the premises, 3, 248

to non-member, 3, 248

proprietary club, necessity for licence for, 3, 248

unregistered club, penalty on, 3, 248

shop, definition of, 3, 247

registration, conditions of, 3, 247

University of Oxford in, registration of, 10, 106

working men's, nature of, 3, 247

registration of, 3, 247

young farmers', grants in aid of, 1, 173

**COAL**

compulsorily left, compensation for, 3, 349

mines, assessment of, 3, 25; 11, 205

inspectors of, 6, 242

sale of, approval of bye-laws for, 2, 142

shafts. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.

weighing, 3, 250—254

bye-laws as to, matters dealt with in, 3, 252

powers of local authorities to make, 3, 252

coke, extension of provisions of Weights and Measures Act, 1889, Part II., to, London, in, 3, 254 [3, 250]

powers of local authorities' inspectors, 3, 253

officers, 3, 252—253

obstruction of, 3, 253

provision of instruments for the purpose of, 3, 252

fees for the use of, 3, 252

to be carried on coal carts, 3, 252

scales and weights, provision of, 3, 251

weight, representation of, 3, 250—251

sale in bulk, 3, 251

ticket or note, 3, 250—251

contents of, 3, 251

name of seller, 3, 251

number of sacks, etc., 3, 251

weight of vehicle, 3, 251

quantity under 2 cwt., as to, 3, 251

sale by, exception to, 3, 250

**COAL**—*continued*weighing—*continued*

Weights and Measures Act, 1889, Part II.—  
extension of provisions to "coke," 3, 250  
purpose and provisions of, 3, 250

## Weights and Measures Acts—

local authorities enforcing, 3, 251—252  
offences and penalties, 3, 253—254  
publication of conviction, 3, 254  
prosecutions under, procedure on, 3, 253

weights, scales, etc., used in coal mines, inspection of, 3, 253

**COAL WEIGHING**, 3, 250—254

**COAST PROTECTION.** *See* SEA DEFENCE WORKS.

**COAT OF ARMS.** *See* ARMS, COAT OF.

**COCKTAIL**

use of name, 1, 122

**COCOA**

standard of composition, 1, 123

**COFFEE**

composition of, 6, 116, 117

**COKE WEIGHING.** *See* COAL.

**COLD AIR STORE.** *See* MARKETS AND FAIRS ; SLAUGHTER HOUSES AND KNACKERS' [YARDS.

**COLLECTING OFFICER**

justices' clerk as, 7, 405

**COLLECTION**

charitable, 3, 118, 119. *See also* CHARITIES.  
rates, of. *See* RATES AND RATING.  
refuse, of. *See* REFUSE.

**COLLEGE OF ARMS.** *See* ARMS, COAT OF.

**COLONISATION**

advance by local authority for, 1, 131

**COMBINATION OF AUTHORITIES.** *See* JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES.

**COMBINED DRAIN.** *See* DRAINS AND DRAINAGE ; SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.

**COMMENCEMENT**

Act of Parliament, of, definition of, 4, 320

**COMMERCIAL EDUCATION.** *See* TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL EDUCATION.

**COMMISSION OF THE PEACE.** *See* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

**COMMISSIONER OF POLICE OF THE METROPOLIS**, 3, 256—258

appointment of, 3, 256

assistant commissioners, 3, 256—257

deputy, 3, 257

salaries of, 3, 257

"Commissioners of Police," Metropolitan Police Acts, provisions of, 3, 256  
compulsory retirement, age for, 3, 257

election to Parliament, disqualification for, 3, 256

*ex officio* justice of the peace, 3, 256

financial officer to, 3, 257

functions of, 3, 257

functions of, 3, 257—258

under Betting Act, 1874, s. 12...3, 258

Gaming Act, 1845, s. 6...3, 258

Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, s. 55 (4)...3, 257

Metropolitan Streets Act, 1887, s. 10...3, 258

Road Traffic Act, 1930...3, 258

pension, 3, 256

salary of, how paid, 3, 257

**COMMISSIONERS FOR SPECIAL AREAS**

appointment of, 13, 300

**COMMISSIONERS OF CROWN LANDS**

appointment and term of office, 4, 274

lease for allotments by, 1, 233

**COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE**

production of copy of act transferring land to, 1, 56

**COMMISSIONERS OF PRISONS**

appointment and functions, 10, 369

**COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS**, 8, 14

presentment of, writ of *certiorari* to remove, 3, 34

sea defence works, powers as to, 12, 94

**COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS**

ancient monuments, powers and duties as to, 1, 288, 289, 292  
 appointment and terms of office, 4, 274  
 conveyance of land for bridge widening, 2, 245

**COMMITMENT**

non-payment of rates, in case of, 11, 141, 147  
 warrant of, execution of, 4, 206

**COMMITTAL ORDER**

fit person, to. *See* FIT PERSON, LOCAL AUTHORITY AS.

**COMMITTEE CLERKS. *See* STAFF.****COMMITTEE, GUARDIANS. *See* GUARDIANS COMMITTEE.****COMMITTEE, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *See* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.****COMMITTEES, 3, 259—291**

audit of accounts, 1, 501  
 advisory committee. *See* ADVISORY COMMITTEE.  
 agricultural committee. *See* AGRICULTURAL COMMITTEE.  
     Wages Board, of, functions, 1, 186—188  
 Appeal, of Quarter Sessions, 1, 322  
 assessment. *See* ASSESSMENT COMMITTEES.  
 casual vacancies on, 2, 437  
 Central Valuation. *See* CENTRAL VALUATION COMMITTEE.  
 chairman, appointment of, 3, 276  
 "committee," definition of, 3, 259  
 constitution of, 3, 263—270  
     permissive, 3, 263  
     examples of, 3, 264  
     statutory, 3, 263  
     examples of, 3, 263  
 consultative, of Board of Education, 2, 131, 132  
     forestry matters, in, 6, 134  
     Ministry of Health, 6, 324  
     technical, appointment of, 3, 6  
 contracts by, 3, 274; 4, 25, 49  
     ratification by council of, 3, 274—275  
     sealing, 3, 274  
 co-ordination between, 3, 264  
     co-ordinating committee, 3, 265  
     existing arrangements for, 3, 264  
     finance, in matters of, 3, 264—265  
     town clerk, functions of, 3, 265; 13, 109, 112  
 county borough council, of, 4, 151  
     council, of, 4, 168  
     Councils Association, 4, 187  
     valuation. *See* COUNTY VALUATION COMMITTEE.  
 drainage boards, of, 5, 78  
 education. *See* EDUCATION.  
 executive, report by, 3, 259—260  
 finance. *See* FINANCE.  
 functions of, 3, 270—275  
     delegation of powers to, 3, 271—273; 8, 18  
     emergency powers, 3, 274  
     expenditure, as to, 3, 274  
     limitations of, 3, 274  
     resumption by council of, 3, 273  
     terms of reference, 3, 270—271  
 general purposes. *See* GENERAL PURPOSES COMMITTEES.  
 guardians. *See* GUARDIANS COMMITTEE.  
 hospital, co-ordination of, 7, 50  
 housing, constitution and functions, 7, 67  
 inspection of documents by member of local authority, right of, 3, 278  
 interest in contracts of member, disclosure of, 3, 270  
 isolation hospital, 1, 422; 7, 351  
 joint, 7, 375. *See also* JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES.  
     advisory, 7, 372, 375  
     meaning of, 7, 379  
 library. *See* LIBRARIES.  
 life of, 3, 269  
 local expenditure, on, recommendations as to capital expenditure, 11, 154  
     fisheries, collection of statistics, 12, 106  
     constitution and functions of, 12, 100—110  
     recreation and physical training, for, 11, 249  
 London, in, 3, 279  
 management of ferry, 5, 432  
     institutions, 7, 307  
 mayor or chairman to be *ex officio* member of all, 3, 268

**COMMITTEES**—*continued*

- meetings of, **3**, 275—278
  - admission of Press to, **1**, 93 ; **3**, 278
  - agenda, **3**, 275—276
  - chairman and vice-chairman, appointment of, **3**, 276
  - deemed to be duly convened and held, **3**, 275
  - minutes of, **3**, 275
  - standing orders as to, power of council to alter, vary, or revoke, **3**, 276
- membership of, appointment to, **3**, 268
  - county council, by, **1**, 419
  - model standing orders, **12**, 419
  - special selection committee, by, **3**, 268
    - submission of report of, **3**, 268
  - disqualification for, **3**, 269
  - resignation of, **3**, 270
  - term of office of, **3**, 269
- minutes of, **9**, 225
- National Health Insurance. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE COMMITTEE.
- Mark, **3**, 366
- officers, appointment by, **1**, 341
- old age pension. *See* OLD AGE PENSION COMMITTEE.
- organisation of, basic principles of, **3**, 261—262
- parish council, of. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.
  - meetings, of, **10**, 134
- parochial, functions of, **1**, 408
- permanent officials, relations with, **3**, 278—279
- powers of local authority to appoint, **3**, 260—261
  - Local Government Act, 1933, Part III., provisions of, **3**, 260—261
- preliminary observations on, **3**, 259—261
- probation, duties of, **10**, 414
- public assistance. *See* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.
- publicity, estimates of, **11**, 193
- quorum, **3**, 277
  - standing orders as to, **3**, 277
- reports to council by, **3**, 277
  - adoption of, **3**, 277
  - for the information of the council, **3**, 277
  - recommendations, **3**, 277
- rules of, **3**, 263
- standing orders, **3**, 262, 276—277
  - division of, **3**, 262
  - limitation of number of committees upon which a member may serve by, **3**, 268
- mayor or chairman to be *ex officio* member of all committees by, **3**, 268
- meetings, with reference to, power of council to alter, vary, or revoke, **3**, 276
- orders of reference, **3**, 262
- quorum, as to, **3**, 277
- statutory or permissive, **3**, 260
  - table of compulsory—
    - of borough councils, **3**, 289—290
    - county borough councils, **3**, 287—289
    - county councils, **3**, 283—286
    - rural district councils, **3**, 291
    - urban district councils, **3**, 291
- sub-committees, **3**, 263
  - agricultural committees, of, **1**, 164
  - education committee, of, matters for, **5**, 158
  - recommendations of, **3**, 263
- tortious acts of, responsibility for, **5**, 344
- town-planning, delegation of powers to, **13**, 138
- urban district council, of, meetings and proceedings, **13**, 314
- vice-chairman, appointment of, **3**, 276
- visiting, to appoint chaplain to mental hospital, **3**, 68
- watch. *See* WATCH COMMITTEE.
- who can serve on, **3**, 266—268
  - limitation of number of committees on which a member may serve, **3**, 268
  - members of the council, **3**, 266
    - non-members, **3**, 266
  - resolutions of council as to, **3**, 266—267
  - statutory provisions as to, **3**, 266
  - women, **3**, 266

COMMON COUNCIL. *See* CITY OF LONDON.COMMON GAMING HOUSE  
club, **3**, 249COMMON JURY. *See* JURORS AND JURY LISTS.COMMON LAW CORPORATIONS, **3**, 292—302  
bye-laws, power to make, **3**, 298  
classification of, **3**, 293



**COMMON LAW CORPORATIONS—continued**

- classification of—*continued*
  - aggregate, **3**, 293
  - sole, **3**, 293
- common seal, **3**, 294—297
  - affixing, **3**, 297
  - custody of, **3**, 297
  - power to possess and use, **3**, 294
  - resolution a substitute for, **3**, 295, 301
  - use of, **3**, 294—297
    - agency, in contracts for, **3**, 295—296
    - common law rule as to, **3**, 294
    - exceptions to, **3**, 296—297
    - compulsory, when, **3**, 295—296
    - corporation aggregate by, **3**, 294
    - essential in certain contracts by, **3**, 295
    - exemption from, **3**, 295—296
    - special powers to act without, **3**, 294—295
    - without authority, **3**, 297
- corporate name, **3**, 294
  - capacity to sue or be sued in, **3**, 297—298
  - authorisation of officer for purposes of, **3**, 298
  - change of, **3**, 294
  - mis-statement of, effect of, **3**, 294
- creation of, **3**, 298—299
  - by common law, **3**, 298
  - prescription or custom, **3**, 298
  - Royal Charter, **3**, 298
  - statute, **3**, 299
- definition of, **3**, 292—293
- dissolution of, **3**, 299
  - by failure of members, **3**, 299
  - forfeiture, etc., of liberties, **3**, 299
  - legal proceedings, **3**, 299
  - revocation of charter, **3**, 299
  - surrender of charter, **3**, 299
- ecclesiastical, **3**, 293
- eleemosynary, **3**, 293—294
- in relation to its members, **3**, 300—302
- introductory note, **3**, 292
- lay, **3**, 293
- meetings of, **3**, 300
  - convention of, **3**, 300
  - resolutions at, **3**, 301
  - voting at, **3**, 301
  - common law rules as to, **3**, 301
- membership of, **3**, 300
  - election to, **3**, 300
  - expulsion from, **3**, 300
- perpetual succession of, **3**, 294
- tortious acts of agents, liability for, **13**, 277

**COMMON LODGING HOUSES.** *See* LODGING HOUSES.

**COMMON PASTURE**

- compulsory purchase of land for, **3**, 413

**COMMON RIGHTS, RATING OF.** *See* RATES AND RATING.

**COMMON SEAL, 3, 302—304**

- affixing, *mandamus* to compel, **3**, 303
- authority to use, delegation of, **3**, 303
- common law corporations, use by, **3**, 294—297
- county council, of, **4**, 163
- destruction of on dissolution of corporation, **3**, 304
- forgery of, **3**, 303
- form and design of, **3**, 303
  - coat of arms, as to, **3**, 304
- London, in case of, **3**, 304—305
- power and obligation to use, **3**, 302
- practice as to use and custody of, **3**, 304
- right of local authorities to use, **3**, 302
- parish councils, as to, **3**, 303

**COMMONS, 3, 305—322. See also OPEN SPACES.**

- acquisition of, housing, for, **7**, 77
  - local authority, by, **6**, 233
  - small holdings, for, **12**, 345, 352
- allotments, **3**, 307
- camping and lighting of fires on, **3**, 308
- Commons Act, 1876—
  - inclosure of commons under, **1**, 202 ; **3**, 313
  - local authorities under, **3**, 313—314

**COMMONS**—*continued*Commons Act, 1876—*continued*

- note on, **3**, 313
- provisional order under, **3**, 313—317
  - application for, **3**, 314
  - appointment of conservators, **3**, 315
  - confirmation of, **3**, 315
  - consent of lord of manor to, **3**, 315
  - expenses of Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, repayment of, **3**, 316
    - obtaining, **3**, 316
  - powers of highway authorities to dig gravel, limitation of, **3**, 316—317
    - local authority under, **3**, 316
      - to acquire and hold common land on trust, **3**, 316
      - contribute to maintenance of recreation grounds, etc., pay compensation to commoners, **3**, 316 [**3**, 316]
    - management, **3**, 315
  - provisions of, **3**, 314—315
  - valuer, appointment of, **3**, 315
    - duties of, **3**, 315
- provisions of, **3**, 313—317

## Commons Act, 1899—

- schemes under, **3**, 308—313
  - acquisition of fee simple, etc., by council, **3**, 312—313
  - advertisement of, **3**, 309
  - amendment of, or supplementing, **3**, 313
  - approval of, **3**, 312
  - bye-laws, provisions as to, **3**, 313
  - commons exempt from, **3**, 313
  - consideration of objections to, **3**, 312
  - draft copies, sale and inspection of, **3**, 309
  - estate, interest, or right of profitable or beneficial nature, saving for, **3**, 312
  - expenses of, contributions to, **3**, 312 [**3**, 312]
    - Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, payment of, **3**, 313
  - form of, **3**, 309—311
  - management, vesting in council of, **3**, 312
    - delegation of, **3**, 312
  - modifications of, **3**, 311
  - notice of intention to make, **3**, 309
  - taking gravel or materials by highway authority, as to, **3**, 313

Commons and Footpaths Society, **10**, 32Commons, Open Spaces and Footpaths Preservation Society, **1**, 479compulsory purchase of, **3**, 452

- part of, **3**, 412
- restrictions on, **3**, 356
- definition of, **3**, 307, 357
- driving of vehicles on, **3**, 308
- flora, protection of, **6**, 113
- games, customary rights of playing, **6**, 153
- general note on, **3**, 305—306
- held for naval, military, or air force purposes, **3**, 308
- inclosure, prevention of, **3**, 318—322

appropriation or acquisition of common land, restrictions on, **3**, 320—322

- Agricultural Land (Utilisation) Act, 1931...**3**, 321
- Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909...**3**, 320
- Forestry Act, 1919...**3**, 320
- Housing Act, 1925...**3**, 321
- Land Settlement (Facilities) Act, 1919...**3**, 320
- Local Government Act, 1933...**3**, 321—322
- Poor Law Act, 1930...**3**, 321
- Public Health Act, 1923...**3**, 321
- Public Works (Facilities) Act, 1930...**3**, 321
- Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...**3**, 321

Inclosure Acts, restrictions under, **3**, 319—320introductory note, **3**, 318—319

## Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866—1898—

- commons within the scope of, **3**, 317
- local authorities under, **3**, 317
- procedure under, **3**, 317—318
- schemes under, **3**, 317—318
  - boundaries, **3**, 318
  - fees, **3**, 318
  - management, **3**, 318
- powers of local authority as to, **3**, 306
- protection of common rights, **4**, 153
- public rights of access to, **3**, 307—308
  - buildings or fences on, **3**, 308
  - removal of, **3**, 308
- limitation of, **3**, 308
- rating of, **11**, 200
- recreation rights, **10**, 31

**COMMONS—continued**

regulation of, statutory provisions for, 3, 306—307; 9, 419; 12, 433  
 Law of Property Act, ss. 193, 194, provisions of, 3, 307, 308  
 road making and improvements, 11, 410

**COMPANY**

gas, 6, 176  
 limited, position at local government elections, 8, 125  
 liquidation, in, collection of rates from, 11, 143

**COMPENSATION**

accident caused by anti-gas training, for, 10, 336  
 acquisition of land, on. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 allotments, in respect of, 1, 245—248  
 appropriation of land by county council, for, 4, 176  
 assessment on sale by person under disability, 1, 59  
 authority, powers of, 3, 377  
 commoners, to, 3, 316  
 damage, for. *See* DAMAGE.  
 destruction of infected crops, for, 4, 365  
 disturbance, for, 12, 346, 358  
 elimination of private slaughterhouse or knacker's yard, 12, 298  
 execution of drainage works, for, 8, 20  
 existing buildings, for, 12, 152  
 fishing rights on construction of reservoirs, 11, 361  
 improvement line, on prescription of, 2, 296  
     to small holdings, 12, 357  
 injurious affection, claim for, 2, 41; 3, 341, 374—381, 433, 436, 449  
     mortgagee in possession, by, 3, 375, 449  
 injury caused by sea defence works, for, 12, 98  
 land compulsorily hired, for, determination of, 1, 238, 239  
 loss of office, for. *See* ABOLITION OF OFFICE.  
 midwives ceasing to practice, by, 9, 173  
 officers, of, on alteration of areas, 1, 265  
 redundant licences, for. *See* LICENCES AND LICENSING.  
 restriction of ribbon development, arising from, 11, 379  
 restrictive covenant, claim in respect of, 11, 368  
 rifle ranges, for interference with private right by, 11, 381  
 rounding off corners of building, for, 10, 426  
 sale of land, on, payment into Court, 1, 58  
 scheme for preserving ancient monuments, under, 1, 289  
 setting building back to building line, on, 2, 291  
 severance, for, 3, 380, 425  
 sewers, in respect of, 12, 226  
 slaughter of diseased animal, for, 4, 409  
     tuberculous cattle, for, 4, 399  
 summary order for payment of, 12, 479  
 Town Planning, for. *See* TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.

**COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF OFFICE**, 3, 322—336. *See* ABOLITION OF OFFICE.

**COMPENSATION FOR REDUNDANT LICENCES**, 3, 336—339. *See* LICENCES AND  
 [LICENSING.]

**COMPENSATION FOR TOWN PLANNING**, 3, 339—366. *See* TOWN AND COUNTRY  
 [PLANNING.]

**COMPENSATION ON ACQUISITION OF LAND**, 2, 367—403. *See* COMPULSORY  
 [PURCHASE OF LAND.]

**COMPLAINT**

inmate of institution, by, 7, 310  
 making of, 12, 470  
 midwives, concerning, 9, 170  
 Minister of Health, to, 1, 301  
 non-payment of rates, for, 11, 139

**COMPLETION**

contract, date for, 4, 51

**COMPOSITION OF FOOD**

definitions and standards, 1, 118

**COMPOUNDING FOR RATES**. *See* RATES AND RATING.

**COMPROMISE**

corporation, by, 1, 83  
 local authority's powers, 4, 16

**COMPTROLLER**. *See* FINANCE.

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND**, 3, 404—459

Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919—  
 application of, 3, 407  
     arbitration in cases of doubt, 3, 410  
 authorities under, 3, 407  
     catchment boards, 3, 407  
     drainage boards, 3, 407  
     government departments, 3, 407

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued**Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919—*continued*extent of operation, **3, 410**"land," definition of, **3, 407—408**limitation of operation of, **3, 407**questions to be settled under, **3, 410**subsequent modifying enactments, **3, 408—410**acquisition by government departments, statutes giving power of, **3, [410]**housing, **3, 408**land drainage, **3, 408**landlord and tenant, **3, 408**public works facilities, **3, 408**restrictive covenants, as to, **3, 408**small holdings and allotments, **3, 409**streets, **3, 409**toll bridges and toll roads, **3, 409**town and country planning, **3, 409**unemployment relief works, **3, 410**water, taking and using, **3, 407**aerodromes, for, **1, 156**Air Raid Precautions, for purposes of, **10, 330, 332**allotments, for, **1, 234—237**art gallery, for, **1, 435**assessment of purchase price and compensation, **3, 428—429**accommodation works, as to, **3, 429**apportionment of rent, as to, **3, 429**assessing tribunal, duties of, **3, 428—429**setting aside award of, **3, 429**land belonging to an ecclesiastical benefice, damage to, **3, 429**of local authority or charity trustees, **3, 429**under Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919...**3, 428**Lands Clauses Acts, **3, 428**baths and washhouses, for, **2, 16, 17**Board of Education, inquiry as to, **2, 137**provisional order for, **10, 434**by-pass road, for, **2, 381**compensation on, **3, 367—403, 429—433**acquisition of the land, in respect of, **3, 369—374**basis of assessment, **3, 369—371**cost of reinstatement, application of principle of, **3, 373—374**covenant giving lessee right of renewal, **3, 370**damage to stock-in-trade, **3, 370**trade by pulling down adjacent premises, **3, 371**fixtures, **3, 370**goodwill and loss of profits, **3, 370—371**land subject to beneficial covenant, **3, 369**licensed premises, where, **3, 369**restrictions limiting user of, **3, 369**value of the interest of the owner, **3, 369**compulsory purchase, allowance for, **3, 374**land used illegally, **3, 373**potential value, **3, 371—373**land acquired by government department or statutory undertakers  
[not trading for profit, as to, **3, 372**]minerals, **3, 371—372**special adaptability, in case of, **3, 372—373**suitability of land for special purposes, **3, 371—372**returns of capital value, etc., **3, 374**claim for injurious affection, **3, 374—381, 436**in general, **3, 374—375**principles of assessment, **3, 374**right to, **3, 375**mortgagee in possession, of, **3, 375**where no lands taken, **3, 375—379**damage to goods on premises injuriously affected, **3, 377**depreciation of value, **3, 377**injury, degree of, **3, 377—378**must arise from execution of works and not from subse-  
quent user, **3, 378—379**be such as would have given right of action at common  
law, **3, 376**result from exercise of statutory powers, **3, 375—**  
[**376**]interference with public rights, as to, **3, 376**Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, provisions of, **3, 375**mere personal inconvenience, where, **3, 377**negligence as an answer to claim, **3, 376**obstruction of ways, etc., **3, 378**rules applying, **3, 375—379**

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued**

- compensation on—*continued*
  - claim for injurious affection—*continued*
    - where other lands taken, 3, 379—381
    - part only of "lands held together," 3, 379—381
    - principles to be applied, 3, 380—381
    - severance, compensation for, 3, 380
  - extinguishment of easements, for, 5, 136
  - lessees and tenants, to, 3, 381—383
    - assessment of, 3, 382
    - goodwill, as to, 3, 382
    - where possession taken before expiration of term, 3, 381—382
  - method of determination of, 3, 429—438
  - mines and minerals, 3, 384—392
    - common law rights and liabilities, 3, 391—392
    - notice by owner of intention to work, 3, 389
    - undertakers of willingness to treat, 3, 389
  - purchase of land without the mines, 3, 388
  - right of entry by undertakers on lands where mines are being worked, 3, [390]
    - support, 3, 384—385
      - common law, 3, 391
    - from lands or mines other than those of the vendor, 3, 391
  - support of sewers and other sanitary works, 3, 392—394
    - Public Health Act, 1875 (Support of Sewers) Amendment Act, 1883, [provisions of, 3, 393—394]
    - waterworks code, incorporation of, in provisional orders and Acts [for, 3, 393—394]
  - the mining codes, 3, 385—391
    - application of, 3, 387
    - area of operation, 3, 388
    - incorporation in orders of, 3, 385
  - waterworks code, continuation of undertakers' common law liability under, [3, 391]
    - preparation and deposit of map under, 3, 388
    - working of mines by owner, 3, 389—390
- moneys, applications of, 3, 394—396
  - costs of interim investments, 3, 400
    - orders for payment of dividends, 3, 402
      - out, 3, 402—403
    - purchase of lands, 3, 399—400
    - reinvestment in land, 3, 400—402
  - payment into bank, 3, 394—396
    - mandamus to compel, 3, 395
    - to trustees, 3, 395—396
  - refusal to accept by owner, on, 3, 396
  - subsequent dealings with, 3, 396—399
    - control of, 3, 397
    - costs, payment of, 3, 397—399
    - liability of undertakers as to, 3, 397—401
  - sums exceeding £20...3, 396
- preliminary note on, 3, 367—369
- redevelopment area, for, 12, 324
- slum clearance, for, 12, 316
- small holdings, for, 12, 351
- statutory right to, 3, 367
- under Act of 1919...3, 429—433
  - agreed arbitrator, procedure before, 3, 432
  - application of Arbitration Act, 1889, to, 3, 431
  - assessment by Inland Revenue Commissioners, 3, 432—433
  - official arbitrator—
    - award of, stamp on, 3, 432
    - declaration by, 3, 430
    - determining separate interests, 3, 430—431
      - application for, 3, 430—431
      - objections to, 3, 431
      - order as to, 3, 431
    - finality of decision of, 3, 432
    - inspection of land by, 3, 431
    - powers as to documents, witnesses, etc., 3, 431—432
    - revocation of reference to, 3, 430
    - selection of, 3, 430
    - statement of special case by, 3, 432
- under Lands Clauses Acts, 3, 433—434
  - annuity, by way of, 3, 403
  - assessment by arbitration, 3, 438—442
    - arbitration, submission to, 3, 439
    - arbitrator, appointment of, 3, 438—439
      - award of, 3, 440—441
      - delivery of, 3, 441

**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued**compensation on—*continued*under Lands Clauses Acts—*continued*assessment by arbitration—*continued*arbitrator, award of—*continued*

enforcement, 3, 441

remission or setting aside of, 3, 441

time for, 3, 440, 441

death or incapacity of, 3, 440

declaration by, 3, 439—440

umpires, appointment of, 3, 440

decision of, 3, 440

assessment by jury, 3, 435—438

demand for arbitration, 3, 436

judgment, 3, 438

enforcing, 3, 438

setting aside, 3, 438

jury, challenge of, 3, 437

number of, 3, 436

special, 3, 436, 437

summoning, 3, 437

notice of inquiry, 3, 437

sheriff, duties of, 3, 436—437

interest of, 3, 436

penalties for neglect, 3, 436

warrant for jury, issue of, 3, 436

witnesses failing to appear, 3, 438

assessment by justices, 3, 434—435

claims for injurious affection, 3, 433

not exceeding £50...3, 433

where no greater interest than yearly tenancy, 3, 433

offer by undertakers, 3, 434

compulsory powers—

acquisition by local authorities of, 3, 164—418

county borough councils, 3, 417

councils, 3, 417

drainage authorities, 3, 418

hospital committees, 3, 418

non-county borough councils, 3, 418

parish council, 3, 417

meeting, 3, 416

rural district councils, 3, 417

urban district councils, 3, 418

methods of conferring, 3, 411—413

by local Act, 3, 411

public general Act, 3, 411

subordinate legislation, 3, 411

under Local Government Act, 1933...3, 412—413

order under, powers of High Court to quash, 3, 412

purposes for which they may be acquired, 3, 413 *et seq.*

orders made by county council, 3, 414—415

parish councils and meetings, 3, 414

not requiring confirmation or approval by Parliament, 3, 413—414

aerodromes, 3, 413—414

allotments, 3, 413

common pasture, 3, 413

cottage holdings, 3, 413

education, 3, 413

housing, 3, 413

land drainage, 3, 413

public libraries, etc., 3, 413

works, 3, 413

town and country planning, 3, 414

small-holdings, 3, 413

to be made by a Minister or other government department, 3, 414

allotments, etc., 3, 414

farm institutes, 3, 414

light railways, 3, 414

parish councils, in case of, 3, 414

provisional orders requiring confirmation by Parliament, 3, 415—416

baths, etc., 3, 415

cemeteries, 3, 415

children and young persons, 3, 415

diseases of animals, 3, 415

education, 3, 415

housing, 3, 415

infectious disease, 3, 415

light railways, 3, 416

mental deficiency, 3, 416

treatment, 3, 416



**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued**

- compulsory powers—*continued*
  - provisional orders requiring confirmation by Parliament—*continued*
    - military purposes, 3, 416
    - naval purposes, 3, 416
    - poor law, 3, 416
    - public health, 3, 415
    - libraries, etc., 3, 416
  - special orders approved by Parliament, 3, 416
  - electricity, 3, 416
- compulsory purchase orders—
  - dealing with common land, etc., 3, 412
  - power of High Court to quash, 3, 412
  - provisions of Local Government Act, 1933, as to, 3, 412
- conveyances of land, 3, 456
  - compensation money, interest on, 3, 457
  - deed, execution and stamping of, 3, 456—457
  - lien of unpaid vendor, 3, 457
  - relation of vendor and purchaser, as to, 3, 456
  - specific performance, 3, 457
- costs, 3, 458—459
  - of arbitration under Act of 1919...3, 458
    - or inquiry under Lands Clauses Acts, 3, 458
  - award, 3, 458
  - conveyance, 3, 459
  - dealing with money deposited, 3, 459
- county council, by, 4, 176
- Crown lands, assent of Government department to, 4, 274
- Development Commissioners, provisional order as to, 10, 435
- employment of counsel, 4, 133
- entry on lands before purchase, 3, 442—447
  - compensation, assessment of disputed, 3, 447
  - interest on sum of, payment of, 3, 447
  - for damage, 3, 444
- consent of owner to, 3, 442
- deposit of security, 3, 442—443
- easement, express power to take, where, 3, 445
- entry on part of land, 3, 444—445
  - bond, conditions of, 3, 445—447
  - form of, 3, 446
  - irregular, 3, 447
  - sealing, 3, 446
- deposit, 3, 445
  - payment out of, 3, 445—446
  - valuation of surveyor, 3, 445
- proceedings for entry and user, 3, 443—444
  - notice to treat, necessity for service of, 3, 444
- special conditions as to, 3, 442
- trespass, when, 3, 443
- ultra vires* purpose, for, 3, 447
- under Housing Acts, 1925, 1930...3, 447
  - Public Works Facilities Acts, 3, 447
  - Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920...3, 447
- esplanade, etc., for, 5, 379
- glebe lands, 6, 236
- housing, for, 7, 75
  - appeal against, 1, 307
- improvement line, for, 2, 297
- insanitary houses, of, 7, 236
- land forming part of common, open space or allotment, 3, 412
- Lands Clauses Acts, application of, 3, 406
  - incorporation with special Acts of, 3, 405—406
- lands which may be taken, 3, 418—420
  - belonging to Duchy of Lancaster, 3, 420
  - easements and interests in land, 3, 419
  - "hereditaments," easement not included in term, 3, 418
  - in neighbourhood of royal palace or park, 3, 420
  - lands actually required, 3, 419
  - "lands," extent of term, 3, 418
  - proportion of, 3, 419
  - public improvements for, 3, 420
  - water rights, 3, 419
- lessee, local authority as, 8, 40
- library authorities, by, 8, 53
- notice to treat, 3, 420—421; 9, 378
  - accuracy of description of area, necessity for, 3, 421
  - no special form of, 3, 421
  - service of, effect of, 3, 421
  - time for, 3, 421
- objection to, 9, 418



**COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND—continued**

- particular interests in land, **3**, 447—456
  - common lands, **3**, 452—453
  - interests omitted to be purchased, **3**, 454—456
  - land of owners abroad, etc., **3**, 453—454
  - leases and tenancies, **3**, 449—451
    - apportionment of rent, **3**, 451
    - compensation for severance or injurious affection, **3**, 451
    - premises to which Rent and Mortgage, etc., Acts apply, **3**, 451
    - where part only of land taken, **3**, 451
  - mortgages, **3**, 447—449
    - amount of interest to be paid, **3**, 448
    - claim for injurious affection, **3**, 449
    - mortgagee failing to release interest in land, **3**, 449
    - part only of mortgaged land to be taken, **3**, 448
    - special powers for redemption of, **3**, 447—448
  - rentcharges, etc., **3**, 451—452
- petroleum, prospecting for, **10**, 197
- Postmaster General, by, **10**, 322
- power of, how conferred, **3**, 404—405
  - to take part only, **3**, 422—425
    - compensation for severance, **3**, 425
    - "house," what included in term, **3**, 423
      - garden, **3**, 423
      - land separated from, **3**, 423
      - subject to agreement for a lease, **3**, 424
    - paddock, **3**, 424
  - meaning of "manufactory," **3**, 424
  - "other building," **3**, 424
- notice to treat, counter-notice, **3**, 422
  - validity of, **3**, 422
  - who may give, **3**, 422
  - withdrawal of notice to treat, **3**, 422
- party able and willing to sell whole, as to, **3**, 422
- vendor and purchaser, relationship of, **3**, 422
- recreation and physical training, for, **11**, 250
- re-development area, for, **12**, 323
- schools, for, **5**, 165
- service departments, by, **9**, 175
- small holdings, for, **1**, 204; **12**, 345, 348
- standing joint committees, by, **12**, 416
- superfluous lands, land intended to be used as authorised works, **3**, 426
  - under arches, **3**, 426
- sale of, **3**, 425—428
  - absolute, must be, **3**, 426
  - "grant," covenant implied by, **3**, 427
  - land used for building purposes, **3**, 427
  - parish council, by, **3**, 425
  - rights of pre-emption, **3**, 427
    - cesser of, **3**, 428
  - purchaser, **3**, 427
  - "town," what denoted by term, **3**, 427
  - temporary letting, as to, **3**, 426
  - unsold, vesting of, **3**, 425
  - when land becomes, **3**, 426
- toll bridge, of, **2**, 256
- town planning scheme, for, **3**, 352
- tramways, purchase of, **13**, 198
- trustees of charity, from, **3**, 120
- ultra vires*, doctrine of, **13**, 273

**COMPUTATION OF TIME, 3**, 460—463

- day, **3**, 461—462
- "days at least," **3**, 461
- days, "not less than," **3**, 461
- statutory period of, **3**, 462
- Greenwich mean time, **3**, 460
- month, **3**, 461
  - documents executed before January 1, 1926, as to, **3**, 461
- summer time, **3**, 460
- Sundays and public holidays, **3**, 462—463
  - Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, **3**, 462—463
  - Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 230, provisions of, **3**, 462
- year, **3**, 460—461
  - "financial," **3**, 460
  - "income tax," **3**, 461
  - "land tax," **3**, 461

**"CONCEALED DANGER"**

- local authority's liability for, **1**, 13

CONCERTS. *See* ENTERTAINMENTS; SUNDAY.

CONDEMNED PROPERTY. *See* INSANITARY HOUSES.

**CONDENSED MILK**, 3, 463—466  
 certificate of public analyst, 3, 464  
 general note on, 3, 463—464  
 importation of, 7, 140  
 labelling, regulations for, 3, 465  
 offences and penalties, 3, 465—466  
 regulations affecting, 3, 464  
     application to London, 3, 466  
 samples of, 3, 464  
 standards of composition of, 3, 464

#### CONDITIONS

adoption orders, in, Court's power to make, 1, 98  
 cottage holdings, in purchase or lease of, 4, 127  
 grant for reconditioning of houses, attaching to, 11, 224  
 sale by auction, of, 4, 53

#### CONDUCTOR

public service vehicle, of. *See* PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES.

#### CONFECTIONERY

shops, closing hours, 12, 273

#### CONFERENCES

, 3, 466—470

annual, date and venue of, 3, 466  
 attendance at, 3, 467  
 committee on local expenditure, report of, 3, 467—468  
 convening of by Lord Lieutenant, 3, 304  
 county valuation committees, of, 3, 469; 4, 243  
 electricity authorities, of, 3, 469  
 expenses of persons attending, 3, 467—468  
     scale of, 3, 470  
 Local Government Act, 1933, within, 3, 467—468  
     regulations affecting, 3, 468  
 Ministry of Health, at, 6, 319  
 parish councils, powers of, 3, 469  
 poor law, 3, 469  
 receptions, 3, 470  
 statutes affecting, 3, 469  
 types of, 3, 466  
 urban district council, of, 13, 318

#### CONFIRMATION

appointment of justices' clerk, of, 7, 403  
 bye-laws, of, 2, 363  
 new licences, of, 7, 339  
 order for compulsory purchase, 1, 236  
 provisional orders, of, 10, 423  
 removal of licence, of, 7, 341

#### "CONSCIENCE CLAUSE"

display in non-provided schools, 9, 372; 11, 318  
 secondary schools, in, 12, 126

#### CONSECRATION

, 3, 470—474

burial grounds and cemeteries of local authorities, 2, 315, 326, 480; 3, 470—472  
     application for, 3, 470—471  
         Secretary of State, by, 3, 471  
     burial without observance of rites of Church of England, notwithstanding, 3, 472  
     consecration by mistake, effect of, 3, 470—471  
     Consecration of Churchyards Act, 1867, provisions of, 3, 473  
     inquiries relating to, 3, 471  
     mental hospital patients and officers, for, 3, 473—474  
     of chapels at, 3, 472—473  
     tolling bell in, 3, 472  
     poor persons, for, 3, 472  
     refusal of, appeal on, 3, 471  
     right of burial prior to, when, 3, 471  
     visiting committees, powers of, 3, 473  
 cemeteries of companies, 3, 472  
     chapel at, 3, 473  
 fees for, 3, 473  
 London, burial grounds in, statutory provisions as to, 3, 474

#### CONSENT

adoption order, to, 1, 96, 97  
 breaking up of roads, to, 2, 237  
 case stated by, 2, 431  
 construction of reservoirs, to, 11, 359  
     works affecting canals, to, 2, 396

**CONSENT—continued**

- disinfection, to, **4**, 416
- diversion or stopping up of highway, to, **5**, 60
- electric lines, to placing of, **10**, 102
- erection of buildings, to. *See* RIBBON DEVELOPMENT, RESTRICTION OF.
- infringement of building line, to, **2**, 292
- nomination at local government election, to, **1**, **4**; **5**, 241
- obstruction of watercourse, to, **5**, 80
- order, rating appeal, on, **11**, 184
- overhead wires, to placing of, **10**, 101

**CONSERVANCY AUTHORITIES, 3**, 475—491

- appointment of, historical note on, **3**, 475
- functions of, **3**, 476—477
  - Land Drainage Act, 1930, provisions of, **3**, 476—477
  - general note on, **3**, 475—477
- River Avon (Bristol), **3**, 477
  - Bure or North River, **3**, 478
  - Cam, **3**, 478
  - Dee, **3**, 479
  - Derwent, **3**, 480
  - Humber, **3**, 480
  - Lee. *See* LEE CONSERVATORS.
  - Medway, **3**, 481
  - Mersey, **3**, 481
  - Nene, **3**, 483
  - Ouse (Great), **3**, 483
  - (York), **3**, 484
  - Parrett, **3**, 485
  - Severn, **3**, 485
  - Soar, **3**, 486
  - Stour (Kent), **3**, 486
  - Tees, **3**, 487
  - Trent, **3**, 486
  - Tyne, **3**, 488
  - Waveney, **3**, 489
  - Weaver, **3**, 489
  - Welland, **3**, 490
  - Witham, **3**, 490
  - Yare (or the Norwich River), **3**, 491

**CONSERVATOR OF COMMONS**

- appointment of, **3**, 315
- preservation of amenities, **1**, 280

**CONSIDERATION**

- sale of land, for, **1**, 58, 59

**CONSOLIDATED LOANS FUND, 3**, 492—507

- accounts of loan transactions, **3**, 494
- advantages of, **3**, 494
- common loans fund, constitution of, **3**, 493
  - effect of, **3**, 493
- constitution of—
  - model scheme for, **3**, 496—504
    - administration of loans fund, **3**, 498—502
      - accounts, returns, etc., **3**, 502—503
      - advances, exclusion of certain, **3**, 500
        - register of, **3**, 499—500
        - repayment of, **3**, 499
        - instalments, by, **3**, 499
      - “scheduled,” creation of, **3**, 500
    - borrowing accounts, charging of interest to, **3**, 500—501
    - capital moneys, **3**, 498
    - expenses, **3**, 502
    - investments, valuation of, **3**, 501
    - issue of stock, as to, **3**, 503
      - expenses of creation, **3**, 501
    - net loan debt, limitation of amount, **3**, 499
    - net profit or loss, **3**, 501—502
    - protection of existing securities and priorities, **3**, 504
    - returns to Minister of Health, **3**, 503
    - revenue moneys, **3**, 498—499
    - special capital receipts, application of, **3**, 500
    - statement of treasurer, **3**, 503
    - statutory borrowing powers, exercise of, **3**, 499
  - establishment of, **3**, 497—498
    - moneys to be paid to, **3**, 497—498
- “deferred charge” system, **1**, 30
- establishment of, clause in local Acts for, **3**, 495—496
  - powers under, conditions of operation of, **3**, 496
- external operations of, **3**, 494

**CONSOLIDATED LOANS FUND—continued**

- "general loans pool," 3, 492
- internal transactions of, 3, 494
- introductory note, 3, 492
- investments, 3, 505
- issue of stock, 3, 505—507
  - "general" purposes, for, 3, 506
  - objects of, 3, 506
  - particulars to be furnished to Minister of Health, 3, 506
  - prospectus, 3, 507
  - redemption of, 3, 506
- "liquid" proportion of funds of, necessity for, 3, 495
- London County Council, meaning of term in relation to, 3, 507
- management of, 3, 504
  - "feeding the pool," 3, 504
- moneys, borrowed from Public Works Loan Commissioners, as to, 3, 495
  - investment of, 3, 496—497
  - to be paid to, 3, 495—496
  - used for, 3, 495—496
- payment of interest on loans from, 7, 324
- pooling loans, principle of, 3, 493—494
- application of, 3, 493

**CONSOLIDATION OF DEBT. See BORROWING.****CONSTABLES. See also BOROUGH; COUNTY POLICE; SPECIAL CONSTABLES.**

- appointment of, Port of London Authority, by, 10, 310
- University of Oxford, in, 10, 108
- Dover Castle, of, 3, 176
- knacker's yard, power to enter, 12, 301
- metropolitan police, powers of, 9, 154
- parish, appointment, etc., of, 4, 211
- police, powers of, 10, 240—242
  - voting by, 1, 542
- refusal to admit, 2, 60
- wanton discharge of firearms, power to arrest for, 6, 92

**CONSTABULARY**

- return of, 11, 347

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT, 4, 1—8**

- British constitution, origin and development of, 4, 2
  - persons and bodies having powers and duties under, 4, 2
- constitutional law, definition of, observations on, 4, 1
  - distinguished from local government law, 4, 5
- delegation of powers—
  - judicial and quasi judicial, 4, 7—8
  - legislative, 4, 6—7
- local authorities and central departments, 4, 4—5
  - origin, functions and powers of, 4, 3
  - powers and duties of, derivation of, 4, 3—4
- government law, place in English legal system of, 4, 2—3
  - services, education, 4, 6
  - highway authorities, control of, 4, 6
  - position of Minister of Health as to, 4, 5

**CONSTRUCTION**

- bye-laws, of, 2, 371

**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**

- Association of, 1, 474

**CONTACT**

- infectious diseases, with, exclusion from school, 10, 363, 365
- surveillance and segregation of, 7, 219

**CONTEMPT OF COURT**

- coroner's powers, 4, 70

**CONTINGENCY FUND**

- provision for in rate estimates, 11, 151

**CONTINUATION SCHOOLS, 4, 9—11; 8, 340**

- aim of, 4, 9—10
- attendance at—
  - compulsory, 4, 10
  - enforcement of, 4, 10
  - exemption from, 4, 10
  - suspension of young person's employment, 5, 358
- establishment of, 4, 9; 5, 146
  - how far established, 4, 11
- London, in, 4, 11
- regulation as to, 4, 11

**CONTRACT CARRIAGE**

- definition of, 6, 283; 11, 93

**CONTRACTOR**

liability for negligence of, 9, 354

**CONTRACTOR'S PRINCIPLE.** *See* VALUATION FOR RATING.**CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS**, 4, 12—28

acquisition of land, for, 1, 56, 57

agreement, appeal by, 6, 322

bridges, as to, between highway authorities, 2, 248

hire purchase, form of, 7, 4

mutual aid, for, by police, 2, 191; 10, 245

purchase of tramways by, 13, 200

rating appeal, to refer to arbitration, 11, 185

of owners by, 11, 193

tenancy, with housing authorities, 7, 79

with voluntary hospital, 13, 385

alteration of terms of, 4, 18—19

arbitration, submissions to, 4, 19

breach of, damages for, 4, 20

liquidated as distinguished from penalty, 4, 20

Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, does not apply, 4, 18

building, certificates under, 4, 19

Burial Acts, under, 4, 27

catchment board, with, 8, 16

cleansing of ashpits, for, 1, 442

Commissioners of Public Baths and Washhouses, by, 2, 18

compromises, 4, 16

contracts of committees, 3, 274; 4, 25—26

for special purposes, 4, 26

corporate land, for acquisition of, 4, 78

delegating highway powers, conditions of, 4, 331

electricity supply, for, stamp duty, 5, 296

erection of houses, for, 7, 68

express, lien by, 8, 77

fair wage clause in, 4, 28; 5, 420

foreign goods, 4, 28

gas supply, for, 6, 196

gratuitous, by local authority, 13, 269

highways, as to, stamp duty on, 13, 406

individual member, liability of, 3, 23

interest in—

model standing orders as to, 12, 419

of justice of the peace, disqualification by reason of, 7, 416

married person, 2, 171

member of authority—

“contractor or other matter,” meaning of, 4, 23

disclosure of, 4, 23, 101; 5, 44. *See also* DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST  
[IN CONTRACT.

in writing, 4, 24

penalty on failure to make, 4, 25

record of, 4, 24

disqualification from voting by, 2, 120; 4, 24

“members,” who are, 4, 23—24

pecuniary interest, what constitutes, 4, 23, 24; 5, 44

officers, notice of, 4, 25

penalty for voting, 10, 152

introductory note, 4, 12—13

joint vagrancy committee, by, 7, 389

local authority as lessee, by, 8, 39

mental hospitals, to unite, 9, 116

officers' powers to bind council, 5, 180

owners, with. *See* TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.

part performance, specific performance where, 4, 16

pawn, of, exceeding £10...10, 146

person entitled to sell, etc., land by, 1, 57, 58

positive covenants, containing, 10, 312

presumption of due execution, 4, 13—14

Law of Property Act, 1925, s. 74, provisions of, 4, 14

public assistance authorities, by, 11, 11

purchase, for. *See* CONVEYANCING.

ratification of, 4, 21—22, 49

committees, in case of, 3, 274

under seal, 4, 21—22

where offer withdrawn, 4, 22

reception of patients in licensed houses, etc., 8, 70

rectification and rescission of, 4, 21

contracts under seal, 4, 21

regulation of, 4, 12—13

representations and warranties, 4, 17—18

implied, 4, 18

responsibility for acts of employees, 5, 340

rural district council with requirements as to, 12, 45

**CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—continued**

- sale, for. *See* CONVEYANCING.
- seal, absence of, as a defence, 4, 16—17
  - effect of, 4, 13
- affixing, 4, 17
  - withdrawal of offer before, 4, 17
- exceptions to, 4, 14—16
  - matters of urgency, 4, 14
  - trading corporations, contracts by, 4, 15
  - trivial matters, 4, 14
- local authority having no, 4, 13
- necessity for, 4, 13
- ratification under, 4, 21—22
- servant, by, authorisation of, 5, 341
- service, penalty for breaking, 4, 27
- severability of, 13, 269
- stamp duties on, 12, 405
- standing joint committees, of, 12, 411
  - orders as to, 4, 13, 27; 12, 421
    - non-compliance with, 4, 13, 27; 12, 425
  - power to act, presumption as to, 4, 27
- street lighting, for, 12, 459
- supply of milk, for, effect of order stopping, 7, 237
- sureties for the due performance of, 4, 20—21
  - liability, cesser of, 4, 21
    - for fraud or omission of contractor, 4, 20
  - to have details of, 4, 20
- the King's Roll, 4, 28
- trades unions, restrictions as to, 4, 27
- ultra vires*, application of doctrine, 13, 284
- visiting committees of mental hospitals, of, 9, 121
- water companies, with, as to hydrants, 7, 128
  - supply to public lavatory, for, 11, 88
- with agents and servants, 4, 22—23
- appointments of, 4, 22—23

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO COSTS OF WORKS AND SERVICES, 4, 29—40**

- applications for financial assistance, general principles for the consideration of, [4, 31—32]
- approved schools, arrears, 1, 365
  - by local authority, 1, 360—363
    - putative father, 1, 364
  - collection by local authority, 1, 360
- arterial roads, construction of, 4, 31
- by firemen, towards pension, 6, 75
  - Ministry of Agriculture, for small holdings, 12, 342
  - Health, for housing, 7, 106, 110, 111, 113, 114
- parent to child's medical treatment, 5, 150
  - education of defective children, 2, 106, 107
- pilots, towards pensions, 10, 210
- catchment boards, to expenses of, 2, 458; 8, 17
- employment insurance, to, 13, 290
- health and pensions insurance, to, 9, 338
  - unemployment insurance, table of rates, 9, 341
- introductory note, 4, 29
- isolation hospital, to, by county council, 7, 352
- London, in, 4, 36—40
- maintenance of children at approved schools, 7, 199
  - illegitimate children, towards, 11, 237
- order, children's education, for, 7, 304
  - service of, 10, 341
- power of local authorities to contribute to voluntary associations or bodies, 4, [35—36]
  - towards works of other local authorities [or to execution of works in their own areas, 4, 31—35]
- private street works expenses, 10, 397
- provision of hospitals, etc., 4, 30
- reconditioning of houses, towards, 11, 227
- redemption funds, 2, 215, 216
- schemes for welfare of the blind, for, 2, 117, 118
- sewerage schemes, 4, 30
- sinking fund, 2, 215
- superannuation funds, to, 13, 16, 25—26
  - refund of, 13, 29
  - school teachers, by, 13, 29
- town planning authorities, towards expenses of, 13, 189
- under Advertisement Regulation Acts, 4, 34
  - Highways and Locomotives Act, 1878...4, 34
  - Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893...4, 34
  - Land Drainage Act, 1930...4, 35
  - Local Government and Public Health Acts, 4, 33—35



**CONTRIBUTIONS TO COSTS OF WORKS AND SERVICES**—*continued*

- under Private Street Works Act, 1892...4, 35
- Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...4, 32; 13, 139
- Unemployment Insurance Acts, under, 9, 335

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.** *See* NEGLIGENCE.**CONTRIBUTORY PENSIONS**

- consideration of, 12, 372

**CONTRIBUTORY PLACE**

- what is, 1, 408

**CONTROL, BOARD OF.** *See* BOARD OF CONTROL.**CONTROL OF ELEVATIONS, 4, 41—45**

- Advisory Committees, 4, 43—44
  - membership of, 4, 41
    - for more than one area, 4, 41
    - member of Surrey County Council, 4, 42
- amenity of district secured by, 4, 41
- building or chimneys exceeding 45 feet in height, deposit of plans of, 4, 42
- Essex County Council Act, 1933, s. 133 (11), provisions of, 4, 42
- London, in, 4, 44
- power to make bye-laws for the purposes of, 4, 41
  - county council not responsible for, 4, 42
- under Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...4, 42—43
  - schemes under, 4, 42—43
    - appeal against provisions of, 4, 42
    - land mainly used for agriculture, 4, 42
    - plans to be furnished, 4, 43
    - provision of, 4, 43
- view, purchase of property for preservation of, 4, 41

**CONTROL OF EXPENDITURE.** *See* BUDGETARY CONTROL.**CONTROLLED INDUSTRIES.** *See* REGULATED INDUSTRIES.**CONTROLLER OF STANDARDS, 13, 425****CONURBATIONS**

- planning of, 11, 277

**CONVALESCENT HOMES**

- children, for, 7, 25
- mothers and young children, for, 8, 390
- public assistance authorities, maintained by, 11, 41

**CONVENIENCES, SANITARY.** *See* PUBLIC LAVATORIES; SANITARY CONVENIENCES.**CONVERSION**

- loans, of, by issue of stock, 12, 451
- unlawful, by hirer, 7, 3

**CONVEYANCE**

- children, of, to approved school, 1, 374
- explosives, of, rules as to, 5, 393, 397
- land, of. *See* CONVEYANCING.

**CONVEYANCING, 4, 46—57**

- appropriation of land to other purposes, limitations on, 4, 51—52
- contract for purchase, 4, 48—54
  - by agent, 4, 49
    - appointment of agent, 4, 49
    - ratification of contract, 4, 49
  - committees, 4, 49
    - powers of, 4, 49
- evidence of, 4, 48
- particulars and conditions of, 4, 50—54
  - auction sale, conditions of, 4, 53
  - clause making contract conditional on obtaining sanction to loan, 4, 52
    - preventing merger of contract in conveyance 4, 52
  - completion, date for, 4, 51
    - time for examination of title deeds, etc., 4, 51
  - costs, 4, 52
  - covenants and stipulations, 4, 51—52
    - restrictive covenant, discharge or modification of, 4, 52
  - provision of purchase money, temporary loans, etc., 4, 51
  - registered land, 4, 53
    - abstract of title, copies, etc., expenses of, 4, 53
  - registration of contract, 4, 53
  - stamp duty, 4, 53
  - title of authority, 4, 50
    - land, 4, 50
      - easements, charges, etc., inquiries as to, 4, 50
    - town planning agreements, as to, 4, 54
    - vacant possession, 4, 51



**CONVEYANCING—continued**contract for purchase—*continued*

sealing, 4, 48

exceptions to rule, 4, 48

standing orders, as to, 4, 48

conveyance, 4, 54—55

acknowledgment of right to production of deeds, 4, 55

certificate of value under Finance (1909—10) Act, 1910...4, 56

corporate land, of, 4, 81

entry in terrier, 4, 57

examination of title, 4, 54

execution of, affixing seal, 4, 56

land acquired, of, 1, 59, 60

. bridge widening, for, 2, 245

compulsory purchase, on, 3, 45

market rights, of, 8, 243

necessity for, 4, 54

parts of, 4, 54—55

covenants, 4, 55

*habendum*, 4, 55

parcels, 4, 55

recitals, 4, 54

*testatum*, 4, 54—55

receipt by, 4, 54

vendor a trustee, mortgagee, etc., where, 4, 55

of leasehold property, 4, 55

title of parties, 4, 54

production under Finance Act, 1895...4, 57

1931...4, 57

registration in county register, 4, 57

of assignment of lease, 4, 57

with Board of Education, 4, 57

restrictive covenant, endorsement of, 11, 386

rights of burial, of, 2, 350

stamp duty, 4, 56; 12, 406

costs of, 1, 60

power to take a conveyance of land, 4, 46—48

borough council, common law right of, 4, 47

doctrine of *ultra vires*, 13, 285

local authorities under Local Government Act, 1933...4, 47—48

licence in mortmain, as to, 4, 47—48

municipal corporation, 4, 46—47

under charter of incorporation, 4, 47

rural parish, representative body of, 4, 48

**CONVICTION**

disqualification of councillor by reason of, 2, 166; 5, 42; 8, 208

elector by reason of, 8, 180

gangmaster's licence, endorsement on, 1, 184

holder of pedlar's certificate, of, 10, 149

notification of, 7, 410

traffic offences, for, endorsement of, 12, 11

**CO-OPERATION BETWEEN LOCAL AUTHORITIES. See JOINT ACTION.****CO-OPERATIVE PURCHASING, 4, 105****CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY**

allotments, provision by, 1, 228

small holdings, for working of, 12, 358

**COPYHOLDS**

enfranchisement of, 8, 328

**COPYRIGHT AS AFFECTING LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 4, 58—61**

copyright—

bands, concerts, entertainments, as affecting, 5, 373

definition, 4, 58

infringement by local authorities of, 4, 58

entertainments, 4, 58—59

local authorities as owners of, 4, 60—61

agenda, minutes of council, etc., 4, 61

plans of borough surveyor, as to, 4, 61

ordnance maps in, 10, 70

Performing Right Society, constitution and functions of, 4, 60

licences and charges of, 4, 60

performing rights and infringement of, 4, 59

duties of local authorities, 4, 59—60

**CORDIALS**

standard of composition, 1, 124

**CORN**

British, inspectors of price of, 6, 242

**CORONERS, 4, 62—77**

- actions against, 4, 70
- acts done in excess of, or without jurisdiction, 4, 70
- appointment of, 4, 63—64
  - borough, 4, 64
  - county, 4, 64
  - borough, 4, 152
- deputy and assistant deputy, 4, 67
- Home Secretary, function of, 7, 8
- burial after reference to, 2, 344—347
  - without reference to, 2, 342—344
- cases to be reported to by registrar, 2, 344
- Cinque Ports, of, 3, 176
- classification of—
  - by virtue of office, 4, 63
  - county and borough, 4, 63
  - franchise, 4, 63
- Coroners (Amendment) Act, 1926, s. 13, provisions of, 4, 63
- court, contempt of, 4, 70
  - provision of, 10, 5
  - rules of evidence in High Court and criminal courts not applicable to, 4, 62
  - taking photographs, etc., in, 4, 71
- deputy and assistant deputy, 4, 67
  - appointment of, 4, 67
  - duties of, 4, 67
- districts in counties, 4, 63
- duties of—
  - acting as sheriff, 4, 67
  - inquest *super visum corporis*, 4, 67—68
    - discretion as to, 4, 68
    - must be no delay, 4, 68
    - no absolute right to hold, 4, 68
    - occasion for, 4, 68
    - on report from proper authorities, 4, 68
    - order for burial, 2, 346, 347; 4, 68
    - disposal of body, 2, 309
    - removal of body out of England, 4, 68
    - upon the bodies of several persons, 4, 68
    - view of body, as to, 4, 68
  - treasure trove, 4, 67—68; 7, 398
  - concealment of, 4, 69
  - title to, 4, 69
  - what constitutes, 4, 68
- ordering post-mortem examination, 4, 67
- expenses and returns of, 4, 76
- franchise—
  - franchise area, merger of, 4, 67
  - coroner, meaning of, 4, 66
  - meaning of, 4, 66
  - cesser of right to fill office of, 4, 67
  - King's Coroner and Attorney, 4, 67
  - of the King's household, 4, 67
- general note on, 4, 62—63
- inquest, adjournment of, 4, 70
  - attendance of prisoner at, 4, 73
  - certificate as to death and verdict, registration of, 4, 74
  - evidence at, publication of, 4, 74
  - order for burial, 4, 74
    - felo de se*, in case of, 4, 74
    - medical referee to cremation authority, by, 4, 258
    - to whom given, 4, 74
  - place of holding, 4, 70
  - procedure in case of murder, manslaughter, or infanticide, 4, 70
    - where criminal proceedings instituted, 4, 78
  - registration after, 2, 345
  - the inquisition, 4, 74—75
    - charge of murder, manslaughter or infanticide by, 4, 75
    - coroner's warrant for arrest, 4, 75
    - witnesses bound over to give evidence as to, 4, 75
  - custody of, 4, 75
  - form of, 4, 74—75
  - quashing, 4, 75
  - grounds for, 4, 75
  - powers of High Court, as to, 4, 75
  - writ of certiorari for removal of, 3, 34
- the jury, cases in which required, 4, 71—72
  - disagreement of, discharge on, 4, 71
  - failure to obey summons to serve on, penalty for, 4, 71
  - inquisition in writing of, 4, 74
  - provisions as to, 7, 398

**CORONERS—continued**

- inquest, refusal to answer questions by member of, 4, 71
  - swearing of, 4, 71
  - verdict of majority, coroner may accept, 4, 71, 74
  - rider is not part of, 4, 74
  - without, 7, 398
- unnecessary, certificate of coroner, as to, 4, 74
- view of the body, 4, 72
  - body destroyed or irrecoverable, where, 4, 72
  - burial or cremation prior to, 4, 72
  - by the jury, 4, 72
  - inquest held without, 4, 72
- witnesses, 4, 72—73
  - as to sanity of deceased person, 4, 72
  - depositions of, 4, 75—76
  - admissibility in evidence of, 4, 76
  - evidence tending to incriminate, 4, 72
  - examination of, 4, 72
  - medical, 4, 73
    - evidence of, 4, 73
    - post-mortem examination, order for, 4, 73
    - report upon, 4, 73—74
    - summons to, 4, 73
  - outside jurisdiction, Crown office subpoena for, 4, 73
  - statements of, 4, 73
  - summons to, 4, 72—73
  - penalty on failure to answer, 4, 73
- who may attend, 4, 71
  - counsel or solicitors, as to, 4, 71
- inquiries for, functions of borough police, 2, 190
- Isle of Wight, in, 7, 344
- judges of the High Court are *ex officio*, 4, 63
- jurisdiction of, 4, 65
  - where body lying, 4, 65
- justice of peace *ex officio*, 4, 63
- liability to removal from office, 4, 69
  - for inability, 4, 69
  - misbehaviour, 4, 69
  - examples of, 4, 69
- London, provisions as to, 4, 77
- privileges of, 4, 69
- qualification of, 4, 64
- removal from office, 4, 66
- resignation of, 4, 66
- returns to be made by, 11, 355
- salary and fees of, 4, 65
- sheriff's substitute, 4, 63
- statutes affecting, 4, 62
- superannuation, 4, 65—66
  - vacation of office on, 4, 66
- tortious act by, 5, 346
- treasure trove, jurisdiction as to, 4, 63
- use of mortuary by, 8, 262

**CORPORATE BUILDINGS. See OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.****CORPORATE LAND, 4, 78—82; 6, 233**

- acquisition of, by agreement, 4, 78, 155
- appropriation, not applicable to, 4, 81—82
- charge on, 4, 81
- conveyance of, approval of Minister of Health, as to, 4, 81
  - restrictive covenants, where, 4, 81
- definition under Local Government Act, 1933...4, 78
- disposal of, ancient monuments, saving for, 4, 82
  - by grant, enactments affecting, 4, 81
  - sale or exchange, 4, 81
  - in consideration of perpetual rentcharge, 4, 81
  - investment of capital money on, 4, 81
- gifts of, borough councils, as to, 4, 79
  - for the benefit of inhabitants of area, power of local authorities to accept, [4, 78—79]
- leasing and letting, 4, 79—80
  - acquisition of lease of, 8, 39
  - ancient monuments, 4, 80
  - "any land" under Local Government Act, 1933, s. 164, not "corporate" [land, 4, 80]
  - borough council by, terms and conditions of, 4, 79
  - building lease, meaning of, 4, 79
  - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 172, provisions of, 4, 79
  - mining lease, meaning of, 4, 79
  - renewals of leases, as to, 4, 80
  - trust, covenant, or agreement, where, 4, 80
  - working-men's dwellings, for the purposes of, 4, 80

**CORPORATE LAND**—*continued*

London, as to, 4, 82  
 meaning of, 4, 78; 9, 282  
 mortgage of, 4, 81; 9, 258  
 rents and profits of, to be carried to general rate fund of borough, 4, 80  
 repairs, etc., payment of costs of, 4, 81  
 trustees of, municipal corporation as, 4, 81

**CORPORATE OFFICE.** *See* ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE.

**CORPORATE STOCK.** *See* STOCK.

**CORPORATION.** *See* COMMON LAW CORPORATION; MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.

**CORPSES**, 4, 83—87. *See also* BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS; CREMATION.

anatomical examination of, 4, 83  
 bodies of drowned persons, 4, 84—85  
     burial of, 2, 312; 4, 84  
     expenses of, 4, 84  
     notice of finding, 4, 85  
     reward for, 4, 85  
 persons dying of infectious disease, etc., 4, 85—86; 7, 224  
     burial of, 4, 85  
     Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, provisions of, 4, 85—86  
     port sanitary authority, application to, 4, 85  
     powers of medical officer of health under, 4, 76; 9, 24  
     public conveyances, use of, 4, 86  
     unburied bodies, as to, 4, 86  
 removal to mortuary, order for, 4, 85  
     obstruction, penalty for, 4, 85  
     “wake,” penalty for holding, 4, 86  
 burial of, by public assistance authority, 4, 85  
     responsibility for, 4, 83  
 cemetery, removal from, 2, 480  
 custody of, 4, 83—84  
     executor, rights and duties of, 4, 83  
     Anatomy Act, 1832, s. 11, provisions of, 4, 83  
     master of workhouse, 4, 84  
     relatives, duties of, 4, 83  
 exhumation of, 7, 9  
 London, in, 4, 87  
 nuisance caused by, 4, 87  
 post-mortem examinations, 10, 324

**CORRESPONDENCE**

certified patient, of, 10, 178

**CORRUPT AND ILLEGAL PRACTICES**, 4, 88—97. *See* CORRUPTION.**CORRUPTION**

“advantage,” offer or acceptance of, 4, 99  
 agent, meaning of, 4, 100  
 bribery at common law, 4, 97  
     definition of, 4, 89  
     statute law as to, 4, 98  
 committee member, transactions forbidden to, 4, 101  
 corrupt and illegal practices, 4, 88—97  
     advertising on elector's premises, 4, 97  
     bands of music, etc., payment for, 4, 95  
     committee rooms in excess of numbers, 4, 95  
     conveyance of electors to poll, 4, 95  
     conviction of justices of the peace, 7, 414  
     relieving officers, 11, 312  
     disqualification of councillor for, 2, 166; 5, 42; 8, 208  
     elector for, 8, 130  
     distinction between, 4, 89  
     inducement to withdraw candidature, 4, 95  
     London, in, 4, 96  
     report to High Court as to, 5, 231  
 corrupt practices, 4, 89—90  
     avoidance of election for, 5, 231  
     disqualification of borough auditor for, 1, 525  
     education committee members, by, 5, 164  
     presentation of petition alleging, 5, 222  
     relief for person guilty of, 4, 95  
 county council election expenses, 4, 93  
 district council election expenses, 4, 93  
 election, councillors, of, adaptation of regulations, to, 4, 92  
     expenses, 4, 93  
     false declaration as to, 4, 90  
     illegal practices as to, 4, 91  
     returns as to, 4, 94  
     petitions, 5, 220—236. *See also* ELECTIONS.  
 employment, illegal, 4, 91  
 false declaration as to election expenses, 4, 90

**CORRUPTION—continued**

- false statements, publication of, 4, 91
- hiring, illegal, 4, 91
- illegal practices, 4, 90—92
  - amendment of change of, 4, 92
  - invalidation of election for, 4, 90; 5, 231
  - presentation of election petition alleging, 5, 222
  - prevalence at election, 4, 92
  - relief for person guilty of, 4, 95
- magistrate, attempt to bribe, 4, 98
- member of local authority, transactions forbidden to, 4, 101
- municipal elections, expenses of, 4, 93
- office, in, 4, 97—102
- officer, accepting fee outside proper remuneration, 4, 102
  - meaning of, 4, 102
- parish council election expenses, 4, 93
- payments, candidates, by, 4, 95
  - illegal, 4, 91
- pecuniary interest, disclosure of, 4, 101. *See also* CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS.
  - record of, 4, 102
  - sufficiency of, 4, 102
  - exclusion from meeting on account of, 4, 102
  - married persons, of, 4, 102
  - officer's duty to give notice of, 4, 102
  - removal of disability occasioned by, 4, 102
- penalties, 4, 100
- personation, 4, 90
  - aiding and abetting, etc., 4, 90
  - ballot papers as evidence of, 5, 249
- Prevention of Corruption Acts, 1906 and 1916, 4, 98
- principal, meaning of, 4, 100
- Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, 1889...4, 98
- "public office," meaning of, 4, 98
- return of election expenses, 4, 94
- treating, meaning of, 4, 89
- undue election, complaint of, 5, 223
  - influence, 4, 90

**CORRUPTION IN OFFICE, 4, 97—102. *See* CORRUPTION.****COSTING, 4, 103—113**

- centralisation of control, 4, 104—105
  - advantages of, 4, 104
  - arguments against, 4, 105
  - "centralisation," meaning of, 4, 104
- co-operative purchasing, 4, 105
  - advantages of, 4, 105
  - methods of, 4, 105
- county accounts, 4, 145
- departmental costing standards, 4, 106—108
  - expenditure groupings, examples of, 4, 106
  - standards for, 4, 106
- costs and units, 4, 108
- expenses of administration, 4, 113
- general note on, 4, 104
- housing, 4, 112
  - constructional, 4, 112
  - maintenance, 4, 112
- mechanisation of, 4, 103—104
  - purposes of, 4, 104
- observations in conclusion, 4, 113
- public cleansing service, of, 11, 272
- rate fund services, 4, 108—110
  - cleansing, 4, 108
  - hospitals, 4, 109
  - lighting, 4, 109
  - parks, 4, 109
  - works, 4, 109—110
    - roads and streets, 4, 109
    - private streets works, 4, 110
    - sewers, 4, 110
    - sewage disposal works, 4, 110
    - subsidiary accounts, 4, 110
- reconciliation with financial records of, 4, 112
- returns, 11, 342
  - public assistance institutions, of, 11, 45
- trading undertakings, 4, 110—111
  - electricity, 4, 110
  - gas, 4, 111
  - transport, 4, 111
  - water, 4, 111

**COSTS, 4, 114—117**

appeal, 1, 328

abandonment of, on, 1, 326

case stated, by, 2, 435

application of compensation moneys, 3, 400

arbitration, of, 1, 397

compulsory purchase for allotments, on, 1, 236

under Town Planning Act, 3, 362

award by court of summary jurisdiction, 12, 479

compulsory purchase, on, 3, 458

contract for sale, of, 4, 52

conveyance, of, 1, 60

costs in Criminal Cases Act, 1908, 4, 118—125

application to London, of, 4, 126

of, general note on, 4, 118—119

person not ultimately tried, where, 4, 119

committal under Vagrancy Act, application of, 4, 118

costs payable under Poor Prisoners Defence Act, as to, 4, 121—122

defence undertaken at request of court, where, 4, 122

financial relations, adjustment of, 4, 121

higher scale, discretion to allow, 4, 119

“indictable offence,” definition of, 4, 118

offences committed in county borough, 4, 120

within the Admiralty jurisdiction, 4, 120

payable out of local funds, 4, 119

jurisdiction of courts as to, 4, 119

justices as to, 4, 119

payment by defendant or prosecutor, order of court for, 4, 123—124

by defendant—

evidence of means, 4, 123

no power to inflict imprisonment in default of, 4, [123]

suspension of order pending appeal, 4, 123

under Probation of Offenders Act, 4, 123

where accused under seventeen years of age, 4, [123]

prosecutor—

discretion of justices to order, 4, 124

amount exceeding £25, where, 4, 124

under s. 6 (2)...4, 124

in addition to order for payment out of local funds, 4, 124,

of, attendance of treasurer for purpose of, 4, 121

procedure under, 4, 120

recovery of costs paid under, Criminal Justice Act, 1925, s. 14 (4), provisions [of, 4, 121]

regulations under, 4, 122—123

where offence committed in one county and offender apprehended in another, [4, 121]

witnesses to character only, 4, 120

criminal cases, in, 4, 118—126

Disorderly Houses Acts, of proceedings under, 5, 1

election petition, of, order for payment of, 5, 232

security for, 5, 233

taxation of, 5, 233

trial of, 5, 232

issue of money bills, of, 2, 62

legal aid, of, 1, 328—329

proceedings, of, payment of, 1, 80

local inquiries, of, 1, 314; 4, 116; 7, 273

Charity Commissioners, by, 3, 123

Ministers, by, 1, 314, 317

Poor Law Act, 1930, under, 1, 309

*mandamus*, of, 8, 327

non-contentious matters, incurred in, 4, 114

Parliamentary Bills, promotion of or opposition to, 4, 115—116

Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, under, 4, 114

action for damages, money paid into court, where, 4, 115

tender, in case of, 4, 115

“judgments,” meaning of, 4, 114

limitation of right, 4, 115

power of judge to deprive successful defendant of, 4, 115

rating appeals, of, 11, 181

repairs, etc., to corporate lands, 4, 81

special case, of, 2, 431

Summary Jurisdiction (Appeals) Act, 1933, under, 4, 125

taxation of, 4, 116

clerk of the peace, examination by, 4, 117

does not conclude auditor, 4, 117

items as between local authority and ratepayers, allowance of, 4, 117

on conveyance, 4, 117

tender of amends, in cases of, 11, 60

writ of prohibition of, 10, 424

**COSTS IN CRIMINAL CASES, 4, 118—126.** *See* COSTS.

**COTTAGE GARDENS.** *See* DERATING.

**COTTAGE HOLDINGS, 4, 126—129**

- advances by council for purposes of, 1, 133 ; 4, 129
- Agricultural Land (Utilisation) Act, 1931, provisions of, 4, 126—127
- compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 413
- "cottage holding," definition of, 1, 223 ; 4, 126
- provision by county and county borough councils of, 4, 126—127
  - delegation to minor local authority of powers of, 4, 129
  - defrayment of expenses of, 4, 129
- purchase or lease of, conditions of, 4, 127, 128
  - breach of, recovery of possession on, 4, 128
  - death of owner while subject to, 4, 128
  - due payment of instalments, 4, 128
  - insurance and repairs, as to, 4, 128
  - intoxicating liquors not to be sold on, 4, 128
  - not more than one dwelling-house to be erected, 4, 128
  - permanent residence, 4, 127, 128
  - relaxation of, 4, 128
  - restrictions as to sub-letting, etc., 4, 128
  - satisfactory cultivation, 4, 127, 128
- registration of county or county borough council as proprietors of, 4, 29
- small holder, sale or letting to, 4, 217
  - conditions of, 4, 128
  - consideration for, 4, 127
  - payment of, 4, 127

**COTTAGE HOMES**

- provision for children, 11, 41

**COTTAGE HOSPITALS.** *See* VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS AND INSTITUTIONS.

**COTTON CLOTH FACTORIES.** *See* FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

**COUNCIL.** *See also* BOROUGH ; COUNTY COUNCIL ; DISTRICT ; PARISH COUNCIL ;  
[PRIVY COUNCIL.]

- approval of accounts by, 1, 34
- candidate for, defamation of, 4, 310
- cemetery, duties as to, 2, 475
- committees, delegation of powers to, 3, 271
- drains, agreement with for construction of, 5, 100
  - duties as to, 5, 101
  - notice as to house without, 5, 96
- housing associations, powers as to, 7, 92
- lease of market rights to, 8, 347
- local government elector, right to become member of, 8, 131
- meeting, mayor's powers and duties, 8, 395
- reciprocal arrangements as to relief, 10, 85
- sewer, power to alter, 5, 114
- subscription to special institutions, 7, 315
- town clerk, relationship with, 13, 108, 112
- vesting of power of appointment of officers in, 1, 341
- Whitley, objects of, 1, 346

**COUNCIL FOR THE PRESERVATION OF RURAL ENGLAND**  
flora, protection of, 6, 113

**COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURE**  
establishment of, 1, 196—198

**COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURE FOR ENGLAND**  
constitution and purpose of, 1, 170

**COUNCIL SCHOOLS**  
religious instruction in, 6, 340

**COUNCILLORS.** *See* BOROUGH ; COUNTY COUNCIL ; DISTRICT ; PARISH COUNCIL.

**COUNSEL, EMPLOYMENT OF, 4, 130—133**

- appearance in summary proceedings, 12, 474
- Bar Council, decisions as to, 4, 131, 132
- case stated, in, 2, 430
- counsel's opinion, costs of, compulsory purchase, on, 4, 133
  - inspection of, 4, 133
- inquests, presence at, 4, 71
- local authority, barristers as members of, 4, 131
  - officers of, 4, 130
  - legal proceedings by, 4, 130
- inquiries, at, 4, 132 ; 7, 268
- promotion of bills, on, 4, 132

**COUNT**

- local government elections at, 5, 251



## COUNTING AGENTS

appointment and functions of, 5, 218, 251

## COUNTY

accountant. *See* FINANCE.

accounts, 4, 134—146

abstract of, 4, 143

accrued income and charges, 4, 145

allotments, 4, 135

balance sheet, 4, 142

cash book, 4, 139

central establishment charges, 4, 145

costing, 4, 145

county fund, 4, 134

financial year, 4, 136

forms of, 4, 137

general and special, 4, 134

"income and expenditure" system, 4, 136

inspection of, 4, 137

ledgers, keeping of, 4, 140, 141

local taxation licences, 4, 136

London, in, 4, 146

maternity and child welfare, 4, 135

mental hospitals, 4, 135

methods of, 4, 138—145

motor licences, 4, 135

ordering of goods, 4, 138

payments, 4, 138

petty cash, 4, 139

"receipts and payments," system, 4, 136

small holdings, 4, 135, 136

special, 4, 135

administrative, 1, 419

alderman. *See* ALDERMAN.

alteration of area, financial adjustments on, 6, 36, 43  
orders as to, 1, 257

analyst. *See* ANALYST.

appointment of justices' clerk, 7, 403

apportionment. *See* GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANT.

authorities, powers and duties as to treatment of tuberculosis, 13, 242

borough. *See* COUNTY BOROUGH.

bridges. *See* BRIDGES.

buildings. *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.

chief constable. *See* CHIEF CONSTABLE.

coroner, appointment of, 4, 64

districts of, 4, 63

county borough and, financial adjustments between, 6, 35

council, 4, 161—177. *See also* COUNTY COUNCIL.

of a city or town, 4, 194—198

Counties of Cities Acts, provisions of, 4, 196

"county" under Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910...4, 197

Municipal Corporations Act, 1882...4, 196

Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 1925...4, 196

Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907...4, 196

historical note, 4, 194—196

"no necessary connection between a see and a city," 4, 195

not necessarily a county borough, 4, 194

present position, for the purposes of local government, 4, 196

sheriff, appointment of, 4, 197

the City of Oxford, 4, 197

duties of, 4, 198

election of, prior to Municipal Corporation Act, 1835...4, 195

qualification of, 4, 198

the "*Gloucester Case*," 4, 195

County Accountants' Society, 1, 479

Association, formation and duties, 11, 381

Councils Association, 1, 479

Valuation Committee, 4, 241—247

amendment of schemes, recommendations by, 4, 242

appeals by, 4, 242

conferences of, 3, 469 ; 4, 243

constitution of, 4, 241

joint assessment area, in case of, 4, 241

default in preparation of valuation list, 4, 246—247

delegation of powers to institute, etc., proceedings in relation to valuation list, 4, 244

establishment of county panel of valuers by, 4, 245

cost of valuations, as to, 4, 245

expenditure, remuneration of officers, 4, 242

repayment of travelling, etc., expenses of members of  
[county council attending, 4, 242]

COUNTY—*continued*County Valuation Committee—*continued*

## functions of—

- an advisory body, 4, 245
- assisting rating authorities and assessment committees, 4, 244
- promoting uniformity in valuing property for rating, 4, 244
- information to be furnished by assessment committees and rating [authorities to, 4, 244]

- London, provisions as to, 4, 247
- objections to draft lists, 4, 242—243
- proceedings of, Local Government Act, 1933, s. 96, provisions of, 4, 242
- proposals for revision of valuation list by, 4, 244
  - hearing and determining, 4, 244
  - objection by, 4, 244

## rating appeal, as respondent to, 11, 182

## relations with other authorities—

- assessment committees, 1, 455; 4, 246
  - one representative of to be member of, 4, 247
- Central Valuation Committee, 3, 20, 27; 4, 246
  - contribution to expenses by, 4, 246
  - representation on, right of, 4, 246
- Rating Authorities, 4, 245—246
  - consultations with county valuation office, recommendation [as to, 4, 246]

- supervision of valuations made by, 4, 246
- standing orders with reference to, power of county council to make, [vary or revoke, 4, 242]

- surveyors of taxes to furnish copy of annual values for income tax [under Sched. A, on payment by, 4, 244]

## definition of, 4, 319; 8, 302

## districts, 4, 188—190

- accretions from sea, as to, 4, 189
- alteration of boundary line due to alteration of watercourse, 4, 189
  - in, 4, 189

## consists of one or more parishes, 4, 188

## “county district,” definition of, 4, 188

## use of term, 4, 188

## in England and Wales, 4, 189

## organisation of, 4, 189

## is a rating area, 4, 190

- area or constituent part of, of assessment committee, 4, 190
- guardians committee, 4, 190

## London, expression does not apply to, 4, 190

## urban or rural, change of name of, 4, 189

## education committee, 5, 157

## electoral divisions, 4, 190—193

## alteration of boundaries of—

- after review of county district, 4, 192
- consequent upon alteration of areas under Local Government Act, 1933, [Part VI., 4, 192]

## local inquiry to be held, 4, 191

## order for, 4, 191

## representation by county council as to, 4, 191

## advertisement of, 4, 191

## copies to be sent to interested councils, 4, 191

## constitution of, directions to be observed, 4, 192

## division into polling districts, 4, 193

## of administrative counties into, 4, 190

## Local Government Act, 1888, provisions of, 4, 190—191

## one county councillor and separate election for each, 4, 191

- representations by county council for alteration of boundaries of, 4, 191
- numbers of, 4, 191

## on county council of, 4, 190

## engineer and surveyor, 4, 236—240

## appointment and remuneration of, 4, 166, 237; 5, 124

## chief executive officer in relation to roads and bridges, 4, 239

## county council to appoint fit person to be, 4, 237

## “county engineer,” use of term, 4, 237

## deputy, appointment and remuneration of standing, 4, 238

## temporary, 4, 238

## interest in contracts of, notice of, 4, 240

## member of council may not be, 4, 238

## not to take fee or reward other than proper remuneration, 4, 240

## office of—

## advertisement of vacancy in, 4, 238

## antiquity of, 4, 236

## general note on, 4, 236—237

## notice on termination of, 4, 237—238

## person holding office on June 1, 1934, as to, 4, 238

## term of, 4, 237

COUNTY—*continued*engineer and surveyor—*continued*

powers and duties of—

accounts, to render, 4, 240

architectural work, as to, 4, 239

certification of expenditure on roads maintained by county borough and [urban district councils, 4, 239]

classified roads and bridges, estimate for maintenance of, 4, 239

control of rivers or streams, 4, 239

highways and bridges, construction and maintenance of, 4, 239

improvement or building lines on county roads, as to, 4, 240

licensing of theatres, cinemas, etc., 4, 239

new works on roads and road improvements, preparation of plans, [estimates, etc., for, 4, 239]

town planning, as affecting highways, to advise on, 4, 240

under Public Health Act, 1928, s. 31...4, 240

works on roads and bridges performed under contract, as to, 4, 239

security to be given by, 4, 240

subject to control of Minister of Transport, 4, 238

superannuation, rights to, 4, 239

fund, order for payments out of, 6, 22

police pensions, payment out of, 4, 213

receipts and payments, 4, 173

guardians committee, areas of, 6, 267

hall. *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.justices. *See* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

librarian, qualifications and duties, 8, 47

library, 8, 56

London, of. *See* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

meaning of for police purposes, 4, 200

Medical Officer of Health, 9, 7. *See also* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

reports and returns by, 11, 349

museum services, 9, 305

rating appeals, 11, 177

returning officer, appointment of, 11, 375

review, 4, 214—236

boroughs and districts in 1929, number of, 4, 218

de-urbanisation, 4, 234

financial adjustments on, 6, 37

first general review, 4, 219

survey of position following, 4, 235

introductory note, 4, 212—215

Local Government Act, 1929, s. 46, as compared with Local Government Act, [1933, s. 146...4, 219—220]

local government, consolidation of law affecting, 4, 217

districts between 1847—1929, development of, 4, 215—216

Royal Commission on, 4, 216—217

recommendation of, 4, 218

statistics before, 4, 218

London, provisions as to, 4, 236

second and later reviews, 4, 219

order of Minister of Health, 4, 235

practical aspect of, 4, 220

proposals, amended, submission of, 4, 231—232

local inquiry into, 4, 229

conduct of, 4, 229

inspection of areas affected prior to, 4, 229

modifications by Minister of Health, 4, 230—231

procedure under Local Government Act, 1933, s. 146 (5)...4, [231—232]

position of adjoining county borough councils and county [councils, 4, 233]

representations to Minister against, 4, 228

objections which may be heard, 4, 230

supplementary, 4, 234

to be made at, 4, 221 *et seq.*

consequential proposals, 4, 227

copies to be sent to local authorities concerned, 4, 222

formulation of, 4, 221—222

considerations to be taken into account, 4, 223—226

notice of making, 4, 228

preparation of report as to, 4, 226

submission of report and proposals, 4, 227

what proposals may be made, 4, 223

purpose of, 4, 221

roads, maintenance of, 12, 33. *See also* ROADS AND STREETS.

public clock overhanging, 11, 62

repair of, 11, 324

sanitary inspector, powers and duties, 12, 79

stock. *See* STOCK.

COUNTY—*continued*

- surveyor. *See* engineer and surveyor *above*.
- territorial jurisdiction of justices, 7, 418
- treasurer. *See* TREASURER.
- valuer, 4, 247—249
  - appointment of, 4, 247
    - special property, for valuation of, 4, 247
    - terms and conditions of, 4, 247
  - authority to institute or defend proceedings on behalf of valuation committee of, 4, 248
- County Valuers' Association, 1, 479
- duties of—
  - advisory, 4, 248
  - recommendations of Central Valuation Committee as to, 4, 248—249
  - to assist valuation committee in promoting uniformity of valuation, 4, 248
  - attend conferences, 4, 249
- objection to or proposal to amend valuation list, valuer not to be present when [assessment committee are considering their decision, 4, 248]
- powers of—
  - entry, authority for, 4, 247
  - production of, 4, 247
  - notice of visit, 4, 247
  - obstructing in the exercise of, penalty for, 4, 248

COUNTY ACCOUNTS, 4, 134—136. *See also* COUNTY.COUNTY BOROUGH, 4, 147—156. *See also* AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

- acquisition of land by, 4, 155—156
  - corporate land, 4, 155
    - powers of leasing, etc., 4, 155
  - halls, offices and other buildings, 4, 156
  - power to hold land without licence in mortmain, 4, 155
- administratively self-contained, 4, 147—149
- boundaries, alteration of, 4, 159
  - accretions from sea, annexation of, 4, 160
  - adjustment of, 1, 260
  - alterations of watercourses, on, 4, 160
  - extension of, on agreement by county council only, 4, 160
  - grant of commission of peace and quarter sessions on, 4, 160
  - local inquiry as to, 4, 159—160
  - proposals for, 4, 159
    - joint by county council and, 4, 160
  - provisional order for, 4, 159—160
    - confirmation of, 4, 160
- constitution and functions, 1, 416—418
- council, catchment boards, contributions to expenses of, 2, 458
- colonisation, advances for, 1, 132
- committees and joint committees, 4, 151
  - appointment of, 4, 151
  - assessment committees, appointment of, 1, 446
  - compulsory, 3, 287—289
  - finance committee, as to, 4, 151
  - joint committees appointed under other enactments, 4, 151
- finance, 4, 151
  - audit of accounts, 4, 152
  - borrowing, law as to, 4, 151
  - general exchequer grant, 4, 152; 6, 218
- functions of, 1, 418; 4, 149, 152
  - agricultural committees, powers as to, 1, 162
  - industry, supervisory duties, 1, 190
- air raid precautions, 10, 331
- appointment of coroner, 4, 152
- burial authority, as, 4, 153
- casuals, responsibility for, 2, 440
- certain functions of justices in petty sessions, 4, 153
  - abolition, etc., of fairs, 4, 153
  - grant of licences, 4, 153
- civil functions and liabilities of vestries, 4, 153
- compulsory acquisition of land, 3, 417
- cottage holdings, provision of, 4, 126
- ditches, powers as to, 5, 56
- emigration, advances for, 1, 132
- highway authorities, as, 6, 364
- joint sewerage boards, 12, 186
- land drainage, 8, 16—19
- licences, grant of, 8, 72
- local enquiries, power to hold, 7, 266
- mental institutions, as to, 4, 152—153
- poor law dispensaries, 5, 14
- powers, duties and liabilities of county council transferred to, 4, 152

**COUNTY BOROUGH**—*continued*council, functions of—*continued*

- protection of rights of way, common, etc., 4, 153
- repair of bridges, etc., 2, 245, 246; 4, 152
- road protection, 11, 414
- small dwellings, advances for, 1, 135
  - holdings, duty to provide, 12, 341
- tuberculosis, 4, 393
- under Education Act, 1921...4, 154
  - Housing Acts, 4, 154
  - Land Drainage Act, 1930...4, 154
  - Public Health Acts, as "urban authorities," 4, 154
  - Poor Law Act, 1930...4, 154
  - Private Street Works Act, 1892...4, 151
  - Road Traffic Act, 1930...4, 154
  - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...4, 154
- vaccination, 13, 325
- venereal disease, 4, 393
- meetings and proceedings of, 4, 150—151
  - voting on contract, prohibition of member having pecuniary interest [in, 4, 150]
- membership of, 4, 150
  - qualification and disqualification for, 4, 150
    - acceptance of office, resignation, etc., 4, 150
    - paid officer engaged in administration of poor law, as to, 4, 150
    - proceedings against disqualified person acting as member, 4, 151
  - not a corporate body, 4, 150
    - subject to law governing the council of non-county borough, 4, 149
- county and non-county boroughs distinguished, 2, 155
- creation of, 4, 148, 156—160; 9, 280
  - effect on county finance, 4, 157
  - former methods of, 4, 157
  - local Acts, 4, 158
  - present law, 4, 158
  - recommendations of Royal Commission, 4, 157—158
- default in duties by, 4, 313
- "district council," interpretation of term, 4, 148—149
- education committee, 5, 157
- food and drugs authority in, 6, 128
- guardians committees, 6, 278
- introductory note, 4, 147—149
- mayor, aldermen and councillors of, 4, 149—150
- municipal corporation of, exercise by council of functions of, 4, 150
  - incorporation of, 4, 150
  - name of, 4, 150
- officers and staff, 4, 154—155
  - qualifications and remuneration of, 4, 155
- separate assessment area, 1, 420
- status and constitution of, 4, 149—150

**COUNTY BOROUGH, CREATION OR ALTERATION OF**, 4, 156—160. *See also* [COUNTY BOROUGH.]**COUNTY COUNCIL**, 4, 161—177

- accounts of, 1, 26. *See also* ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES; COUNTY.
- acquisition of land by, 1, 54
  - allotments, for, 1, 234
- appropriation to other purposes, 1, 354; 4, 176
  - compensation on, 4, 177
  - nuisance, 4, 177
  - restrictive covenants, as to, 4, 177
- by agreement, 4, 175
  - in advance of requirements, 4, 176
  - compulsory purchase, 3, 417; 4, 176
- Local Government Act, 1933, Part VII., provisions of, 4, 175
  - statutes excepted from, 4, 175
- power of leasing, 4, 177
- sale of, original vendor has no right of pre-emption, 4, 177
  - surplus land, 4, 177
- administrative counties, division of, 4, 163
  - of, 1, 419
  - division of England and Wales into, 4, 162—163.
- Adoptive Acts, powers as to, 1, 110
- advertisements, bye-laws as to, 1, 138, 139
  - delegation of powers as to, 1, 139
  - expenses of, 12, 382
- agricultural workers and employers, dealings with, 1, 193
- aldermen, 4, 163
  - election of, 4, 163
  - number of, 4, 163
- alteration of wards, powers as to, 1, 268—270

**COUNTY COUNCIL**—*continued*

- body corporate, 4, 163
- bridges carrying county roads, vesting in, 4, 325
- buildings, exemption from bye-laws, 2, 284
- cancer, recommendations to concerning, 2, 400
- casual vacancies, 2, 437
- catchment boards, contributions to expenses of, 2, 458
- Central Valuation Committee, representation on, 3, 17
- chairman and vice-chairman of, 4, 163. *See also* CHAIRMAN.
- clerk. *See* CLERK OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL.
- committees of, 4, 168
  - appointment of, 1, 419; 4, 163
    - agricultural, 1, 252
    - assessment, 1, 446
    - finance, 6, 22
    - guardians, 6, 269
  - inclusion of non-members of council in, 4, 168
- compulsory, table of, 3, 283—286
- delegation of functions to, 4, 169—170
- finance, 4, 169
  - duties and powers of, 4, 169
- general purposes, 6, 227
- joint, power to appoint, 4, 169; 7, 377
- principal, 4, 168
- recalcitrant, control of, 4, 170
- standing joint, of quarter sessions and, 4, 169
  - relationship with, 12, 412
- under Old Age Pensions Act, 1908...4, 168
- common seal of, 4, 163
- councillors, 4, 164, 178—186
  - absence from meetings of, reason for, 4, 180
  - vacation of office on, 4, 180
- authorisation of to institute or defend proceedings on behalf of council, 4, [185]
- declaration of acceptance of office by, 4, 180
  - before whom taken, 4, 180
  - failure to make, vacancy in office on, 4, 180
  - form of, 4, 180
  - time within which to be made, 4, 180
  - vacancy in office of, 4, 182
- disability from voting of, 4, 182
- disqualifications for office of, 4, 180—181
  - county coroner or deputy, 4, 181
  - teachers in non-provided schools, 4, 181
- disqualified person acting as, proceedings against, 4, 182
- election of, 4, 164, 179
  - to fill casual vacancy, 4, 179
- electoral body, 4, 164
- failure to attend meetings of council, effect of, 4, 180
- holding office on June 1, 1934, saving for, 4, 185
- interest in contract of, 4, 182—183
  - by nominee or partner, 4, 182—183
- direct or indirect, 4, 182—183
- disabilities due to, 4, 186
  - application of, 4, 183
  - removal of, when, 4, 183
- disclosure of, 4, 183
  - penalty on failure to make, 4, 183
  - record of, right of, inspection of, 4, 185
- spouses, 4, 183
- London, qualifications for election to office of, 4, 186
- number of, 4, 164
- qualification for office, 4, 178
  - ownership, of land, as to, 4, 178
  - "residence," meaning of, 4, 148
- resignation of office by, 4, 180
- retirement of, 4, 179
- retiring, eligibility for re-election, 4, 178
- rights, duties and privileges of, 4, 183—186
  - attendance at meeting, 4, 183—184
  - right of inspection of accounts, etc., 4, 184
    - minutes, 4, 184
    - to take copies of accounts, 4, 184
    - minutes, etc., 4, 184
- voting, 4, 184
- term of office, 4, 179
- travelling expenses of, 4, 185
- County Councils Association, 4, 186—188
- activities of, 4, 187
- council and committees of, 4, 187



**COUNTY COUNCIL**—*continued*County Councils Association—*continued*

- expenses of, 4, 187
  - in relation to education, 4, 188
- general note on, 4, 186—188
- London County Council, not a member of, 4, 188
- purposes of, 4, 186
- county roads, vesting in, 4, 325
  - surveyor, appointment of, 4, 237
- default in providing sewers, 12, 234
- delegation and default powers, 4, 170; 13, 317
- district councils as agents for, 4, 331
- elections, 5, 240—254. *See also* ELECTIONS.
  - consent to nomination, 1, 4
  - destruction of documents relating to, 11, 232
  - expenses of candidates, 4, 93
  - parish councillors, order as to, 5, 256
    - powers as to, 10, 124
  - returning officer at, 11, 375
- exchange of lands by, 5, 21
- Exchequer grants to, 6, 225
- expenses, diseases of animals, 12, 382
  - education, 12, 382
  - fishery harbours, 12, 383
  - food and drugs authority, 12, 383
  - gas, 12, 383
  - hospitals, 12, 383
  - housing, 12, 384
  - infectious diseases, 12, 384
  - justice, administration of, 12, 384
  - libraries, 12, 384
  - milk and dairies, 12, 385
  - police, 12, 385
  - promotion of bills, 12, 385
  - Quarter Sessions, 12, 385
  - rating authorities, 11, 187
  - registration under Representation of the People Act, 1918...12, 385
  - Shops Act, under, 12, 385
  - Town and Country Planning, 12, 385
  - weights and measures, 12, 385
  - welfare, 12, 386
- finance, 4, 173—175
  - advances for colonisation, 1, 131
    - construction, alteration, etc., 1, 133
    - cottage holdings, 1, 133
    - emigration, 1, 131
    - isolation hospital, 1, 132
    - parish councils, 1, 132
    - purchase of small dwellings, 1, 135
    - small holdings, 1, 133
- annual budget, 4, 173
- borrowing by, 4, 174
  - housing, for, 7, 81
  - issue of stock, 4, 164
  - loans for advances to parish councils, 4, 174
    - purposes for which, 4, 174
- budget, levy of rates by, 2, 268
- classification of expenses of, 4, 173
- county fund, receipts and payments, 4, 173, 174
- derivation of income of, 4, 173
- fixing of fire alarms, consent to, 6, 88
- formation or dissolution of, 4, 163
- functions of, 4, 164—165
  - agriculture, in relation to, 1, 190; 4, 165
  - air raid precautions, 10, 331
  - Allotment Acts, exercise of powers under, 1, 252
  - allotments, improvement of, 1, 241
    - powers and duties as to, 1, 230
  - blind children under five, duties as to, 2, 109, 110
  - casuals, responsibility for, 2, 440
  - control of theatres, theatrical agencies, etc., 4, 165
  - cottage holdings, provision of, 4, 126
  - county borough council, transfer to, 2, 152
  - defaulting authority, 4, 314
  - delegation to borough or district council by, 4, 170; 13, 325
  - disinfection, duties as to, 4, 423
  - dispensaries, provision of, 5, 12
  - elementary education, authority for, 5, 152
  - erection of signposts, 6, 360
  - food and drugs authority, 6, 128



**COUNTY COUNCIL**—*continued*functions of—*continued*

- growth in, 6, 326
- guardians committee, discharge of functions as to institutions, 6, 275
- highways, as to, 1, 314; 4, 164, 326
- inspection of dairy cattle, etc., 4, 164
  - weights and measures, 4, 164
- land drainage, as to, 8, 16—19
- prevention and treatment of disease, 4, 165
  - of adulteration of food and drugs, 4, 164
- protection of wild birds, 4, 165
- public assistance authorities, 4, 164
- registration and licensing of vehicles, issue of drivers' licences, etc., 4, 165
  - of nursing, etc., homes, 4, 164
- repair of bridges, 2, 245, 246
- sewerage authority, 12, 189
- supervision of work of sanitary authorities, 4, 165
- under Education Act, 1902...4, 164
  - Local Government Act, 1888...4, 164
- vaccination, as to, 13, 325
- welfare of the blind, 4, 165
- highway authority. *See* HIGHWAYS.
  - drain, cost of enlargement of, 6, 370
  - rights as to, 6, 369
- housing loans by, 1, 135; 7, 82, 101
  - supervision in rural areas, 7, 72
- internal drainage board, exercise of powers of, 2, 456
- isolation hospital, contributions to, 7, 24, 352
  - provision of, 7, 350
- joint sewerage board, 12, 186
- judges' lodgings, liability to provide, 7, 393
- land and property of, 4, 175
  - gifts of, 4, 176
  - letting, etc., of, 5, 17
- licences administered by, 8, 152
  - granted by, 8, 72
- London. *See* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.
- meetings and proceedings, 4, 170—183; 9, 64
  - admission to, 1, 92
  - agenda paper, contents of, 4, 173
  - annual, 4, 170, 171
    - business to be transacted at, 4, 171
  - chairman *ac.*, 4, 171
  - convention of, 4, 171
    - notice of, 4, 171
  - dates of, 4, 171
  - decisions, how taken, 4, 172
  - deemed to have been duly held, 4, 172
  - minutes of, production of signed, effect of, 4, 172
  - quorum, 4, 171
  - regulation of, 4, 170
  - standing orders, 4, 172
    - failure to comply with, 4, 172
    - power to make, vary or revoke, 4, 172
- officers and staff, of, 4, 165
  - analyst, 4, 166
  - appointment and duties, 5, 124; 9, 441
  - clerk, 4, 165
  - compensation for loss of office, 3, 324
  - deputies, 4, 166
  - for efficient discharge of council's functions, 4, 166
  - inspectors, veterinary, 4, 166
    - weights and measures, 4, 166
  - medical officer of health, 4, 165
  - provisions of Local Government Act, 1933, as to, 4, 167—168
    - accountability of, 4, 167
    - interest in contract of, 4, 167
    - member of council may not be, 4, 167
    - no fee or reward other than proper remuneration to be taken by, 4, 167
    - notice of termination of office, 4, 167
    - penalty for contravention of, 4, 167—168
    - saving for existing officers, 4, 168
    - security to be given or taken for, 4, 167
- surveyor, 4, 166
- treasurer, 4, 165
- term of office of, 4, 166
- under Education Act, 1921...4, 166
  - Poor Law Act, 1930...4, 166
- organisation of, 4, 169
- perpetual succession of, 4, 163

**COUNTY COUNCIL**—*continued*

- poor law dispensaries, 5, 14
- Port Health Authorities, transfer of functions on default by, 10, 303
- powers as to
  - canal bridges and approaches, 2, 394
  - ditches, 5, 56
  - diversion and stopping up of highways, 5, 61
  - establishment of parish council, 10, 113
  - holding of local enquiries, 7, 266
  - Private Street Works Act, 1892...1, 108
  - provision of houses for employees, 7, 69
  - roadside wastes, 11, 414
- of drainage boards, exercise of, 6, 109
- to hold land without licence in mortmain, 4, 163
- make bye-laws of, 4, 165
- promote or oppose local or personal bills in Parliament, 4, 165
- prosecute or defend legal proceedings, 4, 165
- under Public Libraries Acts, 1, 434
- precepts of, 10, 342—345
- provision of halls, offices, and other buildings by, 4, 175
- public assistance institutions, responsibility for, 11, 34
- clock overhanging road, consent to, 11, 62
- lavatories on highways, consent to, 11, 87
- Public Health Act, 1875, application for exercise of powers under, 1, 110
- Libraries Act, adoption of, 8, 49
- rate estimates, duty as to, 11, 149
- records and documents, deposit and custody of, 11, 232
- rights, powers and duties of, 4, 163
- sewerage authorities, relations with, 12, 184
- small holdings, duty to provide, 12, 341
- special county purposes. *See* SPECIAL COUNTY PURPOSES.
- status and constitution of, 4, 161—163
- style of, 1, 77 ; 4, 163
- town planning authorities, as, 13, 133—134
- transmission of estimate of penny rate to, 10, 157
- tuberculosis, 4, 393
- under Local Government Act, 1888...4, 161—162
  - "administrative business" and "judicial business," 4, 161
  - "administrative county," definition of, 4, 161
  - application to Scilly Islands, 4, 162
  - county of Southampton, division of, 4, 162
  - non-county boroughs, classification under, 4, 162
  - purposes of, 4, 161
    - exceptions to, 4, 161—162
- vaccination, functions as to, 13, 325
- venereal disease, 4, 393

**COUNTY COUNCILLOR**, 4, 164, 178—186. *See also* COUNTY COUNCIL.

**COUNTY COUNCILS ASSOCIATION**, 4, 186—188. *See also* COUNTY COUNCIL.

**COUNTY COURT**. *See also* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.

- appeals to, under Housing Act, 1930, 1, 305, 306, 335
- demolition order, power to quash, 7, 279
- judge, arbitration, power to refer to, 1, 387
- charging orders by, 3, 72
- writ of prohibition against, 10, 424
- juries in, 7, 396
- provision of, 10, 5
- rivers pollution, jurisdiction as to, 10, 277

**COUNTY DISTRICTS**, 4, 188—190. *See also* COUNTY.

**COUNTY ELECTORAL DIVISIONS**, 4, 190—193. *See also* COUNTY.

**COUNTY OF A CITY OR TOWN**, 4, 194—198. *See also* COUNTY.

**COUNTY POLICE**, 4, 199—213. *See also* POLICE.

- consolidation of county and borough forces, 2, 185 ; 4, 200, 209—211
- agreement for, provisions of, 4, 210, 211
- chief constable of county, powers of, 4, 210
- conditions of, inquiry as to, 4, 210
- constitution of—
  - by police authority, 4, 201
  - chief constable, appointment and dismissal of, 4, 200
    - of additional constables by, 4, 202
  - deputy, powers, privileges, and duties of, 4, 202
  - dismissal of borough constable by, 4, 202
  - officer by, 4, 203
    - appeal against, 4, 203—204
  - powers of appointment and dismissal, 4, 202
- intermediate ranks, where necessary, 4, 202
- permitted ranks, 4, 202
- special duties, chief clerk, 4, 202
- detective section, 4, 202

**COUNTY POLICE**—*continued*constitution of—*continued*

special duties, women police, 4, 202

superintendent, appointment and status of, 4, 202

as deputy chief constable, 4, 202

“county,” meaning of, for police purposes, 4, 200

discipline, code of, 4, 203

publication of list of offences against, 4, 203

offences against, charge of, procedure on, 4, 203

County and Borough Police Act, 1859, s. 26, provisions of, 4, 203

punishment for, 4, 203

entry on conduct sheet, 4, 203

dismissal, right of appeal against, 4, 203—204

wrongful, officer cannot bring action for, 4, 203

duties other than ordinary police duties—

by arrangement—

inspectors of beach trading, 4, 208

common lodging-houses, 4, 208

domestic servants registries, 4, 208

fire appliances, 4, 208

hackney carriages, 4, 208

licensed boats, 4, 208

markets, 4, 208

street lamps, 4, 208

statutory—

under Army Act, s. 103...4, 208

Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, s. 43...4, 208

Lunacy Act, ss. 13, 15...4, 208

with consent of police authority—

collecting officer under Affiliation Orders and Criminal Justice Adminis-  
[tration Acts, 4, 209]

finance—

county fund, receipts and payments to or out of, 4, 213

separate accounts to be kept of, 4, 212

Home Office Grant, 4, 212—213

preliminary estimate for purposes of, 4, 213

income and expenditure, main heads of, 4, 213

pensions, payment out of county fund, 4, 213

Lincolnshire, as to, 4, 213

Road Traffic Act, 1930, advances from, 4, 213

introductory note, 4, 199—200

mutual aid agreements, 4, 211

parish constables, 4, 211, 212

pay and allowances, 4, 204—205

allowances—

boot, 4, 205

detective, 4, 205

extra duty, 4, 205

plain clothes, 4, 205

rent, 4, 204

subsistence, etc., 4, 205

temporary duty, 4, 205

uniforms, 4, 204

pay—

arrears of, action for, 4, 204

forfeit of, 4, 204

rates of, 4, 204

stoppages from, 4, 204

Police Authority, functions of—

appointment and dismissal of chief constable, 4, 200

approval of appointment of deputy chief constable, 4, 200

directions as to extra duties, 4, 201

keeping order at assize courts, 4, 201

division of county into police districts, 4, 201

loss of services of police officer by, action for, 4, 207

provision of pay, clothing, housing, etc., 4, 201

station-houses and cells, 4, 201

“standing joint committee,” 4, 199, 200

variation of numbers of county police, etc., 4, 201

“Police Authority,” use of term, 4, 199

Police Federation, 4, 205—206

promotion, examinations for, 4, 203

powers of chief constable as to, 4, 202—203

qualifying service, 4, 203

regulations for, Police Act, 1919, provisions of, 4, 199—200

special constables, appointment of, 4, 211

expenses of, 4, 211

status of—

ceasing to hold office, return of clothing, etc., on, 4, 207

elections, as to, 4, 206

**COUNTY POLICE**—*continued*status of—*continued*

jury service, exemption from, 4, 207

liability for torts, 4, 207

must not carry on or be interested in any other office or employment, 4, 207

neglect or violation of duty, liability for, 4, 207

Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, application of, 4, 207

relationship of officer and police authority, 4, 207

resignation or withdrawal, notice of, 4, 207

warrants of commitment, execution of, 4, 206

statutes affecting, 4, 199

temporary additions to force, conditions of service, 4, 211

Police Act, 1890, s. 25, provisions of, 4, 211

**COUNTY REVIEW**, 4, 214—236. *See also* COUNTY.**COUNTY SURVEYOR**, 4, 236—240. *See also* COUNTY.**COUNTY VALUATION COMMITTEE**, 4, 241—247. *See also* COUNTY.**COUNTY VALUER**, 4, 247—249. *See also* COUNTY.**COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT**

accident in, 1, 10, 11, 17

defamatory statement made in, 4, 307

**COURTS.** *See also* SUMMARY JURISDICTION, COURT OF; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.appeals to. *See* APPEALS TO THE COURTS.

appointment of arbitrator by, 1, 390

buildings, provision of, 10, 5

children, powers as to, 2, 414

contempt of. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.court house. *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.

definition of, 4, 319

fees, application of, 10, 152

jurisdiction to make adoption order, 1, 95

justices' clerk, duty to organise, 7, 410

juvenile. *See* JUVENILE COURTS.

rating appeals, powers as to, 11, 182

restrictive covenants, powers as to, 11, 372

summary jurisdiction. *See* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.

trial of election petition, for, 5, 227

expenses on, 5, 227

writ of *certiorari*, discretion to grant, 3, 37**COVENANTS.** *See also* POSITIVE COVENANTS; RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS.

contract to purchase, in, 4, 51

enforcement by housing authorities, 7, 71

slum clearance, to effect, 12, 317.

**COWKEEPERS AND COWSHEDS.** *See* MILK AND DAIRIES.**"COWPER-TEMPLE" CLAUSE**, 11, 318**COWS.** *See* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.**CREAM**, 4, 251—252. *See also* ARTIFICIAL CREAM.

adulterated, or impoverished, importation of, 4, 252

packages to be labelled, 4, 252

sale of, 4, 252

offering or exposing for, 4, 252

penalty for, 4, 252

application of term, 4, 251

Artificial Cream Act, 1929, s. 1, application of, 4, 252

not to composite articles, 4, 252

clotted, 4, 251

containing preservatives, sale of, 4, 252

vegetable oils, sale of, 4, 252

definition of, 1, 124

importation of, 7, 140

Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, application of, 4, 251

offences, 4, 252

percentages of milk fat allowable, 4, 251

Public Health (Preservatives, etc., in Food) Regulations—

offences against, proceedings as to, 4, 252

provisions of, 4, 252

"thickening substance," meaning of, 4, 252

registration of vendors and premises for sale of, 4, 251

regulations as to, 6, 116

trade, statutes affecting, 4, 251

unsound or decomposed, sale or deposit for sale of, 4, 252

**CRÊCHES.** *See* DAY NURSERIES.

**CREATION OF CITIES, 4, 253—254**

- by Letters Patent, 4, 254
  - petition to King, 4, 254
  - recommendation of grant, 4, 254
  - record of, 4, 254
- Royal Charter, 4, 253
- city, may be either county borough or non-county borough, 4, 254
- reference in Act of Parliament to, 4, 254
- historical note, 4, 253
- present position, 4, 253—254

**CREDITS**

agricultural. *See* AGRICULTURE.

**CREMATION, 4, 234—261. *See also* BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS.**

- application for, statutory declaration on, 4, 257
- ashes, disposition of, 2, 348, 349; 4, 259
  - fees relating to, 4, 261
- Cremation Act, 1902, not to interfere with jurisdiction of coroner, 4, 261
  - powers conferred under, 4, 253
  - regulations under, 4, 255, 256
- Society, 1, 479
- crematoria, construction of, plans and site of, approval by Minister of Health, 4, [255]
  - proximity to dwelling-houses, as to, 4, 255
  - donation of land or money for purposes of, 4, 255
  - maintenance and inspection of, 4, 256
  - opening or closing, notice of, 4, 256
  - provision of, 4, 255
  - regulations affecting, 4, 256—257
    - penalties for breaches of, 4, 260
    - safeguards in, 4, 256—257
    - suspension or modification of, 4, 258
- "crematorium," definition of, 4, 255
- fees, 4, 261
  - to be deemed part of funeral expenses, 4, 261
  - with reference to interment or disposition of ashes, 4, 261
- funeral service, no obligation on incumbent to perform, 4, 261
- Home Secretary, powers and functions, 7, 8
- introductory note, 4, 254—255
- London, burial authorities under Cremation Act, 1902 in, 4, 261
- medical certificates as to cause of death, 4, 257
  - officer of health, duties as to, 9, 10
  - referee, appointment of, 4, 256
  - coroner or medical officer of health may be, 4, 256
  - duties of, 4, 257—258
    - ascertainment of cause of death, 4, 258
      - person having died from plague, cholera, or yellow fever, [where, 4, 258]
      - person who has died in place out of England or Wales, as to, [4, 255]
    - remains of person buried not less than a year, in case of, 4, 258
    - to order inquest in certain cases, 4, 258
    - to see that safeguards imposed by regulations have been [carried out, 4, 257]
- must take place in crematorium, of the opening of which notice has been given, 4, [256]
- offences as to, 4, 260
- registration of cremations, 4, 259—260
  - appointment of registrar, 4, 259
  - disposition of registers, etc., on closing of crematorium, 4, 260
  - documents of, application of statutory provisions to, 4, 260
    - inspection of, 4, 260
    - marking, 4, 260
  - does not apply to remains exhumed for the purpose of, 4, 260
  - entries in register, 4, 259
  - notification of registrar of births and deaths, 4, 259
  - remains of person dying of plague, cholera or yellow fever, in [case of, 4, 259]
  - death, or certificate of coroner, 4, 257
  - regulations as to, power to make, 12, 432
  - still-born children, of, 4, 259
  - unidentified remains, of, 4, 256
  - written authority of medical referee for, 4, 257
    - direction to contrary, after, 4, 256

**CRIMINAL CASES, COSTS IN. *See* COSTS.****CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DEPARTMENT**

- composition of, 2, 190
- detectives, work with other police forces, 9, 153

**CRIMINAL LIABILITY OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 4, 262—266**

- corporations as "persons," 4, 263
- cases in reference to, 4, 263—265
- indictable offences, as to, 4, 265—266
- Criminal Justice Act, 1925, law prior to passing of, 4, 265
  - s. 33, provisions of, 4, 266
- procedure, 4, 265—266
  - jury, trial by, 4, 266
  - order of committal, 4, 266
  - plea, entry by representative of, 4, 266
  - "representative," meaning of, 4, 266
  - service of summons, 4, 266
  - summary, 4, 266
- local authorities as "corporations," 4, 262
  - power to defend legal proceedings of, 4, 262
  - authorisation of member or officer of, 4, 262
- mens rea*, presumption of, 4, 263
- exceptions to, 4, 263

**CRIMINAL LUNATICS, 4, 267—269**

- classes of, King's pleasure, 4, 267
  - Secretary of State's, 4, 267
- "criminal lunatic," definition of, 4, 267
- discharge of, warrant for, 4, 267
- distinguished from other mental patients, 4, 267
- duty of local authorities as to, 4, 268
- found guilty but insane, 4, 267
- insane upon arraignment, 4, 267
- London, mental hospitals in, 4, 269
- rate-aided mental patient, chargeability of, 4, 268
  - soldier or sailor in case of, 4, 268
- removal of, 12, 155
- statutes relating to, 4, 267
- transfer to mental hospital of local authority of, 4, 268
  - appropriate treatment, medical certificate as to, 4, 268
  - consent of visiting committee to, 4, 268
  - cost of maintenance, 4, 268
  - removal, 4, 268
- Lunacy Act, 1890, s. 16, reception order under, 4, 268
- order of Home Secretary for, 4, 268
  - justices for, 4, 268
  - chargeability of patient under, 4, 268

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**

- district auditors, responsibility for, 1, 523

**CROPS**

- allotment, on, compensation for, 1, 245, 247
- infested, removal or destruction, 4, 365
- meaning of, 4, 365

**CROWN**

- bye-laws, not bound by, 2, 361
- Land Drainage Acts, application to, 2, 458 ; 8, 22
- negligence, no liability for, 1, 9
- officer of, tortious acts by, 5, 346
- proceedings by, discovery in, 1, 82
- saving for, on statutory prohibition of *certiorari*, 3, 36
- sea-shore, rights over, 12, 112, 114

**CROWN PROPERTY, 4, 269—275**

- Commissioners of Crown lands, ancient monuments, provisional orders as to, 10, [435]
  - appointment and term of office of, 4, 274
- Works and Public Departments, appointment and term of [office of, 4, 274]
  - powers and functions of, 4, 275
- Crown lands, Government departments in charge of, 4, 274, 275
  - Land Drainage Acts, application to, 2, 458 ; 8, 22
  - must observe orders and directions of the Treasury, 4, 275
  - sale or lease for provision of public baths, 2, 17
  - transfer of powers and duties between, 4, 275
- exemption from land tax, 4, 274
  - Crown lands in the occupation of private persons, as to, 4, 274
    - paving charges under Public Health Act, 1875...4, 274
    - private street works charges, exemption from, 10, 302, 401
    - rates 1, 469 ; 4, 272
    - exceptions—
      - under Land Drainage Act, 1930...4, 273
      - Telegraph Act, 1868...4, 273
    - "exemption," depends on occupation not ownership, 4, 274
    - property used for "public purposes" as to, 4, 272
    - cases referring to, 4, 272—273

**CROWN PROPERTY—continued**exemption from rates—*continued*

"tidal lands," as to, 4, 273

Treasury contributions in lieu of, 4, 273—274

re-valuation for purposes of, 4, 273

of Crown from all statutes where not expressly named as bound, 4, 269

extent of doctrine, 4, 269

income tax, not liable to, 4, 274

Lands Clauses Acts do not apply to, 4, 274

lands, compulsory purchase of, assent of Government department to, 4, 274

mines and minerals, ownership of, 9, 202

not subject to bye-laws, 4, 274

occupation of, liability for rates on, 4, 273

rates, collection of, 11, 143

exemption from, 1, 469; 4, 272

rights and interest in foreshore of, management of, 4, 275

smoke nuisance from, 12, 365

statutory exemptions—

Land Charges Act, 1925, effect of, 4, 271

under Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, s. 80...4, 270

Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, s. 150...4, 270

Infectious Diseases (Notification), 1889, s. 15...4, 270

London Building Act, 1930, s. 226...4, 272

Metropolis Management Acts, 4, 272

Public Health Amendment Act, 1907, s. 12...4, 270

(Smoke Abatement) Act, 1926, s. 11...4, 276

Road Traffic Act, 1930...4, 271

Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, s. 43...4, 271; 13, 153

vehicles and persons in the public services of the Crown—

application of Road Traffic Act, 1890 to, 4, 271

exceptions from, 4, 271

Vehicles Lighting Regulations to, 4, 271

belonging to the Crown, excise duty not payable in respect of, 4, 271

**CRUELTY**

children, to, 7, 196

prevention of, children. *See* PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN.

knacker's yard, in, 12, 300

slaughter house, in, 12, 300

**CUL DE SAC. *See* HIGHWAYS.****CULVERT**

bridge distinguished from, 2, 244

provision, etc., of, 5, 55

**CUMULO NET ANNUAL VALUE**

railway undertakings, of, estimation of, 11, 126

**CURATOR**

art gallery, of, 1, 435

**GUSTARD POWDER**

composition of, 1, 124

**CUSTODY, INSPECTION AND DEPOSIT OF PARISH DOCUMENTS. *See* [RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.]****CUSTOM**

repair of roads, as to, 11, 325

**CUSTOMS**

officer, detention of ships by, 10, 297

grant of pratique by, 10, 297

port, limits of, 5, 336

**CUSTOMS AND EXCISE**

Board of Trade functions as to, 2, 143

**CUSTOS BOTULORUM, 4, 276—277**

custody of commission of the peace, by, 4, 276

county records by, 4, 276

documents and records of county, powers as to, 4, 277

historical note, 4, 276

Lord Lieutenant of county as, 4, 276

powers of, 11, 231

right of appointment of, 4, 276

**CUTTING OFF WATER SUPPLY. *See* WATER SUPPLY.****CY-PRES**

principle of, 3, 87

**CYCLISTS. *See* BICYCLES.**



DAIRIES. *See* MILK AND DAIRIES.

DAM

unlawful destruction of, 10, 278

DAMAGE

allotment garden, to, 1, 232

cattle, by, civil actions for, 2, 462

compensation for, 4, 278—285

amount of, 4, 279—280

caused by barbed wire, 2, 5

brine pumping, 2, 263, 264

collection of refuse, 11, 264

construction of sewers, 12, 227

disinfection, 4, 427

dogs, 5, 73

drainage of ditches, 5, 53

execution of electricity works, 5, 285

failure to maintain sewer, 12, 237

gas undertakers, 6, 179

heath and forest fires, 6, 337

highway drain, 6, 369

local sewerage authority, 12, 192

neglect of ferry owner, 5, 423

riot, 9, 155; 11, 384

street improvements, 2, 240

Town Planning Scheme, 3, 341

trees, 10, 226

water from derelict canal, 2, 393

mains, 2, 232

“full compensation” what is, 4, 279—280

extra costs, 4, 279

seizure of meat, in case of, 4, 280

general note on, 4, 275—279

liabilities of local authorities, 4, 278—279

actionable damage, 4, 279

negligent performance of power conferred by Act, as to, 4, 279

London, provisions in, 4, 285

nature of damage, 4, 280—281

future, 4, 281

remote or consequential, 4, 281

loss of business, 4, 281

negligent exercise of statutory powers, action for, 4, 280

burden of proof, 4, 280

nuisance, mandatory injunction in case of, 4, 280

persons entitled, 4, 281

where in default, 4, 281

provision for, 4, 278—279

Public Health Act, 1875, s. 308...4, 278, 279, 285

recovery of, 4, 289

less than £20...4, 280

statutory, 4, 280

statutory powers giving rise to, 4, 281—285

enactments to prevent the spread of infectious disease, 4, 283—284

public utility undertakings, as to, 4, 283

under Alkali Works Regulation Act, 1906—

laying of drains, 4, 282

Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890—

“unnecessary” damage, 4, 284

Public Health Act, 1875—

laying of sewers, 4, 281—282

water mains, 4, 281

provision of lavatories, 4, 284

regulation of building lines, 4, 283

Public Health Amendment Act, 1907...4, 283

“reasonable” compensation, 4, 284

“unnecessary” damage, 4, 284

Public Health Act, 1925...4, 284

Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847—

removal of obstructions, 4, 282

defamation, in action for, 4, 306

escape of water, by, liability for, 11, 358

gas meters, to, 6, 180

harbour, to, 6, 299

works, to, by ships, 6, 304

malicious, bills, etc., to, 2, 53

bridges, to, 2, 258

proof of, action for negligence, in, 1, 8

roads, to, by military manoeuvres, 9, 178

streets, to, liability for, 11, 417

telegraphic company, 10, 317

**DAMAGE**—*continued*

trees, to, by vermin, 6, 136  
water supply not cut off, by, 13, 404

**DAMAGE, COMPENSATION FOR**, 4, 278, 285. *See also* DAMAGE.**DAMAGES**. *See also* ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

action for, against highway authorities, 6, 428  
award by court of summary jurisdiction, 12, 479  
breach of contract, for, 4, 20  
    restrictive covenant, for, 11, 370  
failure to supply electricity, for, 5, 281  
measure of, in case of negligence, 9, 347  
positive covenants, for breach of, 10, 313  
recovery by gas undertakers, 6, 184

**DANCING**. *See* MUSIC, SINGING AND DANCING.**DANGEROUS BUILDINGS**, 4, 286—291

fencing off, 4, 287  
    right of entry for purposes of, 4, 287  
introductory note, 4, 286  
London, in, 4, 288—291  
notices as to, 2, 287  
pulling down by council, sale of materials of, 4, 288  
surveyor, requirements of, 4, 287—288  
    council may carry out, 4, 288  
    expenses of carrying out, 4, 288  
    recovery of, 4, 288  
        by distress, 4, 288  
        “taking building or land,” 4, 288  
        compensation for, 4, 288  
notice to owner or occupier as to, 4, 287  
order of justices as to, 4, 287  
owner or occupier neglecting to carry out, 4, 287  
“the safety of passengers,” 4, 286  
Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, powers under—  
    action to be taken, 4, 287—289  
    conditions to which applicable, 4, 287  
    who may exercise, 4, 286—287

**DANGEROUS DRUGS**. *See* DRUGS.**DANGEROUS INDUSTRIES**. *See* ALKALI, ETC., WORKS.**DANGEROUS PERFORMANCES**

children and young persons, by, 5, 363 ; 7, 201

**DAY**

appointed. *See* APPOINTED DAY.  
interpretation of term, 3, 461

**DAY NURSERIES**, 4, 292—293

benefits conferred by, 4, 293  
conduct of, note on, 4, 293  
definition of, 4, 292  
fees for children, 4, 293  
grants in aid of, 4, 293  
history of, 4, 292  
provision of by local authority, 4, 292  
    voluntary association, 4, 292  
recognition by Local Government Board, 4, 293  
staff, 4, 293  
under Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, s. 1...4, 292  
young children, arrangements of local authority for attending to health of, 4, 292

**DAY SCHOOL**

assessment for rates, 1, 465

**DEAD BODIES**. *See* CORPSES.**DEAFNESS**

deaf children. *See* BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.  
definition of, 2, 97  
National Institute for the Deaf, 1, 489  
Royal Association for the Deaf and Dumb, 1, 491

**DEALER**. *See* GAME DEALERS ; MARINE STORE DEALER ; RAG AND BONE DEALER.**DEATH**

accident, by, passenger in public service vehicle, 1, 15  
arbitrator, of, 1, 390  
certification of. *See* BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS.  
certified patient, of, notification of, 2, 125 ; 10, 180

**DEATH—continued**

- corporation bond holder, of, 2, 147
- district councillor, of, 5, 39
- duties in case of town planning agreements, 13, 124—125
- goods vehicle licence holder, of, 12, 29
- member of common jury, of, 7, 395
- mental defective, of, 9, 86, 92
- private mental patient, of, 10, 185
- rate, infant, 11, 67
- rate-aided certified patient in licensed house, 10, 181
- registration of, 2, 344, 345
  - coroner's certificate, of, 4, 74
- sentence, duty of sheriff to carry out, 12, 253
- submission to arbitration, effect of, 1, 388
- vacancy in assessment committee by, 1, 447
- voluntary rate-aided mental patient, of, 10, 168

**DEATHS, REGISTRAR OF.** *See* REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES.

**DEBENTURE STOCK.** *See* STOCK.

**DEBENTURES.** *See* BONDS; LOCAL LOANS.

**DEBTS**

- attachment of, in case of local authority, 1, 83
- civil, recovery of, 12, 480
- financial adjustments affecting, 6, 40
- funded and unfunded, 2, 219

**DECLARATION**

- acceptance of office. *See* ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE.
- action for, 1, 87
- applicant for motor licence, by, 9, 266
- approval of draft valuation list, 1, 453
- casual vacancy, as to, 2, 437
- claim for, application of Public Authorities Protection Act, 11, 55
- false, as to election expenses, 4, 90
- health, of, 7, 230
  - duty of ship's master, 10, 297
- office, by chief constable, 3, 146
- parliamentary agents, of, 10, 143
- religious persuasion, as to, 1, 372
- secrecy, of, at elections, 5, 246
  - by election agent, 5, 219
- slum clearance areas, of, 12, 308
- special constable's refusal to make, 12, 379
- true construction of restrictive covenant, as to, 11, 373
- vesting, as to sewers, 12, 210

**DEDICATION AND ADOPTION OF HIGHWAYS, 4, 295—305**

*animus dedicandi*, 4, 296

dedication, and acceptance, 4, 296

no formal act of required, 4, 296

evidence of—

acts of ownership by highway authority, 4, 302

maps, plans or history, 4, 302—303

non-resident owner, 4, 301

notice by landowner inconsistent with, 4, 299

reversioner inconsistent with, 4, 300

repair and upkeep by public money, 4, 302

user—

as of right, 4, 301

by particular individuals, 4, 301

cul-de-sac, in case of, 4, 301

examination of circumstances attending, examples, 4, 300

interruption of, 4, 301—302

Rights of Way Act, 1932, s. 1 (3), (4), provisions of, 4, 302

prior to 1932...4, 299

Rights of Way Act, 1932, provisions of, 4, 299

land held by corporations for special purposes, as

[to, 4, 299]

intention of, title to land precluding, burden of proof, 4, 297

limited, 4, 304

obstructions, 4, 304

presumption of—

existing roads, 4, 303

prevention of, deposit of maps and statutory declarations by

[landowner, 4, 300]

rebuttal of, 6, 416

proof of by user, 4, 296

restricted, 4, 303—304

**DEDICATION AND ADOPTION OF HIGHWAYS—continued**

- dedication, rules as to, 11, 327
  - subject to nuisance, 4, 304
    - right to levy tolls, 4, 304
  - theory of, 4, 296
  - who may dedicate—
    - lessee, as to, 4, 297
      - consent of freeholder, 4, 297
    - owner of fee simple, 4, 297
    - tenant for life, 4, 297
    - the Crown, 4, 297
    - under Universities and College Estates Act, 1925...4, 297
- highway, acquisition of by prescription, 4, 295
  - dedication and not user constitutes, 4, 296
    - by landowner, presumption of, 4, 295
      - case law as to, 4, 295
      - evidence of intention of owner as to, 4, 296
- highways, creation by statute, 4, 304—305
- public right of way, claim to, 4, 295

**DEFAMATION, 4, 305—312**

- accusation of crime, 4, 306
- action for libel, 4, 306
  - slander, 4, 306
    - damage, actual, 4, 306
      - special, 4, 306
- actual damage, proof of, 4, 306
- candidate for councillorship, 4, 310
- defamatory statement, by justice of the peace, 7, 421
  - what is, 4, 305—306
- justification in cases of, 4, 303
- libel and slander included in term, 4, 305
- local authority—
  - criminal information for libel on member of, 4, 306—307
  - liability of member for, 4, 308—310
    - admission of the press to meetings, 4, 309—310
      - Local Authorities (admission of the Press to Meetings) [Act, 1908, provisions of, 4, 309—310
      - “local authority” application of, 4, 310
      - temporary exclusion of, 4, 309
    - defence of privilege, rebuttal of, 4, 308—309
    - effect of invitation to reporters or “outsiders” to listen, 4, 309
    - privilege excluded by wrong motive, 4, 308
    - privileged occasion—acting with sense of duty, 4, 308
    - publication where matter not of public interest, 4, 309
  - for defamation by servant, 4, 307
    - made or published within the scope of his employment, 4, 307
  - payment of expenses of servant by, in suit for, 4, 310—311
  - statutory provisions as to payment of servant's expenses in proceedings [for acts done in discharge of his duties by, 4, 311—312
    - under Local Government Act, 1888, s. 66...4, 311—312
    - Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 226 (3)...4, 311
    - Public Health Act, 1875, s. 265...4, 311
- London, provisions affecting, 4, 312
- newspaper reports of meetings, 1, 93
- power of local authority to sue for, 4, 306
  - libel affecting property, 4, 306
    - statement imputing misconduct of which it cannot be guilty, 4, 306
      - reflecting on members or officials of, only, 4, 306
  - slander of women, 4, 306
  - words actionable *per se*, 4, 306
    - spoken in connection with trade, business or profession, 4, 306

**DEFAULTING AUTHORITY, 4, 312—317**

- as to protection of public rights of way, etc., 4, 314
  - Local Government Act, 1894, s. 26, provisions of, 4, 314
    - application to rural district council, 4, 314
  - provision and maintenance of sewers, 4, 313
    - Local Government Act, 1894, s. 16, provisions of, 4, 314
      - application to parish councils and parish meetings, 4, 314
      - transfer of functions to county council, 4, 314
  - Local Government Act, 1929, s. 57 (3), provisions of, 4, 313—314
    - application of, 4, 313
      - to district, and non-county borough councils, 4, 313
    - powers of Minister to enforce, 4, 314
  - Public Health Act, 1875, s. 299, provisions of, 4, 313
    - application of, 4, 313
      - to county boroughs, 4, 313
    - powers of Minister to enforce, 4, 313

**DEFAULTING AUTHORITY—continued**as to provision and maintenance of sewers—*continued*

- Public Health (Smoke Abatement) Act, 1926, s. 7, provisions of, 4, 313
- inquiry under, 4, 313
- transfer of duty to county council, 4, 313
- sufficiency and wholesomeness of water supply, 4, 313
- default of local education authority under Education Act, 1921...4, 315
  - order of Board of Education on, 4, 315
  - resulting expenses, payments of, 4, 315
- road lighting authority, powers of county council under Road Traffic Act, 1934...4, 316
- under Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928...4, 316
  - order of Minister on, 4, 316
  - recovery of expenses, 4, 316
- Housing Acts, 4, 315
  - order of county council on, 4, 315
  - Minister on, 4, 315
- Milk and Dairies Acts, 4, 316
  - order of Minister on, 4, 316
  - mandamus* to enforce, 4, 316
  - transfer of duties to county council, 4, 316
- Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...4, 315
  - order of Minister as to existing scheme, 4, 315
  - to prepare scheme, 4, 315
  - mandamus* to enforce, 4, 315
- failure of county council to hold inquiry under Local Government Act, 1933, [s. 141...4, 314]
  - action of Minister on, 4, 314
  - make proposal for second review of county districts, [4, 314]
  - action of Minister on, 4, 315
- London, provisions as to, 4, 316
- preliminary note, 4, 312
- transfer to county councils of functions where default has been made, 4, 312—313

**DEFECTIVE CHILDREN.** *See* BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN ; [MENTAL DEFICIENCY.]

**DEFENCE**

action for negligence, to, 1, 23, 24

**DEFENDANT**

order for payment of costs by, 4, 123

**DEFERRED CHARGES.** *See* CONSOLIDATED LOAN FUND.

**DEFICIENCY IN RATES.** *See* RATES AND RATING.

**DEFINITIONS (STATUTORY), 4, 318—323.** *See also* individual headings.

- definition clause, 4, 318
- general note, 4, 318
- geographical and colonial, 4, 320
- Interpretation Act, 1889...4, 318—320
  - "Act" to include local and personal, and private Acts, 4, 320
  - application of definitions, 4, 320
    - to measures passed by Church Assembly, 4, 320
  - expressions referring to writing in past or future Acts, 4, 320
  - obsolete definitions, 4, 319
  - references to the Sovereign or Crown, 4, 320
  - words importing the masculine gender, 4, 318
    - in the singular, 4, 318
- interpretation clauses, 4, 321
  - "include," 4, 321
  - "mean," 4, 321
- judicial interpretation, rules as to—
  - ejusdem generis*, 4, 323
  - general, 4, 321—322
  - technical and scientific terms, 4, 322
  - use of same word in different sense, 4, 322—323
  - words judicially interpreted, 4, 322
    - of limitation, 4, 323
- Statutes (Definition of Time) Act, 1880, references to time, as to, 4, 319.

**DELEGATION OF HIGHWAY POWERS, 4, 324—336**

- agents for county council, district councils as, 4, 331
- borough and district councils, transfer of certain highway functions to county [council of, 4, 326]
- bridges, carrying county roads, vesting in county council of, 4, 325
  - repair and maintenance of, 4, 324—325
- classified roads, responsibility for maintenance and improvement of, 4, 325

**DELEGATION OF HIGHWAY POWERS—continued**

- county council, by—
  - agreements, conditions of, 4, 331—333
    - appropriate terms applicable to local councils, surveyor and other high-  
[way staff, 4, 332
    - in town and country planning schemes, 4, 333
  - as to manner in which, and persons by whom, work to be carried out, 4,  
[331
  - roads not placed in satisfactory condition within prescribed period,  
[4, 331
  - building and frontage lines to be subject to approvals of county council,  
[4, 333
  - determination as prescribed by Act, 4, 333
  - district surveyor and staff to comply with instructions of county surveyor,  
[4, 332
  - estimates to be submitted by local council for maintenance and repair  
[work, 4, 331
  - haulage, advertisements inviting tenders for, 4, 332
  - insurance by local council, 4, 333
  - legal work to be carried out by clerk to county council, 4, 333
  - local councils to act as agents for county council, 4, 331
    - keep special road account and banking account, 4, 332
  - maintenance and improvement works, traders for, approval of county  
[surveyor, 4, 332
  - materials to be used, approval of county council, 4, 332
  - nothing to affect functions of local council under Local Government  
[Act, 1894, as regards rights of way, etc., 4, 332
  - plans and estimates for proposed improvements to be submitted, 4, 331
  - quarries, plant, etc., and highway depots of local cement to be taken  
[over by county council, 4, 332
  - quarterly returns, etc., by local council, 4, 332
  - reference of disputes to arbitration, 4, 333
  - requisitions by local council for future expenditure to be subject to  
[approval of county surveyor, 4, 332
  - wages, rates and payment of, to be approved by county council, 4, 332
  - works and expenditure to be subject to approval of county council, 4, 331
    - to be completed to satisfaction of county council, 4, 331
- application for, 4, 326
  - grant of, operation of, 4, 327—328
    - or refusal of, 4, 327
  - claim of boroughs or urban districts of over 20,000 population, as to, 4, 327
  - conditions of, 4, 330
  - county bridges, maintenance, etc., of, 4, 327
  - discretion as to, classified roads and county bridges, 4, 327
  - determination of, appeal against, 4, 338
  - district councils as agents for, 4, 328, 331
  - does not result in transfer of roads, 4, 328
  - refusal of, appeal against, 4, 327
    - to Minister against, 4, 329—330
  - roads, 4, 326
  - time for making, 4, 327
- county council, transfer of highway functions of borough and district councils to,  
[4, 326
- roads, constitution of, 4, 325
  - functions to be exercised in boroughs and urban districts as to, 4, 333
  - maintenance of rights of non-county borough or urban district  
[with population of over 20,000 as to, 4, 325
  - expenditure on, 4, 325
  - vesting in county council of, 4, 325
- delegated road, unsatisfactory condition of, action by county council, 4, 336
- determination of, 4, 336
  - notice of, 4, 336
  - order under Local Government Act, 1929, s. 46, as to, 4, 336
- duties of rural authorities, as to, preservation of roadside wastes, 4, 325
  - protection of rights of way, 4, 325
  - to make bye-laws with respect to the construction of  
[new streets, 4, 325
- functions to be exercised in boroughs and urban districts as regards county roads,  
[4, 333
- rural district by county council, 4, 333
- under Local Government Act, 1929, Part I. and Part II., Sched. I.,  
[discharge of, 4, 333
- exceptions to, 4, 333
- Private Street Works Act, 1892...4, 333—334
  - exercise by county council of, 4, 334
  - new streets, plans for, approval of rural district council, 4,  
[334
- highway authorities, prior to operation of Local Government Act, 1929, Part III—  
highways in borough or urban district, vesting of, 4, 324
- rural district councils no longer, 4, 324—325

**DELEGATION OF HIGHWAY POWERS—continued**

- main roads, maintenance of, 4, 324
- responsibility of county council for, 4, 325
- Ministry of Transport Act, 1919, classification of roads under, 4, 324
- non-county borough or urban district councils, claim to maintain county roads [within area of, 4, 325]
- preliminary observations, 4, 324—326
- Private Street Works Act, 1892, transfer to county councils of powers and duties [under, 4, 326, 331]
- public bridges within a county, duty of county council to maintain and repair, [4, 325]
  - area of borough, repair and maintenance of, 4, 325
- relinquishment of, 4, 335—336
- road officers—
  - agreement as to transfer or retention of, 4, 334—335
  - in service of borough or urban district council, 4, 335
  - Private Street Works Act, surveyor for the purposes of, 4, 335
  - “road officer,” meaning of, 4, 335
  - salaries, as to, 4, 335
- roads, classification of, 4, 324
- rural district, functions to be discharged by county council in, 4, 333
  - conditions of, 4, 333
  - under Local Government Act, 1929...4, 333
  - Private Street Works Act, 1892...4, 333
  - expenses of, 4, 333—334
- Public Health Acts, 4, 333
- to borough or district council, incidental conditions of, 4, 330
- transfer to county council of highway functions of borough and district councils, [4, 326]
- unclassified roads, responsibility of borough and urban district councils for, 4, 326
- urban roads of a rural character—
  - application to county council for order declaring highway to be a main road, [4, 329]
- Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, s. 15, provisions of, [4, 329]
  - refusal of, appeal against, 4, 329
- urbanisation of rural district, 4, 328—329
- increase of Exchequer grant on, 4, 328
- unclassified roads within, 4, 328
  - may continue to be county roads, 4, 328
  - maintenance of, contribution of urban district council towards, 4, 328

**DELIVERY**

- ballot paper, of, 1, 542

**DEMAND NOTE. See RATES AND RATING.****DEMOLITION. See DANGEROUS BUILDINGS; INSANITARY HOUSES.**

- ancient buildings, of, prohibition of, 1, 293
- order. *See* SLUM CLEARANCE.
- riotous, 11, 384
- tents, sheds and vans, etc., of, 13, 81

**DENSITY OF BUILDINGS, 4, 337—341; 13, 149**

- bye-laws with reference to, 4, 337—338
- fixing number of houses in block or row, 4, 338
- new buildings for human habitation, open spaces in front of, 4, 337—338
  - rear of, 4, 338
  - relaxation of bye-law, [where, 4, 338]

“density zone,” meaning of, 4, 339

general note on, 4, 337

light and air, admission of, 4, 340

London, in, 4, 340

open spaces, in rear of buildings must be free from erections, 4, 338

schemes under Town and Country Planning Acts, 4, 338—340

Cardiff, 4, 339

provisions as to, 4, 338

limiting number of buildings, 4, 338

no compensation for, 4, 338

Whitney, 4, 339

under local Acts, 4, 338

objections by medical officer of health, as to, 4, 338

appeal against, 4, 338

Public Health Act, 1875...4, 337—338

power of rural districts to make bye-laws, 4, 337

**DENTAL INSPECTION AND TREATMENT OF SCHOOL CHILDREN. See [EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.]****DEPARTMENT**

finance. *See* FINANCE.

public elementary school, of, 5, 319



**DEPOSIT**

- accounts subject to audit, of, 1, 505
- petition against private bill, of, 2, 84
- plans, of, power to require, 10, 212
- private bills with Government departments, etc., 2, 76—78
- Parliament, 2, 76
- records and documents, of. *See* RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.

**DEPOSITIONS**

- appeal under Poor Law Act, 1930, in, 1, 330
- justices' clerk, to be taken by, 7, 408

**DEPRESSED AREAS**

- guardians committees, 6, 278

**DEPUTATIONS**

- model standing orders as to, 12, 410

**DEPUTY AGRICULTURAL ANALYST**

- appointment of, 6, 2

**DEPUTY CHIEF CONSTABLE**

- appointment of, 3, 146

**DEPUTY CLERK OF COUNTY COUNCIL**

- appointment of, 3, 202

**DEPUTY LIBUTENANT.** *See also* LORD MAYOR.

- appointment of, 8, 303

**DEPUTY LORD MAYOR.** *See* LORD MAYOR.**DEPUTY MAYOR.** *See also* MAYOR.

- appointment of, 8, 309

**DEPUTY SHERIFF**

- appointment of, 12, 252

**DEPUTY SURVEYOR**

- appointment of, 2, 177

**DERATING, 4, 342—363**

- claim for, 13, 346

Exchequer grant, loss covered by, 6, 206

hereditaments affected, classes of, 4, 343

agricultural, 4, 343—344

allotments, 4, 344

allotment gardens included in, 4, 344

excluded land and buildings, 4, 345

glass houses, 4, 344

land for sport or recreation, 4, 344

meaning of, "agricultural buildings," 4, 344

"agricultural hereditament," 4, 343

"agricultural land," 4, 343

"cottage garden," 1, 223; 4, 342, 343

"market garden," 4, 343

pasture ground, 4, 345

poultry farms, 4, 344

valuation of, 1, 457

woods, nursery grounds and orchards, 4, 345

freight transport, 4, 360; 11, 158, 203

"canal transport purposes," 4, 361

canal undertaking, 4, 360—361

"dock purposes," 4, 361

entries in valuation lists, 1, 456; 4, 362; 13, 338

light railway, 4, 360

under Railways Act, 1891...4, 360

meaning of, 8, 87

"merchandise," meaning of, 4, 361

premises excluded, 4, 362

"railway transport purposes," 4, 361

railway undertaking, 4, 360

"vessel," meaning of, 4, 361

industrial, 4, 345—349

apportionment of value, 4, 348—349

beer bottling, 4, 359

blending of butter, 4, 359

coffee grinding, etc., 4, 359

definition of, 4, 345

factories and workshops—

"altering, repairing, ornamenting or finishing," as to, 4, 358—359

"by way of trade or for purposes of gain," meaning of, 4, 358

excluded parts, 4, 346

**DERATING**—*continued*hereditaments affected, classes of—*continued*industrial—*continued*factories and workshops—*continued*

“factory” distinguished from “workshop,” 4, 346

meaning of, 4, 346

textile, 4, 346

non-textile, 4, 346

places used as factory or workshop, 4, 345

not “industrial” when, 4, 345

under Factories and Workshops Acts, 4, 357—358

mineral railways, 4, 348

definition, 4, 348

distinguished from freight-transport hereditament, 4, 348

“public supply undertakings,” 4, 348

mines, 4, 347; 11, 158, 206

definitions of, 4, 347

quarries and pit-banks, 4, 347

“occupied and used,” 4, 349

“primarily,” 4, 349—350

pasteurising milk, 4, 359

place used for stables, etc., 4, 345

properties contiguous, 4, 357

“contiguous,” meaning of, 4, 357

garages and stables, 4, 357

purposes of occupation which disentitle to relief, 4, 351—357

any other than those of factory or workshop, 4, 356

distributive wholesale business, 4, 353—354

housing or maintenance of road vehicles, 4, 356—357

public supply undertaking, 4, 355—356

“retail shop,” 4, 351—353

“retail repair work,” 4, 353

storage, 4, 354—355

rag sorting, 4, 359

retail shops, as to, 4, 348

what included in term, 4, 348

scrap metal works, 4, 360

seed cleaning, 4, 359

tea blending, 4, 360

valuation of; 1, 456

what are, 4, 345

whisky blending, 4, 359

wool sorting, 4, 359

London, in, 4, 363

losses due to, 12, 392

machinery, rateable, 4, 343

market garden, definition, 1, 222; 4, 343

mineral railway—

definition, 4, 348

freight transport hereditament, distinguished from, 4, 348

relief from rates, 4, 348

orchard, 4, 345

pasture ground, 4, 345

poultry farms, 3, 25; 4, 344

relief granted, 4, 362—363

accrual of benefit, 4, 363

where rates payable by landlord, 4, 363

agricultural hereditaments, as to, 4, 362—363

farmhouses and cottages not included, 4, 363

industrial and freight-transport hereditaments, in case of, 4, 363

statutory provisions as to, 4, 342—343

use of term, 4, 342

woods, 4, 345; 11, 215

**DERATISATION.** See RATS AND MICE.**DESCRIPTION**

false, of food and drugs, 6, 124

**DESTITUTION**

meaning of, 3, 234

**DESTRUCTION OF CLOTHING.** See DISINFECTION.**DESTRUCTIVE IMPORTED ANIMALS.** See MUSK RATS.**DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS AND PESTS, 4, 364—371**

crop infested with insects, removal or destruction of, 4, 365

compensation for, 4, 370

consent of local authority to, 4, 370

Minister of Agriculture, by, 4, 370

valuation for, 4, 370

arbitration as to, 4, 370

**DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS AND PESTS**—*continued*

- "crop," what included in term, **4**, 365
- Destructive Insects Act, 1877—
  - central authority, under, **4**, 365
  - orders of, **4**, 365
    - certificates granted under, fees for, **4**, 366
    - local authority to carry out, **4**, 365
    - publication of, **4**, 366
  - Forestry Commissioners, powers and duties, **6**, 133
  - local authorities under, **4**, 366—367
  - appointment of officers by, **4**, 367
    - salaries and expenses of, **4**, 367
  - expenses of, **4**, 367
- expenses of execution of Acts, **4**, 366
  - limitation of, **4**, 366
  - payment of by local authorities, **4**, 366
    - Parliament, **4**, 366
- Forestry Commissioners, powers of, **4**, 366; **6**, 133
- information as to action taken, **11**, 355
- "insect" what included in term, **4**, 365
- inspectors of, **6**, 242
- London, provisions affecting, **4**, 371
- methods of control, summary of existing, **1**, 208; **4**, 367
- Ministry of Agriculture, powers of, **1**, 208
- offences, penalties for, **4**, 370
  - prosecution of, **4**, 370
  - protection of persons giving information, **4**, 370
    - planting potatoes sold as immune, **4**, 371
- orders, of local application, request of local authorities for, **4**, 369
  - restricting importation of raw cherries, **4**, 369
- principal Orders in force—
  - Bulb Diseases (Isles of Scilly), **4**, 368
  - Colorado Beetle, **4**, 368
  - Destructive Insects and Pests, **4**, 368
  - Importation of Elm Trees and Conifers (Prohibition), **4**, 369
  - Plants, **4**, 368
  - Onion Smut, **4**, 369
  - Sale of Diseased Plants, **4**, 368
  - Silver Leaf, **4**, 369
  - Wart Disease of Potatoes, **4**, 369
- statutes affecting, **4**, 364—365
  - "the principal Act," **4**, 365

**DESTRUCTORS.** *See* REFUSE.

**DETENTION**

- approved school, at, period of, **1**, 369—370
- further, of casual, **2**, 444

**DE-URBANISATION**, **4**, 234

**DEVELOPMENT AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUNDS ACT, 1909.** *See also* [ROADS AND STREETS.

- grant for by-pass road, **2**, 379
- recoupment under, **2**, 44
- set-off under, **2**, 43

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONERS**

- acquisition of land by, **10**, 435
  - for by-pass roads, **2**, 381

**DEVELOPMENT OFFICER.** *See* PUBLICITY OFFICER.

**DEVISE**

- ancient monument, of, **1**, 290

**DIET**

- open air schools, at, **10**, 30

**DIETARY**

- inmates of institutions, for, **7**, 309

**DIFFERENTIAL RATING**, **4**, 372—377

- abatement of rates, as to, **4**, 372
- alteration of areas, on, **4**, 376—377
  - agreements of public bodies or purposes of, **4**, 376
  - increase of burden, payments in respect of, **4**, 376
    - by way of annuity, **4**, 377
    - loan for, **4**, 377
- Local Government Act, 1933, Part VI., provisions of, **4**, 376
- temporary provision for meeting debts and liabilities, **4**, 376
- introductory observations, **4**, 372—373
- parochial balances, adjustment of, **4**, 375

**DIFFERENTIAL RATING**—*continued*

- Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, adaptation under, 4, 373—374
  - as to boroughs and urban districts, 4, 374
  - rural districts, 4, 374
  - special properties, as to, 4, 373—374
- Ascertainment of Rateable Values Orders, 4, 374
- Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, savings in, 4, 374
  - application of, 4, 374
  - "rates which are, shall be leviable," 4, 374
  - "local Act" provisional order included in, 4, 374
- Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, schemes under, 4, 375
  - approval of Minister of Health, 4, 375
  - publication of, 4, 375
  - objections to, 4, 375
    - local inquiry as to, 4, 375
  - preparation and submission of, 4, 375
  - regulations for, 4, 375
  - special, 4, 375
    - distinguished from ordinary, 4, 373
- relief of areas added to boroughs or urban districts, 4, 373
- use of term, 4, 372

**DIMINUTION OF EMOLUMENTS**

- compensation for, 3, 329

**DIPHTHERIA.** *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES**DIRECTION POSTS**

- erection on highways, 9, 422

**DIRECTOR**

- art gallery, for, 1, 435
- education of. *See* DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION.
- Housing, of, 7, 55
- Public Prosecutions, of, attendance at trial of election petition, 5, 228

**DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION, 4, 377—385**

- appearance in legal proceedings by, 4, 384
  - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 277, provisions of, 4, 354
- appointment of, 4, 378—379
  - Board of Education, as to, 4, 379
  - deputy, 4, 383
  - disqualification of member of council for, 4, 379
  - Education Act, 1921, s. 148, provisions of, 4, 378
    - committee, powers of, 4, 379
  - probationary period, 4, 381
  - sub-committee, recommendations of, 4, 378—379
  - university graduates, 4, 382
- compensation for loss of office, 4, 384
- duties of, 4, 382—383
  - advisory, 4, 382
  - carried out by town clerk or clerk of council, 4, 378
  - intelligent anticipation, 4, 382
  - re-organisation in accordance with recommendations of Hadow Report, as to, [4, 382—383]
- schools, and buildings relevant to, care of, 4, 382
  - need for new, etc., advice as to, 4, 382
  - supply of materials for use in, 4, 382
- subsidiary, 4, 383
- supervision of office staff, 4, 383
  - to carry out policy of committee, 4, 382
- duty to account, 4, 384
- Education Act, 1902, conditions prior to passing of, 4, 378
  - for administrative purposes, branches of, 4, 380
- interest in contracts, etc., of, 4, 385
- introductory note, 4, 377—378
- official title of, 4, 378
  - London, in, 4, 378
- organisation of office of, 4, 383—384
  - assistant education officers, appointment of, 4, 383
  - relations with other officers of council, 4, 383
- qualifications, academic, 4, 380
  - arts or science degree, 4, 386
  - legal knowledge, 4, 380
  - experience, 4, 381
  - personal, 4, 381
  - report of Departmental Committee as to, 4, 381
- rights of, 4, 382
- tenure of office, 4, 379—380
  - dismissal from, 4, 379
  - notice as to, Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, 4, 380
- vacancies in office of, notification of, 4, 381

**DIRECTORS AND SECRETARIES FOR EDUCATION**

Association of, 1, 474

**DISALLOWANCE.** *See* SURCHARGE.**DISCHARGE**

- apprentice without notice, 10, 292
- approved school, from, 1, 378
- Board of Control, powers of, 2, 125
- casuals, 2, 443
- certified patient, 10, 179
- criminal lunatic, 4, 267
- inmate of institution, 7, 309
- inspector of weights and measure, 7, 297
- mental patients, 10, 182
  - private, 10, 185
  - voluntary rate-aided, 10, 163
- rate-aided certified patient in licensed house, 10, 180
- restrictive covenant, 11, 372
- temporary private mental patient, 10, 183
  - rate-aided patient outside mental hospital, 10, 171

**DISCIPLINE**

- approved school, in, 1, 384
- county police code of, 4, 203 ; 10, 244
- firemen, among, 6, 71

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST IN CONTRACT, 2, 453 ; 3, 212, 224, 229, 270 ;**  
[4, 23, 101, 150, 167, 182, 240, 385 ; 5, 44, 78, 165]

- by clerk of parish council, 3, 212
  - district councils, 3, 224, 229
- committee members, 3, 270
- county borough councillor, 4, 150
  - councillor, 4, 182
- director of education, 4, 385
- district council surveyor, 13, 51
  - councillor, 5, 44
- drainage board members, 5, 78
- members of councils, 2, 453 ; 4, 240, 385 ; 5, 78, 165

**DISCONTINUED GRANTS.** *See* GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.**DISCOUNT FOR RATES, 4, 386—389**

- advantage to rating authority, 4, 386—387
- disadvantages of, and objections to, 4, 387
- discount in practice, 4, 388—389
  - instalments, payment by, 4, 388
  - introduction of, time for, 4, 388
  - rate, and amount of discount to be shown on demand note, 4, 388
  - within fixed period, on payment, 4, 388
- incidence of discount, 4, 387—388
  - "discount date" payment before, 4, 388
- introductory note, 4, 386
- London, in, no general statutory power to allow, 4, 389
- power to allow, resolution of rating authority, 4, 386
  - revocation or variation of, 4, 386
- special rates, resolution of rural district council as to, 4, 386
- statement on demand note as to, 4, 386

**DISCOVERY**

- corporation, against, 1, 82
- district auditor, by, 1, 505, 506

**DISEASES, 4, 389—393.** *See also* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.

- chronic, 4, 392
  - cancer, 4, 392
    - notification of under Factory and Workshop Orders, 1919...4, 392
  - tuberculosis, 4, 392
    - notification of under Public Health (Tuberculosis) Regulations, 1930... [4, 392]
- venereal diseases, 4, 392
- dangerous infections, definition of, 4, 416
- detention of casual suffering from, 2, 444
- disinfection, where enforceable, 4, 425
- enteric fever, 4, 419
- epidemic, endemic and infectious, 4, 390—391
  - notification of; power of Minister as to, 4, 391
- hospital districts for acute infectious disease, provision of, 4, 392
- hospitals, provision of by local authorities, 4, 392
- in general, 4, 390
  - obligations of council, extent of, 4, 390
  - responsibility of local authorities for treatment of, 4, 390
  - "the province of modern public health administration," 4, 390

**DISEASES—continued**

- infectious, 4, 390—392. *See also* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.
  - acute, non-notifiable, 4, 391—392
  - notifiable, 4, 391
  - provision of hospitals and districts for, 4, 392
  - "enteric" fever, what included in term, 4, 391
  - "infectious disease," use of term, 4, 390
  - notifications and prevention of, responsibility of sanitary authorities as to, [4, 392
  - of, transmission of particulars by district medical officer of [health, 4, 392
  - precautions in use of ambulance, 1, 273
- London, in, 4, 393
- preliminary note, 4, 389
- Public Health Act, 1875, s. 131, provision of hospitals under, 4, 390
- publication of information on questions relating to, 4, 393
- schools, in. *See* PREVENTION OF DISEASE IN SCHOOL.
- special service school, closure to prevent spread of, 5, 194
- subscriptions or donations to voluntary hospitals, payment of, 4, 390
- tuberculosis and venereal disease schemes, qualifications of officers employed on, [4, 393
- treatment of by county borough councils and county councils, 4, 393
  - provision of institutions, etc., for, 4, 393
- venereal, prevention and treatment of, 4, 393. *See also* VENEREAL DISEASES.
  - arrangements by councils as to, 4, 393
  - Public Health (Venereal Diseases) Regulations, 1916, provisions of, 4, 393

**DISEASES OF ANIMALS, 4, 394—414.**

- agricultural committees, appointment of sub-committee for purposes of, 4, 396
  - joint, constitution of, 4, 397
- "animals," definition of, 4, 395
  - extension of, 4, 395
- carcasses washed ashore, burial or destruction of, expenses of, 4, 399—400
- certificate of inspector as conclusive evidence, 4, 412
  - on outbreak of, 4, 404
- communicable to man, 7, 241, 255
- compulsory purchase of land for purposes of, 3, 415
- control by Orders of—
  - anthrax, 4, 403
  - basis of, 4, 403
  - cattle plague, 4, 404
  - epizootic abortion, 4, 404
  - lymphangitis, 4, 404
  - foot and mouth disease, 4, 404
    - duties imposed on local authorities by, 4, 404
  - glanders or farcy, 4, 405
  - markets, sales and lairs, 4, 407
  - methods of, 4, 403—407
    - certificates of outbreak of disease, 4, 404
    - notification of police, 4, 404
    - restrictions, duration of, 4, 404
  - parasitic mange, 4, 405
  - pleuro-pneumonia, 4, 404
  - rabies, 4, 405
  - sheep-pox, 4, 405
  - sheep-scab, 4, 405
  - swine fever, 4, 406
  - transit of animals, 4, 406
  - tuberculosis, 4, 406
- co-ordination of committees dealing with, 11, 82
- Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, application of, 4, 394
  - diseases within the scope of, 4, 394—395
- appointment of sub-committee, 1, 164
- central authority under, 4, 395
  - general functions of, 4, 400—401
    - animals, affected, reservation for observation of, 4, 400
    - slaughter of, 4, 400
    - transit, etc., provisions as to, 4, 400
    - fodder, etc., prohibition of importation of, 4, 401
    - imported, quarantine or slaughter of, 4, 401
    - regulation of ports for the landing of, 4, 401
  - areas infected, declaration and orders as to, 4, 400
  - orders, Exemption from Rules Publication Act, 1893...4, 401
  - poultry as to, 4, 401
  - under Dogs Act, 1906, s. 2...4, 401
- compensation for animal slaughtered—
  - in case of—
    - cattle-plague, 4, 409
    - foot and mouth disease, 4, 409
    - glanders or farcy, 4, 409

**DISEASES OF ANIMALS**—*continued*Diseases of Animals Act, 1894—*continued*compensation for animal slaughtered—*continued*in case of—*continued*

pleuro-pneumonia, 4, 409

sheep-pox, 4, 410

swine fever, 4, 409

tuberculosis, 4, 410

valuation of animal, 4, 410

withholding, 4, 411

districts having a common boundary, agreements for exercise of powers  
[under, 4, 396]

expenses of, 4, 396—397

submission to and approval of Minister, 4, 397

executive committees under, 4, 396

failure of local authority to enforce provisions of, powers of central authority  
[on, 4, 401]

fees, charges and stamp duty, under, 4, 400

inspectors and officers under, 4, 397—398

inspectors, appointment of police officers, 4, 397

certificates of outbreaks of disease, by, 4, 404

notification of police, 4, 404

restrictions, duration of, 4, 404

entry by, reasons for, 4, 398

incompetence, neglect or misconduct of, 4, 398

need not be whole time officer, 4, 397

negligence of, liability of local authority for, 4, 398

notices, reports, etc., by, 4, 398

powers of, 4, 378

throughout England, 4, 378

remuneration, payment of, 4, 397—398

veterinary inspector, appointment of, 4, 397

legal proceedings under, 4, 411—413

dismissal of complaint, appeal against, 4, 411

documents, secondary evidence of, 4, 413

evidence, certificate of inspector is conclusive, 4, 412

failure to give notice of outbreak, onus of proof, 4, 412

fine, payment to informer of part of, 4, 413

general notes as to, 4, 412—413

order or regulation of local authority, proof of, 4, 413

prosecution not barred by prosecution under Customs Acts, 4, 412

local authorities under, 4, 395—396

establishment of committees by, 4, 396

new borough, in case of, 4, 395

London, in, 4, 413

markets, 3, 347, 363

offences and penalties under, 4, 411

outbreaks of disease, dealing with, 4, 397

police, notification of disease to, 4, 399

powers of under, 4, 398—399

poultry within, 4, 395

provision for detached parts of counties and boroughs under, 4, 396

s. 33, purchase or hire of land by local authorities for the purposes of, 4, 402

eradication and prevention, 1, 206—207

expenses by local authority in relation to, 4, 399; 12, 382

borrowing for, 4, 399

compensation for slaughter of tuberculous cattle, 4, 399

functions of local authorities, 4, 402—403

as to imported animals, carcasses, etc., 4, 402

wharves, stations, landing places, etc., 4, 402

"wharf," under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847...4, 402

charge for use of, 4, 402

bye-laws, 4, 402

charges under, 4, 402

direct powers, 4, 402

expenditure and receipts, returns of, 4, 402

regulations by, 4, 402—403

tolls, reduction of, 4, 402

submission of new schedule of, 4, 402

horses, exportation of, certificate of inspector on, 4, 409

unfit, provisions for slaughter of, 4, 409

importation of Canadian and Irish animals, 4, 407

landing and movements of, regulations for, 4, 408

special markets for, 4, 408

carcasses from European countries, prohibition of, 4, 407

exceptions to, 4, 407

fodder or straw, prohibition of, 4, 407

raw tongues, destruction of containers, 4, 407

packing materials, meat wrappings, etc., control of, 4, 407

provisions and orders as to, 4, 407—408



**DISEASES OF ANIMALS**—*continued*

- importation under Importation of Cats and Dogs Order, 4, 408
  - animals landed in contravention of order, 4, 408
  - licence for landing, 4, 408
  - special conditions for certain animals in, 4, 408
  - performing animals, as to, 4, 408
  - quarantine, period of, 4, 408
  - payment for, destruction in default of, 4, 209
- Importation of Horses, Asses and Mules (Great Britain) Orders, [4, 408]
  - Pedigree Animals Act, 1925...4, 408
- Improvement of Live Stock (Licensing of Bulls) Act, 1931... [4, 408]
  - inspectors, 6, 242
  - introductory note, 4, 394
  - joint committees, 7, 380
  - loans for purposes connected with, 11, 97
  - London, in, 4, 414
  - medical officer of health, duty in cases of anthrax, 9, 25
  - notification of, fee for, 4, 403
  - outbreaks of certain, 4, 400
    - certificate of inspectors, on, 4, 404
    - notification of police, 4, 404
    - restrictions, duration of, 4, 404
  - regulations as to, power to make, 12, 433
  - special county account as to, 4, 135
  - statutes affecting, 4, 394
    - objects of, 4, 395
  - tuberculosis, bovine, 13, 249
  - tuberculous cattle, slaughter by local authority of, compensation for, 4, 399
  - veterinary inspector, 13, 375—379

**DISFIGUREMENT IN TOWN AND COUNTRY, SCAPA SOCIETY FOR THE**  
[PREVENTION OF, 1, 492]**DISINFECTION, 4, 415—429**

- agents for, 4, 415
- authorities responsible for, 4, 423
  - port sanitary, 4, 423
  - powers and duties of borough and district councils, 4, 424
    - county councils, 4, 423
- damage caused by, compensation for, 4, 427—428
- "dangerous infectious disease," definition of, 4, 416
- deratisation, 4, 416
- diseases for which disinfection may be enforced, 4, 425—426
  - under Port Sanitary Regulations, 1933...4, 425
- disinfestation, 4, 415
- enforcement by local authority of, procedure as to, 4, 426—427
  - notices, 4, 426—427
- enteric fever, regulations as to, 4, 419
- exposure of bedding, clothing, etc., after exposure to infection, penalty for, 4, 416
- infectious diseases whose transmission it is intended to prevent, 4, 425—426
- London, in, 4, 428
- medical certificate requiring, 4, 426
- persons responsible for—
  - consent to local authority carrying out, by, 4, 427
  - "master" of the house, 4, 425
  - notices to, 4, 426—427
  - owner or occupier, 4, 425
- Port Sanitary Regulations, 1933, administration of, 4, 423
- power of entry for purposes of, 4, 428
- stations, provision of, 7, 353
- subject matters—
  - articles affected, 4, 424—425
  - dairies, 4, 420
  - factories and workshops, 4, 420
    - bakehouses, cleansing or limewashing, 4, 420
  - houses and articles, 4, 416—418
    - by local authority, 4, 416
    - owner or occupier, 4, 416
    - penalty on default by, 4, 416
  - cleansing of, articles found in a filthy condition in dwelling-house, 4, 418
    - local authority may require, 4, 418
    - penalty on failure, 4, 418
  - consent of owner to, 4, 416
  - deposit of infectious rubbish, 4, 418
  - general law as to, 4, 416
  - houses on cessation of occupation, 4, 418
  - infected house, shelter for inmates of, 4, 418—419
  - Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, s. 5, notice under, 4, 417
  - letting house without prior, 4, 416

**DISINFECTION**—*continued*subject matters—*continued*houses and articles—*continued*

- provision of disinfecting station, 4, 416—417
- Public Health Act Amendment Act, 1907, s. 66, provisions of, 4, 417
- returning undisinfected books to library, 4, 418
- sending undisinfected clothing to laundry, 4, 418
- to check infectious disease, 4, 416
- destruction of bedding, clothing, etc., 4, 416
- compensation for, 4, 416
- medical certificate on, 4, 416
- lodging-houses under bye-laws, 4, 420
- cleansing and disinfecting, 4, 424
- seamen's, 4, 420
- markets and lairs, 4, 421
- premises affected, 4, 424
- canal boats, 4, 424
- "house," what term includes, 4, 424
- structures used for human habitation, 4, 424
- tents, vans, sheds, etc., 4, 424
- public conveyances, 4, 419
- ships, deratisation of, 4, 422
- Port Sanitary Regulations, as to, 4, 420
- recently infected with typhus, "delousing" of persons on board, 4, 423
- verminous, 4, 422
- verminous articles, 4, 421; 9, 44
- persons, 4, 422
- children attending elementary schools, powers of education [authorities, 3, 198; 4, 422—423; 5, 200]
- premises, 4, 421
- occupied by typhus fever patient, 4, 421—422
- ships, 4, 422
- use of term, 4, 415

**DISINTERMENT**

lawful authority for, 2, 310

**DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS.** See APPOINTMENT AND DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS.**DISORDERLY BEHAVIOUR.** See OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR.**DISORDERLY HOUSES, 5, 1—10**

application of term, 5, 1

brothel, keeper of, harbouring thieves, penalty for, 5, 6

permitting juveniles to be in, 10, 354

keeping, a continuing offence, 5, 6

by *feme covert* or *feme sole*, 5, 6

landlord or agent letting premises to be used as, 5, 5

aiding and abetting, presumption of, 5, 5

licensed premises used as, penalty for permitting, 5, 5—6

persons keeping, assisting in management, etc., of, 5, 4

tenant, lessee or occupier permitting premises to be used as, 5, 4

assignment of lease on conviction for, 5, 5

what constitutes, 5, 4

immaterial whether nuisance or not, 5, 4

several flats under one roof, 5, 4

user, as to, 5, 4

brothels and places where prostitution knowingly permitted, Criminal Law [Amendment Act, 1885, s. 13, provisions of, 5, 4—5]

classification of, 5, 1

common betting house amounting to public nuisance, 5, 7

gaming house, what constitutes, 5, 6

houses—

Betting Act, 1853, s. 1, betting houses under, 5, 7

Gaming Houses Act, 1854, pecuniary penalties under, [payment of, 5, 7]

inclosure for betting, as to, 5, 8

user of desk, stool, umbrella, etc., where, 5, 8

owners, keepers, etc., penalties on, 5, 7

persons concerned in gaming giving evidence, exemption [from prosecution of, 5, 7]

power of entry, 5, 7

presumption of gaming, 5, 7

evidence giving rise to, 5, 7

procedure under Gaming Acts, 5, 6—7

what must be proved, 5, 6—7

**Disorderly Houses Acts—**

duties of overseers under, 5, 1—2

extent of powers under, 5, 2

houses used for public entertainment on Sunday, 5, 9

payment of costs of prosecutions and rewards to informers in proceedings [under, 5, 1—2]

extension to summary proceedings of, 5, 2

**DISORDERLY HOUSES**—*continued*Disorderly Houses Acts—*continued*

- proceedings under, 5, 2—4
- summary, appeal to quarter sessions from, 5, 5
- or on indictment, 5, 5
- London, in, 5, 10
- overseers, authorities acting as—
  - Common Council of City of London, 5, 2
  - metropolitan borough councils, 5, 2
  - rating authority, 5, 2
  - expenses incurred in performance of duties of, payment of, 5, 2
  - transfer of powers and duties of, 5, 2
- public billiard tables or bagatelle boards, keeping without licence, 5, 7
- rights and obligations of local authorities as to, 5, 1—2
- licensing places of public entertainment, 5, 1—2
- under Betting Act, 1853, s. 9...5, 2
- Disorderly Houses Acts, 5, 1—2
- Gaming Houses Act, 1854, s. 8...5, 2
- unlawful games—
  - baiting of animals, 5, 6
  - chance, or chance and skill, 5, 6
  - dice, lotteries, etc., 5, 6
  - roulette, 5, 6
  - places of entertainment, 5, 8—10
  - common playhouses, 5, 8
  - houses used for public entertainment on Sunday, 13, 2
  - admission by payment of money, as to, 5, 9
  - cinematograph, etc., entertainments, grant of licences for, 5, 10
  - Sunday Observance Act, 1780, penalties under, 5, 9
  - provisions of, 5, 9
  - remission of fines under, 5, 9
  - unlicensed music and dancing houses, 5, 8—9

**DISPENSARIES**, 5, 11—15

- "dispensary," application of term, 5, 11
- for supply of medicines, etc., 5, 14
- general powers of, 5, 11—12
- as adjuncts to hospital treatment, 5, 11
- dispensing of medicines, dressings and appliances, 5, 11
- under tuberculosis schemes, 5, 11
- London, in, 5, 15
- non-medical assistance by, 5, 11
- poor law, dispensaries under voluntary administration, contributions of council to,
  - [5, 14]
  - establishment of by council, sanction of Minister for, 5, 14
  - relief under, duty of county and county borough councils to provide,
    - [5, 14]
- preliminary observations, 5, 11
- provision of by county councils, 5, 12
- local authorities, 5, 12
- Public Health Act, 1875, s. 131, provisions of, 5, 12
- sanitary authority, 5, 12
- Public Health Act, 1875, ss. 130, 134, regulations under, 5, 12
- staff of, 5, 11
- tuberculosis, 5, 12—14 ; 13, 244
- administration of after-care, 5, 13
- arrangements for treatment of, 5, 13
- by joint councils, 5, 13
- may include dispensary treatment, 5, 13
- prior to 1921, 5, 13
- failure of council to continue, action of Minister on, 5, 13
- definition of, 5, 13
- medical officer, qualifications of, 5, 13
- nurses as visitors in cases of, 5, 13
- provision and maintenance by local authorities, 5, 13, 14
- schemes, approval of Minister as to, conditions of, 5, 13
- staff of, 5, 13
- under voluntary management, contributions of council to, 5, 12

**DISPOSAL**

sewage. *See* SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.

**DISPOSAL AND UTILISATION OF LAND**, 5, 16—32

- appropriation of land—
  - under Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899...5, 30
  - Lunacy Act, 1890, s. 265...5, 30
  - Public Libraries Act, 1892...5, 31
- disposal of land for military purposes, etc.—
  - appropriation for new post office, 5, 31
  - transfer of land or buildings to Secretary of State for War, 5, 29—30

**DISPOSAL AND UTILISATION OF LAND—continued**

- under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, s. 111...5, 30
- Places of Worship Sites Amendment Act, 1882...5, 30
- Recreation Grounds Act, 1850...5, 30
- land acquired for a specific statutory purpose—
  - appropriation to other purposes, 5, 16—17
  - user of, 5, 16
    - part of, 5, 17
    - temporary beneficial user, 5, 17
    - short lettings, 5, 17
- letting or leasing of land—
  - ancient monuments, as to, 5, 18
  - application of capital money received for, 5, 18
  - by county, borough and district councils, 5, 17
    - consent of Minister to, 5, 17
    - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 164, provisions of, 5, 17
    - term of, 5, 17
  - parish councils, etc., 5, 18
    - consent of Minister to, 5, 18
    - land held for charitable purposes, 5, 18
  - enactments set out in Local Government Act, 1933, Sched. VII., as to, [5, 18]
  - leases in breach of trust, etc., 5, 18
  - rents and profits, deficiency or loss due to negligence or misconduct, [5, 18]
- under particular statutes—
  - Allotments Acts, 1908—1931...5, 20
  - Education Acts, 1921—1933...5, 19
  - Housing Acts, 1925 and 1930...5, 20
  - Military Lands Acts, 1892—1903...5, 19
  - Public Libraries Acts, 1892—1919...5, 19
  - Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908—1931...5, 20
  - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...5, 21
- London, in, 5, 31—32
- sale of superfluous lands under Lands Clauses Acts—
  - conditions as to user, 5, 28
  - enactments set out in Local Government Act, 1933, Sched. VII., as to, [5, 29]
  - lands acquired by agreement, 5, 28
    - under compulsory powers, 5, 27—28
  - Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, ss. 127—132, provisions of, [5, 27—28]
  - Local Government Act, 1933, s. 160, provisions of, 5, 29
  - price, arbitration as to, 5, 28
  - provisional or compulsory purchase orders made after June 1, 1934...5, [28]
  - before June 1, 1934...5, [28—29]
- right of pre-emption, 5, 28
- time for, 5, 27—28
- or exchange of land—
  - ancient monuments, as to, 5, 22
  - application of capital money, 5, 21
    - where land parish property, 5, 21
  - by county, borough, or district council, 5, 21
  - parish council, etc., 5, 22
    - application of capital money, 5, 22
    - land held for charitable purposes, 5, 22
  - capital money, provisions applicable prior to June 1, 1934, as to, 5, 23
  - enactments set out in Local Government Act, 1933, Sched. VII., as to, [5, 22]
- lands acquired under Public Health Act, 1875, as to, 5, 22
- Local Government Act, 1933, s. 165, provisions of, 5, 21,
- powers of sale under Local Government Acts, 1888, 1894, repeal of, [5, 23]
- sales, etc., in breach of trust, 5, 22
- under particular statutes—
  - Allotments Acts, 1908—1931...5, 25
  - Education Acts, 1921—1933...5, 24
  - Electricity (Supply) Acts, 1882—1928...5, 23
  - Housing Acts, 1925—1930...5, 26
  - Military Lands Acts, 1892—1903...5, 24
  - Public Libraries Acts, 1892—1919...5, 24
  - Small Holdings and Allotments Acts, 1908—1931...5, 26
  - Technical and Industrial Institutions Act, 1892...5, 24
  - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...5, 27

**DISPUTES**

- constituent councils of joint committee, between, 7, 389
- health insurance, as to, appeal, 1, 312

- DISQUALIFICATION.** *See also* ALDERMAN; BOROUGH; COUNTY COUNCIL;  
 [DISTRICT; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS; PARISH COUNCIL.  
 from chairmanship of county council, 3, 47  
     parish council, 3, 51  
     meeting, 3, 54  
     rural district council, 3, 58  
     urban district council, 3, 60  
 membership of committee, 3, 269  
     guardians, 6, 270  
     standing joint, 12, 410  
     visiting, of mental hospital, 9, 111  
     district council, 5, 40—42  
     drainage board, 5, 77  
     rural district council, 12, 44  
     urban district council, 13, 313  
 office, borough councillor, 2, 165—168  
     clerk to the justices, 7, 404  
     justices of the peace, 7, 413  
     mayor, 8, 395  
     relieving officer, 11, 312  
 meaning of, 5, 44  
 member as sanitary inspector, 12, 80  
 motor driver's licence, from holding, 9, 272  
 non-county borough councillors, of, 9, 363  
 old age pension, for, 10, 9  
 parish councillor, of, 10, 125  
 registration as local government elector, for, 8, 128  
 special constable, of, 12, 379  
 traffic offences, for, 12, 11

**DISSOLUTION**

- common law corporations, of, 3, 299

**DISTRESS.** *See also* RATES AND RATING.

- animals taken in, impounding of, 10, 327  
 cattle, upon, 7, 124  
 recovery of expenses incurred as to dangerous buildings, 4, 238  
     gas charges by, 6, 183  
 right of, harbour authorities, 6, 307  
 warrant, for recovery of rates, 5, 90; 11, 140, 147

**DISTRICT**

- adjoining, agreement with as to powers under Diseases of Animals Acts, 4, 396  
 audit, 1, 501—510  
     government control of, 6, 251  
 auditor. *See* AUDITOR.  
 change of name, 1, 420  
 council, agent for county council, as, 4, 170, 331  
     appointment of guardians committee from, 6, 269  
     bakehouses, supervision of, 1, 536  
     underground, certificate of suitability, 1, 538  
     burial board, as, 2, 316  
     casual vacancies, 2, 437  
     cemetery, maintenance of, 2, 469  
     chairman, acceptance of office, 1, 4  
     oath as justice, 7, 415  
     default in duties, 4, 313; 10, 120  
     definition, 4, 319  
     disinfection, duties as to, 4, 424  
     elections, corrupt practices at, 4, 92  
     expenses of candidates, 4, 93  
     exchange of lands by, 5, 21  
     functions of, 5, 34  
     infectious diseases, 7, 207  
     interpretation of term, 4, 148  
     legal proceedings, powers as to, 1, 79  
     letting, etc., of land by, 5, 17  
     licences, grant of, 8, 73  
     meetings, admission to, 1, 92  
     road protection powers, 11, 414  
     rural. *See* RURAL DISTRICT.  
     surveyor. *See* SURVEYOR.  
     urban. *See* URBAN DISTRICT.  
 councillors, 5, 34—47  
     disabilities, interest in contracts, etc., 5, 44—45  
     disclosure of, 5, 44  
     failure to make, 5, 45  
     recording, 5, 45  
     verbal, 5, 45  
     exclusion of interested councillor from meeting, 5, 45  
     exemption as to, 5, 22  
     rights of participation as ratepayer, 5, 44

DISTRICT—*continued*councillors—*continued*disabilities, interest in contracts, etc.—*continued*

pecuniary interest, what constitutes, 5, 44

husband and wife, 5, 44

membership of company, 5, 44

partnership, 5, 44

disqualification from membership, 5, 40—42

bankruptcy or composition with creditors, 5, 41

determination of, 5, 41

conviction and sentence, 5, 42

interest in bargain or contract with council, repeal

[of, 5, 40]

paid office or office of profit under council, 5, 41

receipt of poor relief, 5, 42

"poor relief," exceptions, 5, 42

surcharge to an amount exceeding \$500...5, 42

under enactments relating to corrupt and illegal  
service on committees, 5, 42—43 [practices, 5, 42]

joint board, as to, 5, 48

teaching service, saving for, 5, 48

proceedings in respect of, 5, 43—44

against disqualified person acting as, 5, 43

declaration of vacancy in

[office, 5, 43]

injunction, 5, 43

fines, 5, 43

claiming to act as, 5, 43—44

"disqualification," meaning of, 5, 44

duty of council to declare office vacant, 5, 43

remedy on failure to, 5, 43

in High Court, 5, 43

limitation of time for, 5, 43—44

summary, 5, 43

district council, definition of under Local Government Act, 1894, repeal of, 5,  
election of, 5, 38 [53]

electoral body, 5, 38

procedure governing, 5, 38

rules for, 5, 38

use of schoolroom, 5, 35

functions of district councils, 5, 34—35

law affecting, 5, 34—35

prior to June 1, 1934...5, 34

preliminary observations, 5, 34—35

qualifications, 5, 35—37

British subject of full age, 5, 35—36

Local Government Act, 1933, ss. 57, 58, provisions of, 5, 35—36

local government elector for the area, 5, 36

need not appear in nomination papers, 5, 37

owners of freehold or leasehold land within the district, 5, 36

"land," meaning of, 5, 36

residence in district for twelve months preceding day of election, 5, 36

cesser of during term of office, 5, 37

"residence," meaning of, 5, 36

temporary absence, as to, 5, 36

want of, vacation of office on, 5, 37

removal from office, 5, 46

power of a motion, as to, 5, 46

rights, duties and privileges, of, 5, 46—47

accounts, right of inspection of, 5, 46

authority to institute or defend proceedings on behalf of council, 5, 46—47

chairman of, 5, 47

freedom of speech, as to, 5, 47

trade union funds, utilisation of, 5, 47

term and tenure of office, 5, 38—39

casual vacancy, on filling, 5, 38

retirement, systems of, 5, 38

use of term, 5, 35

vacation of office of, 5, 39—40

by absence from meetings, 5, 39

"meeting of the local authority," meaning of, 5, 39

reason for, approval of council, 5, 40

"six months," reckoning of period, 5, 39

resumption of attendance after, 5, 40

avoidance of election on petition, 5, 39

becoming disqualified, 5, 39

ceasing to hold qualification, 5, 39

death, 5, 39

failure to make declaration of acceptance, 5, 39

resignation in writing, 5, 39

**DISTRICT**—*continued*councillors—*continued*vacation of office of—*continued*duty of council to declare, **5**, 40saving for members of H.M. forces and civil servants, **5**, 39—40county. *See* COUNTY.fishery, order constituting, **6**, 141joint boards under Public Health Act, of, **1**, 422medical officer, appointment of, **10**, 282attendances by, **10**, 284information to be given by, **10**, 284reports and returns by, **11**, 348nursing. *See* VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS AND INSTITUTIONS.review of, **1**, 256roads, maintenance of, **12**, 34sanitary inspector, powers and duties, **12**, 78sea fisheries, creation of, **12**, 101definition of limits of, **12**, 101surveyor. *See* COUNTY ; SURVEYOR.valuer. *See* VALUER.Wages Committee, constitution of, **1**, 200**DISTRICT COUNCILLOR**, **5**, 34—47. *See also* DISTRICT.**DISTRICT NURSING ASSOCIATION**relations with local authority, **13**, 386**DISTURBANCE**small holdings, of, compensation for, **12**, 346, 357**DISUSED BURIAL GROUNDS**, **5**, 48—52belonging to parish other than that in which situated, **5**, 50building upon, **5**, 51building, what constitutes, **5**, 51under Open Spaces Act, 1887, s. 4...**5**, 51Disused Burial Grounds Act, 1884, s. 3, provisions of, **5**, 51chapel, maintenance and repair of, **5**, 50

keeping in order—

costs and expenses of, **5**, 49—50Parochial Church Councils (Powers) Measure, 1921, s. 4, provisions of, **5**, 50responsibility for, **5**, 49—50London, in, **5**, 51—52maintenance and repair of closed churchyard, **5**, 50expenses of, **5**, 50order for discontinuance of burials, **5**, 48ashes of cremated body, as to, **5**, 49interment contrary to, **5**, 45penalty for, **5**, 49of parishioner consequent upon, **5**, 49land held for burial ground, trusts, as to, **5**, 49representation for issue of, **5**, 48notice of, **5**, 48publication of, **5**, 48right of interment, licence for exercise of, **5**, 49**DITCHES**, **5**, 52—57building land, on, filling up, **10**, 272cleansing of, **5**, 53—54parish council's powers, **10**, 119Public Health Act, 1875, s. 48, provisions of, **5**, 53compensation under, **5**, 53—54definition of, **5**, 52drainage of highway by, **5**, 53Highway Act, 1835, s. 67, provisions of, **5**, 53compensation for drainage under, **5**, 53forming part of highway, maintenance of, **5**, 53functions of local authorities in relation to, **5**, 53London, in, **5**, 57“made for profit,” **5**, 53nuisance by, remedy for, **5**, 54 ; **6**, 387Public Health Act, 1875, ss. 94—96, provisions of, **5**, 54powers of parish councils as to, **5**, 55—56 ; **10**, 119under Land Drainage Act, 1930...**5**, 56—57Public Health Act, 1925, Part V., as to, **5**, 54, 55adoption by borough or urban district council, **5**, 55culverting, **5**, 55provision for extra water, cost of, **5**, 55culverts, cleansing and repair of, **5**, 55exercise by county council, **5**, 55nuisance, responsibility for, **5**, 55requirement of landowner to execute necessary works, **5**, 54penalty on failure, **5**, 54works, local authority may contribute to cost of, **5**, 55



**DITCHES**—*continued*

- presumption of ownership, 5, 53
- sewer, when becoming, 5, 53
- vesting of, 5, 53
- watercourse, distinguished from, 5, 52
- notice to put in proper order, 5, 56

**DIVERSION AND STOPPING UP OF HIGHWAYS**, 5, 57—60

- borough or urban district councils, powers of, 5, 59—60
- by encroachment of sea, 5, 58
  - public access becoming impossible, 5, 55
- churchyards, ways leading to parish, 5, 67
- powers of Ecclesiastical Commissioners, 5, 67
- procedure as to, 5, 67
- Departmental Committee, 1926, report of, 5, 58
- documents, lodgment and enrolment of, 5, 64
- former procedure as to, 5, 58
- Highway Act, 1835, construction of, 5, 59—60
  - "highway," definition of, 5, 59
  - ss. 84—92, provisions of, 5, 58
- introductory, 5, 57—58
- justices, certificate of, 5, 63—64
  - form and contents of, 5, 64
  - lodgment of, 5, 64
  - view by, 5, 62
    - failing to approve proposal, view by other justices, 5, 63
    - notices of decision of, form and contents of, 5, 63
    - publication of, 5, 62—63
  - number of justices, 5, 62
- London, in, 5, 68
- military land, on, 9, 177
- new road, must be more commodious, 5, 60
  - "nearer," meaning of, 5, 60
  - points in favour of, 5, 60
  - what constitutes, 5, 60
- "once a highway, always a highway," 5, 57
- over land purchased by local authority for clearance or improvement scheme, 5, [67—68]
- procedure as to, 5, 58—64
  - consents necessary, 5, 60—61
    - of local authorities, 5, 61
    - owners of land, 5, 61
    - verification of, 5, 64
  - county council, functions and powers of, 5, 61
    - notice to, 5, 61
    - refusal of consent by, 5, 61
  - "county road," what included in term, 5, 60—61
  - final view and certificate, 5, 64—65
  - justices, certificate of, 5, 59
    - enrolment of, 5, 59
    - view by two, 5, 59
  - notice to borough or urban district councils, 5, 60
  - order of quarter sessions for, 5, 58—59
    - appeals against, 5, 59
      - costs of, 5, 67
      - dismissal of appeal, 5, 67
      - grounds of, 5, 66
      - notice of, 5, 65—66
      - procedure on the hearing, 5, 66—67
      - special case, 5, 67
    - effect of, 5, 65
  - Highway Act, 1835, s. 91, provisions of, 5, 65
  - more than one highway may be included in, 5, 60
  - presumption of due making, 5, 65
  - plan of proposed alterations, 5, 63
    - lodgment of, 5, 64
    - verification of, 5, 64
  - road situate in non-county borough or urban district, 5, 61
  - who conducts proceedings, 5, 62
- proposals for, 5, 60
  - evidence in support of, 5, 60
- protection of public from going astray at point of diversion, 5, 65
- reservation of bridle or footway, 5, 60
- under Housing Act, 1930, s. 13...5, 67—68
- Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845...5, 68
- Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...5, 68
- user of highway, change in circumstances of, 5, 58

**DIVIDED MANAGEMENT**

- house property, of, 7, 54

DIVIDENDS. *See* INTEREST.

DIVINE SERVICE  
institutions, in, 7, 308

DOCKS. *See* HARBOUR.

DOCUMENTS. *See also* RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS; MANORIAL DOCUMENTS;  
[PARISH.

authentication by town clerk, 13, 108  
Board of Education, of, as evidence, 2, 131  
Charity Commissioner, custody of, 3, 126  
*custos rotulorum*, powers as to, 4, 277  
election, custody and production of, 5, 253  
inspection by member of local authority, 3, 278  
of, model standing orders as to, 12, 420  
mental deficiency, examination in cases of, 2, 128  
production to auditor, 1, 521, 527  
urban district council's, inspection of, 13, 318

## DOGS, 5, 70—75

chasing sheep, 5, 73  
collars, regulations as to wearing, 5, 74  
dangerous, chasing sheep, 5, 73  
injuring cattle or poultry, 5, 73  
power of courts of summary jurisdiction as to, 5, 73  
definition of, 1, 295  
fouling footways, liability of persons in charge of, 5, 73  
penalty for, 5, 73  
importation of, detention, powers of, 5, 74  
licence for, 5, 74  
larceny of, 5, 70  
liability of owner, at common law, 5, 70  
*scienter*, 5, 70  
injury to cattle or poultry by, 5, 70  
presumption of ownership, 5, 70  
trespass, 5, 70  
licences, 5, 71—72; 8, 155. *See also* LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.  
age for, six months or over, 5, 71  
duty, amount of, 5, 71  
collection of, 5, 71  
exemption from—  
dog kept and used solely by blind person for guidance, 2, 118; 5, 71  
dogs tending sheep, 5, 71  
certificate of justices, 5, 71  
declaration as to, 5, 71  
penalty for false, 5, 71  
number of, 5, 71  
hound whelp under one year of age, 5, 71  
failure to take out, proceedings for, 5, 72  
keeping dog without, penalty for, 5, 72  
recovery of, 5, 72  
presumption of ownership, 5, 72  
proof of age, onus of, 5, 72  
where obtainable, 5, 71—72  
London, in, 5, 74—75  
mad, 5, 73  
Orders of the Minister of Agriculture, 5, 73—74  
Rabies Order, 1919, provisions of, 5, 74  
muzzling, regulations as to, 5, 73—74  
permitting carcass of cattle to remain unburied in place to which dogs can gain  
racing, betting on racecourse, 11, 116 [access, penalty for, 5, 71  
regulations, power to make, 12, 431  
stray, 5, 72  
authority of police officer to detain, 5, 72  
notice to owner, 5, 72  
expenses of police in connection with, 5, 72  
finder of, duties of, 5, 72  
maintenance of, 5, 72  
may not be given or sold for purposes of vivisection, 5, 73  
register of, 5, 72  
inspection of, 5, 72  
sale or destruction of, 5, 72  
using for draught purposes, 5, 73

## DOMESTIC

animal, definition of, 1, 294  
building, definition of, 2, 285  
factory, definition, 5, 405  
Servants' Registries, inspection of, 4, 208  
workshop, definition of, 5, 405

**DOMICIL**

adopter, of, 1, 96  
definition of, 1, 96

**DOOR BELLS**

ringing, 9, 432

**DRAFT SPECIAL LIST.** *See* VALUATION LIST.

**DRAINAGE BOARDS, 5, 76—84.** *See also* DRAINS AND DRAINAGE.

**DRAINAGE RATES, 5, 85—91.** *See also* DRAINS AND DRAINAGE.

**DRAINS, 5, 92—106.** *See also* DRAINS AND DRAINAGE.

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE.** *See also* SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.

acquisition of drainage rights, 5, 95  
agreement to regard sewer as drain, 5, 95  
    with council to construct, 5, 100  
alteration and adaptation to general systems, 5, 113  
authorities, compulsory acquisition of land by, 3, 418  
    definition of, 12, 94  
    relations with sewerage authorities, 12, 184  
boards, 5, 76—84. *See also* CATCHMENT BOARDS.  
    accounts, audit of, 5, 83  
        copy to be kept, 5, 84  
            inspection of, 5, 84  
            sent to Minister, 5, 84  
    borrowing powers of, 5, 84  
    bye-laws, breach of, penalty for, 5, 83  
        disallowance or alteration of, 5, 83  
        evidence of, 5, 83  
        notice of application for Minister's confirmation of, 5, 83  
        power of Minister to revoke, 5, 83  
            to make, 5, 82  
                as to sea defence works, 12, 97  
        printed copy to be kept, 5, 83  
            inspection of, 5, 83  
casual vacancies in, 5, 77  
    election to fill, 5, 77  
catchment board, transfer of functions to, 2, 456  
chairman, payment of, 5, 78  
compulsory purchase of land by, 3, 407  
constitution of, 1, 200; 5, 76; 8, 13  
    Land Drainage Act, 1930, s. 4, provisions of, 5, 76  
    petition for, 8, 16  
default of, powers of councils, 8, 17  
floods, control by, 6, 108  
functions of—  
    as internal drainage board, 5, 78—79  
    subject to supervision of catchment board, 5, 78  
    transfer to catchment board of, 5, 83  
    watercourses, maintenance of, 5, 79  
    persons impeding flow of water, notice to, 5, 79  
    works outside district, as to, 5, 79  
internal, contributions to expenses, 4, 35  
    powers as to sea defence works, 12, 94  
    transfer of functions to catchment board, 5, 83  
is a public authority within meaning of Acquisition of Land (Assessment of  
    [Compensation] Act, 1919...5, 79  
land, acquisition of—  
    by agreement, 5, 82  
    compulsory, 5, 82  
        exemption from, 5, 82  
    purchase and disposal of, 5, 82  
Lee catchment area, of, 5, 84  
members, election of, 5, 77  
    interest in contract of, 5, 78  
    payment of travelling expenses of, 5, 78  
    qualification of, 5, 77  
        owners or occupiers of land subject to drainage rate, 5, 77  
    term of office of, 5, 77  
    vacation of office by, 5, 77  
membership, disqualification for, 5, 77  
    bankruptcy or composition with creditors, 5, 77  
navigation rights, variation of, 5, 81  
    tolls, levy of, 5, 82  
officers, appointment and remuneration of, 5, 78  
power to hold land without licence in mortmain, 5, 77  
powers conferred by local Acts, exercise of, 5, 83; 6, 100; 8, 16

DRAINS AND DRAINAGE—*continued*boards—*continued*

standing orders—

as to, appointment of chairman and vice-chairman, 5, 78

delegation of powers to committees, 5, 78

for constitution of committees, 5, 78

regulation of proceedings, 5, 78

Thames catchment area, of, 5, 84

Conservancy, 13, 86

transfer of powers of navigation authorities to, 5, 81

notice of proposals for, 5, 81

watercourses, maintenance of, 5, 79

obstructions in, consent of Board to, 5, 80

unreasonably withholding, arbitration on, 5, 80

nuisance caused by, 5, 80

abatement of, 5, 80

summary proceedings as to, 5, 80

persons impeding flow of water through, 5, 79

arbitration as to, 5, 79

notice to, 5, 79

objections by, 5, 79

summary proceedings as to, 5, 79

repair of, enforcement of liability, 5, 80 81,

commutation of obligations, 5, 81

spoil from, disposal of, 5, 81

canal company's power to take up or divert drains, 2, 395

cemetery, of, 2, 475, 479

cess-pool, into, 3, 41

cleansing, parish council's powers, 10, 119

council, discretion as to character of drain, 5, 98

right to examine, 5, 108

testing, facilities to be afforded for, 5, 104

powers of council as to, 5, 104

discharge of sewage into Thames, 5, 107

ditches. *See* DITCHES.

drain, definition of, 5, 92—93

“mean,” effect of, 5, 93

“one building only,” 5, 93

“premises in the same curtilage,” 5, 93

floors of factories and workshops, of, 5, 407

harbour authority's drains, alteration of, 6, 313

highway, 5, 53 ; 6, 368—372. *See also* HIGHWAYS.

“house,” meaning of, 5, 97

improvement of, loans for, 11, 97

interference with by undertakers, 2, 237

land. *See* LAND DRAINAGE.

laundries, of, 8, 24

London, in, 5, 105

maintenance of, 5, 100

mines, of, 9, 214

new house, duty to provide effectual drainage, 5, 99

sewer, apportionment of expenses of, 5, 98

duty to connect house with, 5, 98

nuisances, 5, 101

abatement by council, 5, 101

Housing of Working Classes Act, 1885, 5, 102

notice to remedy, 5, 103

penalty on failure to remedy, 5, 104

Public Health Act, 1875, provisions of, 5, 102—104

right of entry in case of, 5, 101

stable, caused by, 1, 296

owners, of duties of, 5, 96—100 ; 12, 190

private streets, of, 10, 399

provision of, 5, 95—100

rates, 8, 15

agreement for payment from general rates of, 5, 88

agricultural land, as to, 5, 88

amendment of, 5, 89

notice of, 5, 89

appeal against, 5, 89—90

arbitration, agreement for, 5, 90

costs of, 5, 90

grounds for, 5, 90

notice of, 5, 89

powers of quarter sessions, 5, 89

time for, 5, 89—90

apportionments of, 5, 87

basis of assessment, 5, 86—87

agricultural land, 5, 86

annual value of hereditaments, 5, 86—87

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE—continued**rates—*continued*basis of assessment—*continued*

annual value of other land, 5, 86—87

land used as a railway, 5, 87

differential, 5, 87

exemption from, 5, 87

expenses of drainage board to be met by, 5, 86

introductory, 5, 85—86

kinds of, 5, 86

occupier's, 5, 86

owner's, 5, 86

Land Drainage Act, 1930—

effect of, 5, 85

procedure prior to, 5, 85—86

ss. 24 (6) (7), orders under, confirmation of, 5, 87—88

submission to Minister of, 5, 87

advertisement of, 5, 87

loan charges, to meet, 5, 90—91

Land Drainage Act, 1861, s. 38, provisions of, 5, 91

"owner of land," definition of, 5, 91

making and period of, 5, 88

not leviable by catchment boards, 5, 86

occupier, liability of, 5, 88—89

hereditament unoccupied, where, 5, 88

publication of, 5, 89

rate book to be kept, 5, 88

in the pound, 5, 87

recovery of, 5, 90

distress warrant, issue of, 5, 90

goods outside the area of drainage board, as to, 5, 90

failure to pay, committal on, 5, 90

proceedings for, authorisation of clerk to board to take, 5, 90

sub-districts, division of district into, 5, 87

reconstruction of, 5, 100

refuse water, duty to provide sinks and drains for, 5, 90

sanitary inspector, examination by, 5, 100

sewage, disposal. *See* SEWAGE DISPOSAL.

need not carry, 5, 95

sewers, alteration of drains after alteration of, 5, 114

connection with, 5, 107—115

alteration or enlargement of, 5, 110

costs of, 5, 110

council, effected by, 5, 110

London, in, 5, 114

rights of owners or occupiers, 5, 107—111

security for, 5, 110

council's power to alter, 5, 114

mistaken for drain, 5, 100

right to empty into council's, 5, 107

single private drains, 5, 104

special districts, 1, 408

storm water. *See* STORM WATER DRAINAGE.

substituted drains, provision of, 5, 114

trade effluents, 13, 171—180

**DRAINS, CONNECTION OF WITH SEWERS, 5, 107—115. *See also* DRAINS AND****[DRAINAGE.]****DRESS**

ceremonial, 3, 30

**DRIED MILK. *See* CONDENSED MILK.****DRINKING FOUNTAINS AND TROUGHS, 5, 116—118; 9, 422**

for watering horses and cattle, 5, 117

general note, 5, 116

gifts for purposes of, 5, 116

in form of statute or monument, 5, 116

London, in, 5, 118

nuisance caused by, 5, 117

Public Health Act, 1925, provisions of, 5, 117

powers of local authorities under, 5, 117

consent of county council, where necessary, 5, 117

supply of water to, 5, 117

use or maintenance of, liability of local authorities for negligence in regard to, 5,

[117]

**DRIPPING**

standard of composition of, 1, 124

**DRIVER**

bath chair, of, 2, 6

hackney carriage, of, includes conductor, 6, 285

**DRIVER—continued**

- horses, etc., of, regulations as to conduct of, 7, 17
- motor car, of, licences, 9, 271
- public service vehicle, of. *See* PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES.

**DRIVING TESTS, 9, 272****DROWNED PERSONS, BURIAL OF. *See* CORPSES.****DRUGS, 5, 118—122. *See also* FOOD AND DRUGS.**

- adulteration, Food and Drugs Act, 1928, provisions of, 5, 118—119
- “arsenical soap,” 5, 119
- “B.P.C.,” meaning of, 5, 120
- dangerous, 5, 121
  - authority for ship’s master to possess, 10, 299
  - drugs of “addiction,” 5, 121
  - inspection of, 6, 242
- Dangerous Drugs Acts, administration of, 5, 121
- “drug,” what included in term, 5, 119
- habitual use of, 7, 182
- imported, 5, 122
  - Merchandise Marks Act, 1926, exemption from, 5, 122
  - London, Food and Drug authorities in, 5, 122
  - medicated wines, licence for sale of, as to, 5, 122
  - “National Insurance Formulary,” 5, 120
  - patent and proprietary medicines, 5, 120
    - exemption from Adulteration Act, 1928, of, 5, 120
  - revenue stamp, necessity for, 5, 120
- poisons, industrial, 5, 121
  - powers of Home Secretary as to, 5, 121
  - when, 5, 121
- sale by weight and measure, 5, 120—121
- sampling of, 5, 120
- standard of, British Pharmacopoeia as, 5, 119—120
- therapeutic substances, 5, 121

**DRUNKARD, HABITUAL. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD, INEBRIATES, INSTITUTIONS [FOR****DRUNKENNESS. *See* OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR.****DUAL SYSTEM**

- house property management, of, 7, 55

**DUCHIES. *See* HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.****DUES**

- harbour. *See* HARBOURS.

**DUST, RECEPTACLES FOR. *See* SCAVENGING.****DUSTBINS. *See* ASHPITS.****DUSTMEN. *See* REFUSE.****DUTCH SYSTEM**

- house property management, of, 7, 57

**DUTIES AND POWERS OF OFFICERS, 5, 123—133**

- accounting for money and property, 5, 124
- allocation by council of, 5, 125
  - embodiment in agreement with officer of, 5, 125
- assignment by statute of, 5, 124—125
  - Local Government Act, 1933, Part IV., provisions of, 5, 124
- introductory observations, 5, 123—124
- officers appointed by county council—
  - clerk to county council, 5, 124
  - county medical officer of health, 5, 125
  - surveyor, 5, 124
  - treasurer, 5, 124
- power of officers to bind council, 5, 130—132
  - administration of enactments by, 5, 132
  - agency, 5, 130
  - contract, under, 5, 130—131
  - claims against third parties, as to, 5, 131
    - by third parties, in case of, 5, 131
  - emergencies, in, 5, 132
  - sign documents, 5, 132
  - take or defend proceedings, 5, 132—133
- powers of officers, 5, 128—129
  - as distinguished from duties, 5, 129—130
  - under Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928, s. 27 (2)...5, 128
  - Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, s. 75...5, 128—129
- standing orders, as to, types of, 5, 125
- table of—
  - baths, 5, 127
  - education, 5, 127

**DUTIES AND POWERS OF OFFICERS—continued**table of—*continued*

electricity, 5, 127—128  
 engineer's, 5, 127  
 gas, 5, 127  
 health, 5, 126  
 libraries, 5, 127  
 lighting and cleansing, 5, 127  
 markets, 5, 128  
 museums and art galleries, 5, 127  
 parks and open spaces, 5, 128  
 public assistance, 5, 126  
 town clerk's, or clerk's, 5, 126  
 transport, 5, 128  
 treasurer's, 5, 126  
 water, 5, 128

Weights and Measures Department, 5, 128

**DUTY**

entertainment. *See* ENTERTAINMENT DUTY.  
 excise, not payable on ambulances, 1, 273  
 licence for use of armorial bearings, 1, 432  
 motor cars, on, levy and enforcement, 9, 266  
     under payment of, 9, 269  
 stamp. *See* STAMP DUTIES.

**DWELLING-HOUSE. *See also* HOUSING.**

agricultural, rating of, 11, 195  
 allotment, erection for occupation with, 1, 242  
 cemetery near, 2, 471  
 crematorium near, 4, 255  
 definition of, 7, 68; 8, 25; 10, 90  
 let out in parts, assessment for rates, 1, 459  
 measurement of, power of entry for, 10, 98  
 overcrowding, 10, 93, 98  
 private, cinematograph exhibition in, 3, 150  
 unoccupied, rating of, 1, 466

**DWELLINGS, CELLAR. *See* INSANITARY HOUSES.****DYKES. *See* DITCHES.****DYSENTERY. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.****EARL MARSHAL OF ENGLAND**

who is, 1, 430

**EARLY CLOSING. *See* SHOPS.****EARTH CLOSETS. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCES.****EASEMENTS, 5, 134—137**

acquisition of by local authorities, 5, 135—136  
 affecting land compulsorily hired, 1, 237  
     purchased, 1, 236  
 chief recognised—  
     rights in respect of support of land and buildings, 5, 134  
         water, 5, 134  
     of entry, 5, 134  
     light and air, 5, 134  
     way, 5, 134  
     over servient tenement, 5, 134  
 compensation for obstruction of, 3, 343  
 dominant and servient tenement, necessity for, 5, 134  
 "easement," what constitutes, 5, 134  
 extinguishment of, 5, 136  
     on compulsory purchase of land, compensation for, 5, 136  
     slum clearance, 12, 315  
     rights of way, 5, 136  
 grant of, 5, 135  
     by corporation, limitation of right of, 5, 135  
     local authority, 13, 277  
 inquiries as to, on purchase of land, 4, 50  
 introductory observations, 5, 134  
 "lands" includes, 5, 136  
 passage, of, 6, 409  
 position of local authorities as to, 5, 135  
 registration as land charges, 5, 137  
 right of way—  
     acquisition by parish council, 10, 119  
     canal towing path, over, 2, 394  
     extinguishment of, 5, 136  
     non-county borough's status as regards, 9, 366



**EASEMENTS**—*continued*right of way—*continued*

order extinguishing, appeal against, 1, 306

ordnance maps as evidence, 10, 70

protection of, 6, 366

county borough council's powers, 4, 153

rural district council's duties, 4, 325; 12, 49  
powers, 11, 413

public, claim to, 4, 295

failure to protect, 4, 314

sea-shore, over land adjoining, 12, 115

stopping up, consent of parish meeting to, 10, 135

**ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS**

stopping up of ways to churchyard, 5, 67

**EDUCATION, 5, 137—151. See also BOARD OF EDUCATION; EDUCATION FINANCE; EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES; DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION; ELEMENTARY EDUCATION; SECONDARY EDUCATION.**

accounts, audit of, 1, 502

administration of, 5, 157

administrative areas, 5, 141

adult, grants for, 5, 176

agricultural. *See* AGRICULTURE.

appropriation of land for purposes of, 1, 355

approved schools, system of, 1, 384

authority, 5, 152—153

borrowing powers, 11, 97

central, 5, 152

extension of borough, 1, 259

grants of museums, 5, 303

local education authorities, 5, 152—153

administration of higher education, co-operation as to, 5, 153

for elementary education, 5, 152—153

county council as, 5, 152—153

definition of, 5, 152

Education (Local Authorities) Act, 1931, provisions of, 5, 152

"Part III. Authorities," 5, 152

higher education, 5, 153

non-county borough council or urban district council cannot be,

"Part II. Authorities," 5, 153

[5, 153]

London, for, 5, 153

relinquishment by non-county borough council or urban district council of  
[powers and duties as, 5, 153]

reports and returns, 11, 340

secondary education, powers as to, 12, 119

use of term, 5, 152

Board of Education, 5, 139—140

authority and functions of, 5, 139—140

grants, withholding or reduction of, 5, 140

inspectors, 5, 140

President of, 5, 140

staff, 5, 140

Welsh Department, 5, 140

broadcasting, 9, 377

buildings, assessment for income tax, 7, 148, 150

charitable trusts in aid of, 3, 73

children, of, casuals, 2, 446

institutions, in, 7, 302, 308

resident in canal boats, 2, 390

cinematograph, 9, 377

committee, 5, 154—166

accounts, audit of, 5, 165, 186

district auditor, powers of, 5, 165

managers of public elementary schools, responsibility of, 5, 165

acquisition of land for schools, 5, 165—166

compulsory purchase, 5, 165—166

Board of Education (Compulsory Purchase) Regulations, 1933...5,

in advance of requirements, 5, 166

[166]

admission of press to meeting of, 5, 161—162

appearance in legal proceedings of, 5, 162

authorisation of officer, 5, 162

school attendance officers, 5, 162

Association of Education Committees, 1, 475

constitution of, 5, 154—155

Education Act, 1921, provisions of, 5, 154

scheme for, 5, 154

approval by Board of Education of, 5, 156

persons of experience to be appointed under, 5, 154

women to be included, 5, 155

council having powers as respects higher education only, 5, 154

**EDUCATION—continued****committee—continued**functions of, **5**, 157—158all matters concerned with administration of education, **5**, 157county and county borough committees, **5**, 157non-county borough and urban district committees, **5**, 157to report to council, **5**, 157under Local Government Act, 1929, s. 5 (1)... **5**, 157—158joint, **7**, 379London, in, **5**, 166members of, appointed as officers, **5**, 164disclosure of interest in contracts by, **5**, 165qualifications, **5**, 155Local Government Act, 1933, provisions of, **5**, 155travelling expenses, payment of, **5**, 161officers of, **5**, 162—165accountability of, **5**, 164appointment of, **5**, 162assistant, **5**, 163chief, **5**, 163corrupt practices by, **5**, 164disclosure of interest in contracts by, **5**, 165members appointed as, **5**, 164“necessary officers,” **5**, 162power of appointment of, **5**, 162entry, **5**, 163—164under Children and Young Persons Act, 1933... **5**, 164tenure of office, **5**, 163officers appointed after June 1, 1934... **5**, 163termination of, reasonable notice of, **5**, 163policy of, **5**, 159—160powers of, **5**, 156by delegation from education authority, **5**, 156under Children Acts, **5**, 156—157Education Acts, **5**, 156Public Libraries Acts, **5**, 156raising of rate, or borrowing money, as to, **5**, 156proceedings of, **5**, 160—161chairman to have casting vote, **5**, 160Local Government Act, 1933, s. 75, Sched. III., provisions of, **5**, 160minutes to be kept, **5**, 161inspection of, **5**, 161ratepayer may take copy or extract from, **5**, 161reference to by library authorities, **1**, 434secretary to. *See* DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION.separate or joint, **5**, 155sub-committees, **5**, 158—159Blind Persons Act, 1920, for the administration of, **5**, 159elementary education, **5**, 158functions of, **5**, 158sub-committees of, **5**, 158finance and general purposes, **5**, 159functions of, **5**, 159of the Higher Education sub-committee, **5**, 159functions of, **5**, 159secondary schools, **5**, 158—159functions of, **5**, 158—159sites and buildings, **5**, 159functions of, **5**, 159technical education, **5**, 159functions of, **5**, 159voting at, Education Act, 1921, provisions of, **5**, 157compulsory purchase of land for purposes of, **3**, 413, 415continuation schools, **5**, 146medical inspection of pupils, provision for, **5**, 150co-ordination with public health committees, **11**, 82defective and epileptic children of. *See* BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC [CHILDREN.]director of. *See* DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION.Education Act, 1921, combined areas for purposes of, **1**, 424decisions on appeals under, **1**, 300educational purposes, devise of land for, provisions as to mortmain, **9**, 260elementary. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.“elementary,” origin of term, **5**, 140expenses incurred by county council, **12**, 382extra-district children, expenses of, **5**, 186finance. *See* EDUCATION FINANCE.grants in aid of, **6**, 18“Shadow Committee,” report of, **5**, 141higher. *See* HIGHER EDUCATION.

**EDUCATION**—*continued*

- historical note on legislation, 8, 104
- inquiries into means, 8, 403
- inspectors, 5, 190—191; 6, 243
  - appointment of, by Board of Education, 5, 190
  - local education authorities, 5, 190
  - specialist, 5, 191
- inspection, local, advantages of, 5, 190
  - of private schools, 5, 191
  - schools open to, 5, 190
- London, in, London County Council, provision by, 5, 191
- local education authorities, 5, 140—142
  - elementary, 5, 140—141
  - higher, 5, 140—141
  - obligation to maintain a sufficient number of elementary schools, 5, 142
  - two categories of, 5, 140
  - Education Act, 1921, provisions of, 5, 141—142
  - government services, 4, 6
- mental defectives, of, 9, 86
- National Education Association, 1, 488
- non-vocational, 5, 147—148. *See also* NON-VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.
  - adult education, facilities for, 5, 147—148
- open-air schools, 10, 29—30
- parish council, powers and duties, 10, 130
  - meetings, powers and duties, 10, 135
- part-time courses, grants for, 5, 176
- physical, schoolchildren, 11, 70
  - secondary schools, in, 12, 125
  - training of teachers, 11, 252
- preliminary note, 5, 137—139
- public elementary schools, 5, 142—144
  - organisation of, 5, 142—143
  - “infant school,” 5, 143
  - “junior school,” 5, 143
  - nursery schools and classes, 5, 144
  - post-primary school, 5, 143—144
- periodical medical examination of children at, 5, 150
  - necessary treatment on, 5, 150
  - contributions by parents to cost of, 5, 150
- qualifications of teachers in, 5, 148—149
- school age, 5, 142
- recreation and physical training, provision for, 11, 248—253
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 434
- religious instruction. *See also* RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN SCHOOLS.
  - approved schools, in, 1, 384
  - non-provided schools, 5, 138
  - provided schools, 5, 138
  - withdrawal of children from, under “conscience clause,” 5, 138
- reports and returns, 11, 342
- residential colleges, grants for courses at, 5, 176
- sanction for capital expenditure out of income, 2, 409
- scholarships, provision of, 12, 121
- scope of articles on, 5, 137
- secondary schools, 5, 144—146. *See also* SECONDARY EDUCATION.
  - admission to, age of, 5, 145
  - agreement as to, 5, 145
  - definition of, 5, 144
  - inspection of, 5, 145
  - medical inspection of pupils, provision for, 5, 150
  - physical education, in, 12, 125
  - private schools, 5, 145
  - qualification for grant, 5, 145
  - schools included in term, 5, 144
    - in Wales and Monmouthshire, 5, 144
  - subjects to be taught in, requirements of Board of Education, 5, 143
  - tuition fees, 5, 145
- special schools for blind, deaf, defective and epileptic children, provision of, 5, 150—151. *See* EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.
  - grants to, 5, 151
- students, schemes of assistance for, 5, 149—150
  - maintenance grants, scholarships, etc., 5, 150
- teachers, certificated, 5, 148
  - grant-aided secondary schools, in, 5, 148—149
  - in public elementary schools, qualifications of, 5, 148
  - of special subjects, 5, 148
  - salaries of, the Burnham Scales, 5, 149
  - superannuation of, 5, 149
  - training, employment and superannuation of, 5, 148—149
  - uncertificated, 5, 148

**EDUCATION**—*continued*

training courses, attendance by unemployed, 8, 6  
 Universities, 5, 151  
 university extension lectures, 9, 377  
 vocational training, 5, 146—147  
   facilities for, 5, 146—147  
     evening classes, 5, 147  
     junior day courses, 5, 147  
     national certificates, award of, 5, 147

**EDUCATION AUTHORITY**, 5, 152—153. *See also* EDUCATION.

**EDUCATION COMMITTEE**, 5, 154—166. *See also* EDUCATION.

**EDUCATION FINANCE**, 5, 167—189

accounts, audit of—  
   Education Act, 1921, s. 123 (2), provisions of, 5, 186  
   of county or urban district council committees, 5, 186  
   local education authority, 5, 186  
 Education Account, 5, 185  
   form of, 5, 185  
   tables comprised in, 5, 185  
   of expenses under Children and Young Persons Act, 1933...5, 188  
 Children and Young Persons Act, 1933—  
   expenditure to be met by local authority under—  
     approved schools, provision and maintenance of, 5, 187  
     Home Office grants for, 5, 187  
     Board of Education grants, 5, 187—188  
     boarding out, 5, 187  
     liability of councils, 5, 187  
     limitation of cost of, 5, 187  
     contributions by parents, 5, 188  
     collection of, 5, 188  
     expenses relating to children, 5, 188  
       young persons, 5, 188  
 extra-district children, payment of cost of education, agreement for, 5, 186  
   contribution order, as to, 5, [186]  
 grants from public funds, 5, 170—176  
   for agricultural education, 5, 176  
   superannuation of officers, contribution of authority, as to, 5, 176  
 elementary education, 5, 170—171  
   calculation of, formula for—  
     product of rate, ascertainment of, 5, 171  
     services excluded from, 5, 171  
   maintenance of pupils, 5, 170—171  
   monthly instalments, payment by, 5, 171  
   one-half of outlay on educational re-organisation, 5, 170  
   salaries and superannuation of teachers, as to, 5, 170  
   special services, 5, 170  
 higher education, 5, 172—174  
   amount of, 5, 172  
   grants under Regulations for Secondary Schools, 1933, receivable  
     [by local education authority in pursuance of scheme under  
     Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, as to, 5, 173—174  
   in respect of expenditure in aid to students, conditions of, 5, 173  
   local authorities providing training colleges, additional grants for,  
     [contributing authorities, 5, 173  
     education authorities providing training colleges, additional  
       [grant for, 5, 172  
     conditions of, 5, 172  
   monthly instalments, payment by, 5, 173  
   net-expenditure ranking for grant, ascertainment of, 5, 172  
   sums to be disallowed by Board in respect of amounts paid from  
     [higher education account for education rates, ascertainment  
       [of, 5, 173  
 payable to managers of schools and institutions not provided by local  
   [education authority, 5, 171—172  
 to bodies other than local education authorities, 5, 174—176  
   adult education, for, 5, 176  
   extra-mural under Universities, 5, 176  
   part-time courses, 5, 176  
   residential colleges, courses at, 5, 176  
   tutorial grant, 5, 176  
   vacation courses, does not apply to, 5, 176  
   blind, deaf, defective and epileptic students, courses of higher education  
   further education, for the purposes of, 5, 175 [for, 5, 176  
   secondary schools, 5, 174—175  
     for the training of graduates at, 5, 175  
   teachers, advanced studies of, 5, 175  
     travelling expenses of, 5, 175  
   training colleges, 5, 174

**EDUCATION FINANCE—continued**

- grants from public funds—*continued*
  - under Children and Young Persons Act, 1933...5, 176
  - Education Act, 1921, s. 118...5, 170
  - Local Education Authorities (Choice of Employment Grant) Regulations, 1928...5, 176
- Unemployment Insurance Act, 1923, s. 6...5, 176
- income tax as affecting, 5, 182—183
  - exemptions under Sched. A., No. VI., 5, 182
    - quarters occupied by officers, 5, 182
    - set-off, 5, 182
    - school, "public," what is, 5, 182
    - schools maintained by local educational [authority, as to, 5, 182
  - Sched. B., 5, 182
  - Sched. C., 5, 182
    - income from trust funds, etc., 5, 183
  - Sched. D., 5, 183
    - income on profits applied to charitable purposes, 5, 183
- general note on, 5, 183
- local education authority—
  - application of National Health and Unemployment Insurance Acts to, 5, 188
    - certificates of exception from, 5, 189
    - school caretakers, nurses, etc., 5, 188
    - teachers, as to, 5, 188
  - borrowing powers of, 5, 168
    - exercise, of, approval of Board of Education, 5, 168
    - sanction of Minister to, 5, 168
    - methods of, 5, 169
      - by debentures or annuity certificates, 5, 169
      - issue of stock, 5, 169
      - way of mortgage, 5, 169
      - repayments, as to, 5, 169
    - under Local Government Act, 1933, s. 215 (1)...5, 169
  - expenses of, 5, 176—177
    - payment of by boroughs and urban districts, 5, 177
    - county councils, 5, 176—177
  - income of, 5, 183—185
    - chief items of, 5, 183
    - costs of education of children from outside areas, 5, 184—185
      - institution children, 5, 184—185
    - fees, tuition, 5, 183
    - collection of, 5, 183—184
    - medical treatment and meals for pupils, contributions of parents to, 5, 184
  - London, in, 5, 189
  - preliminary note, 5, 167—168
  - schools, rating of, 5, 189
  - teachers, salaries of, 5, 177—178
    - Burnham scales, 5, 177
      - margin of increase, 5, 177
      - payments in excess of, 5, 178
      - out of, 5, 177
    - incremental rates, 5, 178
    - methods of payment, 5, 180
    - part-time teachers, 5, 178—179
  - service books, 5, 178
    - contents of, 5, 178
    - custody of, 5, 178
    - inspection of, 5, 178
    - of teachers leaving service, 5, 178
  - superannuation, contributions of, 5, 179—180
    - collection of, 5, 179
    - returns of, 5, 179
    - scheme of, 5, 179
      - how financed, 5, 179
  - Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1925, application of, 5, 179
    - rules under, 5, 179
  - Teachers (Superannuation) Acts, administration of, 5, 180
    - benefits and payments under, 5, [180

**EDUCATION INSPECTOR, 5, 190—191. See also EDUCATION.****EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES, 5, 192—213; 7, 200**

- after-care, 5, 205—207
  - choice of employment, 5, 205—207
  - employers, co-operation with, 5, 207
  - juvenile employment committees, 5, 207
    - officer, 5, 207
    - co-operation with school medical officer of, 5, 207

**EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES—continued****after-care—continued**

- local education authorities, arrangements by, 5, 205
  - courses of instruction, proposals for, 5, 206
  - responsibilities of, 5, 206
  - unemployment benefit, as to, 5, 206, 207
- the "school conference," 5, 206
- unemployment benefit, payment of, 5, 206, 207
- vocational guidance, 5, 207
- co-operation between councils as to, 5, 205
- preliminary note on, 5, 205
- social, 5, 207—210
  - holiday camps, 5, 208; 11, 42, 249
  - play centres, 5, 208—209
  - sports, games and playing fields, 5, 209—210
- conveyance of children to and from school, 5, 202—203
  - care and supervision, need for, 5, 202—203
  - cost of, 5, 203
  - defective and epileptic children, as to, 5, 203
  - distance from school a reasonable excuse for, 5, 203
  - power to provide conveyance, 5, 202
- costs of medical treatment, liability for, 5, 198
  - recovery of, 5, 198
- defective or epileptic children, examination of, 5, 196
- failure of parent to cause child to submit to examination, 5, 197
  - blind and deaf children, as to, 5, 197
  - penalty for, 5, 197
- introductory note, 5, 192—193
- local education authority, liability for acts of school medical staff of, 5, 198
- London, in, 5, 213
- medical examination or inspection, "examine," use of term, 5, 196
  - obligation to submit to, 5, 196—197
- inspection and treatment, 5, 194—199
  - arrangements between Board of Education and Minister of Health, [5, 197—198]
    - circular of, 1919...5, 198
  - dental, 5, 200
    - appointment of dentist at approved school, 1, 385
    - by non-registered dentist, 5, 200
  - general arrangements, 5, 194—196
  - local education authority for elementary education, arrangements to [be made by, 5, 195]
    - duty of, 5, 194—[195]
      - higher education, duty of, 5, 195
      - pupils attending schools other than public elementary schools, as to, 5, 195
    - provision of medical inspection by, 5, 195
  - of children attending public elementary schools, 5, 196
    - secondary and similar schools, 5, 196
  - schools, 10, 360
  - private medical practitioners, services of, 5, 196
  - "private" schools, as to, 5, 194
  - treatment, boarded-out children, as to, 5, 199
    - dental treatment of, 5, 200
  - clinics, 5, 199
    - dental, 5, 200
  - during school hours, 5, 199
    - attendance register, marking, 5, 199
    - recovery of costs of, 5, 198
    - right to charge parents for, 5, 198
- voluntary agencies, 5, 196
  - hospitals, agreement with, 13, 386
- play centres, provision of, 5, 208
- prosecution of person for neglect of child, 5, 196
  - cases of, 5, 197
    - liable to maintain child failing to provide adequate medical [aid, 5, 196]
- school meals, provision of, 5, 203—205
  - cost of, power of local education authorities to defray, 5, 204
  - recovery of, liability of parents, 5, 204, 205
  - general note on, 5, 203—204
  - special conditions to be observed, 5, 204
    - association of school medical service, 5, 204
    - children, selection of, 5, 204
    - dietary, service, etc., 5, 204
  - "unable by reason of lack of food," meaning of, 5, 204—205
  - supervision of, 5, 205

**EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES—continued**

- schools and classes, nursery, 5, 210—212
  - difference between, 5, 211
    - Consultative Committee, report of, 5, 211—212
    - recommendations of, 5, 212
    - need of, 5, 211
    - objects of, 5, 211
    - power to provide, 5, 210—211
    - premises and organisation of, 5, 211
  - open-air, 5, 210
- special services, 5, 193—194
  - annual statement of proposals in regard to, 5, 193
  - common factor of, 5, 193
  - meaning and use of term, 5, 192—193
  - medical officers, nurses, etc., appointment of, 5, 193
  - premises used for, closure of, requisition of sanitary authority as to, 5, 194
    - prevention of spread of disease, 5, 194
    - proposals to acquire site or provide new premises for, 5, 194
    - reports of school medical officers, 5, 193—194
    - special service institutions not provided by local authority, as to, 5, 194
    - staff, dismissal of member for misconduct, 5, 194
    - qualifications of, 5, 194
    - suitable for local needs and purposes, must be, 5, 193
  - verminous children, cleansing of, 5, 200—201
    - parent or guardian allowing relapse, 5, 201
    - notice to, 5, 201
    - obligation of, 5, 201
      - failure to observe, effect of, 5, 201
      - written instructions to, 5, 201
  - examination of, 5, 196
    - compulsory, 5, 201

**EGGS, 5, 213—216**

- Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Acts—
  - “chemical storage” definition of, 5, 214
  - grade designations, 5, 215
    - reference of suspected offences against to Minister, 5, 215
    - term of contract of sale, 5, 215, 216
  - local authorities for purposes of, 5, 214
  - marking of eggs under, 5, 214
    - British cold stored, 5, 214
    - exemptions from, 5, 214
    - limitation of, 5, 214
  - preserved, cold stored and chemically stored, 5, 214
  - inspectors of, 5, 213
  - marking of, imported, 5, 213—214
    - manner of, 5, 214
    - removal or obliteration of mark, 5, 214
    - preserved, cold-stored and chemically-stored, 5, 214; 8, 367
  - powder, composition of, 1, 124
  - premises used for cold or chemical storage, registration of, 5, 214—215
    - notification of, 5, 215
  - sale by weight, 5, 215—216
    - contracts for sale of eggs produced or to be delivered outside Great Britain, 5, [215]
      - less than twenty-five, as to, 5, 215
      - time of contract, 5, 216
      - under grade designation, 5, 216
  - unmarked, sale of, 5, 213
    - cold stored or preserved in gas, 5, 214

**ELECTION AGENTS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT, 5, 216—220. See also ELECTIONS.****ELECTION PETITION, 5, 220—236**

- abatement of, 5, 229—230
  - application for, how made, 5, 230
    - security for costs of, 5, 233
    - time for, 5, 229—230
  - notice of, 5, 229
  - on death of petitioner or survivor of several, 5, 229
    - costs already incurred, liability for, 5, 229
    - or resignation of respondent, 5, 230
  - notice not to oppose, 5, 230
    - effect of as to subsequent proceedings, 5, 230
    - election declared void, 5, 230
    - trial ordered to proceed, 5, 230
  - substitution of petitioner, 5, 229
    - respondent, 5, 230
- agents, notification of appointment of, 5, 223
  - names and addresses, record of, 5, 223
  - inspection of, 5, 223
    - to be sent to town clerk, 5, 223



**ELECTION PETITION**—*continued*

- amendment of, 5, 222
- allegation of illegal practices as to, 5, 222
- costs, "expenses of the court," 5, 232—233
  - payment by Treasury of, 5, 232
- order for payment of, 5, 232—233
  - allegations of corrupt practices, where, 5, 232—233
  - recovery of, 5, 233
  - costs caused by vexatious, etc., conduct of parties, 5, 232
  - enforcement of, 5, 225
  - of prosecution for an offence against Act of, 1884...5, 233
  - where petition frivolous or vexatious, 5, 232
- recovery of, 5, 233
- security for, further, deposit of, 5, 224—225
  - order for, 5, 224
  - insufficient, 5, 224
  - nature of, notice to respondent, 5, 224
  - objections to, 5, 224
    - decision as to, 5, 224
    - appeal against, 5, 224
  - recognition, 5, 224
  - affidavits of sureties, 5, 225
- taxation of, 5, 233
- court, accommodation for holding, duty of town clerk as to, 5, 227
  - adjournment of, 5, 227
  - assistance of police, gaolers, etc., to, 5, 227
  - crier and officer, appointment of, 5, 227
  - is a branch of the High Court, 5, 227
  - prescribed title of, 5, 227
  - registrar of, 5, 227
  - shorthand writer of House of Commons to attend, 5, 227
  - swearing in and duties of, 5, 227
- elected candidate unseated on, acts done in execution of his office prior to being, [as to, 5, 232]
- election, person presiding at or conducting, defect in title of, 5, 221
  - undue, list of objections to, 5, 223
  - copies and inspection of, 5, 223
  - evidence limited to, 5, 223
- Election Rules, Metropolitan Borough Councillors, 5, 236
  - Municipal Election Petition, 5, 234
  - Parish Councillors Provisional, 5, 235
  - Rural District Councillors, 5, 234—235
  - Urban District Councillors, 5, 234
- form of, 5, 222
- grounds of, 5, 221
  - bribery, etc., 5, 221
  - corrupt or illegal practices, 5, 221
  - disqualification of candidate at time of election, 5, 221
  - not duly elected by majority of votes, 5, 221
- interlocutory questions and matters, as to, 5, 225
- London, in, 5, 235—236
- Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, Part IV., application to county councils of, 5, [233—234]
  - district and parish [councils of, 5, 234—235]
- notices, service of, 5, 223
  - address for, 5, 223
- orders and particulars, filing of, 5, 223
- petitioner, notice of appointment of agent for, 5, 223
- power to question election by, 5, 221
  - municipal election, 5, 221
  - parish councillors, in case of, 5, 235
- preliminary note, 5, 220—221
- presentation of, 5, 222—223
  - agent, notice of appointment of, 5, 223
  - method of, 5, 222
  - notice of, 5, 224
  - security for costs, 5, 223—224
  - time for, 5, 222
  - who may present, 5, 222
- returning officer as respondent to, 11, 374
- trial of, 5, 225—227
  - attendance of Director of Public Prosecutions at, 5, 228
  - expenses of, 5, 228
  - commissioner for, 5, 225
  - appointment of, 5, 225
  - death, etc., of, 5, 225
  - number of, 5, 225
  - powers of, 5, 226
  - qualifications and disqualifications of, 5, 225—226

**ELECTION PETITION**—*continued*

- trial, conclusion of, 5, 230—232
  - corrupt or illegal practices, report of court to High Court on, 5, 231
  - copy to be sent to Secretary of State, 5, 231
  - election declared void, effect of, 5, 232
  - finding of court, certification of, 5, 230—231
  - finality of, 5, 231
  - money deposited in court as security for costs, order of court as to, [5, 231—232
  - return to depositor of, 5, 231
- de die in diem*, 5, 226
- expenses of the court, order of court as to payment of, 5, 232—233
  - payment by Treasury of, 5, 232
- "Municipal Election List," 5, 225
- no proceedings to be defeated by formal objection to, 5, 227
- order of, 5, 225
- postponement of, 5, 226
- special court to be constituted, 5, 225
- time for, notice of, 5, 226
- to be in open court, 5, 226
  - within the borough, 5, 226
- witnesses, 5, 227
  - attendance of, 5, 227
  - court may examine, 5, 227
  - cross-examination of, 5, 227
  - expenses of, 5, 227
  - need not state for whom they have voted, 5, 227
- votes objected to, list of, 5, 223
- copies and inspection of, 5, 223
- withdrawal of, 5, 225—229
  - agreements for, affidavits as to, 5, 228
  - copies to be sent to Director of Public Prosecutions, 5, [223
  - unlawful, penalty for, 5, 228
- application for leave to withdraw,
  - costs of respondent, payment of, 5, 229
  - scale of, 5, 229
  - security for, 5, 229
- hearing of, 5, 229
  - powers of court on, 5, 229
  - time and place, notice of, 5, 229
- notice of, 5, 228
- consent of petitioners to, 5, 229
- induced by corrupt bargain or consideration, 5, 229
- report by election court to High Court as to, 5, 229
- substituted petitioner to give security for costs, where, 5, 229
- substitution of petitioner, 5, 229

**ELECTIONS**, 5, 237—262. *See also* CORRUPTION; ELECTION PETITION; LOCAL [GOVERNMENT ELECTORS; REGISTRATION.

- absent voters, inclusion in ordinary register, 1, 1
- avoidance for corrupt and illegal practices, 4, 89
- casual vacancy, to fill, 2, 437
  - chairman of county council, 3, 47
  - drainage board, in, 5, 77
- chairmanship of county council, 3, 45
  - parish council, 3, 50
  - rural district council, 3, 57
  - urban district council, 3, 60
- corrupt and illegal practices at. *See* CORRUPTION.
- councillorship, for, defamation of candidate, 4, 310
- county council, destruction of documents relating to, 11, 232
- default by returning officer, penalties for, 11, 374
- election address. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
- agents, 5, 216—220
  - classes of, 5, 216
  - corrupt practices without knowledge of candidates, 4, 95
  - corruption in office, 5, 219
  - counting, 5, 218—219
    - ballot boxes to be opened in presence of, 5, 218
    - may make copy of statement of returning officer, 5, 218
    - notice of appointment to be given to returning officer, 5, 218
    - number of, 5, 218
    - returning officer may not be, 5, 219
    - statutory right of, 5, 218
    - time and place of count to be notified to, 5, 218
    - verification of ballot paper account to be made in presence [of, 5, 218
- death of, 5, 219
- declaration of secrecy by, 5, 219

**ELECTIONS**—*continued*election agents—*continued*

election rules, 5, 216—217

London, in, 5, 219

non-attendance of, 5, 219

paid, employment of, forbidden, 5, 217

polling, 5, 217—218

appointment of, 5, 217

notice of, 5, 217

limitation of number of, 5, 217

excess of, 5, 218

may affix seals to closed ballot box, 5, 218

require presiding officer to put questions to voter, 5, 218

returning officer may not be, 5, 219

voluntary, gratuitous services of, 5, 217

electoral areas, 5, 239—240

divisions or wards of, 5, 239—240. *See also* ALTERATION OF WARDS.

expenses, 4, 93—95

county councils, 4, 93

district and parish councillors, 4, 93

municipal elections, 4, 93

payments by candidates, 4, 94—95

time for sending in claims, 4, 94

what may be paid for, 4, 95

not be paid for, 4, 95

return of, 4, 94

inspection of, 4, 94

Home Secretary, powers and functions, 7, 8

introductory note, 5, 237—238

local government, consent to nomination, 1, 4

rules, 5, 216

voting by proxy not allowed at, 1, 1

Local Government Act, 1933, Sched. II., application of, 5, 238

s. 70 (1) (2), provisions of, 5, 238—239

London, in, 5, 260—262

nomination, borough auditor, of, 1, 524

consent to, county or borough council election, 1, 4

local government elections, 1, 4

district council elections, for, 5, 255

local government elections, for, 5, 240—242

papers, provision as to, 5, 241

parish council elections, 5, 258

valid, election in default of, 5, 243

of aldermen, 1, 215

borough auditor, 1, 523, 524

councillor, 2, 165

consent to nomination, 1, 4

returning officer at, 11, 376

burial board, 2, 320

county alderman, of, 1, 214

county and borough councillors, 4, 179; 5, 240—254; 8, 206

ballot-boxes, construction of, 5, 247

sealing, etc., 5, 247

papers, form of, 5, 247

official mark, to be affixed to, 5, 247

marking, 5, 248

spoilt, 5, 249

tendered, 5, 249

evidence of personation, as, 5, 249

procedure as to, 5, 249

candidature, withdrawal of, 5, 242

notice of, 5, 242

plural nominations, in case of, 5, 242

declaration of secrecy, persons who must make, 5, 246

election, day of, 5, 240

statutory dates of, 5, 240

documents, production in court of, 5, 253

order for, 5, 253

appeal against, 5, 253

retention of, 5, 254

transmission of, 5, 253

notice of, 5, 240

by whom prepared, 5, 240

form of, 5, 240

publication of, 5, 240

electors, inability to vote of—

blindness, 5, 248—249

inability to read, 5, 248

Jew, 5, 248—249

list of, 5, 248—249

**ELECTIONS**—*continued*of county and borough councillors—*continued*

equality of votes at, 5, 252—253

expenses of candidates, as to, 5, 232

for county council, 5, 254

nominations for, 5, 240—242

consent to, 5, 241

delivery of, 5, 241

form and contents of, 5, 240

invalid, re-election of retiring councillors in case of, 5, 243

nomination papers, delivery of, 5, 241

death of candidate between time of and date

[of election, as to, 5, 243]

examination of, 5, 241

functions of returning officer or mayor, 5,

provision of, 5, 241

[241—242]

nominators, qualifications and powers of, 5, 240—241

validity of, 5, 241—242

decisions as to, finality of, 5, 242

notice to be sent to candidates, 5, 242

official mark, affixing, 5, 247

secret, must be kept, 5, 247

poll, adjournment of by presiding officer, 5, 249—250

clerks, appointment of, 5, 244

form of, 5, 244

duties, powers and liabilities of, 5, 246

qualification of, 5, 245

close of, 5, 250

duties of presiding officer at, 5, 250

conduct of, 5, 243

notice of, time, manner and publication of, 5, 243

polling day, opening of polling stations, 5, 246

stations, allotment of voters to, 5, 244

church, chapel or place of public worship may not be used

furnishing of, responsibility for, 5, 246

[as, 5, 244]

persons in, 5, 247

regulation of number of, 5, 247

provision of, 5, 243—244

one or more in same room, 5, 244

use of schoolroom, etc., as, 5, 244

damage to and expenses of, liability for, 5, 244

presiding officer acting as polling or counting agent for candidate, liability

[for, 5, 245]

adjournment of poll by, 5, 249

appointment of, 5, 244

form of, 5, 244

duties and powers of, 5, 245

delegation of, 5, 245

to keep order, 5, 245

at close of poll of, 5, 250

infringement of secrecy of ballot by, 5, 245

not liable for wrongful acts of poll clerks, 5, 246

offences with respect to ballot boxes by, 5, 245

qualifications of, 5, 244

must not act as polling or counting agent, 5, 244

result, declaration of, 5, 253

the count, 5, 251—252

ballot-papers, sealing, etc., of, 5, 252

void, 5, 251—252

decision as to, 5, 252

elector entitled to vote for more than one can-

[didate, where, 5, 251]

endorsement of, 5, 252

general principle as to certainty, 5, 252

statement as to, 5, 252

counting agents, 5, 251

death, etc., of, 5, 251

notice of appointment of, 5, 251

place and time of court to, 5, 251

persons at, 5, 251

procedure at, 5, 251

uncontested, 5, 242—243

persons elected, return and publication of names of, 5, 242—243

valid nomination, in default of, 5, 243

where number of nominations less than number of vacancies, 5, 243

voters, allegation of personation against, arrest on, 5, 248

procedure, 5, 248

questions to, 5, 247—248

delivery of ballot-paper after answering, as to, 5, 247—248

who may put, 5, 247

**ELECTIONS**—*continued*of county and borough councillors—*continued*

- votes, places for counting, provision of, 5, 243—244
- district councillors, 5, 38
- avoidance on petition, 5, 39
- mayor, 8, 393
- member of common law corporation, 3, 300
- county council of administrative county, 1, 419
- drainage board, 5, 77
- Port of London Authority, 10, 807
- parish councillors, 5, 256—266; 10, 124
- candidates, nomination of, 5, 258
- questions to, 5, 258
- withdrawal of, 5, 258
- expenses of, 5, 257
- nomination papers, delivery of, 5, 258
- nominations, additional, 5, 258—259
- notice of parish meeting for election, 5, 257
- number of, 5, 256
- order of county council as to, 5, 256
- Local Government Act, 1933, Sched. II., Parts 1 and 2, application of, [5, 256]
- Parish Councillors Election Rules, 1934...5, 256
- parish meeting, at, 5, 256
- meeting, conclusion of, 5, 259
- nomination papers to be asked for by chairman, 5, 258
- notice of, 5, 257
- order of business at, 5, 258
- poll, demand for, 5, 259
- withdrawal of, 5, 259
- if no, declaration of chairman to be final, 5, 259
- publication of result of election, 5, 259
- preliminaries to, 5, 239—260
- withdrawal of candidates after, 5, 260
- persons nominated, statement as to, 5, 258
- poll, day of, election held at time of ordinary election, 5, 257
- not held at time of ordinary election, 5, 257
- joint, 5, 257
- result of voting, statement as to, 5, 259
- sheriff of county of city or town, 4, 195
- urban and rural district councillors, 5, 254—256; 13, 314
- ballot-papers, colours of, 5, 255
- official mark on, 5, 255
- candidates, expenses of, 5, 256
- nomination of, 5, 255
- withdrawal of, 5, 255
- election, day of, 5, 254
- documents, retention of, 5, 256
- notice of, 5, 255
- forms in use at, 5, 256
- introductory note, 5, 254
- joint polls, 5, 254—255
- expenses of, 5, 255
- poll, hours of, 5, 255
- polling stations, 5, 255
- procedure at the court, 5, 255
- offences. *See* CORRUPTION.
- parish meetings, voting at, 10, 133
- parliamentary, elector employed by returning officer, 1, 543
- register of electors, 11, 297
- voting by absent voters, 1, 543—544.
- proxy, 1, 1
- penalties for offences in regard to, 10, 153
- petition, 5, 229—230. *See also* ELECTION PETITION.
- re-election, eligibility for, 4, 173
- voting by post, provisions as to, 1, 2, 3

**ELECTIVE AUDITORS.** *See* AUDITORS.**ELECTRIC TRAMWAYS.** *See* TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES.**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER,** 5, 263—266

- appointment of, 5, 263
- duties, 5, 264—266
- administrative, 5, 265
- charges, tariffs, etc., 5, 265
- contracts, 5, 265
- staff matters, 5, 265
- financial, 5, 265—266
- charging and collection of accounts for electricity supplied, as to, 5, 265
- co-operation with financial officer, necessity for, 5, 265—266
- receipt and issue of materials and stores, accounts of, 5, 266

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER**—*continued*duties—*continued*

- invitation of tenders, 5, 265
- preparation of plans, estimates, etc., 5, 265
- “selected station,” control of, 5, 264
- selection, installation, maintenance, etc., of technical equipment, 5, 265
- technical, 5, 265
- under Electricity (Supply) Acts, 5, 264
- “Electrical Engineer and Manager,” 5, 263
- general note, 5, 263
- office of, advertisement of vacancy in, 5, 263
  - dismissal or removal from, 5, 264
  - tenure of, 5, 263
- qualifications, 5, 263—264

**ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS**, 5, 266—273

- accounts of undertakers, annual statement to be made to, 5, 272—273
  - audit of, 5, 273
- advisory functions of, 5, 273
  - as to—
    - overhead lines, 5, 273
    - revision of maximum charges, 5, 273
    - wayleaves, 5, 273
- appointment of, 5, 267
- approvals by, 5, 269—270
  - of arrangements for mutual assistance, 5, 269
    - application for, contents of, 5, 269—270
  - meters, 5, 270
  - system of supply, 5, 270
    - publication of, 5, 270
- borrowing by local authority, 5, 271—272
  - consent to, 5, 271
  - particulars required by commissioners, 5, 271
  - period of loans, 5, 272
  - powers of, 5, 271
  - purposes for which, 5, 271
- consents by, 5, 270—271
  - to application of surplus revenue to capital purposes, 5, 270
  - borrowing for purposes of Electricity (Supply) Acts, 5, 271
  - breaking up streets not repairable by local authority, 5, 270—271
  - change of declared type of current, etc., 5, 271
- constitution and functions of, 5, 266—268
- departmental orders by, 5, 268—269
  - fringe, 5, 268—269
    - consent of local authority to, 5, 269
    - procedure in obtaining, 5, 269
  - supply in bulk to other undertakers, 5, 269
    - application for, contents of, 5, 269
- documents, orders, etc., of, to be received in evidence, 5, 268
- expenses of, how met, 5, 268
- generating station, power to close, 3, 12
- inquiries by, 5, 268
- not a body corporate, 5, 268
- number of, 5, 267
- orders of, confirmation and approval of, 5, 267
- powers and duties under Electric Lighting Acts, exercise of, 5, 267
  - exceptions to, 5, 267
  - Electricity (Supply) Acts, 5, 267
    - schemes for improving supply by, 5, 267
- Public Works Facilities Act, confirmation of order under, 11, 102
- regulations of, 5, 269
  - unauthorised undertakers, as to, 5, 269
- responsibility to Minister of Transport of, 5, 268
- separate electricity district may be created by, 5, 267
- special orders by, 5, 268
  - approval of, where necessary, 5, 268
- term of office of, 5, 267—268

**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY**, 3, 10; 5, 274—309. *See also* CENTRAL ELECTRICITY BOARD; [ELECTRICITY COMMISSIONERS.]

- accidents, notice of, 5, 296
  - responsibility of undertakers for, 5, 296
- agreements for, exemption from stamp duty, 5, 296—297
- alteration of area, position, 1, 259
- appointment of electrical engineer, 5, 263
  - inspectors, 5, 291
- authorised distributors, powers and obligations of, 5, 276 *et seq.*
- “authorised undertakers,” classes of, 5, 276
  - powers and obligations of, 5, 276
- authorities, conferences of, 3, 469
- borough engineer, duties as to, 2, 179

**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY**—*continued*

- British Electrical Development Association, 1, 476
- Central Electricity Board, establishment and obligations of, 3, 5—15; 5, 300
- consent of local authority to, 9, 291
- construction of works, 5, 284—289
  - abstraction of water, order for, 5, 288
  - acquisition of land, 5, 287—288
    - application of Lands Clauses Acts, 5, 287
    - compulsory, 5, 287
    - generating station, for the purpose of, 5, 287
  - breaking up roads, 2, 234, 237, 238; 5, 286
  - consents necessary to, 5, 286
  - Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, conditions of, 5, 286
  - Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, provisions of, 5, 286
  - order for, 5, 286
  - repairable by local authority, 5, 286
- cables, expenses of alteration on bridge widening, etc., 2, 252
- compensation for damage caused by execution of, 5, 285
- general powers of undertakers, 5, 284—285
- generating stations, 5, 285
  - consent of commissioners, necessity for, 5, 285
  - "extension" of, 5, 285
  - new, notice of, 5, 285
- lopping of trees and hedges, 5, 288
- overhead lines, 5, 285
  - consent of Minister to, 5, 285
  - regulations as to, 5, 285
- placing lines across railways or canals, 5, 287
  - below or over certain land, 5, 286—287
  - compensation for, 5, 287
  - right to, 5, 287
  - consents necessary to, 5, 287
  - notice to owner or occupier of intention, 5, 287
- protection to railways, etc., 5, 286
- support of works, 5, 288—289
  - electric line above ground, Mines (Working Facilities and Support) [Act, 1923, s. 8, provisions of, 5, 288
  - right to, on provision being made for compensation, 5, 288
  - working of minerals, as to, 5, 289
- transmission lines, 5, 285
  - consent of Commissioners, necessity for, 5, 285
- wayleaves, 5, 286—287
  - Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, s. 22, provisions of, 5, 286—287
- control of accounts, 5, 265
- district, creation of, 5, 267
- Electricity Acts, savings for canal companies, 2, 398
  - (Supply) Acts, 1882—1933, special areas under, 1, 427
  - to be read as one act, 5, 275
- employment, compensation to officers or servants for deprivation of, 5, 297
- finance, 5, 293—295
  - local authority undertakers—
    - accounts and audit, 5, 294
    - application of revenue of, 5, 294
    - borrowing powers of, 5, 293
    - contributions to expenses of Electricity Commissioners, 5, 294
    - joint authority, 5, 295
    - expenses of, 5, 293
- fittings, hiring or sale of, 5, 282
  - manufacture of, authority for, 5, 282
  - supply by hire purchase " "
  - two-part tariff may include charge for, 5, 282
- fringe order as to, 5, 268, 277
- "Grid," 3, 5
- Incorporated Municipal Electrical Association, 1, 480
- inspectors, 5, 291; 6, 243
  - appointment of, 5, 291
  - duties, 5, 291
  - expenses and salary of, 5, 291
- Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1, 482
- interest on consumer's deposit, 7, 324
- joint electricity authorities, 1, 427; 5, 298—300
  - constitution of, 5, 298
  - finance, 5, 299—300
    - borrowing powers of, 5, 299
    - contributions to administrative expenses, 5, 300
  - powers, duties and obligations of, 5, 298—299
  - representative capacity, 5, 298
  - separate electricity district, 5, 298
  - scheme for, 5, 298
- legislation affecting, course of, 5, 275—276



**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY**—*continued*

- lighting, joint committees and boards for, 1, 427
- lines, affecting ancient monuments prejudicially, 10, 103
  - fees for testing, 5, 425
- local Acts, special provisions in, 5, 297—298
  - authorities, joint committee of, 5, 295
- London, in, 5, 305—309
- maximum charges, 13, 182
- meters, 5, 291
  - certification of, 5, 291
  - connection or disconnection of, notice of, 5, 291
  - correctness of, dispute as to, determination of, 5, 291
  - hire and repair of, 5, 291
    - access by undertakers, right of, 5, 291
  - supply and fixing of, 5, 291
- method of charge, 5, 282—284
  - agreement as to, 5, 283
  - equality of treatment, 5, 283—284
    - undue preference, as to, 5, 284
  - notice of, 5, 283
  - price of energy supplied to be distinguished from cost of providing lines,
    - to any consumer, 5, 283
    - [operation, etc., 5, 283]
  - recovery of charges, 5, 284
    - incoming tenant, liability of, 5, 284
    - outgoing tenant, notice by, 5, 284
    - power to cut off supply, 5, 284
  - revision of prices or of, 5, 284
  - sliding scale, 5, 283
  - supplies under statutory obligation, 5, 282
- Minister of Labour, statutory powers and duties, 8, 2
  - Transport, provisional orders by, 10, 424
- non-statutory undertakers, by, 9, 293
- nuisance, liability of undertakers for, 5, 289—290
  - Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, Sched. s. 81, provisions of, 5, 289
  - injunction, restraint by, 5, 290
  - where "nuisance clause" does not apply, 5, 289—290
    - site of works specifically authorised, 5, 289
    - not specifically authorised, 5, 289
- orders, special provisions in, 5, 297
  - "Bermondsey" or "Northumberland" clause, 5, 297
  - for protection of county bridges, 5, 297
- "power companies" authorisation of, 5, 276
- power companies, 5, 300—302
  - application of Acts to, 5, 301
  - "authorised distributor," order constituting, 5, 300
    - undertakers," as, 5, 300
  - characteristics of, 5, 300
  - hybrid powers of, 5, 302
  - need not construct distributing mains, 5, 301
  - nuisance, liability for, 5, 302
  - powers and obligations of, 5, 301—302
  - supply, failure to provide, penalties for, 5, 302
    - for haulage, traction, lighting, etc., 5, 301—302
  - maximum prices of, 5, 301
    - revision of, 5, 302
  - terms of, arbitration as to, 5, 301
  - to authorised undertakers, 5, 301
    - notices by, 5, 301
    - railways, harbour and canal undertakings, etc., 5, 301
  - undertaking not subject to right of purchase by local authority, 5, 301
- power plant, rating of, 8, 313
- protection of supply and property of undertakers, 5, 290—291
  - improper use of electricity, 5, 290
    - fraudulent diversion of, 5, 290
  - injury to lines, etc., 5, 290
    - careless or accidental, 5, 290
    - cutting line with intent to cut off supply, 5, 290
    - fraudulent alteration of index of meter, 5, 290
  - power of entry, 5, 290—291
  - property on consumer's premises, as to, 5, 290
    - not subject to distress or execution, 5, 290
- purchase of undertaking by local authority, 5, 291—293
  - large areas of supply, in district of joint electricity authority, 5, 293
    - purchase through joint-committees, 5, 293
    - special conditions for, 5, 293
    - valuation, method of, 5, 293
- right of, 5, 291—292
  - consent of commissioners to exercise of, 5, 292
  - suspension of, 5, 292
  - transfer of power to purchase part, 5, 292

**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY—continued**

- purchase of undertaking by local authority—continued
  - terms of purchase, 5, 292
  - statutory, 5, 292
  - valuation of land purchased, 5, 292—293
  - Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation) Act, 1919, does [not apply, 5, 293]
  - variation of, 5, 292
  - where undertakers have ceased to generate electricity, 5, 292
  - works outside authority's district, 5, 292
  - within authority's district, 5, 292
- rights under Electricity (Supply) Acts of local authorities who are not undertakers, [5, 305]
- rural district council, expenses of, 12, 387, 391
- supply of energy, 5, 276—282
  - acquisition of land, construction of works, etc., for purposes of, 5, 276—277
  - area of, 5, 277
    - limitations of, 5, 277
  - by agreement, 5, 278
  - Central Electricity Board, creation and obligations of, 5, 278
  - discontinuance of, 5, 280
    - for non-payment, 5, 280
    - reasons of emergency, 5, 280
    - undue interference or improper user, 5, 280
  - extra high pressure, special regulations for, 5, 282
  - failure to supply, damages for breach of contract, 5, 281
    - penalties for, 5, 281
  - fittings, apparatus, etc., to be in good order, 5, 281
  - fringe order, grant of, 5, 277
    - meaning and purposes of, 5, 277
  - laying of mains, 5, 278—279
    - default of undertakers as to, 5, 279
    - owners or occupiers, guarantee by, 5, 278
    - requisition by, 5, 278—279
    - arbitration as to, 5, 279
  - time for, 5, 278, 279
    - under special agreement, 5, 279
  - maximum power, computation of, 5, 280
  - monopoly of, 5, 278
  - obligation of authorised distributors to lay mains, 5, 278—280
    - supply, 5, 278—280
  - owners and occupiers, liabilities as to receipt of and payment for, 5, 279
    - right to call for continuous supply, 5, 279
  - power of, 5, 276—277
  - refusal, where payments in arrear, 5, 280
  - regulations for safety of the public, 5, 281
    - Overhead Line Regulations, 5, 281
    - penalties for non-compliance with, 5, 282
    - publication of, 5, 281
  - source of, 5, 277—278
    - in bulk from authorised source, 5, 277
      - statutory generating station of railway or tramway, 5, [277—278]
    - mutual assistance, powers of, 5, 278
    - obligation of Central Electricity Board, 5, 278
  - standardisation of frequency, 3, 9
  - stand-by, 5, 280
    - payment for, 5, 280
  - street lamps, agreement with local authority as to, 5, 279
  - surplus, Board's power to purchase, 3, 14
  - system of, approval of commissioners, 5, 281
  - to public lamps, 5, 280
    - railways, 5, 277
      - scope of, 5, 277
  - unauthorised system, power of commissioners to order discontinuance of, 5, [282]
- testing lines, works and meters, fees for, 5, 425
  - stations, provision of by company undertakers, 5, 291
    - local authority undertakers, 5, 291
    - application for, 5, 291
  - readings at, examination of, 5, 291
- undertakers, accidents, liability for, 5, 296
  - actions against, 5, 205, 296
  - arrangements for mutual assistance between, 5, 205
  - Central Electricity Board as, 3, 13
  - divestiture of powers, 5, 295—296
  - hire-purchase agreements by, 7, 1
  - liability for accidents of, 5, 296
  - nuisance, liability for, 5, 289
  - protection from personal liability of, 5, 296

**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY**—*continued*

- undertakers, restrictions on association of, 5, 295
- transfer of undertaking to joint committee by, 5, 296
- undertakings, appeals as to, 1, 317
  - authorisation of, 5, 302—305
  - by special Act, 5, 305
    - order, 5, 302
      - application for, 5, 303
      - advertisement, of, 5, 303
      - approval of, 5, 304
      - confirmation of, 5, 304
        - objections to, procedure as to, 5, 304
      - deposit of copies for public inspection, 5, 304
      - draft, 5, 303
        - additions to or alterations of, 5, 303
        - copies, sale of, 5, 303
        - deposit with clerk of county council of, 5, 303
      - grant of, consent of local authority to, 5, 303—304
      - objections to, 5, 303
        - inquiry by commissioners as to, 5, 304
      - revocation or amendment, as to, 5, 305
  - capital expenditure out of income, 2, 409
  - costing, 4, 110
  - reports and returns, 11, 353
  - right of support, 9, 210
  - wayleaves, 5, 273
  - works, damage sustained through user of, 5, 285
  - rating of, 11, 201

**ELEGIT**

- writ of, issue against corporate bodies, 1, 83

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**, 5, 310—334

- canal boat children, as to, 5, 332
  - living on registered canal boats, 5, 333
- receiving efficient elementary education in other areas, 5, 333
  - certificates as to, 5, 333
- report of Board of Education as to, 5, 333
- closure of schools, 5, 331—332
  - alternative accommodation to be found in certain cases for, 5, 332
  - Education (Necessity of Schools) Act, 1933, effect of, 5, 332
    - "discontinuance," meaning of, 5, 332
  - non-provided schools, alternative accommodation to be found for, 5, 331
  - unnecessary schools, 5, 331—332
    - decision of Board of Education as to, 5, 331
- definition under Education Act, 1921...5, 310
- development of, 5, 140
- grants for, 5, 170
- introductory note, 5, 310—311
- juvenile courts, complaints as to non-compliance with school attendance order
  - [may be assigned to, 5, 313]
- legal proceedings, 5, 333
- local authority for, 5, 152
- London, in, 5, 333—334
- managers, 5, 326—328
  - management, grouping of schools under one, 5, 327
    - "local education committee," 5, 327
      - term of, 5, 327
      - where local education authority a county council, 5, 327
  - meetings and proceedings of, 5, 327—328
    - meetings, chairman of, 5, 327
      - convening, power of, 5, 325
      - quorum, 5, 327
      - voting at, 5, 327
  - proceedings, 5, 327
    - minutes to be kept of, 5, 327
    - not invalidated by vacancy in number of, 5, 327
    - regulations for, 5, 327
- number of, 5, 326
  - powers of authority to increase, 5, 326
- powers of, 5, 328
  - conditions of, and restrictions on, 5, 328
    - where local education authority a county council, 5, 328
  - school having classes in practical or advanced instruction, as to, 5, 326—327
  - term of office of, 5, 327
    - where local education authority a borough or urban district council, 5, 326
    - county council, 5, 326
- meaning of term, 5, 311
- neglect of parent to provide, 5, 312
  - complaint as to, 5, 312
    - order on, 5, 312

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION—continued**

- non-provided schools, transfer to local education authority of, 5, 330
- approval of Board of Education as to, 5, 330
- statutory provisions for, 5, 330
- "primary," 5, 311
- public elementary schools and departments, 5, 319—321
  - building of new, 5, 330—331
  - proposals for, appeals against, 5, 330—331
  - notice of, 5, 330—331
  - provision of premises for special purposes, as to, 5, 331
  - school provided in contravention to decision of Board, in case of, 5, [330—331]
- conduct of, 5, 323—325
  - "Conscience Clause," 5, 324
  - religious instruction, etc., as to, 5, 324
  - withdrawal of child from, 5, 324
  - Education Act, 1921, s. 27, as to, 5, 324
  - inspection, must be open to, 5, 324
- curriculum, 5, 329
  - Board of Education, requirements of, 5, 329
- "department," meaning of term, 5, 319
- duty of local authority to provide, 5, 321—322
  - outside area of, 5, 321—322
- enlargement of, 5, 331
  - opinion of Board of Education as to, 5, 331
- failure of local authority to provide, 5, 322—323
- order of Board of Education on, 5, 323
  - enforcement of, 5, 323
  - withholding or reduction of grant on, 5, 323
- infants, for, 5, 143
- junior, 5, 143
- maintenance of, 5, 323
  - what it includes, 5, 323
- medical examination of children, 5, 150
- nursery, 5, 144
- organisation of, 5, 142
- parliamentary grant, conditions to be observed in order to obtain, 5, 325—326
- post-primary, 5, 143
- provision and maintenance, 5, 321—326
- recognised accommodation of, 5, 322
- reorganisation, 5, 329—330
  - process of, 5, 329—330
- schools attached to institutions, 5, 321
  - infant, 5, 320
  - junior, 5, 320
  - marine, 5, 321
  - mixed, 5, 319—320
  - nursery, 5, 320
  - purposes of and training at, 5, 320
  - senior and central, 5, 321
- staffing of, 5, 328—329; 13, 55
  - teachers at, 5, 328, 13; 58—62
- standard size of classes at, 5, 328
- types, of, 5, 319
- school attendance, 5, 312—319
  - bye-laws affecting, 5, 315—318
    - approval of, procedure as to, 5, 317—318
    - failure to make, 5, 317
    - legal proceedings to enforce, 5, 318
      - attendance, certificate as to, 5, 318
      - proof of, onus of, 5, 318
    - institution of, 5, 318
    - penalty for breach of, 5, 315
    - powers of local education authority to make, 5, 315
    - religious instruction, as to, 5, 315
    - school age, as to, 5, 315—316
      - of deaf, defective and epileptic children, 5, 315
    - times of attendance, 5, 317
  - duty of a parent as to, 5, 312
    - "parent," meaning of term, 5, 312
  - exemption from, 5, 316
    - "exemption" as distinguished from "reasonable excuse," 5, 326
  - failure of parent to ensure—
    - "reasonable excuse," as distinguished from "exemption," 5, 316
    - reasonable excuse for, 5, 313—315
      - child under efficient instruction, 5, 314
      - decisions as to, 5, 314—315
      - distance from school, 5, 314
        - provision of suitable means of conveyance, as to, 5, 314
      - sickness or other unavoidable cause, 5, 314

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**—*continued*school attendance—*continued*

- officers, appointment of, 5, 318
- term of office of, 5, 318
- orders, 5, 312—313
  - non-compliance with, procedure on, 5, 313
  - power of court of summary jurisdiction to make, 5, 312
  - school to be named in, 5, 313
- registers of, 5, 318—319
  - registration, supervision of, 5, 319
- returns as to, 5, 319
- school age, 5, 315—317
  - ascertainment of, 5, 316—317
  - certificate of birth, means of obtaining, 5, 316
  - times of, 5, 317
- schools chiefly concerned with, 5, 311
  - preparatory, 5, 311
  - private, 5, 311—312
- special county account for, 4, 135

**ELEVATION**control of. *See* CONTROL OF ELEVATION.**EMBEZZLEMENT**

members' club, in, 3, 246

**EMBRACERY**

offence of, 7, 402

**EMIGRANT RUNNERS AND PASSAGE BROKERS, 5, 335—337**

- "cabin passengers," meaning of, 5, 335
- "emigrant runner," 5, 335
- "steerage passage," 5, 335
- passenger," 5, 335
- emigrant runner, licence, application for, 5, 337
  - forfeit or revocation of, 5, 337
  - grant of, discretion of authority as to, 5, 337
    - refusal to grant, 5, 337
  - statutory recommendation for, 5, 337
  - term of, 5, 337
  - to be lodged with emigration officer, 5, 337
- general note on, 5, 335—336
- harbour authorities' regulations, 6, 290
- licensing of, local authorities for, 5, 336, 8, 47
- Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, s. 23, provisions of, 5, 336
- offences by, penalties, who may sue for, 5, 336
- passage broker, licence, application for, 5, 336
  - convicted person, by, 5, 337
  - conditions of, 5, 336
  - forfeit of, 5, 336
  - grant of, discretionary power as to, 5, 336
    - notice of to Board of Trade, 5, 336
    - refusal of, no appeal against, 5, 337
- "passage broker," what constitutes, 5, 335
- port, customs, limits of, 5, 336
- what included in term, 5, 335—336
- statute law relating to, 5, 335—336

**EMIGRATION, 5, 337—338**

- power of local authorities to assist, 5, 337—338
  - advances, by, 1, 131 ; 5, 335
  - borrowing for the purposes of, 5, 338
  - repayment of, guarantee for, 5, 338
- foster children, of, 6, 100
- orphans and deserted children, as to, 5, 337—338
  - consent of, necessity for, 5, 338
  - definition of, 5, 338
- Overseas Settlement Department, by means of, 5, 338
- recent statistics as to, 5, 338
- public assistance committees, arrangements by, 11, 21

**EMOLUMENTS**

compensation for diminution of, 3, 329  
 meaning of, 3, 325

**EMPIRE RHEUMATISM COUNCIL**

establishment of, 11, 74

**EMPLOYEES, RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTS OF, 5, 339—351. *See also* SERVANTS.**

- acts of servant acting as agent, 5, 339
- authorisation or ratification of, 5, 339, 341
- criminal responsibility, 5, 340—351

**EMPLOYEES, RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTS OF—continued**

- local authority, contractual powers of—
  - contract by servant, authorisation of, 5, 341—342
    - simple contracts relating to land, 5, 342—343
    - subsequent embodiment of in contract under seal, 5, 342
  - limitation of, 5, 340
    - contract by servant of subject to, 5, 340—341
  - standing orders as to, 5, 341
  - preliminary note, 5, 339—340
  - relationship between employer and employee, as to, 5, 339—340
    - master and servant, 5, 339
    - exception to, 5, 350
    - principal and agent, 5, 339
- responsibility in contract, 5, 340—343
  - contract under seal, 5, 341
  - local authorities, contractual powers of, 5, 340
  - tort, 5, 343—351
    - committee, tortious acts of, 5, 344
    - local authority, tortious acts by, 5, 343—344
      - act not giving rise to cause of action, 5, 344
      - acting negligently in exercise of statutory powers, 5, 345
      - permissive power, as to, 5, 345
      - failure to perform definite statutory duty, 5, 344
      - respondet superior*, application of, 5, 344
    - servants, of—
      - inspectors, medical officers, etc., cases referring to, [5, 346—350]
      - officers of the Crown, as to, 5, 346
        - clerks of the peace, 5, 346
        - coroners, 5, 346
        - police officers, 5, 346
    - of corporate and statutory bodies, 5, 343
      - ultra vires*, application of doctrine of, 5, 343—344

**EMPLOYMENT. See also NATIONAL HEALTH AND UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE; [SHOPS.]**

- agencies, 5, 352—355
  - bye-laws, 5, 353—354
    - confirmation of, 5, 353
    - matters dealt with, 5, 353—354
    - relaxation of in certain instances, 5, 353
  - charitable institutions performing functions of, 3, 79
  - for the employment of female domestic servants—
    - control of local authorities over, 5, 352
    - power of local authorities to make bye-laws as to, 5, 352—353
    - registered premises, bye-laws affecting, 5, 352—353
      - penalties for breach of, 5, 353
      - copy of bye-laws to be exhibited on, 5, 352—353
      - inspection of, 5, 353
  - registration of, 5, 352—353
    - Public Health Acts (Amendment) Act, 1907, s. 85, provisions of, 5, 352
    - report of committee on, 5, 352 [352]
  - licences, exemptions from, 5, 353
    - fees for, payment of, 5, 353
    - necessity for, 5, 353
    - refusal or revocation of, 5, 353
  - licensing under local Acts, 5, 353
    - agencies affected, 5, 353
    - councils with powers of, 5, 353
    - scope of, 5, 353
  - London, in, 5, 354—355
  - attachment of wages, employer's refusal to observe, 10, 83
  - blind, of, 2, 114, 115
  - children and young persons, of, 5, 355—367; 7, 200
    - abroad, 5, 365
      - licence for, 5, 365
        - form of, 5, 365
        - grant of, 5, 365
      - safeguarding of young persons under seventeen, 5, 365
    - agricultural gangs, in, 1, 184
    - Children and Young Persons Act, 1933...5, 358—367
      - administration, expenses of, 5, 366
      - bye-laws under, confirmation of, 5, 366
        - evidence of, 5, 366
        - objections to, 5, 366
        - inquiry on, 5, 366
      - power of local authorities to make, 5, 360
      - scope of, 5, 360
      - specimen forms of, 5, 367

EMPLOYMENT—*continued*children and young persons—*continued*Children and Young Persons Act, 1933—*continued*

- employment of children, restrictions on, 5, 358
  - bye-laws as to, 5, 359
  - exclusion of approved schools from, 5, 365
  - general effect of, 5, 358
  - powers of entry under, 5, 365—368
    - authority for exercising, 5, 365
    - force not to be used, 5, 365
    - penalty for obstructing officer in exercise of, 5, 365
  - saving for Education Act, 1921...5, 365
  - street trading, 5, 360—361
  - transfer and delegation of powers under, 5, 366—367
    - committees, to, 5, 367
- children, employment of, bye-laws as to, 5, 359
  - scope of, 5, 359
    - on school holidays or Sundays, 5, 359
    - under twelve years of age, 5, 358
  - exposure to risks, 10, 356
  - fruit and hop-picking, recruitment for, 6, 149
  - juvenile labour, 8, 6
  - national insurance, 9, 340
- continuation scholars, suspension of employment of, 5, 356
- dangerous performances, 5, 363—364
  - in which life or limb actually endangered, 5, 365
  - public performances by persons under sixteen, prohibition of, 5, 363
  - parent or guardian allowing, proceedings and penalties for, 5, 363—364
- training for, 5, 364—365
  - licence, application for, 5, 364
    - notice of, 5, 364
    - conditions of grant, 5, 364
    - refusal of, 5, 364
- definition of "employment," 5, 358
  - "employment," 5, 358
  - "parent," 5, 358
- entertainments, Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, s. 22, provisions of, [5, 361—362]
  - licence to take part in, 5, 361—363
    - child under twelve years of age, 5, 362
    - grant of, conditions as to, 5, 362
      - local authority for, 5, 362
    - information to be furnished by holder of, 5, 362
    - revocation on refusal of, 5, 362
      - appeal against, 5, 362
    - scope of, 5, 362
    - variation or extension of, 5, 362
    - where unnecessary, 5, 363
  - special authority to take part in, 5, 363
- foster children, of, 6, 100
- illegal, age of child, false representations as to, 5, 357
  - authority to enter places of employment, as to, 5, 357
  - Education Act, 1921, s. 95, provisions of, 5, 357
    - penalties for breach of, 5, 357
  - employment, penalties for, 5, 361
  - offence by workman or agent of employer, liability for, 5, 357
- local education authorities, powers of, 5, 356
- preliminary note, 5, 355—356
- prohibition of employment on grounds of education, 5, 358
  - health, 5, 356
- school hours, employment prior to, bye-laws enabling, 5, 358, 359
  - Home Office memorandum as to, 5, 359
  - no child to be employed before the end of, 5, 358
- street trading, 5, 360—361
  - by children, 5, 360
  - young persons, 5, 360—361
    - "employment," what included in term, 5, 360
    - "public place," definition of, 5, 360
- "street trading," what included in term, 5, 360
  - bakehouses, in, 1, 540
  - laundries, in, 8, 24
  - leaving, notifications as to, 8, 7
  - shops, in, 12, 261, 265
- course of, accident in, 1, 10, 11, 17
- definition of, 5, 358
- domestic, national insurance, 9, 334
- employees of local authorities, insurability of, 9, 342
- exchanges, 8, 3
- foreign workers, of, 8, 8



**EMPLOYMENT—continued**

- inmates of institution, 7, 310
- insurable. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH AND UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.
- juvenile labour, 8, 6
- loss of, compensation for, on acquisition of land for small holdings, 12, 346
  - under Electricity (Supply) Act, 5, 297
- partly incapacitated agricultural workers, 1, 186
- shops, in, conditions of, 12, 261
- Sunday, cinematograph entertainments, 13, 6, 8

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, 5, 352—355. *See also* EMPLOYMENT.****EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS, 5, 355—367, *See also* [EMPLOYMENT.]****ENCAMPMENTS. *See* TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS.****ENCEPHALITIS LETHARGICA. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.****ENCLOSURE**

- cemetery, of, 2, 479

**ENCROACHMENTS. *See also* OBSTACLES ON HIGHWAYS.**

- highway, on, nuisance by, 6, 375
- roadside waste, failure to prevent, 4, 314
- rural district council, powers to protect from, 11, 413
- sea, of, extinction of highway by, 5, 58

**ENDEMIC DISEASES. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES****ENDORSEMENT**

- licence of driver or conductor, 11, 95
- pedlar's certificate, 10, 149

**ENDOWMENT**

- educational, Board of Education's jurisdiction over, 2, 188
- non-provided schools, of, 9, 373. *See also* NON-PROVIDED SCHOOLS.

**ENERGY, SUPPLY OF. *See* ELECTRICITY SUPPLY.****ENGINEER**

- borough. *See* BOROUGH.
- British Engineers' Association, 1, 477
- county. *See* COUNTY.
- electrical. *See* ELECTRICAL ENGINEER.
- "independent," meaning of, 11, 362
- Society of Engineers, 1, 493

**ENLISTMENT**

- special constable, of, 12, 378

**ENROLMENT**

- arbitration award as to rating appeal, of, 11, 185
- assurances declaring charitable uses, of, 3, 84

**ENTERIC FEVER. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.****ENTERTAINMENTS. *See also* THEATRES.**

- bands, 5, 369—370
  - consent of donor, grantor or lessor of public park, etc., to, 5, 370
  - enclosure set apart for, use of, 5, 370
  - expenses of, powers of local authorities to make contribution towards, 5, 369—370
- children, exposure to risks, 10, 356
- Children and Young Persons Act, provisions of, 5, 361
- concerts and other entertainments, 5, 371—373
  - charge for admission to, 5, 372
  - expenditure on, limitations of, 5, 372
  - offices may be used for, 5, 372
  - powers of local authorities as to, 5, 372—373
    - additions to, 5, 373
    - restrictions on, 5, 372
    - swimming baths, as to, 2, 19, 20; 5, 372—373
- copyright, 4, 58; 5, 373
- duty, for admission to public baths, 2, 26
- expenditure on, doctrine of *ultra vires*, 13, 264
- local Acts affecting, 5, 369—373
- municipal orchestras, 5, 370—371
- notification as to appearance of children, 11, 355
- Performing Right Society, 5, 373—375
  - functions and purposes of, 5, 373—374
  - legal proceedings by, 5, 374—375
  - licences and permits by, 5, 374
- Public Health Act, 1888, s. 74, provisions of, 5, 369
- Sunday, objections to, 9, 420. *See also* SUNDAY.
- unlawful places of, 5, 8

**ENTERTAINMENTS, PROVISION OF, 5, 369—375**

## ENTRY

- appeal, of, 1, 325
- compulsory purchase of land, before, 3, 442—447
  - on, notice of, 1, 235
- execution of works on insanitary houses, for, 7, 277
- power of, 5, 134
  - Children and Young Persons Act, under, 5, 365
  - cinematographs, 3, 167
  - common gaming house, 5, 7
  - constable, 10, 240
    - into licensed premises, 2, 60
  - county valuer, 4, 247
  - Diseases of Animals Act, under, 4, 398
  - disinfection, for, 4, 423
  - education committee officers, 5, 163
  - factory inspectors, 5, 416
  - inspection of drains, for, 5, 101
    - seeds, for, 12, 130
  - land where mines are being worked, 3, 390
  - measurement of overcrowded dwelling-houses, for, 10, 98
  - medical officer of health, of, 9, 46
    - into bakehouse, 1, 536
  - nuisance, to examine, 9, 407; 11, 263
  - officer of electricity undertakers, 5, 290
    - Forestry Commissioners, 6, 133
    - gas undertakers, 6, 183
  - place of sale of horseflesh, 7, 15
  - police, public meeting in private premises, 13, 168
  - Public Works Facilities Act, under, 11, 102
  - rating and valuation officers, 11, 165
  - sampling purposes, for, 6, 4
  - sanitary inspector, 12, 81
  - sea fishery officer, 12, 109
  - water supply, in connection with, 13, 415
- register of electors, on, 11, 298

EPIDEMIC DISEASES. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

EPILEPTIC CHILDREN. *See* BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.

EQUALISATION OF RATES. *See* LONDON, RATING IN.

EQUATION OF LOANS PERIODS. *See* BORROWING.

## EQUIPMENT

- mortuaries, of, 9, 261

ERECTION OF BUILDINGS. *See* BUILDING; FIRE; SANITARY CONVENIENCES.

## ESCAPE

- approved school, from, 1, 380
- certified patient, of, 10, 179
- custody of fit person, from, 6, 101
- fire, provisions as to factories, 2, 285

**ESPLANADES, PROMENADES AND BEACHES, 5, 376—385**

- acquisition of land for, 5, 379
  - compulsory, 5, 379
- advertisements, regulation of, 5, 383—384
- "beach," user of term, 5, 376—377
- beach-trading, inspection by county police, 4, 208
- bye-laws, 5, 380—383
  - as to promenades, 5, 380
    - hawkers, etc., as to, 5, 380
    - order and good conduct to be observed, 5, 380
    - traffic permissible, 5, 380
  - seashore, 5, 380—381
    - below high-water mark, consent of Board of Trade to, 5, 381
    - regulations as to—
      - conduct of persons using, 5, 380
      - erection of booths, tents, etc., 5, 380
      - selling and hawking, 5, 380
      - traffic, 5, 380
- cases on, 5, 382—383
- confirmation of, 5, 381
  - esplanade or gardens provided under Public Health Act, 1875, s. 101... [5, 381]
  - foreshore, lease of, 5, 381
    - Local Government Act, 1933, application of, 5, 381
  - offences against and penalties, 5, 382
  - conduct of persons using, local legislation as to, 5, 384
  - contributions by local authority towards purchase, etc., of lands for, 5, 378
  - "esplanade," user of term, 5, 376
  - foreshore, accretions to, 5, 377

**ESPLANADES, PROMENADES AND BEACHES—continued**

- foreshore, acquisition of by local authority, 5, 377
- annexation to parish of, 5, 377
- jurisdiction over, 5, 377
- liability for rates of, 5, 377
- vesting of, 5, 377
- London, provisions affecting, 5, 384—385
- management of, further general powers as to, 5, 378—379
- closing, limited power of, 5, 378
- provision of bands, seats, pavilions, etc., 5, 379
- under local Acts, 5, 379
- misconduct on—
  - betting, frequenting for purposes of, 5, 384
  - drunk and disorderly persons, 5, 384
  - ferocious dogs, 5, 384
  - fortune telling, 5, 384
  - furious riding and driving, 5, 384
  - solicitation, indecency, etc., 5, 384
- ornamental gardens, control of, 5, 379—380
  - Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, provisions of, 5, [379—380]
  - right of user, 5, 380
- powers of local authority to provide, lay out and control, 5, 377—378
  - Public Health Acts, provisions of, 5, 377—378
  - under Open Spaces Act, 1906...5, 378
- preliminary note, 5, 376—377
- "promenade," meaning of, 5, 376

**ESTATE**

- settlement by, 12, 139

**ESTATES SURVEYOR**

- appointment of, 7, 55

**ESTIMATED POPULATION. See CENSUS.****ESTIMATES. See BUDGETARY CONTROL; RATES AND RATING.****ESTOPPEL**

- poor law settlement by, 12, 141

**EVACUATION**

- civil population, of, 10, 330, 332

**EVAPORATION**

- bread, of, 2, 228

**ESTIMATES. See BUDGETARY CONTROL; RATES AND RATING.****EVENING CLASSES**

- recreation and physical training, for, 11, 353
- vocational training at, 5, 147

**EVIDENCE**

- Act of Parliament, of, 1, 65
- bye-laws, of, 2, 373
- certificate of public analyst as, 1, 284
- child of tender years, of, 10, 358
- complaint as to water supply, in case of, 1, 301
- conclusive, charging order as, 3, 74
- contract for purchase, of, 4, 48
- coroner's inquest, at, 4, 72
  - publication of, 4, 74
- dedication of highway, of, 4, 299—303
- general annual licensing meeting, at, 7, 339
- minutes of catchment board, 2, 453
  - meetings of assessment committees, 1, 448
  - rural district council, 12, 46
- ordnance maps, 10, 69
- perambulations, of, effect of, 2, 30
- petition for incorporation, in support of, 3, 137
- valuation list in force, of, 13, 346

**EXAMINATION**

- certified patient, 10, 178
- imported food, 7, 186
- nomination papers, of, 5, 241
- post-mortem. *See POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION.*
- public, appointment of officers by, 1, 343
- secondary schools, in, 12, 126
- technical and commercial education, as part of, 13, 70
- unsound food, 13, 306

**EXAMINER**

- goods vehicle, of, 12, 29
- public service vehicle, of, 11, 94

**EXCAVATION**

public footpath, adjoining, 11, 387  
unfenced, 6, 387

**EXCEPTIONAL AREAS, 5, 386—391**

application of Acts to, 5, 388—390  
Local Government Act, 1929, s. 130...5, 389  
1933...5, 390  
Rating and Valuation Act, 1925...5, 389  
areas in more than one county, 5, 386—387  
rural districts and parishes, as to, 5, 386—387  
boroughs for which council are not sanitary authority for whole borough, 5, 387  
classes of, 5, 386  
detached areas, 5, 387  
"exceptional area," definition of under Local Government Act, 1929...5, 389  
Rating and Valuation Act, 1925...5, 389  
extra-parochial places, 5, 387—388  
Isles of Scilly, 5, 388  
London, in, 5, 390—391  
parishes not comprised in one borough or urban district, 5, 387  
prisons and assize courts, 5, 388

**EXCHANGE**

allotments, of, 1, 243  
by-pass roads, for land required for, 2, 381  
corporate land, of, 4, 81  
field gardens, of, 1, 226  
lands, of, 5, 21 ; 6, 234 ; 10, 139

**EXCHEQUER GRANTS. See GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.****EXCISE**

duty, invalid carriage, on, 2, 617  
not payable on ambulance, 1, 273  
vehicles belonging to Crown, 4, 271  
licences. See LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.

**EXECUTION**

arbitrator's award, of, 1, 396  
conveyance, of, 4, 56

**EXECUTOR**

burial, duties as to, 2, 309  
land, power to sell, 1, 58

**EXEMPTION**

borough councillor, from office of, 2, 172  
closing orders, from, 7, 342

**EXHIBITION**

cinematograph. See CINEMATOGRAPHS.  
performing animals, of, 10, 160  
suspension of closing hours at, 12, 273

**EXHUMATION**

Home Secretary's functions and powers, 7, 9

**EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT**

local authority's, 1, 35

**EXPENSES**

adjustment of, 6, 41  
candidates at elections, 4, 93 ; 5, 232, 254  
election, false declaration as to, 4, 90  
"general" and "special" of rural district council, 12, 389  
legal, doctrine of *ultra vires*, 13, 265  
persons attending conferences, 3, 467, 470  
private improvement. See PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES.  
town planning agreements, 13, 124  
authorities, 13, 138  
traffic commissioners, of, 13, 188  
travelling, child at secondary school, 12, 121  
clerk to Old Age Pensions Committee, 10, 11  
county councillors, 4, 185, 242  
drainage board members, 5, 78  
guardians committee, 6, 272  
members of education committee, 5, 161  
students, 6, 342  
teachers, 5, 175  
*ultra vires*, doctrine of, 13, 265, 286  
U.D.C. Association, of, 13, 323

**EXPLOSIVES, 5, 392—398**

ashpits, in, prohibition of, 1, 443  
authorised factories and magazines, 5, 396  
new, licence, necessity for, 5, 396  
refusal of, 5, 396  
appeal against, 5, 396

**EXPLOSIVES**—*continued*

- authorised stores, 5, 396
  - licence, grant of, 5, 396
  - renewal of, 5, 396
- conveyance, general rules as to, 5, 397
  - of gunpowder, 5, 397
  - bye-laws as to, harbour authorities, and railway and canal [companies to make, 5, 397
  - Home Secretary, powers of, 5, 397 ; 7, 9 ; 10, 433
- dockyard ports, in, conveyance and loading of, 6, 310
- Explosives Act, 1875—
  - “ explosive,” definition of, 5, 395
    - may be extended, 5, 395
  - local authorities under, 5, 392—393
  - delegation of powers by, 5, 393
  - duties and powers of, 5, 393
    - conveyance, loading and unloading of explosives, 5, 393
    - licensing by, 5, 393
    - magazines, provision of, 5, 393
  - expenses of, 5, 394
    - harbour authority, as to, 5, 394
  - London, in, 5, 393
  - officers of, 5, 393—394
    - duties of, 5, 393—394
    - salaries and expenses of, 5, 394
    - “ superior,” 5, 393
  - offences and penalties, 5, 398
    - “ actual offender,” proceedings against, 5, 398
  - Explosives Act, 1923, penalties under, 5, 398
  - indictment, election to be tried on, 5, 398
- fireworks, discharge of in streets or public places, prevention of, 5, 394
- importation, licence for, 5, 397
- inspectors of, 6, 243
- introductory note, 5, 392
- licence, grant of, 5, 72
- magazines, acquisition of land by local authority for, 5, 394
  - borrowing, powers of, 5, 394
  - where local authority a harbour authority, 5, 394
- manufacture, authorised factories for, 5, 395
  - limitations of, 5, 395
  - exceptions to, 5, 395
- quarry, use in, 11, 108
- refusa receptacles, in, 11, 266
- registered premises for the keeping of, 5, 396—397
  - registration, fee for, 5, 397
  - renewal of, 5, 396
- regulations as to, 5, 396—397
- removal from harbour, 6, 299
- sale of, 5, 397
  - conditions of, 5, 397
  - exceeding 1 lb. in weight, 5, 397
  - receptacles for, 5, 397
  - to children, 5, 397
- small firework factories, 5, 396
  - licence, for, 5, 396
  - not deemed to be, when, 5, 396
  - what constitutes, 5, 396
- specialty dangerous, Order in Council as to, 5, 397—398
  - “ continuing certificate,” effect of, 5, 398
- storage of, 5, 395
  - at authorised factories, 5, 395
  - magazines or stores, 5, 395
  - registered premises, 5, 395
  - small fireworks factories, 5, 395
  - for private use, 5, 395
  - purposes of conveyance, 5, 395
  - so as to be a cause of danger to the public, 5, 395

**EXPOSURE FOR SALE**

meaning of, 7, 141

**EXPRESS CARRIAGE**

what constitutes, 11, 93

**EXTENSION LECTURES. 9, 377**

**EXTENSION OF AREA.** *See* ALTERATION OF AREAS ; CHARTERS OF INCORPORATION ; COUNTY.

**EXTINCTION OF HIGHWAYS.** *See* HIGHWAYS.

**EXTINGUISHMENT**

ferry, of, 5, 431

## EXTRA-PAROCHIAL PLACES, 5, 387

**FABRICS, MISDESCRIPTION OF, 5, 399—400**

- fabric found in person's possession, deemed to be intended for sale, 5, 399
- Fabrics (Misdescription) Act, 1913, expenses of administration, as to, 5, 400
  - London, in, 5, 400
  - local authority for the purposes of, 5, 399
  - London, in, 5, 400
  - object of, 5, 399
  - offences against, 5, 399
  - penalties for, 5, 399
  - warranty, defence of, 5, 399
  - prosecutions under, 5, 399
  - regulations under, 5, 399

**FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS, 5, 401—415. See also SHOPS.**

- actual offender, liability of, 5, 413—414
- annual reports as to, 11, 355
- ashpit, requirement of, 1, 441
- building of, regulations as to, 2, 285
- butter, inspection of, 2, 355
  - registration of, 2, 355
- cheese and margarine cheese, registration of, 2, 358
- cotton cloth factory buildings, 4, 414
  - Factory and Workshops (Cotton Cloth Factories) Act, 1929, s. 2, provisions of, [5, 414]
- daily fines, limitation of, 5, 414
- discharge of liquids into sewers, 12, 244
- disinfection of, 4, 420
- Factory and Workshop Act, 1901—
  - abstract of Act to be exhibited in every factory and workshop, 5, 412
  - exemptions from 5, 412
  - definitions under—
    - child, 5, 405
    - domestic factory, 5, 405
    - workshop, 5, 405
    - factory, 5, 403
    - men's workshops, 5, 405
    - owner, 5, 405
    - tenement factory, 5, 403—404
    - workshop, 5, 404
    - woman, 5, 405
    - workshop, 5, 404
    - young person, 5, 405
  - fire, means of escape from—
    - bye-laws, power of councils to make, 5, 412; 9, 238
    - escapes, in factories or workshops built before 1892 or 1896...5, 410—[411]
      - since 1892 or 1896...5, 410
    - maintenance of, 2, 301; 5, 411
    - expenses of council, 5, 411—412; 12, 391
  - protection, 6, 91
- local authorities under, 5, 401—402
  - councils, general powers of, 5, 402—403
    - places to which they extend, 5, 403
  - matters with which concerned, 5, 402
- notices under, 5, 412
  - service of, 5, 414
- registers to be kept under, 5, 412
  - by council, 5, 412
  - occupier, 5, 412—413
    - extracts to be sent to factory inspector by, 5, 413
- reports of Minister of Health under, 5, 413
- sanitary provisions—
  - cleanliness, limewashing, etc., 5, 405—406
  - drainage of floors, 5, 407
  - effluvia, 5, 407
  - overcrowding, 5, 406—407
    - "overcrowding," meaning of, 5, 406—407
  - special orders as to, power of Secretary of State to make, 5, 407
  - Sanitary Accommodation Order, 1903, s. 9 (2), provisions of, 5, 409
    - conveniences, 5, 407—409
      - provision of suitable, 5, 408
      - notice to owner or occupier as to, 5, 408
      - penalty on failure to comply with, 5, 408
  - ventilation, 5, 406
- harbour authorities, application to, 6, 293
- Home Secretary, powers and functions, 7, 9
- homework, provisions as to, 7, 12
- inspections by councils and their officers, 5, 413

**FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS—continued**

inspectors, 5, 416—418; 6, 243

appointment of, 5, 416

chief inspector for London, 5, 416

for Wales and Monmouthshire, qualification for, 5, 416

number and salaries, approval of Treasury as to, 5, 416

duties of, 5, 418

notices to council by, 5, 418

London, in, appointment of chief, 5, 416

powers of, 5, 416—418

enforcing statutory provisions, 5, 417

proceedings as to, 5, 417

expenses of, recovery of, 5, 417

entry and inspection of factories, 5, 416

in company with constable, sanitary inspector, etc., when, 5, 416

proceedings by, 5, 417

after notice to council, 5, 417—418

authority of Secretary of State for, 5, 417

"may take the like proceedings," note on, 5, 417

without special authority, 5, 417

act, neglect or default in relation to means of escape from fire, 5, 417

sanitary matters, 5, 417

removal of, 5, 416

introductory note, 5, 402

laundries, 8, 23—25

London, in, application of Factory Acts, 5, 415

manufacture of explosives, for, 5, 395, 396

margarine, inspection of, 2, 356

records of consignments from, 2, 356

registration of, 2, 356; 6, 128

medical officer of health, duties of, 9, 10

non-county borough's status as regards, 9, 367

"occupier," meaning of, 5, 405

prosecutions and appeals, 5, 414

Public Health, procedure under law relating to, 5, 414

regulations as to, power to make, 12, 434

relief from rates. *See* DERATING.

rural district councils expenses, 12, 387

sanitary conveniences, provision of, 2, 72, 289

small fireworks, 5, 396

exemption from Explosives Act, 6, 94

special areas, in, 13, 301

supply of drinking water in, 13, 415

tenement workshop, definition of, 5, 404

"workplace," meaning of, 5, 405

workshop distinguished from factory, 4, 346; 5, 404

**FACTORY INSPECTOR, 5, 416—418. *See also* FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.****FACULTY**

burial, for, of Consistory Court, 2, 333

in church, for, 2, 310

erection of monument in churchyard, for, 2, 333

**FAIR WAGE CLAUSE, 4, 28; 5, 419—421**

as condition for reception of Government grant, 5, 419

under British Sugar (Subsidy) Act, 1925...5, 420

Housing (Financial Provisions) Act, 1924...5, 419

Road Traffic Act, 1930...5, 420

contracts of local authorities, 5, 420—421

standing orders as to, 5, 420—421; 12, 424

Clause 11, provisions of, 5, 420—421

form of, 5, 421

introductory note, 5, 419

**FAIRS. *See* MARKETS AND FAIRS.****FAMILY**

leaving chargeable, 10, 287

neglect to maintain, 10, 287

**FARES**

hackney carriage, 6, 287

omnibus, 10, 23

public service vehicles, on, fixing of, 11, 95

**FARM INSTITUTE**

compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 414

**FARMER**

meaning of term, 1, 167

young farmers' clubs, grants in aid of, 1, 173

**FARMHOUSE**

rating of, 11, 195



**FATHER**

maintenance of children, liability for, **11**, 237  
 putative, contributions to approved school, **1**, 364

**FATHERS' COUNCILS**, **8**, 378

**FEEBLE MINDED PERSONS.** *See* **MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.**

**FEEDING STUFFS.** *See* **FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS.**

**FEES**, **5**, 422—426

arbitrator of, **1**, 397  
 cemetery, scale of, **2**, 477  
 coroner's, **4**, 65  
 court, application of, **10**, 152  
 for burials, **2**, 340—342  
   children at day nurseries, **4**, 293  
   consecration of burial grounds, **3**, 473  
   licences, game dealers, **6**, 151  
     motor drivers, **9**, 271  
     music, singing and dancing, **9**, 320  
     petroleum, **10**, 198  
     pleasure boat, **10**, 231  
     racecourse, **11**, 116  
   pedlar's certificate, **10**, 149  
   post-mortem examination, **10**, 325  
   testing electrical lines, works and meters, **5**, 425  
     gas meters, **5**, 425 ; **6**, 180  
     use of public lavatories, **11**, 89  
 local land charges in connection with, **8**, 140  
 London, arrangements in, **5**, 426  
 on cinematograph licences, **3**, 166  
 cremation, **4**, 261  
   grant of arms, **1**, 431  
   notification of infectious diseases, **7**, 212  
   registration of canal boats, **2**, 388  
 payable to particular officers—  
   to clerk of peace for taxation, **5**, 424  
   justices' clerk, **7**, 407  
     on statement of case to, **2**, 426  
   public analyst, **5**, 424  
   registrars of births, deaths or marriages, **5**, 424  
 police, application of, **10**, 152  
 receipt of, as affecting salaries of officers—  
   officers, accountability of, **5**, 425  
     salaried, accountability of, **5**, 426  
     unauthorised charges by, **5**, 425  
 received in department of town clerk or clerk—  
   conveyancing, **5**, 423  
   election, **5**, 423  
   prosecution, **5**, 423  
   registration, **5**, 422—423  
 secondary schools, at, **12**, 124  
   remission of, **12**, 121  
 tuition, collection of, **5**, 183

**FELO DE SE**

burial, **2**, 312  
 coroner's order for burial, **4**, 74

**FELONY**

challenge of jury in case of, **7**, 399  
 powers of arrest, **10**, 240

**FENCES.** *See also* **ROADS AND STREETS ; TREES, HEDGES AND FENCES.**

erection on commons, **3**, 308  
   round dangerous buildings, **4**, 287  
 evidence as to width of highway, **6**, 414  
 highways, on, powers as to, **6**, 360  
 protection of pedestrians, for, **11**, 389  
 safety provisions as to quarries, **11**, 107

**FERRIES**, **5**, 427—435

ancient and statutory, **5**, 428  
 dangerous conditions, no obligation to run boat under, **5**, 428  
 responsibilities of owner, **5**, 428  
 attendance at due times, **5**, 428  
 damage, as to, **5**, 428  
 in respect of the carriage of goods, **5**, 428  
 maintenance, **5**, 428  
   building of bridge does not relieve from, **5**, 428  
   to provide safe landing places, **5**, 428  
   tolls, must be reasonable, **5**, 428  
 rights and duties concerning, **5**, 428  
 tolls, forcible evasion of, right of owner to resist, **5**, 428

**FERRIES—continued**

ancient and statutory—*continued*

- tolls, right of owner to reasonable, 5, 428
  - servants of Crown to be free from, 5, 428
- creation of, 5, 427—428
  - by local Act, 5, 428
    - Royal grant or prescription, 5, 427—428
- ferry, application of term, 5, 427
  - extinguishment of, 5, 431
  - public, a public highway, 5, 427
    - what constitutes, 5, 427
  - right of grantee of, 5, 427
    - owner, not a monopoly, 5, 429
    - to, 5, 427
  - transfer or lease of, 5, 427
- joint exercise of powers as to, 7, 365
- London, statutory provisions as to, 5, 434—435
- maximum charges, 13, 182
- Ministry of Transport, acquisition by, 13, 214
- powers of local authority to run or control, 5, 431—433
  - how acquired, 5, 431
  - statutory conditions, 5, 431—432
    - accounts to be kept, 5, 431
      - copies to be sent to Minister of Transport, 5, 431—432
    - acquisition of ferry, borrowing for, 5, 431
    - applications for sanction, 5, 432
    - committee of management, appointment of, 5, 432
      - constitution of, 5, 432—433
      - delegation of functions to, 5, 432
    - expenses of maintenance, repair, etc., how met, 5, 431
    - Ferries (Acquisition by Local Authorities) Act, 1919, provisions of, 5, 432
    - tolls, approval of Minister of Transport to, 5, 432
- rating of, 5, 432—434; 11, 213
  - interest in land, necessity for, 5, 433—434
  - method of valuation, 5, 434
  - tolls, as to, 5, 433
- special statutory provisions—
  - under Merchant Shipping Act, 1894...5, 433
    - registration, 5, 433
  - Road Acts, 5, 433
    - "road ferries," 5, 433
- statutory, may be a simple monopoly, 5, 429
  - rights and duties of owner, 5, 429—430
    - statutory conditions as to, 5, 429—430
      - lease or sale, powers of, 5, 429
      - tolls, to demand and receive, 5, 429—430
        - disputes as to settlement of, 5, 430
        - servants of the Crown, as to 5, 430
      - working hours, 5, 430

**FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS, 6, 1—13**

Act of 1926—

- agricultural analyst, under, qualifications of, 6, 3
- analyses of samples, council to make quarterly returns as to, 6, 3
- analysis of samples under, purchaser's right to, 6, 6
- appointment of deputy agricultural analyst, 6, 2
  - powers and duties of, 6, 2
- joint committee, 6, 3
  - L.G.A., 1933, s. 91, provisions of, 6, 3
- officers by local authorities under, 6, 2
  - approval of Minister of, 6, 2
  - joint appointments, as to, 6, 2, 3
  - sharing expenses, 6, 2
- central authority, under, 6, 2
  - approval of appointments by local authorities of, 6, 2
  - authorisation of inspector to act as inspector of council by, 6, 2
    - recovery of expenses of, 6, 2
  - power of, 6, 2
  - Scotland, as to, 6, 2
- civil liabilities under, 6, 4—6
- commodities covered by, 6, 2
- county and county borough councils may combine for the purposes of, 6, 3
- criminal liabilities under, 6, 6—9
  - failure to mark parcel, 6, 7
  - feeding stuff containing deleterious matters, 6, 3
  - markings, "false, to the prejudice of the purchaser," 6, 7
  - obstructing inspector, 6, 9
  - prosecutions in respect of which consent of Minister and analysis are both
    - [required, 6, 12
    - Minister only is required, 6, 12

**FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS—continued**Act of 1926—*continued*criminal liabilities under—*continued*prosecutions in respect of which consent of neither is required, 6, 13  
under, 6, 10, 11

analyst's certificate as evidence, 6, 11

consent of Minister of Agriculture to, 6, 10

limitation of, 6, 11

safeguarding certain persons liable to, 6, 11

summons, contents, etc., of, 6, 11

sales in small quantities, as to, 6, 8

sample to be taken on premises where article exposed for sale, 6, 7

tampering with samples, 6, 9

definition of "cattle," 6, 2

duty of local authorities to enforce, 1, 190 ; 6, 2

expenditure under, defrayment of, 6, 3

inspection of, 6, 243

inspectors under, entering on premises of railway company, 6, 4

inspection of registers, etc., by, 6, 4

powers and duties of, 6, 3—4

of entry for sampling purposes, 6, 4

limitation of, 6, 4

prohibition as to disclosure of information

[obtained, 6, 4]

taking samples of parcel weighing 14 lb. or less, etc., 6, 4

may be required to purchase whole parcel, 6, 4

to be a whole time office, 6, 3

introductory note, 6, 1

legal proceedings under, 6, 10—11

London, application of Act to, 6, 13

marking of parcels, 6, 6

matters referred to agricultural committee, 6, 3

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers and duties, 1, 200

official samples under, 6, 3

primary purposes of, 6, 1

quarterly returns, 11, 355

recovery of fines, 6, 10

register of marks, 6, 6

requirements as to statutory statements and registers, enforcement of, 6,  
[8—9]

samples, expenses of taking, contributions by council to, 6, 3

sampling and analysis, provisions as to, 6, 9—10

statutory statements, 6, 5—6

contents of, 6, 5

duty of seller to make, 6, 5

failure to make does not invalidate contract, 6, 5

mark to be added to, 6, 6

parcels *ex* ship or quay, as to, 6, 7, 8

unnecessary, when, 6, 5

warranty, by, 6, 5

enforcement of, 6, 6

misstatement in, 6, 6

seller cannot contract out of, 6, 5

**FIDELITY POLICIES.** *See* GUARANTEES OF OFFICERS.**FIELD GARDENS**

regulations as to, 1, 226, 227

**FIERI FACIAS, WRIT OF**

execution by sheriff, 12, 253

issue against corporate bodies, 1, 83

**FILLING STATIONS.** *See* PETROL FILLING STATIONS.**FILMS.** *See* CINEMATOGRAPH.**FINANCE, 6, 14—21**

agricultural education of, 1, 175, 178—180

air-raid precautions, for purposes of, 10, 332

committee, 6, 22—26

advantages of, note on, 6, 24—25

appointment of, 2, 268, 269 ; 6, 22

by county council, 6, 22

membership of, 6, 23

statutory obligations of county councils as to, 6, 22

metropolitan borough councils as to, 6, 22

county borough, of, 4, 151

council, of, 4, 169

metropolitan borough council, of, 9, 137

functions and duties of, 6, 23—24

arrangements for the raising of loans, 6, 23

control and supervision of financial officer and his department, 6, 23

**FINANCE**—*continued*committee—*continued*functions and duties of—*continued*

examination of accounts recommended for payment, 6, 23

payment of sum exceeding £50, recommendations of committee as to, 6, [23—24]

payments out of county fund, order for, 6, 22

debt or costs exceeding £50, conditions of, 6, 22

submission of estimates for rates, 6, 23

to consider questions of insurance, 6, 23

“to regulate and control the finance of the county,” 6, 23

London, in, 6, 25

may not include non-member of the council, 6, 23

subject to certain reservations, 6, 23

county council, of, 4, 173—175

police, 4, 213

definition of, 6, 15

department, 6, 27—34

financial regulations, standing orders as to, 6, 27

examples of existing, 6, 27—30

introductory note, 6, 27

main function of, 6, 27

office machinery, grouping of—

adding and calculating group, 6, 33

cash receipting machines, 6, 33

tabulating, sorting, and accounting machines, 6, 33

typewriting group, 6, 33

various other appliances, 6, 33

organisation of, sectionalisation by—

accountancy, 6, 30

audit, 6, 31

cash, 6, 31

loans, 6, 30

mechanical, 6, 31

secretarial, 6, 30

sectionalisation, departments in which not possible, 6, 32

“horizontal,” 6, 32

in a county finance department, 6, 32

large department—

cashiers, 6, 32

costing, 6, 32

general, 6, 31

insurance, 6, 32

ledger, 6, 32

statistical, 6, 32

small department, 6, 32

“vertical,” 6, 32

power to raise loans or make a rate may not be delegated, 6, 27

staff, principles of organisation of, 6, 34

standing orders as to, examples of existing, 6, 27—30

education. *See* EDUCATION FINANCE.

electricity supply, provisions as to, 5, 293—295

financial adjustments, 6, 35—57

affecting county districts—

capital assets and liabilities, 6, 55

cash balances and revenue assets and liabilities, 6, 55

Exchequer grants, 6, 53

additional do not affect, 6, 53

general and supplementary, 6, 53

increase of burden, 6, 56

maternity and child welfare grants as to, 6, 54

other items, 6, 56—57

special provisions as to rural districts, 6, 53—54

alteration affecting a borough, 6, 37

alteration of boundaries of, 6, 37

constitution as a county borough, 6, 37

inclusion of urban or rural district, 6, 37

union with another borough, 6, 37

county, provisional orders for, 6, 36

urban or rural districts or parishes, 6, 37

alteration of boundaries, 6, 37

conversion of whole or part of, 6, 37

division of, 6, 37

formation of new, 6, 37

union of one with another, 6, 37

arbitration as to, 6, 39

arbitrator, appointment and powers of, 6, 39

between a county and county borough, 6, 35—36

capital assets and liabilities, 6, 48—49

cash balances and revenue assets and liabilities, 6, 49

**FINANCE**—*continued*financial adjustments—*continued*between a county and county borough—*continued*description of proceedings on, **6**, 51—52Exchequer grants, additional, **6**, 45adjustment of, **6**, 46—48and local taxation licences, regulations as to, **6**,  
[43, 44]fixed grant period, **6**, 43supplementary, **6**, 45

General Exchequer Contribution Fund, apportionment of—

county, **6**, 44county borough, **6**, 44how made up, **6**, 44method of distribution of, **6**, 44increase of burden, nature of allowance for and conditions giving rise to,  
[**6**, 49—50]rules for determining sum to be paid under, **6**, 50schedule of statistics to be prepared, **6**, 50—51creation of new borough, on, **6**, 37charter, by, provisions under scheme for, **6**, 39establishment of parish councils, etc., **6**, 37general county review, alterations by county council on, **6**, 37provisions as to, **6**, 37—39agreements between public bodies as to, **6**, 38payments under, how made, **6**, 38re-opening, **6**, 38sealed, effect of, **6**, 38pooling assets and liabilities, **6**, 39introductory note, **6**, 35London, in, **6**, 57on parish alterations, **6**, 57statutory provisions relating to between all types of local authority, **6**, 36

subject-matters of—

debts, limitation of, **6**, 40what covered by term, **6**, 40expenses, decisions as to meaning of term, **6**, 41—42income, local taxation licences as to, **6**, 40what included in term, **6**, 40income from revenue producing assets, **6**, 40proceeds of local taxation licences and Exchequer grants,  
[**6**, 40]liabilities, compensation of existing officers, **6**, 40, 41property passing under order, **6**, 40sale and purchase of retained, **6**, 40what term includes, **6**, 39

financial articles, note on classification of—

under Account and Audit, **6**, 14Government Grants and Subsidies, **6**, 15Income and Expenditure, Financial Policy and Administration,  
[Organisation and Officers, and Miscellaneous, **6**, 15]Loans and Borrowing, **6**, 15Rates, **6**, 14financial officer, **6**, 57—62appointment of, **6**, 58county treasurer, as to, **6**, 58professional auditor as accountant, **1**, 526, 527provisions of L.G.A., 1933, as to, **6**, 58treasurer of municipal borough, **6**, 58urban or rural district council, **6**, 58as financial adviser to the local authority, **6**, 61—62adoption of provisional programmes of expenditure, in case of, **6**, 61as to exercise of statutory rights of purchase, **6**, 62control and supervision of, **6**, 23functions of, **2**, 275, 276; **6**, 60—61fiduciary nature of, **6**, 60generally, **6**, 60—61organisation of internal system of audit, **6**, 61provisions of Accounts (Boroughs and Metropolitan Boroughs) Regula-  
tions, 1930...**6**, 60

Rate Accounts (Borough and Urban District Councils)

[Order, 1926...**6**, 60]rules concerning accounts to be kept, **6**, 61introductory note, **6**, 57London County Council, chief financial officer to, **6**, 62qualifications of, **6**, 59examination, diplomas and degrees, **6**, 59rate accounts, duties as to, **11**, 135estimates, preparation of, **11**, 150report by, **2**, 269

**FINANCE—continued****financial officer—continued**

- tenure of office, 6, 59
- dismissal from, 6, 59
- termination of, by change in status of employing council, 6, 60
- notice of, necessity for, 6, 59
- titles of, 6, 57
  - accountant, 6, 58
  - chamberlain, 6, 58
  - chief financial officer, 6, 58
  - comptroller, 6, 58
  - treasurer, 6, 57—58
- vacancies in office of, advertisement of, 6, 59
- financial statement, 6, 63—67
  - Audit Regulations, 1934, provisions of, 6, 63—64
  - certificate of auditor, affixing, 6, 63, 67
  - contents of, 6, 63, 67
  - district auditor, submission to, 1, 506, 522
  - form of, 6, 66
    - note on items contained in, 6, 66—67
  - instructions to officer responsible for, 6, 64
  - introductory note, 6, 63
  - L.G.A., 1933, s. 222, provisions of, 6, 63
  - London, application of Financial Statements Order, 1921, to, 6, 67
  - meaning of term, 6, 63
  - other forms of, 6, 64
    - education, 6, 64
    - expenditure under Probation of Offenders Act, 6, 64
    - grants in respect of police and unemployment, 6, 64
  - principles involved in compilation of, 6, 64—65
  - contributions to sinking funds, etc., 6, 65
  - expenditure to be entered in full, 6, 65
  - income side of, as to, 6, 65
  - investments, 6, 65
    - proceeds of sale of, 6, 65
    - profits and losses on, 6, 65
  - payments in respect of rate or rentcharges, 6, 65
  - same item not to be included more than once, 6, 65.
- stamping, 6, 67
- financial year, definition of, 4, 320
- Forestry Commissioners, of, 6, 134
- income, financial works out of. *See* CAPITAL.
- introductory note, 6, 15, 16
- joint electricity authorities, 5, 299
- local authorities, annual expenditure of, 6, 10
  - local control over, 6, 21
- sources of income—
  - Government grants, 6, 18—19
    - capital expenditure, in aid of, 6, 19
    - elementary education, 6, 18
    - general Exchequer, 6, 19
    - higher education, 6, 18
    - housing, 6, 18
    - local taxation licenses, 6, 18
    - police, 6, 18
    - unemployment, 6, 18
  - loans, 6, 19
    - L.G.A., 1933, s. 215, provisions of, 6, 19
  - miscellaneous income, 6, 17—18
    - from capital receipts, 6, 18
    - rate fund service, 6, 8
    - remunerative expenditure, 6, 17
  - rates, 6, 19
    - levy of special, to meet deficiency, 6, 19
  - charges, variation in the incidence of, 6, 19—20
- London, in, 6, 21
- mental hospital, of, 9, 122
  - provision of accommodation in, for, 10, 187
- metropolitan boroughs, of, 9, 138
  - police, of, 9, 154
- municipal undertakings, of, 9, 298
- museums, of, 9, 303
- National Health Insurance Committee, of, 9, 344
- non-provided schools, 9, 373
- police pensions fund, 10, 254
- Port of London Authority, of, 10, 309
- public assistance committees, 11, 18
- redemption of capital expenditure, 11, 254
- registration services, of, 11, 288
- returns, by borough council, 2, 161, 162

**FINANCE—continued**

right of local authority to raise rate, 6, 15  
trading revenues. *See* TRADING REVENUE AND FINANCE.  
urban district council, of, 13, 319  
water supply, 13, 408—411

**FINANCE COMMITTEE**, 6, 22—26. *See also* FINANCE.

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**, 6, 27—34 *See also* FINANCE.

**FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS**, 6, 35—57 *See also* FINANCE.

**FINANCIAL OFFICER**, 6, 57—62. *See also* FINANCE.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**, 6, 63—67. *See also* FINANCE.

**FINES**

court of summary jurisdiction, imposed by, 12, 478, 479  
daily, limitation of, in factories and workshops, 5, 414  
justices' clerks duties as to, 7, 408  
Shops Acts, under, recovery of, 12, 290

**FIRE**

appliances, inspection of, 4, 208  
brigades, heath fires, called to, 6, 337  
    reciprocal arrangements as to, 7, 363  
    rural district council, powers as to, 12, 47  
children, exposing to risk of, 6, 91  
chimney on fire, penalties, 3, 155  
engine, provision of, 8, 92  
escapes, buildings subject to special provisions, 12, 61  
    factories, in, 2, 285, 301; 5, 409; 6, 91; 9, 238  
fighting apparatus, supply of, 6, 336  
Fire Brigade Pensions Act, 1925, provisions of, 6, 71  
    increase of pension or gratuity under, 6, 75  
    local authorities for the purposes of, 6, 71  
    pensions and allowances under, to widows, children, and dependents of, 6, 72  
        basis of assessment, 6, 72, 73  
        gratuities, 6, 73  
    under, contributions to of firemen, 6, 75  
        rateable deduction as, 6, 75  
        refund of, 6, 75  
        how assessed, 6, 72  
        on incapacity through injury, 6, 74  
service for the purposes of, 6, 74  
    "approval," 6, 74  
    calculation of, 6, 74  
    prior to Act, 6, 74  
firemen, compulsory retirement of, 6, 71  
    discipline, 6, 71  
    powers of chief officer as to, 6, 71  
    hours of duty, 6, 69—70  
    systems of—  
        "continuous duty," 6, 69  
        "stand by," 6, 70  
        "three shift," 6, 69  
        "two platoon," 6, 70  
incapacity for duty, 6, 76—77  
    grant of pension or gratuity on, 6, 76  
    liability to serve again, as to, 6, 76  
    proof of, 6, 76  
    revision of pension on, 6, 76  
leave, 6, 71  
medical attendance, 6, 71  
pay, 6, 70  
    allowances, 6, 70, 71  
    of chief officer, fixing, 6, 76  
    stoppages while sick, 6, 71  
    "trade," 6, 70  
pensions, miscellaneous provisions as to, 6, 77  
    "professional," meaning of, 6, 71  
recruitment and training, 6, 79  
    Institute of Fire Engineers objects and curriculum of, 1, 482; 6, 69  
separate pension fund, formation of, 6, 75  
    investment of, 6, 76  
    sums to be credited to, 6, 75—76  
heath and forest. *See* HEATH AND FOREST FIRES.  
"incombustible materials," meaning of, 6, 89  
insurance fund of local authorities, 7, 321  
lighting on commons, 3, 308  
National Fire Brigades' Association, 1, 488  
new buildings, bye-laws as to, 2, 299; 6, 90, 91  
place of public resort, meaning of, 6, 90  
    means of ingress and egress, inspection of, 6, 90



**FIRE**—*continued*

- police, pensions, 10, 262
- Professional Fire Brigades' Association, 1, 491
- protection, 6, 78—91
  - cinematographs, 6, 90
  - factories and workshops, 6, 91
  - harbour works, 6, 91
  - "improvement areas," 6, 91
  - theatres, 6, 91
  - watch committee's duties, 13, 393
  - working-class houses, 6, 91
- raising, offence of, 6, 337
- suppression of, powers of local authorities, 6, 78—89
  - arrangements for use of engines, etc., outside borough or district, 6, 86—87
  - charges for attendance, 6, 83—86
    - assessment of, 6, 85
    - claim under contract, 6, 85
    - determination by justices, of, 6, 85
    - recovery of amount, 6, 85, 86
  - fire-engine sent out of district, when, 6, 84
  - fires in motor vehicles, 6, 84
  - non-ratepayer, as to, 6, 84
  - owner of lands or buildings, liability of, 6, 84
  - recovery of, 6, 85—86
    - under Public Health Act, 1875, s. 261...6, 86
    - Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, s. 33...6, 85
  - rights of ratepayer, 6, 84
  - schedule of, 6, 85
  - employment of firemen, 6, 68
- fire alarms, fixing, 6, 88; 9, 423
  - consent of county council to, 6, 88
  - False Alarms of Fire Act, 1895, penalties under, 6, 88
  - engines and road traffic, exemption from certain statutory regulations, 6, 88—89
- hydrants, provision of, 6, 88
- L.G.A., 1933, s. 195, powers of councils to borrow for purposes of, 6, 80
- of borough or urban district council, 6, 79
  - delegation of authority to watch committee, 6, 79
- parish councils, 6, 69, 80
  - appointment of joint committees by, 6, 80
  - provision of engines, etc., 10, 118
- vestry of parish, 6, 79
- powers of firemen and police, 6, 82—83
  - breaking in, 6, 82
  - of officer in charge, 6, 82—83
  - to override wishes of owner of premises, 6, 83
  - stop or regulate traffic, 6, 83
- Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, provisions of, 6, 68
- types of fire brigades—
  - part-time, 6, 81
    - police, 6, 81
  - police, 6, 80
  - private, 6, 82
  - professional, 6, 81
  - volunteer, 6, 81
- under Poor Law Amendment Act, 1867, s. 29...6, 79
  - extent of, 6, 79—80
- Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, ss. 32, 33...6, 78—79
  - rural district, as to, 6, 79

**FIREMEN**, 6, 68—77. *See also* FIRE.

**FIRE PROTECTION**, 6, 78—91. *See also* FIRE.

**FIREPLUGS**. *See* HYDRANTS.

**FIREWORKS AND FIREARMS**, 6, 92—94

- firearms, definition of, 6, 93; 12, 257
  - discharge, highway, near, 6, 92
  - public place, in, 5, 394
  - streets, in, 9, 428
- manufacture and sale of, provisions of Firearms Act, 1920...6, 93
- must not be sold to person under seventeen, 6, 93
  - penalty for selling, 6, 93
- offences by person in possession of, under—
  - Larceny Act, 1916...6, 94
  - Malicious Damage Act, 1861...6, 94
  - Offences against the Person Act, 1861...6, 94
  - Prevention of Crimes Act, 1871...6, 94
  - Road Traffic Act, 1930...6, 94
- or imitation, use of in attempting to avoid arrest, 6, 94
- person found drunk in possession of, 6, 94

**FIREWORKS AND FIREARMS—continued**

- firearms, person under fourteen years of age, provisions of Firearms Act, 1934, [s. 1, as to, 6, 93
- purchase and use of, certificate for, 6, 93
- appeal against refusal to grant, 6, 93
- exempted persons, 6, 93
- shooting galleries, requirements at, 12, 256
- sale of to person who is drunk or of unsound mind, penalty for, 6, 94
- fireworks, casting or firing in street, thoroughfare or public place, 6, 92
- factory. *See* **EXPLOSIVES**.
- manufacture of, exemption of small factories from Explosives Act, [1875...5, 396; 6, 94
- not to be sold to child apparently under age of thirteen, 6, 94
- going about armed, 6, 92
- licence to use or carry gun, 6, 94
- wanton discharge of in London, provisions of Metropolitan Police Act, 1839, [s. 54 (15)...6, 94
- powers of constable to arrest for, 6, 92
- to annoyance or danger of residents, etc., in any borough [or urban district, 6, 92
- injury, interruption, etc., of person travelling along high-way, 6, 92
- within 50 feet of highway, 6, 92

**FIRST AID POSTS**

- establishment and functions of, 10, 338

**FIRST COMMISSIONERS OF OFFICE OF WORKS, 9, 439****FISH-FRYING**

- regulations as to, 9, 435

**FISHERIES**

- freshwater. *See* **FRESHWATER FISHERIES**.
- inspectors of, 6, 243
- sea. *See* **SEA FISHERIES**.

**FISHERY**

- board, members of, 6, 143. *See also* **FRESHWATER FISHERIES**.
- harbours, contribution to expenses of, 6, 311
- county council's expenses, 12, 383
- management of, 6, 311
- produce of, meaning of, 8, 386

**FISHING**

- Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, functions of, 1, 199
- rights, compensation for, on construction of reservoirs, 11, 361

**FIT PERSON, LOCAL AUTHORITY AS, 6, 95—102**

- boarding out, expenses of, 6, 99
- foster children, emigration, arrangements for, 6, 100
- employment of, 6, 100
- medical care of, 6, 100
- certificate as to, 6, 99
- supervision and visiting of, 6, 99
- arrangements by local authorities, as to, 6, 99
- by Home Office inspector, 6, 99
- parents, acknowledgment by, 6, 99
- disqualifications for, 6, 99
- restrictions, as to, 6, 99
- on insurance by, 6, 99
- powers of local authority, as to, 6, 99
- rules as to, 6, 99
- "fit person," meaning of, 6, 95
- interim orders of court, 6, 101—102
- London, in, 6, 102
- order for committal to fit person, 2, 414, 415; 4, 266; 7, 197
- appeal against, 6, 102
- ascertainment of religious persuasion, 6, 96
- foster parent to be found of same, 6, 96
- discharge from custody of, 6, 101
- duration of, 6, 96
- effect of, 6, 96
- escape from custody of, 6, 101
- apprehension on, 6, 101
- person assisting in, harbouring or concealing, as to, 6, 101
- final decision of court, as, 6, 102
- grounds for making—
- after supervision order, 6, 96
- care or protection cases, 6, 96
- Education Act cases, 6, 97
- offenders, 6, 96
- juvenile court, by, 7, 429
- powers of juvenile court upon, 6, 101

**FIT PERSON, LOCAL AUTHORITY AS—continued**

- order for committal to fit person—*continued*
  - revocation or variation of, application for, 6, 100
    - on religious grounds, 6, 100
  - procedure on, 6, 100—101
  - subsequent application for committal to approved school, 6, 100
    - procedure on, 6, 100
  - contributions towards maintenance—
    - arrears of, evidence of, 6, 98
    - change of address of person upon whom made, notice of, 6, 98
    - duration of, 6, 97
    - enforcement of, 6, 97
    - payments under affiliation order, 6, 98
      - effect of order as to, 6, 98
    - remission of whole or part of, 6, 98
    - revocation, revival or variation of, 6, 97
    - to whom payable, 6, 97
    - trust funds, as to, 6, 98
    - when made, 6, 97
  - "parent," putative father has no status as, 6, 100
  - "relative," what included in term, 6, 100
  - statute and rules referring to, 6, 95

**FITTINGS**

- electrical, hire or sale of, 5, 282
- gas, supply and charges for, 6, 181
- hire purchase, supply by, 7, 1

**FIXED GRANT PERIOD. See GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.****FIXTURES**

- compensation for, on compulsory sale, 3, 370

**FLAG DAYS, 6, 103--104**

- local practice as to, 6, 104
- London, in, 6, 104
- Police, Factories, etc. (Miscellaneous Powers) Act, 1916, provisions of, 6, 103
  - definitions of—
    - "public place," 6, 103
    - "street," 6, 103
  - regulations affecting, 6, 103, 104
    - application of, 6, 103, 104
    - confirmation of, 6, 103
    - contravention of, penalty for, 6, 103
    - effect of, 6, 104
  - "war charity," in aid of, registration of charity, necessity for, 6, 103

**FLAGS**

- flying of, 3, 30

**FLANNELETTE. See FABRICS, MISDESCRIPTION OF.****FLASH POINT**

- oils, testing by Board of Education, 2, 143

**FLATS, 6, 105—107**

- control under town planning scheme, 13, 150
- conversion of house into—
  - amounts to erection of a "new building," 6, 107
  - effect of bye-laws on, 6, 106—107
  - fitness for human habitation of, 6, 106
  - Housing Act, 1925, s. 6, application to county of London of, 6, 107
  - power of local authority to refund rates, 6, 105—106
    - undertaking as to, 6, 106
      - borrowing under, 6, 106
    - relief from covenant against, 6, 106
    - powers of county court, as to, 6, 106
  - superficial area of, 6, 106
  - erection of, plans for, 10, 223
  - "flat," meaning of, 6, 105
  - introductory note, 6, 105
  - self-contained, rating of, 11, 189
    - valuation of, 3, 22
  - service, valuation of, 3, 22

**FLOATING BRIDGE**

- meaning of, 2, 244

**FLOODGATE**

- unlawful destruction of, 10, 278

**FLOODPOSTS**

- erection by county council, 6, 360
- provision of, 11, 388

**FLOODS, 6, 108—111.** *See also* WATERCOURSES.

- building bye-laws and town planning, raising of levels under, 6, 110
- catchment boards, 6, 109
  - complaints against, 6, 109
  - control by, 6, 108
  - functions of, 6, 109
  - revenue of, contributions by local authorities to, 6, 108
- cleansing of watercourses, 6, 109
- county and borough councils, exercise of powers of drainage board by, 6, 109
- drainage boards, control by, 6, 108
  - exercise of powers of by local authorities, 6, 109
  - notice to persons having control of watercourse by, 6, 109
- duty of persons having control of watercourse, as to, 6, 109
  - notice by drainage board to, 6, 109
- functions of local authorities with reference to, 6, 108 ; 8, 277
- Land Drainage Act, 1930, provisions of, 6, 108
- nuisance procedure with reference to, 6, 110
- reservoirs, Reservoirs (Safety Provisions) Act, 1930, provisions of, 6, 110
  - supervision of large, 6, 110
- sea defence works, powers of local authorities as to, 6, 109
- serious, measures to be taken in event of, 6, 111
  - authorities concerned, 6, 111
- London, in, 6, 111

**FLORA, PRESERVATION OF, 6, 113—114**

- bye-laws for good rule and government—
  - effect of, 6, 113
  - enforcement of, note on, 6, 114
  - form prepared by Council for the Preservation of Rural England, 6, 113
  - “lawful authority,” onus of proof, 6, 113
  - offences against, penalty for, 6, 113
- commons and waste lands, as to, 6, 113—114
- in gardens, squares, public parks, etc., 6, 114
- uprooting, necessity for proof of, 6, 114

**FLOUR**

- composition of, 1, 122 ; 6, 116

**FOOD AND DRUGS, 6, 115—127.** *See also* ADULTERATION OF FOOD ; IMPORTED [FOOD ; INSPECTORS ; SAMPLING OF FOOD AND DRUGS ; UNSOUND FOOD.**Acts and Regulations—**

- Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Acts, 1928 and 1931...6, 116
  - regulations under, 6, 116
- Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928, scope of, 1, 118 ; 6, 116
- Merchandise Marks Act, 1926...6, 116
- Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926...6, 116
- articles injurious to health, 6, 118
  - mixing with other ingredients, so as to render, etc., 6, 118
  - extent of liability of vendor, 6, 118
- authorities, 6, 128—131
  - administration, machinery of, 6, 118
  - appointment of officers by, 6, 130
    - sampling officers, qualification for, 6, 130
    - public analyst by, 6, 118, 128, 130.
    - mandamus to compel, 6, 129
    - transmission of reports of to Minister of Health, 6, 128
- county council as, 6, 128
- cream, powers as to, 1, 437
- duties, failure to perform, powers of Minister of Health on, 4, 316 ; 6, 129
  - under Act of 1928...6, 128
  - Artificial Cream Act, 1929...6, 129
  - Merchandise Marks Act, 1926...6, 129.
  - Milk Acts, 6, 129
- expenses of, how defrayed, 6, 131
- in boroughs and county boroughs, 6, 128
  - London, 6, 128
- other authorities empowered to act as, 6, 129
- powers of prosecution, 6, 130
  - appointment of officer for purposes of, 6, 130
  - discretion as to exercise of, 6, 130
- preservatives, powers as to, 10, 350
- registration of margarine factories, etc., 6, 128
- reports by, 11, 355
- caveat emptor*, application of maxim, 6, 115
- contamination from sanitary convenience, protection from 12, 75
  - precautions against, 13, 307
- county council's expenses, 12, 383
- examination and seizure, 13, 308
- food poisoning, 9, 15 ; 13, 307
  - notification of cases of, 7, 256

**FOOD AND DRUGS—continued**

- inspection of premises, 11, 71
- introductory note, 6, 115
- local authorities, powers and duties of—
  - power to prosecute or defend legal proceedings, as to, 6, 117
  - proceedings under Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928...6, 117
  - statutes dealing with composition of bread, coffee and tea, beer and wines, as [to, 6, 117]
- under Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Acts, 6, 117
  - Artificial Cream Act, 1929...6, 117
  - Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928...6, 117
  - Weights and Measures Acts, 6, 117
- London, authorities in, 6, 126
- medical officer of health, duties, 9, 12, 14
- nutrition of school children, 11, 70
- particular articles of food—
  - bread and flour, 6, 116
  - coffee and tea, 6, 116
  - cream and artificial cream, 6, 116
  - eggs. *See* EGGS.
  - ice-cream, 7, 135
  - milk, 6, 116, 117
    - imported, 6, 117
  - wines, spirits, beer, etc., 6, 117
    - use of descriptions "Madeira," 6, 117
    - "Port," 6, 117
- pre-packed articles, inspection of, 6, 245
  - sale by net weight, 13, 429, 431
  - short weight, 13, 428
- preservatives, restriction on use of, 11, 71
- preserved, importation of, 10, 351
- proceedings by individual purchaser, 6, 118
- prohibition of sale of food by rag and bone dealer, 11, 117
- purchaser, selling to the prejudice of—
  - dilution of spirits, 6, 119
  - false warranties and descriptions, 6, 124
  - informations against offenders, 6, 124
  - lawful admixtures, 6, 120
    - disclosure by label, 6, 120
  - "nature, substance and quality," 6, 120
    - certificate of public analyst as to, 6, 121
    - "quality," meaning of, 6, 121
  - notice that article is not what is demanded, as to, 6, 118
    - when given, 6, 118
  - "prejudice of the purchaser," what constitutes, 6, 119
- proceedings for, 6, 124—125
  - evidence of analyst's certificate, 6, 125, 126
    - production by defendant of, 6, 126
  - penalties, 6, 126; 10, 153
  - production of sample in court, 6, 125
  - summons, issue of, contents, etc., 6, 124—125
- "the article demanded," a question of fact, 6, 121
  - instances of, 6, 121
  - meaning of, 6, 121
- unlawful abstraction of part of article of food, as to, 6, 122
- warranty, alteration of article by retailer, 6, 123
  - appearance of warrantor at hearing, 6, 122
  - defence of, 6, 122—125
    - notice of, 6, 122
  - mere invoice is not, 6, 122
  - servant of vendor may rely upon, 6, 123
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 434
- responsibility of vendors, 6, 118
  - absence of *mens rea* no defence, 6, 118
  - liability of master for unauthorised acts of servant, 6, 118
  - limited companies, as to, 6, 118
  - recovery of fine and costs as special damages from wholesaler by, 6, 118
- sampling officers, 6, 118
- sanitary inspector, duties concerning, 12, 86
- short weight or measure, 13, 428
- unsound or unwholesome, 11, 71. *See also* UNSOUND FOOD.

**FOOD AND DRUG AUTHORITIES, 6, 128—131. *See also* FOOD AND DRUGS.**

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**

- control of, 4, 404

**FOOTBRIDGE**

- construction of, 11, 386
- repair of, liability for, 2, 257

**FOOTPATHS.** *See also* **ROADS.**

- bicycle led or ridden on, **2, 55**
- perambulators on, **6, 391**
- provision by county council, **6, 360**
- public, liability for dangerous structures, etc., adjoining, **11, 387**
- repairs and maintenance, **10, 119**
- water flowing on, **12, 91**

**FOOTWAYS**

- breaking up of, **2, 236**
- cleansing of, bye-laws, **9, 238**
- crossings over, construction of, **11, 416**
- damage to, **11, 416, 417**
- reservation of, on stopping up of highways, **5, 60**
- width of, **10, 888**

**FORECLOSURE**

- mortgaged property, on, **9, 254**

**FORESHORE.** *See also* **ESPLANADES, PROMENADES AND BEACHES ; SEASHORE.**

- Board of Trade's control over, **2, 143**
- definition of, **2, 143**
- lease of, confirmation of, **5, 381**
- rights of Crown in, management of, **4, 275**
- vesting, etc., of, **5, 377**

**FORESTRY, 6, 131—137**

- Commissioners, appointment of officers and servants by, **6, 132**
  - powers of entry of, **6, 133**
  - superannuation scheme for, **6, 132, 133**
- assistant, appointment of, **6, 132**
  - salaries of, **6, 132**
- bye-laws of, **6, 135**
  - contravention of, penalty for, **6, 135**
  - removal of offenders, **6, 135**
  - draft to be laid before Parliament, **6, 135**
  - enforcement of, **6, 135, 136**
  - matters dealt with, **6, 135**
  - statutory limitations on, **6, 135**
  - to be without prejudice to bye-laws made by verderers under [other Acts, **6, 136**
- casual vacancies among, **6, 132**
- destructive insects and pests, power as to, **4, 366**
- documents, etc., issued by, to be received in evidence, **6, 132**
- duration of office, **6, 132**
- finance, **6, 134—135**
  - advances by way of grant, **6, 134—135**
  - Forestry fund, parliamentary grants to, **6, 134**
  - salaries and expenses, **6, 134**
- legal proceedings by or against, **6, 132**
- number and qualifications of, **6, 131—132**
- official seal of, judicial notice of, **6, 132**
- powers and duties of, **6, 133**
  - in general, **6, 133**
  - under Destructive Insects and Pests Acts, **6, 133**
- proceedings of, **6, 132**
- salaried, **6, 132**
- consultative committees, establishment of, **6, 134**
  - constitution of, **6, 134**
  - members of, **6, 134**
  - tenure of office, **6, 134**
- damage to trees by vermin, notice to occupier of land as to, **6, 136**
  - action to be taken by Commissioners, **6, 136**
- forest fires. *See* **HEATH AND FOREST FIRES.**
- Forestry Commission, **6, 131—132**
  - a body corporate, **6, 132**
  - "good forestry," determination of, **6, 136**
  - preservation of trees by town planning schemes, questions as to, **6, 136**
  - scheme not to impose any control over forestry operations, **6, 136**
- Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, functions of, **1, 199**

**FORESTS.** *See* **HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.****FORFEITURE**

- recognizances to prosecute appeal, **1, 325**
- Sunday Observance Acts, under, **13, 5**

**FORGERY**

- bye-laws, of, **2, 375**
- common seal, of, **3, 303**
- pawnbroker's certificate, of, **10, 147**

**FOSTER CHILDREN.** *See* **INFANT LIFE PROTECTION.**

**FOUNTAINS.** *See* DRINKING FOUNTAINS AND TROUGHS; MEMORIALS, WAR AND [OTHER.

**FWL**

definition of, 1, 295

"FOYMEN," 10, 232

**FRANCHISE.** *See also* LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS.

coroner, 4, 66

markets and fairs, 8, 340

meaning of, 7, 126

**FRANCHISES.** *See* HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.

**FRAUD**

contractor, of, liability of sureties, 4, 20

detection by auditor, 1, 497

fraudulent diversion of electricity, 5, 290

**FREEDOM OF CITY OR BOROUGH,** 6, 138—140

freemen, admission of, entry upon "Freeman's Roll," 6, 139

not by gift or purchase, 6, 138

provisions of L.G.A., 1933, Part XIV., as to, 6, 138

qualification for, 6, 138

to freedom of City of London, 6, 139

before the passing of the Municipal Corporations Act, 1835, rights and [privileges of, 6, 138

exercise of franchise, 6, 138

freedom from tolls and dues, 6, 138

right of admission as, 6, 138

honorary, 3, 144; 6, 139

limitation of rights of, 6, 139

municipal corporation, of, 9, 281

voting for Parliament by, 6, 139; 11, 295

Representation of the People Act, 1919, s. 17, provisions of, 6, 139

"freemen," what term includes, 6, 138

roll, inspection of, 11, 233

**FREEHOLDS**

valuation of, 3, 22

**FREIGHT TRANSPORT HEREDITAMENTS.** *See* DERATING.

**FRESHWATER FISHERIES,** 6, 140—147

controlling authorities, 6, 140

Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Act, 1923, provisions of, 6, 140, 141

fishery board, accounts of, 6, 143

annual returns of, 6, 143

audit of, 6, 143

borrowing by, 6, 145

mortgages of, register to be kept of, 6, 145

bye-laws of, 9, 244

confirmation of, 6, 145

inspection of, 6, 145

power of Minister to make, 6, 145

printing and publishing, 6, 145

constitution of, 1, 201

appointed members, 6, 143

appointing body, 6, 143

number of, 6, 143

term of office of, 6, 143

basis of representation, 6, 143

ex officio members, 6, 144

qualifications of, 6, 144

manner of appointment, 6, 143

representative members, 6, 143

issue of licences by, 6, 146

order of Minister as to, 6, 146

provisions of the Act controlling, 6, 146

legal proceedings by, 6, 146

recovery of penalties, 6, 146

meaning of, 6, 142

proceedings and powers of—

may appoint and remove clerk and water bailiffs, 6, 144

committees, 6, 144

hold land, etc., 6, 144

institute proceedings, 6, 144

make regulations, 6, 144

must hold meetings for dispatch of business, 6, 144

keep minutes, 6, 144

revenue, principal source of, 6, 143

district, order constituting, 6, 141



**FRESHWATER FISHERIES**—*continued*

- fishery district, order application for, 6, 141
  - who may apply, 6, 140, 142
  - confirmation of, 6, 142
  - expenses of, 6, 142
  - notice of intention to make, 6, 142
    - publication of, 6, 142
  - objections to, inquiry on, 6, 142
  - publication of order, 6, 142
    - inspection of draft order, 6, 142
    - relating to River Lee, consent of conservancy board to, 6, 142
- dynamite, use for taking fish, 10, 271
- fishing; public rights of—
  - in canals and artificial watercourses, 6, 141
  - lakes and ponds, 6, 141
  - non-tidal waters, 6, 141
- freshwater fish, close season for, 6, 141
  - definition of, 6, 140—141
- inspectors of, 6, 245
- introductory note, 6, 140
- Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, 6, 141 ; 10, 346
- pollution of rivers, 10, 270
- Rivers Lee and Stort, 8, 32
- River Severn, fishery district, special provisions of Act of 1923 as to, 6, 147
- River Tweed, Act of 1923 does not apply to, 6, 147
- Solway district, special provisions of Act of 1923 as to, 6, 147

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES**

- persons receiving payments from, poor relief for, 10, 79 ; 11, 245

**FRINGE ORDER**

- supply of electricity, as to, 5, 268, 277

**FRONTAGES.** *See PRIVATE STREETS.***FRUIT, 6, 147—148**

- adulteration of, chief forms of—
  - deposit of insecticides, 6, 147
  - excess of tin in canned, 6, 147
    - preservative matters, 6, 147
- imported, marking, 6, 148
- jellies, standard of composition, 1, 125
- removal by tenant of allotment garden, 1, 232
- sale by weight, short weight, as to, 6, 148
  - sold otherwise than by, 6, 148
- unsound, exposure or deposit for sale of, 6, 147

**FRUIT AND HOP PICKERS, 6, 148—149**

- accommodation for—
  - bye-laws affecting—
    - confirming authority, 6, 148
    - contravention of, fines for, 6, 148
    - for provision of sanitary conveniences, supply of water, bedding, etc., 6, 149
    - the prevention of overcrowding, 6, 149
    - separation of the sexes, 6, 149
  - model, 9, 239
  - objects of, 6, 148
  - power of council to make, 6, 148
  - procedure in making, 6, 148
  - daily removal of refuse, 6, 149
  - limewashing, etc., 6, 149
  - means of escape from fire, 6, 149
- general supervision of, Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1885, s. 9, provisions [of, 6, 149]
- recruitment of, action of Ministry of Labour as to, 6, 149
  - children, care of, 6, 149

**FUEL**

- allotments, 1, 225—226

**GAME.** *See ANIMALS.***GAME DEALERS, 6, 150—152**

- licensed dealers—
  - buying and selling by servants of, 6, 151
  - licensing by council, 6, 150—151 ; 8, 73
  - "game," what included in term, 1, 295 ; 6, 150
  - licence, excise, condition of grant of, 6, 151
    - for dealing in imported game, 6, 151
  - fee for, 6, 151
  - not transferable, 6, 151
  - offence against Game Act, 1831, avoids, 6, 151
  - specification of place of sale in, 6, 151

**GAME DEALERS—continued**licensing by council—*continued*

- persons who may be licensed, 6, 150
- not be licensed, 6, 150
- transfer of powers of justices to, 6, 151

## licensing by justices—

- special sessions for, 6, 150
- transfer of powers to councils, 6, 151

## London, in, 6, 152

notification of licence to be affixed to front of house or stall, 6, 151

sale by persons holding licences to kill game to, 6, 150

**GAME LICENCES. See LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.****GAMEKEEPER**

transfer of licence, 8, 157

**GAMES, PROVISION FOR, 6, 152—161**

introductory note, 6, 152—153

local authorities, gift of land for playing fields to, 6, 156

- powers of, to acquire and lay out playing fields, 6, 153
- provide apparatus for games, 6, 155
- set apart parts of public park or pleasure grounds [for, 6, 155; 11, 92
- under Public Health Acts, 6, 154—155
- responsibilities of, 6, 157—158
- management and control of playgrounds and equipment, as [to, 6, 157—158
- cases on, 6, 157—158

London, in, 6, 160—161

municipal golf courses, 6, 156

National Council for Juvenile Unemployment, report of, 6, 156—157

Playing Fields Association, activities of, 1, 489; 6, 160

Trust, powers under National Trust Act, 1907, s. 29, of, 6, 159

playing fields, gift of land for, 6, 156

public parks, in, 11, 92

streets as playgrounds, 6, 158—159

little used, closing at certain times for the purpose of, 6, 159

Sunday games, 6, 156

village greens and commons, customary rights of playing games on, 6, 153—154; [13, 381

historical note on, 6, 153

bye-laws for the regulation of, power of parish council to make, 6, [153

**GAMING. See also BETTING; DISORDERLY HOUSES.**

clubs, in, 3, 248

presumption of, 5, 7

unlawful games, 3, 249; 5, 6

**GANGMASTERS. See AGRICULTURE.****GANGWAYS**

harbour authority's liability for safety of, 6, 298

**GAOLER**

organisation of office, 7, 411

**GARAGE**

assessment of, 3, 26

**GARDEN CITIES, 6, 162—169**

adoption by local authority of, 6, 168

future policy as to, 6, 169

garden city, acquisition of land for, 6, 165—167

by local authority, 6, 165

Minister of Health, 6, 165

under compulsory purchase order, 6, 165, 166

procedure for obtaining, 6, 165—166

development of, approval of Minister as to, 6, 167

loans for, 6, 167

amount of, 6, 167

from Public Works Loans Commissioners, 6, 167

interest on, 6, 167

repayment period for, 6, 167

essential elements of the conception of a, 6, 163—164

promotion of, 6, 165

approval of Minister of Health, 6, 165

for the general benefit of the community, 6, 165

not a commercial speculation, 6, 165

what term denotes, 6, 162

suburbs and garden villages, description of, 6, 168

introductory note, 6, 162—163

origin of, 6, 163

Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, s. 35, provisions of, 6, 164

extension to garden suburbs and garden villages of, 1, 479; 6, 167—168

**GARDENS AND SQUARES, 6, 170—173.** *See also* LONDON SQUARES.

- allotment gardens, compensation in respect of, 1, 245, 249
  - definition of, 1, 222, 231
  - provision by local authority, 1, 231—234
- amenities of gardens, 1, 232
- cottage garden, definition of, 1, 223
- field garden, regulations as to, 1, 226, 227
- introductory note, 6, 170
- market garden, definition of, 1, 222
- Open Spaces Act, 1906, acquisition of garden by council under, 6, 172, 173
  - cost of maintenance of, 6, 173
  - general powers as to, 6, 173
  - local authorities under, 6, 172
  - provisions of, 6, 172—173
  - saving for Inner and Middle Temple under, 6, 173
  - royal parks, the Crown and Duchy of Lancaster, etc., [6, 173]
- ornamental, control of, 5, 379
- refuse collection of, 11, 263
- Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863—
  - bye-laws under—
    - committee of inhabitants may make, 6, 172
    - confirmation of, 6, 172
    - entry in book of, 6, 172
    - evidence of, 6, 172
    - operation of, 6, 172
    - revocation or alteration of, 6, 172
  - powers of local authority under, 6, 170—171
    - to remove encroaching buildings, 6, 171
    - vest garden in committee of inhabitants, 6, 171
  - protection from encroachments, 6, 171
    - notice by owner as to, 6, 171
    - action of council on, 6, 171
    - expenses of, 6, 171
  - scope of Act, 6, 170
  - summary offences, 6, 172
    - deposit of rubbish, 6, 172
    - nuisance, 6, 172
    - stealing plants, etc., 6, 172
    - trespass, 6, 172

**GAS, 6, 174—201**

- alteration of area, 1, 259
- anti-fluctuators, use of, Gas Undertakings Act, 1934, s. 25, provisions of, 6, 181
- baths and washhouses, supply to, 2, 20, 21
- Board of Trade, control by, 6, 174; 10, 433
  - expenses of, 6, 174
- bordering premises, supply of, 6, 182
  - order of Board of Trade for, 6, 182—183
    - application for, 6, 182—183
    - advertisement of, 6, 183
    - objection to, 6, 183
- borough engineer, duties as to, 2, 179
- breaking up of streets—
  - bridges, as to, 6, 179
  - damage “as little as may be,” 6, 179
    - compensation for, 6, 179
  - main laid on private land, right of access to, 6, 179
  - notice to highway authority, 6, 179
  - pipes not to be laid in private property without consent, 6, 179
  - power of, Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, ss. 6, 7, provisions of, 2, 233, 235; 6, [179]
  - reinstatement of, 6, 179
    - liability of undertakers to keep in good repair, 6, 180
    - penalties for delay in, 6, 180
  - “street,” what included in term, 6, 179
  - streets not dedicated to public use, as to, 6, 179
    - used by railway, canal, dock, or harbour [undertaking, 6, 179]
- bulk, obtaining or giving supply in, 6, 177, 182
- calorific value of, 6, 194—195
  - deficient, excess revenue due to, procedure on, 6, 195
  - penalty for, 6, 194
- charges, recovery of, 6, 183
  - distress, by, 6, 183
- companies, borrowing by, 6, 187
  - amount of, 6, 187
  - consent of local authorities to, 6, 187
  - creation of debenture stock by, 6, 187
  - mortgage by, 6, 187

**GAS**—*continued*

- companies, borrowing by—*continued*
  - order of Board of Trade, as to, 6, 187
  - procedure on application for, 6, 187
  - redeemable preference and debenture stock, issue of, 6, 188
  - price and dividend limitations, 6, 189—191
  - methods of, 6, 189
    - Southampton Gas Order, 1933, provisions of, 6, 190
  - raising of capital by, 6, 186, 187
  - sale of shares and stock, 6, 186—187
    - price of, 6, 187
  - reserve and other funds of, 6, 188
    - renewals, 6, 188
    - reserve, 6, 188
    - special purposes, 6, 188
  - construction of gasworks and supply of gas on default of existing undertakers, 6, [178]
  - cutting off supply, 6, 183—184
    - expenses of, 6, 183
    - reconnecting after, penalties for, 6, 184
  - deficiencies in calorific value, purity or pressure, exemption from penalties on, 6, [195]
  - duty to supply, 6, 179
    - conditions of obligation, 6, 179
  - employees, benefits for, 6, 184
    - housing, 6, 184
    - profit sharing, 6, 184
    - recreation grounds, 6, 184
    - superannuation, 6, 184
  - entry, powers of officer of undertakers, as to, 6, 183
    - inspection, for, 6, 183
    - removal of meters, fittings, etc., for, 6, 183
  - fittings, charges for, 6, 181
    - to be stated on demand note, 6, 182
    - not subject to distress or execution, 6, 181
    - power of undertakers to supply, 6, 181
      - but not to manufacture, 6, 181
    - supply of, 6, 181
      - by hire-purchase, 7, 2
      - to remain property of undertakers, 6, 182
  - gas examiners, appointment of, 2, 142 ; 6, 194
    - quarter sessions, by, 6, 194
    - area of, 6, 194
    - reports of, appeals from, 6, 194
  - fund, contribution of undertakers to, determination of amount of, 6, 174
  - Gasworks Clauses Act, incorporation in special Acts and orders of, 6, 178
  - harbour authorities, consent to laying of mains, 6, 314
  - industrial purposes, supply of gas for, 6, 177
  - inspectors of, 6, 243
  - Institution of Gas Engineers, 1, 482
  - introductory note, 6, 174
  - joint use of plant, research establishments, etc., 6, 178
  - limits of supply, power of local authority to extend, 6, 177
  - local authorities in relation to gas undertakers, 6, 199—200
    - as highway authorities, 6, 199
    - housing authorities, 6, 200
  - authority, accounts of, 6, 185—186
    - what they must show, 6, 185
    - borrowing by, 6, 184—185
      - repayment of loans, periods for, 6, 185
    - deficiency on revenue account, how met, 6, 186
    - expenses of, defrayment of, 6, 186 ; 12, 383
      - attendance of members of council at meetings, as to, 6, 186
    - reserve fund, formation of, 6, 185
      - object of, 6, 185
    - surplus revenue of, application of, 6, 186
  - London, supply of gas in, 6, 200
  - maximum charges, 13, 182
  - meters, fraudulent abstraction of gas from, 6, 180
    - hire of, 6, 180
    - not liable to distress or execution, 6, 180
  - prepayment—
    - charge for hire, etc., of, 6, 181
    - price of gas supplied by, 6, 180
    - supply of gas by, 6, 180—181
  - registering erroneously, as to, 6, 180
  - stamping, 6, 180
  - supply of gas by duly stamped, 6, 180
  - testing, 6, 180
    - establishment of testing stations, 6, 180
    - fees for, 5, 425 ; 6, 180

**GAS**—*continued*

- meters, wilful damage, etc., to, penalty for, 6, 180
  - National Gas Council of Great Britain and Ireland, 1, 488
  - non-statutory undertakers, annual returns by, 6, 199
  - noxious or offensive, regulations as to, 1, 219; 12, 238
  - pipes, alteration on street improvement, 2, 240
    - interference by telegraphic company with, 10, 315, 317
    - laying outside limits of supply, 6, 178
  - pollution of water supply, 13, 405
  - power of Board of Trade to compel supply by thermal system, 6, 195—196
    - Gas Undertakings Act, 1929, s. 6, provisions of, 6, 196
    - "appointed day," meaning of, 6, 196
  - purchase or amalgamation of undertakings, 6, 178
    - redemption of loan capital, 6, 178
  - purity and pressure of, 6, 195
    - standard of, failure to conform to, forfeiture on, 6, 195
  - raising of capital or borrowing money, 6, 178
  - recovery of damages and penalties, 6, 184
  - referees, abolition of office of, 6, 193
    - former method of appointment of, 2, 142
  - removal of consumer of, notice of, 6, 184
    - to be endorsed on demand note, 6, 184
  - residuals, powers of undertakers to purchase, 6, 182
  - sewer, drainage from, 12, 238
  - showrooms, provision of, 6, 182
  - Society of British Gas Industries, 1, 492
  - special order, additional powers under, 6, 177—178
    - application for, advertisement of intended, 6, 177
      - borrowing powers sought by local authority, state-  
[ments as to, 6, 177
      - by company authorised to supply electricity or water  
[in addition to, 6, 178
      - documents to be deposited with government depart-  
[ments and local authorities on, 6, 177
    - draft of to be laid before Parliament, 6, 176
      - order, objections to, 6, 177
      - manner of making, 6, 177
      - procedure on, 6, 176—177
    - modification of enactments regulating the undertaking by, 6, 178
      - or amendment of provisions of special Act by, 6, 178
  - statutory powers, mode of granting, 6, 176
    - by special Act, 6, 176
      - order of Board of Trade, 6, 176
    - undertakers having, to adopt thermal basis of charge, 6, 176
      - be subject to tests in respect of calorific  
[value, priority and pressure, 6, 176
  - undertakers, classes of—
    - companies, 6, 176
      - application of Companies Clauses Acts, to, 6, 176
    - joint boards, 6, 175—176
      - borrowing by, 6, 176
      - constitution of, 6, 176
      - provisions as to costs, etc., of gas supply by, 6, 176
    - local authorities, 6, 175
  - superannuation, pension and other funds, establishment of, 6, 178
  - supply of, consent of local authority to, 9, 291
    - houses of housing authorities, to, 7, 70
    - special contracts for, 6, 196—197
      - charges under, 6, 196—197
      - street lighting, etc., 6, 196
    - stand-by, 6, 197
      - annual sum in addition to charge for, 6, 197
      - determination of, 6, 197
  - testing, object of, 6, 193
    - undertakers may be represented at, 6, 193
  - prescriptions as to, 6, 193
    - objections to, 6, 193
    - penalties for failure to comply with, 6, 194
  - thermal system of charge, 6, 192—193
    - charges orders, 6, 192
      - amending orders, 6, 192—193
  - unit undertakers taking over from non-thermal undertakers, temporary  
[provisions for, 6, 178
  - undertakers, accounts and returns of, 6, 192; 11, 354
    - Board of Trade, requirements of, 6, 192
    - copies, to be sent to local authorities, 6, 192
      - sale of, 6, 192
    - hire-purchase agreements by, 7, 2
    - meaning of, 6, 175
    - powers of investment of, 6, 191—192

**GAS**—*continued*

- undertakings, appeal to Board of Trade as to, 1, 319
- Board of Education, powers as to, 2, 142
- costing, 4, 111
- right of support, 9, 210
- washing, fouling of streams by, 10, 269
- pollution of pond by, 10, 279
- works, construction on default of undertakers, 6, 178
- rating of, 11, 201. *See also* RATES AND RATING, 13, 179.

**GATES.** *See* ROADS AND STREETS.

**GAZETTE**

- notice of promotion of private bill, 2, 80

**GENERAL AND MUNICIPAL WORKERS**

- National Union of, 1, 490

**GENERAL ANNUAL LICENSING MEETING**

- granting of licences, for, 7, 338

**GENERAL BOARD OF HEALTH**

- establishment and activities, 11, 65

**GENERAL DEVELOPMENT ORDERS.** *See* TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.

**GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS, 6, 202—226**

- additional and supplementary, 6, 208
  - statistics, 6, 222
- alteration of, on alteration of boundaries, 1, 260 ; 6, 221—222
- assigned revenue grants, 6, 205
  - merger into percentage grants of, 6, 205
- Block Grants, 6, 257
- calculation of, estimate of penny rate, 10, 158
- Contribution Fund, apportionment of, 6, 44
- derating, 6, 206
- discontinued grants—
  - certain grants made out of Road Fund under Roads Act, 1920...6, 203
  - payable out of consolidated fund into local taxation account, 6, 204—205
  - percentage grants hitherto payable in respect of certain health services, 6, 203
- expenditure not allowed for, 13, 39
- general Exchequer contribution, 6, 206—208
  - apportionment of, 6, 211
  - how made up, 6, 206
  - periodical revision of, 6, 206
- grants to borough and urban district councils, 6, 214—216
  - county borough councils, 6, 218—220
    - additional, 6, 218
    - general, 6, 218
    - supplementary, 6, 218
  - councils (outside London), 6, 214 (App. II.), 225—226
    - additional, 6, 214
    - general, 6, 214
  - rural district councils, 6, 216—217
  - urban district council, 13, 320
- introductory note, 6, 202—204
- investigation of new system of, 6, 220
- L.G.A., 1929, changes effected by, 6, 203—204
  - system prior to passing of, 6, 202
    - observations as to—
      - Agricultural Rates grants, 6, 203
      - percentage grants, 6, 202—203
    - the assigned revenues, 6, 203—204
- London, in, 6, 223
- losses on account of grants, 6, 210—211
  - determination of, 6, 210—211
  - rates, 6, 208—210
  - determination of, 6, 208—210
- payment of, 6, 220
- power of Minister of Health to reduce, 6, 220
- public health services, contributions by local authorities to, 6, 221
- rate fund services, costing, 4, 108
- remand homes, for, 11, 320
- Treasury, position as regards, 13, 223
- treatment in accounts of, 6, 220
- unemployment relief works, for, 13, 299
- weighted population, 6, 211—213
  - formula for, 6, 212—213
  - of England and Wales, statement showing (App. I.), 6, 224
  - rules for the calculation of, 6, 212

**GENERAL INSPECTORS**

- appointment of, 7, 262

**GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL**

nomination of members by Privy Council, 10, 412

**GENERAL NURSING COUNCIL**

nomination of members by Privy Council, 10, 412

**GENERAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE, 6, 226—228**

constitution of, "the council in committee," 6, 226—227

general functions of, 6, 227

London, in, 6, 228

matters commonly referred to, 6, 227

note on, 6, 226—228

of county council, matters for the consideration of, 6, 227

**GENERAL RATE. See RATES AND RATING.****GENERAL RATE FUND, 6, 228—231**

formation of, 6, 228

funds superseded by, 6, 228

references to, 6, 228

in boroughs—

accounts, 2, 154

application of surplus, 6, 229

deficiency in, how made up, 6, 229

general rate fund account, 6, 229

receipts carried to, and payments made from, 6, 229

L.G.A., 1933, ss. 185—187, provisions of, 6, 229

payments from, order of council for, 6, 229

other payments, 6, 229

person aggrieved by, appeal from, 6, 229

rural districts—

general rate fund account, 6, 230

payments to and from, 6, 230

L.G.A., 1933, ss. 190—192, provisions of, 6, 230

special district account, 6, 230

expenditure on, how met, 6, 230

urban districts—

expenditure not otherwise provided for, 6, 230

general rate fund account, 6, 229

payments to and out of, 6, 230

L.G.A., 1933, ss. 188, 189, provisions of, 6, 229—230

introductory note, 6, 228

law regulating, 6, 228

London, in, 6, 231

payments from, 9, 236

principal fund kept by borough and district councils, 6, 228

recent local Acts, 6, 230—231

L.G.A., 1933, s. 185, extension of provisions of, 6, 230

**GENERATING STATIONS**

construction of, 3, 5 ; 5, 285

Electricity Commissioners' power to close, 3, 12

transferred, distribution plant at, 3, 12

**GIFTS OF LAND AND OTHER PROPERTY, 6, 231—234**

acceptance for special purposes of, 6, 232

benefit of inhabitants of the parish, 6, 232

by borough or urban district council, 6, 232

parish councils, 6, 232 ; 10, 139

public clock, 11, 62

*ultra vires*, doctrine of, 13, 272

acquisition and holding of land without licence in mortmain, 1, 60, 61

charter of incorporation, powers of municipal borough under, 6, 231

district and parish councils, as to, 6, 232

powers of county councils, as to, 6, 232

ancient monument, of, 1, 290

"corporate land," whether, 6, 233

county council, to, 4, 176

for local public purpose, 6, 232

expenditure upon, 6, 232

not necessarily charitable, 6, 233

particular purposes, 6, 233

commons, 6, 233

disused burial grounds, 6, 233

drinking fountains and troughs, 5, 116

educational purposes, 6, 233

limitations on, 6, 233

Housing Acts, under, 6, 233 ; 7, 76

parks, etc., 3, 86

playing fields, 6, 156

"the benefit of the inhabitants," 6, 232

introductory note, 6, 231—232

land held by trustees for particular purpose connected with rural parish, 6, 233



**GIFTS OF LAND AND OTHER PROPERTY—continued**

- letting, sale or exchange, 6, 234
- local authority may not make, 13, 276
- L.G.A., 1933, s. 238, powers of local authorities under, 6, 232
- property to be held in trust for ecclesiastical, etc., charity,  
[as to, 6, 232]
- London, in, 6, 234
- public park, of, 11, 92
- urban district council, to, 13, 318

**GIN**

- definition of, 1, 122
- dilution of, 1, 121

**GIRL**

- marriage under sixteen, 10, 354
- seduction or prostitution under sixteen, 10, 354

**GLASS HOUSES**

- rating of, 4, 344

**GLEBE LANDS, 6, 235—236**

- leasing, consent of Ecclesiastical Commissioners to, 6, 236
- termination of lease, incumbent's power to pull down buildings, 6, 236
- sale of, approval of Minister, 6, 235
- by tenant for life, 6, 235
- conditions of, 6, 235
- in small lots, or for allotments, 6, 235
- consent of patron to, 6, 236
- Law of Property Act, 1922, s. 43, provisions of, 6, 236
- notice of, 6, 235
- purchase money or compensation on compulsory acquisition of, as to, 6,  
[236—237]
- receipt for purchase money, 6, 235—236
- rules for, 6, 235.

**GOAT**

- definition of, 1, 295

**GOLD**

- hall-marking of, control by Board of Trade, 2, 143

**GOLDEN SYRUP**

- composition, 1, 130

**GOLF COURSES. See GAMES, PROVISION FOR.****GOOD RULE AND GOVERNMENT, 6, 237—240**

- bye-laws for, confirmation of, 6, 238
- enforcement of, 6, 238
- London, in, 6, 240
- matters generally dealt with, 6, 240
- power of local authorities to make, 6, 238
- interpretation of powers, 6, 238—239
- L.G.A., 1933, provisions of, 6, 238
- scope of, 6, 239—240
- introductory note, 6, 237—238

**GOODS**

- seizure for recovery of poor relief, 11, 246

**GOODS VEHICLES. See also TRAFFIC; TRAFFIC COMMISSIONERS AND GOODS VEHICLES LICENSING AUTHORITIES.**

- control and licensing of, 12, 24—30; 13, 190
- definition of, 12, 25
- examiners, powers and duties, 12, 29
- licence duties, 9, 264
- passenger car, carriage of goods in, 12, 25

**GOODWILL**

- compensation for on compulsory sale of land, 3, 370, 382

**GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL INSPECTORS, 6, 241—246**

- introductory note, the term "inspection," 6, 241
- of aliens, 6, 241
- alkali and other chemical works, 6, 241, 317
- anatomy schools, 6, 241
- anchors and chain cables, 6, 242
- ancient monuments, 6, 242
- approved schools, 1, 358
- Board of Education, 2, 134; 5, 140; 6, 243
- burial grounds, 6, 242
- canals, 6, 242
- children and young persons, 6, 242
- coal mines, 6, 242
- corn (price of British), 6, 242
- dangerous drugs, 6, 242

**GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL INSPECTORS—continued**

of destructive insects and pests, 6, 242  
 diseases of animals, 4, 307 ; 6, 242  
 eggs, 6, 243  
 electricity, 5, 291 ; 6, 243  
 endowed schools, 6, 243  
 explosives, 6, 243  
 factories and workshops, 6, 243  
 fertilisers and feeding stuffs, 6, 3, 243  
 fisheries, 6, 243  
 food and drugs, 6, 243  
 gas, 6, 243  
 general, of Ministry of Health, 6, 317  
 hospitals of Royal foundation, 6, 243  
 housing and town planning, 6, 244  
 inebriate retreats or reformatories, 6, 244  
 lighting of watching, 8, 91  
 lunacy, 6, 244  
 merchant shipping, 6, 244  
 metalliferous mines, 6, 244  
 methylated spirits, 6, 244  
 milk and dairies, 6, 244  
 national health insurance, 6, 244  
 outdoor relief, for control of, 10, 75  
 petroleum spirit, 6, 244  
 pharmacy and poisons, 6, 244 ; 10, 236  
 police, 6, 245  
 poor law, 1, 309 ; 6, 245  
 port sanitary, 10, 302  
 pre-packed articles of food, 6, 243  
 prisons, 6, 243  
 public health, 6, 245  
 quarries, 6, 245  
 railways, 6, 245  
 rats and mice, 11, 218  
 regional, of Air Raid Precautions, 10, 335  
 remand homes, 6, 245  
 roads, 6, 245  
 salmon and fresh water fisheries, 6, 245  
 sanitary matters, 6, 245  
 shops, 6, 246 ; 12, 264, 289  
 theatres, 6, 246  
 unemployment insurance, 6, 246  
 vivisection, 6, 246  
 voluntary homes, 6, 246  
 weights and measures, 4, 166 ; 6, 246

**GOVERNMENT AUTHORITIES**

cinematograph exhibitions by, 3, 159

**GOVERNMENT CONTROL, 6, 246—255**

introductory note, 6, 246—247

methods of—

administrative appeals, 6, 254  
 appointment of members by, 6, 255  
     of agricultural committee of county council, 6, 255  
     catchment board, 6, 255  
 audit of accounts, 6, 250—251  
     district audit, as to, 6, 251  
     Local Authorities (Expenses) Act, 1887, provisions of, 6, 251  
 default powers, 6, 255  
     default of local authorities, action by Government department on, 6, 255  
 general supervision, 6, 247  
     functions and responsibilities of government departments, 6, 247—248  
     Board of Education, 6, 247  
     Home Office, 6, 247  
     Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 6, 247  
     Health, 6, 247  
     Transport, 6, 247

grants in aid—

“block” grant, 6, 248—249  
     power of Minister to reduce, 6, 248—249  
     grounds for exercise of, 6, 248—249  
     cannot be claimed as of right, 6, 248  
     history of development of, 6, 248  
     “percentage” grants, 6, 249—250  
     for educational purposes, 6, 249  
     reduction of, 6, 249  
     police purposes, 6, 249  
     discretion of Home Office as to, 6, 249—250

**GOVERNMENT CONTROL—continued**methods of—*continued*

## inspection—

- of police, 6, 252
- schools and educational matters, 6, 252
- powers of Minister of Health, 6, 252
- under Poor Law Act, 1930, s. 9...6, 251
- loans, approval of, 6, 250
- powers of Minister of Health, as to, 6, 250
- local legislation, 6, 253
- officials, status of, approval of government departments, as to, 6, 254
- qualifications, power of Minister of Health to prescribe, [6, 254]
- consent of government department to dismissal of, 6, 254
- poor law officers as to, 6, 254—255
- powers of Minister of Health under Poor Law Act, 1920...6, 254—255
- subordinate legislation, 6, 252—253
- powers of Board of Education, 6, 253
- central government as to, 6, 252
- under Poor Law Act, 1930...6, 253

**GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS. See also GOVERNMENT CONTROL.**

- acquisition of land by, 3, 372, 407
- buildings, exemption from bye-laws, 2, 284
- local authorities, co-operation with, 7, 368
- proceedings against, 11, 56
- writ of prohibition against, 10, 423

**GOVERNMENT PROPERTY**

- assessment of, 3, 25
- exemption from rates, 1, 469; 13, 336

**GRADE DESIGNATION MARKS. See MARKING OF AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL PRODUCE.****GRADED MILKS. See MILK AND DAIRIES.****GRAND JURY**

- abolition of, 7, 395

**GRAND STANDS. See SAFETY PROVISIONS.****GRANDPARENT**

- maintenance of children, liability for, 11, 237

**GRANTS, 6, 18, 256—262**

- adjustment on alteration of area. *See FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS.*

- agricultural education, in aid of, 1, 172—176, 179

## alternative methods of assessing—

- assigned revenues, 6, 257
- block grant, 6, 257
- percentage basis, 6, 257
- special formula grant, 6, 257
- unit grant, 6, 257

- Board of Education, by, 2, 131, 140

- certificate of approved school, 1, 358

- charitable trust schools, to, 12, 120

- charter of incorporation, 3, 136

- day nurseries, 4, 293

- drainage rights, 5, 95

- easements, 5, 135

- education, for, 5, 170—177

- general exchequer. *See GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.*

- Government, fair wage clause as condition for, 5, 419

- harbours, for, 6, 310

- housing, 7, 92, 106—119. *See also HOUSING.*

- introductory note, 6, 256

- licences, of, billiard table, 2, 59

- massage establishment, 8, 369

- new licences, 7, 339

- See also LICENCES AND LICENSING.*

- London, in, 6, 253

- lost, presumption of, 3, 342

- maintenance, for students, 5, 150

- museums for, 9, 303

- parliamentary, to Forest Fund, 6, 134

- payable to local authorities, 6, 258, 259—262

- percentage, 6, 249

- police, 10, 247

- principles involved, 6, 256

- probation work, for, 10, 415

- public health services, for, 11, 68

- reasons for, 6, 256

**GRANTS—continued**

- reconditioning of houses, for, **11, 222**
- conditions attaching, **11, 224**
- right of burial, form of, **2, 482**
- model deed, **2, 350**
- to work quarries, **11, 107**
- Road Fund, from, for grass verges, etc., **11, 387**
- roads. *See* **ROADS AND STREETS.**
- salaries of road surveyors, etc., **13, 214**
- schools for blind, deaf, defective and epileptic children, to, **5, 151**
- sea defence works, **12, 97**
- secondary school, child, for expenses of, **12, 121**
- to, qualification for, **5, 145**
- separate court of Quarter Sessions, **11, 110**
- training of health visitors, for, **6, 329**
- Treasury, towards registration expenses, **11, 304**
- unemployment, based on, **13, 297**

**GRASS VERGE**

- laying out and maintenance of, **11, 387**

**GRATINGS. *See* **ROADS AND STREETS.******GRATUITIES**

- amount, fixing of, **1, 350**
- clerk of county council, to, **2, 208**
- firemen, to, **6, 72**
- police, **10, 258**
- superannuation allowances, distinguished from, **1, 350**
- fund, from, **13, 23, 28, 33**
- reduction of, **13, 34**

**GRAVE DIGGERS**

- appointment of, **2, 480**

**GRAVEL PITS FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES. *See* **REPAIRS.******GRAVES. *See* **BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS.******GRAZING LAND**

- compulsory hiring of, **1, 237**

**GROSS VALUE. *See* **VALUATION LIST.******GUARANTEES**

- housing advances, of, reimbursement of losses, **7, 117**
- associations, of, by councils, **7, 92**
- repayment of advances for emigration, etc., **1, 132**
- loans by building society, **7, 102**

**GUARANTEES OF OFFICERS, 6, 263—266**

- given by borough engineer, **2, 178**
- county surveyor, **4, 240**
- librarian, **8, 40**
- library staff, **8, 54**
- officer of county council, **4, 167**
- metropolitan borough council, **9, 138**
- public assistance, **11, 9**
- rating and valuation officers, **11, 162**
- relieving officer, **11, 311**
- R.D.C. officer, **12, 44**
- treasurer, **13, 219**
- U.D.C. officers, **13, 318**
- guarantee policies, cost of, defrayment by local authorities, **6, 265**
- types of—
  - collective, **6, 265**
  - fidelity insurance policy, **7, 317**
  - floating, **6, 265**
  - individual, **6, 265**
  - what covered by, **6, 265**
- history of legislation affecting, **6, 263—264**
- insurance funds of local authorities, **6, 265—266**
- introductory note, **6, 263**
- London, in, action of L.C.C. as to, **6, 266**
- officers entrusted with the custody or control of money, **6, 264**
- payment of premium by council, **6, 264**
- present legal requirements, **6, 264**
- L.G.A., 1933, s. 119, provisions of, **6, 264**
- principal models of, guarantee policies, **6, 265**
- personal bonds, **6, 265**
- to be produced at audit of councils' accounts, **6, 264**

**GUARDIAN**

- ad litem*, appointment of, **7, 425**
- duties of, **1, 99**
- local authorities as, **7, 201**

**GUARDIAN—continued**

mental defective, of. *See* MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.  
 patient under sixteen, neglect by, 10, 168  
 refractory child, of, application by, 11, 258  
 unfit, care and protection of child, 2, 413

**GUARDIANS COMMITTEE, 6, 266—278**

advice to public assistance committee to be given by, 6, 271  
 appointment or dismissal of officers, no power of, 6, 271  
 areas of, constitution of, 6, 267  
     division of county into, 6, 267  
     county of small area as to, 6, 268  
     memorandum of Ministry of Health, as to, 6, 267  
     provisions as to, 6, 266  
     main object of, 6, 267  
     union areas, retention of, as to advisability of, 6, 267, 268  
     widening of, on reviews of county areas, 6, 268  
 boarding out of children, 6, 278  
     finding suitable homes for, 6, 276  
     supervision and visiting, as to, 6, 276  
 composition of, limits of, 6, 268  
     members of, 6, 268, 269  
     appointment of, by county councils, 6, 269  
         county aldermen as to, 6, 269  
         from borough and district councils, 6, 269  
     casual vacancies among, 6, 269  
     disqualifications of, 6, 270  
     interest in contracts of, 6, 270  
     term of office of, 6, 269  
     women may be, 6, 269  
 consultation with public assistance committee, 6, 270  
     provisions for, 6, 270  
 control of public assistance committee over, 6, 271—272 ; 11, 18  
 delegated functions—  
     consideration, etc., of applications for relief, 6, 271  
     determination of amount of relief, 6, 271  
         to be repaid, 6, 271  
     visiting inspection or management of any public assistance institution, 6, 271  
 functions of, 6, 268  
 grant of relief by, method of, 6, 273, 274  
     regulation for, 6, 273  
 income and expenditure of, reports on to be furnished, 6, 272  
 localising work of, 6, 267  
 management of institutions by, 6, 275—276  
     request by county council or public assistance committee for, 6, 275  
 meetings and procedure, 6, 272  
     admission of Press, 6, 272  
     appointment of sub-committees, 6, 272  
     quorums, 6, 272  
     standing orders, 6, 272  
 place of meetings, 6, 270  
     determination in scheme of, 6, 270  
     premises of local authority, as to, 6, 270—271  
     variation of, 6, 270  
 poor relief—  
     public assistance committees, 6, 266  
         county, 6, 266  
         local sub-committees, 6, 266  
     schemes, for, 6, 266  
         provisions of, 6, 266—267  
 recent developments concerning, 6, 277—278  
     as respects county boroughs, 6, 278  
         of Middlesex, 6, 277—278  
         depressed industrial areas, 6, 278  
 reports, etc., to public assistance committees by, 6, 271  
 staff, centralisation of, 6, 277  
     members of, 6, 276  
         appointment and salaries of, 6, 277  
         part-time, 6, 277  
 submission of accounts by, 6, 272  
 travelling expenses of, 6, 272—273  
     “county business” on, 6, 273  
 uniformity of administration by, 6, 274—275  
     arrangements by public assistance committees to secure, 6, 275  
     recommendations of Minister of Health as to, 6, 274—275

**GUIDE**

defective child, for, 2, 97

**GUILDHALL.** *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.

**GUN LICENCES.** *See* LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.

**GUNPOWDER.** *See* EXPLOSIVES.

**GYMNASIA, 6, 279—282**

- admission to, charges for, 6, 281
- regulations for, 6, 281
- closing, for repairs, 6, 281
- restrictions on, 6, 280—281
- discontinuance, consent of Board of Education to, 6, 281
- financial provisions as to, 6, 282
  - accounts, 6, 282
  - power to borrow for purposes of, 6, 282
- instructors, employment and payment of, 6, 281
- introductory note, 6, 279
- land, acquisition of for purposes of, 6, 280
- London, in, 6, 282
- Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, adoption of, 6, 279—280
  - resolution of council for, 6, 279—280
    - advertisement, 6, 280
    - copies to be sent to Minister of Health and Board of Education, 6, 280
    - notice of, 6, 280
    - operation of, 6, 280
- provision of, 6, 280; 11, 249
- regulations and bye-laws as to, 6, 281
- use of building for lectures, exhibitions, etc., 6, 281

**HABITUAL DRUNKARD**

- definition of, 7, 182
- wife or husband of, protection for, 7, 182

**HACKNEY CARRIAGES AND OMNIBUSES, 6, 282—288**

- bath chair, 2, 6
- bye-laws as to, 6, 286—287; 9, 238
  - fixing of fares by, 6, 287
- definitions—
  - “contract carriages,” 6, 283
  - “driver” includes conductor, 6, 285
  - “hackney carriage,” 6, 283
  - “light locomotive,” 6, 283
  - “omnibus,” 6, 283
    - exceptions to, 6, 285—286
  - “public service vehicle,” 6, 283
  - “street,” 6, 284
- fares, fixing of, 6, 287
- inspection of, 4, 208
- introductory note, 6, 282—283
- licence to ply for hire, refusal of, appeal against, 6, 286
- licences, drivers', 6, 285; 8, 73, 74
  - proprietors', fees for, 6, 284
    - notice of change of address of, 6, 285
    - period of, 6, 284
    - requisition for, 6, 284
  - suspension or revocation of, 6, 285
- licensing authorities, in rural districts, 6, 284
  - “the commissioners,” 6, 284
  - under Town Police Clauses Acts, 6, 284
- motor cars as, 6, 283
  - taxation of, 9, 264, 269
- omnibuses, sections of Act of 1889, not applicable to, 6, 286
- revenue duties, 6, 287—288
- taxi-cabs, 8, 297

**HADOW REPORT, 12, 397****HAIR-DRESSERS**

- sale of poisons by, 10, 236
- Sunday trading, 12, 286

**HALDANE COMMITTEE**

- report as to spending departments, 2, 270

**HALL MARKING**

- control by Board of Trade, 2, 143

**HARBOURS, 6, 289—315**

- Acts of Parliament relating to, 6, 291
- and vessels, powers and duties of local authorities as regards—
  - abatement of nuisances, 6, 312
  - disinfection of premises and removals to hospital, 6, 312
  - housing of workers, 6, 312
  - local marine boards, 6, 312
  - notification of infectious disease, 6, 312
- appointment of harbour master, 6, 294
  - meters and weighers, 6, 294
  - police, 6, 294

**HARBOURS**—*continued*

- authorisation of, 6, 290—291
- classification of according to ownership—
  - commissioners, trusts or boards, 6, 292
  - municipal bodies, 6, 292
  - private owners, 6, 292
  - railway companies, 6, 292
  - the State, 6, 292
- definition of, 6, 290; 10, 270
- docks, assessment for rates, 1, 465; 11, 203, 205
  - master, appointment of, 6, 294
  - maximum charges, 13, 183
  - Minister of Labour, powers of, 8, 8
  - police, 10, 249
  - Port of London Authority, powers as to, 10, 309
- dockyard ports—
  - bye-laws as to, conveyance and loading of explosives in, 6, 310
  - loading and carriage of petrol by ships in, 6, 311
  - in England and Wales, 6, 310
  - meaning of, 6, 310
  - powers of Minister of Transport do not include powers in connection with, 6, [310]
  - regulations for, 6, 310
- essential requirements of, 6, 290
- fishery, contributions by local authorities and sea fisheries committees to, 6, 311, [312; 12, 110]
- Fishery Harbour Act, 1915, purpose of, 6, 311
- what definition of "harbour" includes, 6, 311
- harbour authorities—
  - "harbour authority," definition of, 6, 292
  - independent, 6, 292
  - the State—Admiralty, 6, 291
  - naval harbour and dockyards, 6, 292
  - Minister of Transport, 6, 292
- laying of gas or water mains by local authorities in streets used and [repairable by, 6, 314]
- liability of to persons using—
  - buoying and lighting, as to, 6, 302
  - general principles of, 6, 302
  - internal conditions and equipment, 6, 302, 303
  - liability for negligence as to, 6, 302
  - liability for acts of servants, 6, 304
  - means at disposal of authority, 6, 303
  - no warranty of safety, 6, 303
  - responsibility for specific statements, 6, 303
  - safety of piers and wharves, 6, 304
- powers and duties of—
  - acquisition of land, 6, 293
  - purposes for which, 6, 293
  - works, commencement of, 6, 293
- application of Factory Acts, to, 6, 293
  - as to accidents, dangerous trades, inspectors, [etc., 6, 298]
- applications as to railway rates by, 6, 298
- appropriation of land as site for a sailors' home by, 6, 296
- borrowing powers of, 6, 309; 11, 97
  - loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners, 6, 309
  - guarantee by local authority, 6, 309
  - repayment, suspension of, special Act, as to, 6, 309
- bye-laws, power to make, 6, 295
  - confirmation of, when necessary, 6, 295
  - matters dealt with, 6, 295
  - model, 9, 243
  - petroleum, as to, 10, 200
- collisions, regulations as to, 6, 297
- construction of works, 6, 293
- copy of special Act to be kept at principal office, 6, 298
  - sent to clerk of the peace, 6, 295
- diversion of sewers, etc., under harbour, 6, 298
- Docks Regulations, 1934, as to, 6, 298
- emigrant ships, regulations for, 6, 296
- equipment and staff, 6, 294
  - appointment of harbour masters, dock masters, etc., 6, 294
  - meters and weighers, 6, 294
  - police, 6, 294
- provision of cranes, weighing machinery, etc., 6, 294
  - lifeboat and crew, etc., 6, 294
- explosives, 5, 394, 397
- fortification, 6, 293
- gangways, liability for safe conditions of, 6, 298
- government grants to, 6, 310



**HARBOURS—continued**harbour authorities—*continued*powers and duties of—*continued*

housing of workmen, 6, 298

interest on loans to, 11, 98

landing and delivery of goods, expediting, 6, 297

letting of warehouses by, 6, 295

term of, 6, 295

list of rates to be exhibited in front of principal office and on  
[quays, 6, 294]

local authority for Diseases of Animals Act, 1894...6, 296

Explosives Acts, 6, 296

grant of petroleum spirit licences, 6, 296 ; 10,  
[198]

marine boards, 6, 312

provision of lights and buoys, 6, 294

representation on pilotage authority, 6, 296

Transport Advisory Council, 6, 298

testing of anchors and chain cables, as to, 6, 297

under Sea Fisheries Regulation Act, 1888, s. 12 (2)...6, 297

wharves and warehouses, as to, 6, 297

lien on goods stored in for rent of, 6, 297

prior to Ministry of Transport Act, 1919...6, 291

sanitary works by local authorities, necessity for consent of, 6, 314  
notice of, 6, 314

## dues and charges—

ascertainment of tonnage, 6, 308

## harbour dues—

berthage, 6, 307

charges which are not, 6, 307

crannage, 6, 307

dock, 6, 307

imposed for special purposes, 6, 307

tonnage, mooring and anchorage, 6, 306, 307

towage, compulsory, 6, 307

wharfage, 6, 307

Increase of Rates Acts, 6, 308—309

liability for charges, 6, 307

right of distress and sale of harbour authority, 6, 307

light and pilotage dues, 6, 306

port charges, as distinguished from, 6, 306

meaning of, 6, 306

power to levy rates on ships and goods, 6, 306

rules as to foreign ships, 6, 308

harbours and ports, distinction between, 6, 290

limitation of liability under Merchant Shipping Act, 1894—

detention after decree of, 6, 305—306

lien of harbour board, 6, 306

extension of, to harbour authorities, 6, 305

lighters, barges, etc., 6, 305

measurement of tonnage, 6, 305

Minister of Labour, powers, 8, 8

Transport, control of, 10, 435

nature of control of, 6, 292

oil, discharge or escape into, 10, 270

petroleum, bye-laws as to, 10, 200

police, 10, 249

powers of local authorities as to, 6, 292—293

harbour authority, as, 6, 293

where not, 6, 292

## restriction on—

building bye-laws, 6, 313

line, 6, 313

culverting streams, 6, 313

drains or sewers, alteration of, 6, 312

## protection of—

combustible materials, as to, 6, 299

regulations as to, 6, 299

written order to remove, 6, 299

damage to harbour, 6, 299

inevitable accident, as to, 6, 299

owner of vessel to make good, 6, 299

unless under compulsory pilotage, 6, 299

explosives, 5, 394, 397 ; 6, 299

order for removal of, 6, 299

fire protection, 6, 91

navigation and use of, 6, 299—300

regulations as to, 6, 300

mooring of vessels, 6, 300

after discharge of cargo, 6, 300

unclaimed goods, sale of, 6, 300

**HARBOURS—continued**protection of—*continued*

petroleum, 6, 299

removal of wrecks, etc., 6, 300

“blowing up” is not, 6, 300

recovery of expenses, 6, 300, 301

vessel, sunk, stranded or abandoned, 6, 301

unfit for sea service, 6, 301

unloading of ballast, 6, 299

rating of, 11, 203, 205

smoke nuisance, as to, 6, 314

street improvement line, Public Health Act, 1925, s. 33 (13), provisions of, 6, 314

“purposes of the dock or harbour,” 6, 314—315

vessels using, duty and liability of, 6, 304

damage by ship to harbour works, 6, 304

liability *in rem*, 6, 304**HAWKERS.** See MARKETS AND FAIRS; PETROLEUM.**HEADBOROUGH, 10, 238****HEALTH INSURANCE.** See NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.**HEALTH, MEDICAL OFFICER OF.** See MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.**HEALTH, MINISTRY OF, 6, 315—328**

acquisition of land, approval required for, 1, 54, 57

Adoptive Acts, powers as to, 1, 109

agricultural workers and employers, dealings with, 1, 194

alteration of areas, orders as to, 1, 257

proposals as to, 1, 257—258

appeals to Minister, 6, 321—322

agreement, by, 6, 322

district auditors, from, 1, 508—509; 6, 321, 322

sanction of Minister to unauthorised expenditure, 6, 322

from decisions of local authorities, 6, 321

kinds of, 6, 322

removal order, against, 12, 160

reports of inspectors, as to, 6, 322

slum clearance, as to, 12, 326, 328

superannuation matters, in, 13, 24

application to for sanction to borrow, 1, 46

arrangement with housing association, submission to, 7, 91

associations of local authorities and of officials, 6, 323

conferences of, 6, 324

consultation between, 6, 323

bathing bye-laws, approval of, 2, 10

brine-pumping, control of, 2, 262; 10, 432

borough accounts, regulations as to, 2, 156

building bye-laws, powers to suspend, 2, 302

canal boats, annual report as to, 2, 391

case stated by, as to surcharge, 13, 47

casual wards, circulars as to, 2, 441

Central Valuation Committee, appointments to, 3, 17

charging orders, power to make, 3, 72

compensation for town planning, 3, 346

confirmation of bye-laws, 9, 237

consent to appropriation of land, 1, 354

constitution of—

Accountant General's department, functions of, 6, 316

administrative divisions of, 6, 316

Board of Health for Wales, 6, 317

district auditors, appointment and functions of, 6, 317

inspectors, 6, 316—317

alkali, 6, 317

Minister of Health, 6, 316

parliamentary secretary, 6, 316

Registrar General, 6, 317

staff, 6, 316

insurance department, 6, 317

localisation of certain members of, 6, 317

professional, 6, 316

building and town and country planning, 6, 316

engineering, 6, 316

legal, 6, 316

medical, 6, 316

consultation and advisory committees, 6, 324

housing, 6, 324

public health, 6, 324

water supplies, 6, 324

welfare of the blind, 6, 324

control of administration of institutional relief, 7, 306

institution master's appointment, 11, 48

**HEALTH, MINISTRY OF—continued**

- control of isolation hospitals, 7, 353, 356
  - public assistance institutions, 11, 35
    - officers, 11, 52
  - relieving officers, 11, 317
  - sanitary inspectors, 12, 79
    - reports by, 12, 86
- conveyance of corporate land, approval of, 4, 81
- county districts, review of, 10, 430
- default of food and drugs authority, powers on, 6, 129
  - in provision of sewers, inquiry into, 12, 235
- Exchequer grants, power to reduce, 6, 220
- garden cities, powers as to, 6, 165
- general responsibility of, 6, 325—326
- housing associations, powers as to, 7, 91
  - grants, 7, 107—119
  - inquiries into, 7, 64
  - orders as to, 10, 431
    - objection stated as to, 9, 415
  - powers as to, 7, 64, 73
- imported milk, regulations as to, 7, 139
- inspection, powers as to, 6, 252
- joint vagrancy committee, orders as to, 7, 385
- loan to county council, conditional, 1, 132
- local government services, position as to, 4, 5
  - legislation, 6, 324—325
    - consent of Minister to promotion of Bill by local authority, 6, 324—325
    - provisional orders, as to, 6, 325
- market tolls, approval of, 8, 344
- model standing orders issued by, 12, 418
- methods and practice of—
  - circulars, 6, 319
    - principal purpose of, 6, 319
  - conferences, 6, 319
    - appointments for, 6, 319
    - deputations, as to, 6, 319
  - correspondence, 6, 318
    - matters which must come before the council, as to, 6, 318
  - particulars, necessity for sending, 6, 318
- inquiries,
  - inspection prior to, 6, 320
  - inspectors holding, 6, 321
  - into conduct of local authority or members of, 6, 320—321
  - points of law arising during, consideration of, 6, 321
  - procedure at, 6, 321
    - evidence on oath, 6, 321
  - reasons for holding, 6, 320
  - representation of parties at, 6, 321
  - statutory, 6, 320
- money bill transactions, return of particulars of, 2, 62
- nomination to rural district council by, 12, 43
- origin, 6, 316
- outdoor relief, administration of, 10, 75
- poor law medical officers, supervision of, 10, 283
- port sanitary regulations, power to make, 10, 295
- provisional orders by, compulsory acquisition of land, 10, 430
  - housing, 10, 431
  - mental deficiency, 10, 433
  - objections, inquiry into, 10, 429
  - port health authorities and joint boards, 10, 431
  - presentment of petition, against, 10, 429
  - procedure, 10, 429
  - public bodies, transfer of powers of, 10, 430
  - Public Health Act, 1875, as to unrepealed sections of, 10, 430
  - repeal and alteration of local Acts, 10, 431
  - review of county districts, 10, 430
  - river pollution, as to, 10, 432
  - smoke and noxious fumes, 10, 432
  - town and country planning, 10, 431
  - union of districts for appointment of medical officer of [health, 10, 430
  - water, 10, 431
- public assistance officers, appointment of, 11, 7
  - baths and washhouses, powers as to, 2, 13, 14
- publications of, 6, 325
  - annual report of, 6, 325
  - various other reports and memoranda, 6, 325
- regulations as to audit of local authorities' accounts, 1, 26, 29
- removal of advertisements, arbitration as to, 1, 141
- report as to budgeting for capital expenditure, 2, 278

**HEALTH, MINISTRY OF—continued**

- return to as to provision for repayment of loans, 2, 205
- samples, memorandum as to collection and disposal of, 12, 67
- sanction for general expenditure by local authority, 9, 287
- scope of article, 6, 315
- shell fish, power to make regulations as to, 12, 248
- subjects dealt with by, 6, 317—318
- supervisory powers, 6, 247
- tank treatment of sewage, requirements as to, 12, 171
- town and country planning schemes, 13, 118
  - planning authority, powers as, 13, 138
  - scheme, approval of, 13, 141, 162
- trends during the present century—
  - consolidation of local authorities, 6, 326
  - education, 6, 327
  - extension of local government, 6, 326
  - growth in functions of county councils, 6, 326—327
  - highways, 6, 327
  - housing, 6, 328
  - personnel of members of councils, 6, 327
  - public health functions, 6, 327
  - relations between central and local authorities, 6, 327

**HEALTH RESORTS.** *See* ADVERTISEMENTS; ADVERTISING BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

**HEALTH VISITORS, 6, 328—331; 8, 376**

- appointment of, by certain local authorities, 6, 328
  - voluntary associations, 6, 328
  - powers of, 6, 328
- as infectious disease visitors, 6, 331
- tuberculosis visitors, 6, 331
- duties of—
  - ante and post natal, 6, 330
  - district, 6, 329—330
  - infant life protection, 6, 330
  - miscellaneous, 6, 330
  - office, 6, 330
  - school nurse, 6, 330
  - welfare centre or clinic, 6, 330
- grants for the training of, 6, 329
- home-helps, 6, 330
- qualification, Local Government (Qualifications of Medical Officers and Health [Visitors] Regulations, 1930, provisions of, 6, 329
  - authority of Minister to dispense with, 6, 329
- reports on school sanitary arrangements by, 6, 331
- salaried, 6, 328
- London, in, 6, 331

**HEALTH, WELSH BOARD OF.** *See* WELSH BOARD OF HEALTH.

**HEARING**

- appeals, of, 1, 326—327
- case stated, of, 2, 430
- compensation authority, by, 3, 338
- court of summary jurisdiction, before, 12, 476
- objections to draft valuations, 1, 451
- rating appeals, entry for, 11, 180

**HEATH AND FOREST FIRES, 6, 332—338**

- damage to adjoining land by, liability for, 6, 337
  - accidental, 6, 337
  - negligence, the result of, 6, 337
- expenses of fire brigades, 6, 337
  - troops, 6, 337
- fire-raising, offence of, 6, 337
- general causes of, 6, 333
  - preventive measures, as to, 6, 333, 334
  - “Hoylake” clause, 6, 333—338
- introductory note, 6, 332—333
- precautionary measures by local authorities against, 6, 335
  - to limit extent, 6, 335
  - reduce frequency, 6, 335
- remedial measures—
  - material appliances, 6, 336
  - telephonic communication, 6, 336
  - transport, 6, 336
  - supplies of fire-fighting apparatus, 6, 336
  - organisation, 6, 335—336
    - “charge of operations,” as to, 6, 335
  - personal, 6, 336
  - fire brigades, 6, 336

**HEATH AND FOREST FIRES**—*continued*remedial measures—*continued*personal—*continued*

military, 6, 336

limitations on assistance by, 6, 336

police, 6, 336

voluntary assistance, 6, 336

safeguards against, 6, 334

co-operation of landowners and local authorities, 6, 334

organisation for, 6, 334

unenclosed spaces, protection from fire of, 6, 332

local authorities, position of, 6, 332—333

**HEAVY LOCOMOTIVES.** *See* TRAFFIC.**HEDGES.** *See* TREES, HEDGES AND FENCES.**HEIGHT**

buildings, of, bye-laws as to, 2, 285; 13, 150

**HERALDS**

College of Arms, of, 1, 431

**HEREDITAMENTS**

definition of, 13, 332

**HIGH COURT**

appeals as to slum clearance, 12, 329

arbitration, power to order, 1, 386

assessment committee, relations with, 1, 456

judges, *ex officio* coroners, 4, 63

procedure, district audit appeals, 1, 508

**HIGH WATER MARK**

regulation of seashore below, 5, 381

works below, saving for in town planning scheme, 13, 153

**HIGHER EDUCATION, 6, 338—342**

administration of, 5, 153

committee not necessary for, 5, 154

continuation schools, 6, 340

courses for blind, deaf, defective and epileptic students, 6, 342

object and conditions of, 6, 342

extra mural activities of universities, recognition by Board of Education of, 6, 341

financial aid to pupils and students, 6, 341—342

exemption from tuition fees, 6, 342

loans without interest, 6, 342

travelling expenses and subsistence, provision of, 6, 342

grants for, 5, 172—174

London, in, 6, 342

meaning of term, 6, 338—339

power to aid—

Education Act, 1921, s. 70, provisions of, 6, 339

of higher education authority, considerations as to, 6, 339

what included in, 6, 339

providing higher education outside area, 6, 339

scholarships, payment of fees, etc., 6, 339

research, 6, 340

supply of any education other than elementary, 6, 339

training of teachers, 6, 339

religious instruction, as to, 6, 339—340

council schools, in, 6, 340

non-council schools, in, 6, 339—340

transfer of schools of science and art to councils having powers as to, 6, 340

types of—

adult education, 6, 341

other forms of, 6, 341

State-aided part-time courses, 6, 341

further education, what included in, 6, 341

secondary schools, curriculum of, 6, 340

Welsh "intermediate education," meaning of, 6, 339

**HIGHWAY AUTHORITIES, 6, 343—367.** *See also* HIGHWAY NUISANCES; HIGHWAYS;  
[ROADS AND STREETS.]

action for damages against, 6, 428

bridges, agreements as to, 2, 248

by-pass roads on roads of, 2, 382

consent to obstruction, 11, 415

control of local government services, 4, 6

dedication of, 13, 275

discharge of surface water into pond, 10, 278

footbridges, construction of, 11, 386

footpath, duty to provide, 6, 360

functions of, 12, 36

gas undertakers, in relation to, 6, 199

**HIGHWAY AUTHORITIES—continued**

gravel digging on commons, 3, 316

historical sketch—

Act of 3 William and Mary, 1691...6, 343

Highway Act, 1835, provisions of, 6, 348—349

1862, main object of, 6, 350

rates, beginning of, 6, 345—346

surveyor, the, 6, 344—345

Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, effect of, 6, 351

highway authorities,  
[under, 6, 351]

L.G.A., 1888, maintenance of main roads under, 6, 351—352

1894, abolition of highway boards under, 6, 352

1929, co-ordination of local government by, 6, 354

main roads, growth of national responsibility for, 6, 352—353

costs of maintenance, etc., statutory authority as to, 6, 352—353

grants in aid, 6, 352—353

local taxation licences, 6, 352—353

origins of parochial liability, 6, 344

Public Health Act, 1848, main purpose of, 6, 349

special authorities, creation of, 6, 347

for streets in towns, 6, 347

turnpike roads, 6, 347—348

“turnpikes,” 6, 348

Isle of Wight and Isles of Scilly, 6, 367

London, in, 6, 367

maintenance of roads, by, 12, 33

non-repair of bridges, remedies on, 2, 247

parish councils and meetings, 6, 366

complaints as to default of rural district council by, 6, 367

power to repair and maintain public footpaths, 6, 367

provision of land for public walks, 6, 367

present authorities—

county borough councils, statutory powers of, 6, 364

county council—

acquisition of land by, 6, 356, 357

borrowing powers of, 6, 361—362

advances by Ministry of Transport, 6, 361—362

purposes for which, 6, 361—362

improvements, 6, 362

maintenance, 6, 362

contribution to improvements, 6, 357

erection of signposts, floodposts, boundary posts and milestones by, 6, [360]

expenses on highway functions, defrayment of, 6, 362

for all country roads, 4, 164; 6, 354

duty of maintenance and repair, 6, 354

powers to declare highway to be a county road, 6, 355

reduce county road to status of highway, 6, 355

improvement of line or surface of roads, 6, 361

power to fence highway, 6, 360

make bye-laws, 6, 361

seize materials for repair of highways, 6, 358

limitations of, 6, 358

statutory powers as to, 6, 358—359

take over *ratione tenuræ* roads, 6, 357—358

powers on default of persons or bodies liable to repair highway, 6, 362—364

as to delegated roads, 6, 363

roads repairable by inhabitants at large, 6, 362

*ratione tenuræ*, 6, 364

prevention of obstruction by trees, falling soil, etc., 6, 361

structures, etc., impairing line of roads, 6, 361

protection of horse and foot causeways, 6, 360

provision of cabmen's shelters, 6, 361

footpaths and crossings by, 6, 360

adequate margin for horses or driven livestock, 6, 360

refuges, 6, 361

removal of barbed wire fences, 6, 361

snow or obstructions, 6, 360

Minister of Transport, 6, 366

non-county borough and urban district councils—

agreement with county council as to maintenance of unclassified roads, 6, [365]

claim to maintain and repair county road within area, 6, 365

time for making, 6, 365

relinquishment of right, 6, 365

vesting of road on grant of, 6, 365

extent of authority, 6, 364

institution of, or defending legal proceedings by, 6, 366

protection of rights of way by, 6, 366

rural district councils, delegated roads, as regards, 6, 366

powers as to, 6, 366

**HIGHWAY AUTHORITIES**—*continued*

- public highways, common law obligation of parish to repair, 6, 345
- quarries, 11, 108
- reports and returns, 11, 340
- roads, amenities, powers as to, 11, 388
- protection, duties as to, 11, 413
- repairs. *See* REPAIR.
- sewerage authorities, relations with, 12, 184
  - duties as to, 12, 189
- South Wales, special Acts as to, 6, 367
- storm water drainage, 12, 455
- street cleansing, payments for, 12, 89
- traffic signs, 11, 420
- Transport Advisory Council, 6, 366

**HIGHWAY DRAINS**, 6, 368—372. *See also* HIGHWAYS.**HIGHWAY NUISANCES**, 6, 373—404. *See also* NUISANCE.

- against decency and good order—
  - bye-laws as to, 6, 391
- by attracting crowds—
  - examples of, 6, 380
- creating danger or inconvenience on or near highway—
  - dangerous and ruinous buildings, 6, 382—383
  - obstacles and fittings, 6, 383—384
    - examples of, 6, 383—384
  - occupations, 6, 384
    - keeping gunpowder, etc., 6, 384
    - negligent blasting, 6, 384
    - sparks from steam roller, 6, 384
  - pits, steam engines, etc., 6, 384—385
    - examples of, 6, 384—385
    - mens rea*, necessity for proof of, 6, 385
    - Road Traffic Act, 1930, s. 52, provisions of, 6, 385
  - places, 6, 385—386
    - obligation to fence, as to, 6, 385
    - precautions to be taken during construction and repair of
      - [sewers, streets and houses, 6, 386]
- discharge of firearms near highway, 6, 92
  - water into streets, 6, 386
- provision of spouts, pipes, etc., 6, 387
- ditches, cutting, 6, 387
- excavations, unfenced, 6, 387
- gates and doors opening on to highways, 6, 387
- general principles, 6, 381—382
- highway must be taken on terms of dedication, 6, 381—382
  - examples of, 6, 382
- non-repair of highway, liability of local authorities for, 6, 387—388
  - acts of misfeasance, 6, 388
  - mere non-feasance, 6, 388
- railways near highway, 6, 388—389
  - Board of Trade may require to be screened, 6, 389
  - damage to agricultural land by, 6, 389
  - excessive vibration, as to, 6, 389
  - user of engines, statutory powers for, 6, 389
    - without, statutory powers for, 6, 388
- snow, obstruction by, 12, 368
- street traders, 12, 463
- “substantially adjoining,” what amounts to, 6, 381
- vaults under streets, 6, 389
- encroachment—
  - alteration or diversion of road, 6, 376
  - by buildings, hedges, ditches, etc., 6, 376
    - deposit of rubbish, etc., 6, 376
  - centre of highway, definition of, 6, 376
  - encroachment not a continuing offence, 6, 377
  - general principle, 6, 375
  - lapse of time does not justify, 6, 375—376
  - must be appreciable, 6, 375
  - on part of ground dedicated as highway, 6, 376
  - provisions of Highway Acts, 6, 376—377
  - removal of obstruction, powers of, 6, 376
    - showing cause against by owner, 6, 377
  - site of obstruction must be part of highway, 6, 377
  - temporary encroachment, as to, 6, 377
- interference with soil of highway—
  - breaking up streets, 6, 377
  - failure to reinstate after lawful disturbance, 6, 378
    - by contractor, 6, 378
    - servant, 6, 378
  - liability of council for, 6, 379
  - negligence in guarding heaps of earth and stones removed in, 6, 378



**HIGHWAY NUISANCES—continued**by attracting crowds—*continued*interference with soil of highway—*continued*

rendering highway narrower by, 6, 378

unauthorised erection of telegraph posts, 6, 378

laying down tramway, 6, 378

unreasonable user—

acts held to have constituted, 6, 390

general principles, 6, 390, 391

highway not to be used for business, 6, 390

right of access to premises, 6, 390

use of locomotives, 6, 391

wheeling perambulators on footpath, 6, 391

where public and private interests clash, 6, 300

bye-laws, 6, 379

dedication subject to, 4, 304

definitions of, 6, 374

descriptions of, 6, 375

rendering highway less commodious, 6, 375

essential elements of, 6, 374

introductory note, 6, 374—375

London, in, 6, 401

navigable rivers, as to, 6, 374

statutory authority for, 6, 374

under Highway Act, 1835, s. 72—

bona fide claim of right, ouster of jurisdiction of justices under, 6, 392

preliminary observations on, 6, 391—393

specific offences, list of, 6, 393—396

"wilfully obstructing," "wilfully," meaning of, 6, 392—393

Town Police Clauses Act, 1847—

processions, 6, 397

stray cattle, 6, 398

traffic during divine service, 6, 398

various street offences under s. 28...6, 398—401

**HIGHWAYS.** *See also* HIGHWAY AUTHORITIES; HIGHWAY NUISANCES; ROADS AND  
access, rights of adjoining owners and occupiers, 6, 420—425 [STREETS.]

acquisition of land for, 3, 352

restriction of, 3, 356

adoption of. *See* DEDICATION AND ADOPTION OF HIGHWAYS.

agreement, stamp duties on, 12, 406

appeals as to, 1, 314—315

borough surveyor, duties as to, 2, 179

bridge distinguished from, 2, 241

cattle on. *See* CATTLE ON HIGHWAYS.code, issue of, 12, 4. *See also* TRAFFIC.

county surveyor, powers as to, 4, 239

dedication, presumption of, 6, 411

cases on, 6, 416—418

evidence of public user and exercise of private rights, where, 6, 417

existence of fence not referable to existence of highway, 6, 416

local authority, by, 13, 275

open spaces, public user of, as to, 6, 417—418

rebuttal of, 6, 416—418

definition of, 3, 357; 5, 59; 12, 31

deviation, right of, 6, 418—420

diversion or stopping-up. *See* DIVERSION AND STOPPING-UP OF HIGHWAYS.

drains, 6, 368—372

conveyance of sewage or filthy water into streams, etc., by, 6, 371

definition of, 6, 368

difference between sewers and, 6, 371—372

ditches, drainage of, 5, 53

enlargement of, liability of county council for cost of, 6, 370

interference with, 6, 372

legal position as regards, 12, 215

London, in, 6, 372

nature of, 6, 368

owner, duties as to, 12, 190

powers under Highway Act, 1835, as to, 6, 369

lands adjacent to highways, compensation for damage to, 6, 369

notice to owners of to cleanse ditches, 6, 369

public sewers, use as, 12, 216

qualified property of owner of adjoining lands in, 6, 370

tunnels for, 13, 258

use of, by highway authority, 6, 370

cases on, 6, 370

surface water of highway impregnated with noxious matters, where,

cases on, 6, 371

vesting in highway authority of, 6, 368—369

county council, statutory rights as to, 6, 369

[6, 371]

HIGHWAYS—*continued*

- "easement of passage," 6, 409
- erection of memorials, 9, 75
  - pillar boxes, 10, 322
- extinction of, 6, 405—408
  - by destruction of land over which they pass, 6, 405
    - ploughing up, as to, 6, 405
  - inroads of the sea, 6, 406—407
    - cases on, 6, 406—407
    - liability to repair, gradual erosion, as to, 6, 406—407
      - sudden destruction, in case of, 6, 406
  - landslips, 6, 407
    - loss of access to, 6, 407—408
      - at both ends, 6, 408
  - introductory note, 6, 405
  - irretrievable destruction through human agency, 6, 408
    - blasting operations, as to, 6, 408
  - manners of, 6, 405
    - "once a highway always a highway," 6, 405
  - firearms, discharging near, 6, 92
  - footbridges, 11, 386
  - gates opening on to, 11, 415
  - grants. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.
  - historical note on, 6, 409; 8, 99, 101, 106
  - hundred, liability to repair, 7, 124
  - injury, personal, on, 6, 428—430
  - Institution of Highway Engineers, 1, 483
  - interference with, 6, 408
    - use of adjoining land, 6, 410
  - Isle of Wight, in, 7, 344
  - level crossings, 2, 251; 8, 43, 44
  - London, in, 6, 430
  - maintenance of, appeal to Ministry of Transport, 13, 215
  - meetings on, 6, 410
  - mine shafts, near, 9, 214; 12, 468
  - Minister of Transport, powers of, 13, 215
  - negligence concerning, 9, 351; 13, 302
  - non-county borough's status as regards, 9, 365
  - non-feasance, injuries caused by, 6, 428
  - non-repair, accidents due to, 9, 230
    - indictment, 7, 175
  - nuisances. *See* HIGHWAY NUISANCES.
  - obstacles. *See* OBSTACLES ON HIGHWAY.
  - overhead wires, 10, 101
  - owners and occupiers, adjoining, rights of, 6, 420—425
  - parish meetings, powers of, 10, 135
  - passage, right of, 6, 410—413
  - petroleum pipes under, 10, 197
  - planting of trees, 10, 225
  - powers, delegation of. *See* DELEGATION OF HIGHWAY POWERS.
  - prevention of falling of soil and rubbish, 11, 416
  - projections over, 10, 425—427. *See also* PROJECTIONS OVER HIGHWAYS.
  - provision of seats, 12, 116
  - public ferry, 5, 427
    - lavatories, 11, 87
  - pavement, transferring goods across, 6, 424
  - right over, extent of, 6, 409—430; 12, 31
    - use for market, 8, 351
  - racehorse trials on, 6, 410
  - racing upon, 6, 410
  - rating, exemption from, 1, 467
  - refuges, provision of, 11, 385
  - removal of snow from, 11, 417
  - repair of. *See* REPAIR.
  - reports and returns, 11, 343
    - "reserved" tramway tracks not part of, 13, 204
  - ribbon development. *See* RIBBON DEVELOPMENT, RESTRICTION OF.
  - right of support, 9, 206
  - Road Traffic Act, 1930, 13, 302
    - highway authorities, powers under, 13, 302
      - excessive weight, liability for, 13, 303
      - "other extraordinary traffic," 13, 303
    - recovery of expenses, 13, 303
  - London, 13, 304
  - sewers, recovery of cost of, 12, 232
  - shooting game on, 6, 410
  - statutory rules and orders, power to make, 12, 435
  - stopping up, 11, 335; 13, 146
  - storm water drainage, 12, 455
  - subsidence of, 6, 425

**HIGHWAYS—continued**

- subways, provision of, 11, 386
- surveyor of, 2, 176—178
  - power to obtain materials for repair, 11, 329
- tolls, 13, 104
- tree falling on, liability for, 13, 230
- trees, power to plant along, 11, 387
  - statutory powers of control, 13, 226
- trespass, 6, 410
- tunnels for drainage of, 13, 258
- unreasonable and excessive use, 13, 302
- vesting in highway authorities, 4, 324
- widening and enlarging of, 11, 335
- width of, 6, 412—416

**HIGHWAYS, EXTINCTION OF**, 6, 405—408. *See also* HIGHWAYS.

**HIGHWAYS, RIGHTS OF PRIVATE PERSONS AS TO**, 6, 409—430. *See also* [HIGHWAYS.]

**HIRE PURCHASE**, 7, 1—4

- agreements, forms of, 7, 4
  - payments under, 7, 4
- assignment of interest under, 7, 3
- distinguished from hire, 7, 3
  - sale with payment by instalments, 7, 3
- hire and hire purchase, 7, 2
- introductory note, 7, 1
- London, in, 7, 4
- mortgage, questions of, 7, 4
- sale by hirer without notice, 7, 4
- supply of fittings—
  - electricity, 7, 1—2
    - charges, adjustment of, 7, 2
    - limitation of powers of undertakers as to, 7, 1—2
    - "provide and let for hire," meaning of, 7, 1
  - gas, 7, 2—3
    - agreements for, 7, 2
    - hirer, responsibilities of, 7, 3
    - liability for repairs, 7, 2—3
    - not to be subject to distress, 7, 2
    - powers of local authority as gas undertaker, as to, 7, 2
    - what included in term, 7, 2
- terms and conditions of, 7, 3
- unlawful conversion by hirer, remedies of owner against third parties, 7, 3—4

**HIRING**

- horses, etc., of, bye-laws as to rates, 7, 16
- compulsory, of land for allotments, 1, 237—239
  - small holdings, 12, 349

**HISTORIC BUILDINGS.** *See* ANCIENT MONUMENTS AND BUILDINGS.

**HOARDINGS.** *See also* ADVERTISEMENTS; BILLPOSTING; BUILDING BYE-LAWS.

- building operations, erected during, 2, 307
- conditional licence for, 2, 58
- licence to erect, 2, 58
- safety provisions as to, 2, 58, 59, 288

**HOLIDAY CAMPS.** *See* EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.

**HOLIDAY RESORTS**

- shop closing hours at, 12, 273
  - on weekly half-holidays, 12, 276
- Sunday trading, 12, 281, 285

**HOLIDAYS**

- compensatory, for person employed on Sunday, 12, 286
- local government officers, of, 1, 348
- shop assistants' half-holidays, 12, 261
  - rights as to, 12, 273
- weekly half-holidays, closing of shops on, 12, 275

**HOME HELPS**, 8, 381**HOME NURSING ASSOCIATIONS**

- reports and returns by, 11, 356

**HOME OFFICE**, 7, 5—11

- administration of justice, 7, 6
  - appointment of clerk to the justices, confirmation by, 7, 6
  - recorders, stipendiary magistrates, etc., recommendations [for, 7, 6—7]
- control of metropolitan police courts by, 7, 6
- air-raid precautions, regulations as to, 10, 330
- authority of, 7, 5—6; 12, 128

**HOME OFFICE**—*continued*

- divisions of, 7, 6
  - Children, 7, 6
  - Criminal, 7, 6
  - Immigration, 7, 6
  - Industrial, 7, 6
  - Irish, 7, 6
  - Miscellaneous, 7, 6
  - Police, 7, 6
- functions and powers of Home Secretary as to—
  - burial grounds, 7, 7
  - bye-laws, 7, 7; 9, 235
  - carbide of calcium, storage of, 7, 7
  - celluloid and cinematograph films, storage of, 7, 7
  - children and young persons, 7, 7
    - constitution of juvenile courts, 7, 7
    - provision of remand homes, schools, etc., 7, 8
  - clubs, registration of, 7, 8
  - coroners, 7, 8
  - cremation, 7, 8
  - elections, 7, 8—9
  - exhumation, 7, 9
  - explosives, 7, 9; 10, 433
  - Factory and Workshops Acts, 7, 9
  - fairs, 7, 10; 8, 364
  - fires and fire brigades, 7, 10
  - inebriates, 7, 10
  - intoxicating liquor, sale of, 7, 10
  - marriage, validity of, 10, 433
  - military lands, 10, 433
  - petroleum spirit, 7, 10
  - poisons, 5, 121
  - police, 7, 10
    - pensions, 10, 433
  - private Bill legislation, 7, 11
  - registration officer, appointment of, 11, 301
  - Shops Acts, 7, 11
  - Sunday cinemas, 7, 11
  - theatres for exhibition of films, 7, 11
  - theatrical employers, 7, 11
  - wild birds, 7, 11
  - workmen's compensation, 10, 433
- grants of separate commissions of the peace, or quarter sessions, as to, 7, 6
- Home Secretary, status of, 7, 6
- introductory note, 7, 5—6
- supervisory powers, 6, 247

**HOMES**

- children's. *See* CHILDREN'S HOMES.
- for the Aged, 11, 37
- remand. *See* REMAND HOMES.

**HOMEWORK**, 7, 12—14

- application of term, 7, 12
- Factory and Workshops Act, 1901, ss. 2 and 107—115, provisions of, 7, 12
- infectious disease, making of wearing apparel in place where, 7, 13—14
  - order of council forbidding, 7, 14
  - penalty for contravening, 7, 14
- lists of persons employed, duty of contractor or occupier to keep, 7, 13
  - send copies to council, 7, 13
  - form and manner of, 7, 13
  - inspection of, 7, 13
  - penalty for neglecting to keep, 7, 13
- London, law applicable to, 7, 14
- premises in which work done, 7, 12
  - responsibility for sanitary, etc., conditions of, 7, 12
- responsibilities of local authorities, 7, 12
- school children, for, 13, 64
- special class of work, 7, 12—13
- unwholesome premises, employment in, 7, 13
  - notice by council as to, 7, 13
  - penalty for using after notice, 7, 13

**HONEY**

- composition of, 1, 124

**HONOURS.** *See* HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.**HOOTERS**

- on vehicles, regulations as to, 12, 16

**HOP PICKERS.** *See* FRUIT AND HOP PICKERS.

**HORSEFLESH, SALE OF, 7, 15—16**

- conditions of sale, 7, 15
- "horseflesh," definition of, 7, 15
- London, application of Act to, 7, 16
- place of sale, conditions as to, 7, 15
- inspection of, 7, 15
  - powers of entry of officer, 7, 15
  - seizure, 7, 15
- sale as human food contrary to conditions of Act, 7, 15
  - penalty, 7, 15, 16
- Sale of Horseflesh, etc., Regulation Act, 1889, s. 2, provisions of, 7, 15

**HORSES, PONIES, MULES OR ASSES, 7, 16—17**

- drivers and conductors, regulations as to conduct of, 7, 17
- horse, definition of, 1, 295
  - exportation of, 4, 409
  - hire for, bye-laws as to, 9, 238
  - markets and fairs, hours of, 8, 356
  - places for sale of, 8, 354
  - race, definition of, 11, 114
    - unlicensed, nuisance by, 11, 115
  - troughs for watering, 5, 117
- introductory note, 7, 16
- licensing for hire, 7, 16, 17
- London, P.H.A., 1875, s. 172, does not extend to, 7, 17
- pleasure, for, grant of licence, 8, 73
- rates of hire, stands, etc., bye-laws, as to, 7, 16, 17
- Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, effect of, 7, 16—17

**HORTICULTURAL PRODUCE, MARKING OF. See MARKING OF AGRICULTURAL [AND HORTICULTURAL PRODUCE.]****HORTICULTURE. See SEEDS.****HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES, 7, 18—30. See also HOSPITALS.****HOSPITAL SERVICES (LONDON), 7, 30—42. See LONDON.****HOSPITAL STAFF, 7, 43—47. See also HOSPITALS.****HOSPITALS, 7, 48—51. See also ISOLATION HOSPITALS; MENTAL HOSPITALS; [LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS AND CERTIFIED HOUSES; [VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS AND INSTITUTIONS.]**

- accommodation required, 7, 49
- administration of, 3, 94
- assessment of, 3, 25
- authorities, 7, 18—30
  - acquisition of land for purposes of hospital, 7, 29
    - by hospital committee, 3, 418
    - powers of joint hospital board or port sanitary authority, 7, 29
  - precautionary measures, 7, 29
- ambulances, reciprocal arrangements as to use of, 7, 29
- borrowing by, 7, 29—30
  - sanction of Minister to, 7, 29—30
- children, hospitals and convalescent homes for, 7, 25
  - powers of local authorities as to, 7, 25
- county council, expenses, 12, 383
- hospital co-ordination, 7, 27—28, 363
  - between local authorities, 7, 27
    - and voluntary hospital bodies, 7, 27—28
- public health and poor law, 7, 27
- infectious diseases, hospitals for, establishment of, 7, 22—23
  - under P.H.As., 7, 22—23
    - the Isolation Hospital Acts, 7, 23
    - Port Sanitary Regulations, 1933, provisions [of, 7, 22—23
    - survey of hospital accommodation, 7, 24
    - schemes by county council on, 7, 24
  - treatment for, power of Minister to make regulations as to, [7, 24
- introductory note, 7, 18—20
- isolation hospital committee, 7, 23
  - expenses of, 7, 23
  - powers of, 7, 3
  - county council, contributions by, 7, 24
    - powers and obligations of, 7, 24
  - erection of, borrowing for, 7, 23
  - joint scheme for provision of, 7, 23
  - transfer of existing hospital for use as, 7, 23—24
- joint hospital board, expenses of, 7, 21
  - formation of, 7, 21, 373
  - district, provisional order for, 7, 21

**HOSPITALS—continued**

## authorities—continued

## joint hospitals—

- acquisition of land for, 7, 29
- allocation of costs of, 7, 21
- establishment of, authorisation of, 7, 20
- management of, 7, 20
- raising money for, as to, 7, 20
- use of hospitals, 7, 20
  - arrangements for, 7, 20
- law as to hospitals, basis of, 7, 18—19
  - P.H.A., 1875, s. 131, provisions of, 7, 19
- lying-in hospitals and convalescent homes, provision of, 7, 25
- maintenance, cost of, estimating, 7, 28
  - persons liable for, 7, 28
  - recovery of, 7, 28
- institutional treatment for non-infectious disease, as to, 7, 28
- out-patient departments, 7, 29
- “places for the reception of the sick,” extent of term, 7, 20
- poor law establishments, 7, 25—27, 312; 11, 38
  - administration of, 7, 26
    - direction and control by Minister of Health, 7, 26
  - combination of poor law authorities for the purpose of, 7, 26
  - committee of management, 7, 26
  - improvements to, 7, 26
    - consent of Minister, as to, 7, 26
  - inspection of, 7, 26
  - “mixed” institutions, 7, 26
  - provision of new, 7, 26
  - subscriptions by councils to, 7, 27
  - two main types of, 7, 25—26
  - workhouses, 7, 26
- powers of local authorities as, 7, 18—19
- statutes affecting, 7, 18—19
- transfer of charitable institution by way of gift or sale to, 7, 29
- tuberculosis, formation of joint committee for the treatment of, 7, 21
  - institutions for, 7, 21—22
    - general management of, 7, 22
    - sanction of Minister of Health, 7, 22
      - for extension of treatment, 7, 22
  - schemes under P.H. (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) [Act, 1913, s. 3...7, 22]
- venereal diseases, hospital treatment for, 7, 24—25
  - secrecy to be observed, 7, 25
  - special schemes for, 7, 24
    - approval by Minister of, 7, 25
    - treatment by arrangement, 7, 24
- committees, unification or co-ordination of, 7, 50
- costing, 4, 109
  - returns, 7, 51; 11, 342
- definition, 7, 48
- district, constitution of, 7, 351
  - provision for acute infectious disease, 4, 392
- essential characteristic of, 7, 48
- expenses, in case of road accidents, 11, 246; 12, 457
- harmless mental cases, for, 11, 23
- income tax, exemption from, 7, 149
- infectious diseases, treatment of, 7, 222
- inspectors, 6, 243
- introductory note, 7, 48
- medical officer of health, duties as to, 9, 18
  - superintendent, appointment of, 9, 53; 10, 282
- poisons, supply to out-patients, 10, 236
- poor law, appointment of officers, 11, 7
  - definition of, 7, 48, 306, 312
- provision of, 4, 390
  - contributions to, 4, 30
  - co-operation of local authorities, 7, 49
    - with voluntary hospitals, 7, 49
- public, irremovability of patients in, 12, 150
- registered, definition of, 8, 68
- registration by Board of Control, 2, 126, 127
- removal to from vessel in harbour, 6, 312
- returns, 11, 351
- scheme for joint use of, 7, 49
- size of institutions, 7, 50
- smallpox, 7, 358
- staff, 7, 43—47
  - appointment and conditions of service, 7, 43—44
    - of, by Minister of Health, 7, 43

**HOSPITALS**—*continued*

- staff appointment of, order constituting an isolation hospital district, under, 7, 43
- poor law hospitals or mixed institutions, in case of, 7, 43
- assistant matron, 7, 45
- nurse or attendant, 7, 46
- entrusted with the custody or control of money, accounts by, 7, 43
- essential members of, 7, 44
- home sister, 7, 45
- male nurse, 7, 46
- matron and superintendent nurse, 7, 44—45
- dismissal of, 7, 45
- of general hospital, 7, 44
- qualifications and duties of, 7, 44
- poor law hospital or institution, 7, 44
- duties and responsibilities of, 7, 44—45
- special hospital, 7, 44
- necessary, duty of local authority to appoint, 7, 43
- night sister, 7, 46
- nurses, training of, 7, 46—47
- affiliated schools, 7, 47
- associated training schools, 7, 47
- examinations, 7, 46
- “registered nurse,” use of designation, conditions of, 7, 46
- standard period of, 7, 47
- variation of, 7, 47
- probationer nurses, 7, 44—46
- removal or suspension of member of, 7, 44
- remuneration of, 7, 43
- “reasonable,” 7, 43
- sister tutor, 7, 45
- duties of, 7, 45
- staff nurse, 7, 46
- superannuation, 7, 47
- “designated officers,” 7, 47
- nurse, probationer, as to, 7, 47
- transfer of services of, in case of, 7, 47
- theatre sister, 7, 46
- trained nurses, register of, 7, 46—47
- divisions of, 7, 47
- ward sister, 7, 46
- treatment, for person discharged from approved school, 1, 376
- of poor law patients, 11, 28
- tuberculosis, treatment in, 13, 243
- voluntary, 7, 49—50
- consultation with by public assistance authorities, 11, 6

**HOTELS**

- rating of, 11, 203

**HOURS OF DARKNESS**

- meaning of, 2, 67

**HOUSE OF COMMONS**

- Minister of Transport may sit in, 13, 213
- private bills, rule and practice as to, 2, 85—87

**HOUSE OF LORDS**

- private bills, rule and practice as to, 2, 85

**HOUSE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**, 7, 51—59

- London, in, 7, 58—59
- managers, training and qualifications of, 7, 57—58
- Institute of Housing Administration, 7, 57—58
- methods of, 7, 54—57
- divided management, 7, 54—55
- departments entrusted with, 7, 54
- houses provided by local authority, in case of, 7, 78
- the Agency system, 7, 54
- Dual system, 7, 55
- rent collection under, 7, 55
- social work under, 7, 55
- Dutch system, 7, 57
- “controlled dwellings,” provision of, 7, 57
- Management Commission, 7, 56, 80
- scheme under Housing Act, 1935, s. 24...7, 56
- matters dealt with under, 7, 56
- Department, 7, 55
- Director of Housing, 7, 55
- Estates Surveyor, 7, 55
- Lady Visitors, 7, 55
- Welfare Supervisors, 7, 55
- Octavia Hill System, 7, 56



**HOUSE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT—continued**

- problems of, 7, 51—54
  - adjustment of rents, 7, 52
    - differential scales of, 7, 52
      - power of local authorities to adopt, 7, 52
  - financial position of tenants, 7, 53
  - investigation by L.C.C., 7, 52
  - report of Ray Committee on local expenditure, 7, 52
- collection of rents, 7, 54
- selection of tenants, 7, 53
  - application, register of, 7, 53
  - factors to be considered, 7, 53
- supervision of tenants, 7, 53
  - report of Moyne Committee, 7, 53

**HOUSEBOATS, 7, 60—61**

- control of, 7, 60—61
  - nuisance caused by, 7, 60—61
    - sewage, as to, 7, 61
  - on waters under control of a conservancy, navigation, or water authority, [7, 60]
    - within the district of a port sanitary authority, 7, 61
    - under Thames Conservancy Act, 1932...7, 61
    - within the London port sanitary district, 7, 62
- rating of, 7, 61
  - moorings, as to, 7, 61

**HOUSEHOLDER**

- burial, duties as to, 2, 309

**HOUSES. See also DISORDERLY HOUSES; HOUSE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT; IN-SANITARY HOUSES; LODGING HOUSES; LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS AND CERTIFIED HOUSES; OVERCROWDING; RECONDITIONING OF HOUSES; REFUSE.**

- alteration into tenements, restrictive covenants, 11, 372
- anti-gas protection, 10, 337
- back-to-back, prohibition of, 1, 532—533
- cleansing of privies, etc., 11, 261
- conversion into flats, amounting to "new building," 6, 107
- definition, 3, 423; 4, 424; 12, 305, 362
- demolished, sale of materials, 7, 281
- disinfection of, 4, 418
- drains, without, notice as to, 5, 96
- historic, conversion into museums, 9, 302
- let in lodgings, 8, 161
  - provision of sanitary conveniences, 12, 73
- new, provision of drains, 5, 99
  - water supply to, 13, 413
- numbering of, 9, 327
- occupied, water supply to, 13, 413
- owner, obligation to provide water, 13, 414
- projection placed against, 10, 425
- removal of refuse, bye-laws as to, 9, 242
  - secondary access for, 11, 266
- vacant, rating of, 1, 463
- valuation for rating, 13, 360
- waterpipe, two or more in common, 13, 414
- working class, fire protection, 6, 91
  - water supply to, 11, 360

**HOUSING, 7, 63—90**

- accounts, 1, 44; 2, 156
- acquisition of land, 7, 74—78
  - ancient monuments, 7, 78
  - by agreement, 7, 75
    - appropriation, 1, 356; 7, 76
    - gift, 6, 233; 7, 76
  - commons, etc., 7, 77—78
  - compulsorily, 3, 408, 413, 415; 7, 75
  - entry on land acquired, 7, 75—76
  - from a body corporate, 7, 77
    - trustees, etc., 7, 76—77
  - Housing Act, 1925, s. 58, provisions of, 7, 74—75
  - purchase or compensation money, payment by one local authority to another, [7, 77]
- advances for by local authorities, 1, 133—135
- appeals to Minister of Health, 1, 305—307
- associations, 7, 90—93
  - arrangements by local authority with, 7, 91
    - submission to Minister of Health of, 7, 91
  - Central Housing Association, recognition by Minister of Health of, 7, 92
  - extent of term, 7, 90, n.
  - failure to carry out arrangements with local authority by, 7, 91

**HOUSING—continued**associations—*continued*

grants or loans to, 7, 92

introductory note, 7, 90

must not trade for profit, 7, 91

need not be registered, 7, 91

powers of councils, 7, 92

acquisition of land for purposes of, 7, 92

arrangements for alteration, repair, etc., of houses and build-  
[ings acquired under provisions of Housing

[Acts, 7, 93

the housing of persons displaced by clearance

[areas, etc., with, 7, 92

guarantees by, 7, 92

investment in share capital of, 7, 92

to borrow for purposes of, 7, 92

under Housing Act, 1925, s. 70...7, 92

1935, s. 27...7, 92

the Minister of Health, 7, 91—92

contributions by, 7, 91

recognition of Central Housing Association by, 7, 91

unification of conditions relating to management of houses

[by, 7, 91

Public Works Loan Commissioners, 7, 93

loans by, 7, 93

amount of, 7, 93

loans, repayment of, 7, 93

security for, 7, 93

promotion, formation or extension of, 7, 92

public utility societies under the Housing, etc., Act, 1923...7, 91

contributions by Minister to expenses of, 1, 134; 7, 91

statutory provisions as to, 7, 91

rehousing, 12, 332

under the Housing Acts, 1925—1935...7, 91

statutory provisions as to, 7, 91

bonds, 7, 93—97

application for, 7, 94

as trustee investments, 7, 97

certificates of, 7, 94

form of, 7, 94

replacement of lost or damaged, 7, 94

cover for, 7, 94

denominations of, 7, 94

holders of, joint, 7, 95

not put in inquiry, 7, 95

interest on, 7, 95—96

payment of, 7, 95, 325

income tax, as to, 7, 96

rate of, 7, 95—96

unpaid, application for appointment of receiver, 7, 96

introductory note, 7, 93—94

issue of, application of money raised by, 7, 94

authority for, 7, 94

by joint authorities, 7, 94

expenses of, 7, 95

mode of, 7, 94—95

regulations governing, 7, 94

statutory provisions for, 7, 93—94

redemption of, 7, 96

register of, 7, 95

notice of trust, as to, 7, 95

transfers, 7, 95

renewal of, 7, 96

repayment, funds for, 7, 96

time for, 7, 96

transfer and transmission of, 7, 95

Treasury, control by, 13, 224

charging orders. *See* CHARGING ORDERS (HOUSING).

collection of rents under "negative" system, 1, 45, 46

committees. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.

costing, 4, 112

Director of, 7, 55

Estates Surveyor, 7, 55

gas companies, benefits for employees of, 6, 184

housing authorities in relation to, 6, 200

government grants in aid of, 6, 18

Housing Accounts Order, 1920, 1, 27; 2, 156

Housing Acts—

appeal to County Courts, 1, 335

cellar dwellings, provisions as to, 2, 466

**HOUSING—continued****Housing Acts—continued**

- charging orders under, 3, 72
- citation and construction of, 7, 64
- donations under Act of 1925, 3, 102
- income tax procedure, special arrangement, 7, 151
- L.G.A., 1933, Part VII., does not affect, 7, 64
- recoupment, 2, 48
- set-off, 2, 48

**Housing Administration, Institute of, 1, 48****in rural areas, 7, 72—74**

- “agricultural land,” meaning of, 7, 73, n.
- “agricultural parish,” what constitutes, 7, 73, n.
- county council, supervision by, 7, 72
- Housing (Rural Workers) Act, 1926, application of, 1, 113
- R.D.C., default of, 7, 73—74
  - complaint as to, 7, 73
  - inquiry on, 7, 73
  - order of Minister on, 7, 74
  - varying or revocation of, 7, 74
- functions of, 12, 47
- power of Minister of Health to assist, 7, 73
- supply of information to county council by, 7, 72

**introductory note, 7, 64****local authorities, accounts of—****Housing Equalisation Account, 7, 85—86****Repairs Accounts, 7, 85**

- application of moneys standing to credit of, [7, 85]

**Revenue Account, 7, 82—83**

- credits and debits in, 7, 83—84
- disposal of balance in, 7, 84—85
- expenditure on reconditioning, 11, 227
- what included in, 7, 82—84

**temporary application of moneys in, 7, 86****investment, conditions of, 7, 86****“statutory security,” meaning of, 7, 86, n.****advances by, 1, 133—135 ; 11, 97, 100****borrowing by, 7, 81—82****by county councils, 7, 81****mental hospitals boards, 7, 81****for housing operations outside local authority's area, 7, [81—82]****loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners, 7, 82****provisions applicable, 7, 82****L.G.A., 1933, application of provisions of, 7, 81****power of county council to lend to, 7, 82****sanction of Minister for, 7, 81****under Housing Acts, 7, 81****co-operation between, 7, 366 ; 11, 82****default by, inquiries by Minister of Health as to, 4, 315 ; 7, 65****expenses of, defrayment of, 7, 80****county council, 7, 81 ; 12, 384****R.D.C., 7, 80 ; 12, 387, 390****non-county borough, status of, 9, 366****London, in, 7, 89****management of houses, 7, 78—80. See also HOUSE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT.****bye-laws as to, 7, 78 ; 9, 239****fixation of rents, 7, 79—80****considerations as to, 7, 80****general powers of local authority, 7, 78—79****Housing Management Commission, formation and purpose of, 7, 80****Revenue Account, 7, 79, 80****inspection of, 6, 244 ; 7, 79****offences, penalties for, 10, 153****orders, enforcement of, 1, 306, 307****matters to be dealt with by, 10, 51****objections to, 9, 415****provisional, 10, 431****public health services concerning, 11, 75****recovery of expenses incurred, 10, 381****possession, 7, 80****Rent Restriction Acts not to affect, 7, 80****reservation of certain, 7, 79****sanitary inspector, duties of, 12, 86****selection of tenants, 7, 78****tenancy agreements, 7, 79****conditions of, 7, 79****notice by tenant, 7, 79****tenant's power of assignment, 7, 79**

**HOUSING—continued**

- medical officer of health, duties as to, 9, 19
- National Housing and Town Planning Council, 1, 489
- objectives of current policy, 11, 76
- powers of local authorities, 7, 66—72
  - amenities, as to, 7, 69
  - development of land, 7, 70—71
    - Housing Act, 1925, provisions of, 7, 70—71
    - sale or lease under, 7, 71
    - "sale," what included in term, 7, 71
  - enforcement of covenants by, 7, 71
  - exercise of outside local authority's area, 7, 68—69
  - houses, conditions on sale of, 7, 72
    - erection of, 7, 67
      - contracts for, to contain fair wage clause, 7, 68
      - "dwelling-house," what included in term, 7, 68
      - methods of, 7, 67—68
      - requirements of Housing Act, 1930...7, 68
  - Housing Act, 1925, Part III., local authority for, 7, 66
  - housing committees, constitution and function of, 7, 67
    - conditions, review of, 7, 67
  - inquiries into means, 8, 404
  - joint action, 7, 66
  - power of county councils, etc., to provide houses for their employees, 7, 69
  - relaxation of bye-laws, 7, 69—70
  - supply of water and gas by companies, 7, 70
  - water rights, 7, 70
- Minister of Health, 7, 64—66
  - action by, enforcement of, methods in lieu of, 7, 65—66
  - Central Housing Advisory Committee, appointment of, 7, 64
    - purposes of, 7, 64—65
  - expenses incurred in exercise of, payment of, 7, 66
  - inquiries by, 7, 65
    - on default by local authorities, 7, 65
    - complaints as to, 7, 65
    - order of Minister on, 7, 65
    - to prescribe forms, 7, 66
  - reports and returns as to, 11, 341, 343, 351
- rural workers, of. *See* RECONDITIONING OF HOUSES.
- schemes, assisted, audit of accounts, 1, 503
- slum clearance. *See* SLUM CLEARANCE.
- standing advisory committee, 6, 324
- statutory rules and orders, power to make, 12, 435
- subsidies. *See* HOUSING SUBSIDIES.
- working classes, of, building bye-laws, 2, 301—303
- workmen, harbour authorities' powers, 6, 298

**HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS, 7, 90—93****HOUSING BONDS, 7, 93—97****HOUSING SUBSIDIES, 7, 98—121**

- grants by Minister of Health, 7, 106—119
  - contributions under Act of 1930, review of, 7, 116—117
    - considerations on, 7, 116
    - draft order as to, 7, 116—117
    - provision of, 7, 117
  - withholding, 7, 119
- general form of, 7, 106
- guarantees, reimbursement of losses under, 7, 117—119
- under Housing, Town Planning, etc., Act, 1919, s. 7...7, 106
  - conditions of, 7, 106
  - contributions, 7, 106—107
    - amount of, 7, 107
    - conditions for obtaining, 7, 107—108
  - (Financial Provisions) Act, 1924...7, 108—109
  - contributions, rate of, 7, 109
  - conditions for obtaining, 7, 109
  - (Rural Workers) Act, 1926...7, 110, 111
  - contribution, amount of, 7, 110
    - obligation to make, 7, 110
    - period of, 7, 110
    - repayment, 7, 110—111
    - recovery of, 7, 110
  - Housing Act, 1935, s. 38 (2), provisions of, 7, 111
  - Act, 1930...7, 111—113
    - "agricultural parish," determination of, 7, 112
    - contributions, ascertainment of amount, 7, 111—112
    - right to receive, condition of, 7, 113
    - "the appropriate sum," 7, 111—112

**HOUSING SUBSIDIES—continued**grants by Minister of Health—*continued*

- under Housing (Rural Authorities) Act, 1931...7, 113
    - applications under, 7, 113
    - contributions, amount of, 7, 113
    - grounds for making, 7, 113
    - recommendations as to, 7, 113
  - Act, 1935...7, 113—115
    - contributions, condition of right to, 7, 114—115
    - general conditions as to, 7, 115—116
      - rent, fixation of, 7, 115
      - review of, 7, 115
      - reservation of houses, 7, 116
      - terms of letting, 7, 115—116
    - types of, 7, 113—114
      - under s. 31...7, 113—114
      - s. 32...7, 114
      - s. 33...7, 114
      - s. 35...7, 115
  - in case of displacements caused by overcrowding, etc., 7, [114]
  - towards expenses in providing for agricultural popula- [114]
    - tion, 7, 114
  - where accommodation provided does not attract con- [tributions, 7, 114]
  - introductory note, 7, 98—99
  - London, in, 7, 119
  - powers and duties of a local authority, 7, 99—106
    - advancement of loans under—
      - Housing Act, 1925, s. 91...7, 99
        - application for, 7, 99
        - conditions of, 7, 99
        - grounds for, 7, 99
      - s. 92...7, 99
        - conditions of, 7, 99—100
        - extension of powers, 7, 100
        - instalments, by, 7, 100
        - mortgage deed, 7, 100
        - repayment of, 7, 100
        - valuation of houses, 7, 100
    - (Rural Workers) Act, 1926...7, 101—102
      - conditions of, 7, 101—102
      - schemes under, 7, 101
        - administrating authorities, 7, 101
  - grants or contributions, 7, 102—105
    - by county council to R.D.C., 7, 101—102
    - "agricultural population," meaning of, 7, 102
    - obligations of county council, 7, 102—103
      - limitation of, 7, 103
    - R.D.C., 7, 103
- miscellaneous powers, 7, 105—106
  - assistance for operations within area of, 7, 10
  - without area of, 7, 105
- under Housing (Rural Workers) Act, 1926...7, 103—104
  - conditions of, 7, 104—105
    - as to rent, 7, 104
    - tenant, 7, 104
  - injunction to restrain breach of, 7, 105
- guarantees for repayment of loans by building societies, etc., 7, 102
  - when available, 7, 102

**HUE AND CRY, 10, 238****HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC., 7, 121—123**

- bridges, liability to maintain, 7, 123
  - statutory provisions as to, 7, 123
  - Sussex and Kent, in, 7, 123—124
- distress, 7, 124
  - "division of a county," included in, 7, 122
- general note on, 7, 121—122
- grouping of parishes according to, 7, 122
- High Constables, and riot damage, 7, 124—125
- highways, liability to repair, 7, 124
  - Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878, s. 20, provisions of, 7, 120
- "lathes," 7, 122
- liberties and other ancient areas—
  - duchies, 7, 126
  - forests, 7, 126—127
    - right of "forest," an incorporeal hereditament, 7, 126
    - unenclosed land as part of, right of access to, 7, 126
    - vested in the Crown, 7, 126

**HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.—continued**liberties and other ancient areas—*continued*

- franchises, 7, 126
- monopoly, by, 7, 126
- honours, 7, 126
- liberties, 7, 125
  - administrative units of, 7, 125
  - appointment of justices in, 7, 125
  - "liberty," what included in term, 7, 125
  - merger in counties of, 7, 125
- Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, s. 77, provisions of, 7, 127
- marches, 7, 126
- palatinates, 7, 126
  - Chester, 7, 126
  - Durham, 7, 126
  - Lancaster, 7, 126
- sokes, 7, 125—126
- townships, chapeltries, precincts, 7, 127
- London, in, 7, 128
- "rapes," 7, 122
- rates, provisions of Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, as to, 7, 122
- sheriffs, Sheriffs Act, 1887, s. 19, provisions of, 7, 125
- sub-divisions of, 7, 122
- "tithings," 7, 122
- "wapentake," 7, 121

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- burial, duties as to, 2, 309
- irremovability of wife, 12, 147
- maintenance of wife and children, husband's liability for, 11, 238
- over 60, inmates of institutions, 7, 308
- pecuniary interest of one, disqualification from voting, 2, 171

**HUTS.** *See* TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS.**HYDRANTS, 7, 128—132**

- duty of local authorities to provide, 7, 128
- agreements with water companies, 7, 128
- enforcement of, 7, 128
- rural district councils, as to, 7, 128
- fireplugs, damage caused by defect in, 7, 131
  - wearing away of highway, 7, 131
- fixing, distances apart, 7, 129
- leakages, 7, 131
- maintenance and repair of, 7, 129
  - cost of, 7, 129
- marks denoting situation of, 7, 130
  - objection by owners or occupiers of buildings to, 7, 130 [132]
- neglect to maintain and repair, responsibility of local authorities for, 7,
- neglecting or refusing to fix, 7, 130
  - nuisance caused by, right of action on, 7, 131
  - penalty for, 7, 130
- request by "town commissioners" for, 7, 129
- L.G.A., 1933, provisions of, 7, 129
- supply of water to, pressure of, 7, 130
  - neglect to maintain, remedy for, 7, 130
  - to be fixed near to private works or factories, 7, 130
  - cost of fixing, etc., 7, 130
- London, in, statutory provisions as to, 7, 132
- water undertakers, duties and responsibilities of, 7, 129—130
- Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, provisions of, 7, 129

**HYDRAULIC POWER, 7, 133—134**

- Hull Hydraulic Power Co., 7, 133
  - powers, etc., of, 7, 133
- Liverpool Hydraulic Power Co., 7, 133
  - powers, etc., of, 7, 133
- London, in, statutory provisions as to, 7, 134—135
- Manchester, powers of local authority to supply, 7, 134
- objects of, 7, 134

**ICE-CREAM, 7, 135—136**

- laws applying to milk or cream do not apply to, 7, 135
- production and sale of, 7, 135
  - London, in, 7, 135—136
    - inspection of premises, etc., 7, 135
    - names and addresses of dealers in, 7, 135
    - registration of manufacturers, dealers and premises, 7, 135
- unsound, 13, 307

**ICE RINKS.** *See* SKATING.**IDIOTS.** *See* MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.

**IDLE AND DISORDERLY PERSONS**

who are, 2, 447; 10, 287

**ILLEGAL PRACTICES.** *See* CORRUPTION.**ILLITERATES**

voting by, 5, 248

**IMBECILES.** *See* title MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.**IMMUNISATION**

infectious diseases, from, 7, 244

**IMPORTATION**

animals, of, 4, 407

parrots, of, 7, 236

unsound food, of, 3, 309

**IMPORTED FOOD, 7, 137—143**

butter, margarine, etc., 7, 140

Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928, provisions of, 7, 140

cream, 7, 140

eggs, grading and marking of, 5, 213

examination of, 7, 186; 10, 299

consent of Customs and Excise officer, 7, 186

right of access for purposes of, 7, 186

food or drink injurious to health, regulations as to, 7, 137—138

London, law applicable to, 7, 143

meat, 7, 138—139; 8, 406

conditionally admissible, 7, 139

meaning of term, 7, 139

notice requiring examination of, 7, 139

to importer, 7, 139

order for destruction of, 7, 139

wrapping of, authorised materials for, 7, 139

Merchandise Marks Act, 1926—

Channel Islands and Isle of Man, as to, 7, 141

legal proceedings under, 7, 142

exemption of employer from conviction, 7, 142—143

special defences, 7, 142

marks of origin, 7, 140

articles to bear, 7, 141

"exposure for sale," 7, 141

"sale," 7, 141

enforcement of orders as to, 7, 142

what is a sufficient, 7, 141

offences against, 7, 142

by advertisement, 7, 142

milk, 7, 139—140; 9, 197

condensed and dried, 7, 140

regulations of Minister of Health, as to, 7, 139

enforcement of, 7, 139

removal of consignee of from register, 7, 139

appeal against, 7, 139

preserved and coloured, 7, 140; 10, 351

regulations affecting, penalties for breach of, 7, 140

samples of, power to take, 7, 138

seizure of unsound, 7, 138

"importer," meaning of, 7, 138

notice to, 7, 138

statutes affecting, 7, 137

unfit for human consumption, 7, 138

**IMPRISONMENT**

disqualification by, borough auditor, 1, 525

old age pension, for, 10, 9

without option, right of appeal, 1, 321

young persons, of, 7, 198

**IMPROVEMENT**

area. *See* SLUM CLEARANCE.

bridges, to, 2, 254, 255

canal, of, advance for, 2, 392

charge, levy of, 2, 37

compensation for, allotment tenant's rights, 1, 247

small holdings, 12, 357

highways, to, borrowing for, 6, 362

contributions by county council, 6, 357

scheme for diversion, 5, 67—68

insanitary houses, to, submission of list, 7, 283

lines. *See* BUILDING.

major, road grants, 11, 395

parish. *See* PARISH.



**IMPROVEMENT—continued.**

roads, of. *See* ROADS.  
 sewer, of, powers as to, 12, 232  
 street widening, appeal as to, 1, 307

**IN CAMERA**

hearings in juvenile courts, 7, 425

**INCAPACITY**

re-entry into police on discontinuance of, 10, 261

**INCLOSURE**

commons, of, 1, 202 ; 3, 313  
     prevention of, 3, 318—322  
 order under Acts, appropriation of land subject to, 1, 354

**INCOME**

capital expenditure out of. *See* CAPITAL.

**INCOME TAX, 7, 144—172**

accountability for tax deducted on payment of interest and other annual pay-  
     [ment not made out of profits or gains brought into charge, 7, 156—157  
 accounts of local authority, 1, 43—45  
 assessment upon profits of trading undertakings under Case I., 7, 152  
     composition for stamp duty, 7, 153  
     general administrative expenses, apportionment of, 7, 153—154  
     insurance fund, 7, 153  
     interest paid without deduction of tax, 7, 155  
     losses, set-off, 7, 155  
     profit or loss on public supplies, 7, 154  
     how estimated, 7, 154  
     set-off, 7, 153  
     tramways and light railways, 7, 153  
     obsolescence, 7, 155  
     waterworks, 7, 153  
     wear and tear and obsolescence, 7, 155 ; 10, 26  
 chargeability with, Schedules under which, 7, 147  
 computation of external set-off, 7, 165—167  
     carry forward of losses ; Finance Act, 1928...7, 166  
     interest payable without deduction of tax, 7, 166  
     statement showing, with final adjustment of the liability of a local authority  
         to account for tax deductions from interest on loans and the annual pay-  
         [ments, 7, 169—172  
 Crown property not liable for, 4, 274  
 deduction, payment of interest subject to, 7, 325  
 housing bonds, interest on, 7, 96  
 introductory note, 7, 144  
 local authorities as dual tax entities, 7, 146

    effects of legislation on, 7, 146

    liability of, 7, 145

    agreed rules, 7, 145—146

        to be distinguished from statutory rules, 7, 145

    interest on loans paid by, 7, 145

    local rates, not taxable income, 7, 145

    may be affected by other than taxing statutes, 7, 146

    tax accountable for, 7, 145

    chargeable with, 7, 145

    under Schedule A—

        education, schools, offices, etc., 5, 182 ; 7, 148, 150

        general, 7, 150

        mental and other hospitals, 7, 149

        police quarters, 7, 148

        public assistance administrative offices, 7, 149 ; 11, 11

            institutions, 7, 149

        conveniences, 7, 149

        free libraries, 7, 148 ; 8, 58

        parks and recreation grounds, 7, 149

        sewers, 7, 150

    under Schedule B—

        general, 7, 150

        public parks, etc., held in trust, as to, 7, 150

        sewage farms, 7, 150

    under Schedule D—

        Case I., income or profits from trade or business not

        [assessed under any other Schedule, 7, 150

        III., Housing Acts, special arrangement as to, 7,

        [151—152

        income from British Government securities,

        [7, 151

        interest and dividends under lunacy, Educa-

        [tion Acts, 7, 151

        paid by frontagers in respect of pri-

        [ivate street works charges,

        [7, 152

**INCOME TAX**—*continued*local authorities, liability of—*continued*under Schedule D—*continued*Case III., interest paid by purchasers of houses, small  
[holdings, etc., 7, 152  
received without deduction of tax,  
[7, 151—152

police pension fund, 7, 151

VI., liability, 7, 152

municipal slaughter-houses, 7, 152

public baths and washhouses, etc., 7, 152

receipts from games in public parks, 7, 152

reliefs, local authorities not entitled to personal,  
[7, 145

mortgage interest, deduction from, 9, 253

police pensions, on, 10, 263

rural district council, adjustment of liability for, 12, 53

“set-off,” 7, 157—167

availability of, *Sugden v. Leeds Corpn.*, 7, 159—161

earmarked income not available as, 7, 161—162

“internal” and “external,” user of terms, 7, 157

meaning of, 7, 157

private legislation and the right of, 7, 167—168

“Brighton” Clauses, 7, 167—168

“Chesterfield” Clauses, 7, 167—168

profits or gains brought into charge, cases on, 7, 158—159

agreed rules to be noted, 7, 159

tax deductions from interest on loans which must be accounted for  
[notwithstanding availability of external set-off, 7, 162—165

Housing Act, 1935...7, 164

unemployment grants, 7, 164—165

sewers, on, 12, 213

superannuation contributions, on, 13, 23

**INCORPORATED MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL ASSOCIATION**, 7, 172—173

constitution and purposes of, 7, 172

council and offices of, 7, 173

**INCORPORATION.** See CHARTERS OF INCORPORATION.**INCUMBENT OF PARISH**

access to documents, 10, 129

**INDECENCY.** See OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR.**INDENTURES**

failure to perform conditions of, 10, 292

**INDICTABLE OFFENCE**

definition of, 4, 118

local authorities' liability for, 4, 265

**INDICTMENTS**, 7, 174—181

amendment of, 7, 180

manner of, 7, 180

postponement of trial after, 7, 180

power of, not unlimited, 7, 180

time for, 7, 180

definition, 7, 174

form of, 7, 176—177

statement of offence, 7, 177

venue, 7, 177

grand jury, abolition of, 7, 177

introductory note, 7, 174

joinder of charges in, 7, 177, 178

defendants in, 7, 178

liability for corporations to, 7, 175

for breaches of a public duty, 7, 174—175

Criminal Justice Act, 1925, s. 33, provisions of, 7, 176

pollution of watercourses, in case of, 7, 176

preferment of indictment against, 7, 179

non-repair of highways, in case of, 7, 175; 11, 331

appeals in, 7, 175

application of fines, 7, 175

preferment of, 7, 178, 179

against corporation, 7, 179

pleading to, 7, 179

trial by jury, claim to, 7, 179—180

by direction of judge of High Court, 7, 178

manner of, 7, 178, 179

person committed for trial, where, 7, 178

where person not committed for trial, notice of, 7, 179

procedure by, cases to which applicable, 1, 86; 7, 174—175

**INDICTMENTS**—*continued*

- quashing, 7, 180—181
  - by court of quarter sessions, 7, 181
  - discretion of court as to, 7, 180
  - grounds for, 7, 180
  - indictments for failure to repair highways, etc., 7, 181
  - on appeal, 7, 181
- statutes affecting, 7, 174
- trial of, power to state case on, 2, 433
- writ of *certiorari* to remove, 3, 34

INDOOR RELIEF. *See* INSTITUTIONAL RELIEF.

**INDUSTRIAL CENTRES**

- mental defectives, for, 9, 90

**INDUSTRIAL COLONIES**

- tuberculous persons, for, 13, 244

INDUSTRIAL HEREDITAMENTS. *See* DERATING.

**INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE**

- legislation furthering, 11, 77

**INDUSTRIAL PREMISES**

- assessment of, 3, 24; 13, 363

**INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

- National Institute of, 1, 489

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS. *See* APPROVED SCHOOLS.

**INEBRIATES, INSTITUTIONS FOR, 7, 182—186**

- certified reformatories—
  - establishment of, 7, 185
  - order for detention in, 7, 184—185
    - grounds for making, 7, 185
  - period of detention in or absence under licence from, effect of, 7, 185—186
    - Poor Law Act, 1930, provisions of, 7, 186
  - regulations for, 7, 185
  - state, 7, 185, 186
- “habitual drunkard,” definition of, 7, 182—183
  - to include user of drugs, 7, 183
  - protection for wife or husband of, 7, 182—183
- Inebriates Act, 1898, adoption of children of persons detained under, 7, 186
- introductory note, 7, 182
- London, no special provisions for, 7, 186
- retreats—
  - application for admission to, 7, 184
  - contributions by local authorities towards establishment or maintenance of, [7, 183]
  - death of patient in, 7, 184
  - definition of, 7, 183
  - detention in, order for, 7, 184
    - period of, 7, 184
  - drugs, habitual use of, 7, 183
  - inspection of, 6, 244; 7, 183
  - joint provision and user, agreements for, 7, 364
  - liability of licensee, servants or patients to fines, etc., 7, 183
  - licence for, 7, 183
    - stamp, 7, 184
    - transfer of, 7, 184
  - medical attendance at, 7, 183
  - order for examination of person detained in, 7, 183
  - regulations for management of, 7, 183
- State reformatories, 7, 186
- statutes affecting, 7, 182

**INFANT LIFE PROTECTION, 7, 186—194; 8, 372, 389**

- anonymous advertisements as to care of children under nine, 7, 191, 193
- Children's Act, 1908, Part I., exemptions from, 7, 191
  - care of mentally defective child—
    - [ren, in case of, 7, 192]
    - relatives, hospitals, etc., 7, 191
  - offences against, 7, 192
- foster children—
  - boarding out, 6, 99
  - emigration, arrangements for, 6, 100
  - employment of, 6, 100
  - medical care of, 6, 100
    - certificate as to, 6, 99
  - religious persuasion, ascertainment of, 6, 96
  - supervision of, 6, 99
  - visiting of, 6, 99

**INFANT LIFE PROTECTION—continued**

- foster-parents—
  - attendance at infant welfare centres by, 7, 193
  - have no insurable interest, 7, 190
  - notice by, children under nine years of age, as to, 7, 188
    - emergency cases, 7, 188
    - failure to give, 7, 188, 189
    - of infants received, 7, 188
    - on death or removal of infant, 7, 188—189
    - particulars to be included in, 7, 188
    - time for, 7, 188
  - obligations of, 7, 188
  - register of, 7, 193
  - religious persuasion to be same as that of child, 6, 96
  - restrictions on, 6, 99
  - statutes affecting, 7, 186
    - functions of local authorities under, 7, 187
    - expenses of, 7, 187
    - local authorities may combine, 7, 187
    - “undertaking for reward,” what constitutes, 7, 188
- Infant and Child Welfare, Central Council, for, 1, 478
- infant-life visitors, appointment of, 7, 187
  - one to be a woman, 7, 187
- infant welfare. *See* MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE.
- infants under care of philanthropic society, as to, 7, 187
- life insurance, foster parents have no insurable interest in child, 7, 190
  - liability of company issuing policy, 7, 191
- London, law applicable to, 7, 194
- medical officer of health, duties as to, 9, 9
- overcrowding, prevention of, 7, 189
  - regulation of number of infants kept, 7, 190
- penalties for offences, 10, 153
- practical administration, 7, 192—194
- preliminary note, 7, 186—187
- receiving children for reward, persons prohibited from, 7, 189
- removal of infants, 7, 190
  - grounds for, 7, 190
  - order of court for, 7, 190
    - enforcement of, 7, 190
  - summary proceedings for, 7, 190
- visitation of premises, 7, 187
  - refusal by foster-parent to allow, 7, 187
  - warrant authorising, 7, 187

**INFANTICIDE**

- coroner's inquest, procedure in case of, 4, 70, 75

**INFANTS, CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS, 7, 194—201. *See also* ADOPTION OF CHILDREN; BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN; BLIND PERSONS; CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS; EMPLOYMENT; INFANT LIFE PROTECTION; INSTITUTION CHILDREN; JUVENILE COURTS; MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE; PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN; REFRACTORY CHILDREN; SHOPS.**

- action by, application of Public Authorities Protection Act, 11, 55
- adoption of children, 7, 201
  - Adoption of Children Act, 1926, applications under, 7, 201
  - guardian *ad litem*, appointment of, 7, 201
  - duties of, 7, 201
  - who may be, 7, 201
  - orders of court for, 7, 201
- after-care, 5, 205
- age, false representations as to, 5, 357
- alien fathers, nationality of children, 8, 129
- anonymous advertisements as to care of, 7, 191, 193
- approved schools, children and young persons received at, 7, 198
  - committal to, 1, 357—385; 7, 429
  - contributions to maintenance of children committed to, 1, 365; 7, 199
    - by local authority, 7, 199
    - parents, etc., 7, 199
    - statement as to, 11, 355
    - conveyance to, 1, 374
    - misconduct of child in, 1, 379—381
    - provision of, 7, 198
- begging by children, 2, 34; 10, 355
- blind, deaf, defective and epileptic children, 7, 200
  - special provision for, 7, 200
- boarding out, 5, 187; 6, 276; 11, 27
- care and protection of young children, 7, 196—197
  - “child or young person in need of care or protection,” definition of, 7, 196
  - Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, s. 62, provisions of, 7, 186—197

**INFANTS, CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS**—*continued*

- child casualties, adoption of, 2, 446
  - maintenance of, 7, 387
  - prevention from receiving education, 2, 446
- definition of, 5, 405 ; 7, 425 ; 10, 72
- former marriage, by, wife's liability, to maintain, 11, 237
- illegitimate, adoption of, 1, 94, 96, 97, 99
  - derivative settlement of, 12, 134
  - orphan's pension, 10, 72
  - recovery of contributions to maintenance of, 11, 237
  - woman leaving chargeable, 10, 287
- receiving for reward, 11, 308
- stillborn, burial of, 2, 313
  - cremation of, 4, 259
- Children's Homes, 7, 313
- conditions of cinematograph licence as to, 3, 164
- contributory negligence on part of, 9, 348
- conveyance to and from school, 5, 202
- cottage homes, provision of, 11, 41
- crossing highway, road sign as to, 11, 421
- cruelty to children, etc., by persons over sixteen to persons under that age, 7, 196
  - Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, provisions of, [7, 196
  - proceedings for, 7, 196
  - trial of offences, 7, 196
- day nurseries for, 4, 292
- deaf, dumb and blind, institutional relief for, 7, 315
- dental inspection, 5, 200
- derivative settlement of, 12, 134
- deserted, definition of, 5, 338
- elementary school children, 7, 200
  - canal boats, on, 2, 390 ; 5, 332
  - local education authorities, powers and duties of, 7, 200
- emigration, powers to assist, 5, 337
- employment of, 7, 200—201
  - between the ages of twelve and fourteen, 7, 200
  - dangerous performances, as to, 7, 201
  - enactments affecting, 7, 200
  - in light agricultural work, 7, 200
  - street trading, 7, 201
  - under twelve years of age, 7, 200
- fire, exposing to risk of, 6, 91
- firearms, sale to, 6, 93
- fireworks, sale to, 6, 94
- "fit person," local authority as, 7, 199—200
- holiday camp, attendance at, 11, 42
- Home Secretary, functions and powers, 7, 7
- homes, in, punishment of misbehaviour, 10, 289
- hospital and convalescent homes for, 7, 25
- idiots, institutional relief for, 7, 315
- imposition of fine, etc., on, 7, 428
- imprisonment of young persons, certificate enabling, 7, 198
- infant death rate, 11, 67
- infective, prohibition of attendance at school, 10, 359
- inspectors of, 6, 242
- institution medical officer, duties as to, 10, 285
- intoxicating liquor, offences with regard to, 10, 354
- introductory note, 7, 194
- juvenile courts, appearance by local authorities at, 7, 198
  - evidence of child of tender years, 10, 358
  - offenders, committed to approved school, 7, 198
    - care of "fit person," 7, 197
    - disposal before appearance in court, 7, 426
    - inquiries to be made and information supplied to court as to, [7, 197
    - notification of appropriate local authority, 7, 197
      - which is, 7, 197
    - probation officer as to, 7, 197
    - trial of, 7, 197
  - maintenance of, liability for, 11, 237
  - marriage of girl under sixteen, 10, 354
  - maternity and child welfare, expectant mothers, care of, 7, 195
    - Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, authorities [under, 7, 193
    - homes, supervision of, 7, 193
    - midwives, training, etc., of, 7, 195
    - nursing homes, etc., bye-laws affecting, 7, 196
      - inspection of, 7, 196
      - registration of, 7, 195
  - medical examination at school, 5, 150, 195

**INFANTS, CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS—continued**

- medical treatment, cost of, 5, 198
- national insurance, 9, 340
  - effect of adoption order on, 1, 99
- nationality, questions of, 8, 129
- neglect of, prosecution for, 5, 196
- non-county borough, status as regards, 9, 367
- Notification of Births Acts, local authorities for the purposes of, 7, 195
  - provisions of, 7, 195
  - statutory obligations as to, 7, 195
- overcrowding of dwelling-houses, 10, 91
- parents, liability for maintenance of, 11, 237
- payment of relief to, 11, 315
- policeman's children, allowances, etc., on death, 10, 257
- poor law children, 7, 199
  - boarding out, 7, 199
    - regulations as to, 7, 199
  - irremovability of, 12, 149
  - maintaining in schools or institutions, 7, 199
  - Poor Law Act, 1930, s. 52, powers of public assistance authority under, 7, 199
- rag and bone dealers, prohibition of dealings with, 11, 117
- refractory children, methods of dealing with, 7, 197
- remand homes, detention in, 7, 198; 11, 321
  - inspection of, 7, 198
  - medical examination in, 7, 198
  - provision of, 7, 198
- sale of explosives to, 5, 397
- "scattered" home system, 11, 42
- school children, liability for accidents to, 1, 16—23
  - medical inspection of, 11, 68
  - nutrition of, 11, 69, 70
- selection for open-air schools, 10, 29
- settlement by residence, 12, 137
- statutory rules and orders, power to make, 12, 433
- street betting, 2, 54
  - trading, 12, 462
- transfer from workhouse school, 7, 314
- unemployed, 13, 292
- vagrant children, education of, 13, 331
- verminous, compulsory cleansing of, 3, 198; 4, 422
- "welfare authorities," 7, 195

**INFECTED CLOTHING.** See DISINFECTION.

**INFECTED FOOD.** See UNSOUND FOOD.

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES, 7, 202—256**

- ambulance, precautions in use of, 1, 273
- common lodging house, in, 8, 163
- compulsory purchase of land in connection with, 3, 415
- county council's expenses, 12, 384
- disease, "abortive" types of, 7, 203
- diseases of animals communicable to man, 7, 241
  - duties of M.O.H., as to, 7, 241
  - notification of, 7, 255
- endemic diseases duty of, Port Health Authorities, 10, 295
- encephalitis lethargica, 9, 25
- enteric fever, 4, 419; 9, 26
- epidemic diseases, duty of Port Health Authorities, 10, 295
- epidemiological inquiries and records, 7, 215—216
- "fomites," 7, 203
- food poisoning, medical practitioners to notify cases of, 7, 256
- home nursing, provisions for, 7, 220
- hospitals for, 7, 22, 24
- immunisation, 7, 244
  - anti-toxin, 7, 244
  - of children, consent of parents to, 7, 244
  - vaccination, 7, 244
- infection, "carriers" of, 7, 243—244
  - notice, and examination of, 7, 243
  - particular diseases, 7, 243—244
  - conveyance of, 7, 242—243
  - midwives, rules affecting, 7, 242—243
  - prevention of, means of, 7, 244—245
  - sanitary measures for, 7, 245
    - bye-laws for the prevention of nuisances, 7, 243
  - use of term, 7, 205
- infectious disease, dangerous, 7, 205
  - statutory definitions of, 7, 200
  - use of term in law, 7, 205
  - what term includes, 7, 204—205

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES—continued**

- infectious rubbish, disposal of, 11, 266
- Infectious Disease (Prevention) Act, 1890, 1, 106
- Infectious Diseases (Notification) Act, 1889, 1, 105
- influenza, 9, 26
- introductory note, 7, 203—204
- legislation to prevent, 11, 71
- libraries, use by infected persons, 8, 55
- local authorities, responsibilities of, 7, 204
- London, regulations as to, 7, 245
- measures to be adopted, 7, 215—227
  - canal boats, 2, 389 ; 7, 227 ; 10, 300
    - notification by master of, 7, 227
  - common lodging houses, 7, 226—227
    - compulsory removal of patients from, 7, 227
    - notification of M.O.H., 7, 227
    - precautions to be taken, 7, 227
  - control over patients and their homes, 7, 216—217
  - disinfection, 7, 222
  - epidemiological inquiries and records, 7, 215
  - home nursing, 7, 220
  - hospital treatment, 7, 222
  - infected dead bodies, 4, 85 ; 7, 224—225
    - death occurring in hospital, 7, 225
    - Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890, powers under, 7, 224
    - order for removal and burial of, 2, 312 ; 7, 224
    - notice of, 7, 224
    - “waking,” illegality of, 7, 225
  - infected premises, letting of, 7, 222, 223
    - P.H.A., 1875, s. 128, provisions of, 7, 222
    - room in hotel or inn, as to, 7, 222
  - vehicles, 7, 223—224
    - conveyance of infectious cases, etc., notification of, 7, 223—224
    - disinfection of, 7, 223
    - precautions to be taken, 7, 223—224
- isolation of patients, 7, 217—219
- laundries, regulations affecting, 8, 25
- medical treatment, 7, 221
  - supply of medicine, 7, 221—222
- rags exposed to infection, 11, 117
- schools, exclusion of contacts from, 10, 363, 365
- sources of infection, special inspection of, 10, 367
- surveillance and segregation of contacts, 7, 219—220
- tents, vans, sheds, etc., 7, 225—226
  - bye-laws as to, 7, 225, 226
  - notification of removal of cases from, 7, 226
  - precautions to be taken, 7, 226
- vessels in harbour, disinfection of, 6, 312
- medical officer of health, duties as to, 9, 21
  - treatment and domiciliary consultation, 7, 221
- milk, acute infectious diseases, Milk and Dairies Order, 1926, provisions of, 7, 238
  - notice under, 7, 238
  - “dairy,” “dairyman,” what included in terms, 7, 237
  - diseases that may be conveyed in, 7, 237
  - infectious disease amongst persons employed in connection with supply of, 7, 237
    - notification of, 7, 237
    - precautionary measures, 7, 237
    - “infectious disease,” meaning of, 7, 237
    - inspection of dairies, etc., 7, 237
    - order stopping supply of, 7, 237
    - effect of on contracts, 7, 237
    - withdrawal of, 7, 237
    - stopping supply of, administration of law as to, 7, 240 ; 9, 192
  - tuberculosis, milk causing or likely to cause, 7, 239
  - means for dealing with, 7, 239
  - responsible authorities, 7, 239
- mortuary, use to prevent spread of, 9, 262
- non-notifiable, 7, 214—215
- notification—
  - by regulation, 4, 301 ; 7, 209
    - within the area of one local authority, 7, 210
  - common lodging-house, of infectious disease in, 8, 165
  - failure to notify, penalties for, 7, 213, 214
    - under P.H. Acts, 7, 214
  - fees for, medical practitioner in receipt of not disqualified for membership [of council, 7, 213
  - scale of, 7, 212—213
  - to Medical Officer of Health, 7, 213
  - form and delivery of, 7, 211—212



**INFECTIOUS DISEASES**—*continued*notification—*continued*

- form, contents of, 7, 211
  - in case of malaria, 7, 212
    - ophthalmia neonatorum, 7, 211
    - puerperal fever, etc., 7, 212
    - tuberculosis, 7, 211
- inmates of premises belonging to the Crown, exemption from, 7, 211
  - in the occupation of any of H.M. Forces, 7, 211
- list of notifiable diseases, 7, 209; 11, 72
- medical officer of health, duties of, 9, 21
- object of, 7, 215
- of anthrax, glanders, rabies, etc., 7, 215
- power of Minister to make regulation as to, 7, 209
- returns as to, 11, 352
- tables of notifiable diseases, 7, 248—255
- tuberculosis, in case of, 7, 210
  - under 1889 Act, 7, 207—208
    - application of, 7, 207
    - power to extend, 7, 208
    - temporary order under, 7, 208
  - local Act, 7, 210
- weekly returns of, 7, 213
- when and by whom notices to be sent, 7, 210
  - 1889 Act, provisions of, 7, 210—211
- ophthalmia neonatorum, 9, 27
- outline of the law as to, 7, 203—204
- patients and their homes, control over, 7, 216—217
  - isolation of, 7, 217—219
    - compulsory removal to hospital, 7, 217—218
    - order for detention in hospital of, 7, 218
    - pulmonary tuberculosis, in case of, 7, 219
  - workhouse patients, 7, 218
- penalties for offences concerning, 10, 53
- plague, 9, 25
- poliomyelitis, 9, 28
- Port Health Authority, duties as to, 10, 295
  - Medical Officer of Health, authority of, 9, 45
- prevention of spread of, 11, 72
- preventive measures, compensation for damage caused by, 4, 283
- responsible authorities, 7, 207
  - borough and district councils, 7, 207
  - port sanitary authority, 7, 207
- rural district council, powers as to, 12, 48
- shell-fish, duties of local authorities as to, 7, 241
  - "layings" of, 7, 241
    - inspection of, 7, 241
    - prohibition of sale of shell-fish from, 7, 241
    - appeal against, 7, 241
    - notice of, 7, 241
- ships, in, 7, 227—236
  - cholera, 10, 298
  - disinfection of, 7, 228
  - importation of parrots, 7, 236
    - "parrot," what included in term, 7, 236
  - jurisdiction of local authority, as to, 7, 227—228
  - notification of port sanitary authority, 7, 228
  - plague, 10, 298
  - Port Sanitary Regulations, 1933...7, 229—236
    - administration, 7, 235—236
    - advance messages, 7, 230
    - cleansing of ships, 7, 235
    - costs, and their recovery, 7, 235
    - declarations of health, 7, 230
    - definitions, 7, 229
      - "approved port," 7, 229
      - "deratisation certificate," 7, 229
      - "foreign port," 7, 229
      - "foreign going ship," 7, 229
      - "infected ship," 7, 229
    - duties of master and others, 7, 234
    - embarkation of persons, 7, 233—234
    - execution, 7, 229
    - exemptions from, 7, 235
      - malls, 7, 235
      - vessels referred to Arts. 11 and 14...7, 236
  - infected or suspected ships, etc., 7, 231—232
    - cholera, 7, 231
    - plague, 7, 231
    - smallpox, 7, 232

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES—continued**

- ships, in—*continued*
  - Port Sanitary Regulations, 1933—*continued*
  - infected or suspected ships, etc.—*continued*
    - typhus, 7, 232
    - yellow fever, 7, 232
  - ports, lists of, 7, 230
  - mooring stations, 7, 230
  - powers and duties of M.O.H., 7, 234
  - ships, deratisation of, 7, 233
    - detention of, 7, 232
    - removal to mooring station after arrival of, 7, 233
    - restrictions on boarding or leaving, 7, 233
  - staff premises, etc., 7, 234
  - power of Minister of Health to make regulations as to, 7, 228
  - smallpox, 7, 358 ; 9, 29 ; 11, 72
  - spread of infection, gravity of, 7, 203
  - statutes affecting, 7, 204
  - supply of medicine, 7, 221—222
    - anti-streptococcus serum, 7, 222
    - diphtheria anti-toxin, 7, 221
  - surveillance and segregation of contacts, 7, 219—220
    - "contact," use of term, 7, 219
    - "reception houses," detention in, 7, 219
    - employment and payment of staff for purposes of, 7, 220
    - in case of cerebro-spinal fever, 7, 220
    - indigenous malaria, 7, 220
    - small pox, 7, 220
    - visitation, 7, 219—220
  - table of acute infectious diseases notifiable to M.O.H....7, 248—254
    - infectious diseases not generally notifiable, 7, 255—256
  - transmission of infection, 7, 203
  - typhus fever, 9, 30
  - visitors, health visitors as, 6, 331
  - wearing apparel, where made on premises, 7, 13
  - yellow fever, 9, 25

**INFIRMARIES**

- poor law, 7, 25

**INFORMATIONS. See SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.****INFORMERS**

- Disorderly Houses Acts, under, rewards to, 5, 1
- payment of penalties to, 10, 152

**INJUNCTIONS. See also ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES.**

- breach of bye-laws, restraining, 2, 374
  - restrictive covenant, restraining, 11, 370
- claim for, application of Public Authorities Protection Act, 11, 55
- enforcement by, 1, 85
- positive covenant, to enforce, 10, 313
- ultra vires* act, in case of, 1, 87

**INJURIOUS AFFECTION. See COMPENSATION ; COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.****INJURIOUS WEEDS, 7, 257—260**

- Agricultural Committees (Injurious Weeds) Order, 1921, purposes and effect of, 7, [259]
- Corn Production Acts (Repeal) Act, 1921, s. 1 (c), provisions of, 7, 257
  - weeds to which Act applies, 7, 257
- destruction of, 7, 259
  - agricultural committees, administration by, 1, 163 ; 7, 259
    - costs, repayment of, 7, 260
    - responsible officer or staff, 7, 259
  - co-operation of agricultural organisations with, 7, 260
  - extent of enforcement, 7, 259
  - land, inspection of, 7, 258
    - notice to occupier of, 7, 258
  - local authorities, powers and duties of, 7, 257—259
  - London, no special provisions apply to, 7, 260
  - Minister, delegation of powers of, 7, 258—259
    - expenses of, 7, 258
    - powers of, 1, 209
  - notice to destroy, 1, 282
  - occupier of land, notice to, 7, 257, 259
    - failure to comply with, 7, 258
    - service of, 7, 258
    - "occupier," meaning of, 7, 257
  - reports and returns as to, 11, 356
  - tenant, service of notice on, 7, 258
  - copy to be served on landlord, 7, 258
    - "landlord," meaning of, 7, 258

**INJURY**

- ancient monument, to, **1**, 292
- passenger in public service vehicle, to, **1**, 15
- person on highway, to, **6**, 428
- sea defence works, caused by, compensation for, **12**, 98

**INNER TEMPLE**

- assessment committee of, **1**, 457

**INNS**

- provision of sanitary conveniences at, **11**, 90 ; **12**, 73

**IN-PATIENT**

- maternity and child welfare clinic, at, **3**, 233

**INQUESTS.** See **CORONERS.****INQUIRIES**, **7**, 261—274

- accidents due to petroleum, as to, **10**, 200
- acquisition of land, as to, **7**, 266
- alteration of boundaries on, **1**, 305 ; **4**, 191 ; **7**, 266
- appearance of counsel at, **7**, 268
- assistant commissioners, appointment under Poor Law Act, 1934, of, **7**, 263
- Board of Control, by, **2**, 125
  - Education, by, **1**, 318 ; **2**, 136, 137
- by whom held, **7**, 261
- Charity Commissioners' powers, **3**, 122
- costs, L.G.A., 1933, provisions of, **4**, 116 ; **7**, 273—274
- county and county borough councils, powers of, **7**, 266
- creation or alteration of county borough, **4**, 159
- default of local authorities, on, **10**, 64
  - rural district council as to housing, **7**, 73
- sewers, in provision of, **12**, 235
- directing authorities, **7**, 261
- early closing of shops, as to, **12**, 278
- Electricity Commissioners, by, **5**, 268
- employment of counsel at, **4**, 132
- failure to hold, **4**, 314
- function of body directing, **7**, 272—273
  - persons holding, **7**, 268—269
- general inspectors, appointment of, **7**, 262—263
  - powers of, **7**, 263
  - statutory authority as to, **7**, 263
- government departments, by, powers of, **7**, 263, 264
  - statutory provisions as to, **7**, 264—266
  - L.G.A., 1933, s. 290, provisions of, **7**, 266
  - limitations under, **7**, 266
- housing appeal, on, **1**, 306
- introductory note, **7**, 261
- Land Drainage Act, under, **8**, 20
- Local Government Act, provisions as to, **1**, 313—314
- London, provisions as to, **7**, 274
- matters giving rise to, **7**, 261
- means of institutional patients, **8**, 403
- Medical Officer of Health, county, duties of, **9**, 7
- Ministers, by, **1**, 313, 314
- Ministry of Health, by, **6**, 320
  - as to appropriation of land, **1**, 354
  - housing, **7**, 65
- Transport, by, **13**, 213
  - as to light railways **8**, 85
- objection to execution of drainage works, on, **8**, 20
- origin of, **7**, 262
- petition for incorporation, on, **3**, 137
- poor law, **1**, 309
- powers of person holding, **7**, 268, 269
  - restrictions on, **7**, 268
    - acquisition of land by parish council, in case of, **7**, 268
    - under Small Holdings Act, **7**, 268
  - to order production of documents, etc., **7**, 267
    - relating to the title of land, as to, **7**, 268
  - summon witnesses, **7**, 267
    - expenses of, **7**, 218
  - take evidence on oath, **7**, 267
- practice and procedure, general note on, **7**, 263
- procedure at, **7**, 269—270
  - all persons, etc., interested to be heard, **7**, 270
  - inspection of *locus in quo*, **7**, 270
  - notice of holding, publication of, **7**, 269
  - statutory provisions, **7**, 269—270
  - persons who may appear or be represented, **7**, 271—272
  - interested parties, **7**, 272

**INQUIRIES**—*continued*

procedure at—*continued*

presentation of case by parties, 7, 271

usual course of, 7, 271

report of person holding, 7, 270

"privilege" of, 7, 270

"public," 7, 261—262

refusal to give evidence at, 10, 291

road service licences, as to, report, 1, 316

rural district council, default by, on, 7, 266—267

Sunday entertainments, as to, 13, 167

scheme under Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, as to, 4, 375

small holdings, as to provision of, 12, 340

town planning scheme, at outset of, 13, 162

traffic accidents, into, 8, 280

under Housing Act, 1930, s. 35...7, 267

where inquiry may be held, 7, 267

writ of, sheriff's duties concerning, 12, 253

**INQUISITION**

coroner's inquest, at, 4, 74

**INSANITARY HOUSES**, 7, 274—293

bye-laws affecting, confirmation of, 7, 289

duties imposed by, 7, 288

purposes of, 7, 289

powers of court to render effective, 7, 289

model, issue of, 7, 288

respecting, matters dealt with, 7, 288

power of local authority to make and enforce, 7, 288—289

closing orders for parts of buildings, 7, 282—283

proceedings as to, 7, 282

user of premises in contravention of, 7, 283

penalty, 7, 283

duty of local authority to require repair of, 7, 275—278

to demolish, 7, 278—282

demolished houses, sale of materials of, 7, 281

proceeds of, how dealt with, 7, 281—282

demolition order, cases in which made, 7, 280

cleansing of premises prior to demolition, 7, 280

copy to be served on persons having control of pro-  
perty, 7, 280

power of county court to quash, 7, 279

requirements of, 7, 281

vacation of premises, 7, 281

with reference to house subject to a lease, 7, 282

application to determine or vary lease, 7, 282

persons interested, notice of intention to execute works by, 7, 279

list of works, 7, 279

to, 7, 279

contents of, 7, 279

undertaking as to execution of works by, 7, 280

user of premises, 7, 280

penalty for breach of, 7, 280

procedure, 7, 279

property affected, 7, 278—279

responsible authorities, 7, 278

execution of works upon, by local authority on failure by responsible person, 7,  
[277]

entry for the purposes of, 7, 277

expenses, recovery of, 7, 277—278

notice requiring, 7, 275

appeal against, 7, 276

form and service of, 7, 276

not to have prejudicial effect upon other rights, etc.,  
[7, 278]

"fit for human habitation," how determined, 7, 275—276

improvements, submission by owner of list of, 7, 283

execution of, certificate of fitness on, 7, 284

inspection by local authority, 7, 287—288

regulations as to, 7, 287

introductory note, 7, 274—275

London, in, statutory provisions as to, 7, 293

notices and orders relating to, appeals against, 7, 284—286

date of operation, importance of, 7, 286

demolition order, 7, 285

grounds of, 7, 285

expenses, demand for recovery of, 7, 284

order for payment by instalments, 7, 285

notice requiring the execution of works, 7, 284—285

grounds for, 7, 285

special finding, 7, 286

**INSANITARY HOUSES**—*continued*

notices and orders relating to—*continued*

- powers of court to confirm, quash or vary, 7, 285
- refusal to determine a closing order, etc., 7, 284—285
  - by person "aggrieved," 7, 284
  - time for, 7, 284
- "underground room," in respect of, 7, 285
- owner not in receipt of rents and profits, notice by, 7, 276
- persons having control of or interested in, service of notice upon, 7, 276
- power to acquire and repair, 7, 286—287
  - compulsory acquisition, 7, 286—287
  - measure of compensation, 7, 287
  - undertaking by owner, etc., to execute repairs, 7, 287
- authorise superior landlord to enter and execute works, 7, 290—291
  - order of court for, 7, 291
  - provisions of, 7, 291
- repairs, advances for carrying out, 7, 289—290
  - circumstances in which made, 7, 289—290
  - instalments, by, 7, 290
  - repayment, 7, 290
  - valuation of house, 7, 290
- "sanitary defects," what included in term, 7, 275
- statutory conditions implied on letting certain houses, 7, 291—292
  - Housing Act, 1925, s. 1, provisions of, 7, 291—293
  - landlord's obligation under, 7, 292—293
  - Housing Act, 1930, direction under, 7, 292
- underground rooms, unfit for human habitation, where, 7, 283
  - use as sleeping places, 2, 465

**INSANITY.** See MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.

**INSECTS**

destructive. See DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS AND PESTS.

**INSIGNIA**

office, of, 3, 30

**INSPECTION**

- accounts, abstract of, 4, 143
  - audit, subject to, 1, 505
  - county, 4, 137
  - drainage board, 5, 84
  - marine store dealer's, 8, 334
  - parish, 10, 111
  - return of election expenses, 4, 94
- area of town planning schemes, 13, 162, 164
- bakehouses, 1, 536
- borough police, 2, 188
- bridge, 2, 250
- butter factories, 2, 355
- canal boat, 2, 388, 390
- casual wards, 2, 442
- catchment board scheme, copy of, 2, 454
- common lodging houses prior to registration, 8, 164
- copies of list of absent voters to be kept for, 1, 2
- counsel's opinion, 4, 133
- crematoria, 4, 256
- dairies, 7, 237
- dairy cattle, 4, 164
- district, for detection of nuisance, 9, 398
- documents, of, internal drainage board, 2, 456
  - mandamus, for, 8, 320
  - member of local authority, by, 3, 278
  - model standing orders, 12, 420
  - ratepayer, by, 8, 261
  - right of local government elector, 8, 132
- dwelling-houses, as to fitness for habitation, 7, 287
- factories and workshops, 5, 413, 416
- food, supervision of production and sale, 11, 71
- gas meters and pipes, power of entry for, 6, 183
- government powers, 6, 251
- houses provided by local authority, 7, 79
  - Rent and Mortgage Restriction Act, under, 9, 30
- institutions, 7, 307
- land, injurious weeds on, 7, 258
  - model standing orders, 12, 421
- laundries, 8, 25
- layings of shell fish, 7, 241
- list of persons employed on homework, 7, 13
  - sellers of poison, 10, 235
- local, of schools, 5, 190
- manorial documents, 8, 331

INSPECTION—*continued*

- margarine factory, 2, 356
- massage establishment, 8, 370
- meat, 8, 408 ; 9, 31
- medical, aliens, 9, 46 ; 10, 299
  - casuals, 7, 388
  - children, 5, 194
  - school children, 11, 68
  - ships, 10, 297
- mental defectives under guardianship, 9, 86
- minutes, 9, 226
  - inspection committee, of, 1, 449
- new streets, plans of, 10, 213, 222
- nursing homes, 9, 413
- overcrowding, to prevent, 10, 88
- parish documents and accounts, 10, 129. *See also* RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.
- petrol pumps, 10, 195
- petroleum, 10, 200
- place of sale of horseflesh, 7, 15
- poor law hospitals, 7, 26
  - institutions, 7, 308
- premises used for manufacture of ice-cream, 7, 135
  - performing animals, 10, 161
- private street works, plans of, 10, 389, 403
- public assistance institutions, by justices, 11, 43
- railway valuation roll, 11, 133
- records and documents, 11, 238
- register of electors, 11, 299
  - stray dogs, 5, 72
- religious instruction in non-provided schools, 9, 373
- report of parish auditor, 10, 112
- reservoirs, 11, 361
- retreats for inebriates, 7, 183
- right of, cinematographs, 3, 167
- schools, by Board of Education, 2, 134
- secondary schools, 5, 145
- slaughterhouses, 8, 410
- smoke nuisance, for, 12, 363
- special, as to sources of infection, 10, 367
- valuation list, of, 13, 343, 366
- weighing and measuring appliances, 7, 298
- weights and measures, 4, 164 ; 13, 427
- workhouse documents, refusal to allow auditor's, 10, 291
  - schools, of, 7, 314

INSPECTORS. *See also* EDUCATION INSPECTOR ; FACTORY INSPECTOR ; GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL INSPECTORS.

- food and drugs, of, 6, 243 ; 7, 294—296
- London, in, 7, 296
  - sampling officers, analysis of samples taken by, 7, 295
    - obstructing or offering bribes to, 7, 295
    - powers of, 7, 294—295
      - may act by deputy, 7, 295
      - statutory, 7, 295—296
    - production of authority by, 7, 294
    - prosecutions by, 7, 295
    - use of term, 7, 294
- lighting and watching. *See* LIGHTING.
- market. *See* MARKETS AND FAIRS.
- tortious acts of, responsibility for, 5, 346
- veterinary, 13, 375—379
- visits to approved schools by, 1, 358
- weighing of coal, powers as to, 3, 252
- weights and measures, of, 7, 296—300
  - adjusters, authority to act as, 7, 298
    - may not derive profit from, 7, 298
  - appointing authorities, 7, 296—297
  - appointment of, 7, 297
    - formalities after, 7, 297—298
    - justices' warrant, 7, 298
    - recognisance by, 7, 297
  - delegation of powers, 7, 299
    - sale of coal, as to, 7, 299
  - limitation of discretion of, 7, 298
  - powers and duties under other statutes, 7, 299
    - general supervision of, 7, 299
  - principal duties of—
    - compilation of records, 7, 298
    - enforcement of provisions relating to sale of food, etc., by weight, 7, 298
    - weighing and measuring appliances, inspection of, 7, 298
    - verification of, 7, 298

**INSPECTORS—continued**

- weights and measures, of—*continued*
  - prosecutions by, 7, 299
  - provision of office accommodation and equipment, 7, 298
  - qualification of, 7, 297
    - certificate of, 7, 297
    - examinations for, 7, 297
  - remuneration of, 7, 297
  - suspension or discharge of, 7, 297
    - notification of Board of Trade, 7, 297
  - verification, fees for, 7, 298

**INSPECTORS OF FOOD AND DRUGS**, 6, 243 ; 7, 294—296. *See also* INSPECTORS.

**INSPECTORS OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**, 7, 296—300. *See also* INSPECTORS.

**INSTALMENTS.** *See also* BORROWING ; MORTGAGES ; RATES AND RATING.

- mortgage repayable by, 9, 250
- private improvement expenses, recovery by, 10, 377, 378
- rates, payment by, 4, 388
  - accounts, 11, 135
  - collection, 11, 143, 147
- repayment of loan by, 2, 211
  - housing, 7, 100
  - reconditioning of houses, 11, 226
- sale with payments by distinguished from hire purchase, 7, 3

**INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL TREASURERS AND ACCOUNTANTS (INCORPORATED).** [7, 300—301]

- chief objects of, 7, 300
- does not concern itself with questions affecting personal interests of member of, 7, [301]
- establishment and incorporation of, 7, 300
- examination by, 7, 301
  - candidates, age limits, 7, 301
  - conditions affecting, 7, 301
- honorary members of, 7, 301
- qualifications for admission to studentship, 7, 301
  - election to associateship, 7, 301
  - fellowship, 7, 301
- work of, how carried on, 7, 301

**INSTITUTES**

- assessment of, 3, 25
- inebriates, for. *See* INEBRIATES, INSTITUTIONS FOR.
- technical, liability for accidents in, 1, 19

**INSTITUTION CHILDREN**, 7, 302—304

- attendance at secondary and technical school, 7, 304
- attending boarding schools, 7, 304
  - blind, deaf, defective, and epileptic children, as to, 7, 304
- day schools, 7, 302—303
  - Act of 1923, children affected by, 7, 302
  - area to which child belongs, determination of, 7, 303
    - settlement, 7, 303
  - attending a certified school, 7, 303
    - an ordinary public elementary school, 7, 303
  - costs of education at, 7, 302—303
    - payments by local education authority for, 7, 302—303
      - area responsible for, 7, 303
      - reference to Board of Trade, 7, 303—304
- contribution orders, 7, 304
- Education (Institution Children) Act, 1923, objects of, 7, 302, 308
- introductory note, 7, 302
- London, position in, 7, 304
- religious instruction, 7, 308

**INSTITUTIONAL RELIEF**, 7, 305—316. *See also* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

- Children's Homes, 7, 313—314
  - admission to, 7, 313
  - definition, 7, 313
  - dietaries, 7, 313
  - discharge from, 7, 313
  - management, regulations for, 7, 314
- control by Minister of Health, 7, 306
  - classification of institutions, 7, 307
  - definition of duties of officers, etc., by, 7, 307
  - inspection, 7, 307
    - rules and regulations, power to make, 7, 307
- deaf, dumb and blind children, arrangements for, 7, 315
- definition of, 7, 306
- general outline of, 7, 306
- "hospital," meaning of, 7, 306



**INSTITUTIONAL RELIEF**—*continued*

- hospitals, 7, 312—313
  - admission to, 7, 312
  - definition, 7, 312
- idiots, statutory provisions as to, 7, 315
- in institution of another authority, 7, 315
  - children under 16, arrangements for reception of, 7, 314
  - conditions of, 7, 315
    - residence, legal consequences as to, 7, 315
    - terms to be agreed, 7, 315
  - joint provision and user agreements, 7, 363
  - user by public assistance authorities, 11, 5
- "institution" as distinguished from "workhouse," 7, 306
- institutions, admission to, 7, 309
  - order for, 7, 309
  - rate-aided mental patients, 10, 175
  - refusal of, 7, 309
  - report of, 7, 309
- aged and infirm casuals, transfer to, 2, 446
- classification of, 7, 308
- defectives, for, chaplain for, 3, 68
- divine service in, 7, 308
- drunkenness in, 10, 288
- inmates, absconding, apprehension of, 7, 311
  - assault on poor law officer in execution of his duty by, 7, 311; 10, 291
- bathing and searching, regulations for, 7, 310
- burial of, 7, 312
- children, education of, 7, 308
  - religious instruction of, 7, 308
- complaints by, 7, 310
- dietaries, 7, 309—310
  - fermented or spirituous liquors, 7, 310
  - for infants, sick and mental cases, etc., 7, 309
  - gifts of food, etc., 7, 310
  - inadequate or unsuitable, 7, 309
  - special occasions, 7, 310
  - tables of, 7, 309—310
- discharge of, 7, 309
  - families, 7, 309
  - notice of, 7, 309
  - power of authority to detain, 7, 309
- employment of, 7, 310
  - nursing, etc., as to, 7, 310
  - on Sundays, etc., 7, 310
  - suitable, 7, 310
- leave of absence, 7, 309
- married couples over 60, as to, 7, 308
- misbehaviour of, 10, 288
- offences by, 7, 310
  - punishments, 7, 311
  - under Vagrancy Act, 7, 310
- post-mortem on body of, 10, 325
- records to be kept, 7, 311
  - of infants, sick, mental, etc., 7, 311
  - "record case-paper," 7, 311
- refractory, 7, 311
- registration as local government elector, 8, 130
- religion of, 7, 308
  - to be interviewed, 7, 309
- visitation of, 7, 312
  - regulations for, 7, 312
- inspection of, 7, 308
  - by justice of peace, 7, 308
- introduction of intoxicating liquors, 10, 290
- management of, 7, 307
  - guardians committee, by, 6, 271, 275
  - management committees, 7, 308
  - constitution of, 7, 308
  - sub-committees, 7, 308
  - women on, 7, 308
- master. *See* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.
- mental defectives, for, 9, 103. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER AND [MENTAL DEFICIENCY.
- "mixed," for treatment of sick, 7, 26
- patients in, inquiries into means of, 8, 404
- poisons, supply to out-patients, 10, 236
- public assistance, income tax exemption, 7, 149
- recovery of expenses from persons maintained in, 2, 421
- reports and returns by officers of, 11, 348

**INSTITUTIONAL RELIEF**—*continued*

- institutions, schools attached to, 5, 321
- violence of, 10, 289
- voluntary rate-aided mental patient, admission of, 10, 166
- local authorities, responsibilities of, 7, 307
- London, in, 7, 315
- lunatics, for. *See* LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS AND CERTIFIED HOUSES.
- Poor Law Act, 1930, effect of, 7, 306
- poor law institutions, reorganisation of, 7, 306
- preliminary note, 7, 305—306
- Public Assistance Order, 1930...7, 306
- schools, 7, 314
  - certified, 7, 314
  - establishment of, order of Minister for, 7, 314
  - inspection of, 7, 314
  - regulations for management of, 7, 314
  - transfer of children from workhouse to certified, 7, 314
- subscriptions to special institutions, 7, 315
  - approval of Minister, 7, 315
  - maintenance in, payments for, 7, 315
- sudden or urgent necessity, order in, 10, 84
- workhouse, conception of, 7, 306
- origin of term, 7, 305

**INSTITUTIONS**

- educational, staff, 13, 55
- treatment of tuberculosis, for, approval of, 13, 243
- voluntary. *See* VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS AND INSTITUTIONS.

**INSTRUCTOR**

- gymnastic, employment, etc., of, 6, 281

**INSURANCE**, 7, 316—317

- agency commission, 7, 317
- boiler, 7, 317
- child, of, effect of adoption order, 1, 99
- committees, appeals as to disputes, 1, 312
- fidelity guarantee policy, 6, 265 ; 7, 317
- foster-children, on life of, 7, 190
- funds of local authorities, 6, 263 ; 7, 318—322
  - accidents to teachers in non-provided schools, 7, 320
  - application of, 7, 320
  - case for, 7, 319
  - classes of risks covered by, 7, 321
    - fire, 7, 321
    - third party, 7, 322
    - various other, 7, 322
    - workmen's compensation, 7, 321
  - contributions to, income tax assessment. 7, 153
  - deficiency in, making up, 7, 320
  - establishment of, 7, 319
    - advantages, as to, 7, 322
    - clause in local Acts authorising, 7, 319
    - limiting liability, 7, 320
    - risks to be included in, 7, 320
    - sharing risks, 7, 320—321
  - introductory note, 7, 318
  - investment of, 7, 320
  - London, in, 7, 322
  - no general obligation to insure, 7, 318
  - payments in, 7, 319
    - amount of, 7, 319
    - discontinuance of, 7, 319
  - single risks, undertaking as to, 7, 320
- insurability, definition of, 9, 337
- insurable risks, 7, 316
  - special, 7, 316
- insurances, periodical review of, 7, 317
- methods of, 7, 316—317
  - tariff offices, 7, 317
  - security afforded by, 7, 317
- national health and unemployment. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH AND UNEMPLOY-  
[MENT INSURANCE.]
- obligations of insurers, 7, 317
- questions of in case of cruelty to a child, 10, 358
- state-aided, history and consideration of, 12, 372
- statutory provisions as to, 7, 317—318
  - Forged Transfer Act, 7, 318
  - Housing Acts, 7, 318
  - Road Traffic Act, exemption under, 7, 318
- street accidents, reimbursement of hospitals, etc., 12, 457
- third party and workmen's compensation, 7, 317

**INSURANCE—continued**

- unemployment, 13, 289—292
  - administration and finance, 13, 291
  - benefits, 13, 290
    - disqualification, 13, 290
    - scale, 13, 291
    - statutory conditions, 13, 290
  - contributions, 13, 290
  - insurable employment, 13, 289
  - insured persons, 13, 289
  - powers of Ministers, 13, 292
- vehicles owned by local authority, exemption from, 10, 27

**INSURANCE FUNDS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 6, 263 ; 7, 318—322. See also**  
[INSURANCE.]**INTEREST, 7, 323—327**

- advance for isolation hospital, on, 1, 132
- London, in, 7, 326—327
- methods and terms of borrowing by local authorities, 7, 323
  - of charging, 7, 325
    - on deposits, 7, 325
    - loans, 7, 325
      - "borrowing accounts," 7, 325
      - to capital account, 7, 326
  - paying, 7, 324—325
    - bank interest, 7, 325
    - on corporation and housing bonds, 2, 147, 148 ; 7, 324
    - mortgages and stock, 7, 325 ; 12, 449
    - default in payment, 7, 325
      - application for appointment of receiver, 7, 325
    - subject to deduction of income tax, 7, 325
      - exceptions to, 7, 325
- mortgage, deduction of income tax, 9, 253
  - payment of, 9, 253
  - receipt for, 9, 254
- on deposits taken from consumers of electricity, 7, 324
  - loans, 1, 47 ; 7, 323—324
    - bank interest, 7, 324
    - by Public Works Loan Commissioners, 7, 323—324 ; 11, 98
    - from consolidated loans fund, 7, 324
    - rate payable, 7, 323
    - resting rates of, methods of borrowing determined by, 7, 323
    - under statutory borrowing powers, 7, 324
  - money bills, 2, 62, 63
  - purchase money of property not paid on completion, 7, 324
- receivable, 7, 326
  - bank interest, 7, 326
  - investments, 7, 326
  - overdue accounts, 7, 326
  - under Housing Acts, 7, 326
- under Rating and Valuation Act, 1925, s. 9...7, 234

**INTERIM DEVELOPMENT. See TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.****INTERMENT. See BURIALS AND BURIAL GROUNDS ; CEMETERIES.****INTERNAL AUDIT. See AUDIT.****INTERNATIONAL UNION OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 1, 483****INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES, 7, 328—351**

- ambiguous words, 7, 328
- cardinal rule, 7, 328
- circumstances as they existed at the time of passing, 7, 332
  - knowledge to be imputed to parliament, 7, 332—333
- clauses, 4, 321
- general assumptions, 7, 329
  - inconvenient or absurd result, as to, 7, 329
  - private rights, not to be taken away without compensation, 7, 329
- imperative or directory, 7, 336—337
- intentions of individual legislators, as to, 7, 332
- introductory note, 7, 328—330
- judicial, rules as to, 4, 321—323
- main principle, 7, 328—329
- mens rea*, 7, 334

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES, 7, 328—351**

- must be construed as a whole, 7, 330
  - general rule, 7, 330
  - local Acts, special clauses in, 7, 330
  - in light of subject matter as to which they are used, 7, 331—332
    - particular meanings, 7, 332
  - so as to achieve full intention of parliament, 7, 333
    - benevolent construction, 7, 333

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES—continued**

- presumption against any alteration in the law apart from specific object, 7, 333
- injustice, inconvenience, unreasonableness and absurdity, 7, 334
- rule as to, 7, 334
- retrospective operation, 7, 335
- rule as to, 7, 335
- recommendations of committees, etc., 7, 332
- reference to other statutes, 7, 330—331
  - earlier Acts, application of provisions of, 7, 330—331
  - incorporation of provisions of, 7, 330—331
  - in pari materia*, consideration of, 7, 331
- reports of debates, 7, 332
- statutes which invade rights or imports burdens, 7, 335—336
  - bye-laws, 7, 336
  - interference with private rights, 7, 336
  - penal and taxing statutes, 7, 336

**INTESTACY**

- rights of adopted child under, 1, 98

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS, 7, 337—343. . See also LICENCES AND LICENSING.**

- children, offences with regard to, 10, 354
- clubs, sale in, 3, 247
- compensation authority, powers of, 3, 337
- general annual licensing meeting, 7, 338—339
  - evidence at, 7, 339
  - public, to be held in, 7, 339
  - times of holding, 7, 338—339
- Home Secretary's powers as to the sale of, 7, 10
- institution, introduction into, 10, 290
- justices, decisions of, 7, 339
  - discretionary power of, 7, 337
  - licence, 7, 338
    - beer, off, 7, 338
    - on, 7, 338
    - cider, off, 7, 338
    - on, 7, 338
    - grant of, 7, 338
    - "licensing districts," 7, 338
    - spirits, off, 7, 338
    - on, 7, 338
    - wine, off, 7, 338
    - on, 7, 338
- licences, grant of new, 7, 339
  - applicant, appearance of, 7, 339
  - conditions of, 7, 339
    - payment of monopoly value, 7, 33
  - evidence on application for, 7, 339
  - renewal of, 7, 339
  - confirmation of, 7, 339
  - discretion of justices, 7, 339
  - notice of application for, 8, 73
  - occasional, 7, 341
    - granting authority, 7, 341
    - meaning of, 7, 341
    - notice of application for, 7, 341
    - period of, 7, 341
  - refusal to renew, 7, 340
    - appeals against, 7, 340
    - compensation, amount of, 7, 340
    - reference for, 7, 340
    - provision of, 7, 340
  - existing off licences for wines, spirits and cider held by applicant [on June 25, 1902...7, 340
  - grounds of, 7, 340
  - on and off licences created since passing of Act of 1904...7, 340
    - absolute discretion of justices as to, 7, 340
    - no compensation payable, 7, 340
  - on-licences existing at passing of Act of 1904, other than wine [licences, 7, 340
  - "provisional renewal," 7, 340
- removal of, 7, 341
  - confirmation of, 7, 341
  - ordinary, 7, 341
  - special, 7, 341
- renewal of, 7, 339
- retransfer of, 7, 340—341
  - period of operation, 7, 341
  - "transfer sessions," 7, 340
- "term," period of, 7, 339

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued**

- London, in, 7, 343
- sale of, permitted hours, 7, 341—342
  - alteration of, 7, 342
  - exemption from closing orders, 7, 342
    - general, 7, 342
    - special, 7, 342
  - maximum, 7, 342
  - Sundays, etc., 7, 342
  - weekdays, 7, 341
- premises for, control of justices over structure of, 7, 342
- application for renewal of licence, order on, 7, 343
- appeal against, 7, 343
- system of control, 7, 337
- main features of, 7, 338

**INVALID CARRIAGE.** *See* AMBULANCES; BATH CHAIRS.

**INVESTIGATION OFFICERS**

- appointment by Agricultural Wages Board, 1, 188

**INVITEE**

- definition of, 1, 12
- duty to, 1, 13

**IRREMOVABILITY.** *See* SETTLEMENT AND REMOVAL.

**ISLE OF MAN**

- settlement and removal, provisions as to, 12, 160

**ISLE OF WIGHT, 7, 343—345**

- administrative county of, 7, 343
- boroughs, 7, 344
- constitution of, 7, 344
- coroners, 7, 345
- county court district, 7, 344
- ecclesiastical authorities, 7, 344
- educational authority for, 7, 344
- general position, as to, 7, 345—346
- governor of, 7, 344
- highways, 7, 344
  - duty to maintain and repair, 7, 344
  - bridges, etc., 7, 344—345
- Isle of Wight Highways Act, 1925, provisions of, 7, 344
- parliamentary division, as separate, 7, 344
- petty sessional division of, 7, 344
- rural district of, 7, 344
- urban districts, 7, 344

**ISLES OF SCILLY, 7, 345—348**

- application of L.G.A., 1933, to, 7, 348
  - Mental Deficiency Act, 1913...7, 347
  - Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1910...7, 347
  - National Insurance Act, 1911...7, 347
  - Old Age Pensions Act, 1908...7, 347
  - Representation of the People Act, 1918...7, 347
- council, general duties of, 7, 348
  - responsible authorities, officers, etc., for performance of, 7, 348
- orders varying, modifying, etc., powers of, 7, 348
- local education authority, 7, 347
- poor law authority for, 7, 347
  - institution, 7, 348
- provisional order of 1890...7, 345—347
  - appeals, 7, 347
  - application of certain statutes under, 7, 316
  - borrowing powers, 7, 346
  - council, chairman of, 7, 346
    - establishment of, 7, 346
  - expenses of prosecutions, 7, 346
  - lessee of the islands, 7, 346
  - police, 7, 346—347
  - rural district under, 7, 346
    - powers and duties of, 7, 346
  - saving for rights, etc., of Duchy of Cornwall, 7, 347
  - separate parishes under, 7, 345
- rating authority for, 7, 347
- special constables, 7, 348

**ISOLATION HOSPITALS, 7, 217, 349—358. *See also* HOSPITALS.**

- diseases for which provided, 7, 355
- district, composition of, 1, 422
- hospital committees, 7, 351—352
  - constitution of, 7, 351
  - regulations for election of member, etc., 7, 351

**ISOLATION HOSPITALS**—*continued*

- hospital provision under regulations, 7, 353
  - application to certain diseases, 7, 353
  - disinfecting stations, 7, 353
  - responsible authorities, 7, 353
- Isolation Hospital Acts, 7, 350—353
  - ambulances, use of, 1, 272, 273
  - diseases to which applicable, 7, 352—353
  - responsibility of county councils, 7, 350
- London, as to, 7, 358
- medical superintendent of, 9, 55
- payments by or for patients, 7, 355—356
  - persons in receipt of poor relief, 7, 355
  - recovery of, 7, 355—356
  - under contract, 7, 356
- Isolation Hospital Act, 1893...7, 350
- planning, construction, etc., 7, 356—358
  - administrative quarters, 7, 357
  - borrowing for purposes of, 7, 356
  - buildings, nature and classes of, 7, 357
  - control by Minister, 7, 356
  - number of beds, 7, 357
  - site, choice of, 7, 357
- port isolation hospitals, 7, 356
  - port sanitary authorities, powers and duties of, 7, 356
- preliminary observations, 7, 349—350
- provision of, 7, 349—350
  - adequate, scheme for, 7, 354
  - constitution of hospital district, 7, 351
  - expenses, 4, 341 ; 7, 352
    - charges for special patients, 7, 352
    - contributions to by county council, 1, 132 ; 7, 352
    - " establishment," 7, 352
    - " patients," 7, 352
    - " structural," 7, 352
  - hospital committees, 7, 351
    - joint, 7, 350
  - initiative, 7, 350
  - regulations by Minister of Health for, 7, 353
  - temporary accommodation, 7, 352
- reception of patients from other areas, 7, 354—355
  - temporary residents, regulations affecting, 7, 355
- smallpox, 7, 358
- surveys, 7, 354
- transfer of powers to county council under L.G.A., 1929, s. 57 (2)...7, 353
- use of term, 7, 349

**JAM**

- definition of, 1, 125
- standard of composition of, 1, 125

**JEWS**

- butchers, provisions of Shops Acts concerning, 12, 288, 299
- Sabbath observation, 12, 282
- voting by, 1, 541 ; 5, 248

**JOINT ACTION**, 7, 358—368. *See also* **JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**.

- co-operation between local authorities, 7, 358—368
  - action or abstinence from action by one local authority with the knowledge [and assent of another, 7, 361
- advantages and disadvantages of, 7, 359
  - centralisation of services, 7, 360
- air-raid precautions, for purposes of, 10, 332
- appointment of members of an independent authority, by, 7, 361
- cleansing stations, provision of, 3, 198
- combination for appointment of M.O.H., 7, 362
  - districts for which, 7, 362
  - duty of county council, 7, 362
  - private practice, restriction as to, 7, 362
- the execution of works, 7, 361, 362
  - under private Acts, 7, 361
  - P.H.A., 1875...7, 361
- division of methods of, 7, 359
- introductory note, 7, 358—361
- joint representative to obtain order, 10, 50
- municipal undertakings, as to, 9, 299
- non-resident relief, as to, 10, 85
- provision of institutions and user agreements, 7, 363—364
  - approved schools, 7, 364
  - asylum accommodation, 7, 363
  - hospitals, etc., 7, 27, 50, 363

**JOINT ACTION—continued**co-operation between local authorities—*continued*provision of institutions and user agreements—*continued*

inebriate retreats, 7, 364

reformatories, 7, 364

remand homes, 7, 364

public health and other committees, among, 11, 82

reciprocal arrangements as to services, 7, 362—363

ambulance, 7, 362

fire brigade, 7, 363

police, 7, 363; 10, 245

technical, commercial and art education, in, 13, 71

under certain statutes—

bridges, 7, 365

ferries, 7, 365

housing, 7, 366

land drainage, 7, 365

Lunacy Acts, 7, 374

Mental Deficiency Acts, 7, 374

superannuation, 7, 366

tramways, 7, 366

weights and measures, 7, 364

co-operation by local authorities with bodies other than local authorities, 7, 366—  
[368]

associations, 7, 367—368

classes of, 7, 367

housing, 7, 366—367

police with National Society for Prevention of Cruelty to  
[Children, 10, 353]

with central departments, 7, 368

**JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES, 7, 369—382. See also HOSPITALS; JOINT ACTION.**

co-operation by means of, 7, 360

gas undertakings, for, 6, 175. *See also GAS.*

introductory note, 7, 369

joint advisory committees, 7, 372

for town planning purposes, 7, 372

under Electricity Supply Acts, 7, 372

authority, for rating of railways, 11, 121

boards, 7, 360, 372—373

application of L.G.A., 1933, to, 7, 372—373

burial, 7, 373

cemetery, 7, 373

hospital, 7, 373

Port Health Authority, as, 10, 294

precepts, issue by, 10, 346

road services, for purposes of, 10, 23

sewerage, 7, 373

standing orders, applicability to, 12, 424

waters, 7, 373

bodies with independent financial powers, 7, 370

isolation hospital committees, 7, 370

joint action under Mental Deficiency Act, 1913...7, 370

committees under Poor Law Act, 1930, s. 3...7, 370

electric lighting authorities, 7, 370

electricity authorities, 7, 370. *See also ELECTRICITY*  
[SUPPLY.]gas authorities, 7, 370. *See also GAS.*

port sanitary authorities, 7, 370

rivers pollution committees, 7, 370

standing joint committees for police purposes, 7, 370

under Housing Act, 1925, s. 112...7, 370

Public Health Acts, 7, 370

without independent financial powers, 7, 370—371

appointment of M.O.H. for united districts, 7, 371

joint action under the Lunacy Acts, 7, 371

agricultural committees, 7, 371

bodies for town planning, 7, 371

committees of county councils, 7, 370

under the Diseases of Animals Acts, 7, 371

Light Railways Act, 1896, s. 3...7,  
[371]

education committees, 7, 371

execution of works, 7, 370

library committees, 7, 371

local fisheries committees, 7, 371

tuberculosis committees, 7, 371

under L.G.A., 1894, s. 53 (2)...7, 370

1933, s. 91...7, 370



**JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES—continued**

- joint committees, 7, 360, 375
  - advisory, 7, 360, 375
    - under Electricity Supply Acts, 7, 375
    - Housing Act, 1925...7, 375
    - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...7, 375
  - agricultural, 7, 379
  - air-raid precautions, for, 10, 330
  - burial board, exercise of functions by, 2, 317
    - ground, acquisition of, 2, 331—332
  - co-operation by means of, 7, 360
  - co-ordination between, 3, 264
  - county boroughs, of, appointment of, 4, 151
    - council, of, 4, 169; 7, 377
  - education, 7, 379
  - fisheries, 7, 380
  - "joint committee," meaning of, 7, 379
  - library, 7, 378; 8, 64
  - member's interest in contract, 7, 376
  - national health insurance, 7, 380
  - open spaces, parks and pleasure grounds, as to, 7, 381
  - parish council, of, 10, 118
  - public baths and washhouses, as to, 7, 381
  - regional planning by, 11, 276
  - Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, under, 10, 275
  - road services, for purposes of, 10, 22
  - sewerage authorities, of, 12, 186
  - standing joint committees, 7, 377
    - orders, applicability to, 12, 424
  - town planning, 7, 378; 13, 134
  - tuberculosis, 7, 377
  - under Diseases of Animals Acts, 7, 380
    - Light Railways Act, 1896...7, 380
    - Poor Law Act, 1930...7, 381
  - vagrancy, 7, 380
  - without independent financial powers, 7, 375—377
    - disqualification for membership, 7, 376
    - expenses and accounts of, 7, 376
      - for parts of parishes, 7, 376
    - general provisions as to, 7, 375
    - proceedings of, 7, 377
    - voting at meetings of, disability as to, 7, 376—377
- poor law committees, 7, 381, 383
  - formation of, consent of councils to, 7, 383
    - local inquiry as to, 7, 383
    - order of M.O.H. for, 7, 383
  - functions of, 7, 383
  - Poor Law Act, 1930, s. 3, provisions of, 7, 383
- superannuation, combination schemes, 13, 23
- vagrancy, 7, 384—391
  - additional, establishment of, 7, 385
  - adjustment of financial relations, 7, 380
  - annual report to be furnished by, 7, 386
  - audit, 7, 389
  - casual wards, number and situation of, 7, 388
  - chairman, appointment of, 7, 387
  - composition of, 7, 386
    - agreement as to, 7, 386
    - basis of representation, 7, 386
    - casual vacancy, provision for, 7, 386
  - contracts by, 7, 389
  - establishment of, 7, 385
  - expenses of, 7, 389
    - contributions by constituent councils, 7, 389
    - assessment of, 7, 389
    - Joint Fund, establishment of, 7, 389
    - members, 7, 389
      - attending conference, 7, 389
      - travelling, 7, 389
  - general outline, 7, 385—386
  - list of—
    - England, 7, 390—391
    - Wales, 7, 391
    - London, in, 7, 390
  - meetings and proceedings of, 7, 386—387
    - regulations concerning, 7, 387
    - transaction of business at, 7, 387
  - orders of Minister as to, 7, 385
  - Poor Law Act, 1930...7, 384

**JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES—continued****joint vagrancy—continued**

- powers and duties of, 7, 387—388
- begging, and sleeping out, repression of, 7, 388
- casuals, child, maintenance of, 7, 387
- medical inspection of, 7, 388
- reception, etc., of, 7, 387
- relief of, 7, 387
- rules for discharge of, 7, 387
- sick, aged or infirm, transfer of, 7, 387
- tasks of work, 7, 388
- order defining, 7, 387
- subscriptions, 7, 388
- preliminary note, 7, 384—385
- Public Assistance (Casual Poor) Order, 1931...7, 384
- recommendations of the M. of H., 7, 386
- settlement of disputes, 7, 389
- transfer of poor law functions from boards of guardians, 7, 384
- work done by, 7, 385
- water boards. *See* WATER SUPPLY.
- London, 7, 382
- officers of, 7, 382

**JOINT POOR LAW COMMITTEES, 7, 383. *See also* JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES.**

**JOINT VAGRANCY COMMITTEES, 7, 384—391. *See also* JOINT BOARDS AND COMMITTEES.**

**JOURNAL**

- expenditure, 1, 36, 41

**JUDGE**

- Advocate of Admiralty Court of the Cinque Ports, appointment of, 3, 177
- Assize, of, sheriff's duties concerning, 12, 252
- county court, writ of prohibition against, 10, 424
- Lunacy, in, powers of, 2, 123

**JUDGES' LODGINGS, 7, 391—394**

- exemption from rates of, 7, 393—394
- beneficial occupation, in case of, 7, 394
- exclusive user, as to, 7, 393
- provision of, acquisition of land for, 7, 393
- allowances for, 7, 392
- liability of county council, 7, 393
- responsibility of sheriff, 7, 391—392
- statutory provisions as to, 7, 392—393

**JUDGMENT**

- costs, as to, meaning of, 4, 114

**JURORS AND JURY LISTS, 7, 394—402**

- common juries, 7, 395—396
- attendance not required, notice of, 7, 395
- constitution of, 7, 395
- Criminal Justice Act, 1925, s. 15, provisions of, 7, 395
- death or illness of member of, 7, 395
- in criminal cases, 7, 395
- inquest by coroner alone, 7, 398
- on body of prisoner, 7, 398
- treasure trove, 7, 398
- misconduct by, effect of, 7, 395
- refreshments, etc., 7, 396
- remuneration of, 7, 395
- right to, in civil cases, 7, 395
- Administration of Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1933, s. 6, [provisions of, 7, 395]
- order of court as to, 7, 395
- separation before considering verdict by, 7, 396
- compensation on compulsory purchase of land, assessment of, 3, 435
- coroners' juries, 7, 397—398
- jurors, number of, 7, 398
- qualification, 7, 398
- view of body by, 7, 398
- where required, 4, 71
- post mortem at request of, 10, 325
- general note, 7, 394—395
- Grand Juries, abolition of, 7, 395
- juries in county courts, 7, 396—397
- cases to be tried without, 7, 397
- Admiralty proceedings, 7, 397
- appeals under Housing Act, 1930, s. 22...7, 397
- proceedings under Rent and Mortgage, etc., Acts, 7, 397
- County Courts Act, 1934, ss. 91—94, provisions of, 7, 396—397

**JURORS AND JURY LISTS—continued**

- juries in county courts—*continued*
  - jurors, challenging, 7, 397
    - number of, 7, 397
    - swearing, 7, 397
    - verdict of, 7, 397
  - order for trial by, 7, 397
    - allegation of fraud, where, 7, 397
    - other cases, in, 7, 397
  - summoning, 7, 397
    - summons, failure to obey, penalty for, 7, 397
      - service of, 7, 397
- jurors, aliens, provisions as to, 7, 400
  - challenge of, 7, 398—399
    - treason and felony, in cases of, 7, 399
  - exemptions from service as, 7, 401
    - county police, 4, 207
    - Post Master General, 10, 321
  - qualifications, 7, 400
    - special jurors, 7, 400
  - relief from service, 7, 401—402
  - summoning of, sheriff's duties, 12, 252
  - women, 7, 401
- jury lists, applications for removal from, 7, 399
  - preparation of, 7, 399
    - duties of registration officer, 11, 303
    - persons responsible for, 7, 399—400
  - of matrons, 7, 396
  - trial of corporation by, 4, 266
- London, in, 7, 402
- offences and penalties, 7, 402
  - embracery, 7, 402
  - failure to obey summons, 7, 402
- special juries, expenses of trial by, 7, 396
  - certificate of judge, as to, 7, 396
  - remuneration of, 7, 396
  - "striking," 7, 396

**JUSTICES' CLERKS, 7, 403—411**

- appointment of, 7, 403
  - borough, in, 7, 403
  - by stipendiary magistrate, 7, 403
  - confirmation of, 7, 6, 403
  - counties, in, 7, 403
  - disqualifications for, 7, 404
- conduct while holding office, 7, 404—405
  - acting as solicitor for prosecution, 7, 404
    - in licensing matters, 7, 405
  - as collecting officer under affiliation proceedings, 7, 405
- dismissal and removal from office, 7, 404
- duties, 7, 408—410
  - as accounting officer, 7, 409
    - appropriation of fines, etc., 7, 409
    - payments to county or borough treasurer, 7, 409
      - penalty for failure to make, 7, 409
    - receipts by, stamp duty, as to, 7, 409
  - executive officer of justices, 7, 408—409
    - recovery of fines, etc., by, 7, 409
  - legal adviser to justices, 7, 408
    - depositions to be taken by, 7, 408
    - preparation of summonses, orders, etc., by, 7, 408
    - to keep register of convictions, etc., 7, 408
    - supervise business and procedure of court, 7, 408
- custody of records, 7, 410
  - of probation committee, 7, 410
- notification of convictions by, 7, 410
  - prosecutions withdrawn or not proceeded with, 7, 410
- to act as clerk to licensing justices, 7, 410
  - keep register of clubs, 7, 410
  - take recognizances, 7, 410
- fees, 7, 407—408
  - accounting for, 7, 408
  - payment and recovery, 7, 407
  - remission and repayment, 7, 407
  - what fees may be taken, 7, 407
- Incorporated Justices' Clerks' Society, 1, 480
- London, in, 7, 411
- organisation of business by, 7, 410—411
  - of clerk's office, 7, 411
  - court, 7, 410

**JUSTICES' CLERKS**—*continued*

- organisation of business of, gaoler's office, 7, 411
- warrant officer, 7, 411
- qualification, 7, 404
- register of clubs, duty to keep, 3, 247
- remuneration of, 7, 405
- salary, 7, 405—406
  - by whom payable, 7, 406
  - determination and variation of, 7, 406
- special, 7, 405
- standing joint committee, powers as to, 12, 409
- superannuation, 7, 406—407; 13, 15
- to committing justices, acting as solicitor for prosecution, 7, 404—405
- licensing justices, acting in proceedings under Licensing Acts, prohibition of, 7, 405
- Revenue Acts, 7, 405
- woman, 7, 404

**JUSTICES' COURTS.** *See OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.***JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**, 7, 412—422

- acting with malicious or corrupt motive, 7, 420—421
- acts in excess of jurisdiction by, 7, 420—421
  - mere irregularity, as to, 7, 421
- actions against and protection of, 7, 420—421
  - action against county justice in respect of act done, or order made in execution [of his duty, 7, 421]
    - costs of defending, payment of, 7, 421
    - founded upon warrant for alleged indictable offence, where summons [previously disobeyed, 7, 421]
      - appearance not followed by conviction or [order, as to, 7, 421]
  - defamatory observations by, 7, 421
  - Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, limitation under, 7, 421
  - annual returns as to magistrates, 11, 356
  - appointment, 1, 147—154; 7, 412—413
    - ex officio*, 7, 413
    - qualification for, 7, 413
      - county, 7, 413
      - municipal borough, 7, 413
      - women, 7, 413
  - case stated at discretion of, 2, 432—434
  - certificate as to diversion of highways, 5, 63
  - Cinque Ports, of, 3, 175
  - Commission of the Peace, 1, 153
    - grant of, creation or alteration of county borough, on, 4, 160
    - Home Secretary, by, 7, 6
  - derivation of powers, 7, 412
  - discretion of, 12, 470
  - disqualifications for appointment, 7, 413—414
    - bankruptcy, 7, 413
      - of justice, 7, 413
    - conviction under Corrupt and Illegal Practices Act, 7, 414
    - holding certain offices, 7, 414
    - partial, 7, 414
      - clergy, 7, 414
      - solicitors, 7, 414
  - ex officio*, 7, 413
    - chairman of county council, 3, 53; 7, 413
    - rural district council, 3, 56
    - Commissioner of Police for the Metropolis, 3, 256
    - coroners, 4, 63
    - mayor of borough, 7, 413
    - metropolitan police magistrates, 7, 413
    - recorder, 7, 413
    - stipendiary magistrate, 7, 413
  - hearing of appeals, powers, 1, 326
  - inspection of public assistance institutions by, 11, 43
  - interest of, disqualification from acting by reason of, 7, 416
  - licensing matters, 7, 416
    - pecuniary, 7, 416
    - statutory, 7, 417
    - trades, Acts relating to certain, 7, 417
    - waiver by party entitled to object, 7, 416
  - introductory note, 7, 412
  - jurisdiction of, 12, 470
  - licensing justices, functions of, 7, 337
    - justices' clerk to act as clerk to, 7, 410
    - powers as, 7, 418
    - structure of licensed premises, control of, 7, 432
  - London, in, 7, 421—422
  - Magistrates' Association, 1, 434

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**—*continued*

- mayor as, 8, 396
- meetings of, 9, 72
- nomination papers, 1, 150
- oaths of office, 7, 414—415
  - before whom taken, 7, 414—415
  - borough justice, by, 7, 414
  - death of Sovereign, after, 7, 415
  - declining or neglecting to take, effect of, 7, 414
  - district council chairman, by, 7, 415
  - mayor of non-county borough, by, 7, 415
- order, nuisance, empowering entry to examine, 11, 263
- outdoor relief, for, 10, 77
- removal of mental patient, for, 10, 176
- panel for juvenile court, 7, 424
- powers, administrative, 7, 418—419
  - licensing, 7, 418—419
    - under Lunacy Act, 1890...7, 419
    - Moneylenders Act, 1927...7, 419
  - visiting justices, 7, 419
- executive, 7, 418
  - Riot Act, reading, 7, 418
- judicial, 7, 419—420
  - appeal committees, 7, 420
    - in matrimonial and paternity cases, 7, 420
  - under Indictable Offences Act, 1848...7, 419
  - Money Payments (Justices Procedure) Act, 1935...7, 419
  - Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879...7, 419
    - court of summary jurisdiction, constitution of, 7, 419
    - civil jurisdiction of, 7, 419
    - quasi-civil powers of, 7, 420
- precedence amongst, 7, 415—416
  - ex officio* justices, in case of, 7, 416
  - mayor of borough, 7, 416
  - sitting with stipendiary, 7, 416
- prisons, visiting committees, 10, 369
- removal from office, 7, 415
  - bankruptcy, on, 7, 415
  - conviction under Corrupt and Illegal Practices Act, 7, 415
  - omission of name from new commission, 7, 415
  - on removal from or vacating qualifying position, 7, 415
  - writ of *supersedeas*, by, 7, 415
- territorial jurisdiction of, 7, 417—418
  - borough justices, 7, 417
  - county justices, 7, 418
- view of highway by, 5, 59, 62
- voting amongst, 7, 416
  - where bench equally divided, 7, 416
- women magistrates, appointment of, 1, 151

**JUSTIFICATION**

- defamation, in cases of, 4, 303

**JUVENILE COURTS**, 7, 423—432; 12, 476

- a civil court, 7, 424
  - court of summary jurisdiction, 7, 424
- age, questions as to, 7, 429—430
- charges under Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, in case of, 7, 430
  - "presumed or declared by the court," 7, 430
  - sufficient proof of, cases on, 7, 430
- assignment by Lord Chancellor of cases to, 7, 425
- begging, powers as to, 2, 33
- "child," definition of, 7, 425
- Children and Young Persons Act, 1933, provisions of, 7, 423—424
  - "local authority," definition of, 7, 424
- constitution of, 2, 414; 7, 7, 424
- disposal of children and young persons before appearance in court, 7, 426
  - bail, grant of, 7, 426
  - detention, 7, 426
  - "place of safety," definition of, 7, 426
- exclusion of public from, 7, 432
- introductory note, 7, 423—424
- jurisdiction, 7, 424—425
  - adoption cases, 7, 428
    - guardian *ad litem*, appointment of, 7, 425
    - hearing *in camera*, 7, 425
  - care or protection cases, 7, 425
  - criminal cases, 7, 424
    - indictable offences, 7, 424
    - homicide, 7, 425
  - refractory children, 7, 425

**JUVENILE COURTS**—*continued*

- juvenile offenders, trial, etc., of, 7, 197
- local authority, a "fit person," 7, 429
  - appearance by, 7, 198, 427
  - duty to take proceedings of, 7, 427
  - inquiries by, 7, 427
  - notice of cases coming before the court to, 7, 426
- newspaper reports, as to, 7, 432
- panel of justices, 7, 424
- place of session, 7, 424
- principles to be observed by, 7, 428—429
  - approved school, committals to, 7, 429
    - child or young person beyond control, 7, 429
      - under supervision, 7, 429
  - child, imposition of fine, damages or costs upon, payment of, 7, 428
    - not to be sent to prison, 7, 428
    - under eight, cannot be charged with crime, 7, 428
  - probation cases, 7, 428—429
  - remands, powers as to, 7, 429
  - welfare of child, 7, 428
  - young person, imposition of fine, damages or costs upon, payment of, 7, 428
    - imprisonment, conditions of, 7, 428
      - certificate of justices, 7, 428
      - committal to remand home, 7, 428
- probation officer, notice of cases to, 7, 427
- procedure, rules as to, 7, 430—431
  - care or protection cases, taking of evidence in, 7, 431
    - written reports, 7, 431
  - child or young person brought before court otherwise than by summons or [on warrant, notice to parent or guardian of, 7, 431—432
  - rights of parents and guardians to take part in proceedings, 7, 430
- remission of cases by other courts to, 7, 426
- stipendiary magistrate, jurisdiction of, 12, 444

**JUVENILE ORGANISATIONS COMMITTEE**

- constitution and arms of, 2, 132, 133

**JUVENILE UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT.** *See* UNEMPLOYMENT.**KEEPER**

- common lodging house, of, who is, 8, 164
- seamen's lodging houses, of, overcharge by, 8, 166

**KEEPING OF ANIMALS.** *See* ANIMALS.**KING'S CORONER AND ATTORNEY,** 4, 67**KING'S HOUSEHOLD, CORONER OF,** 4, 67**KINGS OF ARMS,** 1, 430**KING'S PLEASURE**

- lunatics detained during, 4, 267

**KING'S ROLL**

- firms on, contracts with, 4, 28

**KNACKERS' YARDS.** *See* SLAUGHTER HOUSES AND KNACKERS' YARDS.**LABORATORIES.** *See* ANALYST; BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES.**LABOUR BUREAUX.** *See* UNEMPLOYMENT.**LABELS**

- condensed milk, on, 3, 465
- disclosure of admixture of food and drugs, 6, 120
- margarine, on, 2, 356—358
- preservatives, mention on, 10, 236

**LABORATORIES**

- Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, of, 1, 211

**LABOUR COLONIES,** 2, 447**LABOUR, MINISTRY OF,** 8, 1—8

- employment exchanges, expenses of, 8, 3
  - functions of, 8, 3

**formation,** 8, 1—2

- New Ministries and Secretaries Act, 1916, provisions of, 8, 1—2
- statutory powers and duties transferred to, 8, 1—2
- introductory note, 8, 1
- juvenile labour, 8, 6—7
  - courses of instruction, 8, 6
    - attendance at, 8, 7
      - expenses of persons attending, 8, 7
    - schemes for, 8, 6—7

**LABOUR, MINISTRY OF—continued**juvenile labour—*continued*

notification by employers of young persons under eighteen leaving their [employment, 8, 7]

Unemployment Act, 1935, ss. 75—83, provisions of, 8, 6—7

powers and duties of Minister under—

Agricultural Land (Utilisation) Act, 1931, s. 5 (5), training applicants for [small holdings, 8, 8]

Aliens Order, 1920, issue of permits for employment of foreign workers, 8, 8

Conciliation Act, 1896...8, 2

Cotton Manufacturing Industry (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1934...8, 3

Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919...8, 2

1922...8, 2

Harbour, Docks and Piers (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 8, 8

Mining Industry Act, 1926, s. 18...8, 8

Railways Act, 1921...8, 8

s. 64...8, 2

Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933, s. 32...8, 3

Traffic Act, 1930, s. 19...8, 3

Tramways (Temporary Increase of Charges) Act, 8, 8

publications of statistical department, 8, 2

recruitment of fruit and hop-pickers, 6, 149

registration of trade unions, 8, 8

trade boards, establishment of, 8, 3

functions of, 8, 3

Trade Board Acts, provisions of, 8, 3—4

unemployment assistance, 8, 5

admission to workhouses, terms of, 8, 6

duties of Minister as to, 8, 5

out-door relief, 8, 6

scale of payments for services of county council staffs, 8, 5—6

training courses, etc., 8, 6

Unemployment Assistance Fund, 8, 5

insurance, 8, 4—5; 13, 292

insurable employment, 8, 5

person, 8, 5

appeal against decision of Minister, as to, 8, 5

officials for the purposes of, 8, 5

appointment, 8, 5

payment, 8, 5

public assistance authorities, excess relief claims, 8, 4

statutes affecting, 8, 4

Unemployment Insurance Act, 1935, provisions of, 8, 4

relief works, 8, 7—8

(Relief Works), Act, 1920, acquisition of land

[under, 8, 7]

compensation to be paid, 8, 7

Lands Clauses Act, to apply, 8, 7

notice of intention to enter to be given, [8, 7]

**LABOURERS' DWELLINGS**

loans for purposes of, 11, 97

**LADY VISITORS**

appointment of, 7, 55

**LAIRS**

disinfection of, 4, 421

**LAKES IN PLEASURE GROUNDS, 8, 9—10**

bye-laws as to, 8, 9

general note, 8, 9

life-saving appliances, provision of, 8, 9

London, considerations applicable to, 8, 10

management of, 8, 10

pleasure boats, as to, 8, 9

rates of hire, etc., 8, 9

provision by borough councils under local Acts, 8, 10

local authorities, 8, 9

Public Health Acts, provisions of, 8, 9

**LAMPS AND LAMP-POSTS. See LIGHTING.****LAND. See ACQUISITION OF LAND (OTHER THAN COMPULSORY); APPROPRIATION OF LAND; COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND; DISPOSAL AND UTILISATION OF LAND; LESSEE.**

alienation by burial board, 2, 325

allotments, for, compulsory hiring, 1, 237—239

art gallery, compulsory purchase for, 1, 435

assurance to charitable uses, 8, 82

betterment of. *See BETTERMENT.*

Brine-pumping Compensation Board, purchase by, 2, 264



**LAND—continued**

- building, control of, 1, 278
- charges. *See also* LOCAL LAND CHARGES.
- powers and duties of rural district council, 12, 48
- registration, easements, 5, 137
  - notice as to road improvements, 11, 410
  - restrictive covenant, 11, 366
- covenants running with, 10, 312
- cultivation of, certificates relating to, 1, 162
- definition of, 3, 82, 407; 4, 319; 9, 259; 10, 138; 12, 227
- gifts of. *See* GIFTS OF LAND AND OTHER PROPERTY.
- glebe land. *See* GLEBE LANDS.
- interim development, refusal of permission for, 1, 307
- Land Settlement Acts, appropriation of land under, 1, 354
- land tax, exemption of Crown property, 4, 274
  - liability of charities to, 3, 95
  - mayor as Commissioner, 8, 398
- Lands Clauses Acts—
  - acquisition of land by agreement, 1, 55
  - compulsory purchase, 3, 405, 433. *See also* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND
    - collection of rates, 11, 144
    - land or buildings acquired, exemption from rates, 1, 468
    - purchase of land under, 9, 218
    - sale of superfluous land under, 5, 27—29
  - letting down surface, 11, 107
  - military. *See* MILITARY LANDS.
  - parish council, power to hold without licence in mortmain, 10, 114
  - reconditioning of, powers of Minister, 1, 205
  - restrictive covenants. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS.
  - seashore, adjoining, 12, 115
  - town planning scheme, restrictions on use under, 13, 147
    - to which applicable, 13, 141
  - units, system of, 13, 149

**LAND DRAINAGE, 8, 11—22**

- agricultural committees, powers of, 1, 164
- catchment areas and boards, 8, 13
  - "catchment area," meaning of, 8, 13
    - board, constitution and functions of, 8, 13
    - rivers pollution, authorities for, 8, 20
- commissioners of sewers, 8, 14—15
  - jurisdiction and functions, 8, 14—15
  - legal proceedings by or against, 8, 15
  - meetings, 8, 15
  - officers, appointment of, 8, 15
    - payment of, 8, 15
    - to give security, 8, 15
  - procedure of, 8, 15
- compulsory acquisition of land for, 3, 408, 413
- conservancy authorities, 3, 475—491
- co-operation between authorities as to, 7, 365
- drainage districts and boards, 8, 13—14
  - drainage board, constitution and functions of, 8, 13
    - district, constitution of, 8, 13
      - internal, 8, 13
      - outside catchment area, 8, 13—14
  - rates, 8, 15—16
    - prior to 1930 Act, 8, 15—16
- execution of works by landowners, 8, 19—20
  - notice to occupier, 8, 19
  - on adjoining owner's land, 8, 19—20
  - order of Minister for, 8, 20
    - compensation under, 8, 20
    - objection to, inquiry on, 8, 20
- introductory note, 8, 11—13
- Land Drainage Act, 1861...8, 12
  - 1930...8, 11
    - application to Crown, 8, 22
    - compensation to existing officers, 8, 21
    - general scheme of, 8, 12
    - local inquiries under, 8, 20—21
      - fee to Minister, 8, 21
    - London, how far applicable to, 8, 22
    - power of Minister to make regulations under, 8, 21; 10, 436
    - provisions of, 8, 12—13
      - administration of, 8, 13
      - savings, 8, 21
- loans for purposes of, 11, 97

**LAND DRAINAGE**—*continued*

- powers and duties of county and county borough councils, 8, 16—19
- catchment and drainage boards, powers of, 8, 16—17
  - boards, agreements with, 8, 16
  - appointments to, 8, 16
  - complaints against, 8, 17
  - contributions to, 8, 17—18
  - scheme of reorganisation by, opposition to, 8, 16
- delegation to committees, 8, 18—19
- drainage board in default, powers of, 8, 17
  - boards, etc., petitions for constitution of, 8, 16
- entry upon land, 8, 18
  - obstructing, penalty for, 8, 18
- expenses of councils, defrayment of, 8, 18
- revocation of navigation authorities' functions, 8, 17
- saving of existing powers, 8, 19
- sewers, as to, 12, 190
- small areas, schemes for drainage of, 8, 18
  - expenses, recovery of, 8, 18
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 436
- reports and returns as to, 11, 356
- Statute of Sewers, 8, 11

**LANDLORD**

- brothel, letting premises for use as, 5, 5
- definition of, 1, 248; 10, 92
- "hypothetical landlord," 13, 350
- overcrowding, duties as to, 10, 95
- overhead wires, erection by agreement with, 10, 103

**LANDSLIPS**

- extinction of highways by, 6, 407

**LARCENY**

- dogs, of, 5, 70
- members' club, in, 3, 246

**LARD**

- standard of composition, 1, 125

**LATHES.** *See* HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.**LAUNDRIES, 8, 23—25**

- application of provisions as to domestic workshops, 8, 24
- employment of young persons in, 8, 24
- Factory Acts, offences against, 8, 24
  - and Workshop Act, 1901, application of, 8, 13
  - "domestic factory," 8, 24
  - "domestic workshop," 8, 24
  - exclusion of private laundries from, 8, 23
  - "manufacturing process," use of term, 8, 23
  - "other mechanical powers," meaning of, 8, 23
  - public institutions, 8, 23
- infectious disease, regulations under Public Health Amendment Act, 1907, affect-  
ing, 8, 25
- inspection of, 8, 25
- London, in, 8, 25
- rating of, 8, 25
- ventilation and drainage, special regulations as to, 8, 24
- waste from, discharge into sewer, 12, 242

**LAVATORIES.** *See* PUBLIC LAVATORIES; SANITARY CONVENIENCES.**LAYING OUT OF STREETS.** *See* ROADS AND STREETS.**LEAD POISONING.** *See* ALKALI, ETC., WORKS.**LEASE.** *See also* CORPORATE LANDS; DISPOSAL AND UTILISATION OF LAND; LESSEE.

- assignment of, on conviction for keeping brothel, 5, 5
- charitable purposes, of land held for, 10, 139
- foreshore, of, confirmation of, 5, 381
- glebe lands, of, 6, 236
- house subject to, demolition order as to, 7, 282
- implied statutory conditions, 7, 291
- land subject to, compulsory purchase of, 3, 449
- leasehold interest, housing loan for, 1, 134
  - valuation of, 3, 22
- local authority, by, 5, 17; 6, 234; 13, 277
  - allotments, 1, 224, 226, 227, 229, 239, 254
  - cottage holdings, of, 4, 127
  - county council, by, 4, 177
  - land for small holdings, 12, 355
- market rights, 8, 343, 347
- piers, of, 10, 206
- public lavatories, 11, 89
- statutory ferry, of, 5, 429
- tramways, of, 13, 200

## LEAVE OF ABSENCE

for firemen, 6, 71

inmates of public assistance institution, 11, 48

## LECTURES

library authorities, provision by, 8, 52

## LEDGER

accounts of local authorities, 1, 41, 42

county accounts, for keeping of, 4, 141

regulations as to, 1, 41, 42

## LEE CONSERVATORS, 8, 27—38

borrowing powers, 8, 37

constitution of board, 8, 28

appointing authorities, 8, 28

flood prevention, 8, 38

introductory note, 8, 27—28

jurisdiction and functions of, 8, 28—33

bye-laws, offences against, 8, 31

power to make, 8, 30—31

printing, 8, 31

sale of copies of, 8, 31

fisheries, 8, 32—33

bye-laws affecting, 8, 32

Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Act, 1923, provisions of, 8, 32—33

navigation, 8, 28—30

application of Canals Protection (London) Act, 1898, to, 8, 30

Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 8, 30

assaulting, etc., officers of, penalty for, 8, 30

or obstructing collector of tolls, etc., penalty for, 8, 30

bridges, locks, works, etc., 8, 29

responsibility for damage to, 8, 29

cleansing, scouring, etc., 8, 29

dredging, 8, 29

extent of, 8, 28

free to the public subject to tolls, bye-laws, etc., 8, 28—29

governing Acts, 8, 28

Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, justices for the purpose of, 8, 30

person in charge of vessel, responsibilities of, 8, 29

plans of flood works to be approved by, 8, 29

policing, 8, 29

powers of building, altering, etc., bridges, locks, etc., 8, 29

cleansing, scouring, etc., 8, 29

River Lee Water Act, 1855, provisions of, 8, 32

"south boundary stones," 8, 28

Stratford Back Rivers, 8, 28

timber not to be floated on, 8, 30

tolls, orders and bye-laws, subject to, 8, 28, 29

vessels to be marked, 8, 29—30

water abstraction, 8, 31—32

statutory provisions as to, 8, 31—32

Lee Conservancy Board, constitution of, 8, 25

establishment of, 8, 27

term of office of members of, 8, 28

protection against pollution, 8, 33—36

carriage of manure, etc., in leaky vessels, 8, 36

Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, notices under, 8, 34—35

offences against, penalty for, 8, 34

s. 91, provisions of, 8, 33—34

placing manure heaps, etc., on banks, 8, 35

"protection of water," 8, 36

area of jurisdiction of board, 8, 36

statutory provisions, 8, 35—36

recovery of penalties, 8, 36

statutes affecting, 8, 27—28

sunken or stranded vessels, 8, 86—87

marking position of, 8, 37

removal of, 8, 37

tolls and charges, 8, 33

statutory provisions as to, 8, 33

## LEGAL AID

appeal, for purposes of, 1, 328

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. *See* ACTIONS BY OR AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

## LEMON CHEESE AND LEMON CURD

composition of, 1, 126

## LESSEE

agreement by local authority as, 8, 39—40

affecting provisions of Public Works (Facilities) Act, 1930...8, 40

Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920...8, 40

**LESSEE—continued**

agreement by local authority as—*continued*

- ancient monuments, as to, **8, 39**
- corporate land, acquisition of, **8, 39**
- approval of M. of H., **8, 39**
- disposal of land in breach of trust, etc., as to, **8, 40**
- land for purposes of Public Health Acts, acquisition of, **8, 40**
- L.G.A., 1933, s. 157, local authorities for the purpose of, **8, 39**
- powers under, **8, 39**
- limitation of, **8, 39**
- s. 179, provisions of, **8, 39—40**
- parish councils, as to, **8, 39**
- under provisions of enactments set out in L.G.A., 1933, Sched. VII...**8, 40**
- statutes not mentioned in s. 179 or Sched. VII. of L.G.A., 1933...**8, 40**
- brothel, permitting use of premises as, **5, 4**
- compulsory acquisition, compensation to in case of, **3, 381**
- statutory powers of local authority, **8, 40**
- enforcement of restrictive covenant by, **11, 368**
- owner, when in position of, **10, 385**
- seashore, of, rights of, **2, 8**
- term of years, for, power to open quarry, **11, 109**

**LESSEE, LOCAL AUTHORITY AS, 8, 39—40.** *See also* **LESSEE.**

**LESSOR, LOCAL AUTHORITY AS.** *See* **CORPORATE LAND; DISPOSAL AND UTILISATION OF LAND; LEASE.**

**LEVEL CROSSINGS, 8, 41—45**

- railways, **8, 41—44**
  - gates, former practice as to closing, etc., **8, 42**
  - opened by member of public, responsibility for, **8, 43**
  - road to be fenced off by, **8, 43**
- grants for, **11, 396**
- making, inclined approaches to, liability of company as to future repairs of [road, **8, 44**
- on public carriage road, shunting, etc., **8, 44**
- over highway other than public carriageway, construction of by company, [obligations to be observed, **8, 44**
- penalty for failure to observe, **8, 44**
- turnpike road, provision of lodge by company, **8, 43**
- roads, trains to slacken speed on approaching, **8, 44**
- railway Bills, model clauses in, **8, 42**
- statutory provisions, **8, 41**
  - application of, **8, 41**
  - substitution of bridges for, **8, 42**
  - acquisition of land for, **8, 42**
  - Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, s. 40, provisions of, **8, 42**
  - applications under, **8, 42**
  - notices under, **8, 43**
- tramways, **8, 45**
  - construction of, **8, 45**

**LEVELLING OF PRIVATE STREETS, 10, 388****LIABILITIES**

adjustment of, on alteration of areas, **6, 55**

**LIBEL AND SLANDER.** *See* **DEFAMATION.**

**LIBERTIES.** *See* **HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.**

**LIBRARIAN, 8, 45—47**

- appointment of, **8, 45—46**
- delegation of, **8, 46**
- parish council, by, **8, 45**
- county, qualification and duties, **8, 47**
- dismissal or removal from office, **8, 46**
- London, in, Public Libraries Act, 1892, s. 15 (2), provisions of, **8, 47**
- powers and duties of, **8, 46—47**
  - as clerk to library committee, **8, 46**
- qualification, **8, 46**
- Library Association, examinations of, **8, 46**
- remuneration of, **8, 46**
- security by, **8, 46**
- women, **8, 46**

**LIBRARIES, 8, 48—62**

- admission to, **8, 54**
  - no charge to be made, **8, 54**
  - on Sundays, **8, 54—55**
  - regulations as to, **8, 54**
- Adoptive Acts, **1, 103, 105**
- agricultural, grants in aid of, **1, 174**
- blind members of, **8, 62**

**LIBRARIES**—*continued*

- bye-laws and regulations, 8, 56
  - confirmation of, 9, 244
  - power of library authority to make, 8, 56
- compulsory purchases of land, 3, 413, 416
- county, 8, 56—57
  - objects of, 8, 56—57
- financial provisions, 8, 57—59
  - accounts and audit, 8, 58—59
  - borrowing, 8, 59
    - consents necessary for, 8, 59
    - repayments, 8, 59
  - defrayal of expenses, 8, 57; 12, 384
  - income tax, assessment for, 7, 148
    - exemption from, 8, 53
  - rate limit, 8, 57
  - rates and taxes, 8, 58
  - special county account, 4, 135
- land and buildings, 8, 52—53
  - land, compulsory purchase of, 8, 53
    - held for ecclesiastical, parochial or charitable purposes, grant of, 8, 53
    - consent to, 8, 53
  - powers of library authority as to, 8, 52—53
- lectures, provision for, 8, 52
- Library Association, 1, 433
- library authority, 8, 49
  - art gallery, provision of, 1, 433—436
  - borrowing by, 8, 59
  - bye-laws and regulations by, 8, 56
  - compulsory purchase of land by, 8, 53
  - museum, provision of, 9, 302
  - power to purchase and hire land and to erect, rebuild or alter, etc., buildings [for purposes of, 8, 52]
  - provisions of L.G.A., 1933, Part VII., do not apply to, 8, 52
  - reference of matters to education committee, 1, 434
  - sale of land for purposes of Public Libraries Acts by, 8, 52
    - application of proceeds, 8, 52—53
  - vesting of property in, 8, 53
- library committee, 8, 63—67
  - constitution, 8, 63
  - delegation of powers, 8, 65
    - excepted powers, 8, 65
    - restrictions by library authority, 8, 65
  - joint committees, 7, 378; 8, 64
    - where combining authorities are parish councils, 8, 64
  - liability of local authority for acts of, 8, 65—66
  - London, in, 8, 67
  - meetings, 8, 66
  - membership, 8, 64
    - co-opted members, 8, 64
    - disqualified persons, 8, 65
  - responsibilities of, 8, 66
  - sub-committees, 8, 63—64
    - delegation of powers to, 8, 64
- London, in, 8, 62
- offences, 8, 55
  - bye-laws dealing with, 8, 55
  - destroying or damaging books or exhibits, 8, 55
  - disorderly behaviour, 8, 55
  - gambling, 8, 55
  - refusing to leave, 8, 55
  - returning undisinfected books to, 4, 418
- provision and equipment of, 8, 51—52
  - expenses of delegates to Library Association Conference, 8, 52
  - powers of library authority as to, 8, 52
  - science and art schools, as to, 8, 51—52
- Public Libraries Acts, 8, 48
  - adoption of, 1, 103, 105, 434; 8, 49
    - combination of boroughs or rural parishes for purposes of, 8, 50
    - sharing expenses under, 8, 51
    - termination of agreement, adjustment of interests on, 8, 51
  - county council, by, 8, 49
  - notice of, 8, 49
  - order of Board of Education rescinding, 8, 50
- establishment of museums under, 8, 51
- libraries not subject to, 8, 59—62
  - National Central Library and Regional Library Bureaux, 8, 60—61
  - Library for the Blind, 8, 61—62
  - under Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, 8, 60
  - Technical and Industrial Institution Act, 1892...8, 59

**LIBRARIES**—*continued*Public Libraries Acts—*continued*

- powers of library authority under, 8, 52
- relinquishment of powers under, 8, 49—50
  - effect of, 8, 50
- staff, 8, 54
  - appointment of, 8, 54
  - dismissal of, 8, 54
  - remuneration of, 8, 54
  - security by, 8, 54
  - senior posts, as to, 8, 54
- use of, by infected persons, 8, 55
  - Public Health Act, 1907, s. 59, provisions of, 8, 55
- vesting of, 8, 53

**LIBRARY COMMITTEE**, 8, 63—67. *See also* LIBRARIES.**LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS AND CERTIFIED HOUSES**, 8, 67—71. *See also* [PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND.]

- certified houses, 8, 70—71
  - application of provisions of Mental Deficiency Act, 1913, to, 8, 71
  - "certified house," meaning of, 8, 70
  - for private profit, 8, 70—71
  - superannuation. *See* SUPERANNUATION.
  - under Idiots Act, 1886...8, 71
- definitions—
  - "asylum," 8, 68
  - "certified house," 8, 68
  - "hospital," 8, 68
  - "institution," 8, 68
  - "institution for lunatics," 8, 67
  - "registered hospitals," 8, 68
- institutions for defectives and institutions for lunatics, transfers between, 8, 68
- licensed houses, 8, 68—69
  - application for licence, 8, 68—69
  - detaining lunatic in unlicensed house, penalty for, 8, 68
  - forms of licence, 8, 68
  - "licensed house," use of term, 8, 68
  - licensing authorities, 8, 68
  - Lunacy Act, 1890, provisions of, as to, 8, 69
  - private mental patients in, 10, 185
  - rate-aided certified patient in, 10, 180
  - regulations for the government of, 8, 69
  - under Mental Deficiency Act, 1913...8, 68
  - visitation of, 8, 69
- London, in, 8, 71
- powers and duties of local authorities, 8, 70
  - contracts for the reception of patients in, 8, 70
    - maintenance, liability for, 8, 70
  - pauper patients, removal of, 8, 70
- registered hospitals, 8, 69
  - complaints as to behaviour of patients when outside hospital, inquiry into,
  - contracts for reception of rate-aided patients, 8, 70 [8, 70]
  - visitation of, 8, 69
- visitors, 8, 69

**LICENCES AND LICENSING**. *See also* MOTOR LICENCES.

- aerodrome, 1, 159
- alteration of vehicle after issue, 9, 268
- appeals. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS.
- armorial bearings, 1, 432 ; 8, 152
- bath chairs, 2, 6
- billiards. *See* BILLIARDS.
- bishop, of, cemetery chaplain, 3, 67
  - chaplain to public institution, 3, 69
- bridge over street, 2, 260
- cancellation for breach of bye-laws, 3, 375
- carbide of calcium, 8, 73
  - quantity kept without, 2, 411
- carriage, 8, 155
- carriers', types of, 12, 24
- cinematograph, 3, 159, 162, 163 ; 8, 72
- Cinque Ports, in, 3, 174
- compensation authority, powers of, 3, 337
  - fund, 3, 338
- county borough council, functions as to, 4, 153
- districts, 7, 338
- dogs, 5, 71—72 ; 8, 155
  - blind person's, 2, 118
- drivers', county council's functions, 4, 165
- emigrant runners, 5, 337

LICENCES AND LICENSING—*continued*

- employment agency, 5, 353
  - children abroad, of, 5, 365
    - in entertainments, 5, 361
- endorsement of conviction for traffic offences on, 12, 12
- exemption from closing orders, 7, 342
- exercise of right of interment, 5, 49
- experimental work in bacteriological investigations, 1, 534
- explosives, 8, 72
- fishery board, issue by, 6, 146
- game, 8, 156
- gamedealer's, 6, 150, 151; 8, 73
- gamekeeper's, transfer of, 8, 157
- gangmaster's, 1, 184, 185; 8, 73
- goods vehicles, 12, 24—30. *See also* GOODS VEHICLES; TRAFFIC
- gun, 6, 94; 8, 158
  - requirement at shooting galleries, 12, 256
- hackney carriage, 8, 73
  - drivers', 6, 285
  - proprietors, 6, 284
- horses, ponies, etc., for pleasure, 7, 16; 8, 73
- importation of animals, 4, 408
  - dogs, 5, 74
  - explosives, 5, 397
- institution for care of mental patients, 8, 68
- intoxicating liquors, 8, 73. *See also* INTOXICATING LIQUORS.
- invalid carriage, to drive, 2, 7
- justices' clerk acting in licensing matters, 7, 405
- knackers' yards, 8, 73
- licensee, definition of, 1, 12
- licensing authorities, cinematographs, for, 3, 161
  - goods vehicles, for, 13, 190
  - hackney carriages, etc., for, 6, 284
  - music, singing and dancing, for, 9, 311
  - theatres, for, 13, 91
- committee of borough, mayor's right to preside over, 8, 397
- justices, kinds of licences, 7, 338
  - reports as to redundant licences, 3, 337
  - stipendiary magistrates as, 12, 444
- meeting, general annual, 7, 338
- local taxation. *See* LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.
- London, in, 8, 75
- male servants, 8, 153
- massage establishment, 8, 369
- material for road repairs, to obtain from enclosed lands, 11, 329
- mechanically propelled vehicles, use without, 9, 267
- medicated wines, for sale of, 5, 122
- mental defective, for absence from institution, 9, 91
- mortmain. *See* MORTMAIN.
- motor car, 8, 72. *See also* MOTOR LICENCES.
- music, singing and dancing. *See* MUSIC, SINGING AND DANCING.
- new, confirmation of, 7, 339
  - explosive factory or magazine, 5, 306
- grant of, 7, 339
- occasional, 7, 341
- offence against the tenor of, 2, 80
- omnibuses, 8, 73
- passage brokers and emigrant runners, 5, 336; 8, 74
- pawnbrokers, 8, 74; 10, 146
- Performing Rights Society, of, 4, 60
- petroleum spirit, 10, 197
  - storage, 8, 74
  - to get, 10, 197
- pilot's, 10, 210
- pleasure boats, 8, 74; 10, 231
  - appeals as to, 1, 334
- private slaughterhouses and knackers' yards, 12, 294
- public entertainment, 5, 1
  - Cambridge, in, 2, 386
  - public houses, at, 11, 83
  - music and dancing, 8, 72
  - service vehicles, drivers and conductors, 11, 95
  - grant of, 11, 94
- racecourses, 11, 114—116
- redundant, compensation for, 3, 336—339
  - appeals, 3, 339
  - compensation authority, 3, 337
  - fund, 3, 338—339
- renewal of licences, 3, 337
- payment of, 3, 338



**LICENCES AND LICENSING—continued**

- refusal to renew, 7, 340
- regulation of industry by means of, 11, 306
- release from approved schools on, 1, 369, 376
- removal of, 7, 341
- renewal of, 3, 337; 7, 339
- retreat for habitual drunkards, 7, 183
- returns, 11, 346
- road service, appeals as to, 1, 315
  - grant of, 11, 94
- rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 48
- sale of intoxicating liquor in clubs, 3, 248
  - wine, grant by University of Cambridge, 2, 386
- salmon and trout, to fish for, 12, 65
- sky-sign, to erect or fix, 1, 142
- slaughterhouses, 8, 74
- slaughtermen, 12, 300
- small fireworks factory, 5, 396
- specially designated milk, to deal in, 9, 195
- steam whistles, 8, 74
- Sunday, cinematograph opening, for, 13, 5
  - musical entertainments, for, 13, 11
  - sale of intoxicating liquor on, 7, 342
- Telegraph Acts, application to, 10, 319
- theatres and cinemas, powers as to, 4, 239; 13, 89—96
- third parties, to, to use tramways, 13, 197
- to ply for hire, appeal against refusal of, 6, 286
- traffic commissioners, issue by, 13, 188
- training for dangerous performances, 5, 364
- transfer of, 7, 340
- vehicles, county council's functions, 4, 165
- watermen and lightermen, for, 10, 311
- wireless, for blind persons, 2, 118

**LICENSED PREMISES.** *See* PUBLIC HOUSE.

**LICENSING, 8, 72—76.** *See* LICENCES AND LICENSING.

**LICENSING JUSTICES.** *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS.

**LIENS, 8, 77—79**

- action for recovery of property subject to, order for payment into court, 8, 79
- arbitrator's fees, for, 1, 397
- defence to action for conversion, 8, 78
- enforcement, 8, 78—79
- extinguishment, manner of, 8, 78
- general, 8, 77
  - at common law, 8, 77
  - by express contract, 8, 77
  - distinguished from goods let on hire, 8, 77
  - possession, necessity for, 8, 77
  - sheriff may not seize article subject to, 8, 77
  - Statute of Limitations, as to, 8, 77
- in relation to local authorities, 8, 79
- perishable article, on, 8, 77
- solicitors, 8, 77—78
  - client to be informed, 8, 78
  - discharge of, 8, 77
  - documents delivered by third parties, as to, 8, 78
  - mortgagor and mortgagee, where solicitor acting for both, 8, 78
  - what covered by, 8, 78
- special, 8, 77—78
- statutory, order for sale, 8, 78—79

**LIFE INSURANCE.** *See also* INSURANCE.

foster children, of, 7, 190

**LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES**

- lakes in pleasure grounds, for, 8, 9
- power to provide, 2, 9

**LIGHT**

- admission of, to building, 4, 340
- rights of, 5, 134
- traffic signals, for, 11, 421

**LIGHT RAILWAYS, 8, 80—89.** *See also* TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES.

- advances by Minister of Transport, 8, 84
- application of Clauses Acts, and restrictions on acquisition of land, 8, 82—83
  - general railway legislation, 8, 83
- arbitrations, 8, 84
- authorisation by order, 8, 81—82
- authority to construct, 2, 233
- breaking up of roads, 2, 233, 236, 237

**LIGHT RAILWAYS—continued**

- bridges, repair and maintenance of, 2, 252
- compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 414, 416
- income tax assessment, 7, 153
- inquiries by Minister of Transport, 3, 85
- introductory note, 3, 80—81
- joint committee, 7, 380
- legislation as to, 3, 80
- light locomotive, definition of, 6, 283
- Light Railways Act, 1896, set-off under, 2, 43
- local authorities and, 3, 85, 86
  - application for order, 3, 85
  - expenses of, 3, 85—86
  - joint, 3, 85
  - borrowing for purposes of, 3, 86
- London, in, London Passenger Transport Act, 1933, effect of, 3, 89
- order, amendment of, 3, 83
  - effect of, 3, 85
  - procedure on application for, 3, 84
    - considerations to be observed, 3, 85
    - Minister of Transport (Light Railways Procedure) Rules, 1927...3, 84; [10, 435]
  - objectors to be heard, 3, 85
  - provision for limitation of assessment, 3, 87
  - provisions contained in, 3, 81—82
- rates and charges, 3, 87—89
  - for light railways of "railway" type—
    - 1921 Act, s. 72 (4), provisions of, 3, 88
    - rebates under Railway Freight Rebates Scheme, [3, 89]
    - Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933, Part II., application [of, 3, 88]
  - "tramway" type, 3, 89
    - conferred by order authorising, 3, 89
- rating, 3, 86—87
  - "freight transport hereditament," meaning of, 3, 87
  - "railway transport purposes," what term includes, 3, 87
  - Railway (Valuation for Rating) Act, 1930, application of, 3, 87
  - relief from, 4, 360
  - what are, 3, 80
  - winding up of company, 3, 84

**LIGHTHOUSES**

- carbide of calcium in, 2, 412
- loans in connection with, 11, 97
- rates, exemption from, 1, 470; 11, 156, 213
- returns as to, 11, 356

**LIGHTING.**

- bicycles, of, 2, 57
- harbours, of, duties of authorities, 6, 302, 303
- hoards erected during building operations, 2, 307
- invalid carriages, 2, 7
- Lighting and Watching Act, 1833—
  - abandonment of, 3, 90
  - adoption of, 1, 103—105; 3, 90
    - application for, 3, 90
    - meeting to consider, 3, 90
    - parish meeting, by, 3, 90
  - execution of, 3, 91
  - expenditure under, 3, 90—91; 12, 391
  - inspectors under, appointment of, 3, 91
    - regulations affecting, 3, 91—92
      - parish councils, in relation to, 3, 92
  - mayor, *ex officio* member of watch committee, 3, 396
  - provision of fire-engine under, 3, 92
  - rate leviable under, return of, 3, 92
  - supersession of, 3, 92
  - wilful destruction of lamps, lamp posts, etc., penalty for, 3, 92
- museums, of, advice on, 9, 302
- private streets, of, provision of, 10, 388
- roads, of, default in duties as to, 4, 316
- street, 12, 458
  - lamps, provision of, 9, 425
    - time of, 12, 460
  - liability for negligence, 9, 352
  - misfeasance and non-feasance, 9, 281
  - works, of, 2, 238, 239
- vehicles, of, 12, 22—24. *See also* TRAFFIC.

**LIGHTING AND WATCHING, 3, 90—92. *See also* LIGHTING.**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.** *See* ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

**LIMITED CARRIER**

licence, 12, 24—28

**LIMITED COMPANY**

prosecution under Shops Acts, 12, 290

**LING PHYSICAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION;** 11, 252

**LIQUIDATOR**

assessment for rates, 1, 468

**LIST**

absent voters, of, 11, 290. *See also* ABSENT VOTERS.

electors, of, compilation of, 11, 296

**LITERARY SOCIETY**

exemption from rates, 1, 471; 11, 156, 195

**LITTER**

provision of baskets, 12, 89

regulations as regards throwing, 1, 281

**LIVERYMAN**

voting by, 11, 295

**LIVESTOCK**

regulations as to, power to make, 12, 435

**LOANS.** *See also* ADVANCES BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES; BORROWING; CONSOLIDATED [LOAN FUND; LOCAL LOANS ACT; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACTS.

allotments, for, 1, 244

capital expenditure, to finance, 11, 255

purchase or redemption by gas undertakers, 6, 178

cemetery, for, 2, 474

consolidation by issue of stock, 2, 220; 12, 451

contract conditional on obtaining sanction to, 4, 52

development of garden city, for, 6, 167

earmarking to borrowing powers, 2, 206

housing associations, to, 7, 92

purposes, for, 7, 99

interest on, 7, 323

loan and capital accounts, 1, 46—50

charges, statement as to in capital budget, 2, 279, 280

mental hospitals, for purposes of, 9, 122

Minister of Health, sanctioning of, 6, 250

mortgages, pooling of, 2, 220

outdoor relief on, 10, 83

priority of, 8, 145

purchase of market rights, for, 8, 346

raising of, by finance committee, 6, 23

reconditioning of houses, for, 11, 226

relief on, recovery of, 11, 244

repayment of, 8, 144

sanctions, requiring, 2, 203—205

small dwellings, for, redemption of, 12, 337

source of income, as, 6, 19

statutes relating to, 11, 96

students, to, without interest, 6, 342

temporary, 2, 1, 2

trees in roads, for provision of, 10, 226

**LOCAL ACTS.** *See* PRIVATE ACTS.

**LOCAL AUTHORITIES.** *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

**LOCAL AUTHORITIES, ACCOUNTS OF.** *See* ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

**LOCAL AUTHORITIES (EXPENSES) ACT.** *See* SURCHARGES.

**LOCAL CENSUS, 8, 95**

expenses of taking, 8, 95

meaning of, 9, 95

Census Act, 1920, s. 6, provisions of, 8, 95

method of taking, 8, 95

application for, 8, 95

submission to Privy Council of, 8, 95

period to elapse between, 8, 95

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT, 8, 96—121**

historical note—

The Tudors—1834...8, 96—98

Poor Law Amendment Act, 1934...8, 97—98, 99

1834—1869...8, 98—102

adoptive Acts, 1, 102—105; 8, 99, 100

Gasworks Clauses Acts, 1847...8, 100

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT—continued**historical note—*continued*1834—1869—*continued*General Board of Health, establishment of, 8, 100  
powers of control of, 8, 100—101

abolition of, 8, 101

Highway Act, 1835...8, 99  
1862...8, 101—102

Lighting and Watching Act, 1830...8, 99

L.G.A., 1858...8, 101

L.G. (Amendment) Act, 1863...8, 102

Municipal Corporations Act, 1835...8, 98, 99

Poor Law Commissioner, establishment of, 8, 98

P.H.A., 1848...8, 100, 101, 102

establishment of General Board of Health by, 8, 100

supply of water under, 8, 101

Sewage Utilisation Acts, 1865, 1867...8, 102

Town Police Clauses Act, 1847...8, 100

Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847...8, 99—100

Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847...8, 100

1869—1909...8, 102—109

Education Act, 1902, abolition of school boards by, 8, 109

Electric Lighting Act, 1882...8, 107

Elementary Education Act, 1870...8, 104

central authority under, 8, 105

1876...8, 105

school attendance committees under, 8,  
[105]

highways and roads, 8, 106—107

Annual Turnpike Acts Continuance Act, 1863...8, 106

Highway Act, 1835...8, 106

1862...8, 106

Highways and Locomotives (Amendment) Act, 1878...8, 106, 107

L.G.A., 1888, general effect of, 8, 107—108

1894, provisions of, 8, 108—109

P.H.A., 1875, consolidation of public health law under, 8, 108

powers of urban and rural authorities as to gas and water  
[under. 8, 106]

Royal Sanitary Commission, report of, 8, 102—104

Tramways Act, 1870...8, 105

1909 to present day, 8, 109—116

county boroughs, Royal Commission on, 8, 113—114

reports of, 8, 113—114

Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909, provisions of,  
[8, 111]

Road Board, under, 8, 111

Electricity Commissioners, powers of, 8, 113

establishment of Electricity Commissioners, 8, 112

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 8, 112

Health, 8, 112

Transport, 8, 112

L.G.A., 1929...8, 115

board of guardians, abolition of, 8, 115

county districts, review of, 8, 115

1933...8, 83; 8, 116

promotion of private bills, 2, 68—71

London Passenger Transport Act, 1933...8, 116

National Insurance Act, 1911...8, 111

Poor Law Act, 1927, consolidation of, 8, 115

Poor Laws Commission, reports of, 8, 109

post-war activities, 8, 111—112

recommendation of Local Government Committee, 8, 112

unification of local authorities, application of doctrine of, 8, 112

summary of conclusions to be drawn from, 8, 116—121

local government board, establishment and functions of, 11, 65

law, distinguished from constitutional law, 4, 5

place in legal system, 4, 2

statutory rules and orders as to, power to make, 12, 436

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (ADJUSTMENTS) ACTS. *See* FINANCE,LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREAS. *See* AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CLERKS' ASSOCIATION, 1, 484

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS, 8, 122—133**

introductory note, 8, 122—123

“local government elector,” definition of, 8, 122

London, in, 8, 133

persons in receipt of poor relief, etc., as to, 8, 130

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS—continued**

- qualifications for registration, 8, 123—124; 10, 125
- “land or premises,” what term includes, 8, 124
- limited company, as to, 8, 125
- lodgers, 8, 127
  - terms of contract with landlord, 8, 127
- naval, military or air-force, as to, 8, 127
- derivative residential qualification, 8, 127—128
- “occupation,” 8, 123—125
  - by lodger, 8, 124
  - tenant, 8, 124
    - for life, 8, 125
- “residence,” 8, 124
- service tenants, 8, 125—127
  - “dwelling-house,” what included in term, 8, 125
  - “inhabiting,” what constitutes, 8, 125
  - test as to, 8, 126—127
- promotion of private bills, regulations as to, 2, 68—71
- register of, 8, 123; 11, 297
- registration, disqualifications for, 8, 128—131
  - aliens, 8, 128; 11, 292
    - British subjects, who are, 8, 128—129
    - children born of an alien father, 8, 129
    - infants, 8, 129
    - married women, 8, 129
    - widows, 8, 129
  - corrupt and illegal practices, 8, 130
  - not of full age, 8, 128
  - persons convicted of crime, 8, 130
    - of unsound mind, 8, 130
    - inmates of institution, 8, 130
- Representation of the People (Equal Franchise) Act, 1928...8, 122
- rights of, 8, 131—133
  - approval of, or objection to proposal of council to promote Bill in Parliament, [8, 132]
  - county councillor's, 4, 184
  - disallowance and surcharge, to object to, 13, 40
  - inspection of documents, 8, 132; 11, 283
  - on alteration of status or area, 8, 131
  - parish meetings, at, 8, 131
  - to act as member of rural rating authority, 8, 133
    - be present at audit, 8, 132
    - become member of council, 8, 131
  - under Housing Acts, 8, 132
  - voting, 8, 131
    - at parish meeting, 8, 131; 10, 133
    - disability arising from interest in contracts, 2, 170—172
    - freemen and liverymen, by, 11, 295
    - in absence. *See* ABSENT VOTERS.
    - justices of the peace, amongst, 7, 416
    - meetings, at, 8, 62
    - parish council meetings at, 10, 116, 127
- women, 8, 122

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL OFFICERS**

Association of, 1, 475

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICERS**

National Association of, 1, 486

**LOCAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES**

cancer, powers and duties as to, 2, 400

**LOCAL INQUIRIES. *See* INQUIRIES.****LOCAL LAND CHARGES, 8, 133—140**

- introductory note, 8, 133—134
- Land Charges Act, 1925, scheme of, 8, 134
- London, provisions affecting, 8, 135, 140
- official searches and fees, 8, 139—140
- priority notices, 8, 138—139
  - official certificate of result of search, effect of, 8, 139, 140
- register, amendments of, 8, 137
  - charge, discharged or unenforceable, 8, 137
  - general, ascertained and allotted, 8, 137
  - specific, payments on, 8, 137
- contents of, 8, 136
  - Part I., 8, 136
  - II., 8, 136
  - III., 8, 136—137
  - IV., 8, 137

**LOCAL LAND CHARGES—continued**

- register, duty to keep, 8, 135
- clerk of local authority entitled to benefit, 8, 135
- exceptions to, 8, 135—136
- entry in form of, 8, 136
- incidental modification of, duty of registrar to make, 8, 137
- form of index of, 8, 136
- registration and non-registration, effect of, 8, 137—138
- charge for securing money, effect of, 8, 138
- wrongful, effect of, 8, 138
- "equitable easement," in case of, 8, 138
- what charges must be registered, 8, 134—135
- "general," 8, 134
- "planning" and "non-planning," 8, 135
- "specific," 8, 134

**LOCAL LOANS. See LOCAL LOANS ACT.****LOCAL LOANS ACT, 8, 141—146**

- annuity certificates, 8, 142—143
- amount issuable for, 8, 143
- transfer of, 8, 143
- debentures, 8, 142
- debenture stock, 8, 142
- charge on local rate or property, 8, 142
- evidence of title, 8, 142
- bearer certificates, 8, 142
- rate of interest and dates of payments, 8, 142
- transfer of, 8, 142
- effect of L.G.A., 1933, upon, 8, 141
- introductory note, 8, 141—142
- issue of stock under, 8, 141
- official sanction for, 8, 143
- stamp, 8, 143
- particulars of rateable value of property charged, 8, 143
- procedure on, 8, 143
- register of securities, 8, 143
- contents of, 8, 143
- copies of extracts from, 8, 143
- sealing, 8, 143
- loans, priority of, 8, 145
- repayment of, 8, 144
- mandamus* to enforce, 8, 145
- methods of, 8, 144
- period within, 8, 144
- receiver, appointment of, 8, 145
- sinking fund, 8, 144
- London, City of, use of 1875 Act by, 8, 146
- securities, lost, etc., issue of fresh, 8, 145
- notice of trust in relation to, 8, 145
- power of local authority to make rules as to, 8, 145
- registration of owner of, 8, 144
- stamp duties, 8, 145—146
- transfer and transmission of, 8, 143—144
- trustee investments, as, 8, 146
- under—
- for loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners, 8, 145

**LOCAL MARINE BOARDS. See HARBOURS.****LOCAL PUBLICATIONS, 8, 146—149**

- guide books, etc., 8, 148
- London, in, 8, 149
- pamphlets relating to maternity and child welfare, 8, 148
- Public Health, 8, 148
- statutory—
- abstract of accounts, 8, 146—147
- annual reports of local authorities, 8, 147
- other than 8, 147
- advertisement of watering places, 8, 148
- public health, 8, 148
- town-planning, 8, 149
- report of M.O.H., 8, 147
- under Audit Regulations, 1934...8, 146, 149
- P.H.A., 1875, s. 206...8, 147
- Sanitary Officers (Outside London) Regulations, 1935. 8, 147
- town-planning, explanatory leaflets as to, 8, 148—149
- year books, 8, 147

**LOCAL SEA FISHERIES COMMITTEE**

- constitution of, 1, 201

**LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES, 8, 150—160**

- annual returns, 11, 356
- armorial bearings, definition of, 1, 432; 8, 152
  - duty on, 8, 152
    - exemptions from, 8, 153
    - using without licence, penalty for, 8, 155
- carriages, duty on, 8, 155
  - exemptions from, 8, 155
  - keeping without licence, penalty for, 8, 155
- county accounts, 4, 136
- delegation of powers as to, L.G.A., 1933, s. 85, provisions of, 8, 158
- Finance Act, 1908, provisions of, 8, 151
- introductory note, 8, 150—152
- issue by Postmaster General, 10, 320
- licences administered by county councils—
  - armorial bearings, 8, 152—153
  - carriages, 8, 155
  - male servants, 8, 153—155
- dog, 8, 155—156
  - duty, 8, 156
    - exemptions from, 8, 156
    - penalty for keeping without, 8, 156
    - recovery of, 8, 156
- game, 8, 156—157
  - duty, 8, 157
    - hares and rabbits, as to, 8, 157
    - operations exempted from, 8, 157
- gamekeepers', transfer of, 8, 157
- guns, 6, 941; 8, 158
  - carrying without, penalty for, 8, 153
  - duty, 8, 158
    - exemptions from, 8, 158
    - register of, 8, 158
    - shooting galleries, requirements at, 12, 256
- motor vehicles, 9, 265
- L.G.A., 1888, Sched. I., licences included in, 8, 150
- Local Taxation Account, 8, 150
- London, law applicable to, 8, 160
- male servant, definitions of, 8, 13
  - duty on, 8, 153
    - exemptions from, 8, 153—154
    - employing without licence, penalty for, 8, 155
    - Finance Act, 1921, s. 10, provisions of, 8, 154
- penalties, recovery of, 8, 158—159
  - Inland Revenue Regulation Act, 1890, s. 21, provisions of, 8, 158—159
- mitigation of, 8, 159
  - court of summary jurisdiction, by, 8, 160
- transfer to county councils of, 8, 151
- Order in Council of October 19, 1908, provisions of, 8, 151—152
- recovery of duties in certain cases, 8, 152

**LOCOMOTIVES. See TRAFFIC.****LODGERS. See also LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS.**

recovery of rates from, 11, 142

**LODGING-HOUSES, 8, 161—167**

- application of provisions of P.H.As. to, 8, 163
- common, a "dwelling-house" within s. 1 of Housing Act, 1930...8, 163
- ash-pit, requirement of, 1, 440
- beggars resorting to, 2, 32
- bye-laws, 8, 165; 9, 238
  - matters dealt with, 8, 165
  - power of councils to make, 8, 165
- definition, 8, 163
- infectious disease in, 7, 226; 8, 163
  - notification of, 8, 165
  - order closing, on, 8, 163
  - removal of patient, 8, 163
  - right of entry of M.O.H., 8, 163
- inspection by county police, 4, 208
- keeper of, a question of fact, 8, 164
  - conviction of, cancellation of registration on, 8, 164
  - death of, person carrying on, as to, 8, 164
  - reports as to vagrants by, 8, 165
- management and control of, 13, 331
- medical officer of health, duties of, 9, 10
- penalties for offences, 8, 166
- registration of, 8, 164
  - inspection prior to, 8, 164, 165
  - right of entry by M.O.H., 8, 163



**LODGING-HOUSES**—*continued*

- common, registration of—*continued*
  - keeping without, penalty for, 8, 164
  - period in force, 8, 164
  - refusal of, appeal against, 8, 164
  - sanitary convenience, provision at, 12, 73
    - inspector's power of entry, 12, 83
  - signboard, necessity for, 8, 165
  - statutory provisions, as to, 8, 161, 163
- disinfection of, 4, 420
- houses let in lodgings, 8, 161—162
  - bye-laws as to, 8, 161—162
    - matters dealt with, 8, 162
    - power to make, 8, 162—163
    - statutory provisions as to, 8, 163
- introductory note, 8, 161
- London, in, 8, 166—167
- provision of, by local authority, 8, 162
- "public lodging-houses," 8, 161
- seamen's, bye-laws affecting, 8, 166
  - penalties for breaches of, 8, 166
  - Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, s. 214, provisions of, 8, 166
  - overcharges, etc., by keepers of, penalties for, 8, 166

**LONDON, 8, 168—180.** *A note as to the law and practice in London will be found where necessary at the end of each article in the Encyclopædia.*

accounts of public assistance authorities, 11, 81

*ad hoc* authorities—

- City of London police district, 8, 174
- Lee Conservancy Catchment Area, 8, 175
- London and Home Counties Electricity District, 8, 175
  - Passenger Transport Area, 8, 175
  - Traffic Area, 8, 175
- Metropolitan police district, 8, 174
  - Traffic Area, 8, 175
  - Water Board, 8, 175
- Port of London, 8, 174
- Thames Conservancy Area, 8, 175

areas of local government—

- administrative County of London, 8, 172
- City of London, 8, 170—172
  - administration of, 8, 170—172
  - area of jurisdiction, 8, 170—172
  - officers, courts, etc., 8, 170—172
- County of London, 8, 172
- Inner and Middle Temple, 8, 172, 174
  - administration and constitution of, 8, 174
  - rating, 8, 174
- metropolitan boroughs, 8, 172
  - constitution of, 8, 172

"Greater London," use of term, 8, 170

introductory note, 8, 168—170

law affecting, 8, 176—177

- buildings, highways, public health, etc., 8, 176
- statutes conferring special powers, 8, 176—177

local administration prior to 1855...8, 169—170

"London," meaning of, 8, 168, 169

Metropolis Management Act, 1855, provisions of, 8, 169

Metropolitan Board of Works, 8, 169—170

miscellaneous areas—

- assessment, 8, 175
- London main drainage, 8, 176
- Metropolitan Boroughs' Standing Joint Committee, 8, 175
  - parishes, 8, 176
- Parliamentary Boroughs, 8, 175

table showing authorities in London, their areas and functions, 8, 177—178

division of functions between L.C.C., City Corporation and the [metropolitan borough councils, 8, 178—180]

**LONDON AND HOME COUNTIES TRAFFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE.** *See* [LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC.]

**LONDON BUILDING, 8, 181—205**

Act of 1930—

administration of, "local authority" for, 8, 183

"superintending architect of metropolitan buildings," appointment of, construction of buildings, 8, 189 [8, 183]

approval of district surveyor, 8, 189

cubical extent, 8, 189—190

floors, stairs, etc., fire resisting materials to be used, 8, 189

special conditions as to means of escape from fire, 8, 190

**LONDON BUILDING—continued***Act of 1930—continued*

- dangerous and neglected structures, **§, 198**
  - noxious businesses, **§, 198—199**
    - "dangerous business," meaning of, **§, 199**
    - "noxious business," meaning of, **§, 199**
- district surveyors, **§, 200**
  - deputy, **§, 200**
  - duties, **§, 200**
  - qualification, **§, 200**
  - remuneration, **§, 200—201**
  - returns by, **§, 201**
- dwelling-houses on low-lying land, **§, 199—200**
- effect of rear space on height of building, **§, 187—188**
- formation and widening of streets, **§, 184—185**
  - sanction of council, **§, 184**
- height of buildings, **§, 188**
  - church or chapel, in case of, **§, 188**
  - consent of council as to, **§, 188**
    - refusal or grant of, appeal against, **§, 188**
  - working-class dwellings, as to, **§, 189**
- legal proceedings, **§, 201—202**
  - appeals, **§, 202**
    - tribunal, **§, 202**
      - procedure before, **§, 202**
      - regulations by, **§, 202**
      - remuneration of, **§, 202**
      - statement of case by, **§, 202**
  - summary proceedings, as to, **§, 201**
- lines of building frontage, **§, 185**
- means of escape in case of fire, **§, 192—197**
  - access to roofs, **§, 193**
  - high buildings and twenty person buildings, **§, 192—193**
  - minimum standard requirements—
    - buildings (trade or offices), one staircase, **§, 194—195**
    - two staircases, **§, 195—196**
    - one storey, **§, 195**
  - departmental stores, **§, 196**
  - halls and places of assembly, **§, 197**
  - residential flats, **§, 197**
  - requirements of the council, **§, 193—194**
- miscellaneous provisions of, **§, 202**
- naming and numbering of streets, **§, 185—186**
  - altering, **§, 185**
  - defacing or pulling down, **§, 186**
  - records of, **§, 186**
- open space, **§, 186—187**
  - "domestic building," in relation to, **§, 186**
- Parts VI. and VII., buildings, etc., exempted from provisions of, **§, 192**
- provisions imposing responsibilities on the Common Council of the City or the Metropolitan Borough Council, or requiring the association of these authorities with the county council, **§, 204**
  - under which appeals may be made, **§, 205**
- rights of building and adjoining owners, **§, 198**
- scope of, **§, 184**
- special and temporary buildings and wooden structures, **§, 191—192**
  - consent of council, conditions of, **§, 191**
  - periods of retention, **§, 191**
    - application for renewal of, **§, 192**
  - wooden structures enclosing vacant land, licences for, **§, 192**
- superintending architect, appointment of, **§, 200**
  - deputy, **§, 200**
  - duties, etc., **§, 200**
- uniting of buildings, **§, 190—191**
  - consent of council to, **§, 191**
- bye-laws, **§, 202—204**
- historical note, **§, 182—183**
- introductory note, **§, 181—182**
- statutes affecting, **§, 183**

**LONDON, CITY OF.** *See* CITY OF LONDON.

**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL, §, 206—231**

- aldermen, qualification and election of, **§, 206**
- area of jurisdiction, **§, 206**
- chairman, qualification and election of, **§, 206**
- deputy and vice, **§, 206**
- committee organisation, admission of press and public to meetings, **§, 227**
  - delegation of powers, **§, 226**
  - working of, **§, 226—227**

**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL—continued**

## committees—

"appeals," 8, 225

joint committee of members and schoolkeepers, 8, 225  
staff, 8, 225

London Old Age Pensions, 8, 225

members of, disabilities applying to, 8, 208  
standing, 8, 225

survey of London (Joint Publishing), 8, 226

Teacher's Superannuation, 8, 226

contact with government departments, 8, 231

other local government authorities—

City of London Corporation, 8, 230

metropolitan borough councils, 8, 229—230

outer-London local authorities, 8, 230—231

constitution, 8, 206—209

councillors, disqualifications—

bankruptcy, 8, 207

conviction of treason or felony, 8, 208

under Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, 1829...  
[8, 208]holding office as coroner, poor law officer or teacher in non-  
[provided school, 8, 208]

of profit under council, 8, 207

interest in contract with council, 8, 207

poor relief, receipt of, 8, 208

surcharge by district auditor exceeding £500...8, 208

election of, 8, 206

period of service, 8, 206

qualification, 8, 207

departmental organisation of, 8, 227

heads of departments, duties, etc., 8, 227

disqualified persons acting in office, proceedings against, 8, 208

education committee, poor law functions of, 11, 21

functions of, 8, 209—210

constitution and general, 8, 210—211

domestic services, 8, 222

finance, 8, 212—213

health and education services, 8, 218—222

judicial matters, 8, 211—212

miscellaneous—

action on default by local authorities, 8, 222

associations and conferences, subscriptions to, 8, 222

civilities, as to, 8, 222

destructive insects, enforcing orders, and paying compensation, 8, 223

expenses of members of council, 8, 223

loan societies, 8, 223

military and naval lands, purchase and lease, 8, 223

prevention of cruelty to animals, 8, 223

scientific societies, 8, 223

special inquiries, financing, 8, 223

statistics, compilation of, 8, 223

transfer of powers, etc., 8, 223

public amenities, 8, 217—218

protection, 8, 214—216

rating and local taxation, 8, 213

traffic, 8, 216—217

hospitals and medical services committee, poor law functions of, 11, 21

meetings, and proceedings at, 8, 209

minutes of, 8, 209

quorum, 8, 209

failure to attend for six months, loss of office on, 8, 208

members, prohibition from voting on certain matters, 8, 208

re-election of, 8, 208

resignation of, 8, 208

mental hospitals committee, poor law functions of, 11, 21

powers and duties, exercise of, 8, 223—224

list of services in order of expenditure, 8, 22  
under Education (London) Act, 1903...8, 210

L.G.A., 1888, ss. 3, 7...8, 210

s. 40 (8)...8, 209

1929, s. 18...8, 210

representation on other authorities, list of authorities, 8, 228—229

staff, 12, 403

welfare of the blind, poor law functions of committee, 11, 21

**LONDON FIRE BRIGADE, 8, 232—237**

assistance to be rendered to London Salvage Corps by, 8, 233

authorised strength of, 8, 236

damage by, 8, 233

**LONDON FIRE BRIGADE—continued**

- false alarm of fire, penalty for giving, 8, 234
- finance—
  - payment by insurance companies, 8, 234
  - rate of, 8, 234
  - recovery of, 8, 234
  - returns by companies with reference to, 8, 234
  - Treasury contribution, 8, 235
- fire alarms, provision of, 8, 234
- engines and road traffic, 8, 236
- prevention in buildings, 8, 236—237
  - inspection of places of public entertainment, 8, 237
  - tube railways, government buildings, etc., 8, 237
  - warehouses, stores, etc., 8, 237
- statutory provisions as to, 8, 236—237
  - cinemas, theatres, workshops, etc., 8, 236—237
- fires in chimneys and ducts, 8, 233
  - special charges relating to, 8, 233
- outside London, 8, 233—234
  - charges to be made, 8, 233—234
  - determination of, 8, 234
  - persons liable for, 8, 234
- powers of brigade and police, 8, 233
- water supply for, 8, 234
  - hydrants, supply of, etc., 8, 234
  - Metropolitan Water Board, responsibilities of, 8, 234
- hours of duty, etc., 8, 236
- origin, 8, 232
- personnel, pay and allowances, 8, 235
  - Fire Brigade Pensions Act, 1925, how far applicable, 8, 235
  - superannuation and provident fund, 8, 235
- recruitment, training and discipline, 8, 235
- retirement of members of, 8, 236
- special services, 8, 234
  - charges for, 8, 234

**LONDON HOSPITAL SERVICES**

- abolition of poor law boundaries, effect of, 7, 33
- administration of, 7, 32—33
- ambulance, 7, 39—41
  - conveyance free of cost by, 7, 39—40
  - Metropolitan Ambulances Act, 1909, provisions of, 7, 39
  - River Ambulance Service, discontinuance of, 7, 39
  - use for conveyance outside area, 7, 40
    - on payment of prescribed charges, 7, 40
- care of children, 7, 40
- City Corporation, and metropolitan borough councils, powers of, 7, 32
- dental, 7, 41, 42
- district medical service, 7, 36
  - nursing services, 7, 36
  - payments by County Council to, 7, 36
- general hospitals, 7, 33—34
  - special units of, 7, 34
    - work undertaken by, 7, 34
- Hospitals and Medical Services Committee, appointment of, 7, 32
  - sub-committees of, 7, 32—33
- independent administrations, effect of, 7, 32
- infant welfare centres, 7, 41
- introductory notes, 7, 30—31
- laboratory and pathological, 7, 41
  - provisions of Metropolitan Asylums Board, 7, 41
- L.C.C., powers of, 7, 31—32
  - under Metropolitan Ambulances Act, 1909...7, 31—32
  - Public Health Acts, 7, 31
- maternity, 7, 40—41
  - departments, provision of, 7, 40
  - supervisory duties, as to, 7, 40
- Metropolitan Asylums Board, abolition of, 7, 31
  - powers and duties, 7, 31
  - transfer of functions to L.C.C., 7, 31
- Poor Act, 1867...7, 30
- out-patient treatment, 7, 34—35
- out-patients, categories of, 7, 35
  - charges for, 7, 35
- Public Assistance Committee, appointment of, 7, 33
  - functions of, 7, 33
- rheumatism, neurasthenia and nervous disorders, 7, 42
- special hospitals, 7, 38—39
  - diseases, etc., dealt with by, 7, 38—39
- staff, organisation of, 7, 35

LONDON HOSPITAL SERVICES—*continued*

- tuberculosis, 7, 36—38
  - notification of cases, 7, 37
  - treatment of, L.C.C. scheme, 7, 37
    - tuberculous children, 7, 37—38
- venereal diseases, 7, 38
- voluntary hospitals, co-ordination of, 7, 35—36
  - London Voluntary Hospitals Committee, 7, 36

## LONDON MUNICIPAL SOCIETY AND NATIONAL UNION OF RATE-PAYERS' ASSOCIATIONS, 1, 484

LONDON PASSENGER TRANSPORT. *See* LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC.

## LONDON, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE IN, 11, 19—33

- accounts and audit, 11, 31
- case-paper system, 11, 32—33
- Hollesley Bay Farm Colony, transfer to L.C.C. of, 11, 20
- institutional relief, 11, 24—28
  - casuals, 11, 25—26
  - children, boarding out of, 11, 27—28
  - homes, children's receiving, 11, 25
    - for the aged, 11, 25
  - institutions, reclassification and reorganisation of, 11, 24—25
  - mental cases, harmless, special hospitals for, 11, 28
  - residential schools and children's homes, etc., 11, 27
  - training centres, residential, 11, 25
    - ship, 11, 27
  - vagrancy, 11, 26—27
  - voluntary establishments, 11, 25
- introductory note, 11, 19—20
- L.C.C., administration of relief by, arrangements for, 11, 20—23
  - administrative scheme of, 11, 20—21
  - administrative "areas" under, 11, 22
    - "area committees," 11, 22
    - "assessment committees," 11, 22
  - education, 11, 21
  - hospitals and medical services, 11, 21
    - mental hospitals, 11, 21
  - welfare of the blind, 11, 21
  - public assistance authority for County of London, as, 11, 20
  - transfer of poor law functions of boards of guardians to, 11, 20
    - Metropolitan Asylums Board to, 11, 20
  - transfers under Unemployed Workmen Organisation (London) (Revoca-  
[tion] Order, 1930...11, 18, 20
- officers, "adjudicating," 11, 22
  - "assessment," 11, 22—23
- outdoor relief, 11, 23—24
  - general policy and arrangements, 11, 23—24
  - in kind, 11, 24
  - measure of, 11, 23
  - statutory provisions as to, 11, 23
  - training and instruction of able-bodied men to whom granted, 11, 24
  - unemployment insurance in relation to, 11, 24
- persons of unsound mind, rate-aided, 11, 33
- poor law offences, 11, 33
  - relief, assessment of, 11, 31—32
    - grant of assistance otherwise than by way of, 11, 21—22
    - recovery of, 11, 31—32
- public assistance committee, constitution of, 11, 20, 22
  - delegation of poor law functions to, 11, 20
  - duties of, 11, 20—21
  - emigration, arrangements for, 11, 21
  - expenditure, control of, 11, 20
  - records, to be kept by, 11, 21
  - sub-committees of, 11, 22
- Public Assistance Order, 1930, modifications of, 11, 23
- settlement and removal, 11, 32
- sick, treatment of the, 11, 28—29
  - dispensaries, 11, 29
  - district nursing, 11, 29
  - hospital treatment, 11, 28
  - medical relief, domiciliary, 11, 29
- staff, 11, 29—31
  - chaplains, 11, 31
  - chief officer, 11, 29
  - general staffing arrangements, 11, 29
  - masters and matrons, 11, 30
  - poor law medical officers, 11, 30
  - relieving officers, 11, 30

**LONDON, RATING IN, §, 238—261**

## assessment committees—

alterations and corrections in valuation lists by, §, 258

City of London, §, 240

constitution of, §, 240

member of valuation committee, as to, §, 240

duty of, §, 240

metropolitan boroughs, §, 240

inspection of documents by ratepayer, §, 261

introductory note, §, 238—239

legislation affecting, §, 238—239

L.C.C., powers of, in regard to, §, 241—242

convention of assessment conference by, §, 241

right of objection to valuation lists, §, 241

## precepts—

Lee Catchment Board, §, 243

L.C.C., §, 243—244

metropolitan police rate, §, 244

water board, §, 244

Railway Assessment Authority, §, 243

prospective charges in, §, 249

system in London, §, 244

basis of assessment, §, 244

## procedure—

hereditament rated, §, 247

person rated, §, 247

occupier, §, 247

owner, contingent liabilities of, §, 247

of houses wholly let out in lodgings, §, 247

land occupied for advertising stations, §, 247

properties of small value, where order under Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act, 1869, made, §, 247

tithe rentcharge, §, 247

unoccupied property in City of London, §, 247

rate, allowance by justices, §, 248—249

demand note, form of, §, 249

making of—

payment by instalments, §, 248

period of, §, 248

publication of, §, 249

rate-book, completion of, §, 248

form of, §, 247

Railway Assessment Authority, §, 240—241

duties of, §, 241

members of, §, 241

## rates—

abatements to owners, and compounding, §, 250—251

“owner,” definition of, §, 251

statutory provisions with reference to, §, 250—251

differential, §, 242

equalisation of, §, 245

exemptions and partial exemptions from, §, 245—246

agricultural land, §, 245

parish of Woolwich, §, 246

under general law, §, 246

local Act, §, 246

general rate, §, 242

in City of London, §, 243

poor rate, deficiency in, §, 250

precepts and, §, 243—245

recovery of, §, 251

distrain, §, 251

owner, default by, §, 251—252

retrospective, §, 249

special, §, 243

unoccupied properties, as to, §, 246

City of London, in, §, 246

rating areas, §, 239

“rating area,” meaning of, §, 239

authorities, §, 239

duties of, §, 240

“rating authority,” meaning of, §, 239

## valuation for—

co-ordination and uniformity, §, 252—253

gross value, §, 253—259

ascertainment, general practice as to, §, 259

“gross value,” definition of, §, 259

proviso to, §, 259

net annual value and rateable value, §, 259—260

land covered with water, §, 259

**LONDON, RATING IN**—*continued*valuation for—*continued*

- net land used as railway, 8, 259
- scale of deductions, 8, 260
- tithe rentcharge, 8, 259
- objection, right of, 8, 257—258
- objections to, "authorised persons," by, 8, 258
  - hearing of, notice as to, 8, 258
  - notice of, 8, 258
- returns, 8, 255—256
  - assessment committee, to, 8, 256
  - forms of, 8, 255—256
  - refusing to make, penalty for, 8, 256
  - statutory requirements as to, 8, 256
  - time for sending in, 8, 256
  - volume of trade, as to, 8, 257
- statutory provisions, 8, 252
- totals, 8, 261
- valuation list, alterations and corrections in, 8, 258
  - annual supplemental, 8, 254
    - contents of, 8, 254
    - correction of errors in, 8, 255
    - returns of hereditaments to be included in, 8, 256
  - deposit of, 8, 257
    - notification of, 8, 257
      - owners or occupiers in certain cases, 8, 257
  - right of inspection and taking copies, etc., 8, 257
  - final approval of, date for, 8, 258
  - form of, 8, 253
  - quinquennial, 8, 253—254
    - correction of errors in, 8, 255
    - returns for purposes of, 8, 255
  - provisional, 8, 254
    - duration of, 8, 254
    - entries in, to be carried into supplemental list, 8, 254
    - returns of hereditaments to be included in, 8, 326
  - "specific cause," what constitutes, 8, 254—255
  - revision of, 8, 258
  - total of gross and rateable value to be inserted in, 8, 261

**LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC**, 8, 262—297

- introductory note, 8, 263
- London Passenger Transport, 8, 294—297
  - abandonment of tramways, 8, 296
  - abolition of powers of public authorities, 8, 296
  - fares, fixing of, 8, 296
    - trolley vehicles, as regards, 8, 296
  - London Passenger Transport Act, 1933, effect of, 8, 296
    - Board, 8, 294
      - constitution of, 8, 294
      - duty of, 8, 294
      - establishing Act, 8, 294
      - the Special Area, 8, 295—296
      - undertakings taken over by, 8, 294—295
  - Metropolitan area, licences in, 8, 295
  - railways, co-operation with, 8, 296—297
  - Thames steamer service, 8, 296
  - tramways, abandonment of, 8, 296
- roads—
  - Acts applicable to, 8, 263
  - authorities, 8, 263
  - construction, improvement, etc., of, 8, 265—269
  - control of streets, 8, 275—276
    - bye-laws, 8, 275
      - powers of L.C.C. to make, 8, 275
    - Minister of Transport, regulations by, 8, 276
    - naming of streets and numbering of houses, 8, 275
    - police, 8, 276
    - powers of borough councils, 8, 275—276
    - street advertising, etc., regulations affecting, 8, 276
  - definition, 8, 263
  - drains and sewers, 8, 276—277
    - closing or stopping up streets for purpose of executing sewerage works, [8, 279]
  - flood prevention, arrangements as to, 8, 277
  - main and local sewers, 8, 276—277
  - powers and duties of borough councils, 8, 278
    - L.C.C., 8, 277—278
  - public sewers, construction and maintenance of, 8, 277
    - obligations of private individuals, 8, 277



**LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC—continued**roads—*continued*drains and sewers—*continued*

streets under Crown Estate Paving Act, 8, 279

use of terms, 8, 276

works outside London, 8, 278—279

## improvements and developments, 8, 266—267

acquisition of land for, 8, 267—269

county bridges, 8, 269

Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, application of, 8, 269

statutory powers for purposes of, 8, 267—269

The London Survey, 8, 266

## new streets, formation of, 8, 265—266

power to form, 8, 266

sanction of council, 8, 265

width, gradients, etc., 8, 265—266

## road development of London, general note on, 8, 279—281

report of Royal Commission on Transport, 8,  
[279—280]

## streets, maintenance and repair of, 8, 269—275

boroughs responsible for maintenance, 8, 269—270

disturbance of mains by road authority, liability for, 8, 274

excepted streets, 8, 270

L.C.C. (General Powers) Act, 1934, s. 63, provisions of, 8, 270

London Government Act, 1899, provisions of, 8, 269—270

paving, 8, 270 *et seq.*

“charges,” new streets and, 8, 271—272

liability of frontagers, 8, 272

Metropolis Management Acts, provisions of, 8, 272—273

“new streets,” what constitutes, cases on, 8, 271—272

Metropolitan Paving Committee, 8, 271

right of statutory undertakers to interfere with, 8, 273—274

pipe subways, power of L.C.C. to construct, 8, 274—275

streets not repairable by borough, 8, 273

The Crown Estate, 8, 273

Westminster Abbey, roads belonging to, 8, 273

## vesting of, 8, 263—265

Crown, 8, 265

in City of London, 8, 264

metropolitan boroughs, 8, 264

Thames bridges, embankments, tunnels, 8, 264—265

## taxi-cabs, 8, 297

“public service carriage,” not within definition of, 8, 297

“sharing” offence by, 8, 297

statutory control of, 8, 297

## traffic—

## accidents, inquiries into, 8, 280

## areas, 8, 284

London Passenger Transport, 8, 284

traffic, 8, 284

Metropolitan traffic, 8, 284

special, 8, 284

## authorities, 8, 282—283

Commissioners of Police, 8, 283—284

London Passenger Transport Act, 1933, effect of, 8, 283

powers, etc., of, 8, 284

London and Home Counties Traffic Advisory Committee, 8, 282

constitution and functions of, 8, 282

proposals of Minister to be submitted to, 8, 282—283

Minister of Transport, 8, 282—283

Traffic Commissioners, 8, 283

appeal from decisions of, 8, 283

for Metropolitan Traffic Area, 8, 283

duties, etc., of, 8, 283

## control by Minister of Transport, 8, 286

## cyclists, 8, 293

Road Traffic Acts, 1930, 1934, provisions of, 8, 293

London and Home Counties Traffic Advisory Committee, reconstitution of,  
[8, 287]

Passenger Transport Act, 1933, effect of, 8, 287

statutes affecting, 8, 181

Traffic Act, 1924, expenses of Minister of Transport and Advisory  
[Committee, defrayment of, 8, 286]

provisions of, 8, 285

amendments by London Passenger Transport

[Act, 1933...8, 287]

statutory undertakers as affecting, 8, 285—

[286]

(Closing of Streets for Works) Orders, 8, 285

Regulations, 8, 284—285

**LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC—continued****traffic—continued**

- pedestrian, §, 289—293
  - crossings and "Belisha Beacons," §, 291
  - statutory provisions as to, §, 291—292
  - vehicles approaching, regulations concerning, §, 292
- guard rails to footpaths, §, 292—293
- principal means of protection, §, 289
- refuges, §, 289—290
  - grants from Road Fund for, §, 290
  - guard posts, §, 290
- subways, provision of, §, 290—291.
  - Road Traffic Act, 1930, s. 55, provisions of, §, 290
- power of Minister to make regulations as to, extension of, §, 288—289
  - statutory rules and orders, §, 289
- "public service vehicle," definition of, §, 281
  - taxi-cab is not, §, 297
- routes, parking places, etc., regulations as to, §, 288—289
- the Special Area—
  - for the purpose of London Passenger Transport Board, §, 295
- vehicles for conveyance of passengers for hire or reward—
  - conditions of user, §, 287
  - classification of, §, 287
  - regulations affecting, §, 287

**LONDON SQUARES, §, 298—300**

*Edwardes Square*, case of, §, 299

general note on, §, 298—300

London Squares and Enclosures (Preservation) Act, 1906, application of, §, 299  
provisions of, §, 299

Preservation Act, 1931...§, 299—300

- charity lands, etc., special provisions as to, §, 300
- compensation under, §, 300
- contributions to expenditure incurred by L.C.C. under, §, 300
- main object of, §, 300
- "protected squares" under, §, 300
- re-development of, §, 300
- rights of inheritance, etc., saving for, §, 300
- user of subsoil, §, 300

provision as to, under s. 239 of the Metropolis Management Act, 1853...§, 298

Royal Commission on, §, 299

limits of inquiry, §, 299

recommendations by, §, 299

Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, administration of, §, 299

**LONDON TRAFFIC.** *See* LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC.

**LORD CHAMBERLAIN**

licensing authority for theatres, §, 91

submission of stage plays to, §, 96

**LORD CHANCELLOR**

advisory committee, powers as to, §, 149

submission of list of proposed justices to, §, 152

**LORD LIEUTENANT, §, 301—305**

advisory committee, powers and duties as to, §, 150

appointment of, §, 301—302

"county," meaning of, §, 302

Militia Act, 1882, provisions of, §, 302

convening of conferences and meetings by, §, 304

deputy lieutenants, §, 303

appointment, §, 303

submission of names of persons proposed for, §, 303

authorisation of three to act, §, 303

displacement of, §, 303

publication of names of persons appointed, §, 300

qualification, §, 300

residence, §, 300

service, §, 300

introductory note, §, 301—302

jurisdiction of, §, 304

London in, §, 305

powers and duties of, §, 303—304

original, §, 301—302

status of, §, 304

vice-lieutenant, appointment of, §, 303

**LORD MAYOR, §, 305—308**

deputy, appointment of, §, 305—306

of City of London, §, 180 ; §, 305, 306

York, §, 305

status, rights and privileges of, §, 305

**LORD MAYOR**—*continued*

- style of, 8, 305
- lady holding office of, 8, 305
- title by grant, 8, 305
- prescription, 8, 305

**LORD OF MANOR**

- consent to provisional order under Commons Act, 8, 315
- market held by, 8, 342

**LORD WARDEN**

- Cinque Ports, office of, 8, 176

**LOSS OF OFFICE.** *See* ABOLITION OF OFFICE.**LOST PROPERTY**

- borough police, duties of, 2, 190

**LOUD SPEAKERS.** *See* WIRELESS.**LUNACY AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.** *See* LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS AND [CERTIFIED HOUSES; MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.]**LUNACY COMMISSIONERS.** *See* BOARD OF CONTROL.**LUNATICS.** *See* CRIMINAL LUNATICS; PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND.**LYING-IN HOSPITALS**

- provision of, 7, 25

**MACE.** *See* CEREMONIES.**MACHINERY, RATING OF,** 1, 472; 4, 343; 8, 307—314; 11, 159

- electrical power plant, 8, 313
- “main transmission of power,” definition of, 8, 313
- introductory note, 8, 307—308
- main or exclusive use for purposes under the Act, 8, 311
- method of valuation, 8, 312
  - mills, manufactories, etc., used wholly for industrial purposes, 8, 312
  - properties on which a gross value is to be found, 8, 312
  - Smith v. Willesden U.A.C.*, decision in, 8, 312
  - plant or machinery in nature of a building, 8, 311
  - procedure, 8, 313—314
    - machinery or plant treated as part of premises—
      - particulars of, to be furnished, 8, 313
      - reference as to, 8, 313—314
        - costs of, 8, 313
        - finality of award, 8, 314
        - inspection by referee, 8, 314
        - refusal to proceed to, effect of, 8, 314
  - public utility undertakings, 8, 311
  - railways, 8, 311
  - R. & V. Act, 1925, effect of, 8, 307—308
    - machinery and plant rateable under, 8, 308—311
    - Plant and Machinery (Valuation for Rating) Order, 1927, classification under, [8, 308—311]
  - valuation on accounts, etc., of undertaking, 8, 314

**MAGAZINE**

- acquisition of land for, 5, 394
- authorised, regulations of, 5, 396

**MAGISTRATES.** *See* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.**MAGISTRATES' CLERKS.** *See* JUSTICES' CLERKS.**MAILS**

- Postmaster General's monopoly of right to carry, 10, 320

**MAIN ROADS.** *See* ROADS.**MAINS.** *See also* CENTRAL ELECTRICITY BOARD.

- disturbance by road authority, 8, 274
- electricity, laying of, 5, 278
- gas, or private land, right of access, 6, 179
- hydraulic. *See* HYDRAULIC POWER.
- laying of, consent of harbour authorities, 6, 314
- water, power to lay, 13, 406

**MAINTENANCE**

- ancient monuments, 1, 290, 291
- by-pass roads, 2, 380
- canal bridges and approaches, 2, 393, 394
- cemeteries, 2, 470, 475
- child casualties, 7, 387
- contributions to, in case of fit person order, 6, 97
- drains, of, 5, 100
- ferry, of, 5, 428, 431
- fire escapes in factories, 5, 411

**MAINTENANCE—continued**

- fireplugs, 7, 129
- highways, borrowing for, 6, 362
- hospitals, cost of, 7, 28
- illegitimate children, contributions towards, 11, 237
- isolation hospital, cost of, 7, 355
- mental hospitals, 9, 123
- non-provided schools, 9, 371, 374
- open spaces, 10, 32
- orders, 11, 238. *See also* RECOVERY OF POOR RELIEF.
- probations, 10, 415
- rate-aided patients, 10, 169, 174
- roads, 11, 394
- sewers. *See* SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.
- streets, 8, 269
- telegraphs, 10, 314
- war and other memorials, 9, 74

**MALARIA**

- duty of M.O.H. in case of, 9, 27

**MALE SERVANTS. *See* LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES.****MALICIOUS DAMAGE**

- bills, to, 2, 58
- bridges, to, 2, 258

**MANAGERS**

- approved schools, of, local authorities as, 1, 359
  - obligations and powers, 1, 374, 375
- house property, training and qualifications of, 7, 57
- non-provided schools, of, 9, 368
  - liability for accidents, 1, 19
- schools, of, 5, 326—328
  - meetings and proceedings, 5, 327

**MANDAMUS, 8, 315—328**

- action claiming, indorsement of writ, 8, 316
  - plea of Public Authorities Protection Act, 8, 316
  - Statutes of Limitation do not apply to, 8, 316
- introductory note, 8, 315—316
- London, enforcing performance of duties by local authorities by, enactments, [relating to, 8, 328]
- prerogative writ of, 8, 315—316
  - bona fides* of applicant, 8, 317
  - circumstances in which it will be, 8, 316—319
  - claim for damages, application of Public Authorities Protection Act, 11, 55
  - commanding inferior tribunals to exercise jurisdiction, 8, 322—323
    - "to hear and determine," 8, 322
    - where there has been a refusal, 8, 323
  - refusal, nature of, 8, 323
- compelling affixation of common seal, 8, 303
  - appointment of public analyst, 6, 129
  - repayment of loan to local authority, 8, 145
  - statement of case, 2, 433
  - public officials and bodies to carry out duties, 8, 321—322
- corporation, against, 8, 326
- delivery, production and inspection of documents, 8, 320—321
  - books, etc., of a public nature, 8, 320
  - direct and personal interest of applicant, 8, 320—321
  - pending litigation, as to, 8, 320
- demand for performance of act sought to be enforced, 8, 319
- distinguished from statutory, 8, 315—316
- duties for which writ will lie, 8, 319—323
- enforcement of precepts by, 2, 459; 10, 347
- grant of, discretion of court as to, 8, 316—317
- inspection of accounts, directing, 1, 505
- issue of, miscellaneous cases where, 8, 323
- knowledge of party complained of, 8, 319
- legal right of applicant, 8, 317
- nature and effect of, 8, 315
- procedure, 1, 86; 8, 323—327
  - Administration of Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1933, s. 5, [provisions of, 8, 323]
- appeal against issue of, 8, 326—327
- application for, 8, 323—324
  - affidavits in support of, 8, 324
  - delay in making, effect of, 8, 324
- costs, rules as to, 8, 327—328
- failure to make return to writ, attachment for, 8, 326
- corporation, as to, 8, 326
- rule *nisi*, 8, 324
- service of, 8, 324
- showing cause, 8, 324—325

**MANDAMUS**—*continued*prerogative, writ of—*continued*procedure—*continued*

writ, form of, 8, 325

“peremptory,” 8, 326

return to, 8, 325—326

terms of, 8, 325

validity of, testing, 8, 326

refusal of quarter sessions to hear rating appeal, 11, 185

restoration, admission and election to office, 8, 319—320

where ineffective, 8, 318—319

other equally effective remedy, 8, 317—318

appeal, 8, 318

election petition, 8, 318

indictment, as to, 8, 318

petition of right, 8, 318

quare impedit, 8, 318

quo warranto, 8, 318

statutory, 8, 315—316

**MANORIAL DOCUMENTS**, 8, 328—333

access to, 8, 331—332

permission of owners as to, 8, 331—332

to inspect or make copies of, 8, 331

persons having right to production, inspection and copies of, 8, 332

lord of the manor, 8, 332

Master of the Rolls, 8, 332

persons interested in enfranchised land, 8, 332—333

copyholds, enfranchisement of, 8, 328

custody of, 8, 331

directions of Master of Rolls as to, 8, 331

definition, 8, 329

disposal of, 8, 329

Law of Property Act, 1922, s. 124, provisions of, 8, 329

Manorial Documents Rules, 1926, application of, 8, 329

Master of the Rolls, powers of, 8, 329

Public Record Office, transfer to, 8, 329

introductory note, 8, 328—329

inventory and report on, 8, 331

copy to be forwarded to Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, 8, 331

“manor,” what included in term, 8, 329

powers of local authorities to accept, 8, 329—331

accommodation for, suitability of, 8, 330

collection and preservation, organisations for, 8, 330

conditions of acceptance, 8, 331

historical research, comparison for purposes of, 8, 330

production in court of, 8, 331

searches, by students, 8, 332

conditions of, 8, 332

for business purposes, 8, 332

legal, fees for, 8, 332, 333

**MANSLAUGHTER**

coroner's inquest, procedure in case of, 4, 70, 75

**MANUFACTORIES**

assessment of, 8, 24

meaning of, 8, 424

**MANURE**

allotment, on, compensation for, 1, 245, 247

**MAP**

catchment area, of, 2, 451

deposit and custody of, 11, 232

ordnance. *See* ORDNANCE SURVEY.**MARCHES**

administrative areas, as, 7, 126

**MARGARINE**. *See* BUTTER, MARGARINE AND CHEESE.**MARGARINE CHEESE**. *See* BUTTER, MARGARINE AND CHEESE.**MARINE STORE DEALER**, 8, 333—335

book of particulars of business transactions to be kept by, 8, 334

inspection by authorised persons of, 8, 334

penalty on default, 8, 334

definitions, 8, 335

inspection of premises and books, 8, 334

conduct of, 8, 334

obstructing, penalty for, 8, 334

report of irregularities, nuisance, etc., 8, 334

London, in, enactments affecting, 8, 335

**MARINE STORE DEALER**—*continued*

meaning of "dealer in old metals," 8, 335

"old metals," 8, 335

Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, application of ss. 538—542 to, 8, 335

definition under, 8, 335

P.H.As. Amendment Act, 1907, s. 86, does not extend to London, 8, 335

order putting in force, 8, 333

notice of, 8, 334

registration under, 8, 333, 334

substitution of clause in local Act for, 8, 335

registration of, 8, 333—334

particulars to be given, 8, 334

penalty on default, 8, 334

stolen property, as to, 8, 334

**MARK**

grade designation, regulations as to, 8, 366

stamped on goods of council, obliteration of, 10, 290

**MARKET GARDENS.** *See* DERATING.**MARKET INSPECTOR**, 8, 336—339. *See also* MARKETS AND FAIRS.**MARKETS AND FAIRS**, 8, 340—365

accommodation for the public, 8, 252

character and extent of, 8, 252

grant of further, 8, 252

special, right of, where, 8, 252

accounts, 8, 363

of market under Diseases of Animals Act, 1894...8, 363

right of public to inspect, 8, 363

under L.G.A., 1933...8, 363

agricultural products, marketing of, 1, 211

amusements, association of, effect of, 8, 341

bye-laws, 8, 361—363; 9, 240

decisions upon, 8, 362—363

power to make, under Diseases of Animals Act, 1894...8, 361

P.H.A., 1875...8, 361

purposes for which may be made, 8, 362

cattle, sheep and pig markets, 8, 354

Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, provisions of, 8, 354

classification of, 8, 340

cold-air stores, 8, 363

conveyance or lease of market rights, 8, 343—344

market and market place, distinction between, 8, 343

rights vested by statute in public body for benefit of public, 8, 343

seal, necessity for, 8, 343

trustees under Municipal Corporation Act, 1882, powers of, 8, 344

county borough council, powers as to, 4, 153

Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, provision of markets under, 8, 347—348

incorporation of certain sections of Markets and Fairs Clauses Act with, 8, [348—350]

enlargement, 8, 353—354

market granted "without metes and bounds," 8, 353

inclusion of part of building, effect of, 8, 354

payment of charges levied on occupiers of premises outside market, 8, [353—354]

rights of owner as to, 8, 353

fairs, abolition of, 8, 364

consent of owner to, 8, 364

power of Home Secretary as to, 8, 364

alteration of days for holding, order of Home Secretary as to, 8, 364

representations to Home Secretary as to, 8, [363—364]

notice to be given of, 8, 364

franchise, 8, 340—342

abuse of, 8, 342

county palatine, grant by, 8, 341

markets and fairs distinguished, 8, 341

amusements, 8, 341

non-user, does not invalidate grant, 8, 341

prerogative of Crown, 8, 340—341

grant of new market interfering with privileges of existing one, 8, 340

inquiry *ad quod damnum*, 8, 341

prescriptive, 8, 342

lost grant, theory of, 8, 342

rebuttal, liability to, 8, 342

hawker, licensed, sale outside market by, 8, 359

pedlar distinguished from, 10, 148

promenades, on, 5, 380

sale of poisons, by, 10, 235

Home Secretary's powers as to, 7, 10

**MARKETS AND FAIRS—continued**

- hours, 8, 356
- horse markets and fairs, 8, 356
- "market overt," 8, 356
- markets under Diseases of Animals Act, 1894...8, 356
  - P.H.A., 1875...8, 356
- Shops Acts, application of, 8, 356
- introductory note, 8, 340
- London, in, 8, 364
- market and fair days—
  - charter market or fair, unlawfully changing days for holding, 9, 355
  - fixing, 8, 354
  - Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, s. 14, effect of, 8, 355
  - statutes affecting, 8, 355
  - where right rests on good prescriptive title, or doctrine of lost grant, [8, 354]
- disinfection of, 4, 421
- held within a borough by borough corporation, 8, 342
  - manor by lord of the manor, 8, 342
- inspection of, 4, 208
- inspector, appointment of, 8, 336
  - administrative control of markets by, 8, 338
  - combination of offices, 8, 337
  - duties, 8, 337—338
    - allocation of market space, 8, 337
    - assessment of tolls and charges, 8, 337
    - collection of, banking, etc., 8, 337—338
    - bye-laws, enforcing observance of, 8, 338
    - statistics, preparation of, 8, 337—338
    - supervision of expenditure, 8, 338
  - further responsibilities, 8, 338—339
  - advisory, 8, 339
  - conditions and methods of sale, 8, 339
  - structural, etc., 8, 339
  - qualifications, 8, 337
  - title and appointment, 8, 336—337
  - statutory authority for, 8, 336—337
- management of, 8, 350—352
- maximum charges, 13, 183
- use of public highway for, 8, 351
  - statutes for the prevention of obstruction, as to, 8, 351
  - user, conditions of, 8, 351
- Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, analysis of incorporated provisions, 8, 348—
  - operation of, 8, 348 [350]
  - (Weighing of Cattle) Acts, 8, 350
  - general right of public as to, 8, 350
- place of holding, 8, 351
  - rights and duties of owner, 8, 351
- places for sales of horses, 8, 354
  - statutory requirements as to, 8, 354
- protection from disturbance, 8, 356—358
  - common law, rights of owner, 8, 356
  - evasion of toll, sale by sample, 8, 358
    - action for, 8, 358
    - defence to, 8, 358
    - grounds for, 8, 358
- rival market or fair, 8, 356—358
  - held for twenty years or more without interruption, 8, 358
  - grant from Crown, as to, 8, 357
  - insufficiency of accommodation, for reasons of, 8, 357
  - setting up within seven miles, damages for, 8, 356
- sales by persons in their own shops or premises in neighbourhood of market [or fair, 8, 357]
- P.H.A., 1875, establishment of markets under, 8, 344—347
  - bye-laws, power to make, 8, 344; 12, 437
  - consent of owners of existing rights, etc., to, 8, 344
  - does not include fairs, 8, 344
  - existing market rights, acquisition of, 8, 346
    - franchise market, 8, 346
    - rights vested in public body, 8, 346
    - sanction of Minister for loans for purpose of, 8, [346]
  - protection of, 8, 345
    - consent of owners, 8, 345
    - "rights," nature of, 8, 345
- incorporation of certain sections of Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, with, [8, 348—350]
- leases to councils, 8, 347
- purchase from market company, 8, 347
  - power of sale of directors, 8, 347
- resolution to establish, 8, 345



**MARKETS AND FAIRS—continued**

- P.H.A., 1875, establishment of markets under—*continued*  
 tolls, approval of M. of H., 8, 344  
 rating of, 11, 213  
 removal, right of owner as to, 8, 353  
 conditions of, 8, 353  
 must not deprive public of privileges, 8, 353  
 unlawful, 8, 353  
 sales outside market, 8, 358—361  
 licensed hawkers, 8, 359  
 Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, s. 13, provisions of—  
 “article” may include a horse, 8, 360  
 articles previously bought in market, as to, 8, 360  
 “exposed for sale,” articles in course of delivery, 8, 360  
 “prescribed limits,” meaning of, 8, 359  
 “sale within,” what constitutes, 8, 359—360  
 subsequent payment of toll, as to, 8, 361  
 “toll,” meaning of, 8, 361  
 principal and agent, 8, 359  
 statutory, 8, 342—343  
 distinguished from charter markets, 8, 342—343  
 is not a franchise, 8, 343  
 terms of Act treating, may extinguish franchise, 8, 343  
 tolls and stallages, 13, 102—104. *See also* TOLLS AND STALLAGES.

**MARKING OF AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL PRODUCE, 8, 366—368**

- Agricultural Produce (Grading and Marking) Acts, provisions of, 8, 366—367  
 enforcing authorities, 8, 367  
 produce applicable to, 8, 366  
 agricultural, 8, 367  
 fishery, 8, 366  
 “agricultural produce,” what term includes, 8, 366  
 eggs, 8, 213  
 “fishery produce,” what term includes, 8, 366  
 grade designation, indication of quality by, 8, 366  
 marks, offences relating to, 8, 367—368  
 duties of local authorities as to, 8, 367  
 forgery of mark, 8, 367  
 unauthorised use of, 8, 367  
 use of misleading mark or label, 8, 367—368  
 who may take proceedings, 8, 368  
 representing, authorisation for use of, 8, 366  
 conditions as to cost, etc., 8, 366  
 power of Minister to prescribe, 8, 366  
 use of, in connection with sale, etc., of  
 [produce, effect of, 8, 366  
 regulations of Minister of Agriculture as to, 6, 116 ; 8, 366  
 sale of article to which applied, 8, 366  
 when deemed to be applied, 8, 366  
 imported meat, 8, 406  
 London, application of Acts to, 8, 368  
 National Mark Committee, establishment of, 8, 366  
 object of, 8, 366  
 design of, 8, 367  
 preserved eggs, marking, 8, 367  
 regulations apply only to home produced articles, 8, 367

**MARMALADE**

- standard of composition, 1, 125

**MARRIAGES. *See* NOTIFICATION; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS AND [MARRIAGES.**

- civil preliminaries to, 11, 282  
 girl under sixteen, 10, 354  
 resignation of women officers on, 1, 348  
 solemnization of, registration of buildings for, 11, 281  
 validity of, 10, 433

**MARRIED WOMAN**

- derivative settlement of, 12, 136  
 deserted, irremovability of, 12, 148  
 maintenance of children, liability for, 11, 238  
 nationality of, 8, 129  
 no separate property, leaving family chargeable, 10, 287  
 settlement by residence, 12, 138  
 teacher, tenure of appointment, 13, 60, 63

**MASSAGE, 8, 368—370**

- establishments, bye-laws, 8, 370  
 county council may make, 8, 370  
 exhibiting, 8, 370  
 matters dealt with, 8, 370  
 penalties for contravention of, 8, 370

**MESSAGE—continued**establishments—*continued*

- control of, 8, 368—369
- “establishment for message or special treatment,” definition of, 8, 369
- extension of Act and bye-law to other establishments, 8, 370
- for face or scalp treatment only, saving for, 8, 369
- licence, 8, 369—370
  - applications for, particulars to be supplied, 8, 369
  - time for making, 8, 369
- conditional grant, 8, 369
- costs of, 8, 369
- revocation or refusal, 8, 369
- appeal against, 8, 370
- grounds for, 8, 369
- savings for certain establishments, 8, 370
- local Acts referring to, 8, 368—369
  - “Hertfordshire Act,” 8, 369
  - resolution declaring Act to be in force in non-county boroughs, etc., 8, [369]
- London, in, 8, 370
- power of entry and inspection, 8, 370
- proceedings against, 8, 370
- introductory note, 8, 368—369

**MASTER. See also PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**

- canal boat, of, definition of, 2, 387
- institution, of, reports and returns by, 11, 348

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

- agency. *See* EMPLOYEES, RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTS OF.
- negligence, joinder in action for, 1, 8
- liability for, 1, 8
- relationship between, 5, 339, 350

**MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE, 8, 371—392. See also CLINICS; NURSING HOMES.**

- Adoption of Children Act, 1926...8, 388
- ante-natal care, 8, 378—380
  - clinics, 8, 379
    - medical officer, qualification of, 8, 379
    - midwifery, education in, 8, 379
    - supervision to be exercised, 8, 379—380
  - initiation of movement, 8, 378
  - objects of, 8, 379
- bibliography, 8, 391—392
- child, the “pre-school,” provisions for the welfare of, 8, 388
- “toddlers,” institutions for, 8, 388
- clinics, 8, 232
- committee, establishment and functions of, 11, 67
- confinement, 8, 380—381
  - institutional provision for, 8, 381
- convalescent homes for mothers and young children, 8, 390
- definition, 8, 371
- domiciliary midwifery, 8, 381
  - fees, payment of, 8, 381
  - “maternity outfit,” provision of, 8, 381
- grants, adjustment of, 6, 54
- health visiting, 8, 376
  - historical note, 8, 376—377
  - training for health visitors, 8, 377
  - qualification essential, 8, 377
- history of the movement, general note on, 8, 371—374
- home helps, 8, 381
  - payment of, 8, 381
- Infant Life Protection Act, 1872...8, 372
  - administration of law relating to, 8, 389—390
- Welfare Movement, initiation of, 8, 372
  - international conference on, 8, 373
  - service, model scheme of, 8, 375
    - powers and duties of committees under, 8, 375—376
    - services established by local authorities, 8, 376; 11, 68
- Legitimacy Act, 1926...8, 387
- London, in, 8, 391
- maternal mortality, 8, 382—386
  - Croydon obstetrical scheme, 8, 385—386
  - factors in the maintenance of, 8, 382
  - official investigations, 8, 382—386
    - report and recommendations of Departmental Committee, 8, 383—385
    - Local Government Board (1915), 8, 382—383
    - Scottish Reports on Maternal Mortality and Morbidity, 8, 386
    - suggestions of Maternal Mortality Committee, 8, 386

**MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE**—*continued*

- Maternity and Child Welfare Act, 1918, passing of, **8, 374**
  - centres, **8, 377—378**
    - advice on contraceptive methods at, **2, 92, 93**
    - general activities of, **8, 377**
    - infant welfare centre, attendances at, **8, 378**
    - functions of, **8, 377**
  - staff, **8, 378**
  - talks to mothers, **8, 378**
  - county accounts under, **4, 135**
- M.O.H., duties as to, **9, 30**
- midwives, state recognition of, **8, 372**
- National Council for, **1, 487**
- non-county borough's status, **9, 366**
- notification of Births Acts, **8, 373, 374**
- nursery schools, **8, 389**
  - aims of, **8, 389**
  - Board of Education grants for, **8, 389**
- parentcraft, education in, **8, 378**
- "Fathers' Councils," **8, 378**
- penalties for offences, **10, 153**
- post-natal care, **8, 380**
- public health services in connection with, **11, 66**
- reports and returns, **11, 352**
- responsibilities of local authorities, **7, 195**
- school attendance of children under five years, **8, 389**
  - emergency open-air nurseries, **8, 389**
- unmarried mother and her child, **8, 386—388**
- Adoption of Children Act, 1926...**8, 388**
- Legitimacy Act, 1926...**8, 387**
- local authorities, powers of, as to, **8, 387**
- mortality statistics, **8, 386**
- National Council for, objects of, **8, 386**
- schools of thought, as to, **8, 387**
- voluntary hospital, agreement with, **13, 385**
  - national organisations, **8, 390**
  - organisations, grants to, **13, 388**
- welfare authorities and their powers, **8, 374—376**
  - under Maternity and Child Welfare Act, **8, 374—375**
  - Notification of Births Acts, **8, 374—375**

**MATRON.** *See* HOSPITALS; MENTAL HOSPITALS.

**MAYOR, 8, 393—399**

- absence from office, **2, 436**
- auditor. *See* AUDITOR.
- Cambridge, of, precedence of, **2, 386**
- chaplain to, appointment and duties, **3, 71**
- county borough, of, **4, 149**
- deputy, appointment, **8, 399**
  - notification of, **8, 399**
  - duties, term of office, etc., **8, 399**
- election of, **8, 393—394**
  - L.G.A., 1933, s. 18, provisions of, **8, 393**
  - meeting for purpose of, **8, 393—394**
  - chairman at, **8, 394**
  - vote by retiring mayor, as to, **8, 394**
- tune of, **8, 393**
- justice, as, **8, 396—397**
  - ex officio*, **7, 413**
  - mayor of non-county borough, in case of, **8, 397**
  - oaths to be taken by, **8, 397—398**
  - right to preside at meetings of justices, as to, **8, 397**
    - over borough licensing committee, **8, 397**
    - having interest in licensed property, where, **8, 397—398**
  - term of office, **8, 396—397**
- Land Tax Commissioner, as, **8, 398**
- London, City of, as to, **8, 399**
- metropolitan borough, of, **8, 399; 9, 133**
  - statutory provisions as to, **8, 399—400**
- oaths to be taken by, **7, 415; 8, 398**
  - demise of the Crown, effect of, **8, 398**
- office of, acceptance of, **1, 4, 5; 8, 394**
  - casual vacancy in, **2, 437; 8, 395**
    - meeting to fill, **8, 395**
  - disqualification for, **8, 395**
    - continuous absence, **8, 395**
    - failure to attend meetings, **8, 395**
  - included in definition of "corporate office," **8, 394**
  - qualification for, **8, 393**
  - term of, **8, 394**

**MAYOR**—*continued*

- powers and duties of, **§**, 395—396
- appointment of auditor by, **1**, 518, 523 ; **§**, 396
- ex officio* member of all committees, **§**, 268 ; **§**, 396
- returning officer, **§**, 396
- summoning and presiding, etc., at meetings of council, **§**, 395
- practising before justices as a solicitor, **§**, 398
- Solicitors Act, 1932, s. 54, provisions of, **§**, 398—399
- quarter sessions, duties at, **§**, 398
- remuneration of, powers of council as to, **§**, 394
- returning officer, as, **11**, 375
- robes, chains, etc., **§**, 399
- salary, **§**, 285
- scope of article, **§**, 393
- social precedence, **§**, 399
- exceptions to, **§**, 399

**MEALS, PROVISION OF, FOR CHILDREN.** *See* EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES ;  
[MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE.]

**"MEANS TEST,"** **§**, 401—404

- inquiries as to means of institutional patients, **§**, 403—404
  - by authorities under Housing Acts, **§**, 404
  - rating authorities, **§**, 404
  - under Education Act, 1921...**§**, 403
- meaning of, **§**, 401
- "need," necessity for proving, **§**, 401
- poor law, **§**, 401—402
  - maintenance order, obtaining, **§**, 401
  - disclosure of means by applicant, **§**, 401
  - reimbursement, appropriation for, **§**, 401
  - outdoor relief, grant of, **§**, 401
  - payments not to be taken into account in making, **§**, 401—402
  - Poor Law Act, 1930, provisions of, **§**, 401
  - relief, qualification for receipt of, **§**, 401
- Unemployment Assistance, **§**, 402—403
  - Board, **§**, 403
  - investigations into the circumstances of applicants to be made by, **§**, 403
  - payments to be disregarded by, **§**, 403
  - National Economy Act, 1931, inquiries under, **§**, 402
  - Transitional Payments (Determination of Need) Act, 1932...**§**, 402
  - rules under **§**, 402
  - Unemployment Act, 1934—
    - assessment of needs under, **§**, 403
    - certain payments to be disregarded, **§**, 403
    - s. 38, provisions of, **§**, 402—403

**MEASLES.** *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

**MEAT, §**, 405—410

- adulteration, meat products, of, **§**, 405
  - methods of, **§**, 405
- contamination from sanitary convenience, protection from, **12**, 75
- horseflesh, **7**, 15
- importation, **7**, 138 ; **§**, 406
  - "conditionally admissible meat," **§**, 406
  - "prohibited meat," **§**, 406
- imported, marking, **§**, 406—407
  - Merchandise Marks Act, 1926, marking order, **§**, 407
  - meat within the scope of, **§**, 407
  - requirements of, **§**, 407
  - wrapping of, **§**, 406
- inspection of, **§**, 408 ; **§**, 31
- memorandum of Minister of Health as to, **§**, 408
- introductory note, **§**, 405
- Jewish butchers, statutory provisions as to, **12**, 288
- local Acts, bye-laws under, **§**, 410
- London, provisions affecting, **§**, 410
- marking, **§**, 408
  - application of mark, **§**, 408
  - charge for, **§**, 408
  - object of, **§**, 408
- meat food, standard of composition, **1**, 126
- retail dealers, provisions of Shops Acts, **12**, 288
- sale by weight, **§**, 405—406
  - "butcher's meat," what term includes, **§**, 406
  - "Dutch auction," **§**, 406
  - net weight, **§**, 406 ; **12**, 430
  - Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926, application of, **§**, 405—406
  - statement on delivery, **§**, 406
- shops, in, **§**, 409
  - conditions as to cleanliness, sanitation, etc., to be observed, **§**, 409
  - shops may not be used as sleeping places, **§**, 409

**MEAT—continued**

- slaughter-houses, inspection of, **8**, 410
- sold at stalls, **8**, 409
  - regulations for, **8**, 409
- transport and handling, **8**, 409
  - Public Health (Meat) Regulations, 1924, provisions of, **8**, 409
  - offences against, proceedings and penalty for, **8**, 410
- unsound, **8**, 405 ; **13**, 308
  - duties and powers of local sanitary authorities, **8**, 408
  - statutes and regulations dealing with, **8**, 408

**MECHANICAL RESTRAINT**

- certified patient, of, **10**, 177

**MEDICAL ATTENDANCE**

- firemen, for, **6**, 71
- free, for police, **10**, 244
- remand home, at, **11**, 322

**MEDICAL BENEFIT**

- administration of, appeals as to, **1**, 312

**MEDICAL CERTIFICATE**

- certification of lunatics, necessity for, **10**, 175
- death, as to cause of, **2**, 342
- disinfection, requiring, **4**, 426
- mental defective, as to, **8**, 95

**MEDICAL EXAMINATION**

- casuals, of, **2**, 445
- defective children, of, **2**, 99
- obligation to submit children to, **5**, 196
- police pension, before grant of, **10**, 261

**MEDICAL INSPECTION AND TREATMENT OF SCHOOL CHILDREN. See [EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.]****MEDICAL OFFICER**

- mental hospital, of, **9**, 126
- school, duties of, **11**, 69
- tortious acts of, responsibility for, **5**, 346
- tuberculosis dispensary, of, qualifications of, **5**, 13
- venereal disease clinic, at, qualifications, **3**, 237

**MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH, 9, 1—50**

- appointment, conditions of—
  - office, tenure of, **9**, 5—6
  - private practice, restriction on, **9**, 4—5
  - qualifications, **9**, 4 ; **11**, 66
  - remuneration, **9**, 6
  - united districts, **1**, 423 ; **7**, 362, 371 ; **10**, 430
  - vacancies, filling of, **9**, 5
- bakehouses, powers as to, **1**, 536
- casual wards, for, **2**, 442, 445
- children's home, at, **11**, 43
- county, appointment and duties of, **4**, 165 ; **5**, 125
  - local inquiries, **9**, 7
  - matters affecting public health of county, **9**, 7
  - sanitation, general, **9**, 7
  - tuberculosis officer, as, **13**, 250
  - under Public Assistance Order, 1930...**9**, 7
    - Sanitary Officers (Outside London) Regulations, **9**, 6—7
- local, duties of—
  - bakehouses, **1**, 536
  - bye-laws, as to, **9**, 8
  - canal boats, **9**, 9
  - cancer, **9**, 9
  - child life protection, **9**, 9—10
  - common lodging-houses, **8**, 163 ; **9**, 10
  - cremation, **9**, 10
  - factories, workshops and workplaces, **9**, 10—12
  - food, **9**, 12—14
    - imported, **9**, 12
    - poisoning, **9**, 15—16
    - preparation or storage of, **9**, 13
    - products for export, **9**, 16—17
      - Australia, Canada, **9**, 16—17
      - U.S.A., **9**, 17
    - unsound, **9**, 13
  - food and drugs, **9**, 14—15
    - Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928, provisions of, **9**, 14
    - preservatives in, **9**, 15
  - health propaganda, **9**, 17—18
  - horseflesh sold for food, **9**, 18
  - hospitals, **9**, 18—19

**MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH—continued**

- local, duties of—*continued*
  - houses let in lodgings, 9, 19
  - housing, 9, 19—21
    - clearance areas, 9, 21
    - district, inspection of, 9, 19
    - houses which are unfit, official representations as to, 9, 20
    - overcrowding, abatement of, 9, 20
    - underground rooms, 9, 21
  - infant life protection, 9, 21
  - infectious diseases, 9, 21—30
    - anthrax, 9, 25
    - botulism, 9, 25
    - cerebro-spinal fever, 9, 25
    - cholera, yellow fever, plague, 9, 25
    - cleansing, disinfection, etc., 9, 22
    - contacts, 9, 24
    - control of sufferers, 9, 23
    - conveyance, 9, 22
    - diphtheria, 9, 25
    - encephalitis lethargica, 9, 25
    - enteric fever and dysentery, 9, 26
    - infected dead bodies, 9, 24
      - milk, 9, 24
      - premises, 9, 23
    - influenza, 9, 26
    - isolation, 9, 22
    - malaria, 9, 27
    - notification, 9, 21
    - nursing, 9, 24
    - ophthalmia neonatorum, 9, 27
    - pneumonia, 9, 27
    - poliomyelitis, 9, 28
    - puerperal fever and puerperal pyrexia, 9, 28
    - smallpox, 9, 29
    - tuberculosis, 9, 29; 13, 240
    - typhus fever and relapsing fever, 9, 30
  - maternity and child welfare, 9, 30—31
  - meat inspection, 9, 31
    - regulations, 9, 32
  - medical relief, 9, 32
  - midwives, 9, 37
  - milk, 9, 32—33
    - condensed, 9, 33
    - cream, 9, 33
    - dried, 9, 33
    - graded, 9, 33
    - imported, 9, 34
    - registration of retailers of, 9, 34
    - sale of by tuberculous person, 9, 35
    - sampling, 9, 35
    - standards, 9, 35
    - tuberculosis, as to, 9, 35—37
  - milk and dairies, 9, 34
  - nuisances, 9, 37
    - ashpits, 1, 443
    - general, 9, 37
    - smoke, 9, 37
  - nursing homes, 9, 37—38
  - offensive trades, 9, 38
  - overcrowding, 10, 93
  - poisons, 9, 38
  - rag flock, 9, 39
  - rats and mice, 9, 39
  - rent and mortgage interest restriction, inspection of houses under, 9, 39
  - reports, 9, 39—40
  - rivers pollution, 9, 40
  - shell fish, 9, 40—41
  - shops, 9, 41
  - slaughter houses, 9, 41
    - of animals, 9, 42
  - statistical information, 9, 42
  - tents, vans, sheds, etc., 9, 42—43
  - vaccination, 9, 43
  - venereal diseases, 9, 43—44
  - verminous articles, persons, etc., 9, 44
  - water supply, 9, 44
  - London County, for, 9, 49
  - metropolitan borough councils, for, 9, 50
  - appointment, qualifications, duties, etc., 9, 50

**MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH**—*continued*

- Port, authority of, 9, 44—45 ; 10, 302
  - imported foodstuffs, 9, 45
  - infectious disease, 9, 45
  - list of infected ports to be kept, 10, 297
  - living accommodation in ships, 9, 46
  - medical inspection of aliens, 9, 46
  - wireless messages to, 10, 297
- power of entry, 9, 46—47
  - common lodging house, 8, 163
  - table of enactments conferring, 9, 47—49
- private practice, restrictions as to, 7, 362
- reports and returns, 8, 147 ; 11, 349
- Society of Medical Officers of Health, 1, 493
- urban district council, 13, 318
- use of mortuary by, 9, 262

**MEDICAL OFFICER (POOR LAW).** *See* POOR LAW MEDICAL OFFICER.

**MEDICAL OFFICERS OF HEALTH, THE SOCIETY OF**, 9, 51

- membership and purposes of, 9, 51

**MEDICAL PRACTITIONER**

- insurance, relations with tuberculosis officer, 13, 253
- negligence of, 1, 19
- notification of tuberculosis, 13, 238
- use of mortuary by, 9, 262

**MEDICAL REFEREE**

- cremation authority, to, appointment of, 4, 256
- duties of, 4, 257

**MEDICAL RELIEF**

- domiciliary, 11, 29
- grant by relieving officer, 11, 313
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 32
- "on loan," 10, 83
- order for, 10, 83

**MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL**

- cancer, reports as to, 2, 403

**MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT**, 9, 51—56

- administrative duties of, 9, 52
- assistance for, 9, 52
- authority of, 9, 52
- definition, 9, 51
- deputy, 9, 52
- general hospitals, appointment to, 9, 53
- institutions for mental defectives, of, 9, 54
  - authority and duties of, 9, 54
- introductory note, 9, 51—53
- isolation hospitals, of, 9, 55
  - authority and duties of, 9, 55, 56
- London, in, 9, 56
- mental hospitals, of, 9, 53, 127
  - visiting committee, powers of, 9, 53
- poor law hospitals, of, 9, 54 ; 11, 38
  - authority and duties of, 9, 55
- research work, 9, 53
- sanatoria, of, 9, 56
  - appointment of, 9, 56
  - tuberculosis, for the treatment of, qualifications for, 9, 56 ; 13, 245

**MEDICAL TREATMENT**

- accidents during, liability for, 1, 19
- contribution by parents to, 5, 184
- costs of, recovery of, 5, 198
- school children, costs of, 5, 198

**MEDICINES.** *See also* DISPENSARIES.

- patent and proprietary, sale of, 5, 120
- poor law patients for, 11, 29
- preventive, legislation concerning, 11, 66
- sick poor, for, 10, 84
- supply by local authorities, 7, 221

**MEETINGS**, 9, 57—74. *See also* PARISH MEETINGS.

- borough council—
  - annual, 9, 66
  - convening, 9, 66
  - days and hours of, 9, 66
  - proceedings at, 9, 67
- casual vacancy in mayoralty, to fill, 8, 395
- commissioners of sewers, 8, 15



**MEETINGS**—*continued*

- committees, 3, 275—278
  - advisory, 1, 150
  - assessment, 1, 448
  - central valuation, 3, 18
  - education, 5, 161
  - guardians, 6, 270, 272
  - joint vagrancy, 7, 386
  - library, 8, 63
  - old age pensions, 10, 10
  - public assistance, 11, 17
  - standing joint, 12, 414
- common law corporations, 3, 300
- convening by Lord Lieutenant, 8, 304
- county borough council, 4, 150
  - council—
    - absence from, 4, 180
    - annual, 9, 64, 65
    - convening, 9, 65
    - days and hours of, 9, 64
    - proceedings at, 4, 170 ; 9, 65
- failure to attend, 2, 437
- general provisions—
  - adjournment, powers of, 9, 60
  - admission of public and press, 4, 309 ; 9, 64 ; 12, 418. *See also* ADMISSION [TO MEETINGS.]
  - amendments, 9, 61
  - casting vote, 9, 59
    - "equality of votes," meaning of, 9, 59
  - chairman, 9, 59
  - disorder, 9, 61—62
  - minutes, recording and confirmation of, 9, 63
  - motions and resolutions, 9, 60
  - quorum, 9, 64
  - rules of debate, 9, 61
  - standing orders, 9, 58
  - voting, 9, 62
- highways, on, 6, 410
- Institute of Public Administration, 10, 438
- introductory note, 9, 57—58
- justices of the peace, of, 9, 72
  - mayor's right to preside at, 8, 397
- Lighting and Watching Act, to consider adoption of, 8, 90
- local government electors, of, in connection with private bills, 2, 69, 70, 83
- London County Council, mayor's right to preside at, 8, 397
- metropolitan borough councils, 9, 73, 134
- municipal corporations, 8, 282
- parish—
  - chairman, 9, 70
    - casting vote of, 3, 51, 54 ; 10, 133
  - convening, 9, 70
  - days and hours of, 9, 69
  - general note on, 9, 69
  - minutes, inspection of, 9, 71
  - proceedings at, 9, 71
  - quorum, at, 9, 71
- parish councils—
  - absence from, 10, 126
  - annual, 9, 68
  - days and hours of, 9, 68
  - convening, 9, 68
  - minutes, 3, 211
  - notice of, 10, 115
  - number of, 9, 68
  - proceedings at, 9, 69 ; 10, 114—117
- relieving officer's duty to attend, 11, 314
- town's. *See* TOWN MEETINGS.
- unlawful, dispersal of, 11, 384
- urban and rural district councils—
  - absence from, 5, 39 ; 13, 313
  - admission of press and public, 12, 45
  - annual, 9, 67
  - casting vote of chairman, 3, 58
  - convening, 9, 67
  - days and hours of, 9, 67
  - premises for, 12, 50
  - proceedings of, 9, 67 ; 13, 314
- vestries, of, 13, 373

**MEMBER OF LOCAL AUTHORITY**

authorisation to act, 1, 78  
 surcharge of, 1, 80

**MEMORIALS, WAR AND OTHER, 9, 74—75**

design and external appearance of, 9, 76  
 destroying or damaging, 9, 77  
 erection on highways, 9, 75  
 liability of local authorities for nuisance or negligence in regard to, 9, 77  
 London, in, 9, 77—78  
 maintenance under the P.H.A. Amendment Act, 1890...9, 74  
     War Memorials (Local Authorities Powers) Act, 1923...  
     [9, 75  
 parish council, powers of repair and maintenance, 10, 120  
 preliminary note, 9, 74  
 preservation of, 9, 77  
 provided or maintained by a local authority under general statutory powers, 9, 76

**MEN'S WORKSHOPS**

definition of, 5, 405

**MENTAL DEFECTIVES, 9, 78—97. See also MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.****MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY, 9, 97—108. See also BLIND, [DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN ; BOARD OF CONTROL.**

ascertainment of, 9, 82  
 procedure for, 9, 82  
 authorities dealing with, 9, 102—103  
     central, 9, 102  
     educational, 9, 103  
     local, mental deficiency, 9, 102  
     patients of unsound mind, 9, 103  
 Board of Control, activities of, 2, 123—127 ; 9, 100 *et seq.*  
 care of mentally defective children, exemptions from Children's Act, 7, 192  
     patients, 2, 129  
 classification of, 9, 99—100  
     Mental Deficiency Act, 1927, provisions of, 9, 99  
     persons of unsound mind, 9, 100  
 compulsory purchase of land in connection with, 3, 416  
 criminal lunatics, 9, 101  
 defectives, 9, 78—97  
     absence from an institution, licence for, 9, 91—92  
     admission to institutions, 9, 105  
     dealt with at instance of parent or guardian, 9, 90, 91  
     death of, 9, 92  
     notification of, 9, 92  
     definition, 9, 79  
     detained in institution, special reports as to, 9, 96  
     escape from control of, 9, 92  
     apprehension of, 9, 92  
     government departments concerned with, 9, 78  
     institutions for, medical superintendent of, 9, 54  
     state, 9, 103  
     London, in, 9, 97  
     petition, adjournment or dismissal of, 9, 85  
     consent of parent, necessity for, 9, 84  
     medical certificates with, 9, 83  
     where medical examination impracticable, 9, 83  
     order on, 9, 85  
     presentation of, 9, 83  
     at direction of Board of Control, 9, 83  
     procedure on hearing, 9, 85  
     relating to child between seven and sixteen years of age, 9, 84  
     defective detained under Lunacy and Mental Treatment  
     [Acts, 9, 84  
     statutory declaration, cannot be amended, 9, 84  
     signature to, 9, 83, 84  
     where order will not be made, 9, 84—85  
     what must be stated, 9, 83  
     who may present, 9, 83  
 residence of, 9, 92—93  
     "residence," meaning of, 9, 93  
 supervision of, 9, 89—90  
     industrial centres, 9, 90  
     occupation centres, 9, 90  
 visitors—  
     appointment of, 9, 93  
     duties of, 9, 93—95  
     as regards certified houses, 9, 94  
     reconsideration of cases under detention, 9, 93—94  
 disqualification as elector by reason of, 8, 130

**MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY—continued**

- emergency action, 9, 95
- "place of safety," definition of, 9, 95
- government departments concerned with, 9, 78
- guardianship of mental defectives, 9, 86
  - conditions of, 9, 86
    - education, training, etc., 9, 86
    - letters, 9, 87
    - medical attendance, 9, 86
    - notices to be given, 9, 86
    - punishment, 9, 86
    - residence, 9, 86
    - visitation and inspection, 9, 86—87
  - death of defective, 9, 86
    - or abandonment of office by guardian, 9, 87—88
  - payments to parents, 9, 88
  - resignation of, 9, 86
  - suitable persons for office of, 9, 89
  - use of by deficiency authorities, 9, 88
- institutional care, 9, 91
  - relief, 7, 315
- institutions, 9, 103—104; 11, 41
  - acquisition of land for, 9, 104
  - approved homes, 9, 104
  - certified houses, 9, 104
  - county borough councils, functions as to, 4, 152
- introductory note, 9, 97—98
- joint area under Mental Deficiency Act, 1913, 1, 426
- legislation affecting, historical note, 9, 97—99
- local authorities for providing mental hospital accommodation, 9, 103
- London, in, 9, 106
- lunacy, appeal in case of, 1, 331—333
  - Board of Control, functions of, 2, 123—127
  - disqualification as elector, 8, 130
  - inspectors, 6, 244
  - institution for, definition of, 8, 67
  - joint action by local authorities, 1, 426
  - Lunacy Act, powers of justices under, 7, 410
  - regulations as to, power to make, 12, 437
  - reports and returns, 11, 344
  - unlicensed house, detention in, 8, 68
- medical certificate, 9, 95
  - certification, 9, 95, 96
  - examiner, qualifications of, 9, 95
- Mental After-care Association, 1, 484
- mental clinics, 3, 238
  - deficiency authority, duties of, 9, 79—80
  - patient, derivative settlement of, 12, 155
  - rate-aided, chargeability of, 4, 268
  - removal of, 12, 155
- Mental Deficiency Acts, judicial authority for, 9, 79
  - local authority for, 9, 79
- Treatment Act, 1930, provisions of, 9, 100, 101, 106
  - voluntary patients, 9, 101
  - Rules, 10, 170
- Welfare, Central Association for, 1, 478; 9, 97
- persons of unsound mind, admission to institutions of, 9, 100—101
  - definition, 9, 100
  - in receipt of public assistance, 9, 101
  - wandering at large, 9, 101
- provisional orders as to, 10, 433
- psychiatric and other clinics, 3, 238; 9, 105
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 437
- reports and returns, 11, 345
- State Institutions, 9, 103—104
- transfers between institutions for defectives and lunatics, 8, 68
- voluntary organisations, grants for, 13, 388

**MENTAL HOSPITALS, 9, 108—129**

- acquisition of land for the purposes of, 9, 118—120
  - visiting committees, powers of, 9, 118—123
- admission of certified patient, 10, 177
  - private patient under reception order, 10, 184
  - temporary patient, 10, 169
- arbitration, reference of questions concerning to, 9, 110
- Board, borrowing powers for housing, 7, 81
- books and records, 10, 177
- central authority, 9, 109
- chaplains, 3, 68
- consecration of burial ground, 3, 473

**MENTAL HOSPITALS**—*continued*

- finance, 9, 122—125
  - audit, 9, 122
  - exemption from income tax, 7, 149
  - loans, 9, 122
  - maintenance, 9, 123, 124
  - orders for repairs, additions, etc., 9, 123
  - patient under reception contracts, 9, 125
  - private patients, 9, 125
  - visiting committee, powers of, 9, 123—125
- historical note, 9, 108—109
- local authorities, 9, 109—110
  - under L.G.A., 1933...9, 109—110
  - Lunacy Act, 1930...9, 109—110
- mental hospital boards, 9, 109
- Mental Hospitals Association, 1, 484
- mental treatment, provision of, 9, 113—116
  - out-patients, 9, 113
  - private patients, 9, 113, 115
  - senile and harmless cases, 9, 118
  - temporary patients, 9, 113
  - voluntary patients, 9, 113
- offences, 9, 127—129
  - list of statutory, 9, 128
  - protection against proceedings by or on behalf of patients, 9, 128—129
- officers, 9, 126—127
  - chaplain, 3, 68; 9, 126
  - clerk, 9, 127
  - medical officer, 9, 126
    - superintendent, 9, 53, 127
  - treasurer, 9, 127
- plans, estimates and contracts, 9, 120—121
  - alterations or additions, 9, 121
  - for the "erection, restoration and enlargement of," 9, 120
  - reports of visiting committees upon, 9, 121
- provision of, 9, 113—118
  - agreements to unite, 9, 116—118
    - approval of Board of Control, 9, 116
    - dissolution of, 9, 117
    - expenses, 9, 116—117
    - renewal of, 9, 116
  - duty as to, enforcement of, 9, 116
  - methods of, 9, 114
  - outside area, 9, 113
  - powers and duties of local authorities, 9, 109
  - where borough council separates from county, 9, 114
- rate-aided certified patients in, 10, 174
- reception contracts, 9, 115
- rules and regulations, 9, 125—126
- staff, management, etc., 10, 188
- superannuation. *See* SUPERANNUATION.
- transfer of criminal lunatic to, 4, 268
- visiting committees, 9, 110—113
  - actions by or against, 9, 112—113
  - appointment of, 9, 110—111; 10, 166, 186
    - co-opted members of, 9, 110—111
  - authority of, limitations to, 9, 112
  - contracts of, 9, 121
  - disqualifications for membership of, 9, 111
  - duties of, 9, 111—112
  - regulations as to diet by, 9, 126
  - reports by, 9, 112
  - sub-committees, 9, 111
  - vacancies on, 9, 111

**MERCANTILE MARINE FUND**

- loans secured under, 11, 97

**MERCHANDISE MARKS**, 9, 129—131

- false trade description of goods, 9, 129—130
- imported food, on, 7, 140
  - meat, requirements as to, 8, 407
- Merchandise Marks Act, 1887, s. 2, provisions of, 9, 130
  - instances of use of by local government officers, 9, 130
  - special defences, 9, 131
  - 1926...6, 116
    - fruit, orders as to, 6, 148
- merchandise, meaning of, 4, 361
- Ministry of Agriculture, powers of, 1, 210

**MERCHANT SEAMEN**

maintenance of family, liability for, **11**, 240

**MERCHANT SHIPPING.** *See also* **EMIGRANT RUNNERS AND PASSAGE BROKERS.**

Board of Trade, functions as to, **2**, 143

inspectors of, **6**, 244

**MERGER**

contract in conveyance, clause preventing, **4**, 52

restrictive covenant, extinguishment by, **11**, 372

**METER**

electric, **5**, 291

approval by Commissioners, **5**, 270

fee for testing, **5**, 425

fraudulent alteration of index, **5**, 290

gas, fee for examination, **5**, 425

fraudulent abstraction from, **6**, 180

hire of, **6**, 180

power of entry for inspection, etc., **6**, 183

testing of, **6**, 180

prepayment, **6**, 180

supply of water by, **13**, 410

water, interference with, **13**, 417

**METHYLATED SPIRITS**

inspectors of, **6**, 244

**METROPOLIS.** *See* **LONDON.****METROPOLITAN BOROUGH, 9, 131—145**

accounts. *See* **ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.**

aldermen, **9**, 133

constitution, **9**, 133

councillors, **9**, 134

acceptance of office and resignation of, **9**, 134

election of, **9**, 134

number of, **9**, 134

councils, committees of, **9**, 136—138

allotments, **9**, 137

assessment, **9**, 137

delegation of functions to, **9**, 36

finance, **9**, 137

housing, **9**, 137

membership, **9**, 137

meetings of, **9**, 134—136

convening, **9**, 135

day and hour of, **9**, 134

minutes and books, inspection of, **9**, 136

quorum, **9**, 135

reports of, **9**, 136

resolutions, revocation of, **9**, 135

voting at, **7**, 135

power to make, alter or repeal bye-laws, **9**, 136

revoke standing orders, **9**, 136

staff, **12**, 404

establishment of, **9**, 132

finance, **9**, 138

general powers and functions, list of, **9**, 139—145

introductory note, **9**, 131—132

mayor, **9**, 133

deputy, **9**, 133

Metropolitan Commission of Sewers, **9**, 132

Mayors' Association, **1**, 485

officers, **9**, 138—139

health visitors, **9**, 139

medical officer of health, **9**, 138

sanitary inspectors, **9**, 139

security by, **9**, 138

town clerk, **9**, 138

treasurer, **9**, 138

public clock, provision of, **11**, 63

standing joint committees, **9**, 146—147

advisory functions of, **9**, 147

chairman and officers of, **9**, 147

constitution and composition of, **9**, 146

matters dealt with, **9**, 146

"Metropolitan Borough Councils' Association," **9**, 146

objects of, **9**, 146

origin of, **9**, 146

sub-committees of, **9**, 147

**METROPOLITAN BOROUGH'S STANDING JOINT COMMITTEE, 1, 485 ; 9, 146—147.**

*See also* **METROPOLITAN BOROUGH.**

**METROPOLITAN COMMONS, 9, 147—151**

- common land, saving of private rights over, 9, 150
- definition, 9, 148
- Inclosure Commissioners, 9, 148
- introductory note, 9, 147—148
- "Land Commissioners for England," 9, 148
- memorial, presentation of, 9, 148—149
- Metropolitan Commons Act, 1886, 9, 148
  - local authority for, 9, 148—149
  - scheme under, 9, 148
    - contents of, 9, 149—150
    - effect of, 9, 150
    - expenses of preparation and execution, 9, 151
    - no special form of, 9, 149
    - settled and approved, 9, 150
- under control of L.C.C., administration of, 9, 151

**METROPOLITAN MAGISTRATES. See STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATES.****METROPOLITAN POLICE, 9, 152—155**

- constable, status and powers of, 9, 154
- extent of authority of, 9, 153
  - emergency duty, 9, 153
  - national and imperial services, 9, 154
- finance, 9, 154—155
  - annual returns as to, 9, 155
  - metropolitan police fund, 9, 155
  - police rate, 9, 155
- headquarters staff, 9, 154
- introductory note, 9, 152
- organisation, 9, 152—153
  - C.I.D., 9, 153
  - river police, 9, 153
- Police Authority, 9, 152
- Port of London, powers in, 10, 308
- riot damages, compensation claims, 9, 155

**METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 9, 156—157****METROPOLITAN TOWN CLERKS, ASSOCIATION OF, 1, 475****METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD, 9, 157—164**

- borrowing powers, 9, 164
- bye-laws, power to make, 9, 163
- communication pipes, 9, 162—163
- constitution, 9, 159
- establishment of, 9, 159
- history of, 9, 157—159
  - "Conduits," 9, 157—158
  - "Crown Clog," the, 9, 158
  - metropolitan water companies, 9, 158—159
  - New River Scheme, origin of, 9, 158
- mains, breaking up streets for, 9, 162
- New River Company, 9, 158
- powers, duties of, 9, 160
- rates and charges, 9, 163
  - deficiencies, meeting, 9, 163
  - domestic, 9, 163
  - meter supply for, 9, 163
  - other, agreements for, 9, 163
- supply, areas of, 9, 160
  - bulk, in, 9, 160
  - domestic and non-domestic, 9, 161
  - for other than domestic purposes, obligation to provide, 9, 162
  - limits of, 9, 160
- water, fouling by gas, protection from, 9, 161
  - quality of, 9, 161

**MEWS. See STABLES AND MEWS.****MICE. See RATS AND MICE.****MIDDLE TEMPLE**

- assessment committee, of, 1, 457

**MIDLAND AND SOUTHERN MARKET AUTHORITIES ASSOCIATION, 1, 485****MIDWIVES, 9, 164—173**

- cancer, 2, 403
- ceasing to practise, compensation for, 9, 173
- Central Midwives Board, 9, 164, 165
  - constitution and function of, 9, 165
  - financial statements, 9, 165
  - powers, 9, 165
- cleanliness, rules as to, 9, 170

**MIDWIVES**—*continued*

- complaints, hearing, notice of, 9, 171
  - procedure at, 9, 171
  - representation of parties at, 9, 171
  - laying, 9, 170
  - proceedings on, 9, 170—171
  - sentence of Board, appeal against, 9, 171
- conditions where registered medical practitioner must be called, 9, 169
- duties of, 9, 168—170
  - rules governing, 9, 168, 170
  - restrictive, 9, 169
- infectious diseases, obligations as to, 7, 242
- introductory note, 9, 164
- local supervising authorities, 9, 166
  - expenses of, 9, 166
  - functions of, 9, 166
  - investigation of cases of misconduct, etc., by, 9, 164
- London, application of Acts to, 9, 173
- midwifery, domiciliary, 9, 381
  - education in, 9, 379
    - Joint Council of Midwifery, recommendations by, 9, 172
    - practice, organisation of, 9, 172
    - "voluntary organisations," 9, 172
    - "welfare councils," 9, 172
- Midwives Act, 1936...9, 164, 172
  - advertisement of appointments under, 9, 172
  - financial considerations, 9, 173
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 37
- notice of intention to practise, 9, 168
- Penal Cases Committee, complaints to, 9, 170
- practising and non-practising, 9, 164
- roll of, 9, 163
  - erasure of name from, 9, 163
  - evidence, as, 9, 163
- state recognition of, 9, 372
- statutes affecting, 9, 164
  - provisions of, 9, 164—165
- suspension of, 9, 166—168
  - compensation for loss of practice, 9, 167—168
  - grounds for, 9, 167
  - misconduct, in case of, 9, 168
  - period of, 9, 167
  - procedure preparatory to, 9, 167
- training, rules for, 7, 195; 9, 171—172

**MILESTONES**

- erection of, 9, 423; 11, 405, 388
  - by county council, 6, 360

**MILITARY LANDS**, 9, 174—181

- "associations," 9, 174
- building and improvement lines, 9, 179
- bye-laws, 9, 175—176
  - affecting water areas, 9, 176
  - breach of, penalty for, 9, 176
  - building, 9, 179
  - enforcement of, 9, 176
  - forms of, 9, 176
  - notice of, 9, 176
  - objections to, 9, 176
  - purposes of, 9, 176
- highways, diversion and stopping up of, 9, 177
  - bye-laws, as to, 9, 177
  - footpath or road not repairable by highway authority, 9, 178
  - statutes having reference to, 9, 178
  - War Office, powers of, 9, 177
- introductory note, 9, 174
- land, acquisition by agreement of, 9, 174
  - compulsory purchase of, 9, 174
- loans in connection with, 11, 97
- local Acts, protective clauses in, 9, 181
- private street works, 9, 179
  - making up charges, 9, 179
- Public Health Acts, application of, 9, 178—179
- public utility undertakings, 9, 181
- rating exemption, 9, 181
- ribbon development, 9, 180
  - Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, 1935, Crown not bound by, 9, 180
- roads, damaged by military manoeuvres, compensation for, 9, 178
  - repair of, 9, 178
- "service departments," 9, 174



**MILITARY LANDS**—*continued*

- sewerage systems, 9, 180
- ownership, as to, 9, 180
- town planning, 9, 180
- Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, Crown not bound by, 9, 180
- tramways, power to lay and maintain, 9, 181
- provisional orders as to, 9, 181

**MILITARY VOTERS.** *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS.

**MILK AND DAIRIES**, 9, 182—199

- adulteration—
  - colouring matter, 9, 186
  - Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928, prosecution under, 9, 185—186
  - milk, composition of, 9, 186—187
    - dirt in, 9, 189
    - in sealed churns, 9, 188
  - preservatives, 9, 186
  - presumption of, rebutting, 9, 187
  - provisions relating to, 1, 126; 9, 185—190
  - receptacles, labelling, 9, 189—190
  - samples, analysis of, 9, 188—189
  - sampling, bottled milk, 9, 188
    - from different receptacles, 9, 188
    - special powers of, 9, 188
  - warranties, 9, 189
- cattle, inspection by county council, 4, 164
- cleanliness and wholesomeness, provisions relating to, 9, 190—192
- composition of, causes of variation, 1, 126, 127
- condensed. *See* CONDENSED MILK.
- contamination from sanitary convenience, protection from, 12, 75
- county council, expenses of, 12, 385
- dairies—
  - dairyman, meaning of, 7, 237
  - disinfection of, 4, 420
  - meaning of, 7, 237; 9, 190; 13, 248
  - registration of dairies and dairymen, 9, 190; 11, 306
- default in duty by local authorities, 4, 316
- dried, importation of, 7, 140
- hygienic production and sale, 11, 71
- imported, 7, 139
- infected, duties of M.O.H., 9, 24
- infectious disease in connection with milk supplies, 7, 237—240; 9, 193. *See also* [INFECTIOUS DISEASES.
  - provisions relating to, 9, 192—193
- inspectors of, 6, 244
- London, statutes applicable to, provision of, 9, 199
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 32, 34
- milk, bacteriological testing, 9, 194
  - contaminated, dirty or infectious, 13, 308
  - definition, 13, 248
  - depots and laboratories, 9, 197
  - imported, 9, 197
  - "milk in schools," scheme, 9, 198
  - names and descriptions applied to, 9, 184—185
    - "accredited," 9, 185—194
    - "condensed," 9, 185
    - "dried," 9, 183
    - "evaporated," 9, 185
    - "homogenised," 9, 184, 185
    - "humanised," 9, 184, 185
    - "nursery," 9, 184, 185
    - "pasteurised," 9, 185—194
    - "separated," 9, 185
    - "skimmed," 1, 127; 9, 185
    - "tuberculin tested," 9, 185, 194
  - regulations as to, 6, 116, 117
  - reports and returns, 11, 356
  - sale by measure, 9, 198—199
    - Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926, offences under, 9, [198—199
    - short measure, 13, 430
  - sampling of, 12, 66
  - supply, powers and duties of rural district council, 12, 48
  - tuberculous person, sale by, 9, 35; 13, 247
  - vessels used for, cleansing of, 10, 350
- Milk (Special Designations) Order, 1936...9, 185
- specialty designated, 9, 193—194
  - "accredited," 9, 194
  - "pasteurised," 9, 194
  - "tuberculin tested," 9, 194

**MILK AND DAIRIES**—*continued*

- Milk (Special Designations) Order, 1936—*continued*
  - special designations—*continued*
    - licences to deal in, 9, 195, 196
      - application for, 9, 195
      - authority under, 9, 196
      - conditions of grant, 9, 196
      - suspension, revocation or refusal of, 9, 196—197
    - special designations, unlawful use of, 9, 196
    - tuberculin tested and accredited, licensing authorities for, 9, 184
    - tuberculous, orders stopping supply of, 9, 192
      - selling or exposing for sale, 9, 193
      - testing for, 9, 192
- Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, offences against, 9, 191
  - defences to, 9, 191—192
- Minister of Agriculture, concurrence in orders, 1, 211
- official circulars to local authorities, 9, 184
- sanitation and cleanliness, 9, 191
  - Milk and Dairies Order, 1926...9, 191
- statutes affecting, 9, 182—183
  - enforcing authorities, 9, 183—184

**MILK BLENDED BUTTER**, 2, 354, 355. *See also BUTTER, MARGARINE AND CHEESE.*

**MILLS**

- assessment of, 3, 24

**MINE OR MINERAL RAILWAY.** *See DERATING.*

**MINE SHAFTS.** *See QUARRIES.*

**MINES AND MINERALS**, 9, 201—223

- acquisition of land including, 9, 217—221
  - support in case of non-purchase of minerals, 9, 219
- Clauses Acts, 9, 218
  - Acts incorporating Railways, 9, 220
    - Waterworks, 9, 220
  - difference between Railway and Waterworks, 9, 221
  - Lands, purchase under exclusively, 9, 218
  - power to purchase minerals, 9, 219
    - principles governing application of right of, 9, 219
  - Railway and Waterworks, exclusion of mines and minerals, 9, 218
  - statutory basis of supports, as, 9, 218
  - working "in manner authorised," liability for damage by, 9, 221
    - of mines acquired by railway, 9, 219
  - general rule, 9, 217
  - objections to, 9, 219
- compulsory hiring of land, affected by, 1, 237
  - sale of land, compensation on, 3, 348, 384—392
- highway repair, materials for, 9, 222
- mine shafts, 9, 214
  - near highways, 9, 214
  - provisions as to, 9, 214
- minerals, definition of, 9, 202
  - land acquired for small holdings, in, 12, 354
  - saving for winning of, under town planning schemes, 13, 149
  - sewers, under, 12, 242
- miners' welfare, 9, 223
- mines, abandoned, safety provisions of, 9, 211—214
  - abandonment of, 9, 211
    - non-fencing, position of local authorities in case of, 9, 212
    - notice of, 9, 213
    - plans, deposit of, 9, 213
      - what they must show, 9, 214
    - precautions necessary, 9, 212
    - requirements of Coal Mines Act, 9, 212
    - Metalliferous Mines Act, 9, 212
- assessment of, 3, 24
- definition, 9, 202
- drainage of, 9, 214—216
  - how local authorities are affected, 9, 215
  - interference with sewerage by, 9, 215
  - Land Drainage Act, position under, 9, 216
  - pollution of rivers by, 9, 216—217; 10, 274
    - Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, provisions of, 9, 217
    - responsibility apart from offence under, 9, 217
    - tidal waters, application of Act to, 9, 217
  - regulation of, 9, 214—215
  - rights of, local authorities and application for, 9, 216
    - Railway and Canal Commission may grant, 9, 216
  - under Public Health Acts, 9, 215—216
- metalliferous, inspectors of, 6, 244

**MINES AND MINERALS—continued**

- mines, ownership of, 9, 202—203
  - Crown, 9, 202—203
  - dissociated from ownership of surface, 9, 202—203
  - mines under bed of sea, 9, 202
  - sanitary conveniences, provision in, 12, 74
  - trade effluents, 13, 178
- mining lease, meaning of, 4, 79
- Minister of Labour, powers and duties, 8, 8
- nuisances, abatement of, 9, 221—222
- potential value, compensation for, 3, 371
- rating of, 4, 347; 11, 156, 205. *See also* RATES AND RATING.
- right of support—
  - agreement of parties, 9, 204
  - ancient monuments, 9, 205
  - common law, 3, 384; 9, 203—204
    - and statutory, distinction between, 9, 203
  - Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act, 1923...9, 204
  - public authorities, 9, 205—208
    - highways, 9, 206—208; 12, 468
    - sanitary works, 9, 205—206
    - utility undertakings, 9, 208—211
    - electricity, 5, 289; 9, 210—211
    - gasworks, 9, 210
    - of local authorities, 9, 209
    - railways, 9, 208
    - waterworks, 9, 209
  - statutory, 3, 384; 9, 204
  - statutes, classes of, 9, 204
  - statutes affecting, 9, 203

**MINIATURE RIFLE RANGES.** *See* RIFLE RANGES.

**MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.** *See* AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES, MINISTRY OF.

**MINISTRY OF HEALTH.** *See* HEALTH, MINISTRY OF.

**MINISTRY OF LABOUR.** *See* LABOUR, MINISTRY OF.

**MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT.** *See* TRANSPORT, MINISTRY OF.

**MINUTES, 9, 224—228**

- accuracy of, 9, 226
- assessment committee, of, inspection of, 1, 440
- authentication of, 9, 225—226
- committees, of, 3, 275; 9, 225
  - submission of, 9, 227
- contents of, 9, 224
- copies of, 9, 226
- corrections, 9, 225
- definition, 9, 224
- education committee, of, 5, 161
- entering, 9, 225
- inspection of, 9, 226
- London, provisions affecting, 9, 227
- lost, 9, 224
- minute book, 9, 225
- parish council meetings, of, 10, 116
  - inspection of, 10, 120
  - meeting, of, 10, 134
- preparation of, 9, 224
- reading, 9, 225
- signing, 9, 225

**MIRRORS**

- vehicles, on, 12, 16

**MISCONDUCT**

- approved school, in, 1, 379—381
- esplanades, beaches, etc., on, 5, 384
- midwife, of, 9, 164, 168
- secondary school teacher, of, 12, 123

**MISDESCRIPTION OF FABRICS.** *See* FABRICS, MISDESCRIPTION OF.

**MISFEASANCE AND NON-FEASANCE, 9, 228—233**

- distinction between, origin of, 9, 223
- introductory note, 9, 228—230
- liability for officers, servants and contractors, 9, 233
- local authorities, immunity, as to, 9, 228—229
  - cases having reference to, 9, 229—230
  - common law, at, 9, 229
- meaning of terms, 9, 228
- misfeasance, action for, founded on negligence, 9, 232

**MISFEASANCE AND NON-FEASANCE**—*continued*

- misfeasance, action for, Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, provisions of, 9, [233]
- right of, when it arises, 9, 232—233
- cases on, 9, 232
- non-feasance, cases on, 9, 230—232
- highways, 9, 230—231
- lighting of streets, 9, 231—232
- matters other than highway functions, 9, 231—232

**MISTAKE**

- baker, by, 2, 228

**MODEL BYE-LAWS AND CLAUSES**, 9, 234—246

- bye-laws, confirmation of—
- Board of Education as confirming authority—
  - public libraries, 9, 244
  - school attendance, 9, 244
- Trade as confirming authority—
  - sale of coal, 9, 244
- Home Secretary as confirming authority—
  - advertisements, 9, 236
  - charity collections, 9, 237
  - good rule and government, 9, 235
  - luggage porters, 9, 236
  - petroleum filling stations, 9, 236
  - seashore regulations, 9, 236
  - servants' registries, 9, 236
- introductory note, 9, 234—235
- Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries as confirming authority—
  - salmon and freshwater fisheries, 9, 244
- Health as confirming authority—
  - buildings and streets, 9, 237—238
  - cemeteries and mortuaries, 9, 238
  - cleansing of footways and pavements, 9, 238
  - common lodging-houses, 9, 238
  - escape from fire in factories, 9, 238
  - hackney carriages, horses, etc., for hire, 9, 238
  - hop and fruit pickers, 9, 239
  - housing, 9, 239
  - markets, 9, 240
  - nuisances, 9, 240
  - nursing homes, 9, 240
  - offensive trades, 9, 240
  - parking places, 9, 240
  - pleasure grounds, boating, etc., 9, 241
  - public bathing, baths and open bathing places, 9, 241
  - removal of house refuse, cleaning of cesspools, etc., 9, 242
  - sanitary conveniences and lavatories, 9, 242
  - slaughter-houses, 9, 242
  - smoke abatement, 9, 242
  - tents, vans, sheds, etc., 9, 243; 13, 76, 81
  - water, prevention of waste, contamination, etc., 9, 243
  - wireless installations, 9, 243
- Transport as confirming authority—
  - railways, harbours and canals, 9, 243
  - road traffic, 9, 244
  - tramways, 9, 243
- poor law schemes, 9, 246
- standing orders, 9, 246
- town and country planning schemes, 9, 246

**MODEL SINKING FUND CLAUSES.** *See* BONDS; BORROWING; MORTGAGES.

**MODEL STOCK CLAUSES.** *See* STOCK.

**"MODERN" SCHOOLS**

- Hadow Report as to, 3, 2

**MONEY**

- betterment, received by way of, 2, 53
- bills. *See* BILLS, BORROWING BY.
- compensation, on compulsory acquisition, application of, 3, 394
- consideration for sale of land, as, 1, 59
- expenditure of, doctrine of *ultra vires*, 13, 262—266
- orders, issue by Postmaster General, 10, 320

**MONEYLENDERS**

- justices' powers as to, 7, 419

**MONOPOLY**

- grant of, doctrine of *ultra vires*, 13, 269
- statutory ferry, 5, 429
- undertakers, of, 9, 290

## MONTH

definition of, 4, 319  
interpretation of, 3, 461

MONUMENTS. *See also* ANCIENT MONUMENTS AND BUILDINGS; MEMORIALS, WAR [AND OTHER.

cemetery, in, 2, 481  
definition, 1, 287  
erection in churchyard, 2, 333, 351  
on highway, 9, 423

## MOORINGS

houseboat, of, rating of, 7, 61

MORAL DEFECTIVES. *See* MENTAL DISORDER AND MENTAL DEFICIENCY.MORTGAGE OF RATES. *See* BORROWING.

## MORTGAGES, 9, 247—258; 13, 277

Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, formation, etc., of, 1, 166—169

allotments, of, 1, 243

amount, 9, 250

“break” clause, 9, 250

compulsory purchase of land subject to, 3, 447

Consolidated Loans Fund, 9, 250

corporate lands, of, 4, 81; 9, 258

fishery board, of, register of, 6, 145

fixed period of years, for, 9, 250

form of, 9, 249

gas company, by, 6, 187

“general” loans, 9, 250

hire-purchase agreement, where, 7, 4

housing advance to secure, 1, 134; 7, 100

interest, deduction of income tax from, 9, 253

payment of, 7, 325; 9, 253

receipt for, 9, 254

“interim receipt,” 9, 251

introductory note, 9, 247—248

instalments, repayable by, 9, 250

L.G.A., 1933, Part IX., provisions of, 9, 248—249

main sources, of, 9, 250

mode of issue, 9, 250—251

Mortgage Pool, 2, 220; 9, 250, 255

appointment of interest, 9, 257

establishment of, 9, 255

external transactions of, 9, 257

investment of certain funds, 9, 257

management of, 9, 257

meaning of, 9, 255

procedure with regard to, 9, 256—257

purpose of, 9, 256

mortgagee, in possession, compensation for injurious affection, 3, 375

owner, when in position of, 10, 385

parish council, by, 10, 122

Public Works Loan Commissioners, 9, 250

purpose and priority, 9, 249

rectification of register, 9, 253

redemption on compulsory purchase, 3, 447

registrar of, 9, 252

registration, condition of, 9, 252

fees, 9, 252—253

notice of trust, as to, 9, 253

penalties for breach, 9, 253

repayment, methods of, 9, 234—235

out of proceeds of issue of stock, 9, 253

security, 9, 247—248

enforcement of, 9, 254

appointment of receiver, 9, 254

foreclosure, 9, 254

sewage disposal land, of, 9, 258

“short term,” 1, 46, 47; 9, 250

stamp duty, 9, 251—252

standard form of, 9, 251

variation of, 9, 251

statutory provisions for, 9, 248—249

“statutory securities,” 9, 258

tenders for, 9, 250

terms and conditions of, 9, 251

transfer of, 9, 252

trustee status, 9, 257—258

**MORTMAIN, 9, 259—261; 13, 272**

acquisition of land by corporation, licence from Crown for, 9, 259  
 statutory prohibitions against, 9, 259  
 exemptions from, 9, 259—260

assurances of land by will, 9, 259—260

for educational purposes, 9, 260

provision of working-class dwellings, 9, 260

"assurance," what included in term, 9, 259

"land," personal estate arising from not included in term, 9, 259

licence in, 3, 382

acquisition and holding of land without, 6, 231

by county council, 4, 163

drainage board, 5, 77

local authorities, 4, 47, 155

municipal corporations, 9, 281

parish council, 10, 114

L.G.A., 1933, provisions of, 9, 260

London, powers to hold land without licence in, 9, 260—261

Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, provisions of, 1, 53, 54; 3, 82; 9, 259—260

statutory exceptions from law of, 9, 260

**MORTUARIES, 9, 261—263**

bye-laws as to, 9, 238

London, in, statutory provisions with reference to, 9, 263

provision of, 9, 261—262

equipment and staff, 9, 261

outside area of authority, 9, 261

parish council, by, 10, 120

post-mortem room, 9, 261—263

under P.H.A., 1936...9, 262

use of, arrangements for, 9, 262

body awaiting post-mortem examination, 9, 262

by coroner, 9, 262

M.O.H. or registered medical practitioner, 9, 262

to prevent spread of infection, etc., 9, 262

**MOTHER**

adoption by, 1, 96

maintenance of children, liability for, 11, 237

unmarried. *See* MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE.

**MOTOR VEHICLES. *See also* GOODS VEHICLES; MOTOR LICENCES; PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES; TRAFFIC.**

accessories, young persons engaged in sale of, 12, 269

alteration after issue of licence, 9, 263

driving offences, 12, 9

fire in, charge for attendance of firemen, 6, 84

hackney carriages, as, 6, 283

invalid carriage may not draw trailer, 2, 7

passenger, carriage of goods in, 12, 25

regulations—

construction and use, 12, 13—18

dazzle, prevention of, 12, 23

hooters, 12, 16

mirrors, 12, 16

noise, 12, 16

silencers, 12, 16

smoke, 12, 16

speed indicator, 12, 15

springs, 12, 14

stop-lights, 12, 23

track-laying vehicles, 12, 18

traffic indicators, 12, 23

tyres, 12, 17

wind-screen wipers, 12, 16

wings, 12, 17

sanitary conveniences, 12, 74

**MOTOR LICENCES, 9, 264—273**

applicants for, declaration by, 9, 266—267

application for, first, 9, 267

to whom made, 9, 267

county accounts, 4, 135

cycles and tricycles, 9, 264

drivers' licences, 9, 271—273

application for, knowingly making false statements in, 9, 272

disqualifications for holding, 9, 272

age, 9, 272

conviction, 9, 272

failure to pass driving test, 9, 272

holding current licence, 9, 273

fees for, 9, 271

**MOTOR LICENCES—continued**

- duties, levy and enforcement of, 9, 266—270
- machinery for levying, 9, 265
- proceeds of, 9, 270
- Motor Tax Account, 9, 270
- table of, basis for, 9, 264
- under-payment of, 9, 269
- exemptions from, 9, 264—265
- general principles of taxation, 9, 264
- hackney carriages, 9, 264
  - distinctive sign of, 9, 269
- introductory note, 9, 261—266
- London, registration authority in, 9, 273
- Minister of Transport, regulations by, 9, 265
- object of, 9, 265
- Road Fund, 9, 265—266, 270
- payments chargeable to, 9, 270, 271
- Roads Act, 1920, penalties under, destination of, 9, 268
- surrender of current, 9, 270
- trams, 9, 264
- vehicle, alteration of after issue of licence, 9, 268
- vehicles, agricultural, 9, 264
  - classification, rating and measurement for taxation of, 9, 265
  - goods, 9, 264
  - mechanically propelled, use of without licence, penalty for, 9, 267
  - public service, 9, 269
  - registration of, 9, 266
  - showmen's, 9, 264
  - temporarily in United Kingdom, 9, 265

**MOVABLE DWELLINGS.** *See* TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS.

**MULES.** *See* HORSES, PONIES, MULES OR ASSES.

**MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY ENGINEERS, INSTITUTION OF, 1, 483**

**MUNICIPAL BANKS, 9, 274—278**

- Birmingham Bank, The, 9, 275—276
- Birmingham Corporation Act, 1919, provision of, 9, 275
- management of, 9, 276
- working principles, 9, 276
- introductory note, 9, 274—275
- local authorities, powers of other, 9, 277—278
- Municipal Savings Banks (War Loan Investment) Act, 1916, provisions of, 9, 274
- origin of, 9, 274
- Treasury Committee, main conclusions of, 9, 276—277
- position as regards, 13, 224
- use of term, 9, 274

**MUNICIPAL BOROUGHES**

- adoption of district audit by, 1, 502
- aldermen of, 1, 214, 215
- audit of accounts, 1, 502
- definition, 4, 319; 9, 279
- treasurer, appointment of, 6, 58

**MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS.** *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.

**MUNICIPAL CHARITIES.** *See* CHARITIES.

**MUNICIPAL CHARTERS.** *See* RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS, 9, 279—282**

- accounts, audit of, 1, 109, 520; 9, 281
- actions by and against, 1, 81—83
- Association of, 1, 473; 9, 283—284
  - advisory functions of, 9, 284
  - expenses, how met, 9, 284
  - foundation of, 9, 283
  - management of, 9, 283
  - standing committees of, 9, 283—284
- bonds. *See* BONDS.
- Central Valuation Committee, representation on, 3, 17
- consents and compromises by, 1, 83
- conveyance of land to, 4, 46, 47
- county boroughs, creation of, 4, 150; 9, 280
- creation of, 3, 131
- destruction of common seal on dissolution, 3, 304
- electors. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS.
- functions of, 9, 280—281
- grant of easements by, 5, 135
- hospitality, 9, 284—288

- authority whose accounts are subject to district audit, by, 9, 287
- conferences, Association of Health and Pleasure Resorts, recommendations of, 9, 286—287



**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—continued**

- hospitality—*continued*
  - general expenditure, sanction of Minister of Health for, 9, 287
  - rate fund, payments from, 9, 286
  - local Acts, provisions of, 9, 285—286
  - London, in, 9, 287
  - mayor's salary, 9, 285
  - increases for purposes of, 9, 285
  - provision of, 9, 284—285
- incorporation of borough as, 1, 414
- indictment, liability to, 7, 175
  - preferment against, 7, 179
- introductory note, 9, 279—280
- mandamus* against, 8, 326
- meetings, procedure at, 9, 282
- membership, 9, 281
  - freemen, 9, 281
- "municipal borough," meaning of, 9, 279
- negligence of servant, liability for, 1, 9, 10
- officers and staff, 9, 282
- "persons," as, 4, 263
- power to hold land without licence in mortmain, 9, 259, 281
- property, 9, 282
  - corporate land, 9, 282
  - for the discharge of statutory functions, 9, 282
- qualifications, terms of office and election of mayors, aldermen and councillors, 9, [281]
- rates, power to levy, 9, 281
- status of, 9, 280—281
- style, name and constitution of, 1, 77
- term, definition, 9, 279—280
  - original use of, 9, 279
- title, 9, 281
- tortious acts of agents, liability for, 13, 277

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATION OF, 1, 473 ; 9, 283—284. See also [MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.]****MUNICIPAL HOSPITALITY, 9, 284—288. See also MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.****MUNICIPAL UNDERTAKINGS, 9, 288—300. See also TRADING REVENUE AND [FINANCE.]**

- acquisition of land, 9, 294—295
  - undertakings of statutory companies, 9, 295—296
- competitive services—
  - electricity and gas, 9, 291—292
    - supply of within area of local authority, consent of local authority [to, 9, 291]
  - grant of powers to undertaker, *locus standi* of local authority before private [Bill committee, 9, 292]
- non-statutory, 9, 292—294
  - gas, water and electricity, 9, 292—294
  - undertakers, advantages of, 9, 292
  - public transport, 9, 291—294
- co-operation, principle of, 9, 299—300
- electricity supply, non-statutory undertakers by, 9, 293
- finance, accounts and audit, 9, 298—299
  - Joint Select Committee, recommendations of, 9, 290, 298—299
- powers of borrowing, 9, 296—297
  - charging, 9, 297
    - "Bermondsey" or "Northumberland" clause, 9, 297
  - profits, application of, 9, 298
- gas, competition of non-statutory companies, 9, 293
  - supply by, public control over, 9, 293
- inter-authority arrangements, 9, 299—300
  - supplies in bulk, 9, 299—300
- maximum charges, 13, 181
- monopoly powers, principles governing, 9, 290—291
- municipal golf-courses, 6, 156
  - orchestras, 5, 370
  - public utilities, 9, 288—289
  - trading undertakings, 9, 289—290
    - examples of, 9, 289—290
    - statutory authorisation for, 9, 289—290
- Municipal Tramways and Transport Association, 1, 485
  - Treasurers and Accountants, Institute of, 1, 481 ; 7, 300
- non-statutory undertaker defined, 9, 292
- public transport, Road Traffic Act, 1930, provisions of, 9, 294
- "public utility," distinguishing characteristics of, 9, 289
  - rate fund services, as to, 9, 289
  - trading services, ordinary, 9, 289

**MUNICIPAL UNDERTAKINGS—continued**

- revenue, application of, 13, 183
- statutory undertakers, competitive conditions of, 9, 291
- supplies in bulk, 9, 299—300
- "undertaking" defined, 9, 288
- water, competition in the sale of, 9, 292, 293
- owners of supply of, public control over, 9, 292—293

**MURDER**

- coroner's inquest, procedure in case of, 4, 70, 75

**MURDERER**

- burial of, 2, 312

**MUSEUMS, 9, 300—306**

- acquisitions and loans, 9, 304
- admission to, 9, 304
- adoption of Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891...6, 279
- free days, 9, 304
- bye-laws, regulations and offences, 9, 304—305
- Carnegie Trust, 9, 305
- county museum services, 9, 305
- finance, 9, 303
- grants by education authorities, 9, 303
- general considerations, 9, 300—301
- historic, etc., houses, conversion into, 9, 302
- lands, buildings and equipment for, 9, 302
- lighting, advice on, 9, 302
- London, in, 9, 306
- management of, 9, 303
- Museums Association, 9, 306
- national museums, relations with, 9, 305
- provision of, library authorities, powers of, 9, 302
- present position as to, 9, 301—302
- statutory authority for, 9, 301
- Public Libraries Acts, provisions of, 8, 51; 9, 301
- schools, co-operation with, 9, 305
- staff, curator, 9, 303—304
- Sunday opening, 13, 11
- temporary exhibitions, 9, 305
- unnecessary or too expensive, sale of, 9, 301

**MUSIC, SINGING AND DANCING, 9, 307—323. See also ENTERTAINMENTS.**

- Home Counties area, 9, 307
- "kept," what implied by, 9, 309
- licence, breach of conditions of, penalty for, 9, 322
- fees payable, 9, 320—321
  - occasional, 9, 321
  - on transfer, 9, 321
- grant of, 8, 72
- keeping or using premises without, penalty for, 9, 322
  - right of entry, 9, 322
- music and dancing, not available for stage plays, 9, 310
  - theatre licence does not dispense with necessity for. [9, 310]
- necessity for, 9, 308—309
  - exemptions from, 9, 323
- notice to discontinue use of, 9, 316
  - of intention to apply for, 9, 312, 313
  - exhibiting outside premises, 9, 312
  - outside licensing area, 9, 313
  - renewal, 9, 312
  - service of, 9, 313
- premises deemed unsafe, where, 9, 316
  - under construction, for, 9, 313
- provisional, 9, 313
  - confirmation of, 9, 314
- refusal of, 9, 315
- revocation of, 9, 316
- temporary, 9, 314—315
- transfer of, 9, 314—315
- where granted, 9, 314
- licensed premises, notice of, 9, 316
  - opening and closing hours, 9, 317
- licensing, administrative areas for, statutory provisions, 9, 307—308
  - authorities, 9, 311—312
    - absence of member from, 9, 315
    - conditions imposed by, 9, 318
      - not a court, 9, 315
      - ultra vires, where, 9, 318—319
    - discretion of, 9, 313—314
    - regulations by, 9, 319—320

**MUSIC, SINGING AND DANCING—continued**preliminary note, **9**, 307—308

"public dancing, music, singing and other public entertainment," meaning of, [9, 310—311]

decisions with reference to, **9**, 310—311swimming baths, use of for purposes of, **9**, 309unlicensed houses, **5**, 8wireless set, intermittent use of, **9**, 309**MUSIC HALL**assessment of, **3**, 24**MUSK RATS, 9**, 323—324destruction of, **1**, 209general note, on, **9**, 323—324**MUSTARD**composition of, **1**, 128**MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT**police forces, between, **4**, 211 ; **10**, 245**MUTUAL ASSISTANCE**arrangements between electrical undertakers, **5**, 269**NAME**change on adoption, **1**, 101corporate, of common law corporation, **3**, 294**NAME AND ADDRESS**election petitions agents, of, record of, **5**, 223**NAMING OF STREETS AND NUMBERING OF HOUSES, 9**, 324—329London, in, **9**, 328

naming of streets—

under P.H.A., 1925—

name of street, **9**, 326alteration of, **9**, 326indication of, **9**, 327objections to, **9**, 327Towns Improvement Clauses Act, **9**, 325use of "avenue," "road," "gardens," etc., **9**, 329numbering of houses, **9**, 327expense of, **9**, 328notice to occupiers, **9**, 327non-compliance with, penalty for, **9**, 327preliminary note, **9**, 324—325**NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR RECREATION AND PHYSICAL**  
[TRAINING, **11**, 249]**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICERS, 9**, 329—331activities of, **9**, 330—331ancillary, **9**, 331principal functions, **9**, 330branch, constitution of, **9**, 329representation on district committee, **9**, 330committee, election of, **9**, 330conference, constitution of, **9**, 330council, electoral divisions for, **9**, 330members of, **9**, 330district committees, **9**, 330work performed by, **9**, 330introductory note, **9**, 329organisation, branch, **9**, 329conference and council, **9**, 330district, **9**, 330origin and objects of, **9**, 329**NATIONAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICAL TRAINING**provision and maintenance of, **11**, 250**NATIONAL FITNESS CAMPAIGN, 11**, 248**NATIONAL FOREST PARK COMMITTEE, 10**, 40**NATIONAL HEALTH AND UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, 9**, 332—342. *See also*  
[NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE COMMITTEES.]"choice of employment" schemes, administration of, **9**, 340contributions, table of rates of, **9**, 341domestic employment, **9**, 334cases within, decisions as to, **9**, 334employees of local authorities, decisions as to insurability or otherwise of certain  
[types of, **9**, 342]health and pensions insurance, **9**, 337—338appeals, **1**, 311, 312contributions, **9**, 338

**NATIONAL HEALTH AND UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE—continued**health and pensions insurance—*continued*

exceptions from, 9, 337

inspectors, 6, 244

“insurability,” definition of, 9, 337

joint committee, 7, 380

statutory provisions as to, 9, 337

insurable employment, 13, 289

“excepted” and “exempted,” distinguished, 9, 335

exemptions from, 9, 333—334

casual, 9, 334

“inconsiderable employments,” 9, 334

certificates of, 9, 334

conditions of grant, 9, 335

domestic, 9, 334

non-manual workers, 9, 334

teachers, 9, 334

how defined, 9, 335

introductory note, 9, 332—333

public assistance, 9, 338—340

contributors under National Health Insurance Act, 1936, who are inmates

[of hospitals, etc., 9, 339]

contributory pensions, recovery of costs of maintenance from, 9, 339

excess claims, 9, 338

outdoor relief notwithstanding health insurance, 10, 79

social service, consideration as, 12, 371

stamps, issue by Postmaster General, 10, 320

statutory provisions as to, 9, 332—333

exemption of local authorities, 9, 332

unemployment insurance, 8, 41; 9, 333—337

consideration of principles, 12, 372

insurability, 9, 333

of juveniles, 9, 340

Unemployment Insurance Acts, provisions of, 9, 333

contributions under, 9, 335—336

payment of, 9, 335—336

person employed by more than one person, [9, 335]

recovery of, 9, 335

decisions under, 1, 300

determination of questions under, 9, 336

inspectors under, 9, 336

proof of age, etc., 9, 336

benefit, disqualification for, 2, 447

recovery of poor relief from person in receipt of, [11, 243]

inspectors, 6, 246

outdoor relief in relation to, 10, 86; 11, 24

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE COMMITTEES, 9, 343—346**

constitution of, 9, 343

decisions of, appeals against, 9, 345

doctors and pharmacists, representing, 9, 344

complaints against, 9, 345

drugs and appliances supplied to insured persons, testing, 9, 345

duties of, 9, 345

medical attendance and treatment, provision of, 9, 345

National Health Insurance (Medical Benefit) Regulations, 1936...9, 345

finance, 9, 344

introductory note, 9, 343

law relating to, 9, 343

local authority, is not a, 9, 343

machinery of, 9, 344

medical charities, power to subscribe to, 9, 345

members of, 9, 343

number, 9, 343

payments to, 9, 344

professional, 9, 343

women, 9, 343

officers, remuneration of, 9, 344

offices, provision of, 9, 344

staff, sub-committees, etc., appointment of, 9, 344

sub-committees, service, 9, 344

**NATIONAL HOUSING AND TOWN PLANNING COUNCIL, 13, 122****NATIONAL MARK COMMITTEE, 8, 366****NATIONAL PARKS**

planning of areas, 11, 277

**NATIONAL PLAYING FIELDS ASSOCIATION, 11, 251**

NATIONAL SAFETY FIRST ASSOCIATION, 12, 457

NATIONAL TRUST

- constitution and objects of, 10, 38
- exemption of lands from Small Holdings Act, 12, 352
- gift of public park, 11, 9?

NAVIGABLE RIVERS

- nuisance, 6, 374

NAVIGATION

- authority, transfer of powers to drainage board, 5, 81
- Lee Conservators, jurisdiction of, 8, 28
- rights, consent to order varying, 10, 435

NAVY. *See* ARMED FORCES; LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS.

NEGLECT

- of child, prosecution for, 5, 196

NEGLIGENCE, 9, 346—355

- action for, defences to, 1, 23, 24
  - founded on misfeasance, 9, 232
  - proof of damage in, 1, 8
- actionable, 1, 8
- contributory, 1, 16, 21, 24; 9, 348
  - children, on part of, 1, 21; 9, 348
  - defence of, 9, 348
- Crown not liable for, 1, 9
- damages, measure of, 9, 347
- definition of, 1, 8
- degrees of, 9, 347
- exercise of statutory powers, in, 4, 279, 280; 5, 345
- harbour authorities, liability for, 6, 302
- heath fires resulting from, 6, 337
- inspector under Diseases of Animals Act, 4, 398
- local authorities, liability of, 9, 347
  - actions alleging, miscellaneous examples of, 9, 353—354
  - contractors, liability for negligence of, 9, 354—355
  - drinking fountains and troughs, in regard to, 5, 117
  - highways, in the matter of, 9, 351—352
    - guarding obstructions in, 6, 378
    - hidden dangers or traps, 9, 351
    - repairing, etc., 9, 351
  - Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, provisions of, 9, 355
  - sewers, duties as to, 9, 349—350; 12, 236
    - decisions in relation to, 9, 350
  - street lighting, cases on, 9, 352—353; 12, 460
  - war and other memorials, 9, 77
  - water supply as to, 9, 352
- meaning of term, 9, 346—347
- school teacher, of, 1, 16—18
- servant, of, 1, 9, 10
  - joinder of master in action, 1, 8
  - liability of public authority, 1, 9, 11, 12
    - superior servant, 1, 9
  - presumption of law, 1, 8
- surcharge of amount of loss or deficiency due to, 13, 43

NET ANNUAL VALUE. *See* VALUATION LIST.

NEW BUILDINGS. *See* BUILDING BYE-LAWS.

NEW RIVER SCHEME, 9, 158

NEW ROADS. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.

NEW STREETS. *See* PRIVATE STREETS; ROADS AND STREETS.

NEWSPAPERS. *See also* ADMISSION TO MEETINGS.

- advertising by local authorities, 1, 145
- notice of promotion of private bill, 2, 80, 81, 82
- reports of meetings, 1, 93

NOISE, 9, 356—360

- abatement provisions and regulations under Road Traffic Acts, 9, 359
- intention in the making, *Hollywood Silver Fox Farms, Ltd. v. Emmett*, 9, 360
- introductory note, 9, 356—357
- Lowestoft Corporation Act, 1934, provision of, 9, 357
- nuisance by, not subject to regulations, 9, 360
- prohibited by municipal bye-laws, 9, 358—359
  - alarm bells, 9, 358
  - animals, noisy, 9, 358
  - cabs, whistling for, 9, 358
  - organs, etc., 9, 358
  - street shouting, 9, 358
- vehicles, from, 12, 16

**NOISE**—*continued*

- within jurisdiction of police, 9, 357—358
- discharging firearms, noisy instruments, etc., 9, 357
- street singers and musicians, 9, 358

**NOISY ANIMALS.** *See* **ANIMALS.****NOMINATION.** *See* **ELECTIONS.****NONCONFORMIST**

- chaplains to poor law institutions, 3, 69

**NON-COUNTY BOROUGHES, 9, 361—367**

- classification of, 9, 362
- constitution of, 9, 362—363
  - members of council, qualifications and disqualifications of, 9, 363
- council, appointment of officers by, 9, 443
  - compulsory acquisition of land by, 3, 418
  - default in duties, 4, 313
  - education committee, 5, 157
- freemen, provisions as to, 9, 363
- functions of, 9, 363
- highway authority, as, 6, 361
- L.G.A., 1888, under—
  - boroughs, larger quarter sessions, 9, 363—364
    - small, 9, 365
    - smaller quarter sessions, 9, 364
    - with a separate commission of the peace, 9, 365
- mayor, oath as justice, 7, 415 ; 8, 397
- meaning of term, 9, 361—362
- Non-County Boroughs Association, 1, 490
- ownership of land, 9, 363
- promotion of Bill by, 9, 363
- rates, power to levy, 9, 363
- status with regard to—
  - advertisement regulations, 9, 367
  - children and young persons, 9, 367
  - education, 9, 366
  - factories and workshops, 9, 367
  - highways, 6, 364 ; 9, 365
  - maternity and child welfare, 9, 366
  - poor law, 9, 366
  - public health and housing, 9, 366
  - rating, 9, 367
  - rights of way, protection of, 9, 366
  - road traffic, 9, 367

**NON-FEASANCE.** *See* **MISFEASANCE AND NON-FEASANCE.****NON-PLANNING CHARGE**

- registration of, 8, 135

**NON-PROVIDED SCHOOLS, 9, 368—375**

- accidents in, 1, 19
- closure of, 9, 371
- conduct of, 9, 371—372
- endowments, 9, 373
- exemption from rating, 1, 471 ; 11, 156, 195
- finance, "dual control" difficulties in system of, 9, 373
  - fair wear and tear, 9, 374
  - maintenance, cost of, 9, 374
  - playground, improving, 9, 374—375
  - rates, exemption from, 1, 471 ; 9, 375 ; 11, 156, 195
- grants to, 12, 120
- grouping of, 9, 373
- insurance against accident to teacher, 7, 320
- introductory note, 9, 368
- London, in, 9, 375
- maintenance, repairs, etc., 9, 371, 374
- management, 9, 368—369
  - managers, foundation, orders for appointment of, 9, 369
    - number of, 9, 368, 369
    - resignation or removal of, 9, 369
    - what term includes, 9, 368 .
- new, notice of provision of, 9, 370
- playgrounds, 9, 369—370, 374—375
- public inquiry as to endowment of, 2, 136
  - grouping of, 2, 136
- religious instruction in, 5, 138 ; 11, 319
  - "conscience clause," display of copy of, 9, 372
  - employment of teachers for, 9, 370
  - time for, 9, 372
  - to be in accordance with trust deed, 9, 372
  - withdrawal of pupils from, 9, 372

**NON-PROVIDED SCHOOLS**—*continued*

- religious subjects, inspection in, 9, 373
- schoolhouse, alterations and improvements, 9, 370
  - provision of, 9, 369
- secular instruction, specialist teachers for, 9, 372—373
- teachers, appointment and dismissal of, 9, 372 ; 13, 57
  - dwelling-house, as to, 9, 369
- transfer to local education authority, 5, 330

**NON-REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.** *See* REPAIR; ROADS AND STREETS.**NON-VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**, 9, 375—377

- Board of Education, policy of, 9, 376—377
- extension lectures, cinema, broadcasting, etc., 9, 377
- local education authorities, activities of, 9, 377
- London, law applicable to, 9, 377
- meaning of term, 9, 375—376
- Regulations for Further Education, 9, 377
- schools, public, elementary and secondary, 9, 376
  - technical and art, 9, 376
- voluntary bodies, work of, 9, 376

**NORTH SEA FISHERIES**

- convention as to, 12, 102

**NORTHERN IRELAND**

- settlement and removal, 12, 160

**NORTHERN MARKET AUTHORITIES ASSOCIATION**, 1, 490**NOTICE**

- abatement of election petition, 5, 229
  - nuisance, 9, 402 ; 12, 364
- accidents involving tramway and trolley vehicles, 13, 208
- alteration of draft valuation list, 1, 453
- appeal, of, 1, 323
  - by case stated, 2, 427
- casual vacancy, as to, 2, 437
- chargeability, 12, 151
- claim for betterment, 2, 50
- clearance order, 1, 306
- dangerous buildings, as to, 2, 287 ; 4, 287
- dismissal of officers, in case of, 1, 343, 344
- diversion or stopping up of highways, 5, 63
- election petition, of, service of, 5, 223
- entry on land compulsorily purchased, 1, 235
- Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, under, 5, 412
- intention to take land compulsorily, 1, 235
- interest in contract, 2, 180 ; 4, 25, 102
- internal audit, 1, 516
- lease of tramways, 13, 200
- meeting, of, local government electors, 2, 69
  - parish council, 10, 115
- poll, of, 5, 243
- priority of local land charge, 8, 138
- promotion of private bill, 2, 80, 81, 82
- proof of service, 1, 326
- rate, of, 11, 137
- rating appeals. *See* RATES AND RATING.
- registration of land charge, by, 11, 366
- restrictive covenant, of, constructive, 11, 366
  - doctrine of, 11, 367
  - necessity for, 11, 366
  - purchaser without, 11, 371
- roads, placing on, 11, 405
- sale by hirer-purchaser without, 7, 4
- to quit, allotment gardens, 1, 239
- treat, 3, 420—421 ; 9, 378—383
  - acquisition of land, in cases of, 1, 235 ; 9, 378
  - unnecessary, when, 9, 378—379
  - contents of, 9, 379
  - introductory note, 9, 378—379
  - service, effect of, 9, 381—382
    - counter notice, of, 3, 422 ; 9, 382
    - provisional, 9, 382
    - owner's rights, on, 9, 381—382
    - subsequent notice of, 9, 383
  - method of, 9, 379—380
    - corporation aggregate, on, 9, 380
    - persons to be served, 9, 380
- withdrawal of, 3, 422 ; 9, 382 ; 12, 351
  - limited right of, 9, 382



NOTICE—*continued*

town planning schemes, under, **13**, 163  
 town's meeting, of, **13**, 166  
 trade effluents, as to, **13**, 173  
 trust, of, in relation to securities, **8**, 145  
 valuation list, as to, service of, **13**, 341  
 vesting declaration as to sewers, **12**, 211  
 withdrawal of candidature, **5**, 242

**NOTICE TO TREAT**, **3**, 420—421 ; **9**, 378—383. *See also* NOTICE.

## NOTIFICATION

births and marriages, of, **9**, 384—387  
 births, regulations as to, **7**, 195  
 enforcement of, **9**, 286  
 general outline, **9**, 384—385  
 how effected, **9**, 385  
 introductory note, **9**, 384  
 London, in, **9**, 387  
 persons responsible for, **9**, 384  
 qualification of child for, **9**, 384  
 registration, in addition to, **9**, 385  
 still-births, notification of, **9**, 386  
 use made of, **9**, 387  
 welfare authorities, **9**, 385  
     areas of, **9**, 385  
 death of mental defective, **9**, 92  
 food poisoning, of cases of, **7**, 256  
 infectious diseases, of. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.  
 mental deficiency, of, **2**, 102, 103  
 Notification of Births Act, 1907...**1**, 106  
 tuberculosis, of, **13**, 237—242

**NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS AND MARRIAGES**, **9**, 384—387. *See also* NOTIFICATION.

NUISANCES, **9**, 388—397

abatement of—  
     beating the bounds, during, **2**, 29  
     drains, **5**, 101  
     interference with highway, **6**, 425  
     local authority, by, **9**, 397  
     mines, caused by, **9**, 221  
     noise, under Road Traffic Acts, **9**, 359  
     notice, **9**, 402—403  
         contents of, **9**, 403  
         service of, **9**, 402  
         who must give, **9**, 402  
     overcrowding, **10**, 99  
     proceedings after default, notice of, **9**, 404  
     rivers pollution, **10**, 267  
     smoke, **2**, 301. *See also* SMOKE ABATEMENT.  
     summary, under Public Health Act, **9**, 398—410  
         list of, **9**, 399—400  
     vessels in harbour, **6**, 312  
 appropriated land, on, **1**, 353 ; **4**, 177  
 bridge, on, **2**, 258, 259  
 bye-laws for the prevention of, **9**, 240, 391  
 cause outside district, **9**, 406  
 caused by accumulations or deposits, **9**, 399, 400  
     animals, **1**, 295—296  
     barbed wire, **2**, 5  
     betting, **2**, 55  
     bill-posting, **2**, 58  
     booths, stalls, etc., **13**, 331  
     cesspool, **3**, 41  
     corpse, **4**, 87  
     ditch, **5**, 54, 55  
     drains, **5**, 101  
     drinking fountains and troughs, **5**, 117  
     dust or effluvia, **9**, 399, 400  
     factories, workshops and workplaces, **9**, 399, 400  
     fireplugs, **7**, 131  
     gipsy encampment, **13**, 331  
     houseboats, **7**, 60  
     ineffective cleansing of privies, etc., **11**, 261  
     loudspeaker, **13**, 445  
     manure, **12**, 393  
     mines, unfenced, etc., **9**, 400, 401  
     noise, **9**, 360  
     obstruction of watercourse, **5**, 80  
     overcrowding, **10**, 92, 100

**NUISANCES—continued**

- caused by pollution of rivers, etc., 10, 266, 268
  - pond prejudicial to health, 10, 279
  - premises of rag and bone dealer, 11, 117
  - processions, 10, 416
  - quarries, unfenced, 11, 107
  - roundabouts, 12, 38
  - sanitary conveniences, arising from, 11, 88 ; 12, 74
  - sea defence works, 12, 97
  - sewers, 12, 165, 192, 236, 240
  - smoke. *See* SMOKE ABATEMENT.
  - stables and mews, 12, 394
  - trade effluents, 13, 177
  - trees, 10, 225
    - dangerous or fallen, 13, 229
  - unlicensed horse race, 11, 115
  - vagrants, 13, 331
  - watercourses, choked or silted, 9, 399—401
    - permitting to become, 13, 421
  - wells, tanks, cisterns, etc., 9, 399, 401
  - wireless, 13, 445
- classification of, 9, 390—391
- common law, 9, 390
- complainants, who may be, 9, 404
- defences to action, 9, 404
- definition, 9, 388—389
  - statutes, when used in, 9, 389
- electricity undertakers, liability for, 5, 289
- existence of, information as to, 9, 402
- floods, treatment as, 6, 110
- highway. *See* HIGHWAY NUISANCES.
- in law, circumstances to be regarded, 9, 390
  - essential factors of, 9, 389—390
- inspection of district for detection of, 9, 398
- joint action, 9, 406
- liability for, 9, 403
- local authority, duty of, 9, 398
  - expenses of, 9, 408
- London, in, 9, 397, 408
- M.O.H., duties of, 9, 37
- orders, buildings, etc., unfit for habitation, as to, 9, 405
  - contents of, 9, 405
  - costs of local authority, as to, 9, 405
  - necessitating execution of works, 9, 405
  - non-compliance with, penalty for, 9, 406
  - purposes of, 9, 405
- power company, liability for, 5, 302
- premises, right of entry, 9, 407 ; 11, 263
  - authority for, 9, 407
  - obstructing officer, 9, 407
  - order of justices for, 9, 407
- private, 9, 391
- procedure in case of, 4, 280
- proviso against, termination of restrictive covenant, on, 11, 369
- public, 9, 391
- remedies for, 9, 394—396
  - damages, 9, 396
  - injunction, 9, 396
  - proceedings, civil, 9, 395—396
    - Attorney-General, fiat of, 9, 395
    - criminal, by indictment, 9, 394—395
    - summary, 9, 394
- rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 48
- scope of article, 9, 388
- statutory, 9, 390
  - powers, created in exercise of, 9, 391—392
    - duties absolute or discretionary, 9, 392
      - where exercise is compulsory or nuisance unavoidable, 9, [392]
        - permissive only, 9, 392
      - mode of exercise is discretionary, 9, 393, 394
      - rights of third parties are preserved, 9, 393
    - persons or bodies acting under, Public Authorities Protection Act, [provisions of, 9, 394]
- town garden, in, 6, 172
- trespass, distinguished from, 9, 389
- war and other memorials, in regard to, 9, 77

**NURSERY.**

classes. *See* EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.  
 emergency open-air, 8, 389  
 grounds, 4, 345. *See also* DERATING.  
 schools and classes, 5, 210—212; 11, 70. *See also* EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.

**NURSES.** *See also* HOSPITAL STAFF.

school, appointment of, 5, 193  
 trained, register of, 7, 46  
 training of, 7, 46

**NURSING HOMES, 9, 411—413**

Board of Control, approval by, 2, 126  
 bye-laws for, 7, 195; 9, 240, 412—413  
 infectious diseases, for, 7, 220  
 inspection of, 9, 413  
 introductory note, 9, 411  
 London, in, 9, 413  
 M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 37  
 penalties for offences concerning, 10, 154  
 registration of, 4, 164; 9, 412  
     applications for, 9, 412  
     exemptions from, 9, 412  
     refusal or cancellation of, 9, 412  
     registration authorities, 9, 412

**OATHS.** *See* ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE.**OBJECTIONS.** *See also* TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING SCHEMES; VALUATION LIST.

apportionment of private street works expenses, 10, 403, 407  
 construction of by-pass roads, 2, 380  
 district audit, 1, 506, 507  
 draft valuation list, to, 13, 342  
 order for compulsory purchase, 1, 236  
     inquiry into, 10, 429

**OBJECTIONS STATED TO MINISTER, 9, 414—420**

against adoption of standard widths under Restriction of Ribbon Development  
     [Act, 1935...9, 417  
     orders, etc., made under Air Navigation Act, 1936...9, 418  
     Housing Acts, 9, 415—417  
     Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...9, 417  
 proposals under L.G.A., 1933, as to—  
     alteration of urban and rural districts or parishes, 9, 418  
     compulsory purchase of land, 9, 418  
     second general review by county councils, 9, 418  
     provisions for making schemes for the regulation and management of  
     [commons, 9, 419

introductory note, 9, 414—415

London, position in, 9, 420

Minister, decisions of, 9, 415

    grounds for, as to, 9, 415

persons aggrieved, by, 9, 415

small holdings, etc., against compulsory purchase or hiring, 9, 419—420

Sunday Entertainments Act, 1932, under, 9, 420

**OBSTACLES ON HIGHWAYS, 9, 420—426**

awnings in streets, 9, 424  
 barbed wire, 9, 424  
 cabmen's shelters, 9, 424  
 drinking fountains, 9, 422  
 fire alarms, 9, 423  
 gates, 9, 421  
 introductory note, 9, 420—421  
 London, in, statutory powers as to, 9, 425—426  
 milestones, 9, 423  
 parking places, 9, 424  
 post office pillar boxes, 9, 423  
 posts, direction, telegraph, lamps, etc., 9, 422  
 Road Traffic Act, 1930, notice to remove under, 9, 421  
 sand bins, 9, 423  
 sanitary conveniences, 9, 424  
 seats, 9, 421  
 stalls, benches, etc., 9, 422  
 statues and monuments, 9, 423  
 stiles, fences, etc., 9, 425  
 street bins, 9, 421  
     lamps, 9, 425  
     refuges, omnibus barriers, etc., 9, 424  
 traffic signs and street crossing "beacons," etc., 9, 423  
 trees, 9, 423  
     lopping, 9, 423  
     planting, powers of local authorities, 9, 423

**OBSTRUCTION**

- cattle in street, **2**, 462
- highway, dedication subject to, **4**, 304
  - removal of, **6**, 360, 376; **11**, 413, 415
    - appeal as to, **13**, 215
  - right to deviate, **6**, 418
  - snow, **12**, 368
  - street trading, **12**, 463
- inspectors of coal weighing, **3**, 253
  - fertilisers and feeding stuffs, **6**, 9
- ways, etc., compensation for, **3**, 378
- wireless, of, **13**, 444

**OBSTRUCTIVE BUILDINGS. See SLUM CLEARANCE.****OCCUPATION. See also RATES AND RATING.**

- beneficial, **1**, 465—466
- centre, for mental defectives, **9**, 90
- dangerous, nuisance caused by, **6**, 384
- exclusive, **1**, 460—463
- qualification as local government elector by, **8**, 123
- rateable, meaning of, **13**, 349

**OCCUPIER. See also RATES AND RATING.**

- ashpit, liability for necessary works to, **1**, 442
- assessment for rates, **1**, 459—470; **11**, 158
- drainage rates, liability to, **5**, 88
  - works, notice as to execution of, **8**, 19
- drains, connection with sewers, **5**, 107—111
- factory or workshop, of, **5**, 405
- injurious weeds, **7**, 258
- land adjoining highway, rights, **6**, 420
- numbering of houses, notice as to, **9**, 327
- rates, payment of, **11**, 192
  - recovery from, **11**, 142, 194
- rating appeal by, **11**, 172
- removal of advertisements, notice as to, **1**, 143
  - house refuse, assistance in, **11**, 261

**OCTAVIA HILL SYSTEM**

- house property management, of, **7**, 56

**OFFENCES**

- art galleries, as to, penalties, **1**, 435
- highways, as to. *See* REPAIR.
- poor law. *See* POOR LAW OFFENCES.
- theatrical employer, by, **13**, 99
- Vagrancy Act, 1834, under, **13**, 330
- waste of water, **13**, 416
- watercourses, as to, **13**, 421
- wild birds, concerning, **13**, 439

**OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR, 9, 427—433**

- church, riotous behaviour in, **9**, 432
- disorderly behaviour, **9**, 428—429
  - bye-laws as to, **9**, 425
  - churchyards and burial grounds, in, **9**, 428
  - streets in, by discharge of fireworks, etc., **9**, 428
- door bells, ringing, **9**, 432
- drunkenness, **9**, 429
  - in streets, **9**, 429
  - permitting, etc., **2**, 60
- indecent advertisements, **9**, 429
  - exposure, **9**, 429
    - "street," public baths, etc., as, **9**, 429
  - obscene, violent or abusive language, **9**, 430
  - public libraries, art galleries, etc., in, **9**, 430
  - what constitutes, **9**, 430
- prints, **9**, 430
  - exposure of, **9**, 430
  - search, powers of, **9**, 430
  - sending by post, **9**, 430
- introductory note, **9**, 427—428
- London, in, statutory provisions as to, **9**, 432—433
- offensive exhibitions, **9**, 431
- prostitution, **9**, 431
  - girl under sixteen, **10**, 354
  - knowingly permitting licensed premises to be the resort of prostitutes for
    - purposes other than that of obtaining refreshment, **9**, 431
  - loitering and importuning for purposes of, **9**, 431
  - solicitation, **9**, 432

**OFFENSIVE TRADES, 9, 424—438**

- bye-laws, control by, 9, 240, 437
- chemical manure works, 9, 436
- consent of local authority to, 9, 436 ; 11, 308
- declaratory order, by, 9, 435
  - obtaining, procedure as to, 9, 435
- definition of, 9, 434—435
- establishment of, 9, 436
- fish frying, 9, 435—436
  - bye-laws for the regulation of, 9, 435, 437
- introductory note, 9, 434
- knackers' yards, 9, 436
- London, in, 9, 438
- offence of, date of and penalty for, 9, 436
- summary jurisdiction, appeals to court of, 9, 436
- P.H.A., 1936, s. 107, provisions of, 9, 434
- rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 48
- Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, schemes under, indirect control by, 9, 437
- "special industrial buildings," under, 9, 437

**OFFICE**

- abolition of. *See* ABOLITION OF OFFICE.
- acceptance of. *See* ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE.
- compensation for loss of. *See* ABOLITION OF OFFICE.
- corruption in. *See* CORRUPTION.
- meaning of, 3, 332
- railway undertaking, of, rating of, 11, 203
- register, provision of, 11, 286
- removal of justice of the peace from, 7, 415

**OFFICE OF WORKS, 9, 439—440**

- constitution of, 9, 439
- duties and powers of, 9, 439
- First Commissioners of, 9, 439
- introductory note, 9, 439—440
- local authorities, contacts with, 9, 440
  - under—
    - Ancient Monuments Acts, 9, 440
    - Housing Act, 1936, s. 144...9, 440
    - Open Spaces Acts, 9, 440
    - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, s. 17...9, 440
- officers, appointment of, 9, 439
- title of, 9, 439

**OFFICERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES, 9, 441—446. *See also* APPOINTMENT AND DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS; DUTIES AND POWERS OF OFFICERS; FINANCE; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE; PROBATION OFFICERS; REGISTRATION; RELIEVING OFFICER; RETURNING OFFICER; STAFF; TRANSFER.**

- accountability of, 5, 425
- adjudicating, 11, 22. *See also* ADJUDICATING OFFICER.
- appointments by county councils—
  - legally required, 9, 441—442
  - occasional, 9, 442
  - usual, 4, 165 ; 9, 442
- borough councils—
  - legally required, 9, 443
  - occasional, 9, 443
  - usual, 9, 443
- municipal corporations of, 9, 279
- non-county borough councils, 9, 443
- parish councils, 9, 443 ; 10, 120
  - meetings, 10, 135
- urban and rural district councils, 9, 443 ; 12, 43
- assessment, 11, 22
- casual vacancies, 2, 436—439
- central control, table showing, 9, 441—445
- compensation for loss of office, 3, 322—336. *See also* ABOLITION OF OFFICE.
- corruption, 4, 98
- customs. *See* CUSTOMS.
- deputies, 9, 446
- education committee, of, 5, 162—165
- guarantees. *See* GUARANTEES.
- interest in contract, notice as to, 4, 25
- joint boards and committees, of, 7, 382
- London, in, 9, 446
- meaning of, 1, 79 ; 3, 327 ; 4, 102
- misfeasance and non-feasance, liability for, 9, 233
- Public Authorities' Protection Act, 11, 54—61
- public control, 11, 63
- sampling officers, powers, 2, 354 ; 6, 118, 130 ; 7, 294
- status of, government control of, 6, 254

**OFFICERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES—continued**

Thames Conservancy, 13, 88  
 tuberculosis. *See* TUBERCULOSIS OFFICER.  
 urban district council, of, 13, 317  
 vaccination, 13, 327  
 venereal diseases, 13, 371  
 Welsh Board of Health, 13, 434

**OFFICES AND BUILDINGS.** *See* CORPORATE BUILDINGS.

**OFFICIAL ANALYST.** *See* ANALYST.

**OFFICIAL BUILDINGS, 10, 1—6**

Board of Guardians, use of former offices of, 10, 3—4  
 county buildings, use of for county council business, and for administration of  
 [justice or police purposes, 10, 4—5]

judicial buildings, provision of, 5, 388; 10, 5

courts, assize, 10, 5  
 coroner's, 10, 5  
 county, 10, 5

petty and quarter sessions, 10, 5

local authorities, power to acquire land for purposes of, 10, 2  
 provision by, borrowing for purposes of, 10, 2  
 furnishing, etc., 10, 2

L.G.A., 1933, repeals under, 10, 1

as to powers of county councils, 10, 1  
 district councils, 10, 2  
 municipal corporations, 10, 1  
 parish councils, 10, 1

Parochial Offices Act, 1861...10, 1

Part V, Administrative County of London not affected by, 10, 1

Vestries Act, 1850...10, 1

London, 10, 5

parish councils and meetings, provision by—

acquisition of land for purposes of, 10, 2—3  
 borrowing for, 10, 3  
 powers to combine for purposes of, 10, 2  
 use of school or other rooms by, 10, 3  
 expenses, damage to, etc., 10, 3  
 reasonable and suitable, questions of, 10, 3

preliminary note, 10, 1—2

public offices, use of by approved societies, insurance committees, trade unions  
 [and other bodies, 10, 4]

for concerts, etc., 10, 4  
 regulations as to, 10, 4

**OFFICIAL REFEREE**

arbitration by, 1, 387

**OIL**

definition, 10, 196  
 navigable waters, in, 10, 270

**OLD AGE PENSION COMMITTEES, 10, 7—12**

central authority, 10, 7  
 chairman, appointment and powers of, 10, 8  
 clerk to, register to be kept by, 10, 11

remuneration of, 10, 11  
 travelling expenses, as to, 10, 11

constitution of, 10, 7—8

decisions of, appeals against, 1, 312—313; 10, 9—10  
 finality of, 10, 9

notice of, 10, 10  
 procedure on, 10, 10

local, appointment of, 10, 7  
 functions of, 10, 8—10  
 sub-committees, 10, 7

London, in, 10, 12

meetings of, hire of room for, 10, 10

members, appointment of, 10, 8  
 number of, 10, 7—8  
 resignation or removal of, 10, 8  
 tenure of office, 10, 8

officers, 10, 10—11

offices of local authority, use of, 10, 10

old age pension, claim for, appointment of person to act on behalf of claimant,  
 evidence on, 10, 12 [10, 12]

procedure on, 10, 9—10

provisional allowance of, 10, 10

disqualification for, 10, 9

imprisonment, 10, 9

Inebriates Act, 1898, detention order under, 10, 9

poor law institution, inmate of, 10, 9

unsound mind, maintenance as rate-aided person of, 10, 9

**OLD AGE PENSION COMMITTEES**—*continued*

old age pension, outdoor relief in relation to, 10, 87; 11, 244  
 payment by postmaster general, 10, 320  
 statutory conditions for receiving, 10, 9

Old Age Pensions Consolidated Regulations, 1922, provisions of, 10, 7—8, 12  
 pension officer, 10, 9, 11

report of, 10, 9

quorum, 10, 8

statutory authority for, 10, 7

sub-committees, 10, 7—8

**OLIVE OIL**

adulteration of, 1, 128

**OMNIBUSES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES**, 10, 13—28. *See also* HACKNEY CARRIAGES  
[AND OMNIBUSES; PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES.]

accounts, method of keeping, 10, 27

definition, 6, 283

employment, wages and conditions of, 10, 25

fares, 10, 23—26

increase of, application for, 10, 26

minimum and maximum, 10, 26

insurance, exemption from, 10, 27

introductory note, 10, 13—14

joint board, constitution and activities of, 10, 23

committee, procedure by, 10, 22

local authority, consent to operate outside district of, procedure to obtain, 10, 17

joint boards and committees of, 10, 22—23

powers of—

borrowing, repayment, as to, 10, 24

statutory authority for, 10, 23—24

prior to 1930...10, 14—15

Omnibus Bill, 1926, provisions of, 10, 14—15

Royal Commission, 1925, reports by, 10, 15

to enter into working and other agreements, 10, 17—18

provide necessary vehicles, equipment and land, 10, 23

"provide," manufacture not included in term, 10, 23

run public service vehicles, 10, 16—17

consents to be obtained, 10, 16—17

exceptions to, 10, 16

on premises belonging to railway, as to, 10, 16—17

roads vested in statutory authority, as to, 10, 16—

transport services of, protection for, 10, 19—22

Leicester Corporation case, report of Minister of Transport  
 [in, 10, 19—20]

protective clause, example of, 10, 20

fares, by means of, 10, 21

receipts, apportionment on ticket basis of, agreement for,  
 [form of, 10, 21—22]

maximum charges, 13, 182

profits, application of, 10, 26

Road Traffic Act, 1930, general position under, 10, 15—16

services, co-ordinated agreements for, 10, 19

inter-operation of, 10, 18—19

statistical returns, 10, 27

statistics to be supplied to Traffic Commissioners, 10, 27

stopping places, etc., 10, 27—28

points, 10, 27

stands, 10, 28

wear and tear allowance for income tax purposes, 10, 26

**ONE-WAY STREETS**

power to specify, 5, 210

**OPEN-AIR BATHS.** *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.**OPEN AIR SCHOOLS**, 10, 29—30

children, selection of, 10, 29—30

diet, 10, 30

London, in, 10, 30

open air education, development of, 10, 29

provision of, 5, 210; 10, 29

rest period, 10, 30

value of, 10, 30

**OPEN SPACES**, 10, 31—43. *See also* COMMONS; GARDENS AND SQUARES; LONDON  
[SQUARES; VILLAGE GREENS.]

acquisition of by local authorities, 10, 35

profitable interest or right, compensation for, 10, 33

under Housing Act, 1936...7, 77; 10, 36

Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...10, 36

amenities, preservation of, 10, 36—37



buildings, about, 8, 186

- ORCHESTRA. MUNICIPAL. See ENTERTAINMENTS.

Housing Act, 1936, s. 143...10, 37

L.G.A., 1933, s. 174...10, 37

Town and Country Planning Act, 1932, Sched. III., Part IV.

[(1)...10, 37

traffic, protection from, Road Traffic Act, 1930, s. 14, provisions of, 10, 36

transfer of, 10, 34, 35

trustees of, powers of, **10, 34**

village greens, 13, 379

- ORDERS, 10, 43—68.** *See also* AFFILIATION ORDERS; APPROVED SCHOOLS; CHARGING ORDERS (HOUSING); CLOSING ORDER; HOUSING; PROVISIONAL ORDERS; SETTLEMENT AND REMOVAL; STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS; SUPERVISION.
- adoption. *See* ADOPTION OF CHILDREN.
- adoptive acts, application by, **1, 109—113**
- central authority, of, **10, 45—50**
- control by, methods of, **10, 45**  
nature of, examples of, **10, 46**
- departmental regulations, **10, 48**
- effect of, **10, 48**
- “general order,” application of term, **10, 40**
- in Council, legislative nature of, **10, 48**
- Lord Sankey’s committee, report of, **10, 45**
- methods of an inferior authority to obtain, **10, 49—50**  
application by petition, etc., **10, 50**  
joint representation, **10, 50**  
submissions for confirmatory order, **10, 50**
- power to make, **10, 47—48**  
amendment, revocation or varying of, **10, 48**  
consultations, etc., prior to making, **10, 48**  
“laying” before Parliament, **10, 47**  
order conflicting with Act, as to, **10, 47**  
publication, as to, **10, 48**  
rules and regulations, statutory, **10, 47**  
*Yaffe Case*, decision in, **10, 47, 49**
- provisional, **10, 48**
- roads and road traffic, **10, 55—56**
- special, **10, 48—49**
- Statutory Rules and Orders, **10, 48**
- under Housing Act, 1936...**10, 51**  
L.G.A., 1929...**10, 52—53**  
1933...**10, 53—54**  
Public Health Acts, **10, 57—59**  
(Smoke Abatement), **10, 57**  
Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876...**10, 57**  
Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...**10, 56**
- corporation, enforcement against, **1, 83**
- court of summary jurisdiction, by, **12, 480**
- diversion of highway, for, **5, 58**
- introductory note, **10, 45**
- local authorities, of, **10, 60—68**  
appeals against, **10, 60**  
complaint of default, inquiry on, **10, 64**  
consent of government department to, **10, 60**  
control, methods of, **10, 61—62**  
administrative orders, as to, **10, 61—62**  
approval and confirmation by Minister, **10, 61**  
consultation with outside bodies, **10, 61**  
courts, by, **10, 61**
- draft, publication of, **10, 61**
- different types of—  
orders of county council affecting other local authorities, **10, 62**  
local authority (as responsible authority) in connection with [schemes, **10, 63**
- under Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890...**10, 62**  
Public Health Acts, 1875, 1890...**10, 62**
- examples of, **10, 60**
- intention to make, notice of, **10, 60**
- methods of lesser authority to obtain, **10, 63—64**  
proposals, submission of, **10, 63**  
private persons to obtain, **10, 64**  
under P.H.A., 1925, s. 32...**10, 64**  
Ribbon Development Act, 1935, ss. 1—2...**10, 64**  
Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...**10, 64**
- power to make, limitations of, **10, 60**  
not an absolute power, **10, 60**  
statutory authority for, **10, 60**
- subject matters, list of, **10, 64—68**  
acquisition of land, **2, 381; 10, 65**  
housing, **10, 65—66**  
local government, **10, 66**  
rights of way, **10, 66**  
roads and road traffic, **10, 66—67**  
streets, **10, 67**  
Sunday trading, **10, 68**  
town planning, **10, 67**
- nuisance, purposes of, **9, 405**
- payment of costs, as to, **4, 123; 5, 232**
- trial by jury, for, **7, 397**

**ORDNANCE SURVEY, 10, 69—71**

introductory note, 10, 69

ordnance maps, admissibility in evidence, 10, 69—70

private boundaries or titles, in case of, 10, 70

public inquiries, surveys, etc., as to, 10, 69—70

purposes for which, 10, 69

quasi-public documents, as, 10, 69

right of way, in questions of, 10, 70

and local authorities, 10, 70—71

departmental committee, reference to, 10, 70

interim report of, 10, 71

recommendations by, 10, 71

town and country planning schemes, use of in, 10, 70

copyright in, 10, 70—71

definition of, 4, 320

reference in title deeds to, 10, 69

reproduction by local authorities of, 10, 70

revised regulations for, 10, 70

royalties, as to, 10, 70—71

use of in legal proceedings, 10, 69—70

Ordnance Survey Act, 1841, provisions of, 10, 69

Department, functions of, 1, 202

**ORGANISER, AGRICULTURAL, 1, 180****ORIGIN, MARKS OF**

imported food, on, 7, 140

**ORNAMENTAL GARDENS. See ESPLANADES, PROMENADES AND BEACHES;  
[GARDENS AND SQUARES; OPEN SPACES.]****ORPHANAGES, RATING OF. See RATES AND RATING.****ORPHANS**

definition of, 5, 338; 10, 72

emigration of, power to assist, 5, 337

pensions, 10, 72—73

adoption, effect of, 1, 99

amount of, 10, 72

child, adopted, 10, 72

illegitimate, 10, 72

what term includes, 10, 72

claim forms, supply of, 10, 73

payment, duration of, 10, 72—73

to whom, 10, 73

pensionable age, 10, 72

qualification for, 10, 72

statutory conditions as to, 10, 73

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions Act, 1925, provisions of, 10, 72

voluntary contributors under, 10, 73

**ORPHANS' PENSIONS, 10, 72—73. See also ORPHANS.****OUTDOOR RELIEF, 10, 74—87**

able-bodied men, to, 10, 77—78

amount of, 10, 77

men in receipt of wages or other remuneration, 10, 77

non-resident, 10, 85

on strike, to family of, 10, 77

powers of local authorities to employ in cultivation of land, 10, 78

schemes for providing work and training, as to, 10, 77; 11, 24

trade union engaged in dispute, boy members of, 10, 78

non-members, 10, 78

work available, where, 10, 78

administration of, control of Minister, 10, 75

inspectors, appointment of, 10, 75

duties of, 10, 75

local authorities, responsibility of, 10, 75—76

relieving officer, by, 11, 313

rules for, 10, 81—82

applications for, adjudicating officers, decisions by, 10, 76

enabling order, necessity for, 10, 76

London, in, duties of, 10, 76

referable matters, as to, 10, 76

books and accounts having reference to, 10, 85—86

application and report book, 10, 86

case paper system, 10, 86

custody of, 10, 86

register, contents of, 10, 86

relief order lists, 10, 86

burial, for the purposes of, 10, 79

food and lodging, etc., 10, 75

funeral expenses, 10, 75

**OUTDOOR RELIEF**—*continued*

- general form of, 10, 75
- in kind, 10, 75
  - meaning of, 10, 83
- in relation to old age and widows' pensions, 10, 87
  - unemployment assistance, 10, 86
    - insurance, 10, 86
    - workmen's compensation, 10, 87
- income of household to be deducted from, 10, 81—82
  - inquiries into means, 8, 401
  - money and investments, 10, 82
  - profit from lodgers, 10, 82
- incomes to be disregarded, 10, 79—80
  - friendly society, payments by, 10, 79
  - national health insurance, 10, 79—80
  - trade union benefit, 10, 79
  - wounds or disability pensions, 10, 80
- introductory note, 10, 74
- justices' order for, 10, 77
- London, in, 10, 87; 11, 23
- meaning of, 10, 75
- medical attendance, etc., 10, 75
  - meaning of, 10, 83
  - on loan, 10, 83
  - order for, 10, 83, 84
  - sickness or accident requiring immediate attendance, as to, 10, 84
- medicines, dispensing of, 10, 84
  - arrangements for, 10, 84
  - costs of, 10, 84
- mental patients receiving, 10, 182
- need, necessity for, 10, 79
- non-resident, order for removal to place of settlement, 10, 85
  - reciprocal arrangements between councils as to, 10, 85
  - relieving officer, record to be kept by, 10, 85
  - widow of, conditions of grant to, 10, 85
- on loan, 10, 83
  - medical relief, 10, 83
  - recovery of, 10, 83
- periods for, 10, 80
- prohibitions, payment of rent, 10, 82
  - redemption of pledges, 10, 82
  - setting up in business, 10, 82
- public assistance committees, 10, 75—76
  - payments by Unemployment Assistance Board to, 10, 86
- recipients, supervision of, 10, 80
  - Royal Commission on the Poor Law and the Relief of Distress, 1909, recommendations of, 10, 80
- regulations for, departures from, reports to be made on, 10, 81
  - steps to be taken on, 10, 81
- scales for, 10, 81
  - London, in, 10, 81, 82
    - additional relief, 10, 81
- sickness, on account of, 10, 79
  - conditions of grant, 10, 79
- statutory conditions governing, 10, 74
- sudden or urgent necessity, in case of, 10, 84
  - institutional relief, order for, 10, 84
  - relieving officer, responsibility of, 10, 85
- unemployed, to, 13, 297
- Unemployment Assistance Board, functions of, 10, 77
  - payments to public assistance committees by, 10, 86
- unemployment insurance in relation to, 11, 24
- wages, attachment of, order for, recovery of relief on loan by, 10, 83
  - refusal of employer to observe, action on, 10, 83
- widows and women living apart from their husbands, to, 10, 78—79
  - earnings to be taken into account, 10, 78—79
- pensioners, as to, 10, 78

**OUT-PATIENT**

- departments, 7, 29
- maternity and child welfare clinics, 3, 232
- mental, provision of centre for, 10, 166
  - treatment of, 10, 166, 182
- poisons, supply to, 10, 236

**OVERCROWDING**, 10, 88—100

- abatement of, method of, 10, 99; 11, 223
- "appointed days," 10, 92, 92, n.
- bakehouses, in, 1, 538
- bye-laws, control by, 10, 99—100
  - Rent Restriction Acts, as to, 10, 100

**OVERCROWDING**—*continued*

- causing or permitting dwelling-house to become, 10, 93
- contributions to housing expenses in case of, 7, 114
- dwelling-house becoming overcrowded, 10, 93
  - definition of, 10, 90, n.
  - measurement of, power of entry for, 10, 98
  - member of occupier's family sleeping temporarily in, 10, 93
- dwelling-houses, application to, 10, 92
- factories and workshops, in, 5, 406
- foster-children, of, prevention of, 7, 189
- fruit and hop-pickers, of, 6, 149
- general legislation affecting, 10, 88
- houses tied to a particular employment, where, 10, 99
- Housing Act, 1936, overcrowding provisions of, enforcement of, 10, 97
  - proceedings, institution of, 10, 97
  - Part IV., administration of, 10, 98—99
- landlord, definition of, 10, 92, n.
  - duty to inform local authority as to, 10, 96—97
  - rent-book used by to contain information with reference to, 10, 95
    - penalty on failure to observe, 10, 95
  - right to obtain possession of overcrowded house of, 10, 97
- licence for increase of permitted number, 10, 94, 95, 95, n.
- local authority, certificate by, 10, 96
  - as evidence in legal proceedings, 10, 96
  - duty of landlord to give information as to, 10, 96
    - under 1935 Act of, 10, 88—89
  - information to be given to landlord or occupier by, 10, 96
  - inspection by, 10, 88, 89
  - report to Minister by, 10, 88; 11, 343
  - publication of information as to rights and duties of landlords
    - land occupiers as to, 10, 96, 96, n.
  - submission of proposals by, 10, 88—89
  - survey by, 10, 89—90
    - conduct of, 10, 90
    - method of, 10, 89—90
    - results of, 10, 90
- night shelters, as to, 10, 92
- offences, 10, 92—94
  - Housing Act, 1936, institution of proceedings under, 10, 97
- overcrowded house, right of landlord to obtain possession of, 10, 97
- Overcrowding Report, 10, 90
- owner-occupier, in case of, 10, 99
- particulars of, duty of medical officers to furnish, 10, 98, 98, n.
- permitted number, ascertainment of, 10, 91
  - children, account of, 10, 91
  - increase of, by local authority, 10, 94
    - Minister, 10, 94
    - licence for, 10, 94—95, 95, n.
    - information with respect to, 10, 95—96
    - statement in rent-book as to, 10, 95
- rent-book, to contain summary of provisions of 1936 Act, 10, 95
  - production of, for inspection, 10, 93
- room, definition of, 10, 90, n.
- schools, in, dangers of, 10, 362
- standard of, 10, 90—91
  - applies only to dwelling-houses, 10, 92
    - persons sleeping in, 10, 92
- statutory nuisance by, 10, 92, 100
- suitable alternative accommodation, application for, 10, 93
  - definition of, 10, 92, n.
  - offer of, 10, 92

**OVERDRAFTS.** See BANKERS' AND OTHER OVERDRAFTS.

**OVERHEAD WIRES, 10, 101—103**

- accidents caused by, 1, 24
- bye-laws as to, 10, 103
  - London, in, 10, 104
- danger from, bye-laws having reference to, 10, 103
- landowner, erected by agreement with, 10, 103
- London, in, 10, 103—104
- placing over or across street or public road, consent to, conditional, 10, 101—102
  - electric lines, ancient monuments, prejudicially affecting, 10, 103
  - consents required, 10, 102
  - Electricity (Supply) Act, 1919, s. 21, provisions of, 10, 102
  - Overhead Line Regulations, subject to, 5, 285; 10, 102
  - placing above ground otherwise than in streets, 10, 102—103
    - monetary consideration for, assessment of, 10, 103
    - where company has no statutory powers of supply, 10, 103
  - highway authorities, as to, 10, 101—102

**OVERHEAD WIRES—continued**

- placing over or across street or public road, consent to, conditional—*continued*
- licensees of Postmaster-General, as to, 10, 102
- providing for a pecuniary payment, 10, 102
- refusal, effect of, 10, 101
- P.H.A., 1925, s. 25, provisions of, 10, 103
- regulations as to, 5, 273
- street or road, body having control of, consent by, 10, 101
- refusal to give, 10, 101
- U.D.C. not liable to repair, as to, 10, 101
- Telegraph Act, 1878, differences under, determination of, 10, 101
- appeals against, 10, 101
- telephone and telegraph, 10, 101—102
- tramway and trolley-bus routes, special parliamentary powers for, 10, 103

**OVERSEAS SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT**

- emigration, 5, 338

**OVERSEERS**

- charitable, appointment of trustees in place of, 3, 105
- Disorderly Houses, under, duties of, 5, 1
- parish, abolition of, 1, 405

**OVERTIME**

- local government officers, of, 1, 346
- rates for agricultural workers, 1, 189

**OWNERS. See also TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ; RATES AND RATING.**

- ashpit, liability for necessary works to, 1, 442
- canal boat, definition of, 2, 387
- definition of, 1, 288 ; 5, 405 ; 10, 384
- drains, right to connect with sewers, 5, 107—111
- housing loans, for purposes of, 1, 134
- land adjoining highway, of, rights, 6, 420
- notices to—
  - execution of drainage works, 8, 19
  - fencing of dangerous pond, 10, 279
  - private bills, of, 2, 78—80
  - removal of advertisement, 1, 140
- private improvement expenses, recovery from, 10, 378
- riparian, protection on construction of reservoir, 11, 358
- rights of, 10, 266
- road improvements by, 11, 407

**OXFORD, CITY OF, 10, 104—107**

- corporation by prescription, as, 10, 104
- council, constitution of, 10, 104—105
- hebdomadal, 10, 105
- University, members of, 10, 105
- sheriff, election of, 10, 105
- University of, 10, 105. *See* UNIVERSITY.

**PALATINATES. See HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.****PANEL**

- poor law medical officers, of, 10, 283
- valuers, of, establishment for county, 4, 245

**PARENTS**

- adoptive obligations and rights, 1, 94
- burial, duties as to, 2, 309
- contribution to approved schools, 1, 362—363
  - cost of medical treatment, 5, 150
  - education expenses, 5, 188
  - of defective children, 2, 106, 107
- medical treatment and meals, 5, 184, 204
- defective children, duties as to, 2, 97, 98
- definition of, 5, 312, 358
- elementary education, neglect to provide, 5, 312
- failure to submit child to examination, 5, 197
- medical treatment, recovery of cost of, 5, 198
- proceedings in juvenile court, right to take part in, 7, 430
- refractory child, of, application by, 11, 258
- unfit, care and protection of child, 2, 413
- vaccination, duties as to, 13, 326

**PARISH, 10, 107—110. See also AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ; PARISH COUNCIL ;**  
[PARISH MEETINGS.]

- accounts, 10, 110—112 ; 12, 52
- adoptive Acts, in connection with, 10, 111
- audit, 10, 112
- auditor, reports of, copies of, 10, 112
- inspection of, 10, 112



**PARISH**—*continued*accounts—*continued*

- banking account, 10, 111
- charity, 10, 111
- duties of clerk, 3, 211
- general, 10, 111
- inspection of, 10, 111—112, 129
- loans, 10, 111
- making up, annual, 10, 110
- officers, particulars to be given by, 10, 111
- parish not having a parish council, as to, 10, 111
- statutory requirements, 10, 110—111
- accretions to, 10, 108
- adoption of Burial Acts by, 2, 320—323
- alteration of areas, 1, 261—263
  - financial adjustments on, 6, 37
- ancient, division of, 10, 108
- area of, 10, 107—108
- boundaries. *See* BEATING THE BOUNDS.
  - sea or tidal rivers, 10, 108
- change of name, 1, 420
- charities. *See* CHARITIES.
- churchyard, burial in, 2, 332
- council. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.
- definition of, 3, 98; 10, 107
- documents, 10, 128—129
  - custody of, 10, 128—129
    - awards under Inclosure Act, 1845, copies of, 10, 128
    - books and documents relating to affairs of the church or ecclesiastical [charities, 10, 128
  - bye-laws of R.D.C., copies of, 10, 129
  - public books, writings and papers of rural parish, 10, 128
    - urban parish, 10, 128
  - tithe apportionment, copies of; jurisdiction of quarter sessions as to, 10, 128
    - order of county council as to, 10, 128—129
- depository for, duty to provide, 10, 129
- inspection of, 10, 129
  - accounts, 10, 129
  - minutes of proceedings, 10, 129
  - orders for the payment of money, 10, 129
- right of access to, incumbent and churchwardens of, 10, 129
  - parish council or parish meeting of, 10, 129
- foreshore, annexation to, 5, 377
- grouping according to hundred, 7, 122
- incumbent's power to authorise chaplain of burial ground, 3, 67
- inhabitants of, rights as to burial, 2, 309
- joint committee for parts of, 7, 376
- levy of special rate for individual expenses, 11, 157
- London, in, 10, 109
- officers, appointment of—
  - constables, 4, 211; 10, 248
  - superintendent of parking places, 10, 140
- parochial balances, adjustment of, 4, 375
- property, 10, 136—139
  - buildings for offices and parish and public meetings, provision of, 10, 138
  - charitable purposes, land held for, letting, 10, 139
  - classes of, 10, 136—137
    - allotments under an inclosure award, 10, 137
    - poor, lands acquired for the employment of, 10, 136
      - workhouses or cottages for the accommodation of, 10, 136
    - stock, etc., purchased with proceeds of sale of, 10, 137
    - vestry rooms and parochial offices, 10, 137
    - village pounds, etc., 10, 137
  - gifts of property, acceptance of, 10, 139
  - land, acquisition of, 10, 138
    - purposes for which, 10, 138
    - power to let, 10, 139
    - sale of exchange of, 10, 139
  - "land" what term includes, 10, 138
  - meaning of, 3, 102
  - rents and profits applicable to general benefit of parish, 10, 138
  - repair of roads, land acquired for the purpose of supplying materials for, 10, 138
  - statutory definition of, 10, 138
  - vesting of, abolition of overseers, 10, 137
    - Acts of 1894 and 1933, effect of, 10, 137
    - chairman and overseers of parish, powers of, 10, 137
    - Overseers Order, 1927, provisions of, 10, 137, 138
    - "representative body," constitution and powers of, 10, 137
    - rural parish with parish council, as to, 10, 137



**PARISH**—*continued*property—*continued*vesting of, rural parish without parish council, as to, 10, 137  
urban areas, in, 10, 138

review of, 1, 256

rural, combination for adoption of Public Libraries Acts, 8, 50

deposit and custody of documents, 11, 233

township, use of term, 10, 108

urban and rural distinguished, 10, 108—109

transfer of powers of vestry in, 10, 109

urban parishes in Wales, as to, 10, 109

vestry, common, 10, 108; 13, 373. *See also* VESTRIES.

select, appointment of, 10, 108

transfer of powers of in rural and urban parishes, 10, 109

voting at, 10, 108

Wales, transfer of powers of vestry in urban parishes in, 10, 109

**PARISH ACCOUNTS**, 10, 110—112. *See also* PARISH.**PARISH COUNCIL**, 10, 113—123. *See also* ELECTIONS; PARISH.

access to parish documents, 10, 120

allotments, provision of, 1, 253

transfer to, 1, 224

appointment of officers, 9, 443

librarian, 8, 45

treasurer, 10, 120

bandstands, provision of, 1, 546

baths and washhouses, officer in charge of, 2, 22

supply of water to, 2, 21

buildings, provision and furnishing of, 10, 2

bye-laws made by, 2, 362

casual vacancies, 2, 437

chairman. *See* CHAIRMAN.clerk of. *See* CLERK OF THE PARISH COUNCIL.

committees, 10, 117

appointment of, 10, 117

delegation of powers to, 10, 117—118

excepted powers, 10, 117

joint, 10, 118

members of, co-opted, 10, 117

number of, 10, 117

term of office, scope of authority, etc., 10, 117, 118

common seal, right to use, 3, 303

compulsory acquisition of land, 3, 414, 417

constitution of, 1, 407, 408; 10, 114

councillors, 10, 126—127

absence from meetings for six months consecutively, effect of, 10, 126—127

acceptance of office, declaration of, 1, 4; 10, 126

failure to make, effect of, 10, 126

time for, 10, 126

casual vacancy, in case of, 10, 126

casual vacancies among, election to fill, procedure on, 10, 127

contract with council, having an interest in, effect of, 10, 125

abstention from voting on questions having reference to, 10, 125

disclosure, necessity for, 10, 125

exempted cases, 10, 125

married persons, common interest of, 10, 125

notice in writing of, 10, 125—126

council meetings, failure to attend for six months consecutively, vacation of  
[office on, 10, 126—127]

voting at, method of, 10, 127

disqualification of, 10, 125

L.G.A., 1933, s. 39, provisions of, 10, 125

election of, 10, 124

county council, powers of, 10, 124

mode of, 10, 124

wards, for, 10, 124

omission to hold, powers of county council on, 10, 127

local government electors, who are, 10, 125

number of, 10, 114

qualification of, 10, 124—125

age, of full, 10, 125

British subject, 10, 125

landowner, 10, 125

residence, 10, 125

resignation of, 10, 126

retirement of, 10, 126

term of office, 10, 114, 126

wards, division of parish into, 10, 124

application for, 10, 124

election of councillors for, 10, 124

**PARISH COUNCIL**—*continued*default in duties, **4, 314**district council failing to exercise powers under Housing Act, 1936, complaint as to, **[10, 120]**action on, **10, 120**elections, **5, 256—266**corrupt practices at, **4, 92**division into wards, **1, 268**expenses of councillors, **4, 93**petitions, **5, 221**returning officer at, **11, 376**establishment of, **1, 77 ; 10, 113**powers of county council as to, **10, 113**exchange of lands by, **5, 21**financial provisions, **6, 37 ; 10, 121—122**borrowing by, authority for, **1, 132**consent of Minister to, **10, 122**county council, from, **1, 132**loan, balance of unexpended, application of, **10, 122**method of, **10, 122**purposes for which, **10, 122**re-borrow, power to, **10, 123**temporary loans, **10, 123**expenses, chargeability of, **10, 129**precept, form of, **10, 122**rate of, **10, 121**special, **12, 391**under adoptive Acts, **10, 122**Lighting and Watching Act, 1833...**10, 122**firemen; employment of, **6, 69**highways, powers as to, **6, 366**improvement of parish, **10, 130**execution, expenses of, **10, 130**private subscriptions and donations, **10, 130**rate for, fixing, **10, 130**precept for, **10, 130**Public Improvements Act, 1860, adoption of, **10, 130**mode of, **10, 130**execution of, authority for, **10, 130**provisions of, **10, 130**instruments under seal, execution of, **10, 114**land, power to hold without licence in mortmain, **10, 114**legal proceedings, authorisation of member or officers to prosecute or defend, **10, [120]**lessee, as, **8, 39**letting of land by, **5, 18**meetings, **9, 68 ; 10, 114—117**admission of public to, **1, 92 ; 10, 115**annual meeting, **10, 117**business at, **10, 117**chairman, election of, **10, 117**notice of, **10, 117**time of holding, **10, 117**convening, **10, 115**refusal of chairman to call, **10, 115**who may call, **10, 115**notice of, **10, 115**business to be transacted to be specified on, **10, 115**publication of, **10, 115**signing, **10, 115**time for, **10, 115**number of, **10, 115**place of, **10, 114—115**licensed premises, as to, **10, 115**schoolroom, **10, 114, 115**suitable room, use of, **10, 114**purposes, for which, **10, 114**proceedings at, **10, 118**business, regulation of, standing orders as to, **10, 116**chairman, **10, 116**cheques, signing, **10, 116**minutes of, **10, 116—117**custody of, **10, 117**evidence as, **10, 117**reading, **10, 117**signing, **10, 117**names of members present at to be recorded, **10, 116**quorum, **10, 116**validity of, Act of 1933, provisions of, **10, 116**voting, **10, 116**

**PARISH COUNCIL**—*continued*

- meetings, summons to attend, 10, 115
- mortgages by, form of, 10, 122
  - register of, 10, 122
  - inspection of, 10, 122
  - repayment, 10, 122
- officers of, 10, 120
- origin of, 10, 113
- parishes, grouping of, 10, 114
- parochial committee of, delegation of powers of R.D.C. to, 10, 121
- population, meaning of, 10, 113
- powers and duties of, 10, 118—121
  - acceptance of gifts, 8, 232 ; 10, 139 ; 11, 62
  - acquisition of land for recreation grounds, etc., 10, 118
  - administration of chantries, 8, 98
  - adoptive Acts, with reference to, 2, 323 ; 10, 118
  - appropriation of land, 1, 353, 354
  - buildings for parish offices, provision of, 10, 119
  - burial board, adoption of functions, 2, 317
    - ground, acquisition of, 2, 329, 330
  - conferences, as to, 3, 469
  - ditches, as regards, 5, 55
  - Education Act, 1921, under, 10, 120
  - exercise by urban district council, 13, 316
  - fire engines, escapes, etc., provision of, 10, 118
  - games on village green, as to, 6, 153
  - highways, as to, 6, 366
  - mortuaries, post-mortem rooms, etc., to provide, 10, 120
  - open ditches, drains, etc., cleansing, 10, 119
  - parish books, provision of, 10, 118
  - public footpaths, repairs and maintenance of, 10, 119
  - recreation grounds, village greens, public walks, etc., as to, 10, 118—119
  - rights of way, acquisition of, 10, 119
  - suppression of fires, as to, 6, 80
  - under the Act of 1894...10, 118—119
    - 1933...10, 119
  - vestries, churchwardens and overseers, as to, 10, 118
  - village green, as to, 13, 380
    - pump, as to, 13, 382
  - war memorial, keeping in repair, 10, 120
  - water, to provide facilities for obtaining, 10, 119 ; 13, 406
  - works consequential on exercise of, to execute, 10, 119
- public notice by, 10, 121
  - right of way, stopping up, consent to, 10, 119
- rural parish having no, 10, 113
- sewerage authorities, relations with, 12, 184
- sewers, notices concerning, 12, 226
- superfluous land, sale of, 3, 425
- treasurer, powers and duties, 13, 221
- watercourses, powers as to, 13, 421

**PARISH COUNCILLOR**, 10, 126—127. *See also* PARISH COUNCIL.

**PARISH DOCUMENTS**, 10, 128—129. *See also* PARISH.

**PARISH IMPROVEMENT**, 10, 130. *See also* PARISH COUNCIL.

**PARISH MEETINGS**, 10, 131—136

- access to parish documents, 10, 129
- acts of, signifying of, 10, 132
- allotments, provision of, 1, 253
- annual, date of, 10, 131
- buildings, provision and furnishing of, 10, 2
- casual vacancies, 2, 438
- chairman of. *See* CHAIRMAN.
- committees, acts of, submission for approval, 10, 134
  - power to appoint, 10, 134
- compulsory acquisition of land by, 3, 416
- constitution of, L.G.A., 1933, s. 43 (1), provisions of, 10, 131
- convening, by whom, 10, 132
  - mode of, 10, 132
- councillors, election at, 5, 256
  - notice of, 5, 257
- default in duties, 4, 314
- election of, 1, 407
- establishment of, 1, 77
- expenses, 10, 135—136
  - borrowing, as to, 10, 136
  - chargeability of, 10, 135—136
  - precepts, issue of, 10, 136, 345
  - rate, limiting, 10, 135—136
  - special, 12, 391

**PARISH MEETINGS**—*continued*

- foremen, employment of, **6**, 69
- general note on, **9**, 69
- highways, powers as to, **6**, 366
- land, acquisition of, as to, **10**, 135
  - holding for purposes of parish, **10**, 132
- minutes of proceedings, custody of, **10**, 134
  - drawing up, signing and entry of, **10**, 134
  - evidence, as, **10**, 134
- officers, as to, **10**, 135
- parish, for portion of, where, **10**, 131—132
- "parish," meaning of, **10**, 131
- persons entitled to attend, **10**, 133
  - candidates for election, as to, **10**, 133
  - local government electors, **8**, 131; **10**, 132—133
- place of, licensed premises, as to, **10**, 133
  - schoolroom, **10**, 133
  - suitable room, provision of, **10**, 133
- poll, **10**, 134
  - demand for, **10**, 134
  - how taken, **10**, 134
- powers and duties, **10**, 134—136
  - adoptive Acts, as to, **1**, 104; **8**, 90; **10**, 134
  - charities, in relation to, **10**, 134—135
  - Education Act, 1921, under, **10**, 135
  - highway, as to, **6**, 366; **10**, 135
  - land held by "representative body" for, give directions as to, **10**, 135
  - legal proceedings, as to, **1**, 79
  - sewerage or water supply, default of R.D.C., complaints as to, **10**, 135
  - stopping up public right of way, consent to, **10**, 135
  - vestry, churchwardens and overseers to exercise certain powers of, **10**, 134—135
  - works, execution of, **10**, 135
- precepts, issue by, **10**, 345
- public notice of, **10**, 132
  - contents of, **10**, 132
  - publication of, **10**, 132
- quorum, **10**, 132
- service of documents on, **10**, 132
- sewerage authorities, relations with, **12**, 184
- times and places of, **10**, 131
- voting at, chairman, casting vote by, **10**, 133
  - elections, **10**, 133
  - questions before, **10**, 133

**PARISH PROPERTY**, **10**, 136—139. *See also* PARISH.**PARKING PLACES**, **10**, 140—142

- adaptation of, **10**, 140, 141
- bye-laws as to, **9**, 240
- definition, **10**, 140
- land, acquisition or appropriation of, for purposes of, **10**, 140
- local authorities, provision by, **9**, 424; **10**, 140—141
  - acquisition of land for purposes of, **10**, 141
  - bye-laws, power to make, **10**, 141
  - notice of intention to provide, objections to, **10**, 140
    - publication of, **10**, 140
  - orders, revocation of, **10**, 140
  - powers under Ribbon Development Act, 1935...**10**, 141
    - Road Traffic Act, 1930...**10**, 141
  - station for public service vehicles as, order appointing, **10**, 141
    - charges, power to make, **10**, 141
    - consent of Minister to, **10**, 141
    - furnishing, etc., **10**, 141
    - letting, **10**, 141
    - publication of intention to make, **10**, 141
    - revocation of, **10**, 141
    - term of, **10**, 141
- London, in, **10**, 141
- public service vehicles, as station for, **10**, 141
- signs indicating, **10**, 140
- street, access to premises adjoining, must not obstruct, **10**, 140
  - use of part of as, **10**, 140
- superintendents of, appointment of, **10**, 140
- underground, charge for use of, **10**, 141

**PARKS**. *See also* OPEN SPACES.

- bandstands in, **1**, 546
- costing, **4**, 109
- gift of land for, **3**, 86
- national, establishment of, **10**, 40
- park-keepers, appointment and powers of, **10**, 249

**PARKS—continued**

- planting of trees, 10, 224
- playing fields, power to set apart, 6, 155
- pleasure boats on lakes, 10, 231
- provision of seats in, 12, 116
- road making and improvements, 11, 411
- skating, enclosures for, 12, 291
- woodlands, in, rating of, 11, 215

**PARLIAMENT**

- alteration of charitable trusts, powers as to, 3, 88
- approval of orders under Adoptive Acts, 1, 113
- deposit of private bills with, 2, 76
- town planning schemes, consent to, 13, 118
- laying before, 13, 163

**PARLIAMENTARY AGENTS, 10, 142—143**

- advice generally, 10, 142
- charges of, 10, 143
  - division of or payments out of, as to, 10, 143
  - taxation of, 10, 143
- declaration by, 10, 143
- draft Bills, etc., preparation of, 10, 142
- main functions of, 10, 142
- private business, an officer of Parliament for the purposes of, 10, 143
- profession of, audience, rights of, 10, 143
  - qualifications for, 10, 143
  - report of Joint Selection Committee of 1876, on, 10, 143
- registration of, 10, 143
- rules, orders and practice of Parliament, responsibility as to observance of, 10, 142
- Society of Parliamentary Agents, establishment of, 10, 143

**PARLIAMENTARY BILLS. See BILLS, PARLIAMENTARY AND PRIVATE.****PARROTS**

- importation of, 7, 236
- meaning of, 7, 236

**PART PERFORMANCE**

- specific performance where, 4, 16

**PARTY WALLS. See BUILDING BYE-LAWS.****PASSAGE**

- easement of, 6, 409
- right of, extent of, 6, 410
  - interference with, 2, 231

**PASSAGE BROKERS. See EMIGRANT RUNNERS AND PASSAGE BROKERS.****PASSENGERS**

- "cabin," meaning of, 5, 335
- public service vehicles, in, care of, 1, 15
- "steerage," meaning of, 5, 335

**PASTURE GROUNDS. See DERATING.****PATENT**

- infringement of, application of Public Authorities Protection Act, 11, 55
- medicines, regulations as to sale of, 5, 120

**PATENTS AND DESIGN**

- Board of Trade, functions as to, 2, 143

**PAVING**

- private streets, of, 10, 388, 410. *See also PRIVATE STREETS.*

**PAUPER LUNATICS. See PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND.****PAWNBROKERS, 10, 145—147**

- "carrying on the business," meaning of, 10, 146
- contracts of pawn exceeding £10, as to, 10, 146
- certificate, application for, notice of, 10, 146
  - contents of, 10, 146
  - publication of, 10, 146—147
  - authority to grant, 10, 146
  - forged, licence granted in pursuance of, as to, 10, 147
  - forging or uttering, 10, 147
  - refusal of, grounds for, 10, 147
    - appeal against, 10, 147
  - term of, 10, 147
- definitions, 10, 145
- licence, annual excise, 10, 146
  - grant of, condition of, 3, 74; 10, 146
  - executor's administration, etc., to, 10, 146
  - forged certificate, in pursuance of, 10, 146
- London, in, 10, 147
- "pawn or pledge," meaning of, 10, 145, n.

**PAY**

county police, of, **4**, 204  
 police, deductions from, **10**, 260  
 scale of, **10**, 244

**PAYMENTS**

adoption, on, restrictions on, **1**, 98  
 sums due by way of surcharge, **13**, 47

**PEACE, CLERK OF THE.** *See* **CLERK OF THE PEACE.**

**PEARL BARLEY**

standard of, **1**, 128

**PEDESTRIAN**

crossing places, grants for, **11**, 397  
     provisions of, **11**, 388  
     signs, **11**, 421  
 fences to protect, **11**, 389

**PEDLARS, 10, 148—150**

certificate, acting without, penalty for, **10**, 149  
     application for, **10**, 149  
     assigning or borrowing, **10**, 149  
     deprivation of, grounds for, **10**, 149  
     endorsement of, **10**, 149  
     fee for, **10**, 149  
     grant of, **10**, 149  
         conditions of, **10**, 149  
     necessity for, exempted persons, **10**, 149  
     person holding, conviction of, **10**, 149  
         not exempt from Vagrancy Acts, **10**, 149  
     production of, **10**, 149  
 charitable purposes, selling for, **10**, 148  
 hawkers, distinguished from, **10**, 148  
     "hawkers," under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, s. 13, to include pedlars, **10**, 148  
 horse and cart, use of, **10**, 148  
 London, in, **10**, 149  
     "pedlar," meaning of term, **10**, 148  
     person using motor car, as to, **10**, 148  
     sale of gold or silver articles by, liability to duty, **10**, 149  
     "sell," "barter" included in term, **10**, 148

**PENALTIES, 10, 150—156**

application of, court fees, **10**, 152  
     fund or person as directed by enactment, payments to, **10**, 152  
     informant or complainant, repayment of costs, etc., to, **10**, 152  
     informers, payments to, **10**, 152  
     police fees, **10**, 152  
     under Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, 1928, s. 32...**10**, 152  
     Highway Act, 1835, s. 96...**10**, 152  
     Public Health Acts, **10**, 152  
     Road Transport Lighting Act, 1927...**10**, 152  
     Roads Act, 1920, s. 13 (5)...**10**, 152  
     Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, s. 210...**10**, 152  
 bye-laws, under, **2**, 373—375; **10**, 151  
 failure to remove advertisement, on, **1**, 143  
     supply electricity, **5**, 281  
 gangmaster acting without licence, **1**, 184  
 introductory note, **10**, 150—151  
 local government, in statutes relating to—  
     administration, **10**, 152—153  
     celluloid and cinematograph film, **10**, 153  
     common gaming houses, **3**, 249  
     elections, **10**, 153  
     food and drugs, **10**, 153  
     housing, **10**, 153  
     infectious diseases, **10**, 153  
     maternity and child welfare, **10**, 153  
     milk and dairies, **10**, 153  
     nursing homes, **10**, 154  
     petroleum, **10**, 154  
     rating, **10**, 154  
     ribbon development, **10**, 154  
     sanitation and buildings, **10**, 154  
     smoke nuisance, **3**, 155; **10**, 154  
     water supply, **10**, 154  
 London, in, **10**, 154  
 recovery of, gas undertakers, by, **6**, 184  
     general method of, **10**, 151  
     proceedings for, consent of Attorney-General to, **10**, 151  
     who may institute, **10**, 151



**PENALTIES**—*continued*

- recovery of, two or more sums, **10, 151**
- warrant of distress and committal, by, **10, 151**
- power of sale, as to, **10, 151**
- skysigns, for unlawful erection of, **1, 143**

**PENNY RATE, 10, 156—159**

- area, financial strength of, index of, **10, 156**
- expenditure, limitations of, catchment boards, contributions by county and  
[county borough councils to, **10, 159**  
under Health Resorts and Watering Places Act,  
[1936...**10, 159**  
Model Scheme of Loan Consolidation, **10, 159**
- introductory note, **10, 156**
- precepts, application to, **10, 156—157**
- product, calculation of, **10, 156—157**
  - certification by auditor of, **10, 158**
  - poundage, variation in, **10, 157**
  - Rate Product Book, entry in, **10, 158**
  - rating area, in respect of portion of entry, **10, 157**
  - rule for, **10, 157**
- estimate of, modification by financial officer, **10, 158**
  - rating authorities to transmit to county council, **10, 157—158**
- Exchequer grants, application to in respect of elementary education, **10, 158**
- housing scheme, **10, 158**
- L.G. (Financial Provisions) Act, 1937, s. 3, under, **10, 158—159**

**PENSIONS.** *See also* **BLIND PERSONS** ; **OLD AGE PENSIONS COMMITTEE** ; **ORPHANS** ;  
[**POLICE PENSIONS** ; **SUPERANNUATION.**

- appeals, **1, 312—313**
- clerk of county council, of, calculation of, **3, 208**
- Commissioner of Police of the Metropolis, **3, 256**
- committal of child to care of Minister, **2, 415**
- committee, clerk to, **3, 205**
- contributory employees of, **13, 21, 28, 31**
  - table of allowances, **13, 27**
- firemen, of, **6, 71, 72**
  - widows, children and dependents of, **6, 72**
- national insurance, **9, 337**
- orphans, effect of adoption on, **1, 99**
- pilots, of, contributions to, **10, 210**
- police, payment out of county fund, **4, 213**
  - provisional order by Home Secretary, **10, 433**
- retirement on, borough constable, **2, 197, 198**
- special constable, of, **12, 380**
- staffs of local authorities, of, **12, 403**
- recovery of poor relief paid to, **11, 241**

**PEPPER**

- standard of composition, **1, 128**

**PERAMBULATIONS.** *See* **BEATING THE BOUNDS.****PERAMBULATOR**

- footpath, on, **6, 391**

**PERCENTAGE GRANTS, 6, 257****PERFORMING ANIMALS, 10, 160—163**

- "exhibit," meaning of, **10, 160, n.**
- exhibiting or training, conditions, order imposing, **10, 161**
  - appeal against, **10, 161**
  - persons, registration of, **10, 160**
  - application for, **10, 160**
    - contents of, **10, 160**
  - power of court to impose conditions as to, **10, 161**
    - prohibit or restrict, **10, 161**
  - premises on which, power to enter and inspect, **10, 161**
    - limitation of, **10, 161**
    - restriction upon, **10, 160—161**
- Performing Animals (Regulation) Act, 1925—
  - application to London, **10, 16**
  - authorised officers under, **10, 162**
  - enforcement of, **10, 162**
  - exemptions from, **10, 162**
  - offences against and legal proceedings under, **10, 161—162**
  - powers and duties of local authorities under, **10, 160**
- Protection of Animals Act, 1911, conviction under, effect of, **10, 162**
  - 1934, provisions of, **10, 162**
- register, entry in, variation of, **10, 161**
  - removal of name from, **10, 162**



**PERFORMING ANIMALS**—*continued*

- registration, certificate of, 10, 161
  - copies to be supplied, 10, 161
  - endorsement of, 10, 161, 162
  - production to officer, 10, 162
- purpose of, 10, 162
- re-registration, when necessary, 10, 162
- "train," meaning of, 10, 160, n.

**PERFORMING RIGHT SOCIETY, 5, 373**

- infringement of copyright, 4, 59

**PERMITTED HOURS**

- sale of intoxicating liquor, for, 7, 341

**PERPETUAL SUCCESSION**

- corporation, of, 3, 294

**PERPETUITIES**

- rule against, 3, 87

**PERSONATION. See CORRUPTION.****PERSONS. See also PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND.**

- definition of, 4, 318 ; 10, 273 ; 11, 292

**PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND, 10, 164—190. See also MENTAL DISORDER AND**

[MENTAL DEFICIENCY : MENTAL HOSPITALS.]

- Acts and rules relating to, administration of, 10, 166
  - central, 10, 166
  - local, 10, 166
- admission of temporary patient to hospital, 10, 169
  - application for, 10, 169
  - notice of, 10, 169
  - recommendation for, 10, 169
- certification of—
  - justice, notification of, 10, 175
  - medical certificates, necessity for, 10, 175
    - examination prior to, 10, 175
  - person not under proper control or cruelly treated, 10, 175
    - wandering at large, apprehension of, 10, 175
  - procedures for, 10, 174—175
  - relieving officer, notification by district M.O.H., of, 10, 174
- certified, admission to hospital of, 10, 177
  - Board of Control, notice to, 10, 177
  - entries of, 10, 177
  - care and treatment of, 10, 177—179
    - boarding out, 10, 179
    - correspondence, as to, 10, 178
    - examination of, 10, 178
    - leave on trial, 10, 178
    - mechanical restraint, 10, 177
    - medical statement to Board of Control, 10, 177
    - nursing, 10, 179
    - property of, inquiries as to, 10, 178
      - expenses, order for recovery on, 10, 178
    - visitation, 10, 178, 179
  - death, notification of, 10, 180
  - discharge, powers of Board of Control as to, 10, 179—180
    - examining justice, 10, 179
    - visiting committee, 10, 179
  - escape by, recapture, time for, 10, 179
    - Scotland or Ireland to, 10, 179
  - transfer of, 10, 179
- definition of, 9, 100
- emergency procedures for placing under care, 10, 176
- justice, order for removal of patient by, 10, 176
- liability of relatives or others to maintain, 10, 174
- licensed houses, rate-aided certified patients in, provisions relating to, 10, 180—181
- local authorities, general administration by, 10, 186
  - Lunacy and Mental Treatment Acts, powers under, 10, 186
  - visiting committee, appointment of, 10, 186—187
    - constitution and duties of, 10, 187
  - provision of accommodation by, 10, 186, 187—188
    - finance, 10, 187—188
    - method of, 10, 187
    - plans and contracts, 10, 187
    - records to be kept, 10, 188
    - staff, management, etc., 10, 188
- maintenance orders as to, 11, 238
- master of institution, duties of, 11, 49
- mental hospital. books and records of, 10, 177

**PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND**—*continued*

- Mental Treatment Rules, provisions of, 10, 170—171
  - absence on trial, 10, 170
  - correspondence, 10, 171
  - escape, 10, 171
  - examination, 10, 171
  - mechanical restraint, 10, 171
  - property, 10, 171
  - removal, notice of, 10, 170—171
  - seclusion, 10, 171
- nomenclature, use of, requirements of Mental Treatment Act, 10, 190
- not under proper control, or cruelly treated, etc., information as to, 10, 175
  - medical certificates, necessity for two, 10, 175
  - order for reception into hospital of, 10, 175
- out-relief, patients receiving, 10, 182
- patients, chargeability of, 10, 166, 167, 169, 174
  - classes of, 10, 165
  - places for the reception of, 10, 165—166
  - private—
    - local authorities, powers of, 10, 182
    - out-patient treatment, 10, 182
    - reception order, under, admission into public mental hospitals, 10, [184]
      - care and treatment, 10, 185
      - death, 10, 185
      - discharge, 10, 185
      - licensed houses, in, 10, 185
      - visitation of, 10, 185
      - registered hospitals, 10, 186
      - single patient, report on, 10, 186
  - single patient, reception and care of, regulations for, 10, 189
    - second, permission to take, 10, 190
    - visitation of, 10, 189
- temporary, in public mental hospital, etc., 10, 183
  - absence on trial, 10, 183
  - discharge, 10, 183
  - removal, 10, 183
  - reception elsewhere, 10, 183—184
    - absence on trial and removal from, 10, 184
    - discharge, 10, 184
- voluntary, as to, 10, 183
  - single case of, 10, 183
- rate-aided—
  - admission to institution of, classification of, 10, 176
    - emergency procedures, 10, 176
    - reception order, 10, 176
    - statutory regulations for, 9, 100 ; 10, 175
- certified, certification, procedures for, 10, 174—176
  - licensed houses, in, 10, 180
    - admission to, 10, 180
    - care and treatment, 10, 180
    - certification, 10, 180
    - death, 10, 181
    - discharge, 10, 180
    - transfer, 10, 180—181
  - mental hospitals, admission to, 10, 177
    - care and treatment, 10, 177
    - correspondence, 10, 178
    - death, 10, 180
    - discharge, 10, 179
    - escape, 10, 179
    - examination of, 10, 178
    - leave on trial, 10, 178
    - mechanical restraint, 10, 177
    - property, 10, 178
    - transfer, 10, 179
    - visitation, 10, 178
- chargeability of, place of settlement, inquiries as to, 10, 174
  - justices, determination by, appeals against, 10, 174
- district medical officer, notification by, 10, 174—175
- institution medical officer, duties as to, 10, 285
- justice, examination by, 10, 175
  - order for detention by, 10, 175
- London, in, 11, 33
- medical practitioner, certificate of, 10, 175
- mental hospital accommodation for, duty of local authorities to [provide, 10, 174
- out-patients, treatment of, 10, 166
  - centres for, provision of, 10, 166
- out-relief, in receipt of, 10, 182

**PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND—continued**patients, rate-aided—*continued*Public Assistance Institutions and Municipal Hospitals, in, 10,  
reception order, treatment under, 10, 174 [181—182  
local authorities, duties of, 10, 174

expenses of, 10, 174

maintenance, cost of, 10, 174

liability of relatives for 10, 174

removal from registered house, etc., 8, 70

residence, computation of, 12, 145

returns as to, 11, 345

temporary—

chargeability of, settlement, inquiries as to, 10, 169

liability of relative or other person to maintain, 10, 169

received elsewhere, 10, 172—174

admission, 10, 172

Board of Control, statement to, 10, 172

care, 10, 172—173

death, 10, 174

discharge, 10, 173

by Board of Control, 10, 173

local authority, 10, 173

visitors, 10, 173

expressing himself willing or unwilling to receive

[treatment, on, 10, 173

Mental Treatment Rules, application of, provisions of, 10,  
[173received in mental hospitals or under s. 6 (4) of Mental Treat-  
[ment Act, 1930...10, 170—172

admission, application for, 10, 169

notice of, 10, 170

care of, 10, 170—171

death, notice of, 10, 172

discharge, 10, 171

Mental Treatment Rules, application of, 10, 170—171

treatment, period of, 10, 170

renewal of, application for, 10, 170

visitation of, 10, 170

reception into hospital, contract for, 10, 168

treatment, provision for, 10, 168

liability of relations as to, 10, 169

treatment of, 10, 166

out-patient, 10, 166

voluntary, powers of local authorities as to, 10, 166—167

voluntary—

admission into institution of, conditions and terms of, 10, 166—  
[167

chargeability of, 10, 167

powers of local authorities as to, 10, 166—167

received elsewhere than in mental hospitals, etc., 10, 168

into mental hospitals, or under s. 6 (4) of Mental  
[Treatment Act, 1930...10, 167—168

admission, application for, 10, 167

death, notice of, 10, 168

departure, notice of, 10, 167—168

discharge by Board of Control, 10, 168

ill-usage of, penalties for, 10, 168

patient under sixteen, neglect of guardians, etc.,  
[report on, 10, 168

reception, notice of, 10, 167

wandering at large, apprehension of, 10, 172

types of, 10, 165

preliminary note, 10, 165—166

public assistance institutions and municipal hospitals, mental patients in, pro-  
[visions affecting, 10, 181—182

chronic, 10, 182

discharge of, 10, 182

quarter sessions, appeals against decisions as to settlement to, 10, 174

reception of, places for, 10, 165

order, medical certificate for purposes of, validity of, 10, 176  
examinations prior to making, 10, 176

suspension of operation of, 10, 176

urgency, in case of, 10, 176

who may sign, 10, 176

interested persons, as to, 10, 176

sale of land by, 1, 58

settlement, appeals against, 10, 174

estate, by, 12, 139

place of, decision of justices as to, 10, 174

residence, by, 12, 138

**PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND**—*continued*

- treatment of, statutory provisions governing, 10, 165
- visitation of, statutory, 10, 188—189
  - commissioner, by, 10, 189
  - licensed houses, 10, 189
  - mental and registered hospitals, 10, 189
  - single patients, 10, 188, 189
- visiting committee, appointment of, 10, 166, 186
- wandering at large, 9, 101

**PESTS.** See **DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS AND PESTS.**

**PETITION.** See also **ELECTION PETITION.**

- alteration of boundaries, against, 1, 805
- avoidance of election of district councillor, on, 5, 39
- grant of charter of incorporation, for, 3, 135
  - court of quarter sessions, for, 11, 110
- mental defective, for order as to, 9, 83
- private bill, against, 2, 84
- scheme for incorporation, against, 3, 141

**PETROL FILLING STATIONS, 10, 190—195**

- amenities of neighbourhood, protection of, 10, 191
- "amenities," what term includes, 10, 191, n.
- bye-laws, area applicable to, indication of, 10, 191
  - compliance with, protection of occupiers as to, 10, 193
  - confirmation of, 10, 191
  - contravention of, penalties on, 10, 193
  - control under town planning schemes, 13, 121, 152
  - model form of, 10, 191—192
    - adoption by councils of, 10, 192
    - provisions of, 10, 192
  - power of local authorities to make, 9, 236 ; 10, 191
    - City of London, as to, 10, 191
  - preventing the establishment of, 10, 192
  - regulating the appearance of, 10, 191
- erection of, control of, 10, 191—193
  - removal, pulling down or alteration of, 10, 194
    - town and country planning schemes, under, 10, 193—194
  - notice of intention as to, 10, 193
- existing, removal of, conditions of, 10, 192
- general note on, 10, 190
- London, in, 10, 195
- meaning of, 10, 191, n.
- petrol pumps, accuracy of, 10, 194—195
  - assessment of, 3, 25
  - inspection and testing of, 10, 195
- regulation or prohibition of, 1, 293

**PETROLEUM, 10, 196—203**

- accidents due to, inquiries as to, 10, 200
  - notification of, 10, 200
- Board of Trade, grant of licences by, 10, 197
- bye-laws, canal, 10, 199—200
  - harbours, 10, 200
- definitions—
  - "oil," 10, 196
  - "petroleum," 10, 196
  - "petroleum spirit," 10, 196
- gas, natural, supply of by holders of prospecting or mining licences, 10, 197
- Home Secretary's powers as to, 7, 10
- inspection, inspectors, interference with, penalties for, 10, 201
  - powers of, 6, 244 ; 10, 200—201
  - samples, power to take, 10, 201
  - testing, notice of time and place, 10, 201
- introductory note, 10, 196
- keeping in contravention of regulations, etc., search warrant, grant of, 10, 201
- licences, fees for, 10, 198
  - petroleum spirit, 10, 197—198
    - grant of, 10, 198
      - authorities for, 10, 198
      - harbour authority, by, 10, 198
    - prospecting, etc., supply of natural gas by holders of, 10, 197
  - transfer of, 10, 198
- loading, etc., of, regulations as to, 2, 391 ; 6, 311
- London, in, 10, 202—203
- offences concerning, penalties for, 10, 154
- Oil in Navigable Waters Act, 1922, administration of, note on, 10, 202
- ownership, Petroleum (Production) Act, 1934, provision of, 10, 197
- Petroleum (Consolidation) Act, 1928, other substances subject to, 2, 411 ; 10, 201
- petroleum spirit, containers for, labelling, 10, 199
  - imported, "kept," when, 10, 197

**PETROLEUM—continued**

- petroleum spirit, storage in bulk of, notification of, **10, 198**
  - use of as means of transport, not to be deemed "conveyed," **[10, 197]**
- prospecting for and getting—
  - amenities of locality to be considered, **10, 197**
  - highway, laying pipes under, objections to, **10, 197**
  - licences for, **10, 197**
  - powers of compulsory acquisition and rights to work, **10, 197**
- regulations as to, power to make, **12, 437**
- Rules and Orders with reference to, **10, 196, n., 413**
- safety measures, statutory provisions as to, **10, 200**
- sale at aerodrome, **1, 156**
- sewers, in, P.H.A., 1936, s. 27, provisions of, **10, 201—202**
- storage, etc., **10, 197—198**
  - conditions of, **10, 198**
  - publication of, **10, 198**
  - grant of licence, **8, 75**
  - safety measures for, provision of, **10, 197**
- testing of by Board of Trade, **2, 143**
- transport by road, regulations for, **10, 197**
  - sea, bye-laws of harbour authorities as to, **10, 199**

**PETTY CASH**

- county accounts, **4, 139**

**PETTY SESSIONS**

- appeals to, in public health matters, **1, 334**
- court, provision of, **10, 5. See also OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.**

**PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY**

- nomination of members by Privy Council, **10, 412**

**PHARMACY AND POISONS ACT, 1933**

- inspectors, **6, 244**
- provisions of, **10, 234**

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

- taking in coroner's court, **4, 71**

**PHYSICAL TRAINING. See RECREATION AND PHYSICAL TRAINING.****PACKAGE**

- meaning of, **13, 102**

**PICTURE PALACE. See CINEMATOGRAPH.****PIERS, 10, 204—208**

- bye-laws for regulating the use of, **10, 208**
- construction of, preliminary considerations, **10, 204—205**
  - or acquisition of, by local authority, **10, 205**
  - local Acts, under, **10, 207**
  - provisional orders, under, **10, 205—206**
- Harbours, Docks and Piers Clauses Act, 1847, provisions of, **10, 208**
- introductory note, **10, 204**
- lease or sale of, **10, 206—207**
- local authority, power to make bye-laws of, **10, 208**
  - powers of in general, **10, 207**
- London, in, **10, 209**
- Lowestoft Corporation Act, 1934, provisions of, **10, 207**
- maximum charges, **13, 183**
- provisional order, construction or acquisition under, **10, 205—206**
  - advances for, **10, 206**
  - General Pier and Harbour Act, 1861, provisions of, **10, 206**
  - local authority, lease or sale to, **10, 206**
  - memorandum on, **10, 206**
  - public body by, loan for, **10, 206**
- safety of, **6, 304**
- site of, ownership, as to, **10, 204—205**
  - parish, accretion of land to, **10, 205**
  - maritime boundary of, **10, 205**
- use of, charges for, **10, 207**
- waterway, keeping open, **10, 207**

**PIGS. See also ANIMALS.**

- definition of, **1, 295**
- markets, **8, 354**
- nuisance caused by keeping of, **1, 295, 296**

**PILOTS, 10, 209—211**

- Board of Trade, powers as to, **10, 210**
- bye-laws affecting, **10, 210**
  - confirmation of, **10, 210**
  - power of pilotage authority to make, **10, 210**
  - publication of, **10, 210**
- introductory note, **10, 209**

**PILOTS**—*continued*

- licence, **10, 210**
  - form of, **10, 210**
  - grant of, **10, 210**
  - production of, **10, 210**
  - revocation or suspension of, **10, 210**
- licensed, limitation of number of, **10, 210**
- offences by, **10, 210—211**
- payment, rates of, **10, 210**
- pensions, contributions to, **10, 210**
- pilot fund, contributions by ship-owners to, **10, 210**
- Pilotage Act, 1913, offences under, **10, 210—211**
  - power of Board of Trade under, **10, 210**
  - provisions of, **10, 210**
- pilotage authorities, **10, 210**
  - administrative expenses of, provision for, **10, 210**
  - certificate of, **10, 210**
  - constitution of, **10, 210**
  - limitation of liability of, **10, 211**
  - orders of Board of Trade as to, **10, 210**
  - power to make bye-laws of, **10, 210**
  - districts, establishment of new, **10, 210**

**PIPES.** *See also* WATER SUPPLY.

- gas, laying in private property, **6, 179**
- outside limits of supply, **6, 178**

**PLACES**

- dangerous, highway nuisance caused by, **6, 386**
- public resort, of, definition, **2, 288 ; 6, 90**

**PLAGUE.** *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**PLANNING**

- charge, registration of, **8, 135**
- regional. *See* REGIONAL PLANNING.
- roads, of, powers of Minister of Transport, **12, 2**

**PLANS, 10, 212—224**

- approval, duration of, **10, 217—218**
  - P.H.As., under provisions of, **10, 217—218**
  - or rejection of, **2, 300, 305 ; 10, 215—216**
  - local authorities, by, **10, 215—216**
  - town-planning, applications as to, **10, 216—217**
- approved, non-compliance with, **10, 218—219**
  - matters not disclosed in, **10, 219**
  - variation of work, by, **10, 218**
- buildings, existing, alteration, extension, etc., of, notice of, **10, 223**
  - for business, etc., abutting upon a highway, **10, 223**
  - or land, application relating to the use of, to be supplied with, **10, 215**
- bye-laws, not in compliance with, approval of, where, **10, 221**
- defective, whether, determination of, **10, 216**
- deposit and custody of, **11, 232**
  - of, abandonment of mines, on, **9, 213**
  - powers to require—
    - under local Acts, **10, 213**
    - P.H.A., 1875...**10, 212**
    - 1936...**10, 212**
    - Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, 1935...**10, 213**
    - Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...**10, 213**
  - promotion of private bill, on, **2, 72—76**
- deposited, nature of, **10, 219—220**
  - block plans, **10, 220**
  - building bye-laws, requirements of, **10, 219—220**
  - drawings and reproductions of, **10, 219**
  - new buildings, as to, **10, 220—221**
  - particulars to be shown in, **10, 220**
  - photo copies, **10, 219**
  - scales, minimum, **10, 220**
  - signature to, **10, 221**
  - town planning, **10, 221**
- examining and approving, **10, 221**
  - surveyor, report by, **10, 221**
- flats, erection of, **10, 223**
- land unit, application for declaration of, plot plans, **10, 222—223**
- local authority, approval by, **10, 215**
  - mandamus* to enforce, **10, 214**
  - notice of, **10, 216**
  - rejection by, **10, 215—216**
  - grounds for, **10, 215—216**
  - notice of, **10, 216**
  - retention by, **10, 217**



**PLANS—continued**

- London, in, **10**, 224
- model clauses for use in the Preparation of Schemes, 1937, Part VII., under, **10**, 215
- new streets, of, inspection of, **10**, 222
- notice of rejection, contents of, **10**, 216
- of new buildings, **10**, 214
  - street, by persons intending to lay out, **10**, 213—214
- private street works, of, deposit and inspection of, **10**, 389, 402
- P.H. (Building in Streets) Act, 1888, s. 3, "written consent," what constitutes, **10**, 222
- Restriction of Ribbon Development, notice under, **10**, 223
  - highway authority, to, **10**, 223
  - where bye-law and planning authorities are one, **10**, 223
- retention of by local authority, **10**, 217
  - under building bye-laws, **10**, 217
- "site," **10**, 214—215
- submission of—
  - under building bye-laws, **10**, 214
  - town planning interim development, **10**, 214
  - schemes, **10**, 215
- surveyor's report on, **10**, 221
  - form of, **10**, 221
- town planning requirements, **10**, 214, 222
  - approval or rejection, considerations as to, **10**, 222

**PLANT AND MACHINERY. See MACHINERY, RATING OF.****PLANTING OF TREES, 10, 224—229**

- general considerations as to, **10**, 228
- local legislation having reference to, **10**, 228
- London, in, **10**, 229
- open spaces and cemeteries, in, **10**, 228
- parks, public walks and open spaces, in, **10**, 224—225
  - statutory authority for, **10**, 225
- roads, in, **10**, 225—227 ; **11**, 387, 405
  - amenities of district, as to, **10**, 226
  - damage caused by, compensation for, **10**, 226—227
  - Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909, financial assistance [under, **10**, 227
  - estimated expenditure on, provision for, **10**, 226 ; **11**, 398
  - fruit trees, **10**, 226
  - guards for, **10**, 225
  - highway, must not hinder reasonable use of, **10**, 225
    - reparable by inhabitants at large, **10**, 225
  - loans for provision of, **10**, 226
  - nuisance from, **10**, 225
  - Roads Improvement Act, 1925, s. 1, powers under, **10**, 226
  - telegraph lines, interference with, as to, **10**, 227
- Roads Beautifying Association, constitution and functions of, **10**, 228—229
- roadside planting, expert methods of, **10**, 228
  - special purposes of, **10**, 228
- town planning schemes, preservation of trees under, **10**, 227
- tree warden, appointment of, **10**, 228

**PLANTS**

- imported, certificates of health, **1**, 208
- stealing from town garden, **6**, 172
- wild, protection of, **6**, 113

**PLATFORMS. See SAFETY PROVISIONS.****PLAY-CENTRES. See EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.****PLAYGROUNDS**

- management, etc., of, **6**, 157
- non-provided schools, improving, **9**, 374
  - of, **9**, 369
- streets as, **6**, 158

**PLAYING FIELDS. See GAMES, PROVISION FOR.****PLEASURE BOATS, 10, 230—233**

- Board of Trade, functions as to, **2**, 144
- boatmen, etc., qualification of, **10**, 230
- bye-laws with reference to, **9**, 241 ; **10**, 230—231
- definition, **10**, 230
- "Foy men," **10**, 232
- hire of, fixing rate of, **10**, 230
- inspection of, **4**, 208
- lakes, etc., in public parks, as to, **8**, 9 ; **10**, 231
- licences, appeals as to, **1**, 534
  - fees for, **10**, 231
  - grant of, **8**, 75 ; **10**, 231
  - number of persons to be carried to be specified in, **10**, 231



**PLEASURE BOATS**—*continued*

- licences, revocation, suspension or withdrawal of, 10, 231
- appeal against, 10, 231
- vessels licensed by Board of Trade as to, 10, 231
- local authorities, powers of, 10, 230—231
- provision of and letting for hire by, 10, 231
- London, in, 10, 232
- mooring places for, 10, 230
- number of persons to be carried to be shown, 10, 231
- numbering and naming, 10, 230
- owner of, name to be shown, 10, 231
- persons to be carried in, number of, 10, 230
- private Acts, referring to—
  - Severn Navigation, 10, 232
  - Tees Conservancy, 10, 232
  - Thames Conservancy, 10, 232
- proprietors, boatmen, etc., of, licensing, 10, 230, 231
- P.H.A. (Amendment) Act, 1907, s. 94, provisions of, 10, 231
- steamboats as, 10, 230

**PLEASURE GROUNDS.** *See* OPEN SPACES.

**PLEDGE**

- meaning of, 10, 145

**PLYING FOR HIRE.** *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES; LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC; [PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES.

**PNEUMONIA**

- M.O.H., duty in case of, 9, 27

**POISONS, 10, 234—237**

- containers, etc., 10, 236
- food poisoning, 13, 307
- hospitals and institutions, supply to out-patients of, 10, 236
- industrial, sale of, 5, 121
- inspectors, appointment of, 10, 236—237
- functions and powers of, 10, 237
- legal proceedings by, 10, 237
- obstructing, etc., penalty for, 10, 237
- introductory note, 10, 234
- labelling, conditions of, 10, 236
- legal proceedings, evidence in, 10, 237
- listed sellers of, 10, 234
- list, applications for inclusion in, 10, 234—235
- refusal of, appeal against, 10, 235
- entry on fees for, 10, 234
- evidence, as, 10, 237
- inspection of, 10, 235
- particulars of premises to be entered on, 10, 234
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 38
- Pharmacy and Poisons Act, 1933—
  - administration of, local authorities for, 10, 234, 237
  - enforcing, expenses of, 10, 237
  - offences against, 10, 237
  - penalties under, 10, 237
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 438
- sales of, arsenical weed-killers, as to, 10, 236
- breaking bulk, 10, 236
- hair-dressers, by, 10, 236
- permissible, list of, 10, 235
- restrictions on, 10, 235—236
- exemptions from, 10, 235
- special conditions attaching to certain, 10, 235—236
- sellers, "authorised," 10, 234
- "listed," 10, 234
- storage, 10, 236
- travelling vans, hawking and automatic machines, as to, 10, 235

**POLICE, 10, 238—250.** *See also* BOROUGH: CHIEF CONSTABLE; COMMISSIONER OF [POLICE OF THE METROPOLIS; COUNTY POLICE; METROPOLITAN POLICE.

- allowances, rent, uniform, etc., 10, 244
- appointment, chief officer, 10, 243
- conditions of, 10, 243
- holder of licence under liquor licensing law, as to, 10, 243
- probationary term, 10, 243
- arrest, powers of, 10, 240
- "Assize of Arms," 10, 239
- Cambridge, in, control of, 2, 385
- canal and river, 10, 249
- clothing, equipment, etc., 10, 244
- constable, area of jurisdiction, 10, 242

**POLICE**—*continued*

- constable, common law, powers of, 10, 240
  - arrest, 10, 240
  - breach of the peace, 10, 240
  - felony, 10, 240
  - premises, entry upon, 10, 240
  - goods vehicle licence, power to require production of, 12, 29
  - statutory, powers of, 10, 241—242
    - Road Traffic Acts, under, 10, 242
    - Vagrancy Act, 1824, s. 4, arrests under, 10, 241
- discipline, code of, 10, 244
- duty, hours of, 10, 244
- fees, application of, 10, 152
- fire fighting, 6, 336
  - power in case of, 6, 82
- forces of England and Wales, 10, 239
  - establishment, control and administration of, 10, 242—244
  - mutual aid agreements between, 10, 245—246
- government grants for expenditure on, 6, 18
  - powers of inspection, 6, 252
- harbour and dock, 10, 249
- "headborough," 10, 238
- Home Secretary, powers and functions, 7, 11
- "hue and cry," 10, 238—239
- inspectors of, 6, 245
- introductory note, 10, 238—240
- local purposes, special appointments of constables for, 10, 248—249
- medical attendance, 10, 244
- meetings in public open spaces, 13, 168
- mutual aid agreements, 4, 211
- noise, jurisdiction as to, 9, 357
- officer, exemption from tolls, 13, 106
  - tortious act by, 5, 346
- outbreak of disease amongst animals, notification to, 4, 399, 404
- parish constables, 10, 248
- park-keepers, etc., 10, 249—250
- pay, scales of, 10, 244
- Police Federation, 4, 205
- police fund, management of, authorities for, 10, 246—247
  - miscellaneous payments to, 10, 247
  - sources of, 10, 247
- rate, government grant, 10, 247
  - levying by local authorities, 10, 247
- Port of London Authority, 10, 249
- promotion, 10, 244
- public meeting in private premises, power of entry, 13, 168
  - processions, powers as to, 10, 417
- quarters, exemption from income tax, 7, 148
- railway, 10, 248
- ranks and designations, 10, 243
- reciprocal arrangements as to, 7, 363
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 438
- returns as to, 11, 341
- River Tyne police force, 10, 248
- road traffic, powers of control, 12, 8
- services, sanction for capital expenditure out of income, 2, 409
- stations. *See* STANDING JOINT COMMITTEE; WATCH COMMITTEE.
- stray dogs, 5, 72
- street accidents, reports as to, 12, 457
- strength, approval of Secretary of State as to, 10, 243
- system, origin and growth of, 10, 238—240
- "tithing-man," 10, 238
- urban districts, provision for, 10, 248
- voting by, 1, 542
- warrant, arrest without, 10, 240
- watchmen, appointment of, 10, 239
- women, 2, 190; 4, 202

**POLICE, CITY OF LONDON, 10, 250—252.** *See also* CITY OF LONDON.

- POLICE PENSIONS, 10, 253—264**
- approved service, 10, 259—260
    - another force, in, 10, 259
    - interchange of services, 10, 260
    - pension period, in respect of, 10, 260
    - rejoining member, 10, 260
    - reserve forces, in, 10, 260
  - assignment, as to, 10, 262
  - assured, 10, 254
  - children's allowances, 10, 257—258
  - double, 10, 253

**POLICE PENSIONS**—*continued*

- finance, City of London, 10, 254
- county or borough areas, 10, 254
- Metropolis, 10, 254
- fire-police, 10, 262—263
  - "past pensionable service," 10, 263
- forfeiture, appeals against, 10, 262
- gratuities, general rules, 10, 259
  - to child, 10, 258
  - relative, 10, 258
  - widow, 10, 258
- Home Secretary, provisional order as to, 10, 433
- incapacity, discontinuance of, re-entry into service on, 10, 261
  - due to injury received in execution of duty, where, 10, 255, 256
  - medical examination as to, 10, 261
  - special treatment during, 10, 261
- income tax with reference to, 10, 263—264
- inspector of constabulary having previous service in a police force, in case of, 10, 260
- London, in, statutory provisions as to, 10, 264
  - ordinary, 10, 254
  - pay, deductions from, 10, 260—261
  - repayment of, when, 10, 261
  - payments, in advance, 10, 262
    - incidents of, 10, 262
    - minor, on behalf of, 10, 262
    - to third parties, etc., 10, 262
    - withdrawal of, 10, 262
  - pension fund, income tax assessment, 7, 151
- Pensions (Increase) Acts, provisions of, 10, 263
- police authorities, 10, 253—254
  - regulations by, 10, 262
- Police Pensions Act, 1921, provisions of, 10, 253
- poor relief paid to pensioner, recovery of, 11, 242
- quarter sessions, appeals to, 10, 262
- retirement, age limit for, 10, 254
  - chief officers, extension of time for, 10, 254
  - compulsory, 10, 254
- scales of, 10, 255—256
- special, 10, 255—256
  - constables in case of, 10, 261
- suspension of, 10, 262
- widows, 10, 257
  - general rules, 10, 257
  - ordinary, 10, 257
  - special, 10, 257

**POLICY, GUARANTEE**

- local government officer, for, 6, 265

**POLIOMYELITIS.** *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**POLL.** *See also* ELECTIONS.

- adjournment of, 5, 249
- clerks, appointment of, 5, 244
- conduct of, 5, 243
- day of, 5, 257
- election of parish councillor, for, 10, 134
- joint, 5, 254, 257
- local government electors, of, 2, 70, 71
- polling agents. *See* ELECTIONS.
- districts, 4, 193. *See also* ELECTIONS.
- stations, provision of, 5, 244
- rates, exemption from, 1, 471 ; 11, 156, 195

**POLLUTION.** *See also* POLLUTION OF RIVERS.

- atmospheric, prevention of, 1, 219
- canals, of, 2, 395
- gas washings, by, 13, 179
- protection of water supply, 13, 404
- underground water, 13, 399
- watercourses, of, prevention of, 13, 423

**POLLUTION OF RIVERS,** 10, 265—277

- Advisory Committee of 1927, reports of, 10, 266
- authorities for, 8, 20
- definitions—
  - "harbour," 10, 270
  - "person," 10, 273
  - "polluting," 10, 273
  - "sanitary authority," 10, 273
  - "solid matter," 10, 273
- fish, matters poisonous or injurious to, by, 10, 270—271

**POLLUTION OF RIVERS—continued**

- fish, use of dynamite, etc., for taking, **10, 271**
- gas washings, by, **10, 269**
- injunction, grant of, **10, 268**
- local authority, injurious affection of reservoir, canal, etc., without consent of [owner, by, action against, **10, 272**
- London, in, statutory provisions as to, **10, 277, 310**
- M.O.H., duties as to, **9, 40**
- Minister of Health, provisional orders by, **10, 432**
- oil, discharging or allowing to escape into navigable waters, **10, 270**
- “harbour,” meaning of, **10, 270**
- pollution, definition of, **10, 266**
  - mining, from, **9, 216 ; 10, 274**
  - nuisance by, **10, 266, 271**
  - problem of, **10, 265—266**
  - remedies for, **10, 267—268**
    - abatement, **10, 267**
    - action for injunction and damages, **10, 268**
  - sewage, by, **10, 274**
  - solid refuse, by, **10, 273**
  - statutory prohibition of, under—
    - Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1906...**10, 269**
    - Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847...**10, 269**
    - Diseases of Animals Act, 1894...**10, 269**
    - Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847...**10, 269**
    - Land Drainage Act, 1930...**10, 270**
    - Lighting and Watching Act, 1833...**10, 269**
    - Oil in Navigable Waters Act, 1922...**10, 270**
    - P.H.A., 1936...**10, 271—272**
    - Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876, 1893...**10, 272—274**
    - Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Act, 1923...**10, 270—271**
    - Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847...**10, 268**
  - trade effluents, by, **10, 274 ; 13, 177**
- position at common law, **10, 266—267**
- right to pollute, acquisition of, **10, 267**
  - extent of, **10, 267**
- riparian owner, rights of, **10, 266**
- Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, **10, 272—273**
  - central authority, matters for, **10, 57**
  - combined areas for purposes of, **1, 424**
  - county court, jurisdiction of, **10, 277**
    - orders by, conditions of, **10, 277**
    - works, nature and cost of, inquiries as to, **10, 277**
  - enforcing provisions of, authorities for, **10, 272—275**
  - joint committees under, powers of, **10, 275—276**
  - Lee Conservators, powers of, **8, 33**
  - proceedings under, **10, 277**
    - restriction on, **10, 277**
- statutory nuisance, by, **10, 271**
  - provisions against, proceedings to enforce, **10, 274—275**
    - joint committees, constitution of, **10, 275—276**
- stream, discharge of sewage into, **12, 166**
- sewer, when becoming, **12, 239**
- Water Pollution Research Board, reports of, **10, 266**
- watercourse, obstructing, **10, 270**
  - or ditches upon land laid out for building, filling up, **10, 272**

**POLYTECHNICS. See TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL EDUCATION.****PONDS, 10, 278—281**

- cleansing of, **10, 278—279**
- control of local authority, **13, 382**
- dam or floodgate, unlawfully breaking down or destroying, **10, 278**
- dangerous, fencing, **10, 279**
  - owners, notice to, **10, 279**
- P.H.A. (Amendment) Act, 1907, s. 30, applicability of, **10, 279**
- work done by local authority on default of owner, recovery of expenses of, **10, 279**
- introductory note, **10, 278**
- local authorities, powers as to, **10, 278**
- London, in, **10, 281**
- notice to owner to fence, etc., **10, 279**
- pollution, foul water, by, **10, 279**
  - gas washings, by, **10, 279**
  - penalties for, **10, 279—280**
  - prevention of, **10, 279**
    - statutory provisions for, **10, 280**
- prejudicial to health, nuisance by, **10, 279**
- property in, **10, 278**
- P.H.A., 1936, s. 124, provisions of, **10, 278**
- surface water, highway authority discharging into, where, **10, 278**

PONIES. *See* HORSES, PONIES, MULES OR ASSES.

POOLING,

bank accounts, of, 1, 40 ; 2, 4

POOR LAW. *See* INSTITUTIONAL RELIEF ; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE ; PUBLIC ASSIST-  
[ANCE INSTITUTION.

**POOR LAW MEDICAL OFFICERS, 10, 282—285 ; 11, 30**

appointment, 5, 193

approved school, 1, 385

casual ward, 10, 283

children's home, 10, 283

district, 10, 282

hospital, 10, 282

poor law institution, 10, 282

temporary, 10, 284

casuals, examination of, 10, 285

deputies, appointment of, 10, 283

district medical officer, attendances by, 10, 284

record to be kept of, 10, 284

information to be given by, 10, 284

duties of, 10, 284, 285

organisation of, 10, 283—284

" free choice " system, 10, 282

infants and lunatics, special duties with reference to, 10, 285

inmates of institution, punishment of, 10, 285

institution medical officer, advice to be given to council by, 10, 285

dietary, 10, 285

inmates, classification of, 10, 285

employment of, 10, 285

patients, visitation of, regulations for, 10, 285

special duties of, 10, 285

introductory note, 10, 282

" medical officer," meaning of, 10, 282

M.O.H., supervision by, 10, 283, 284

mental hospital, of, 9, 126

office, dismissal or removal from, 10, 284

tenure of, 10, 284

panel system, 10, 283

approval of Minister of Health, 10, 283

procedure under, 10, 283

remuneration, methods of, 10, 283

Public Assistance Order, 1930, provisions of, 10, 282

qualification for, 10, 283

remuneration, 10, 283—284

basic salary, where, 10, 283—284

senior poor law officer, deemed to be, 10, 283

superannuation, as to, 10, 283

tuberculosis, notification of, 13, 238

**POOR LAW OFFENCES, 10, 286—292**

apprentices, discharging without notice, 10, 292

indentures of, refusal or neglecting to perform terms and conditions  
[of, 10, 292

arrest, powers of workhouse master or porter, 10, 288—289

auditor, inspection of documents by, refusal to allow, 10, 291

children's homes, misbehaviour of children in, punishment of, 10, 289

council, marks stamped on goods of, obliterating or defacing, 10, 290

documents, altering, concealing, destroying, etc., 10, 291

refusal to allow inspection of, 10, 291

family chargeable, leaving, 10, 287

bastard child, as to, 10, 287

married woman not having separate property, 10, 287

Poor Relief (Deserted Wives and Children) Act, 1718, provisions of,  
[10, 287

proceedings, time for, 10, 287

rogue and vagabond, deemed to be, 10, 287

second conviction for, 10, 287

neglect to maintain, 10, 287—288

adultery of wife, bona fide belief as to, 10, 288

refusal to allow wife to return, 10, 288

work, reasonable, where, 10, 288

strike, in case of, 10, 288

wife refusing to live with husband, or living in adultery, 10, 288

woman neglecting to maintain bastard child, 10, 288

inquiry, refusal to give evidence at, 10, 291

produce books or documents, 10, 291

institution, introduction of intoxicating liquors into, 10, 290

misbehaviour of inmates of, 10, 288—289

drunkenness, 10, 288

**POOR LAW OFFENCES**—*continued*

- institution, misbehaviour of inmates of—*continued*
  - refractory, what constitutes, **10, 289**
  - regulations, failure to observe, **10, 289**
  - violence, as to, **10, 289**
  - workhouse master or porter, powers of arrest of, **10, 288, 289**
- intoxicating liquors, introduction into institutions of, **10, 290**
- introductory note, **10, 286**
- miscellaneous, **10, 289—290**
- officers, assaults on, **10, 291**
- proceedings, who may take, **10, 286**
- punishments, authorised, **10, 286**
- Public Assistance Order, 1930, under, **10, 286**
- relief, false statement or non-disclosure by applicant for, **10, 286**
  - persons in receipt of, by, **10, 289**
- rules and orders, disobedience to, **10, 292**
- running away, what constitutes, **10, 287**
- statutory provisions, **10, 286**
- Vagrancy Act, 1924, idle or disorderly person within, **10, 286—287**
- work, refusing to perform task of, **10, 291**
  - proceedings for, conditions of, **10, 291**
- workhouses, offences by masters and officers of, **10, 290—291**
  - adult inmates, abusing or ill-treating, **10, 290**
    - administering corporal punishment to, **10, 290**
  - body, burial or disposal of, receiving money for, **10, 290**
  - council, misappropriation of money or goods of, **10, 290**
  - fraudulent payments and entries in accounts, as to, **10, 290**
  - proceedings in respect of, **10, 291**
  - unlawful dealing with goods or property of, **10, 289—290**

**POOR LAW OFFICERS.** *See* **POOR LAW MEDICAL OFFICERS**; **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**; **[RELIEVING OFFICER.]**

**POOR PERSONS.** *See also* **POOR RELIEF**; **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**

- allotments for, **1, 223—225**
- burial, **2, 309, 347—348**
- consecration of burial ground for, **3, 472**
- Poor Prisoners' Defence Act, costs under, **4, 121**
- rat-infested dwellings, in, **11, 217**
- rates, excusal of, **11, 158**
- settlement and removal, appeals as to, **1, 321**

**POOR RELIEF.** *See also* **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**

- application of, **11, 313**
- disqualification by receipt of—
  - borough auditor, **1, 525**
  - councillor, **5, 42**; **8, 208**
- false statement by applicant for, **10, 286, 289**
- guardians committee, functions, **6, 266, 271, 273**
- "in kind," meaning of, **10, 83**
- non-disclosure by applicant for, **10, 286, 289**
- non-resident, **10, 85**
- "on loan," **13, 446**
  - meaning of, **10, 83**
- outdoor, in cases of unemployment, **8, 6**
- persons discharged from approved school, **1, 379**
  - in receipt of—
    - computation of residence, **12, 146**
    - maintenance in isolation hospital, **7, 355**
    - registration as local government elector, **8, 130**
- qualification for receipt of, **8, 401**
- tasks of work for recipients of, **10, 291**

**POPULATION.** *See* **CENSUS.**

**PORT HEALTH AUTHORITIES, 10, 293—304**

- accounts of, audit, as to, **10, 295**
- aliens, medical inspection of, **10, 299**
  - expenditure on, provision for, **10, 299**
- borrowing powers of, **10, 302**
  - Public Works Loans Commissioners, loans by, **10, 302**
- canal boats, "canal boat," meaning of term, **10, 299, n.**
  - infectious disease on, powers of entry and detention as to, **10, 300—301**
    - removal of persons suffering from, **10, 300**
- registration of, **10, 299**
  - certificate of, **10, 300**
  - refusal of, appeal against, **10, 300**
- registration authority for, **10, 299**
- what term includes, **10, 299, n.**
- county council, transfer of functions to on default by, **10, 303—304**
- expenses incurred in discharge of, as to, **10, 303—304**



**PORT HEALTH AUTHORITIES—continued**

- customs officer, detention of ship by, 10, 297
- grant of pratique by, 10, 297
- dangerous drugs in possession of master of ships, authority for, 10, 299
- declaration of health, duty of master as to, 10, 297
  - form of, 10, 297
- default by, procedure on, 10, 303—304
  - transfer of functions to county council on, 10, 303—304
- epidemic, endemic and infectious diseases, regulations with reference to, 10, 295—[298]
  - enforcement of, 10, 295
  - entry, powers of, 10, 295
- expenses of, contributions of joint board, 10, 301
  - precepts for, 10, 302
  - recovery of, 10, 302
- food, examination of imported, statutory regulations for, 10, 299
- foreign going ship approaching port in England or Wales, duty of master, 10, 297
  - definition of, 10, 297
- functions, delegation of, 10, 301
- health conditions on board ship, flags and signal lights indicating, 10, 297
  - investigation by M.O.H. of, 10, 297—298
- infected ports, M.O.H. to keep list of, 10, 297
- infection, measures for the prevention of the spread of, authority carrying out at request of master of ship, 10, 298
  - charges for, 10, 298
- infectious diseases, statutory regulations regarding to be carried out by, 10, 298—[299 ; 11, 72. See also INFECTIOUS DISEASES.]
- introductory note, 10, 293
- joint board, as, 10, 294
  - constitution of, 10, 294
    - a body corporate, 10, 294
    - common seal of, 10, 294
    - land, power to hold without licence in mortmain, 10, 294
- jurisdiction and powers of, 10, 295
  - P.H.A., 1936, under, 10, 295
- local authority, position of, 10, 301
  - regulations, enforcement of, 10, 298
- London, in, 10, 304
- M.O.H. wireless messages to, 10, 297
- officers, and members, protection of, 10, 302
  - medical, and sanitary inspectors, regulations affecting, 10, 302
  - transfer and compensation of, 10, 302
- order constituting port health district—
  - notice of, 10, 294
  - provisional, where, 10, 294, 431
  - provisions of, 10, 294
  - subsequent, amending or revoking, 10, 295
- port, approved, definition of, 7, 229
  - charges. See HARBOURS.
  - foreign, definition, 7, 229
  - harbour, distinguished from, 6, 290
  - health district, constitution of, 10, 293—294
    - areas of, 10, 294
    - expenses incidental to, recovery of, 10, 295
    - joint boards for, 10, 294
    - Minister of Health, powers of, 10, 294
    - order for, provisions of, 10, 294
  - isolation hospitals, 7, 356
  - landing of imported animals, 4, 401
  - meaning of term, 5, 335
  - M.O.H., duties of, 9, 44
  - sanitary districts and authorities, re-naming, 1, 421 ; 10, 301
- Port Sanitary Authority—
  - acquisition of land by, 7, 29
  - control of houseboats, 7, 61
  - disinfection, responsibility for, 4, 423
  - infectious disease, responsible authority for, 7, 207
  - isolation hospitals, 7, 356
  - jurisdiction of, 1, 421
- Port Sanitary Regulations, 1938...10, 296—299
  - consents to, 10, 296
  - definitions in, 7, 229 ; 10, 296
  - infectious diseases, as to, 7, 229—236. See also INFECTIOUS DISEASES.
  - making, Minister of Health, powers of, 10, 295—296
  - provisions of, 10, 296
  - purposes of, 10, 296
  - regulations of, 1907, revocation of, 10, 296
- powers and duties of, P.H.A., 1936, s. 314, provisions of, 10, 295
- "pratique," grant of, 10, 297
  - meaning of, 10, 297



**PORT HEALTH AUTHORITIES—continued**

- present responsibilities of, 10, 293
- psittacosis, Parrots (Prohibition of Import) Regulations, 1930, as to, 10, 298
- Public Health (Shell-fish) Regulations, 1934, provisions of, 10, 298
- puerperal fever and pyrexia, notification of, 10, 298
- Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919, application to vessels of, 10, 298
- reports and returns by, 11, 350
- riparian authorities as, 10, 294
  - contributions to expenses of authority by, 10, 294—303
  - authority, meaning of, 10, 294, n.
  - notice of proposal to make order constituting port health [district, objection by, 10, 294]
- sanitary inspectors, powers and duties, 12, 79
- ship, medical inspection of, 10, 297—298
  - plague, cholera, etc., occurring after arrival in port, effect of, 10, 298
  - persons on board or embarking, examination of, 10, 298
- ships and boats, general jurisdiction over, 10, 301
  - P.H.A., 1936, application of provisions of, 10, 301
  - vessels of foreign governments, as to, 10, 301
  - H.M. Navy, as to, 10, 301
- cleansing and disinfecting, 10, 298

**PORT HEALTH AUTHORITIES, ASSOCIATION OF, OF THE BRITISH ISLES,**  
[1, 475; 10, 305—306]

- activities of, parliamentary, 10, 306
- committees, 10, 305
- constitution, 10, 305
- expenditure, provision for, 10, 306
- meetings, place of, 10, 305
  - voting at, 10, 305
- membership, 10, 305
- objects of, 10, 305
- officers, 10, 305

**PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY, 10, 306—311**

- borrowing by, 10, 309
- bridges, roads, quays, locks, etc., power to make, 10, 309
- bye-laws, of, 10, 311
- constables, appointment of, 10, 310
  - metropolitan police force, powers of, 10, 308
- constitution of, 10, 294
  - appointing and electoral bodies, 10, 307
  - chairman and vice-chairman, 10, 307
  - elections, 10, 307
  - office, term of, 10, 308
- craft and boats, registration of, 10, 311
- docks and works, provisions relating to, 10, 309—310
  - particular parts of, 10, 311
  - supply of water to, dredging, etc., 10, 309
  - vessels in, regulations for, 10, 310
- entrance locks, bridges carrying highways over, duty to maintain and repair, 10, [311]
- financial provisions, 10, 309
  - borrowing, etc., powers of, 10, 309
  - port stock, issue of, 10, 309
- goods, certificates or warrants for, 10, 310
  - dangerous, exclusion of, 10, 310
  - hazardous, marking, 10, 310
  - passes for, 10, 310
- introductory note, 10, 306
- London, Port of, limits of, 10, 308
- members, election of, 10, 307
  - office, term of, 10, 307
  - jury service, exemption from, 10, 307
- Merchant Shipping Act, 1900, limitation of liability under, 10, 309
- meters and weighers, appointing and licensing, 10, 310
- metropolitan police force, powers and privileges of, 10, 308
- Port of London Act, 1908, provisions of, 10, 306
  - (Consolidation) Act, 1920...10, 307
  - amending Acts, 10, 307, n.
  - prosecutions under, 10, 310
- port stock, issue of, 10, 309
- powers and duties, in general, 10, 309
- private street works charges, exemption of, 10, 401
- railway from North Woolwich branch of L. & N.E. Ry. to Gallions Reach, duty [to maintain, etc., 10, 311]
- revenue, main sources of, 10, 309
- River Thames, general powers and provisions relating to, 10, 310—311
  - docks, piers, etc., to grant licences for construction of, 10, 310
  - dredging, etc., 10, 310
  - Port of London (Consolidation) Act, 1920, prosecution under, 10, 310
  - water, flow and purity of, preservation of, 10, 310

**PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY—continued**

sanitary authority for, 10, 308  
 jurisdiction, area of, 10, 308  
 Surrey Canal, duty to maintain, etc., 10, 311  
 watermen and lightermen, licensing, 10, 311

**POSITIVE COVENANTS, 10, 311—313**

agreements containing, 10, 312  
 definition of, 10, 311  
 enforcing, 10, 313  
   covenants in form positive but in substance negative, 10, 313  
   damages, 10, 313  
   injunction, 10, 313  
   specific performance, 10, 313  
 housing schemes, open spaces, roads, etc., acquisition of land for, 10, 311—312  
 introductory note, 10, 311—312  
 land, running with the, 10, 312—313  
   *Austerberry v. Oldham Corpn.*; *Horsey Estates v. Steign*, decision in, 10, 312  
   statutory provisions as to, 10, 312  
 local authorities, affecting, 10, 311—312

**POSSESSION**

adverse, acquisition of land by, 1, 61  
 allotment, of, recovery of, 1, 254  
 assessment for rates, for purposes of, 1, 460  
 recovery of, small holdings, 12, 336  
 "walking," in case of distress for rates, 11, 140

**POST**

voting by, 1, 2, 3

**POST OFFICE. See POSTMASTER GENERAL.****POSTAL, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE SERVICES, 10, 313—319**

breaking up roads, rights as to, 2, 234  
 "company," Postmaster-General included in terms, 10, 317  
 gas and water pipes, etc., interference with, 10, 315, 317  
 introductory note, 10, 313—314  
 local authorities and, under Post Office Acts, 10, 316  
   Telegraph Acts, 10, 316—317  
 post and telegraph offices, contributions by local authorities to cost of provision of, 10, 316  
 P.M.G., control of, 10, 320  
 private property, user of for purposes of, 10, 314  
 railways and canals, right to construct and maintain works over, 10, 315  
 ships, application of wireless telegraphy legislation to, 10, 315  
 "telegram," meaning of, 10, 314  
 "telegraph," definition of, 10, 314, 317  
 "telephones" and "wireless telegraphy" included in, 10, 314  
 Telegraph Acts, differences arising from application of, remedies and adjustments [as to, 10, 317  
   extent of, 10, 315  
   licences, application to, 10, 319  
   provisions of, 10, 314—315  
   company, powers of, 10, 316—317  
   lines, interference with by bridge over street, 2, 231  
     trees, 2, 231  
   right of Postmaster-General to place, maintain or alter, 10, 315  
   posts, erection of, 9, 422  
     unauthorised, 6, 378  
   wires, danger from, 10, 315  
     placing of, 10, 101  
   works, removal from private property of, 10, 314—315  
 telegraphic business, conduct of, 10, 315—316  
   acts or defaults of servants, damage arising out of, liability for, 10, 315  
 telegraphs, construction and maintenance of, 10, 314—315  
   rating of, 11, 211  
   streets or public roads under, etc.—  
     breaking open, etc., 2, 234; 10, 317, 318  
     consents to, 10, 319  
     damage, compensation for, 10, 317  
       determination of, 10, 317  
     dangerous post, removal of, 10, 319  
     extent or roadway to be opened up, 10, 318  
     gas and water pipes, interference with, 10, 315, 317  
     notice of, 10, 317  
     work, superintendence of, 10, 317  
   plating and maintaining, 10, 315, 317—318  
   repairs, payments for, 10, 318  
   restrictions relating to, 10, 318  
   traffic regulations, as to, 10, 319  
   works, completion of, 10, 318  
     depth and course of, 10, 318

**POSTAL, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE SERVICES**—*continued*

- telephones, Acts relating to, 10, 316
  - rating of, 11, 211
  - wires, placing of, 10, 101
- wireless telegraphy, blind persons, special licences for, 10, 316
  - statutory provisions relating to, 10, 316
- "work," meaning of, 10, 317

**POSTMASTER-GENERAL, 10, 320—324**

- appointment of, 10, 320—321
- definition of, 4, 319
- highways, erection of pillar boxes on, statutory authority for, 10, 322
- House of Commons, election to and voting in, 10, 320
- immunity of, 10, 321
  - postal packets, for loss or damage to, 10, 321
  - public office, from holding, 10, 321
  - servants, from wrongful acts of, 10, 321
  - service, jury, from, 10, 321
- introductory note, 10, 320
- land, acquisition by, 10, 322
  - assessment for rates, 1, 472
  - compulsory, procedure on, 10, 322
- licensees of, provisions as to overhead wires, 10, 102
- local taxation licences, issue of, 10, 320
- mails, right to carry, monopoly of, 10, 320
  - what included in, 10, 320
- money orders, etc., issue of, 10, 320
- National Health Insurance stamps, issue of, 10, 320
- old age pensions, payment of, 10, 320
- post office, borrowing, powers of, 10, 324
  - control of business of, 10, 320
  - establishment of, 10, 321
  - general activities of, 10, 320
  - new, contribution to by local authorities, 10, 323
  - officials, exemption from tolls, 13, 106
  - origin of, 10, 320
  - pillar boxes, erection of, 9, 423
  - poor relief, recovery from depositor, 11, 246
  - premises, early closing of, 10, 323; 12, 276
    - combined with other business, where, 10, 323
  - weekly half-holiday, as to, 10, 323
  - what term includes, 10, 322
- postal packets, registered, loss of or damage to, compensation for, 10, 321
  - undelivered, return of, 10, 321
- posts and post offices, establishment of, 10, 321—322
  - expenses of, 10, 321
- powers of, 10, 321—322
  - postal packets, collection, transmission and delivery of, 10, 321—322
  - detention of, 10, 322
  - posts and post offices, establishment of, 10, 321
  - regulations, procure the making of, 10, 322
- private places, post office, letter boxes in, 10, 323
- reinstatement of bridges by, 2, 252
- remuneration, 10, 321
- staff, appointment of, 10, 320
- stamps, etc., sale of, 10, 320
- telegraph lines, right to place, maintain or alter, 10, 315
  - services, telephone and wireless, control of, 10, 314, 320

**POST-MORTEM EXAMINATIONS, 10, 324—326**

- coroner's duty to order, 4, 67
- fees for, 10, 325
- inmate of institution, on body of, 10, 325—326
- jury, on request of, 10, 325
- medical witness, by, 10, 325
  - death due to neglect of, where, 10, 325
  - refusal to make, penalty on, 10, 323
  - without inquest, power of coroner to order, 10, 325
- order for, 4, 73
- places for holding, charges for use of, 10, 324
  - provision of, 10, 324
  - removal of body to or from, 10, 325
  - powers of coroner to order, 10, 325
- report of, writing, necessity for, 10, 325

**POSTER**

- advertising by means of, 1, 145

**POTATOES. See SEEDS.**

## POULTRY

Diseases of Animals Acts, provisions affecting, 4, 395  
farms. *See* DERATING.

## POUND, THE, 10, 326—328

Acts, references to in early, 10, 327  
animals, *damage feasant*, or taken in distress, 10, 327  
in, treatment of, 10, 327  
supply of food, etc., by third parties, 10, 327  
breach, action for, damages in, 10, 327  
penalties for, 10, 327  
erection and maintenance of, statutory authority for, 2, 461 ; 10, 327  
historical note, 10, 326—327  
impounded cattle, 2, 461  
land, purchase of for purposes of, 10, 327  
London, in, metropolitan borough councils, powers of, 10, 328  
private, 10, 326  
straying cattle, as to, 10, 327  
sale of, 10, 327  
three miles from place of distress, as to, 10, 327  
*Coaker v. Willcocks*, decision in, 10, 327

## POVERTY

charitable trusts for relief of, 3, 78

## POWER COMPANIES

regulations as to, 5, 300

POWERS. *See* ULTRA VIRES.POWERS OF OFFICERS. *See* DUTIES AND POWERS OF OFFICERS.

## PRACTICE

actions by and against local authorities, 1, 81—83  
advisory committees, 1, 150  
enforcement of order of Minister of Health, 1, 301 ; 6, 318  
inquiry under Local Government Act, 1, 313 ; 7, 263  
recommendations of Central Valuation Committee, 3, 21—23

## PRATIQUE

grant of, 10, 297  
meaning of, 10, 297

## PRECAUTIONS, AIR-RAID, 10, 328—339

advice and instruction to public as to, 10, 329  
Air Raid (Fire Schemes) Regulations, 1928, provisions of, 10, 329  
(General Schemes) Regulations, 1938, provisions of, 10, 328—329  
Precautions Act, 1937, provisions of, 10, 328  
air raid warden, organisation of services, 10, 329  
anti-gas protection of houses, recommendations as to, 10, 337—338  
training, civilian, 10, 336—337  
accident or injury caused by, compensation for, 10, 336—337  
officer or servant of local authority, as to, 10, 336—337  
local instruction in, 10, 336  
schools for, 10, 336  
syllabus of, 10, 336  
medical instructions, 10, 335  
arrangements for, casualties, clearing stations, first aid, etc., 10, 329  
central control and co-ordination, 10, 329  
civil population, transfer of, 10, 329  
damaged or unsafe buildings, dealing with, 10, 329  
debris, clearance of, 10, 329  
equipment, appliances, etc., storage and maintenance of, 10, 329  
highways, etc., lighting of, restriction and regulation of, 10, 329  
streets, buildings, etc., decontamination and repair  
[of, 10, 329  
information and reports, receiving and recording, 10, 329  
personnel, recruiting and training, 10, 329  
poison gas, detection of, 10, 329  
premises for war service, protection of, 10, 329  
respirators, distribution of, 10, 329  
shelters, provision of, 10, 329  
warnings, receiving and giving, 10, 329  
base hospitals, 10, 335  
civil population, plans for the transference of, 10, 330  
first aid posts, 10, 338  
cases to be dealt with, 10, 338  
Home Secretary, regulations by, 10, 330  
houses, anti-gas protection of, 10, 337—338  
introductory note, 10, 328  
local authorities, administration of Act by, 10, 334  
compulsory purchase of land by, 10, 330  
expenditure by, approval of, 10, 330  
December 31, 1936, incurred after, 10, 334

**PRECAUTIONS, AIR-RAID**—*continued*

- local authorities, expenditure by, grants in aid of, 10, 330
  - calculation of, 10, 332—334
  - subsequent investigation of, 10, 331
- joint committees of, 10, 330
- powers and duties of, 10, 331—334
  - borough and urban district councils, 10, 331
  - civil population, evacuation of, 10, 332
  - co-operation by, 10, 332
  - county borough councils, 10, 331
  - councils, 10, 331
  - financial provisions for, 10, 332—334
  - land, compulsory purchase of, 10, 330, 332
  - prescribed functions, discharge of, 10, 332
  - rural district councils, 10, 331
  - schemes by, approval of, 10, 332
  - submission of, 10, 330
- London, in, 10, 338
- parliament, regulations and orders to be laid before, 10, 331
- regional inspectors, 10, 335
- schemes, approval or amendment of, 10, 330
  - protection otherwise than by, expenditure for, 10, 330
  - submission of, 10, 330
- Secretary of State, powers and duties of, 10, 329—331

**PRECEDENCE.** *See* CEREMONIES.**PRECEPTS, 10, 340—347**

- application of penny rate to, 10, 156
- assessment committees, 10, 346
- catchment boards, 2, 459; 10, 346
- "contribution orders," 10, 341
- county councils, of, 10, 342—345
  - amount due under, 10, 345
  - payments required, exceeding, 10, 343
    - less than, 10, 343
  - basis of, poundage principle, 10, 342
  - R. & V.A., 1925, prior to, 10, 342
  - contents, form, mode of issue, etc., 10, 342
  - form, 10, 343—344
  - issue, preliminaries to, 10, 342—343
  - payment deferred, when, 10, 345
    - overdue, interest on, 10, 345
- definition and purpose, 10, 340
- enforcement of, 10, 346—347
  - mandamus*, by, 2, 459; 10, 347
  - receiver, by appointment of, 10, 347
- issue of, code of rules for, 10, 341
  - general provisions as to, 8, 243; 10, 341
  - neglect of, loss incurred by, 10, 341
- joint boards, 10, 346
- London, in, 10, 347
- parish councils and parish meetings, 10, 345
  - expenses of, 10, 122, 136
- precepting authorities, 10, 341
  - committees and joint boards, 10, 341
  - metropolitan police district, receiver of, 10, 341
    - water board, 10, 341
  - parish meeting, in case of, 10, 341
  - port health authorities, 10, 341
  - railway assessment authority, 10, 341, 346
- rating authority, to be sent to, 10, 341, 342

**PRECINCTS**

- administrative unit, as, 7, 127

**PRE-EMPTION**

- right of, superfluous lands, 3, 427

**PREFERENCE**

- home-produced and empire goods, 4, 28

**PREFERMENT OF BILL OF INDICTMENT, 7, 178****PRELIMINARY DRAFT SPECIAL LIST.** *See* VALUATION LIST.**PRELIMINARY STATEMENT.** *See* TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.**PREMISES**

- access for vehicles, 12, 5
- business, occupation of, 11, 294
- entry in case of statutory nuisance, 9, 407
- extra commercium*, exemption from private street works charges, 10, 391, 401
  - what are, 10, 391
- homework, used for, 7, 12, 13

**PREMISES—continued**

infected, 7, 222

duty of M.O.H., 9, 23

licensed, justices' control over structure, 7, 342

order as to structure on application for renewal, 7, 343

private slaughterhouse or knacker's yard, use as, 12, 295

public house, control of erection or user of, 11, 85

registration where used for manufacture of artificial cream, 1, 438

storage of eggs, 5, 214

remand home, use as, 11, 320

sanitary conveniences, provision of, 12, 72

inspector's power of entry, 12, 83

school, liability for accidents on, 1, 18

"stand-by," rating of, 1, 465

unoccupied, rating of, 1, 466

user in contravention of closing order, 7, 283

**PRESCRIPTION**

acquisition of drainage rights, 5, 95

highway, 4, 295

land, 1, 61

liability to repair roads, 11, 325

**PRESERVATION OF RURAL ENGLAND, COUNCIL FOR, 1, 479****PRESERVATIVES, 10, 348—351**

articles which may not contain, 10, 349

preservative naturally present, where, 10, 349

artificial colouring matters, use of, 10, 350

benzoates, 10, 349

benzoic acid, 10, 349

borax, 10, 349

boric acid, 10, 349

butter, in, 2, 356

cream containing, sale of, 4, 252

food and drugs authority, officer of, powers of, 10, 350

fluorides, 10, 349

forbidden, 10, 349

introductory note, 10, 348

milk, in, 9, 186

vessels used for, cleansing, as to, 10, 350

permitted in specified cases, 10, 349

"preservative," definition of, 10, 349

preserved food, importation of, 10, 351

Public Health (Preservatives, etc., in Food) Regulations, 1925, provisions of, 10, [348]

enforcement of, 10, 348, 350

offences and penalties, 10, 350

restrictions on use in food, 11, 71

sulphites, 10, 349

sulphur dioxide, 10, 349

use of, declaration or notice of, 10, 349—350

labelling, 10, 350

**PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF EDUCATION, 2, 130****PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRADE, 2, 141****PRESIDING OFFICER. See ELECTIONS.****PRESS, ADMISSION OF. See ADMISSION TO MEETINGS.****PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN, 10, 352—358**

begging, child or young person under—

seventeen, by, 10, 355

sixteen, procuring, causing or allowing to beg, 10, 355—356

brothels, allowing juveniles to be in, 10, 354

child under fourteen, person singing, performing, etc., in public place accompanied [by, 10, 356]

victim, age of, 10, 353

Children and Young Persons Act, 1933—

proceedings under, 10, 357

evidence, accused, wife or husband of, 10, 358

child of tender years by, 10, 358

corroboration of, 10, 358

insurance, questions of, 10, 358

provisions of, 10, 352

arrest, powers of, 10, 357

local authorities under, 10, 353

cruelty, offence of, what constitutes, 10, 353

girl under sixteen, marriage of, 10, 354

seduction or prostitution, etc., of, 10, 354

person having custody, charge, etc., of, responsibility as to, [10, 354]



**PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN—continued**

- health, injury to, what term includes, **10, 353**
- intoxicants, etc., offences with regard to, **10, 354—355**
  - bar, allowing children in during "permitted hours," **10, 354**
    - exceptions to, **10, 354**
  - "bar," meaning of, **10, 354**
  - child under five, giving intoxicating liquor to, **10, 355**
    - seven, drunken person in charge of, **10, 358**
  - children, sale of liquor to, **10, 353**
  - railway refreshment rooms, as to, **10, 354**
  - tobacco and cigarettes, sale to persons apparently under sixteen, **10, 355**
- local authorities, institution of proceedings by, **10, 352**
  - National Society and police, co-operation with, **10, 353**
  - summary or by indictment, **10, 353**
  - powers and duties of, **10, 352—353**
- offenders, age of, **10, 353**
  - legal responsibility, as to, **10, 353**
- persons apparently under sixteen—
  - sale of tobacco and cigarettes to, **10, 355**
  - automatic machines, as to, **10, 355**
  - smoking in public place, powers of constables as to, **10, 355**
- risks, exposure to, **10, 356—357**
  - entertainments, provider of, precautions to be taken by, **10, 356—357**
    - failure to observe, penalties for, **10, 357**
- societies for, subscriptions by local authorities to, **10, 353**
- vagrant accompanied by child of five or more, offence by, **10, 356**

**PREVENTION OF DISEASE IN SCHOOLS, 10, 358—367**

- Acts and regulations, in general, **10, 359—361**
  - Public Elementary Schools, Code of Regulations for, **10, 359—360**
  - Public Health Acts, provisions of, **10, 359**
  - special services, Board of Education (Special Services) Regulations, 1925...**10, 366**
- child, infective, attendance at school, prohibition of, **10, 359**
- "contacts," exclusion of, **10, 363, 365**
  - in cases of—
    - chicken-pox, **10, 366**
    - diphtheria, **10, 366**
    - enteric and erysipelas, **10, 366**
    - influenza, **10, 367**
    - measles, **10, 366**
    - mumps, **10, 366**
    - small-pox, **10, 366**
    - tuberculosis, **10, 367**
    - whooping cough, **10, 366**
- education and sanitary authorities, co-ordination between, **10, 361—362**
- infection, sources of, special inspection as to, **10, 367**
- introductory note, **10, 358—359**
- methods and practice, **10, 364—366**
  - exclusion, **10, 364—365**
  - school closure, **10, 364**
    - Sunday schools, as to, **10, 364**
- overcrowding, dangers of, **10, 362**
- sanitary authority, closure of school by, **10, 364**
  - notice of, **10, 364**
- school, notifiable disease in, principal of school to furnish list of non-boarders to [local authority, **10, 359**]
- schools, closing, **10, 360, 363, 364**
  - exclusion of pupils from, **10, 360, 363, 364**
  - medical inspection at, **10, 360**
  - sanitary arrangements for, **10, 362**

**PREVENTIVE MEDICINE**

- legislature concerning, **11, 66**

**PRIMARY EDUCATION. See ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.****PRINTER**

- advertisement of Sunday entertainment, **13, 4, 5**

**PRIORITY NOTICE**

- local land charge, as to, **8, 138**

**PRISONS, 10, 367—370**

- bye-laws affecting, *Gorton Local Board v. Prison Commrs.*, decision in, **10, 370**
- classification of, **10, 368**
  - convict, **10, 368**
  - local, **10, 368**
- Commissioners of, appointment of, **10, 369**
  - duties of, **10, 369**
  - number of, **10, 369**
  - remuneration of, **10, 369**
  - reports by, **10, 369**
- discontinued, sale of, **10, 368, 369**



**PRISONS**—*continued*

exceptional areas, 5, 388  
 furniture and effects of, 10, 368  
 houses of correction, abolition of, 10, 367  
 inspector of, 6, 245  
 instruction of inmates, 2, 132  
 introductory note, 10, 367—368  
 justices, visiting committees of, 10, 369  
     single justice, powers of, 10, 369  
 maintenance, cost of, 10, 368  
 officers of, superannuation of, 10, 379  
 rating of, 10, 370  
 regulation of, rules for, 10, 368

**PRIVATE ACTS**, 10, 371—374

Bill, private, distinguishes from public Bill, 10, 372  
     promotion of, procedure on, 10, 372  
 citation of, 10, 371  
 construction of, 10, 373  
     promoters, against, 10, 373  
     saving clauses, as to, 10, 373  
 Estate or Inclosure, 10, 373  
 existing rights, infringement of, compensation for, 10, 373  
 formula, introductory, 10, 371  
 historical note, 10, 371  
 "hybrid Bills," 10, 372  
 local Acts, distinguished from, 10, 373  
 "private Act," meaning of term, 10, 371—372  
 repeals, as to, 10, 374

**PRIVATE BILL.** See **BILLS, PARLIAMENTARY AND PRIVATE**; **PROVISIONAL ORDERS.**

**PRIVATE CARRIER**

licence, 12, 24—28

**PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES**, 10, 375—381

charging orders, power of local authority to grant, 10, 380  
     Housing Act, 1936, under, 10, 381  
 declaration as to, appeal against, 10, 378  
 establishment expenses, charge in respect of, 10, 379  
 London, as to, 10, 381  
 owners, liability of, limitation of, 10, 379  
 preliminary note, 10, 375—376  
 premises, constitute a charge on, 10, 377  
 private street works, executed by urban authority on default of owner, 10, 376  
 P.H.A., 1936, provisions of, 10, 375—376  
 recovery of, county court, jurisdiction of, 10, 379  
     Housing Act, 1936, under, 10, 381  
     private street works expenses, as, 10, 396  
     P.H.As., 1875, 1925, under, 10, 377  
         county court proceedings, 10, 377  
         instalments, payment by, 10, 377  
         rate, by levy of, 10, 377  
     P.H.A., 1936, under, 10, 378—379  
         instalments, payment by, 10, 378  
         period in which, 10, 378  
         interest, rate of, 10, 378—379  
         occupier from, deduction from rent by, 10, 378  
         owner, liability of, 10, 378  
         ownership, change of, where, 10, 378  
         works in respect of which, 10, 380, 381

**PRIVATE STREETS**, 10, 382—410

borough surveyor's duties as to, 2, 179  
 carriageways and footways, varying width of, 10, 388  
 chapels, exemption from charges, 10, 391, 401  
     safety provisions, 2, 288  
 charging order, power to grant, 10, 380  
 definitions—  
     "owner," 10, 384—385  
     "private street," 10, 383—384  
     "rack-rent," 10, 384, n.  
     "street," 10, 383  
 street, premises "fronting, adjoining or abutting" upon, 10, 385—386  
*extra commercium*, premises held to be, 10, 391—392  
 improvements to, 11, 407  
 introductory note, 10, 382—383  
 lighting of, 12, 459  
 London, as to, 10, 410  
 owner, 10, 384—385  
     agents, 10, 385  
     lessees, 10, 385

**PRIVATE STREETS**—*continued*

- owner, trustees, mortgagees, etc., 10, 385
- paving, manner of, 10, 387
- private street works, expenses of—
  - defrayment of, 10, 409—410
  - local authority, accounts to be kept by, 10, 409
  - borrowing powers of, 10, 410
- military land, on, 9, 179
- sewerage, 12, 190
- Private Streets Works Act, 1892—
  - appeals, as to, 10, 409
  - application and construction of, 1, 107, 108, 111 ; 10, 398
  - canals, provisions affecting, 2, 397
  - charges affecting military land, 9, 179
  - expenses, contribution by local authority to, 10, 409
  - final apportionment, 10, 406—407
  - notice of, 10, 406
  - objections to, 10, 407
  - local authorities, powers of under, 10, 398—399
  - requirements by, 10, 399
  - “paving, metalling and flagging,” what included in term, 10, 399
  - preparation of specification, 10, 389, 399
  - procedure under, 10, 398—399
  - “part of a street,” as to, 10, 398—399
  - provisional apportionment, etc., 10, 399—401
  - amendment of, 10, 406
  - amounts charged, premises and owners, statement as to, 10, 400
  - approval of, 10, 402
  - basis of, considerations as to, 10, 400
  - exemptions from, 10, 401—402
  - churches, etc., 10, 391, 401
  - Crown property, 10, 401
  - premises *extra commercium*, 10, 401
  - Railway and Canal companies, 10, 401—402
  - River Thames, Conservators of and Port of London Authority, 10, 401
  - expenses, recovery of, 10, 407—408
  - objections to, 10, 403—404
  - grounds of, 10, 403—404
  - hearing and determination of, 10, 405
  - notice of, 10, 403
  - procedure on hearing, 10, 405
  - proceedings, cost of, 10, 405
  - plans, estimates, etc., deposit of, 10, 402
  - inspection of, 10, 403
  - publication of, 10, 402
  - specification, preparation of, 10, 399
  - works, sewerage and drainage, as to, 10, 399
  - under, expenses of, estimate of probable, 10, 399—400
  - execution of, 10, 406
- P.H. Acts code—
  - appeals against decisions under, 10, 397
  - application of, 10, 386
  - local authority, works requirable by, 10, 387—389
  - levelling, 10, 388
  - lighting, 10, 388
  - paving, 10, 387—388
  - street, repeated requirements in same, 10, 388—389
  - part of street, dealings with, 10, 386—387
  - public footway or repairable by inhabitants at large, where, 10, 387
  - pave, notice to, 10, 389—391
  - form of, 10, 389
  - service of, 10, 390
  - ultra vires* as to part of works, 10, 389
  - works, time for execution of, 10, 390
  - preliminary procedure, plans, specifications, etc., 10, 389
  - premises exempted from, 10, 391—392
  - churches, etc., 10, 391
  - Crown property, 10, 392
  - premises *extra commercium*, 10, 391—392
- P.H.A., 1875, s. 150, powers of urban authority under, 10, 386
- works, execution of, 10, 390
  - default of owners in, powers of local authorities in, 10, 392—393
  - expenses of, apportionment of, 10, 393—394
  - contribution by local authority to, 10, 397
  - recovery of, 10, 394—397
  - instalments, payment by, in case of, 10, 396
  - private improvement expenses, as, 10, 396
  - proceedings, county court, 10, 395
  - summary, 10, 395
  - statutory charge, enforcement of, 10, 396

**PRIVATE STREETS**—*continued*

- sewerage, 10, 388—389 ; 12, 190
- houses, individual or groups of, as to, 10, 389
- sewers becoming public sewers, 12, 208
- statutory codes relating to, 10, 382—383
- street, extended sense of, applicability of, 10, 384
- Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, s. 53, proceedings under, 10, 410
- expenses, recovery of, 10, 410
- works, execution on owner's default, 10, 376

**PRIVIES. See CLOSETS, CONVERSION OF ; SANITARY CONVENIENCES.****PRIVILEGE**

- defence to action for defamation, 4, 308
- newspaper reports of meetings, 1, 93
- report of person holding local inquiry, 7, 270

**PRIVY COUNCIL, 10, 411—413**

- Board of Trade a committee of, 10, 411
- borough, incorporation of, applications for charter of, 10, 411
- burials and burial grounds, Orders in Council as to, 10, 412
- Cinematograph Fund, accounts of, 10, 411—412
- control and administration of, 10, 411—412
- General Medical Council, General Nursing Council and Pharmaceutical Society, [nomination of members by, 10, 412
- introductory note, 10, 411
- members of, style and precedence of, 10, 411
- Petroleum Acts, Orders in Council relating to, 10, 413

**PROBATION OFFICERS, 10, 413—415**

- definition, 10, 413
- expenses of, 10, 414
- London, in, 10, 415
- National Association of, 1, 486
- notice of cases in juvenile court to, 7, 427
- probation areas, 10, 412
  - combined, 10, 414
- cases, 7, 428
- committees, duties of, 10, 414
  - returns by, 11, 356
- system of, 10, 413
- work, expenses of, liability of local authorities, 10, 414, 415
  - Treasury grants, as to, 10, 415
- probationers, maintenance of, 10, 415
- salaries, payment of, 10, 414
- statutory provisions affecting, 10, 413
- superannuation of, 10, 415
  - Probation Officers Superannuation Rules, 1926, provisions of, 10, 415
  - voluntary societies, members of, 10, 415

**PROCEDURE. See also COMMITTEES ; MEETINGS.**

- appeal, 1, 323—329
  - against surcharge, 13, 46
- application for charter of incorporation, 3, 132
  - goods vehicle licence, 12, 28
  - racecourse licence, 11, 115
- appointment of sanitary inspector, 12, 80
- ascertainment of mental deficiency, 9, 82
- Assessment Appeal Rules, 11, 180
- certification of persons of unsound mind, 10, 174
- claim for old age pensions, 10, 9
- commitment for non-payment of rates, 11, 141
- construction of sewers by local authority, 12, 229
- default of Port Health Authorities, on, 10, 303
- demolition of insanitary houses, 7, 279
- diversion and stopping up of highways, 5, 58
- emergency, for placing person of unsound mind under care, 10, 176
- hearing, at, compensation authority, 3, 338
  - complaints concerning midwives, 9, 170
  - petition as to mental deficiency, 9, 85
- indictment, by, 1, 86
- issue of securities under Local Loans Act, 8, 143
- juvenile court, 7, 430
- local inquiries, at, 7, 263, 269
- mandamus, by, 1, 86 ; 8, 323
- meeting of municipal corporations, 9, 282
- mortgage pool, with regard to, 9, 256
- Private Street Works Act, 1892, under, 10, 398
- promotion of party bill, 13, 166
  - private bills, 2, 68, 69
- provisional orders, 10, 429
- public assistance committees, 11, 17

**PROCEDURE—continued**

- Public Works Facilities Act, 1930, under, **11**, 101
- rate estimates, on preparation of, **11**, 150
- rating, **8**, 247
  - appeals by statement of case, **11**, 181, 185
  - machinery, **8**, 313
- rural district council, **12**, 45
- sampling of food and drugs, **12**, 67
- submission of play to Lord Chamberlain, **13**, 96
- town planning scheme, for making, **13**, 159—163
- urban district council meetings, **13**, 314
- valuation of gas and electricity works, **11**, 201
- writ of prohibition, **10**, 424

**PROCEEDINGS. See also ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST LOCAL AUTHORITIES.**

- authorisation of urban district councillor to conduct, **13**, 314
- cruelty to children, in case of, **10**, 352, 357
- disqualified person acting as councillor, against, **5**, 43
- factory inspectors, by, **5**, 417
- leaving family chargeable, time for, **10**, 287
- minutes of. *See* MINUTES.
- parish council meetings, at, **10**, 118
- public assistance officer, by, **11**, 53
- Public Authorities Protection Act, **11**, 55
- recovery of penalties, for, **10**, 151
  - private street works expenses, for, **10**, 395, 407
  - rates, for, **11**, 140, 141
- Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, under, **10**, 277
- urban district council, of, **13**, 314

**PROCESS**

- service against local authority, **1**, 81

**PROCESSIONS, 10**, 416—418

- civic order of, **3**, 32
- highway, on, **6**, 397
- introductory note, **10**, 416
- London, in, **10**, 417—418
- nuisance by, **10**, 416
- persons organising, or taking part in, conditions upon, **10**, 417
- public, defined, **10**, 417
  - offensive weapons, persons carrying, as to, **10**, 417
- Public Order Act, 1936, provisions of, **10**, 417
- public, order, preservation of, conditions for, **10**, 417
  - prohibiting, **10**, 417
    - Commissioners of Police, by, **10**, 417, 418
    - compliance with, failure of, offence and penalty, **10**, 417
  - police, powers of, **10**, 417
- right to hold, as to, **10**, 416
- routes, buildings, etc., safety of, **10**, 418
  - control of, statutory provisions for, **10**, 416—417
- unlawful assemblies, whether, **10**, 416

**PROFESSIONAL AUDIT. See** AUDIT.**PROFESSIONAL AUDITORS. See** AUDITORS.**PROFESSIONAL VALUERS**

- employment of, **3**, 27

**PROHIBITION, WRIT OF, 10**, 419—424

- application for, **10**, 424
  - affidavit in support of, **10**, 424
  - costs of, **10**, 424
  - county court judge, against, **10**, 424
  - criminal proceedings in, **10**, 424
  - parties against whom, **10**, 424
  - pleadings, discretion of court as to, **10**, 424
  - refusal of, appeal against, **10**, 424
- circumstances in which writ will lie, **10**, 419—421
  - inferior court—
    - judge of, altering or rescinding his judgment, **10**, 419
      - personal bias of, **10**, 419
    - jurisdiction of, excess or absence of, **10**, 419
      - alternative remedy for, **10**, 420—421
      - appeal, by way of, **10**, 420—421
    - preliminary question of fact, decision as to, **10**, 420
    - statutory powers of, **10**, 420
    - test as to, **10**, 419—420
    - wrongfully assumed, where, **10**, 420
  - county court judge, against, **10**, 424
  - jurisdiction, arising by statute, where, **10**, 421—422
    - waiver of objection to, **10**, 421—422
  - nature of, **10**, 419

**PROHIBITION, WRIT OF**—*continued*

procedure and costs, 10, 424

where lack of jurisdiction appears on record, 10, 421  
non-apparent, 10, 421

tribunals, against, 10, 422—423

arbitrator, 10, 422

government departments, etc., 10, 423

inferior, exercising a judicial or quasi-judicial function, against all, 10, 422

statutory bodies exercising judicial or quasi-judicial functions as to, 10, 422

**PROJECTIONS OVER HIGHWAYS**, 10, 425—427

buildings, corners of, rounding off, 10, 426

compensation for, 10, 426

danger, a source of, where, 10, 425

house or building, erected or placed against, 10, 425

local authority, removal by, 10, 425

occupier, notice to remove or alter, to, 10, 425

introductory note, 10, 425

London, in, 10, 426

obstruction, deemed to be, 10, 425

rails, beams, etc., over streets, placing, consent of local authority for, 10, 426

statutory provisions as to, 10, 425

trees, overhanging, etc., notice to lop or cut, 10, 426

owner, default of, powers of local authority on, 10, 426

wireless installations, wires in connection with, bye-laws controlling, 10, 426

**PROMENADES.** *See* ESPLANADES, PROMENADES AND BEACHES.**PROMOTION**bills, of. *See* BILLS, PARLIAMENTARY AND PRIVATE.

local government officer, of, 1, 347

**PROOF**

Act of Parliament, of, 1, 67

**PROPERTY.** *See* CORPORATE LANDS; DISPOSAL AND UTILISATION OF LAND; GIFT  
[OF LAND AND OTHER PROPERTY]**PROPOSALS.** *See* VALUATION LIST.**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**

sale of, 5, 120

**PROSECUTION**

Factory and Workshop Act, under, 5, 414

Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act, under, 6, 10—12

inspectors of food and drugs, by, 7, 295

weights and measures, by, 7, 299

non-compliance with smoke abatement notice, 12, 364

Shops Act, under, 12, 289

traffic offences, for, notice of, 12, 11

**PROSPECTUS**

issue of stock by local authority, 12, 448

**PROSTITUTION.** *See* OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR.**PROTECTION OF WILD BIRDS.** *See* WILD BIRDS.**PROVISIONAL APPORTIONMENT.** *See* PRIVATE STREETS; VALUATION LIST.**PROVISIONAL ORDERS**, 10, 428—436

applications for, time and mode of making, instructions as to, 10, 429

Board of Education, by, 10, 434

land, compulsory acquisition of, 10, 434

Trade, by, 10, 433—434

gas, 10, 433—434

confirmation of, 10, 428—429

confirming Bill, 10, 429

Crown Lands, by Commissioner of, 10, 435

ancient monuments, preservation of, 10, 435

Development Commissioners, by, 10, 435

land, acquisition of, 10, 435

meaning of, 10, 428

Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, 10, 436

agricultural land, utilization of, 10, 436

fisheries, freshwater, 10, 436

land, drainage, 10, 436

Health, by, 10, 429—433

application for, purport of, advertisement of, 10, 429

brine pumping, subsidence of land due to, compensation district  
[formation of, 10, 431]

county districts, review of, 10, 430

housing, 10, 431

land, compulsory acquisition of, 10, 430

local Acts, repeal and alteration of, 10, 431

M.O.H., appointment of, union of districts for, 10, 430

**PROVISIONAL ORDERS**—*continued*Minister of Health, by—*continued*

mental deficiency, **10**, 433  
 objections, inquiry into, **10**, 429  
 petition against, presentment of, **10**, 429  
 port health authorities and joint boards, as to, **10**, 431  
 procedure, **10**, 429  
 public bodies, transfer of powers of, **10**, 430  
 P.H.A., 1875, unrepealed sections of, as to, **10**, 430  
 river pollution, **10**, 432  
 smoke and noxious fumes, **10**, 432  
 Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act. 1906, s. 8, provisions of,  
 [10, 432

town and country planning, **10**, 431  
 water, **10**, 431—432

Transport, by, **10**, 434—435

electricity, **10**, 434  
 harbours, **10**, 435  
 light railways, **10**, 434  
 railways and canals, **10**, 435  
 tramways, **10**, 435

Minister's powers, report of committee on, **10**, 429navigation rights, varying, consent of Minister of Transport to, **10**, 435Provisional Order Confirmation Acts, **10**, 429repeal alteration or amendment of, **10**, 429Secretary of State, by, **10**, 433explosives, **10**, 433marriage, validity of, **10**, 433military lands, **10**, 433pensions, police, **10**, 433workmen's compensation, **10**, 433**PROXIES**absent voters, for, **1**, 1, 2list of, **1**, 2voting by, procedure, **1**, 2**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, INSTITUTE OF**, **1**, 481 ; **10**, 437—440conferences and meetings of, **10**, 438constitution of, **10**, 438contacts abroad, **10**, 440council of, **10**, 438university representatives on, **10**, 438executive work of, **10**, 437groups, overseas, **10**, 437regional, **10**, 437, 438local government, problems of administration in, consideration of, **10**, 430membership, classification of, **10**, 438associates, **10**, 438—439fellows, **10**, 438members, **10**, 438qualifications for, **10**, 438objects of, **10**, 437activities in pursuance of, **10**, 437—440offices of, **10**, 440public services, members of, promotion of good relations between, **10**, 437publication of, **10**, 440research by, **10**, 440"vocational" institutions, distinguished from, **10**, 440**PUBLIC ANALYST.** See ANALYST.**PUBLIC APPOINTMENT**meaning of, **3**, 332**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**, **11**, 1—3. See also GUARDIANS COMMITTEE ; INSTITUTIONAL  
[RELIEF ; OUTDOOR RELIEFaccounts, audit of, **1**, 502administrative offices, income tax exemption, **7**, 149approved school order, **1**, 361authorities, **11**, 3—12accounts of, **11**, 10audit of, **11**, 11burial of paupers, **4**, 85capital expenditure, limitation of, **11**, 11casual wards, provision of, **2**, 441committees, delegation of powers to, **11**, 5contracts by, **11**, 11estimation of, form of, **11**, 10county council as, **4**, 164excess relief claims by, **8**, 4expenditure by, miscellaneous forms of, **11**, 12financial control by, **11**, 5



**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—continued****authorities—continued**

- hospital accommodation, provision of, consultation with voluntary hospitals, [as to, 11, 6
- income tax, exemptions from, 11, 11
- institutions, joint user of, 11, 5—8
- maintenance of poor law children, 7, 199
- Minister of Health, appointment, etc., of officers by, 11, 7
  - relations with, 11, 4
- poor law system, administration by, 11, 4
- public health functions, analogous, policy in relation to, 11, 4—5
- raising a rate or borrowing money, as to, 11, 5
- relieving officers, duties in relation to, 11, 314
- reports and returns by, 11, 10
- stamp duty, exemption from, 11, 11
- unemployed persons, and, 13, 296
- Unemployment Assistance Board, co-operation with, 11, 6
  - relation to, 11, 6
- unemployment assistance, overlapping with, prevention of, 11, 6
  - who are, 1, 330; 11, 4
- case paper system, 2, 416—423
- casual, definition of, 2, 240
  - relief of, 2, 440—448
- central index of, 2, 419
- clinics, 3, 238
- committee, 11, 13—19
  - authorities, delegation of powers to, 11, 5
  - constitution of, 11, 13—15
  - establishment of, 11, 13
  - functions of, 11, 15—17
    - adoption of child casuels, 2, 446
    - delegated by council, 11, 16
    - discharge of by other committees, 11, 17
    - financial matters as to, 11, 18
    - guardians committees, supervision of, 11, 18
    - poor law, administration of, 11, 15—16
  - guardians committees, appointment of members by, 11, 18
    - consultations with, 6, 270; 11, 18
    - general supervision of, 11, 18—19
  - meetings and procedure of, 11, 17
  - members, number of, term of office, etc., 11, 15
  - payments by Unemployment Assistance Board to, 10, 86
  - sub-committees of, 11, 17, 18
- contributors under National Health Insurance Act who are inmates of hospitals, [9, 339
- contributory pensions, recovery of maintenance costs from, 9, 339
- co-ordination among committees, 11, 82
- inquiries into means, 8, 401
- institution, 11, 34—46
  - acquisition and maintenance of, 11, 36
  - casual wards, 11, 43
    - meaning of, 11, 35
  - costing returns, statements as to, 11, 45—46
  - county and borough councils, responsibility of, 11, 34
  - homes, aged people's, 11, 37—38
    - married couples over the age of sixty, as to, 11, 37
    - special provisions by certain authorities, as to, 11, 37—38
  - children's, 11, 41—43
    - admission on discharge, mode of, 11, 42
    - children, medical examination of, 11, 42—43
      - training and instruction of, 11, 42—43
    - cottage homes, 11, 41—42
    - dietary, 11, 42
    - holiday camp, attendance at, 11, 42
    - management of, 11, 42
    - meaning of, 11, 35
    - medical officer, duties of, 11, 43
    - pocket money, 11, 42
    - "scattered" home system, 11, 42
    - schools, provisions as to, 11, 41
    - staff, appointment of, 11, 44
    - transfer of children from other institutions to, 11, 41
    - what term includes, 11, 41
  - convalescent, 11, 41
  - working boys', 11, 41
  - hospitals, poor law, 11, 38—40
    - administration of, 11, 38
    - chief officers of, 11, 38
    - "hospital," meaning of, 11, 35
    - matron, duties of, 11, 38, 50



**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**—*continued*institution—*continued*hospitals, poor law—*continued*

medical superintendent, duties of, 9, 54; 11, 38—39

staff, appointment of, 11, 44

steward, delegation of certain duties of medical superintendent to, 11, 39  
duties of, 11, 38—40

joint user of, 11, 36, 37

agreement for, 11, 36—37

“annual bed charge,” 11, 36—37

“daily maintenance charge,” 11, 37

how affected, 11, 36

“institution establishment charges,” 11, 36—37

“institutional maintenance charges,” 11, 37

justices, inspection by, 11, 43

management of, 11, 43—44

master, 11, 46—50

admission of persons by, 11, 46

appointment of, 11, 47—48

conduct of, 11, 49

control of Minister of Health as to, 11, 48

duties of, 11, 48

inmates, punishment of, powers as to, 11, 49

visitation and leave of absence for, power to grant of, 11, 48—49

matron, appointment of, 11, 50

discharging duties of, 11, 48

joint appointment of, 11, 47

persons of unsound mind, duties to, 11, 49—50

escape of, 11, 50

reports as to, 11, 50

Poor Law Examinations Board, certificate of, necessity for, 11, 47

qualifications, 11, 47

records to be kept by, 11, 48

reports by, 11, 48

residence, place of, 11, 47—48

superannuation, as to, 11, 47

workhouse master, appointment of, 11, 46—47

powers and duties of, 11, 47

use of term, 11, 47

meaning of, 11, 35

medical officer, appointment of, 10, 282

mental deficiency, 11, 41

patients in, 10, 181

Minister of Health, control by, 11, 35

officers, appointment and duties of, control of by Minister of Health, 11, 35

poor law institutions—

chaplains of, 3, 69—71

inmate of, old age pension, 10, 9

maternity and child welfare clinics, 3, 234

officers, appointment of, 11, 7

assault on, 7, 311

disqualification as county borough councillor, 4, 150

government control over, 6, 254

transferred, remuneration of, 1, 351

sanatorium accommodation, 11, 40—41

staff, appointment of, 11, 44—45

general duties of, 11, 45

married couples, as to, 11, 45

members of, qualification of, 11, 45

resident members of, provision for establishment of family of, 11, 44—45

visitation of, 11, 43

what term includes, 11, 35

workless, general notes on, 11, 34—36

joint areas for poor law purposes, 1, 426

officers, 11, 50—53

appointment of, 11, 7—8, 51—52

chaplain, qualifications of, 11, 8

control of, 6, 254; 11, 7

general power as to, 11, 8

hospital, 11, 7

institutional, 11, 7—8

joint, 11, 9

nurses, 11, 8

public assistance officer, 11, 7

assistant, or deputy, 11, 51—52

clerk of the county council, or town clerk as, 11, 51

guardians, office of, 11, 51

duties of, 11, 9—10, 52—53

advisory, 11, 52—53

committees, as clerk to, 11, 53

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**—*continued*officers—*continued*.duties of—*continued*

legal proceedings by, 11, 53

organisation, 11, 53

social service, 11, 52—53

Minister of Health, control by, 11, 52

office of, origin of, 11, 51

qualifications for, 11, 52

qualifications of, 11, 9

relieving officer, supervision of, 11, 315

remuneration, etc., 11, 8—9

security by, 11, 9

senior poor law, 11, 8

service, terms and conditions of, 11, 8

supervising authority, 11, 51

suspension of, 11, 9

term of office, 11, 9

outdoor relief, 10, 74—87

poor law children, maintenance of, 7, 199

conferences, 3, 469

dispensaries, 3, 14

establishments for treatment of sick, 7, 25

historical note on legislation concerning, 3, 98, 115

inspectors, 3, 245

model schemes, issue of, 9, 246

non-county borough's status as regards, 9, 366

security or other instrument, stamp duty on, 12, 406

Poor Law Act, 1930, appeals under, 1, 329—331

inquiries under, 1, 309

inspector, appointment of, 1, 309

rules, etc., under, writ of *certiorari* to remove, 3, 36poor relief, recovery of. *See* RECOVERY OF POOR RELIEF.

recipient of, registration as local government elector, 8, 130

regulations as to, power to make, 12, 438

reports and returns, 11, 341, 347

term, use of, 11, 1

voluntary hospitals, agreement with, 13, 386

Welsh Board of Health, functions of, 13, 434

workmen's compensation cases, recovery of relief, 13, 446

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AUTHORITIES**, 11, 3—12. *See also* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE COMMITTEE**, 11, 13—19. *See also* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION**, 11, 34—46. *See also* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION MASTER**, 11, 46—50. *See also* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OFFICER**, 11, 50—53. *See also* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT**, 11, 54—61

Act of Parliament, acts done in "intended execution" of, 11, 56—57

amends, tender of, 11, 55, 60

availability of, 11, 60

costs in cases of, 11, 60—61

application of, 11, 55—56

breach of contract, to, none, 4, 18

declaration, claim for, 11, 55

infant, actions by, 11, 55

injunction, claim for, 11, 55

justices of the peace, to, 7, 421

*mandamus* proceedings, claim for damages, where, 11, 55

patent, infringement of, 11, 53

proceedings for, nature of, 11, 56

*quia timet*, action of, 11, 55

tortious nature of acts, necessity for, 11, 56

costs under, 4, 114

duty in respect of which protection arises, nature of, 11, 57—59

effect of, 11, 55

introductory note, 11, 54—55

legal proceedings, provisions as to, 1, 81

limitation, period of, 11, 59—60

"continuance of injury or damage" where, 11, 59—60

classes of, 11, 60

meaning of, 11, 59

local authority, proceedings by government department against, in case of, 11, 56

London, application to, 11, 61

misfeasance, actions for, provisions as to, 9, 233

protection, Acts or omissions in respect of which given, 11, 56—57

nature of duty in respect of which it arises, 11, 57—59

**PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT—continued**

- protection, persons entitled to, **11, 59**
  - ascertainment of, test for, **11, 59**
  - government officers, **11, 59**
  - public authority, officers and servants of, **11, 59**
  - proceedings in respect of which afforded, **11, 55—56**
- pleading, **11, 61**
- statutory provisions in general, **11, 54—55**
- waiver of, **11, 61**

**PUBLIC AUTHORITY**

- negligence of servant, liability for, **1, 9**
- right of support, **9, 205**
- service of demand note on, **11, 139**

**PUBLIC BATHING.** *See* BATHING.**PUBLIC BATHS.** *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.**PUBLIC BODIES**

- assessment for rates, **1, 465**
- definition of, **1, 265**

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS, SAFETY, PROVISIONS OF.** *See* SAFETY PROVISIONS.**PUBLIC CARRIER**

- licence, **12, 24**
- duration of, **12, 27**

**PUBLIC CLEANSING, INSTITUTE OF, 1, 481****PUBLIC CLOCKS, 11, 62—63**

- church clocks, as to, **11, 62**
- clock towers, ornamental or costly, as to, **11, 62**
- fixing, lighting and maintenance, cost of, as to, **11, 62**
- gift of, power of parish council to accept, **11, 62—63**
- overhanging county road, consent of county council to, **11, 62**
- provision of, by metropolitan borough councils, **11, 63**
  - rural authorities, **11, 62**
  - urban authorities, **11, 62**

**PUBLIC CONTROL OFFICER, 11, 63—64**

- designation, origin and use of, **11, 63**
- discretionary powers of, **11, 64**
- legal proceedings, as to, **11, 63—64**
- statutory duties of, **11, 63**

**PUBLIC CONVEYANCES.** *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES AND OMNIBUSES; OMNIBUSES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES; PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES; TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY [VEHICLES].**PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.** *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.**PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT.** *See also* MUSIC, SINGING AND DANCING.

- house used for on Sunday, **5, 9**
- place of, cinematograph entertainment in, **3, 159**
- public houses, at, conditions of grant of licence, **11, 83**
- control of, **11, 83**

**PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS**

- appointment of officers by, **1, 343**

**PUBLIC FOOTPATH.** *See also* FOOTPATHS; FOOTWAYS.

- canal towing path, **2, 394**
- parish council's powers to repair and maintain, **6, 367**

**PUBLIC HEALTH, 11, 64—78**

- ante-natal centres, main function of, **11, 67**
  - work carried on at, **11, 67, 68**
- appeals to courts, **1, 333—335**
  - Minister of Health, **1, 301—305**
- bacteriological laboratories, **1, 533—535**
- county M.O.H., duties of, **9, 7**
- food and nutrition, inspection of premises, **11, 71**
  - milk, production and sale of, **11, 71**
  - preservatives, restriction on use of, **11, 71**
  - sampling for analysis, **11, 71**
  - unsound or unwholesome food, as to, **11, 70, 71**
- General Board of Health establishment and activities of, **11, 65**
- historical note on legislation, **8, 101—106**
- housing and town planning, current policy, objectives of, **11, 76—77**
  - legislation relating to, **11, 75—76**
- industrial hygiene, Factories Act, 1937, provisions of, **11, 77—78**
- infant death rate between 1900 and 1936, as to, **11, 67**
  - welfare centres, functions and organisation of, **11, 68**
  - various other provisions for, **11, 68**
- infectious diseases, notifiable, **11, 72**

**PUBLIC HEALTH**—*continued*

- infectious diseases, prevention of spread of, duties of local authorities, 11, 72
  - port health authorities, 11, 72
  - Public Health (Aircraft) Regulations, 1938, object of, 11, 72
  - smallpox, as to, 11, 72, 73
- rheumatic disorders, as to, 11, 74
  - Empire Rheumatism Council, establishment of, 11, 74
- tuberculosis, provisions for the treatment of, 11, 72—74
- inspectors, 6, 245
- introductory note, 11, 64—65
- legislation relating to, 11, 65, 66
- L.G.A., 1888, qualification of officers under, 11, 66
- Local Government Board, establishment, functions of, 11, 65
- maternity and child welfare committee, establishment of, 11, 67
  - functions of, 11, 67
- maternal mortality rate, note on, 11, 67
- Midwives Act, 1936, provisions of, 11, 67
- non-county borough's status as regards, 9, 386
- nuisances. *See* NUISANCES.
- orders of central authority, matters for, 10, 57—59
- preventive medicine, recognition of importance of, 11, 60
- private street works code, 10, 386
- Public Health Act, 1875, provisions of, 11, 65
  - application of, 1, 110, 111
  - districts of joint boards under, 1, 422
- Public Health Act, 1925—
  - application of, 1, 108, 112, 113
  - improvement lines, prescription of, 2, 295, 296
  - recoupment under, 2, 47, 48
  - savings for canal companies, 2, 398
  - set-off under, 2, 47
- Public Health (Amendment) Act, 1890...1, 106, 111
  - 1907...1, 111, 112
  - Chief Clerks, Association of, 1, 475
  - Ports Act, 1896...1, 111
  - (Prevention and Treatment of Disease) Act, 1913...1, 112
- public health and housing committees, 11, 79—83
  - appointment and constitution of, 11, 79—80
  - housing, 11, 82, 83
    - Housing Act, 1936, administrative duties under, 11, 82, 83
  - London, in, 11, 83
  - members, co-option of, 11, 79, 80
  - public health, general functions of, 11, 80, 81
    - other committees, co-ordination with, 11, 82
    - diseases of animals, 11, 82
    - education, 11, 82
    - public assistance, 11, 82
    - sanitary, 11, 82
  - standing advisory committee, 6, 324
  - statutory duties, 11, 81
  - sub-committees of, 11, 81, 82
- publication of information concerning, 8, 148
- regulations, power to make, 12, 438
- Royal Institute of, 1, 491
- rural district council, expenses of, 12, 388
  - powers and duties, 12, 48
- sanitation in 1890, progress as to, 11, 66
- school children, medical inspection of, 11, 68, 69
  - nursery schools, 11, 70
  - nutrition of, 11, 69—70
  - physical education of, 11, 70
  - school medical officers, duties of, 11, 69
    - service, branches of, 11, 70
- services, contributions by local authorities to, 6, 221
  - food and nutrition, 11, 70—71
  - government grants for, 11, 68
  - housing and town planning, 11, 75—77
  - in general, 11, 78
  - industrial hygiene, 11, 77—78
  - infectious diseases, 11, 71—74
  - maternity and child welfare, 11, 66
  - P.H.A., 1875, under, 11, 65
  - sanitation, 11, 74—75
  - school children, the health of, 11, 68—70
  - sources of, 11, 64, 65
  - the future of, note on, 11, 78

**PUBLIC HOUSE, 11, 84—86**

- assessment of, 3, 24
- brothel, used as, penalty, 5, 5
- compensation on compulsory sale of land where, 3, 369
- entry, constable's right of, 2, 60
- erection of, or user of premises as, control of, 11, 85
- fully licensed, billard table licence unnecessary, 9, 317
- management by the State, 11, 85, 86
  - advisory committees, constitution of, 11, 86
  - methods of, 11, 86
  - Royal Commission of Licensing, 1930, recommendations of, 11, 86
  - statutory provisions for, 11, 86
- opening and closing hours, 9, 317
- parish council meetings in, 10, 115
  - meetings in, 10, 133
- preliminary note, 11, 84
- provisions on slum clearance, 12, 314
- public entertainments at, control of, 11, 83
  - licence for, conditions of grant, 11, 83
- P.H.A., 1936, s. 89, requirements of, 11, 84
  - failure to observe, penalty for, 11, 84
- rating of, 11, 208. *See also* RATES AND RATING.
- sanitary conveniences, provision of, 11, 84; 12, 74

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1860**

- adoption of, 1, 103, 105

**PUBLIC INQUIRY. *See* INQUIRIES.****PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS**

- loans for purposes of, 11, 97

**PUBLIC LAVATORIES, 11, 87—90**

- bye-laws in relation to, 11, 88
- erection of, powers as to, 11, 88
- highway, on, consent of county council to, 11, 87
- letting, 11, 89
- London, in, powers of sanitary authorities as to, 11, 90
- management of, 11, 88, 89
- nuisance constituted by, 11, 88
- provision of, 11, 87
  - inns and refreshment houses, at, 11, 90
- removal or closing of, power of authority to require, 11, 87
- "sanitary convenience," definition of, 11, 87
- sites for, discretion of authority as to, 11, 87—88
- streets, in or accessible from, control over, 11, 89
- use of, fees for, 11, 89
- water, agreement for supply of, 11, 88

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES. *See* LIBRARIES.****PUBLIC LIGHTING ENGINEERS**

- Association of, 1, 475

**PUBLIC MEETINGS. *See* TOWNS' MEETINGS.****PUBLIC PARKS, 11, 91—92. *See also* OPEN SPACES.****PUBLIC PLACE**

- betting in. *See* BETTING.
- definition of, 2, 33; 6, 103
- fireworks in, 6, 92
- misconduct in, 5, 384

**PUBLIC PURPOSES**

- acquisition of land for, 1, 60

**PUBLIC RESORT**

- place of, safety provisions, 12, 60

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

- electricity supply, measures in connection with, 5, 281

**PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES, 11, 93—96. *See also* HACKNEY CARRIAGES AND**

- OMNIBUSES; OMNIBUSES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES; TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY [VEHICLES.
- appeals to Minister of Transport as to, 1, 315—317
- certificate of fitness, grant of, 11, 94
  - refusal of, appeal against, 11, 94
- certifying officers, appointment of, 11, 94
  - powers of, 11, 94
- classes of, 11, 93
- construction and equipment, 11, 94
- contract carriage, what constitutes, 11, 93
- definitions, 6, 283; 8, 281; 11, 93
  - "contract," 11, 93
  - "express," 11, 93
  - "stage," 11, 93
- disinfection of, 4, 419

**PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES**—*continued*

- drivers and conductors, regulations as to conduct of, 11, 95
  - special licence for, 11, 95
    - conditions of grant, 11, 95
    - endorsement of, 11, 95, 96
    - granting authority, 11, 95
    - limitation of powers under, 11, 95
    - refusal or suspension of, appeal against, 11, 96
    - revocation of, 11, 95
- employment, conditions of, 10, 25
- examiners, appointment of, 11, 94
  - powers of, 11, 94
- licence, conditions of grant, 11, 94
  - duties, 9, 269
  - granting authority, 11, 94
  - holders, powers of, 11, 94
  - road service, conditions of grant, 11, 94—95
    - fares, fixing, 11, 95
    - records and accounts to be kept by holders of, 11, 95
    - revocation or suspension of, 11, 95
    - validity of, 11, 95
    - vehicles running under a private Act, 11, 95
- local authority's power to run, 10, 16
- passengers in, care of, 1, 15
- returns as to, 11, 354
- stations for, order appointing, 10, 141
- stopping places, 10, 27
- traffic commissioners, powers as to, 13, 189
- use for bodies of persons dying from infectious disease, 4, 86

**PUBLIC SLAUGHTERHOUSES.** *See* SLAUGHTERHOUSES AND KNACKERS' YARDS.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORT**

- competition with regard to, 9, 294

**PUBLIC UTILITY SOCIETIES.** *See* HOUSING.

**PUBLIC UTILITY UNDERTAKINGS.** *See also* ELECTRICITY SUPPLY; GAS; [TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES; WATER SUPPLY.

- military lands, affecting, 9, 181
- rating of, 8, 311
- right of support, 9, 208
- sewers, construction of, protection on, 12, 226
  - power to alter, 12, 226

**PUBLIC VACCINATOR, 13, 328.** *See also* VACCINATION.

**PUBLIC WORKS**

- compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 413

**PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACTS, 11, 96—102**

- borrowers in default, 11, 100
- personal security, loans on, 11, 100
- powers of Commissioners under mortgage, 11, 100
- where loan secured on rates, 11, 100
- Housing Acts, under, 11, 100, 101
  - local authorities, to, 11, 100, 101
  - other companies, bodies or persons, to, 11, 101
- loans, Acts of Parliament relating to, 11, 96—97
  - conditions of, 11, 97—98
  - interest on, 11, 98
    - canal works, 11, 98
    - Housing Act, 1936, under, 11, 98
    - loans on security of local rates, 11, 98
      - under Harbours and Passing Tolls Act, 1861...11, 98
    - minimum rate of, 11, 98
- objects of, 11, 97
  - allotments and small holdings, 11, 97
  - baths and washhouses, 11, 97
  - burial grounds, 11, 97
  - canals, 11, 97
  - Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, under, 11, 97
  - drainage, improvement of, 11, 97
  - Education Acts, under, 11, 97
  - Harbours and Passing Tolls, etc., Act, 1861, under, 11, 97
  - housing, land drainage, etc., 11, 97
  - labourers' dwellings, public institutions, etc., 11, 97
  - lighthouses, etc., 11, 97
  - Mercantile Marine Fund, secured under, 11, 97
  - military lands, 11, 97
  - Public Health Acts, under, 11, 97
  - rivers, conservation, etc., of, 11, 97
  - towns, improvement of, 11, 97
  - works for which local authorities may borrow, 11, 97

**PUBLIC WORKS LOANS ACTS**—*continued*

- loans, repayment of, **11, 98**
  - extension of time for, **11, 98**
- Public Works Loans Commissioners,
  - borrowing on mortgage from, **9, 250**
  - constitution of, **11, 98, 99**
  - default by borrowers from, **11, 100**
  - housing associations, powers as to, **7, 93**
  - loans, **7, 82**
  - payment of interest to, **7, 323**
  - powers and duties of, **11, 99**
  - use of facilities of, **11, 101**
- Public Works Facilities Act, 1930, under, **11, 101—102**
  - betterment under, **2, 49**
  - Electricity Commissioners, confirmation of order of, **11, 102**
  - entry, power of, **11, 102**
  - objects of, **11, 101**
  - procedure, **11, 102**
  - restrictions, **11, 102**

**PUBLICATION**

- bye-laws, **2, 362—363**
- defamatory matter, **4, 309**
- drainage rates, **5, 89**
- Ministry of Health, **6, 325**

**PUBLICITY OFFICER**, **11, 103—104**

- appointment of, **11, 103**
- duties of, **11, 103**
- Health Resorts and Watering Places Act, 1936, provisions of, **11, 104**
- London, in, L.C.C. (General Powers) Act, 1936, s. 44, provisions of, **11, 104**
- office of, origin of, **11, 103**
- publicity committee, estimates of, **11, 103**
- qualification of, **11, 103**

**PUERPERAL FEVER.** *See* CLINICS ; INFECTIOUS DISEASE.

**PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS.** *See* TUBERCULOSIS.

**PUMPS.** *See* VILLAGE PUMPS.

**PUNISHMENT**

- approved school, in, **1, 384**

**PURCHASE**

- compulsory. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.
- contract for. *See* CONVEYANCING.
- cottage holdings, **4, 127**
- gas undertaking, **6, 178**
- money, assessment on sale by person under disability, **1, 59**
  - payment into court, **1, 58**
- sale of food and drugs, prejudice of purchaser on, **6, 119**
- tramways, of, **13, 198—200**

**PURIFICATION OF WATER.** *See* WATER SUPPLY.

**PURSUIVANTS**

- College of Arms, of, **1, 431**

**PYLONS**

- site of, regulations as to, **1, 281**

**QUALIFICATIONS.** *See also* ALDERMAN ; BOROUGH ; COUNTY COUNCIL ; DISTRICT ;  
[MAYOR ; PARISH COUNCIL.]

- boatmen, **10, 230**
- deputy lieutenant, **8, 300**
- district council surveyor, **13, 51**
- elector, for registration as, **11, 292**
- electrical engineer, **5, 263**
- financial officer, **6, 59**
- health visitors, **6, 329**
- inspectors of weights and measures, **7, 297**
- jurors, **7, 400**
- justices, clerk to, **7, 404**
  - of the peace, **7, 413**
- librarian, **8, 46**
- local government elector, **8, 123**
- market inspector, **8, 337**
- medical examiner of mental defective, **9, 95**
  - officer of antenatal clinic, **8, 379**
  - health, **9, 4 ; 11, 66**
  - poor law, **10, 283**
- membership of Institute of Public Administration, **10, 438**
  - local authority, effect of surcharge, **13, 43**
- orphan's pension, for, **10, 72**
- parliamentary agent, **10, 143**



**QUALIFICATIONS—continued**

- public assistance institution master, **11, 47**
- staff, **11, 45**
- officer, **11, 52**
- vaccinator, **13, 328**
- publicity officer, **11, 103**
- rating and valuation officers, **11, 162**
- registrars, **11, 285**
- relieving officer, **11, 312**
- sanitary inspectors, **12, 79**
- secondary school teacher, **12, 123**
- sheriff, **12, 251**
- stipendiary magistrate, **12, 443**
- town clerk, **13, 107**
- treasurer, **13, 218**
- tuberculosis officer, **13, 251**
- unemployment assistance allowance, for, **13, 295**
- urban district councillor, **13, 312**
- valuer, **13, 366**

**QUARANTINE**

- imported animals, of, **4, 401**

**QUARRIES, 11, 105—109**

- accidents in, procedure respecting, **11, 108**
- Acts relating to, **11, 106**
- ancient monuments, protection of, **11, 109**
- blasting, regulations as to, **11, 108**
- checkweighing, as to, **11, 109**
- definition, **11, 105**
- explosives, use of, **11, 108**
- Factories Act, 1937, effect of, **11, 106—107**
- highway authorities in relation to, **11, 108—109**
- inspectors of, **6, 245**
- opening, under Bridges Acts, **11, 109**
- Highway Act, 1835...**11, 108**
- power to open by lessee for term of years, **11, 109**
- tenant for life, **11, 109**
- right to work, grant of, **11, 107**
- ancillary rights, **11, 107**
- land in other ownership, where, **11, 107**
- Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act, 1923, application of special [powers under, **11, 107**
- surface, letting down, as to, **11, 107**
- safety provisions, fencing, **11, 107**
- rules for, **11, 107**
- unfenced, statutory nuisance, as, **11, 107—108**

**QUARTER SESSIONS. See also APPEALS TO THE COURTS ; RATES AND RATING.**

- assessment committees, relations with, **1, 455**
- case stated by, **2, 431—435**
- county council's expenses, **12, 385**
- court, provision of, **10, 5**
- order for diversion of highway, **5, 58**
- recorder, powers of, **1, 323**

**QUARTER SESSIONS BOROUGH, 11, 110—111**

- counties of, financial and administrative relations to, **11, 111**
- creation of, **11, 110**
- definition, **11, 110**
- grant of, **4, 180 ; 7, 6 ; 11, 110**
- copy to be sent to clerk of county council, **11, 110**
- revocation of, **11, 110**
- terms of, **11, 110**
- petition as to, **11, 110**
- contents of, **11, 110**
- recorder, appointment of, **11, 110**
- special expenses in relation to, **11, 110**

**QUAYS**

- Port of London Authority, power to make, **10, 309**

**QUIA TIMET**

- action of, application of Public Authorities Protection Act, **11, 55**

**QUINQUENNIAL VALUATION. See VALUATION LIST.****QUO WARRANTO, 11, 111—114**

- information, applications for, **11, 113**
- substituted procedure, rules for, **11, 114**
- informations in the nature of, abolition of, **11, 111**
- circumstances in which information lay, **11, 112**
- offices and persons amenable to, **11, 112**

**QUO WARRANTO**—*continued*

introductory note, **11**, 111—112  
 relator, duties of, **1**, 89  
 writ of, purpose of, **11**, 112

**QUORUM.** *See* MEETINGS; STANDING ORDERS.

**RABIES**

control of, **4**, 405; **5**, 73, 74

**RACECOURSES**, **11**, 114—116

dog, betting on, **11**, 116

control of, **11**, 116

horse-race, definition of, **11**, 114

unlicensed, nuisance by, **11**, 115

licensing, **11**, 114—116

authorities, **11**, 115

Betting and Lotteries Act, 1934, under, **11**, 115

licence, applications for—

hearing, persons who may be heard, **11**, 115

notice of intention to make, **11**, 115

objections to, **11**, 115

particulars to be given by applicant, **11**, 115

publication of, **11**, 115

procedure on, **11**, 115

refusal of, grounds for, **11**, 115—116

written statement of, **11**, 116

duration of, **11**, 116

fee for, **11**, 116

revocation or cancellation of, **11**, 116

London, in, **11**, 116

Racecourses Licensing Act, 1879, provisions of, **11**, 114

race on highway, **6**, 410

unlicensed place, use of, penalties for, **11**, 114

**RACK-RENT**

definition of, **10**, 384

**RADIO.** *See* WIRELESS.

**RAG AND BONE DEALER**, **11**, 117

articles of food or drink, prohibition of sale by, **11**, 117

London, in, bye-laws affecting, **11**, 117

persons under fourteen years of age, prohibition of dealings with, **11**, 117

premises of, a "statutory nuisance," when, **11**, 117

P.H.A., 1938, regulations governing, **11**, 117

rags exposed to infections, restrictions as to, **11**, 117

**RAG FLOCK**, **11**, 118—119

cleanliness, standard of, regulations governing, **11**, 118, 119

meaning of, **11**, 118

M.O.H., duties as to, **9**, 39

purchase under warranty, liability of third party, **11**, 119

Rag Flock Acts, enforcement of provisions of, **11**, 119

offences against, proceedings for, **11**, 119

penalties under, **11**, 119

sanitary authorities, powers of, **11**, 119

sale and use of, statutory provisions affecting, **11**, 118

samples, power to take, **11**, 119

**RAGS, INSPECTED.** *See* DISINFECTION.

**RAILWAYS**

"Adapted Act," **11**, 120

hereditaments to which applicable, **11**, 124

meaning of, **11**, 120

Anglo-Scottish Railways Assessment Authority, annual report by, **11**, 122

constitution of, **11**, 122

expenses, apportionment of, **11**, 122

"Joint Authority," as, **11**, 121

assessment committees, relations with, **1**, 456

for rates, **1**, 472; **5**, 87

average net receipts, ascertainment of, **11**, 125

function of Joint Authority in relation to, **11**, 125—126

bridge, repair and maintenance of, **2**, 251

buildings, exemption from bye-laws, **2**, 284

canal forming part of undertaking, **11**, 197

company, partial exemption from private street works charges, **10**, 401

powers as to tunnels, **13**, 256

cumulo net annual value, apportionment of, **11**, 127, 129

definition of, **11**, 126

estimation of, restrictions on, **11**, 126, 127

scheme for, provisions of, **11**, 127, 128

**RAILWAYS—continued**

- drainage rates, assessment for, 5, 87
- highway, near, nuisance caused by, 6, 388
- inspectors, 6, 245
- level crossings. *See* LEVEL CROSSINGS.
- light. *See* LIGHT RAILWAYS.
- locomotive, smoke nuisance from, 12, 366
- London, application of Act to, 11, 133
  - Passenger Transport Board, application of Act to, 11, 120
  - Minister of Labour, powers and duties, 8, 2, 3, 8
    - Transport, provisional orders by, 10, 435
- model bye-laws, 9, 243
- net annual value of undertaking as a whole, determination of, 11, 126—127
- property, rating of, 13, 336
- protection of in case of construction of electricity works, 5, 286, 287
- quarter sessions, appeals to, 11, 132
- Railway Assessment Authority, annual report, etc., by, 11, 122
  - constitution of, 11, 121
  - expenses of, recoverable, how, 11, 122
  - request for assistance by, 11, 133
  - staff, appointment of, 11, 122
- railway hereditaments, definition of, 11, 123
  - entry in valuation list, 13, 338, 347
  - hereditament only partially occupied for purposes of the
    - “undertaking” as to, 11, 123
  - premises not included in term, 11, 123—124
    - treated as forming part of, statement by Assessment Authority as to, 11, 132
- police, 10, 248
- Railways Clauses Acts, acts incorporating, 9, 220
- Railways (Valuation for Rating) Act, 1930—
  - application of, extent of, 11, 120—121
  - bodies administering, 11, 121—122
  - hereditaments to which Act applies, 11, 123
  - Liverpool Overhead Electric Railway, as to, 11, 121
  - main purpose of, 11, 120
  - Mersey Railway, as to, 11, 121
  - property affected by, 11, 121
    - s. 11, representations and appeals under, 11, 131—132
- rating of, 11, 120—133, 203
  - application by harbour authorities, 6, 298
  - relief from rates, 4, 360
- reconstruction of buildings used for railway purposes, 2, 293
- right of support, 9, 209
- sewers, laying in land occupied by, 12, 226, 229
  - power to alter, 12, 226
- supply of electrical energy to, 5, 277
- telegraph lines, right to construct and maintain over, 10, 315
- tunnels under, roads in, 13, 257
- “undertaking,” definition of, 11, 123
  - what included in, 11, 123
- valuation lists, alteration of existing, 11, 132
  - hereditaments appearing in railway valuation roll, as to, 11, 132
    - where amount of payment effected, 11, 132
  - roll, completion of, 11, 130
    - appeals against decisions of Assessment Authority, 11, 130, 131
    - inspection of, 11, 133
    - particulars to be entered in, 11, 124
    - preparation of, 11, 124
      - draft-roll and representations, 11, 129—130
    - revision of, limitations as to, 11, 131

**RAILWAYS, RATING OF.** *See* RAILWAYS.RAPES. *See* HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.**RATE ACCOUNTS,** 11, 133—136. *See also* RATES AND RATING.**RATE COLLECTION,** 11, 137—148. *See also* RATES AND RATING.**RATE ESTIMATES,** 11, 148—154. *See also* RATES AND RATING.**RATES AND RATING,** 11, 135—161. *See also* ASSESSMENT FOR RATES; DERATING; DIFFERENTIAL RATING; DISCOUNT FOR RATES; DRAINAGE RATES; GENERAL RATE FUND; MACHINERY, RATING OF; PENNY RATE; RAILWAYS, RATING OF; SPECIAL RATES.

accounts, 11, 133—136

audit, 11, 136

stamp duty, calculation of, 11, 136

balance sheet, 11, 136

borough, of, 2, 154, 157

chief accounts, 11, 134

financial officer, duties and responsibilities of, 11, 135

**RATES AND RATING—continued**accounts—*continued*

- disbursements of general rate fund not included in, **11**, 134
- examination and supervision of, **11**, 135
- final, **11**, 136
- form of records kept, determination of, **11**, 135, 144
  - publication of, **11**, 136
  - what comprised in, **11**, 136
- ledger accounts, **11**, 134
- methods of keeping, **11**, 134
  - organisation as to, **11**, 135
- necessary books and records, etc., **11**, 134
- orders, **11**, 134
- product of rates levied, continuous record of, **11**, 134
- Rate Accounts Order, 1926...**1**, 27; **2**, 157
- rate collector by, **11**, 134, 135
  - duties of, **11**, 134, 135
  - income, **11**, 136
    - appropriation, **11**, 136
  - ratepayers, **11**, 136
  - rural rating authority, of, **11**, 135
  - urban rating authority, of, **11**, 134—135
  - what are, **11**, 133, 134
  - where rates paid by instalments, **11**, 135
- agricultural dwelling-houses, **11**, 195
  - labourers' cottages, **11**, 196
  - land and buildings, **11**, 195
  - property, rateable value, **13**, 336
- allotment, **1**, 249
  - garden, **1**, 233
- alteration of areas, effect on, **1**, 259
- ambassadors, residences of, **11**, 195
- appeals, **11**, 168—186
  - arbitration, **11**, 185
    - agreement to refer, **11**, 185
    - award, enrolment of, **11**, 185
  - Assessment Appeal Rules, **11**, 180—181
    - applications under, procedure as to, **11**, 181
    - assessment committee, duties of clerk to, **11**, 181
    - service of documents, **11**, 182
    - committee, appeal from quarter sessions against decision of, **11**, 186
  - consent orders, **11**, 184
  - costs, **11**, 181
    - arbitration, directed by, **11**, 181
    - clerk's fees, **11**, 182
    - items of, objections to, **11**, 182
    - quarter sessions, powers of, **11**, 184
  - court, alteration or rehearing by, **11**, 183
    - power of, **11**, 182—183
  - grounds of, amendment of, **11**, 175
    - non-occupation, **11**, 170—171
    - to be stated in notice of appeal, **11**, 175
  - hearing, entry for, **11**, 180
    - notice of place and date, **11**, 181
  - limitation of right of, **11**, 168—169
  - notice of appeal, **11**, 178—180
    - against decision of assessment committee, **11**, 175
    - contents of, **11**, 175
    - essential statements in, **11**, 180
    - form of, **11**, 180
    - joint appellants by, **11**, 175
    - Overseers Order, 1927, provisions of, **11**, 174
    - Poor Rate Act, 1801, provisions of, **11**, 180
    - service of, **11**, 179
    - time for giving, **11**, 178
    - to whom given, **11**, 179
    - what included in, **11**, 179—180
  - payment of rate under, **11**, 175
  - quarter sessions, appeal from against decision of an assessment committee, **11**, 186
    - enrollment of judgment of superior court by, **11**, 186
    - excession of jurisdiction by, **11**, 185
    - finality of decision of, **11**, 184
    - holding of, **11**, 173—174
    - "next," meaning of, **11**, 172, 173
    - powers of, **11**, 175, 176
      - as to costs, **11**, 184
      - of amendment, **11**, 176
      - to quash, **11**, 176
    - refusal to hear by, *mandamus* on, **11**, 185

**RATES AND RATING—continued**appeals—*continued*

- quarter sessions, right of appeal to, 11, 172
- rate not complying with statutory requirements, 11, 170
- rateable occupation, what constitutes, 11, 171
- respondent, county valuation committees as, 11, 182
  - more than one, costs of, 11, 182
  - notice to appear, necessity for, 11, 181, 182
  - who may be, 11, 182
- sessions, special, abolition of, 11, 173
  - to which appeal lies, 11, 173—174
- statement of case, procedure on, 11, 181, 185
- tribunals, borough, 11, 177
  - county, 11, 177
  - quarter sessions, 11, 177, 178
- valuation list, draft, amendment of, 11, 169
  - power of rating authority, 11, 169
  - objections to, 11, 168
  - relating to, 11, 176
  - parties to, 11, 176—177
- who may appeal, 11, 172—173
  - occupier, 11, 172—173
  - owner, 11, 173
  - person "aggrieved," 11, 173
- approved school, contributions for maintenance from, 1, 361
  - liability for, 1, 365
- area, county district, 4, 190
  - revaluation of, 11, 158
- assessment committee, functions of, 11, 160
- authorities, 11, 187—188
  - assessment committees, relations with, 1, 454
  - audit of accounts, 1, 503
  - Central Valuation Committee, relations with 3, 20, 27
  - constitution of, 11, 159, 187
  - delegation of functions, 11, 159
  - discount, resolution to allow, 4, 386
  - duties and powers of, 11, 187
  - expenses of county councils and assessment committees, liability for, 11, 187
    - payment of, 11, 188
  - inquiries as to means, 8, 404
  - overseers, abolition of, 11, 187
  - rural district council as, accounts of, 12, 51
  - valuation lists, preparation of draft by, 11, 159, 187
- brine pumps, 2, 263—265
- burial grounds, 2, 326 ; 11, 199—200
- canals, 2, 392 ; 11, 196—198
  - Acts authorising construction of, 11, 198
  - derating, effect of, 11, 198
- assessment of, 11, 197
  - forming part of railway undertaking, 11, 197
  - towing path, allowance for, 11, 197
- undertaking, assessment of, 11, 198
  - meaning of, 11, 196
  - offices, as to, 11, 197
- valuation of, 11, 197, 198
- cemeteries, 2, 479 ; 11, 199—200
- charge on, 8, 142
- charitable institutions, 3, 96, 110 ; 11, 207—208
- churches and chapels, 1, 470 ; 11, 156, 195, 198
- collection of rates, 11, 137—148
  - collectors, accounts, 11, 134
    - control over, 11, 146
    - duties, 11, 134
  - companies in liquidation, 11, 143
  - Crown property, 11, 143
  - demand note, contents of, 11, 138, 149
    - forms of, 11, 138
    - government grant for specific service, indication of, 11, 139
    - rate poundage statement to be included in, 11, 138
    - service of, 11, 139
      - methods of, 11, 139
      - "occupier" or "owner," on, 11, 139
      - public authority, on, 11, 139
      - where rate period expired, 11, 139
    - signature to, 11, 139
    - water or other rate, rent, or charge may be included in, 11, 138
- distress, appeal against, 11, 141
  - sale of goods under, 11, 140
- general office arrangements, 11, 145—146

**RATES AND RATING**—*continued*collection of rates—*continued*

- Land Clauses Acts, land taken under, **11, 144**
- losses in, **11, 148**
- new properties and changes in occupation, **11, 144**
- payment, excusal of, **11, 144**
- practical aspects of, **11, 144**
- rate books and demands, preparation of, **11, 146**
  - drainage board, duty to keep rate books, **5, 88**
  - making, **11, 137**
  - notice of, publication, **11, 137—138**
  - objections to validity of, **11, 140**
  - payable by instalments, **11, 143, 147**
  - preparation of, **11, 146**
  - refunds, **11, 148**
- ratepayer, death of, **11, 143**
  - insolvency of, **11, 142**
- rating books, **11, 144, 145**
- receipt forms, **11, 146—147**
- recovery, commitment, procedure in, **11, 141**
  - complaint and summons, **11, 139**
  - compounded property, of rates in respect of, **11, 140**
  - demand, omission to make, liability notwithstanding, **11, 141**
  - distress warrant, **11, 140**
    - form and contents of, **11, 140**
    - issue of, poverty no bar to, **11, 140**
    - statement of case prior to, **11, 141**
    - no effects, endorsement of, **11, 140**
    - sale in pursuance of, **11, 146**
    - "walking possession," under, **11, 147**
  - enforcement of, **11, 139—141**
  - from companies in liquidation, **11, 143**
  - occupier where owner rated, **11, 142**
  - persons removing, **11, 147**
  - tenants and lodgers, **11, 142**
  - general powers of, **11, 137—141**
  - harbour authorities, power to levy on ship and goods, **6, 306**
  - limitation of time for, **11, 141**
  - payments on account, acceptance of, **11, 141**
  - private improvement expenses, by levy of, **10, 377**
  - proceedings for, authority of officers taking, **11, 141**
    - the hearing, **11, 140**
  - special powers of, **11, 142—148**
  - summons, issue of, **11, 139**
    - service of, **11, 139**
  - trustee in bankruptcy, as to, **11, 142—143**
  - where appeal pending, **11, 143**
    - ratepayers bankrupt, **11, 142**
- summons, distress and commitment, **11, 147**
  - "walking possession," **11, 147**
- common, right of, **11, 200**
- Crown property, exemption from, **4, 272, 273**
- differential, provisions for, **11, 157**
- drainage, **8, 15**. *See also DRAINAGE RATES.*
- duty to make rate, **2, 1, 2**
- estimates, **11, 148—154**
  - capital estimates, appropriate provision for, **11, 154**
    - committee on local expenditure, recommendations of, **11, 154**
    - consideration and approval of, **11, 154**
    - contents of, **11, 154**
    - duty to prepare, **11, 149, 153, 154**
  - consideration and approval of, **11, 150**
  - contingency fund, **11, 151—152**
  - county council, duty as to, **11, 149**
  - demand notes, particulars to appear in, **11, 149**
  - expenditure in excess of, **11, 152**
  - general principles to be observed, **11, 151**
    - "in the opinion of the authority," effect of, **11, 150**
  - local authorities to make provision for, **11, 149**
    - failure to make, charges arising out of, as to, **11, 149**
    - payments included in, **11, 149**
  - necessity for, **11, 149**
  - preparation of, chief financial officer, report by, **11, 150**
    - draft, amendment of, **11, 150**
    - finance committee, submission to, **11, 150**
    - period for which, **11, 150**
    - procedure on, **11, 150**
    - rate-rationing, **2, 272—274; 11, 151**
    - rate stabilisation, **11, 151, 271, 272**



**RATES AND RATING—continued**estimates—*continued*

- statutory provisions as to, **11**, 149—150
  - effect of, **11**, 149—150
  - supplementary, consideration and approval of, **11**, 152
  - under-spending, *virement*, doctrine of, **11**, 152
  - working balance to be maintained, **11**, 152—153
- expenses of parish meetings, for, **10**, 135
- farm-houses, **11**, 195—196
  - compulsory rating of, **11**, 196
- ferry, of, **5**, 432
- freight transport hereditaments, **11**, 158—159, 203—205
  - harbours and docks, **11**, 203, 205
  - hotels, refreshment rooms, etc., **11**, 203
  - offices of the undertaking, **11**, 203
  - railway forming part of, **11**, 203
  - tolls, as to, **11**, 204
- fund. *See* GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.
- gas and electricity works, **11**, 201—203
  - application of profits basis of assessment, **11**, 201
  - apportionment of total net value, **11**, 201—203
  - expenditure on capital account, exclusion of, **11**, 202
  - valuation, procedure, **11**, 201—202
- general rate, the, **11**, 156—157
  - making, collecting, etc., **11**, 159
- harbours and docks, **11**, 203
  - "land covered with water," **11**, 203
- houseboats, **7**, 61
- hundreds, liberties, etc., **7**, 122
- income from, checking on audit, **1**, 499
- individual parishes, expenses of, **11**, 157
- industrial and freight transport hereditaments, as to, **11**, 158—159
- instalments, payment by, **4**, 388
- judges' lodgings, exemption of, **7**, 393
- land acquired under Burial Acts, **11**, 195
  - Telegraph Act, 1868...**11**, 195
- laundries, **8**, 25
- library, for, limit, **8**, 57
- licensed premises, **11**, 208—209
  - "compensation fund," charge payable to, **11**, 208
  - valuation, method of, **11**, 209
- light railways, **8**, 86
- lighthouses, buoys and beacons, **11**, 195
- loan secured on, default, **11**, 100
  - interest, **11**, 98
- local acts, exemptions, etc., under, **11**, 195
  - not taxable income, **7**, 145
- machinery and plant, Rating and Valuation Acts, provisions of, **11**, 159, 195
- military land, exemption of, **9**, 181
- mines, **11**, 156, 205—207
  - coal, assessment of, **11**, 205—206
    - "industrial hereditament" as, relief for, **11**, 206
  - methods of, tonnage output, **11**, 206, 207
  - owners or lessors, liability of, **11**, 205
  - plant and machinery, **11**, 206
  - sinking fund, **11**, 207
- non-provided schools, **9**, 195, 375
- owner, **11**, 158, 188, 194
  - advertising stations, **11**, 190
  - agreement, by, **11**, 193
    - nature of, **11**, 193
    - termination of, **11**, 193
    - writing, necessity for, **11**, 193
  - agricultural land, as to, **11**, 191
  - allowances, **11**, 158, 192, 193
    - owners occupying their own premises, as to, **11**, 192
    - punctual payment a condition of, **11**, 192, 193
    - rating authorities as owners, where, **11**, 192
  - appeals, **11**, 173
  - assessment, **1**, 459
    - particulars to be furnished, **11**, 158
  - buildings occupied in parts, **11**, 189
    - one hereditament, whether, **11**, 189
    - self-contained flats, etc., as to, **11**, 189
  - compulsion, by, **11**, 190—191
    - Poor Relief Act, 1819, provisions of, **11**, 190—191
    - R. & V.A., 1925, powers of rating authorities, under, **11**, 191
  - hereditaments not exceeding £13 rateable value, as to, **11**, 191
  - introductory note, **11**, 188—189
  - occupiers, of rated property, owners to furnish list of, **11**, 193



**RATES AND RATING—continued**owner—*continued*

occupiers, recovery of amounts paid on behalf of, 11, 192  
 rate, recovery of, 11, 158, 193—194  
     occupier, from, 11, 194  
 sporting rights, as to, 1, 459; 3, 24; 11, 156, 189, 209—210  
 tithe rent-charge, owner of, 11, 190

parish improvements, 10, 130

in, charges, 12, 52

penalties for offences concerning, 10, 154

playing fields, 6, 180

police rate, levy of, 10, 247

polling stations, 11, 195

poor law settlement by, 12, 141

persons, excusal of, 11, 158

power to levy rates—

municipal corporation, 9, 281

non-county borough, 9, 263

status as regards, 9, 367

prisons, 10, 370

property, relief for particular classes of, 11, 915

purchase of tramways out of rates, 13, 198

raising of, powers of education committee, 5, 156

ratepayers—

accounts of, 11, 136

district audit, rights at, 1, 506

documents of assessment committee, right to inspect, 1, 449

local authority's power to act for, 1, 79

rates, assessment for, 11, 158

owners and occupiers, particulars to be furnished by, 11, 158

valuers, employment of, 11, 158

demand for, service of, 11, 157

exemption from—

agricultural land and building, 11, 156

ambassadors, residences of, 11, 156

lighthouses, buoys and beacons, 11, 156

local Acts, under, 11, 156

machinery, certain, 11, 156

non-provided schools, 11, 156

places of religious worship, 11, 156

polling stations, 11, 156

scientific, literary and art societies, 11, 156

recovery of, 11, 157—158

special, 11, 157

supplementary, 11, 157

transfer from trading revenue in aid of, 13, 184

rating and valuation, 13, 348

agricultural land and buildings, 1, 191

officers, 11, 161—168

accounts of, audit of, 11, 163

appointing authorities, 11, 162

appointment of, 11, 161—162

dismissal or removal from office of, 11, 163—164

Incorporated Association of Rating and Valuation Officers, 1, 480; 11,  
[166—167]

constitution of, 11, 167

examinations held by, 11, 167

main objects of, 11, 166—167

management, 11, 167

London, in, statutory provisions affecting, 11, 165—166

qualifications, 11, 162

technical, examinations as to, 11, 162

rights and duties of, 11, 164—165

accounts to be kept by, 11, 164, 165

objections to draft valuation list, dealing with, 11, 165

power of entry, 11, 165

to call for returns, 11, 165

security to be given by, 11, 162—163

superannuation, 11, 163

transferred officers, as to, 11, 163

special expenses of rural district council, 12, 391

Rating and Surveyors Association, 1, 491

refund of, conversion of house into flats, 6, 105

regulations as to, power to make, 12, 439

reports and returns, 11, 341

rural areas, in, 11, 157; 12, 48

schools, 5, 189

scientific, literary and art societies, 11, 195

sewers, on, 12, 213

source of income, as, 6, 19

**RATES AND RATING**—*continued*

- sporting rights, 1, 459; 3, 24; 11, 156, 189, 209—210
- derating, effect of, 11, 210
- severed from the occupation of the land, where, 11, 210
- statutory origin of, 11, 155—156
  - requirements, not complying with, appeal against, 11, 170
- submission of estimates for, 6, 23
- surplus money, expenditure of, doctrine of *ultra vires*, 13, 262
- telegraphs and telephones, 11, 211—212
  - company, liability of, 11, 211
  - not in the occupation of the Crown, 11, 211
  - property acquired under Telegraph Act, 1868...11, 211
  - trunk wires, contributions on, 11, 211
- tithe and tithe rentcharge, 1, 459; 3, 26; 11, 212
  - payment in lieu of rates, 11, 190
- tolls, 11, 212—213
  - bridge, 11, 213
  - ferry, 11, 213
  - lighthouse, 11, 213
  - market, 11, 213
  - navigation of a river, for, 11, 212
  - turnpike, 11, 213
- town crier, payment out of rates, 13, 114
  - planning authorities, charge of expenses, 13, 139
- trading revenue, application as part of general fund, 13, 183
- tramways, 11, 213—214
  - "light railway" whether, 11, 214
  - valuation, methods of, 11, 213—214
- Treasury, position of, 13, 223
- urban areas, in, 11, 156
- valuation committee, central, purpose of, 11, 160—161
  - recommendations of, 11, 160, 161
  - county, functions and powers, 11, 150
- list, 13, 332—347. *See also* VALUATION LIST.
  - amendment of, 4, 248; 13, 345
  - default in preparation of, 4, 246
  - deposit of, 13, 342
  - derating, claim for, 13, 346
  - draft, 1, 453; 11, 187; 13, 342
  - effect of, 13, 335
  - inspection of, 13, 343
  - notices, service of, 13, 341
  - objections to, 1, 450; 4, 242; 13, 342
  - preparation of, 13, 337
  - revision of, 13, 343
- water rates, 13, 411—414
  - supply, 13, 409, 411—413
  - works, 11, 212—213
  - valuation, "profits" method of, 11, 214
- woodlands, 11, 215—216
  - park or pleasure ground, where, 11, 215
  - sport, kept mainly for purposes of, 11, 216

**RATIFICATION OF CONTRACTS.** *See* CONTRACTS.

**RATING AND VALUATION OFFICERS,** 11, 161—166. *See also* RATES AND RATING.

**RATING AND VALUATION OFFICERS, INCORPORATED ASSOCIATION OF,** 11, 166—167. *See also* RATES AND RATING.

**RATING APPEALS,** 11, 168—186. *See also* RATES AND RATING.

**RATING AUTHORITIES,** 11, 187—188. *See also* RATES AND RATING.

**RATING OF OWNERS,** 11, 188—194. *See also* RATES AND RATING.

**RATING OF SPECIAL PROPERTIES,** 11, 194—216. *See also* RATES AND RATING.

**RATIONALISATION SCHEMES,** 2, 274, 275

**RATIONE CLAUSURÆ.** *See* REPAIR.

**RATIONE TENURÆ.** *See* REPAIR.

**RATS AND MICE,** 1, 207; 11, 217—219

- extermination of, London, local authorities for, 11, 219
- ships, on, 10, 298
- technical advice as to, 11, 218—219

- inspectors and destroyers, establishment of, 11, 218
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 39
- musk rats, 9, 323

- "Rat-week," 11, 219

Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919—

- administration of, 11, 217—219

- agricultural committees, powers under, 1, 164

- delegation of powers under, 11, 217

**RATS AND MICE—continued**Rats and Mice (Destruction) Act, 1919—*continued*

- effect of, **11**, 217
- enforcement of, **11**, 217
- expenses, payment of, **11**, 219
- local authorities, responsibilities and duties of, **11**, 217, 218
- poor persons, as to, **11**, 217
- powers under, failure to exercise, **11**, 218
- principle of, **11**, 217
- private property, as to, **11**, 217
- reports and returns, **11**, 356
- vessels, application to, **11**, 218—219
- technical advice, cinematograph film, **11**, 219

**RAW CELLULOID**meaning of, **3**, 168**READING ROOMS. See LIBRARIES.****RECALL**approved schools, to, **1**, 377, 382**RECEIPTS**

- interim, mortgage money, for, **9**, 251
- justices' clerk, by, stamp duty, **7**, 409
- local authority, of, audit of, **1**, 500
- mortgage interest, for, **9**, 254
- railways, of, ascertainment of average net amount, **11**, 125
- stamp duty on, **12**, 406

**RECEIVER**

- application for appointment, **7**, 325
- appointment of—
  - default by local authority, on, **8**, 145
  - enforcement of mortgage security by, **9**, 254
  - precepts by, **10**, 347
- assessment for rates, **1**, 468

**RECEPTACLES**artificial cream, for, regulations, **1**, 437**RECEPTION ORDER**

admission of private patients to mental hospital under, **10**, 184  
 provisions as to, **10**, 176

**RECOGNISANCES. See APPEALS TO THE COURTS; QUO WARRANTO; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.****RECONDITIONING OF HOUSES, 11, 220—229**

- assistance for, application for, **11**, 226
  - further, overcrowding in case of, **11**, 223
  - grants or loans, **11**, 222—223
  - local authorities, by, **11**, 222
    - to, **11**, 223
  - nature of work in respect of which, **11**, 223
  - property of local authorities, in case of, **11**, 223
  - refusal of, **11**, 222—223
- grants, conditions attaching in respect of, **11**, 224—225
  - breach of, **11**, 224, 225
  - certificate of compliance with, **11**, 224
  - income of occupier, **11**, 224
  - period for which, **11**, 224
  - registration of, **11**, 225
  - rent, as to, **11**, 224—225
  - repayments by owner, **11**, 225
  - methods of payment, **11**, 223—224
  - provisions in respect of, **11**, 223—226
  - total amount of, **11**, 224
- housing of rural workers, grants for, **7**, 110
- introductory note, **11**, 220—221
- loans, amount of, **11**, 226
  - instalments by, **11**, 226
  - property, preliminary valuation of, **11**, 226
  - provisions with respect to, **11**, 226
  - rate of interest on, **11**, 226
  - repayment, provision for, **11**, 226
  - security for, **11**, 226
  - two or more dwellings, in case of, **11**, 226
- local authorities, borrowing powers of, **11**, 223
  - contributions by, **11**, 228
  - expenses of, **11**, 227—228
    - government contributions towards, condition of, **11**, 227
  - housing revenue account to be kept by, **11**, 227—228
  - London, in, provisions as to, **11**, 229

**RECONDITIONING OF HOUSES—continued**

- scheme, duty of local authorities to prepare, 11, 221
- local authorities for administration of, 11, 221—222
- operation of, 11, 221
- termination, date of, 11, 221
- statutory provisions, 11, 220

**RECONSTRUCTION**

- bridges, of, 2, 254, 255
- Ministry of, report as to betterment by, 2, 40, 41

**RECORDER**

- appointment of, 7, 6
- separate court of quarter sessions, to, 11, 110
- ex officio* justice of the peace, 7, 413
- quarter sessions, of, powers, 1, 323

**RECORDS. See also RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.**

- admissions, etc., to casual wards, 2, 443
- births, deaths and marriages, 11, 282
- British Records Association, 1, 477
- burial and cremation, of, 2, 311
- capital assets, of, 2, 219, 220
- case-paper system, 2, 416—423
- certificates of disposal, 2, 346
- consignments from margarine factory, 2, 356
- goods vehicles, concerning, power to require production, 12, 29
- inmates of institution, 7, 311
- money bills, 2, 62
- names and addresses of election petition agents, 5, 223
- small holdings, of, 12, 354
- to be kept by public assistance committees, 11, 21
- institution master, 11, 48
- rating authority, 11, 135
- road service licence holders, 11, 95

**RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS, 11, 231—234. See also CUSTOS ROTULORUM.**

- books, deposit at British Museum of, 11, 234
- "book," meaning of, 11, 234
- copies of and extracts from, power to make, 11, 233—234
- county council election, relating to, destruction of, 11, 232
- custody and inspection of, 2, 208
- deposit and custody of, 11, 231—233
- boroughs, urban and rural districts, of, 11, 232
- county council, of, 11, 231—232
- custos rotulorum*, powers of, 11, 231—232
- documents relating to judicial business, etc., 11, 231
- justices' clerks, by, 7, 410
- London, in, 11, 234—235
- maps, plans, etc., 11, 232—233
- parochial, 11, 232
- publications, delivery to certain libraries of all, 11, 234
- rural parish, in case of, 11, 233
- statutory provisions as to, 11, 231
- inspection of, 11, 233—239
- common law right of member of local authority, 11, 234
- freeman's roll, 11, 233
- local authority, accounts of, 11, 233
- government elector, by, 11, 233
- provisions for the keeping of, 11, 232

**RECOUPMENT**

- provisions for, 2, 37, 41, 42

**RECOVERY**

- costs of appeal, of, 1, 328
- election petition, 5, 233
- penalties, of, 10, 151
- poor relief, of. *See* RECOVERY OF POOR RELIEF.
- possession of allotment, of, 1, 254
- private improvement expenses, of, 10, 377. *See also* PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES.
- rates, of. *See* RATES AND RATING.
- sums due by way of surcharge, 13, 47

**RECOVERY OF POOR RELIEF, 11, 236—247. See also PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**

- affiliation orders, 11, 247
- at instance of local authority, 11, 247
- payments to relieving officer, when, 11, 247
- transference of, 11, 247
- burial expenses, as to, 11, 230
- friendly societies, persons receiving payment from, 11, 245
- goods, seizure of, 11, 246
- illegitimate children, maintenance of. recovery of contributions for, 11, 237

**RECOVERY OF POOR RELIEF—continued**

- liability, enforcement of, powers of local authorities as to, 11, 236—237
  - for adopted children, 11, 237
  - illegitimate children, 11, 237
  - legitimate children, 11, 237
  - wife's children by former marriage, 11, 237
- generally, 11, 236—237
- of airmen, 11, 240
- children, 11, 237—238
- father, 11, 237
- grandparent, 11, 237
- husband, 11, 238
- married women, 11, 238
- mother, 11, 237
- seamen (merchant), 11, 240—241
  - deductions from wages, notice to owner of, 11, 240—241
  - (navy), 11, 240
  - deductions from pay, amounts of, 11, 240
- soldiers, 11, 239
  - arrears under maintenance order, as to, 11, 239—240
  - deductions from pay, 11, 239
  - service of process on, 11, 239
  - under orders for foreign service, when, 11, 239
- Poor Law Act, 1930, s. 14, provisions of, 11, 236
- maintenance orders, 11, 238
  - ability to maintain, questions of, 11, 238
  - amount of, 11, 238
  - arrears under, recovery of, 11, 239
  - enforcement of, 11, 239
  - person of unsound mind, as to, 11, 238
  - soldiers, against, 11, 239
- pensioners, army and navy, in case of, 11, 241
  - Chelsea, 11, 241
  - old age, 11, 244
  - police, 11, 242
- Widows and Orphans, etc., Act, under, 11, 242
- recipient of, recovery from property of, 11, 245—246
  - Post Office deposit, where, 11, 246
- records of recipients of, 2, 417
- relief on loan, 11, 244—245
  - county court, jurisdiction of, 11, 245
  - wages, order for payment out of, 11, 245
- road accidents, hospital expenses, as to, 11, 246—247
- unemployment insurance benefit and unemployment assistance, persons claiming [on, in receipt of, 11, 243—244]
- Workmen's Compensation Acts, claimants under, 11, 242; 13, 446
  - persons liable to pay under, notice to, 11, 242

**RECREATION AND PHYSICAL TRAINING, 11, 248—253**

- allotments for, 1, 227—228
- buildings, gymnasia, camps, etc., provision of, 11, 249—250
- commons, on, rights of, 10, 31
- Education Act, 1921, s. 86, provisions of, 11, 250
- evening classes for, 11, 253
- grants in aid, 11, 249
- grounds. *See also* OPEN SPACES.
  - assessment of, 3, 25
  - charitable trusts for, 3, 80
  - commons, maintenance on, 3, 316
  - employees of gas companies, for, 6, 184
  - gift of land for, 3, 83
  - income tax exemption, 7, 149, 150
  - joint committees, 7, 381
  - parish council, powers as to, 10, 118
  - provision of, 10, 33
  - Public Health Act, 1925, application to, 1, 112
  - skating, enclosures for, 12, 291
  - transfer of land for, 3, 100
- introductory note, 11, 248
- land, compulsory purchase of, 11, 250
- Ling Physical Education Association, The, 11, 252
- local authorities, powers and opportunities of, 11, 248—249
  - extension of, 11, 249—250
  - committees, functions of, 11, 249
- National Advisory Councils, constitution and duties of, 11, 249
  - expenses, estimated, 11, 249
- National College of Physical Training, provision and maintenance of, 11, 250
  - Fitness Campaign, The, 11, 248
- physical education, training of teachers for, 11, 252
- Physical Training and Recreation Act, 1937, property held for purposes of, 11, 250

**RECREATION AND PHYSICAL TRAINING—continued**

- physical training colleges, **11**, 251—252
- courses of instruction at, **11**, 252
- rating of land used for, **4**, 344
- remand home, at, provision for, **11**, 322
- schools, courses of instruction at, **11**, 252—253
- pupils, medical inspection of, **11**, 253
- regulations of Board of Education, **11**, 253
- swimming baths and bathing places, **11**, 250
- Voluntary Associations, **11**, 250—251
- Central Council of Recreative Physical Training, **11**, 251
- National Playing Fields Association, **11**, 251

**RECRUITMENT**

- appointment of officers by, **1**, 341

**RECTIFICATION**

- contract, of, **4**, 21

**REDEMPTION FUNDS. See BORROWING ; STOCKS.****REDEMPTION OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE, 11, 254—257**

- capital expenditure, classes of, **11**, 254
  - methods of financing, **11**, 254—255
    - loans, **11**, 255
    - revenue, **11**, 255
    - special funds, **11**, 255
    - what denoted by, **11**, 254
- commercial concerns, depreciation charges of compared with, **11**, 255
- introductory note, **11**, 254
- local government finance, fundamental to, **11**, 255
- meaning of, **11**, 255
- methods of, **11**, 256—257
  - loans pools, **11**, 257
- principles of, **11**, 255
  - Select Committee on Repayment of Loans by Local Authorities, report of, **11**, [255]
- provision for, forms of, **11**, 256
  - external, **11**, 256
  - internal, **11**, 256
- repayment to lenders, compared with, **11**, 255—256
- sinking funds, establishment of, **11**, 256, 257

**REDEVELOPMENT-AREAS, 12, 318. See also SLUM CLEARANCE.****REDUNDANT LICENCES, COMPENSATION FOR. See COMPENSATION.****RE-ENTRY**

- allotment garden, on, **1**, 231

**REFEREE**

- gas, appointment of, **2**, 142

**REFORMATORY**

- certified, for inebriates, **7**, 185
- inspectors, **6**, 244
- joint provision and user agreements, **7**, 364
- schools. *See* APPROVED SCHOOLS.

**REFRACTORY CHILDREN, 11, 258—259**

- application by parent or guardian, **11**, 258
  - Poor Law Authority, **11**, 259
- approved schools, committal to, **11**, 258, 259
  - local authority, notification of, **11**, 259
- juvenile court, powers of, **11**, 258
- local authorities, powers and duties of, **11**, 258
- London, in, **11**, 259
- statutory provisions affecting, **11**, 258
- Summary Jurisdiction (Children and Young Persons) Rules, summons under, **11**, [258]
- supervision, order for, **11**, 258, 259
  - period of, **11**, 258

**REFRESHMENT HOUSES**

- conditions of employment in, **12**, 263
- sanitary conveniences, provision at, **11**, 90 ; **12**, 73

**REFRESHMENT ROOM**

- rating of, **11**, 203

**REFRIGERATORS. See also MARKETS AND FAIRS.**

- slaughter-houses, provision at, **12**, 294

**REFUGES IN STREETS. See ROADS AND STREETS.**



**REFUSE, 11, 260—275. See also SCAVENGING.**

- borough surveyor's duties as to, 2, 179
- bye-laws, power of local authority to make, 11, 264—265
- collection of, secondary means of access to houses for purpose of, 11, 266—267
- disposal of, 11, 267—271
  - costing returns, 11, 342
  - provision of buildings, lands, etc., 11, 267
  - refuse tips, 11, 267
  - rural areas in, bye-laws affecting, 11, 269—270
    - precautions to be taken, 11, 268
    - private powers, examples of, 11, 269—270
    - Essex County Council Act, 1933, provisions of, 11, 270
  - sale, by, 11, 267
- explosives in, 11, 266
- garden, collection of, 11, 263
- house privies, etc., cleansing of, 11, 261
  - inefficient, nuisance by, 11, 261
  - defective, where, 11, 261
- removal of, assistance by occupiers, bye-laws for, 11, 261
  - duties of local authorities, 11, 260—261
    - charges, power to make, 11, 260
    - failure to perform, penalty on, 11, 261
    - resolution for, rescission of, 11, 260
    - statutory provisions as to, 11, 262—263
  - private persons, 11, 264—265
    - bye-laws affecting, 11, 265
  - earth closets, ashpits, etc., 11, 260
- "house," what is, 11, 262—263
- "trade," distinguished from, 11, 263
- infectious rubbish, as to, 11, 266
- London, regulations in, 11, 273
- nuisance, power of entry to examine, 11, 263
  - justice's order as to, 11, 263—264
  - obstruction of officer, 11, 263—264
- offensive accumulations, removal of, 11, 266
- public cleansing service, costing of, 11, 272—273
  - collection and disposal of house and trade refuse, 11, 272
  - monthly statement as to, 11, 272—273
  - street cleansing and watering, 11, 272
  - officers and workmen, appointment of, 11, 271—272
- P.H.A., 1936, notices under, service of, 11, 267
- receptacles, provision and maintenance of, 12, 89
- removal of, bye-laws affecting—
  - assistance by occupiers, 11, 265
  - fæcal, offensive or noxious matter, 11, 265
  - filth, etc., prevention of nuisances from, 11, 265
  - cesspool, from, 3, 42
  - damage by local authority, compensation for, 11, 264
- rubbish, deposit in watercourse, 13, 421
- "totting," practice of, 11, 264
- trade, removal of, duties of local authorities, 11, 261—262
  - failure to perform, penalty on, 11, 262
  - statutory provisions as to, 11, 262, 263
- "trade," what is, 11, 263

**REGIONAL PLANNING, 11, 275—280**

- areas, conurbations, 11, 277
  - London, the, 11, 278
  - national park, 11, 277—278
  - new changing, 11, 277
  - selection of, 11, 276, 277
  - wide rural, 11, 277
- introductory note, 11, 275—276
- meaning of, 11, 275—276
- national planning, 11, 279
- preparation of, statutory joint committee, 11, 276
- regional plan, types of, 11, 276—278
  - plans and reports, effect of, 11, 278—279
- sketch development plans, 11, 279—280

**REGISTER**

- adopted children, of, 1, 100
- advances to local authorities, 1, 47
- burials, of, 3, 334, 338, 339
- charities, of, 3, 116
- clubs, of, justices' clerk to keep, 7, 410
- copies or extracts from, stamp duties on, 12, 406
- electors, of, 11, 292—300
  - absent voters, 11, 297, 299, 300



**REGISTER—continued****electors, of—continued**

- additions and corrections to, **11, 298**
- contents of, **11, 296**
- entry on, claims or objections to, **11, 298**
  - consideration of, **11, 298**
  - receipt and publication of, **11, 298**
- duplicate entries, **11, 298**
- naval and military voters, as to, **11, 298**
- out-voters, **11, 299**
- inspection of, **11, 299**
  - documents available for, damaging, penalty for, **11, 299**
- form and arrangement of, **11, 296—297**
- local government electors, of, **11, 297**
- names of electors, arrangement of, **11, 297**
- parliamentary electors, of, **11, 297**
- preparation of, different registration units, as to, **11, 296**
  - material for, **11, 296**
  - time table for, **11, 295**

Factory and Workshops Act, 1901, under, **5, 412**

foster-parents, of, **7, 193**

graves, of, **2, 337**

gun licences, of, **8, 158**

holders of corporation bonds, **2, 147**

housing bonds, **7, 95**

local government electors, **8, 123**

land charges. *See* LOCAL LAND CHARGES.

office, provision and maintenance, **11, 286**

outdoor relief, **10, 86**

rural district council, powers and duties, **12, 49**

school attendance, **5, 318**

securities issued by local authorities, **8, 143**

stray dogs, **5, 72**

town planning scheme, under, **13, 164**

tuberculosis, notifications of, **13, 239**

**REGISTERED CLUBS. *See* CLUBS.****REGISTERED HOSPITALS. *See* LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS AND CERTIFIED [HOUSES]****REGISTERED LAND**

contract for sale, **4, 53**

**REGISTERED POST**

service of notice of appeal by, **1, 324**

**REGISTRAR-GENERAL. *See* CENSUS ; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS AND [MARRIAGES].****REGISTRATION. *See also* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES.**

agricultural charge, **1, 169**

alkali, etc., works, **1, 218**

blind persons, **2, 112**

burials, in cemetery, **2, 315, 482**

by chaplain, **3, 68**

churchyard, **2, 354**

canal boats, **2, 388 ; 10, 299**

cancellation for breach of bye-laws, **2, 375**

charging order, **3, 73**

charitable uses, assurance of land to, **3, 86**

charities, **3, 86, 116**

for the blind, **2, 110, 111 ; 3, 119**

cheese and margarine cheese factories, **2, 358**

clubs, **3, 247**

incorporated, **3, 246**

Oxford University, in, **10, 106**

common lodging house. *See* LODGING HOUSES.

contract for sale of land, **4, 53**

conveyance, **4, 57**

coroner's certificate as to death and verdict, **4, 74**

council as proprietors of small holdings, **12, 346, 356**

craft and boats, by Port of London Authority, **10, 311**

cream, vendors and premises for the sale of, **4, 251**

cremations, **4, 259**

dairies and dairymen, **9, 190 ; 11, 306**

deed of guardianship of ancient monument, **1, 290**

easement as land charge, **5, 137**

electors, **11, 292—300**

absent voters list, **11, 299—300**

entry on, claims for, **11, 299—300**

inclusion in ordinary register, **1, 1**

naval and military officers, as to, **11, 299, 300**

annual returns as to, **11, 353**

REGISTRATION—*continued*electors—*continued*

- central authority for, 11, 292
- electors lists, compilation of, 11, 296
- London, in, provisions as to, 11, 300
- qualifications for—
  - business premises, definition of, 11, 294
  - joint occupants, as to, 11, 294
  - occupation of, 11, 294
  - "yearly value," meaning of, 11, 294—295
- derivative, 11, 295
- freemen and liverymen, 11, 295—296
- naval and military voters, 11, 295
- residence, actual, interruption of, 11, 293—294
  - commencing period, as to, 11, 294
  - inmates of institution, as to, 11, 294
  - or business premises, 11, 293—294
  - succession, 11, 293
- right to, 8, 123 ; 11, 292—295
  - age, determination of, 11, 292
  - aliens, as to, 11, 292
  - legal incapacity, persons subject to, 11, 292
  - "persons," corporation or company not included in term, 11, 292
  - university constituencies, exception of, 11, 292
  - statutory provisions relating to, 11, 292
- employment agencies, 3, 352. *See also* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
- factories, butter, 2, 355
  - cheese and margarine cheese, 2, 358
  - margarine, 2, 356 ; 6, 128
- graves, 2, 315
- holders of local authority's stocks, 12, 449
- hospitals, by Board of Control, 2, 126, 127
- ice-cream manufacturers, dealers and premises, 7, 135
- improvement line, 2, 296
- local government elector, as, 8, 123
  - land charge, 8, 137
- marine store dealer, 8, 333
- milk retailers, 9, 34
- mortgages, 9, 253
- motor vehicles, 9, 266. *See also* MOTOR VEHICLES ; PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES.
- nursing homes, 4, 164 ; 9, 412
- officer, 11, 301—305
  - appointment of, 11, 301
    - Home Secretary, powers of, 11, 301, 302
    - Registration Officers Orders, 11, 302
    - vacancy, in case of, 11, 302
  - clerk of the county council, 11, 301
    - U.D.C., 11, 301
  - decisions of, appeals from, 11, 303
    - costs of, 11, 303
    - courts, 11, 303
    - preliminary condition to, 11, 303
  - deputy, appointment of, 11, 301
    - form of, 11, 302
    - functions, limitation of, 11, 302
  - duties, 3, 205 ; 11, 302—303
    - failure to perform, penalty on, 11, 302
    - jurors, marking, 11, 303
    - list of absent voters, to compile, 1, 1
      - proxies, to keep, 1, 2
    - performance, manner of, 11, 303
    - publication of certain lists, 11, 303
    - register, compilation of, 11, 302
    - voting by post, as to, 1, 2
  - registration expenses, 11, 303—304
    - advance on account of, 11, 304
    - basis of payment, 11, 304
    - how payable, 11, 304
    - Registration Expenses (Contribution) Order, 1918, provisions of, 11, 304
    - Treasury grant towards, 11, 304
  - remuneration of, 3, 205 ; 11, 303—304
  - Representation of the People Act, 1918, provisions of, 11, 301
  - staff, power of councils to render assistance, 11, 304—305
  - statutory, 11, 301
  - University constituency, for, 11, 302
- parliamentary agents, 10, 143
- persons exhibiting or training performing animals, 10, 160
- premises for keeping explosives, 5, 396
  - manufacture of artificial cream, 1, 438
  - storage of eggs, 5, 214

**REGISTRATION—continued**

proprietors of cottage holdings, as, 4, 29  
 registrar of local land charges, duty of, 3, 205  
 regulation of industry, for purposes of, 11, 306  
 restrictive covenant as land charge, 11, 366  
 theatrical employers', 13, 99  
 town planning scheme, persons interested under, 13, 163  
 trade unions, 3, 8  
 vehicles, of, county council's functions, 4, 165  
 working men's clubs, 3, 247

**REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES, 11, 281—291**

births and deaths, 11, 281  
 census taking and statistics, 11, 282, 289—291  
 certificate, burial, for, 2, 309  
     evidence, as, 11, 282  
     where obtainable, 11, 282  
 coroner, cases to be reported to, 2, 344  
 death, of, 2, 342  
 fee payable to registrar, 5, 424  
 finance, General Exchequer Grants, as to, 11, 288  
     responsible councils, liabilities of, 11, 288  
 local authority, functions of, 11, 282—283  
     L.G.A., 1929, prior to, 11, 283  
     since, 11, 283  
     "responsible council," extermination of, 11, 283—284  
     provision of officers by, 11, 286  
 L.G.A., 1929, s. 24, schemes under, 11, 283—289  
     approval and amendment of, 11, 289  
     pre-existing law, relation to, 11, 283  
     responsible council, powers of clerk to, 11, 289  
 London, in, L.G.A., 1929, provisions of, 11, 291  
 marriages, 11, 281—282  
     civil preliminaries to, 11, 282  
     registration of, 11, 282  
     buildings for, 11, 281  
 officers, 11, 282, 284, 285  
     appointing bodies, 11, 284—285  
     appointment of, statutory provisions for, 11, 285  
     compensation on transfer, as to, 11, 288  
     conditions of service, 11, 288  
     deputies, 11, 285  
     number, 11, 284—285  
     qualifications, 11, 285  
     registrar, compensation for loss of office, 3, 333  
     remuneration of, 11, 287  
     superannuation of, 11, 287—288  
     L.G. (Superannuation) Act, 1937, provisions of, 11, 289  
     tenure of office, 11, 285  
 offices, attendance of officers, at, 11, 286  
     duty of council to provide, 11, 286—287  
     provision and upholding of, 11, 286  
     temporary, provision of, 11, 286  
 records of, 11, 282  
 registers, copies of entries in to be sent to Registrar-General, 11, 282  
 Registrar-General, powers and responsibilities of, 11, 283, 284—286  
 registration areas, 11, 284  
     B. & D.R. Acts, under, 11, 284  
     L.G.A., 1929, changes brought about by, 11, 284  
     districts, division of country into, 11, 281  
 regulations, power to make, 12, 439  
 relieving officer, appointment as registrar, 11, 312  
 reports and returns by registrar, 11, 356  
 responsible council, powers of clerk to, 11, 289  
 town clerk, duties as to, 13, 109

**REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS, 11, 292—300. See also ABSENT VOTERS; REGISTRATION.****REGISTRATION OFFICER, 11, 301—305****REGISTRIES FOR SERVANTS. See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.****REGULATION OF RAILWAYS ACT, 1873**

canals, regulations affecting, 2, 392

**REGULATED INDUSTRIES, 11, 305—309**

animals, protection of, 11, 306  
 bye-laws, power of local authority to make, 11, 307—308  
 chemical works, registration of, 11, 308  
 children, receiving for reward, as to, 11, 308  
 dairies, registration, etc., of, 11, 306  
 employment agencies, registration of, 11, 307

**REGULATED INDUSTRIES—continued**

- Factories Act, enforcement of, **11, 308**
- fire, explosion, etc., protection from, **11, 306**
- fireworks, registration of premises for sale of, **11, 306**
- fraud in business, prevention of certain kinds of, **11, 306**
- industrialists, promotion and protection of interests of, **11, 306**
- introductory note, **11, 305**
- morals, protection of, **11, 306**
- nuisance, prevention of, **11, 306**
- objects of, **11, 306**
- offensive trade, establishment of, consent to, **11, 308**
- physical health, protection and promotion of, **11, 306**
- public purse, etc., protection of, **11, 306**
- registration and licensing, by means of, **11, 306—307**
  - or licence, revocation of, **11, 307**
  - appeals against, **11, 307**
- regulation, purposes of, **11, 305—306**
  - local authorities, powers of relating to, **11, 306—308**
- scenery, preservation of amenities and beauties of, **11, 306**
- statutory boards, representation of local authorities on, **11, 309**

**REGULATIONS.** *See* BYE-LAWS ; ORDERS ; STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS.

**REHOUSING, 12, 331.** *See also* SLUM CLEARANCE.

**RELAPSING FEVER**

M.O.H. duty in case of, **9, 30**

**RELATIVE**

meaning of, **6, 100**

**RELATOR TO QUC WARRANTO.** *See* QUO WARRANTO.

**RELAYING ROADS.** *See* REPAIR ; ROADS AND STREETS.

**RELEASE**

approved school, from, on licence, **1, 369, 376**  
supervision after, **1, 377, 378**

**RELIEF.** *See* DERATING ; INSTITUTIONAL RELIEF ; OUTDOOR RELIEF ; PUBLIC [ASSISTANCE ; RECOVERY OF POOR RELIEF.

**RELIEVING OFFICER, 11, 310—317.** *See also* OUTDOOR RELIEF ; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.

- accounts and reports by, **11, 314**
- applications for relief to, **11, 313**
  - urgent necessity, cases of, **11, 313**
- appointment of, **11, 311—312**
  - assistant, **11, 311**
- books and accounts, **10, 85 ; 11, 317**
- change in district, as to, **11, 311**
- classification of, **11, 310**
- dismissal and removal from office, **11, 312**
- disqualifications, **11, 312**
  - conviction under Corrupt Practices Act, etc., **11, 312**
  - council, membership of, **11, 312**
  - removal from office, **11, 312**
- duties, **11, 310—314**
  - organisation of, **11, 314—315**
  - poor, in relation to, **11, 312—314**
  - Public Assistance Authority, in relation to, **11, 314**
- enquiries and visits by, **11, 315**
- investigations by, **2, 417**
- legal proceedings by, **11, 314**
- Lunacy Acts, cases under, **11, 317**
- medical relief, grant of, **11, 313**
  - delay or failure in, **11, 313**
  - method of, **11, 313**
- meetings, attendance at, **11, 314**
- Ministry of Health, control by, **11, 317**
- mutual assistance between, **11, 311**
- name and remuneration of, report to Minister of, **11, 311**
- necessity, cases of sudden or urgent, **11, 313—314**
- obstructing or assaulting, **11, 311**
- outdoor relief, administration of, **11, 313—314**
- payments under affiliation order to, **11, 247**
- persons of unsound mind, notification by M.O.H. as to, **10, 174**
- preliminary note, **11, 310—311**
- Public Assistance Officer, supervision by, **11, 315—316**
  - Order, 1930, application of, **11, 311**
- qualifications, **11, 312**
- registrar of births, deaths and marriages, or vaccination officer, appointment as, **[11, 312]**

**RELIEVING OFFICER**—*continued*

- relief, payment of, 11, 315
  - children in receipt of, where, 11, 315
- staff, adequacy of, 11, 314—315
- remuneration, reduction of, 11, 311
- reports and returns by, 11, 348
- residence, 11, 312
- security by, 11, 311
- superannuation of, 11, 312
- superintendent or general, appointment of, 11, 316
  - duties of, 11, 316—317
- unlawful order to, 11, 314
- women, as, 11, 310

**RELIGION**

- charitable trusts for advancement of, 3, 77

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN SCHOOLS**, 5, 138 ; 6, 339 ; 11, 318—319

- approved school, in, 1, 384
- children in institutions, 7, 308
- conscience clause, exhibition of copy of, 11, 318
- “ Cowper-Temple ” clause, 11, 318
- defective children, 2, 107
- elementary schools, 5, 315, 324
- institutions for higher education, 6, 339
- lesson, attendance at, as to, 11, 318
  - time of, 11, 318
- non-provided schools, 9, 370, 372 ; 11, 319
  - pupils, examination of, 11, 319
- public elementary schools, requirements for, 11, 318—319
- secondary schools and other places of higher education, 11, 319 12, 126
  - Education Act, 1921, provisions of, 11, 319
- withdrawal of child from, manner of, 11, 318

**RELIGIOUS PERSUASION**

- declaration of, in approved school order, 1, 372

**REMAKING ROADS.** *See* REPAIR ; ROADS AND STREETS.**REMAND HOMES**, 11, 320—322

- child or young person, committal to, 7, 428
  - not admitted to bail, as to, 11, 321
  - waiting reception by an approved school, 11, 321
- definition, 11, 320
- detention in, 7, 198
- discipline and punishments, 11, 322
- escape from, 11, 321
  - assisting, penalty for, 11, 321
- inspection of, 6, 245 ; 7, 198
- instruction, etc., to be given, 11, 321
- joint, 11, 320
  - provision and user agreements as to, 7, 364
- juvenile court, powers as to, 7, 429
- local authorities concerned with, 11, 320
- London, in, application of Children and Young Persons Acts to, 11, 322
- medical attendance at, 11, 322
  - examination in, 7, 198
- “ place of safety,” as, 11, 321
- places of detention under Children’s Act, 1908, use of, 11, 320
- premises used as, 11, 320
- provision of, 7, 8, 198 ; 11, 320
- punishment, as, 11, 321
- recreation and exercise, provision for, 11, 322
- religious exercises, arrangements to be made for, 11, 322
- rules relating to, 11, 321
- serious illness, death, etc., notification of, 11, 322
- sexes, separation of, 11, 321
- statutory provisions, 11, 320
- Treasury grants, 11, 320
- use of, purposes for which, 11, 321
- visitation of, 11, 322

**REMOVABILITY**

- adoption, effect on, 1, 99

**REMOVAL.** *See also* LICENCES AND LICENSING ; SETTLEMENTS AND REMOVAL.

- gas consumer, of, 6, 184
- office, from, coroner, 4, 66
  - district councillor, 5, 46
- order, appeal against, 1, 329—330
- ordinary, licence, 7, 341
- temporary private mental patient, of, 10, 183
- tuberculous persons, of, 13, 246
- unvaccinated child, of, 13, 327

REMUNERATION OF OFFICERS, 1, 344, 345. *See also* APPOINTMENT AND DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS.

baths and washhouses, officers in charge of, 2, 21  
 borough auditor, 1, 524  
     police, 2, 195, 196  
 clerk of Old Age Pensions Committee, 10, 11  
     parish council, 3, 210  
     the peace, 3, 215  
 common jury, 7, 395  
 consulting surveyor, 2, 180  
 coroner, 4, 65  
 county council, chairman of, 3, 48  
     clerk of, 3, 202  
     officers and staff, 4, 167  
     surveyor, 4, 237  
     valuation committee, expenditure on, 4, 242  
 district auditor, 1, 519  
 drainage board officers, 5, 78  
 electric inspectors, 5, 291  
 firemen, 6, 70  
 hospital staff, 7, 43  
 inspector of weights and measures, 7, 297  
 justices' clerk, 7, 405  
 librarian, 3, 46  
 library staff, 3, 54  
 mayor, 9, 285  
 medical officer of health, 9, 6  
 national health insurance officer, 9, 314  
 other than proper, 4, 102  
 police, 10, 244  
 poor law medical officer, 10, 283  
 postmaster-general, 10, 321  
 Prison Commissioners, 10, 369  
 probation officer, 10, 414  
 professional auditor, 1, 527  
 public assistance officers, 11, 8  
 registrars, 11, 285  
 registration officers, 11, 303  
 relieving officers, 11, 311  
 rural district council officers, 12, 43  
 sanitary inspectors, 12, 81  
 scale of, 1, 347  
 special jurors, 7, 396  
 staff of Ministry of Transport, 13, 213  
 stipendiary magistrate, 12, 442  
 teachers, 5, 177; 13, 60.  
     Burnham report, 2, 133, 134

RENEWAL

claim for betterment, of, 2, 50, 51  
 fund of gas companies, 6, 188  
     municipal undertakings, 13, 186  
 housing bonds, of, 7, 96  
 licences, of, 3, 337; 7, 339. *See also* LICENCES AND LICENSING.  
     billiard table, 2, 59  
     order as to structure of premises on, 7, 343  
     provisional, reference to compensation authority, 3, 338  
 money bills, of, 2, 63  
 tenancy of land compulsorily hired, of, 1, 238

RENT

allotment, 1, 254  
 allowance for police, 10, 244  
 book, production for inspection, 10, 93  
     summary of regulations as to overcrowding, to contain, 10, 95  
 checking of, at district audit, 1, 499  
 collection by housing authorities, 7, 54  
 dwelling subject to reconditioning grant, 11, 224  
 fixation by housing authorities, 6, 115; 7, 79  
 "full fair," definition of, 12, 342  
 land compulsorily hired, 1, 238  
 rack rent, definition of, 10, 384  
 Rent Restriction Acts, overcrowding, 10, 100  
 surplus, of field garden, application of, 1, 227

RENTCHARGE

compulsory purchase of land subject to, 3, 451  
 sale of land in consideration of, 1, 58, 59

REPAIR

bridges, of. *See* BRIDGES.  
 canal bridges and approaches, 2, 394



**REPAIR—continued**

closing of gymnasia for, 6, 281  
 fireplugs, of, 7, 129  
 housing advance for repairs, 1, 134  
 insanitary houses, of, 7, 275  
     advances for, 7, 289  
 non-provided schools, to, cost of, 9, 371, 374  
 telegraphs, to, 10, 313  
 tents, sheds and vans, to, power to order, 13, 81  
 watercourses, of, 5, 80

**REPAIR OF ROADS, 11, 323—336, 401. See also ROADS AND STREETS.**

**REPAYMENT OF LOANS, 1, 132, 133; 2, 207—216. See also BILLS, BORROWING**  
 [BY; BONDS; BORROWING; MORTGAGES; STOCK.  
 meaning of, variations in, 2, 208

**REPEAL**

Acts of Parliament, of, 1, 73—75

**REPORTS AND RETURNS, 11, 337—357**

allotments, 1, 249; 11, 355  
 analysts and foods and drugs authorities, 1, 286; 11, 355  
 Ancient Monuments Board, by, 1, 288  
 ashpits, as to nuisance by, 1, 448  
 beggars, as to, by common lodging house keeper, 2, 32  
 betterment, as to, by Minister of Reconstruction, 2, 40, 41  
 blind persons, 11, 351  
 Board of Control, to, 2, 124  
     Education, by, 2, 134  
 Burnham Committee, of, as to salaries of teachers, 2, 133, 134  
 canal boats, 2, 391; 11, 355  
 Central Valuation Committee, 3, 19  
 charity trustees, 11, 355  
 children and young persons, 11, 355  
 clubs, 11, 355  
 committees, by, to council, 3, 277  
 coroners, 11, 355  
 destructive insects and pests Acts, 11, 355  
 Diseases of Animals Act, of inspector under, 4, 398  
 education, 11, 342—343  
     agricultural, 11, 355  
     blind, deaf or defective children, as to, 11, 342  
     Burnham rates, payments of, 11, 343  
     obligation to make, 11, 342  
     students, aids, etc., to, 11, 342  
     teachers, salary, qualifications, etc., as to, 11, 343  
 elections expenses, 4, 94  
 electors, registration of, 11, 353  
 entertainments, 11, 355  
 factories, 11, 355  
 fertilisers and feeding stuffs, 11, 355  
 financial, 11, 338—342  
     abstract of accounts, 11, 339—340  
     costing returns, 11, 342  
         hospitals, etc., 7, 51; 11, 342  
         sewage disposal, 11, 342  
         street cleansing and refuse disposal, 11, 342  
     district auditor, of, 1, 507, 522  
     income and expenditure, of, 11, 338  
         of cemetery, 2, 474  
     internal auditor, by, 1, 517  
     L.G.A., 1933, s. 247, provisions of, 11, 340  
     moneys borrowed, provision for repayment of, 11, 339  
     specific function of local authorities, relating to, 11, 340—342  
         education, 11, 340  
         highways, 11, 340—341  
         housing, 11, 341  
         police, 11, 341  
         public assistance, 11, 341  
         rating, 11, 341  
         trading undertakings, 11, 341  
     statutory statement, 11, 339  
 food, of Royal commissions as to, 1, 119  
 general obligation to make, L.G.A., 1933, s. 284, provisions of, 11, 338  
 Haldane Committee, of, as to spending departments, 2, 270  
 highways, as to, 11, 343  
 home nursing associations, 11, 356  
 hospitals, 11, 351  
 housing, 11, 343—344, 351—352  
     annual, form of, 11, 352  
     report of M.O.H., as part of, 11, 344



**REPORTS AND RETURNS—continued****housing—continued**

- inspections, records of, **11**, 352
- Minister of Health, summary of returns to, **11**, 344
- overcrowding, etc., **11**, 343
- progress report, **11**, 352
- rural, as to, **11**, 344
- infectious diseases, **11**, 352
- injurious weeds order, **11**, 356
- joint vagrancy committees, of, **7**, 386
- land drainage, **11**, 356
- licensing justices, of, as to redundant licences, **3**, 337
- lighthouses, **11**, 356
- local taxation, **11**, 356
- lunacy, **11**, 344—345
  - criminal lunatics, of, **11**, 345
  - quarterly and annual, **11**, 345
  - rate-aided persons of unsound mind, as to, **11**, 345
  - visiting committee, by, **11**, 344
  - visitors, appointment of, **11**, 345
- magistrates, **11**, 356
- maternity and child welfare, **11**, 352
- medical officer of health, by, **9**, 39
- Medical Research Council, by, as to cancer, **2**, 403
- mental deficiency, **11**, 345
  - Board of Control, by, **2**, 123 ; **11**, 345
    - to, **2**, 124
  - certified institutions, as to, **11**, 343
  - defective child, as to, **2**, 100, 105
  - local authorities, by, **11**, 345—346
- meteorological observations, **11**, 356
- milk, **11**, 356
- Ministry of Health, by, **6**, 325
- newspaper, of meetings, **1**, 93
- persons of unsound mind, as to, **11**, 50
- police, **11**, 346—347
  - accidents, of, **11**, 347
  - chief constable, by, **11**, 347
  - clerks of the peace, by, **11**, 347
    - to the justices by, **11**, 347
  - constabulary, **11**, 347
  - licensing, **11**, 346—347
  - various other, **11**, 347
- probation, **11**, 356
- public analyst, by, **1**, 285
  - assistance, **11**, 347—349
    - committee, by, to guardians committee, **6**, 271
    - general relief, as to, **11**, 347
    - institutions, by matrons and stewards of, **11**, 349
      - masters of, **11**, 48, 50, 348
      - medical officers of, **11**, 348, 349
    - medical officers, district, by, **11**, 348
      - relief of, **11**, 348
    - Minister to, **11**, 349
    - relieving officer, by, **11**, 314
    - Welsh Board of Health, to, **11**, 349
- health, **11**, 349—354
  - M.O.H. by, county, **11**, 349
    - borough, urban or rural district, **11**, 350
    - serious outbreak of disease, as to, **11**, 350
  - port health authorities, as to, **11**, 350
  - sanitary inspectors, **11**, 351 ; **12**, 86
  - Sanitary Officers (Outside London) Regulations, 1935...**11**, 349
- publication of, **8**, 147
- rating, authority's power to require, **13**, 340
  - for purposes of, **11**, 165
- Rats and Mice Destruction Act, **11**, 356
- registrars of births and deaths, **11**, 356—357
- Rent Restriction Acts, **11**, 357
- road service licences, of public inquiry as to, **1**, 316
- small holdings, **11**, 357 ; **12**, 341
- superannuation, **11**, 357
- tolls, of, **13**, 105
- trading undertakings, **11**, 353—354
  - electricity, **11**, 353—354
    - gas, **11**, 354
  - public service vehicles, **11**, 354
  - tramways, **11**, 354
  - water, **11**, 354
- tuberculosis, **11**, 352—353

**REPORTS AND RETURNS—continued**

- tuberculosis (animals), 11, 357
- urban district council, by, 13, 318
- vaccination, 11, 353
- vagrants, as to, by common lodging house keepers, 8, 165
- venereal diseases, 11, 353
- visiting committee of mental hospital, 9, 112
- watch committee, by, 13, 302

**REPRESENTATION**

- alteration of boundaries of electoral division, for, 4, 191
- contracts, on formation of, 4, 17

**REPRESENTATIVE BODY. See PARISH.****REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT**

- expenses under, Treasury position, 13, 323

**RESCISSION**

- contract, of, 4, 21

**RESEARCH**

- powers to aid, 6, 340

**RESERVE FORCES**

- service in, for purposes of police pensions, 10, 260

**RESERVE FUND**

- gas company, of, 6, 188
- undertakings, in respect of, 6, 185
- municipal undertaking, of, 13, 185

**RESERVOIRS, 11, 358—363**

- classes of, 11, 358

Reservoirs (Safety Provisions) Act, 1930, s. 10, provisions of, 11, 358

construction of, consents of private persons to, 11, 359, 360

fishing rights, compensation for owners of, 11, 361

intention to construct, advertisement of, 11, 360

local authorities, powers of, 11, 359

powers under general law, 11, 359—360

special Acts, under, 11, 360—361

usual provisions of, 11, 361

water flowing in a defined channel, as to, 11, 359

waterworks, purchase or lease of, 11, 359

under statutory powers, rights and liabilities attaching, 11, 359

damage, escape of water, by, liability of private owner for, 11, 358

engineers, "independent," meaning of, 11, 362

panel of, 11, 362

floods, safeguards against, 6, 110

inspection of, 11, 361—362

large, alteration to, conditions of, 11, 361—362

construction of, 11, 361—362

provisions for security of, 11, 361

order of court as to, 11, 362

supervision of, 11, 361

undertakers, appeals by, 11, 361—362

duties of, 11, 361—362

statutory obligations, 11, 362

definition of, 11, 358

engineer's report upon, 11, 361

inspection of, 11, 361

reports as to, 11, 361

publication of, 11, 362

millowners and landowners, protection for, 11, 359

private owners, damage, liability for, 11, 358

rights and liabilities of, 11, 358

Reservoirs (Safety Provisions) Act, 1931, application to London of, 11, 363

panel of engineers under, 11, 362

riparian owners, rights of, 11, 358

security of, 11, 361—363

large reservoirs, special provisions for, 11, 361—362

water, altering flow of, as to, 11, 359

escape of, Acts of God or *vis major*, caused by, 11, 358

liability of private owner, as to, 11, 358

under statutory powers, 11, 359

existing supply, where, 11, 360

injurious affection of, 10, 272

waterworks, new, provisions as to, 11, 360

working-class houses, for the supply, of, 11, 360

**RESIDENCE. See also SETTLEMENTS AND REMOVAL.**

computation, etc., of, 12, 142

meaning of term, 4, 173

qualification as district councillor, 5, 36

elector, 11, 293

**RESIDUALS**

gas, of, power to purchase, **6**, 182

**RESIGNATION**

borough auditor, **1**, 525  
 councillor, **2**, 173  
 chairman of county council, **3**, 47  
     parish council, **3**, 52  
     meeting, **3**, 54  
     rural district council, **3**, 57  
 coroners, **4**, 66  
 councillor, county, **4**, 150  
     borough, **4**, 180  
     district, **5**, 39  
     metropolitan, borough, **9**, 134  
     parish, **10**, 126  
     urban district, **13**, 313  
 county police, **4**, 207  
 member of old age pension's committee, **10**, 8  
 membership of committee, **3**, 270  
 women officers on marriage, **1**, 348

**RESOLUTIONS. See also MEETINGS.**

adopting Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890...**1**, 106  
 Superannuation Act, 1922, **1**, 109  
 burial ground, to provide, **2**, 320  
 local government electors, of, **2**, 68, 69, 83  
 petition for incorporation, prior to, **3**, 135  
 rating authority, of, allowing discount, **4**, 386  
 town planning scheme, to prepare, **13**, 141, 159

**RESPONDENTS**

adoption proceedings, in, **1**, 97

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS. 11, 363—373**

annexation, manner of, **11**, 364  
 breach of, action for, **11**, 370  
     defences to, **11**, 371—372  
     limitation of, **11**, 370  
     privity of contract or estate, as to, **11**, 370  
     assignees by, liability of original covenantor, **11**, 370  
     further, injunction to restrain, **11**, 370  
     injunction, grant of, **11**, 370  
     minor, acquiescence in, effect of, **11**, 371  
 constructive notice of, **11**, 366  
 conveyance, endorsement on, **11**, 366  
 covenantee, annexed to land retained by, **11**, 364  
     position of, **11**, 364  
     local authority, exceptions for, **11**, 364  
 damages for breach of, **11**, 370—371  
 discharge or modification of, Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation)  
     [Act, 1919, under, **4**, 52 ; **11**, 372—373  
     order, appeals from, **11**, 373  
     court, powers of, **11**, 372—373  
     house, alteration into tenements of, **11**, 372  
     true construction of, declaration as to, **11**, 373  
 disclosure by vendor, duty as to, **11**, 367  
     failure in, effect of, **11**, 367  
 enforcement of, assignee, by, **11**, 364, 365  
     lessees, by, **11**, 368  
     notice, necessity for, **11**, 366  
     persons having the power of, **11**, 368  
     purchaser without notice, as to, **11**, 371  
 equitable right or interest, as, **11**, 363  
 general building scheme, creation of, **11**, 365  
     under, **11**, 365  
     enforcement, alteration in character of neigh-  
     bourhood, as to, **11**, 371  
     for benefit of purchasers *inter se*, **11**, 365  
     lessees, **11**, 368  
     release of covenant, as to, **11**, 371  
     waiver or variation, as to, **11**, 365—366  
 imposition by local authority, **13**, 274, 277  
 land, annexed to for benefit of purchasers *inter se*, **11**, 365  
     charge, registration as, **11**, 366, 367  
     actual notice by, **11**, 366  
     local land charges register, in, **11**, 366  
     necessity for, **11**, 366  
 Land Registration Act, 1925, transferee of land registered under, as to, **11**, 367  
 land, relating to, **11**, 364  
 local authority, claim for compensation against, **11**, 368

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**—*continued*

- local authority, land acquired by exchange, as to, **11, 369**
  - Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, by order of, **11, 369**
  - appropriated to other purposes, by, **4, 177 ; 11, 369—370**
  - compulsorily acquired, where, **3, 408 ; 11, 363, 369**
  - purchased under agreement, as to, **11, 363**
    - Lands Clauses Acts, **11, 368**
  - nuisance, proviso against, **11, 369**
  - obtaining charge on land under P.H.A., 1936, s. 291, subject to, **11, 367**
  - power to hold and use land in a manner inconsistent with prior [covenants, etc., **11, 369**
  - sale of surplus land by, **11, 368**
  - special position of, **11, 363—370**
- land charges register, registration in, **11, 366**
- made after 1925...**11, 364**
- merger, extinguishment by, **11, 372**
- nature of, **11, 363—366**
- negative in substance, must be, **11, 363**
- notice, doctrine of, lessees as affecting, **11, 367**
  - mere occupiers of land, as to, **11, 367**
  - persons obtaining an equitable interest, as to, **11, 367**
- registration as, **11, 366**
- public road, annexed to site of, **11, 364**
- registration as land charge, **11, 366—367**
  - local authority, with, **11, 366**
- release or waiver, presumption of, **11, 371**
- search, certificate of, **11, 367**
- what term denotes, **11, 363**

**RETAIL**

- bakehouse, meaning of, **1, 536**
- shop, rating of, **4, 348**

**RETIREMENT**

- borough constable, **2, 197, 198**
- chief constable, **3, 151**
- compulsory, of firemen, **6, 71**
- contributory employee, **13, 21, 27, 31**
- councillor, county, **4, 179**
  - district, **5, 38**
  - parish, **10, 126**
- police, age limit, **10, 254**
- treasurer, **13, 219**

**RETREATS.** *See* INEBRIATES, INSTITUTIONS FOR.**RETURNING OFFICER, 11, 374—377**

- alderman, as, **1, 216 ; 11, 376**
- appointment of, **11, 375—376**
- candidate for election cannot act as, **11, 374**
- conduct of, **11, 374**
- county, appointment of, **11, 375**
- deputy, appointment and powers of, **11, 376—377**
  - U.D.C. Election Rules, 1934, under, **11, 377**
- mayor as, **11, 375, 376**
- election, failure to perform duties relating to, penalty for, **11, 374—375**
  - of borough councillor, for, **11, 376**
  - councillors for a ward, at, **11, 376**
  - county councillor, for, **11, 375**
  - district councillor, for, **11, 376**
  - parish councillor, at, **11, 376**
  - petition, respondent to, **11, 374**
- electoral division co-extensive or wholly comprised in a borough, as to, **11, 375**
- function of, **3, 205 ; 11, 374**
- liabilities of, **11, 374—375**
- London, in, **11, 377**
- mayor, as, **3, 396 ; 11, 375—376**
- meaning of, **11, 374**
- polling or counting agent, may not be, **11, 374**
- proceedings by, **11, 375**
- vote, refusing to admit, action for damages against, **11, 375**

**RETURNS.** *See* REPORTS AND RETURNS.**REVALUATION**

- rating areas, **11, 158**

**REVENUE.** *See also* TRADING REVENUE AND FINANCE.

- budget, **2, 275—278**
- duties, on hackney carriages and omnibuses, **6, 287**

**REVIEW**

- county. *See* COUNTY.

**REVOCAION**

- goods vehicle licence, 12, 28
- order, of, 10, 48
- pilot's licence, of, 10, 210
- pleasure boat's licence, 10, 231
- submission to arbitration, of, 1, 389
- town-planning scheme, of, compensation, 3, 345

**RHEUMATISM**

- Empire Rheumatic Council, establishment of, 11, 74

**RIBBON DEVELOPMENT, RESTRICTION OF, 11, 378—380**

- building line, modification of, 13, 147
- classification of roads for purposes of, 12, 35
- consents, buildings erected prior to restrictions coming into force, as to, 11, 379
  - conditional, 11, 378—379
  - construction, to, 6, 427
  - excavations, etc., for, 11, 379
  - not to be unreasonably withheld, 11, 379
  - register of, 11, 379
- deposit of plans, 10, 213
- estate or interest in land injuriously affected by, compensation for, 11, 379
  - duplication, prevention of, 11, 379
  - measure of, 11, 379
- highway authority, acquisition of land by for purposes of, 11, 379
  - consents by, 11, 378—379
    - failure to notify, effect of, 11, 379
    - grants to, 11, 393
    - powers of Minister over, 11, 378
- means of access, 6, 425
  - consents to, 11, 378—379
  - agricultural purposes for, 11, 379
- military land, 9, 180
- Ministry of Transport, powers of, 13, 214
- penalties for offences, 10, 154
- Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, 1935, provisions of, 11, 378—386
  - contravention of, penalty for, 11, 380
- restrictions, application of, compensation for injury caused by, 11, 379
  - imposing and removing, powers of Minister as to, 11, 379; 12, 439
  - resolution to impose, 11, 378
    - approved by Minister, 11, 378
- roads, classified, restrictions as to, 11, 378
  - standard widths for, where, 11, 378
  - subject to, power of highway authority to fence, 11, 379
- rural district council, planning by, 12, 48
- town and country planning schemes, under, 13, 120
  - planning scheme, co-ordination of powers, 13, 145
- trunk roads, authority for, 11, 378; 13, 235
- widening roads, 11, 403

**RICE**

- standard of, 1, 128

**RIFLE RANGES, 11, 380—382**

- acquisition of land for, 11, 380—381
- county associations, formation and duties of, 11, 381
- local authorities, statutory powers of, 11, 380—381
- London, in, statutory powers for, 11, 382
- Military Lands Acts, provisions of, 11, 380—381
- military purposes, for, provision of, 11, 380, 381
- private rights, compensation for interference with, 11, 381
- public rights, interference with, consent of Board of Trade to, 11, 281
- rifle clubs, approved, 11, 381
  - Firearms Act, 1937, provisions of, 11, 381—382
  - persons carrying on, members, etc., privileges of, 11, 382
- sea-shore, over, bye-laws, 11, 381; 12, 115

**RIGHT OF PRE-EMPTION**

- none on sale by county council, 4, 177
- sale of superfluous lands, on, 3, 427; 5, 28

**RIGHT OF WAY. See EASEMENTS: ROADS AND STREETS.****RINGING DOORBELLS. See OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR.****RIOTOUS BEHAVIOUR IN CHURCH. See OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR.****RIOTS, 11, 383—384**

- buildings, riotous demolition of, 11, 384
- claim of right, enforcement of alleged, as to, 11, 383
- concourse, innocent gathering of, where, 11, 383
- punishment for, 11, 383
- Riot Act, proceedings under, limitation of, 11, 384
  - proclamation of, hindering, 11, 384
  - reading, 7, 418; 11, 384



**RIOTS**—*continued*

- riot, compensation for damage by, 7, 124 ; 10, 252 ; 11, 384
- claims for, considerations on, 9, 155 ; 11, 384
- liability to pay, 11, 384
- London, in, authorities for, 11, 384
- meaning of, 11, 383
- enterprise, lawful or unlawful, whether, 11, 383
- misdemeanor at common law, 11, 383
- ships, riotously preventing the loading of, 11, 384
- suppression of, 11, 384
- assistance in, refusal to give, 11, 384
- military authorities, by, 11, 384
- unlawful meeting, dispersal of, 11, 384

**RIPARIAN AUTHORITIES.** *See* POLLUTION OF RIVERS ; PORT HEALTH AUTHORITIES.

**RIVERS**

- artificial, rights of adjoining owners, 13, 398
- conservancy authorities, 3, 475—491
- conservation, loans for, 11, 97
- Lee. *See* LEE CONSERVATORS.
- main, functions of catchment board, 2, 454
- sea defence works connected with, 12, 94
- navigation tolls, rating of, 11, 212
- police, 9, 153 ; 10, 249
- pollution of. *See* POLLUTION OF RIVERS.
- riparian owners, rights of, 13, 397
- Thames conservators, exemption from private street works charges, 10, 401
- water supply, natural stream as source of, 13, 397

**ROAD AMENITIES, 6, 385—389.** *See also* ROADS AND STREETS.

**ROAD GRANTS, 11, 390—400.** *See also* ROADS AND STREETS.

**ROAD MAKING AND IMPROVEMENT, 11, 401—412.** *See also* ROADS AND STREETS.

**ROAD PROTECTION, 11, 413—418.** *See also* ROADS AND STREETS.

**ROAD SIGNS AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, 11, 419—421.** *See also* TRAFFIC.

**ROAD SURFACING EXPERIMENTS, 11, 421—424.** *See also* ROADS AND STREETS.

**ROAD TRAFFIC, 12, 1—30.** *See* TRAFFIC.

**ROADS AND STREETS.** *See also* DELEGATION OF HIGHWAY POWERS ; HIGHWAY AUTHORITIES ; HIGHWAY NUISANCES ; HIGHWAYS ; LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC ; PRIVATE STREETS ; TRAFFIC.

accidents, 12, 457

hospital expenses, 11, 246 ; 12, 457

National Safety First Association, 12, 457

reports by police to local authorities, 12, 457

streets, closing for use as playgrounds. *See* GAMES, PROVISION FOR.

acquisition of land for making and improvement, 11, 409—411 ; 12, 36

ancient monuments, as to, 11, 411

by-pass roads, 2, 311

commons, open spaces and allotments, 2, 381 ; 11, 410

private parks, garden, etc., 11, 411

property of local authorities, 11, 411

statutory undertakers, 11, 411

right of entry before purchase, 11, 411

royal parks and palaces, near, 11, 410, 411

advertisements on by-pass roads, 2, 382

amenities, 11, 385—389

appeals as to, 1, 314—315

arterial, contributions to costs of, 4, 31

bicycles, provisions of highway code, 2, 50

boundary posts, 11, 383

breaking up of, 2, 230—240

“area of user,” 2, 231

consent of Electricity Commissioners, when required, 5, 270

local authorities, statutory rights of, 11, 232—235

electricity, 2, 234 ; 5, 286

gas, 2, 233 ; 6, 179

sewers, 2, 232

telegraphic services, 2, 234

tramways and light railways, 2, 233, 234

water, 2, 232, 233

nuisance caused by, 6, 377

passage, right of, 2, 231

private companies, by, 2, 235

persons, by, 2, 238

reinstatement of, 2, 239

ROADS AND STREETS—*continued*breaking up of—*continued*

statutory undertakers and promoters, by, 2, 235—238

electricity, 2, 237, 238

gas and water, 2, 235

tramways and light railways, 2, 236, 237

works, lighting and guarding of, 2, 238; 11, 416

by-pass roads, 2, 379—383

acquisition of land for, 2, 381

Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, grants under, 2, 379

highway authorities' roads, on, 2, 382

Ministry of Transport roads, on, 2, 380

construction of, notice as to, 2, 380

objections, 2, 380

maintenance and repair, 2, 380

protection of, 2, 382, 383

bye-laws as to streets, 9, 237

cellars under carriage way, 11, 417, 418

street, 11, 417—418

covers for entrances to, 11, 418

cemetery, in, company's powers as to, 2, 479

classification of, 4, 324; 12, 31—35

authority responsible for maintenance, 12, 33—34

change of status of roads, 12, 34

county roads, 4, 325; 12, 35—35

cleansing of, 12, 88

public clock overhanging, 11, 62

repair and maintenance, 1, 314; 4, 325, 333; 6, 354, 365; 11, 324

district roads, 12, 34

legal proceedings in respect of, 11, 414, 415

powers and duties of council, 11, 413

rural, rights of way and encroachments, 11, 413

roadside wastes, 11, 413

trunk roads, 11, 412; 12, 33

bridle way, reservation on stopping up of highway, 5, 60

highway authorities, duty of, 11, 413—415; 12, 36

repairs, 11, 328, 329

boards, transfer of powers, 11, 413

definition, 12, 31

extent of public right over, 12, 31—32

maintenance of reasonable user, 11, 387

repairability, 12, 32

individuals, by, 12, 32

inhabitants at large, by, 12, 32—33

Minister of Transport, by, 12, 32—33

Minister of Transport, by, 12, 34—35

Class I ("A") roads, 12, 35

Class II ("B") roads, 12, 35

classified road, definition of, 12, 35

frontage line on, 13, 216

restrictions as to, 11, 378; 13, 146

reconsideration of, 12, 35

Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, for, 12, 35

cleansing and watering of, 12, 88

costing, 4, 109

county borough council, powers, 11, 414

delegation of responsibility concerning, 13, 147

surveyor, powers, 4, 239

damage by military manoeuvres, 9, 178

dedication of, 11, 327

definition, 13, 303

delegated, powers as to, 6, 363

deviation or closing, 11, 330, 331

user by way of, 11, 327

excavations in street, 11, 416

excessive weight, liability for, 13, 303

ferries, 5, 433

floodposts, 11, 388

footbridges, 11, 386—387

construction of, 11, 386

highway crossing another by means of, 11, 386

footpath, dangerous structures, etc., adjoining, 11, 387

maintenance, etc., of, 11, 387

provision of, 11, 387—388

footways, crossings over, 11, 416

water accumulating on, 11, 417

Fund, control by Ministry of Transport, 13, 213

grant for bridges from, 2, 250, 255

payments chargeable to, 9, 270



ROADS AND STREETS—*continued*

- Fund, provision of money for, 9, 265
- gates, erection on highway—
  - level crossings, opening and closing of, 8, 42
  - opening on to highway, 11, 415
- grants, 11, 390—400
  - bridges and level crossings, 11, 396
    - improvement grants for, 11, 396
    - level crossing, in place of, 11, 397
    - “repair and maintenance of,” what term includes, 11, 394—395
    - weak, in private ownership, as to, 11, 397
    - in private ownership, maintenance of, 11, 392
  - building and improvement lines, as to, 11, 392
  - carriageway and footway—“minor improvement” in relation to, 11, 395
  - classification, 11, 393—395
    - application of, 11, 394
    - estimates for, 11, 393, 396
    - expenditure, excluded, 11, 395
  - heavy and light plant, towards, basis of, 11, 304
  - highway authorities, grouping of, 11, 395
    - authority, salary and expenses of surveyor or engineer to, grants towards, 11, 400
  - improvement lines, power of local authorities to prescribe, 11, 392
  - London, discontinuance of classification grants in, 11, 392
  - major improvements, approved net cost, percentage met by, 11, 396
    - carriageways, widening existing, 11, 395
    - diversions of new roads, as to, 11, 395
    - schemes, grouping of small, 11, 396
      - submission of, 11, 396
    - special grants for, 11, 395—397
    - trunk roads, for, 11, 396
- Minister of Transport, appointment and powers of, 11, 391
  - classification of roads by, 11, 391
  - Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, [highway authority for, 11, 392
  - Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, advances [under, 11, 393
  - transfer of powers of Road Board to, 11, 391
- pedestrian crossing places, for, 11, 397
- procedure in connection with “classification” as distinguished from [“special,” 11, 396—397
- property, acquisition of, future road works for, 11, 398
  - legal costs in connection with, 11, 398
  - where works put in hand forthwith, 11, 398
- Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, 1935—
  - liability for payment of compensation under, 11, 399
  - staff expenses and salaries as to, 11, 400
- Road Board, establishment of, 11, 390
  - functions of, 11, 390
    - powers of, transfer to Minister of Transport, 11, 391
  - Fund, advances out of, purposes of, 11, 392, 393
    - creation of, 11, 391
      - sources of income, 11, 391
- “Road Improvement Grant,” sources of revenue, 11, 390
  - transfer to Road Fund of, 11, 391
- Roads Act, 1920, provisions of, 11, 391
- Roads Improvement Act, 1925, provisions of, 11, 391
- road refuges and subways, contributions to, 11, 398
- roads, “maintenance,” definition of, 11, 394
  - “minor improvements” what term includes, 11, 394
- speed limit signs, for, 11, 397
- surveyor's highway engineering, etc., staff, grants towards salaries of, 11, 399
- town planning, payment of compensation under, 11, 398
- traffic signs, erection and maintenance of, 11, 397
  - light signals, special grants for, 11, 397
  - “Major Road Ahead,” sign, as to, 11, 397
    - what term includes, 11, 397
- tree planting, estimates for, 11, 398
- unclassified roads, 11, 396
  - maintenance, approved schemes for, 11, 397
- weighbridges, hiring, expenses of, 11, 397
  - owned by local authorities, as to, 11, 398
  - portable, draw-ins for, 11, 397
- grass verges, laying out and maintenance, 11, 387
- highways, stopping up, 11, 335
  - reservation of bridle way on, 5, 60
  - substituted, 11, 336
  - trees and grass margins, 11, 387
  - unreasonable and excessive use of, 12, 302—304
  - widening and enlarging, 11, 335

ROADS AND STREETS—*continued*

- improvement, 11, 400—412
  - advances for, 11, 402
  - alteration of gas and water pipes, 2, 240
  - building lines, 11, 406
  - cutting off corners, 11, 404
  - definition of, 11, 386, 402
  - distinguished from repair, 11, 401
  - dust, prevention of, 11, 405
  - future, reservation of land for, 11, 409
  - levelling, 11, 404
  - metalling, 11, 403
  - "new street," declaration as to, 11, 407
  - notices, milestones, signpost, etc., 11, 405—406
  - owners, by, 11, 407—409
  - private streets, 11, 407
  - refuges, erection of, 11, 406
  - subways, 11, 406—407
  - tolls, freeing from, 11, 406. *See also* TOLLS AND STALLAGES.
  - trees, planting of, 10, 225
  - widening, 11, 403—404
- Restriction of Ribbon Development, 11, 404
- inspectors of, 6, 245
- main, creation of, 11, 323
  - maintenance, etc., of, 2, 380, 413; 4, 324; 11, 324
- materials, deposit in street, 11, 416
  - obtaining, 9, 222; 11, 329
- milestones, 11, 388
- military land, repair of roads on, 9, 178
- Ministry of Transport, grants towards salaries of surveyor etc., 13, 214
  - improvement, powers as to, 13, 214
  - restriction of use by, 13, 214
  - roads advisory committee, relations with, 13, 213, 216
  - tolls, powers as to, 13, 214
- new road, making of, 12, 36
  - reservation of land for, 13, 144
  - what constitutes, 5, 60
  - street, approval of plans, 4, 334
- notices under Road Improvement Act—
  - registration as land charges, 11, 410
  - service of, 11, 409—410
- nuisance caused by non-repair, 6, 387. *See also* HIGHWAY NUISANCES.
- obstructions, consent of highway authorities to, 11, 415
  - fencing and lighting of, 11, 416
  - prevention or removal of, 11, 413, 415
  - view at corners, 13, 229
- officers. *See also* TRANSFER OF OFFICERS.
  - meaning of, 4, 335
  - where highway powers are delegated, 4, 334
- orders, central authority, matters for, 10, 55
  - closing, powers, 12, 6
- origin, 12, 36
- overhead wires, placing across, 10, 101
- pedestrian crossings, 11, 388, 420
  - protection of, 11, 389
- planting of trees, 10, 225
- Port of London Authority, power to make, 10, 309
- prescriptive liability to repair, 11, 325
- private streets, repair of, 11, 335
- P.H.A. (Amendment) Act, 1890, s. 39, provisions of, 11, 385
- public, restrictive covenant annexed to site of, 11, 364
- rails, beams, etc., placing over, 10, 426
- refuges and subways, provision of, 9, 424; 11, 385—386, 398, 406
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 439
- removal of snow, 11, 417
- repair—
  - ad quod damnum*, writ of, 11, 335
  - custom, by, 11, 325, 326
  - distinguished from improvement, 11, 401
  - duties as to, 11, 401
  - "highway repairable by the inhabitants at large," 11, 323
  - inclined approaches to level crossings, 8, 44
  - indictments, 11, 332
  - individuals, by, 11, 324, 325
  - liability for, 11, 323
    - cesser of, 11, 335
    - civil, 11, 332—334
    - enforcement of, 11, 331
    - prescription, by, 11, 325
    - public, 11, 326—328

ROADS AND STREETS—*continued*repair—*continued*liability for—*continued*

*rationes clausuræ*, 11, 325

*tenuræ*, 11, 324

statute, by, 11, 325

transfer of, 11, 334—335

materials for, 8, 222; 11, 329

digging, blasting, etc., 11, 329

enclosed lands, from, 11, 329

land, compensation for damage, 11, 329

pits to be fenced, 11, 330

rivers and brooks, from, 11, 320

stones, etc., 11, 329—330

military lands, 8, 178

private streets, 11, 335

temporary deviation or closing, 11, 330, 331

transfer of duty as to, 11, 335

reservation of land for, 12, 36

restrictions on use of, 12, 4, 7, 8

right of way, 11, 413

obstruction of, 11, 414

road service licences—

appeals as to, 1, 315

grant of, 11, 94

Road Traffic Act, 1930—

notice to remove obstacle, 9, 421

provisions affecting public service vehicles, 1, 14

traffic regulations, constable's powers, 2, 194

Roads Beautifying Association, 10, 228

Improvement Act, 1925—

building lines prescription of, 2, 294, 295

canal companies, savings for, 2, 397

set-off under, 2, 46

Improvement Association, 1, 491

roadside wastes, 11, 414

encroachment, failure to prevent, 4, 314

powers of R.D.C., 11, 413

preservation of, duties of rural authorities, 4, 325

shelters, provision of, 11, 387

signs, 11, 419—421

children crossing highway, 11, 421

colour and type of, 11, 420—421

light signals, 11, 421

pedestrian crossing, 11, 420

speed limit, built-up areas, 11, 420

"free motorists," 11, 420

Minister, powers of, 11, 420

"restricting" and "de-restricting" orders, 11, 420

traffic, bridge authorities, by, 11, 420

failure to comply with, 11, 420

highway authorities, position of, 11, 419

private property, powers as to, 11, 419—420

regulations for putting along roads, 11, 419

statutory undertakers, special powers, 11, 419

soil or rubbish falling on, 11, 416—417

speed limits, 12, 18

standard widths for, 11, 378

street—

awnings, erection of, 9, 424

betting in. *See* BETTING.

bins. *See* SCAVENGING.

breaking up, consent of Electricity Commissioners, 5, 270

nuisance caused by, 6, 377

powers of gas undertakers, 6, 179

bridges over. *See* BRIDGES.

building lines. *See* BUILDINGS; IMPROVEMENTS.

bye-laws as to, 9, 237

cattle in, regulations as to, 2, 461

cellars under, construction of, 11, 417

cleansing and watering, 12, 88

costing of, 11, 272, 342

collections. *See* FLAG DAYS.

compulsory purchase of land for, 3, 409

costing, 4, 109

damage to, liability for, 11, 417

definition of, 1, 142; 2, 33, 54; 6, 103, 284; 10, 385; 12, 224

fireworks, 6, 92; 9, 428

hoardings, safety of, 2, 58, 59

improvements, alteration of gas or water pipes on, 2, 240

ROADS AND STREETS—*continued*street—*continued*

- lighting, 12, 458—462
  - contracts for, 6, 196 ; 12, 459
  - lamps and lamp posts—
    - erection of, 9, 422
    - inspection of, 4, 208
    - siting of, 12, 459
    - supply of electricity to, 5, 280
    - unlighted, collision with, 12, 460
    - wilful destruction of, 8, 92
  - local authorities, derivation of powers, 12, 458—460
  - London, in, 12, 459, 461
  - negligence in, 9, 352 ; 12, 460
  - private streets, in, 12, 459
  - road accidents, report as to, 12, 460
  - times of lighting of lamps, 12, 460
  - urban authorities, limitations of powers, 12, 459
- musicians, police jurisdiction, 9, 358
- naming of, 8, 185 ; 9, 325. *See also* NAMING OF STREETS AND NUMBERING [OF HOUSES.]
- new, approval of plans, 4, 334
  - building bye-laws, 2, 299, 302, 303, 306
  - formation of, 8, 265
  - inspection of plans, 10, 222
- overhead wires, 10, 101
- owner of premises abutting on, construction of footbridge by, 11, 387
- part of, dealings with, 10, 386
- paving, 8, 270
  - and flagging, 10, 410
- playground, as, 6, 158
- private. *See* PRIVATE STREETS.
- provision of—
  - beacons, 9, 423
  - bins, 9, 421
  - lamps, 9, 425
  - parking places, 10, 140
  - refuges, 9, 424
- public lavatories accessible from, control over, 11, 89
- rails, beams, etc., placing over, 10, 426
- refuse, disposal of, 12, 90
- repairs, deposit of materials and making of excavations, 11, 416
- sewers in, right to connect with, 12, 213
- sliding on snow, offence of, 12, 369
- snow, obstruction by, 12, 368
- soil or refuse falling into, 12, 90
- subsidence of, 12, 466
- telegraphic company, powers, 10, 317
- town planning schemes, 13, 120, 144
- trading, 11, 462—465
  - bye-laws as to, 12, 463—464
  - children and young persons, by, 5, 360 ; 7, 201 ; 12, 462
  - definition, 5, 360
  - enforcement of Shops Acts, 12, 290
  - London, in, 12, 464
  - obstruction of highway by, 12, 463
  - Sunday trading, 12, 464
- tunnels under railways, in, 13, 257
- vaults under, covered, 6, 389
- widening, appeal as to, 1, 307
- works, contributions to, 4, 35
  - execution under town planning scheme, 13, 145
- subsoil, ownership of, 2, 231
- subways, construction of, 11, 386
  - public highways, as, 11, 386
- surfacing experiments, 11, 421—424
  - consent of responsible authorities, 11, 422
  - co-operation of local authorities, 11, 422
  - Minister of Transport, powers of, 11, 421
  - power to conduct, 11, 421—422
  - research, lines of, 11, 423
  - Road Research Board, 11, 422
  - roads now in use, nature of, 11, 422
  - Technical Committee on Experimental Work, functions of, 11, 422
- survey of, 12, 36
- telegraphic company, powers, 10, 317
- traffic, 12, 1—30. *See also* TRAFFIC.
  - signs, 11, 388
- transport of petroleum, by, 10, 197
- trees, overhanging, 11, 418

**ROADS AND STREETS—continued**

- trunk roads, 11, 412 ; 13, 233—236
  - definition, 13, 233
  - grants for, 11, 399
  - maintenance of, 12, 33
- Trunk Roads Act, 1936—
  - arbitration, 13, 235
  - expenses, 13, 236
  - local authorities, functions of, 13, 234
  - Minister of Transport, functions of, 13, 234
  - ribbon development, 13, 235
  - transfer of property and liabilities, 13, 236
  - transitional provisions, 13, 235
- unclassified, repair and maintenance of, 4, 326
- urban, of rural character, 4, 329
- vehicles, smoke nuisance from, 12, 367
- widening, reservation of land for, 13, 144

**ROADS CLASSIFICATION, 12, 31—35.** *See also* **ROADS AND STREETS.**

**ROADS OR STREETS, 12, 35—36.** *See also* **ROADS AND STREETS.**

**ROGUES AND VAGABONDS**

- bastard child, woman leaving chargeable, 10, 287
- leaving family chargeable, 10, 287

**ROLL**

- midwives, of, 9, 163

**ROMAN CATHOLIC**

- chaplains to poor law institutions, 3, 69

**ROOFS.** *See* **BUILDING BYE-LAWS.**

**ROOM**

- definition of, 10, 90

**ROTTEN BOROUGH**

- meaning of, 3, 129

**ROUNDBABOUTS, 12, 37—39**

- bye-laws under L.G.A., 1933, powers of local authority to make, 12, 38
  - P.H.A. Amendment Act, 1890...12, 37—38
    - limitation to roundabouts driven by steam power, 12, 37
    - matters dealt with by, 12, 38
  - P.H.A. Amendment Act, 1907, regulation of roundabouts on [seashore, 12, 38
- definition, 12, 37
- Highway Act, 1835, provisions regarding steam-driven roundabouts, 12, 38
- London, regulation of, in, 12, 39
- nuisances, common law, 12, 38—39

**ROUNDING-OFF CORNERS.** *See* **BUILDING.**

**ROYAL ARMS**

- use of, 1, 432

**ROYAL BOROUGH, 12, 39—40**

- boroughs entitled to style "royal," 12, 39—40
  - Derby, 12, 40
  - Kensington, 12, 39, 40
  - Kingston-on-Thames, 12, 39—40
  - royal manors, 12, 40
  - Windsor, 12, 40
- Municipal Corporations Act, 1883, dissolution of ancient corporations by, 12, 40
- "royal," use of word by boroughs, 12, 39
  - improper use, 12, 40
- "royal town," 12, 40

**ROYAL NAVY.** *See also* **ARMED FORCES.**

- naval voters, registration of, 11, 295

**ROYAL SANITARY INSTITUTE AND PARKS MUSEUM, 1, 491**

**ROYAL STANDARD**

- flying of, 3, 30

**ROYAL VISITS**

- dress, etc., 3, 29

**RUBBISH.** *See* **REFUSE.**

**RUBBISH, INFECTED.** *See* **DISINFECTION.**

**RUINOUS BUILDINGS.** *See* **DANGEROUS BUILDINGS.**

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES**

- duration of charitable trusts, 3, 87



RULES. *See* ORDERS; STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS.

## RUM

definition, 1, 122  
dilution of, 1, 121

## RURAL AREA

disposal of refuse in, 11, 269  
housing in, 7, 72  
rating, 11, 157  
regional planning, 11, 277

## RURAL DISTRICT. *See also* AREAS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT; DISTRICT.

alteration of areas, 1, 261—263  
financial adjustments on, 6, 37  
council, 12, 41—50  
accounts, 1, 26; 12, 50—53. *See also* ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES;  
[FINANCE.  
audit, 12, 51  
expenses, general and special, 12, 51, 386  
form of accounts, 12, 51  
income tax liability, 12, 53  
L.G.A., 1929 and 1933, requirements of, 12, 51  
parishes, general and special accounts, 12, 53  
rating in, changes as to, 12, 52  
separate accounts, necessity for, 12, 52  
Rating Authority, accounts of R.D.C. as, 12, 51  
acquisition of land by, 1, 54  
Central Valuation Committee, representation on, 3, 17  
constitution of, 1, 410  
councillors, election of, 12, 43  
default in duties, 4, 314  
highways, as to, 6, 367  
housing powers, 7, 73  
inquiry as to, 7, 266  
sewers, as to, 10, 135  
duties and powers, 12, 46—49  
advance for purchase of small dwellings, 1, 135  
agricultural industry, supervisory duties, 1, 191  
workers and employers, dealings with, 1, 193  
air raid precautions, 10, 331  
bye-laws, 12, 47  
compulsory acquisition of land, 3, 417  
housing, under Housing Acts, 12, 47—48  
hydrants, provision of, 7, 128  
infectious disease, 12, 48  
licences, 6, 284; 12, 48  
local land charges, 12, 48  
milk supply, 12, 48  
nuisances, 12, 48  
offensive trades, 12, 48  
planning under Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, 1935...12, 48  
Town and Country Planning Act, 1932...12, 48  
promotion of bills, 12, 48  
public health, 12, 48  
rating and assessments, 12, 48  
registers, 12, 49  
rights of way, 12, 49  
road protection, 11, 413  
roadside wastes, 4, 325  
sewerage and sewage disposal, 12, 49  
tents, sheds and vans, etc., 12, 47  
water supplies, 12, 49  
elections, 5, 254—256. *See also* ELECTIONS.  
division into wards for purposes of, 1, 268  
returning officer at, 11, 376  
Exchequer grants to, 6, 216  
expenses, "general" and "special," 12, 51, 386  
special, types of, 12, 387—388  
gift of property, power to accept, etc., 12, 50  
housing loans by, 1, 133  
subsidies from county council, 7, 101  
internal procedure—  
contracts, 12, 45  
L.G.A., 1933, matters provided for by, 12, 45  
meetings, admission to, 12, 45  
minutes, evidence as, 12, 46  
requirements of L.G.A., 1933...12, 46  
standing orders, power to make, 12, 45  
land, power to hold, 12, 50  
meetings, 9, 67

**RURAL DISTRICT—continued****council—continued**

- membership, 12, 43
  - chairman, 12, 43
  - councillors, 12, 43
  - electoral areas, 12, 43
  - term of office, 12, 43
- new streets, approval of plans, 4, 334
- officers and staff, 12, 43—45
  - appointment, 9, 443 ; 12, 43
  - clerk of the council. *See* CLERK OF THE RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.
  - compulsory committees, table of, 3, 291
  - deputies, standing, 12, 44
  - member of staff disqualified, 12, 44
  - rating expert, 12, 43
  - remuneration, 12, 43
    - excessive, 12, 44
    - for extra work, 12, 45
  - security by, 12, 44
  - terms of appointment, 12, 44
  - treasurer, 8, 58
- premises for meetings, etc., 12, 50
- public clock, provision of, 11, 62
- P.H.A., 1875, investment with rights under, 1, 110, 111
  - 1925, adoption of, 1, 112
- records and documents, deposit and custody of, 1, 232
- Rural District Councils Association, 1, 491 ; 12, 54
  - constitution of, 12, 54
  - expenses, 12, 55
  - journal, 12, 54
  - management, 12, 54
  - membership, 12, 54
  - objects, 12, 54
- sewerage authority as, 12, 190
  - contribution by county council towards, 12, 52, 53
  - expenses, 12, 388
- special expenses, 12, 386
- style, name and constitution of, 1, 77
- treasurer, powers and duties, 13, 221
- water supply, contribution by county council, 12, 52, 53
- general rate fund account, 6, 230
- M.O.H., reports and returns by, 11, 350. *See also* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.
- more than one county, in, 5, 386
- sewerage, 12, 186
- Sunday opening of cinemas, 13, 10—11
- urbanisation of, 4, 328

**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL, 12, 41—50. *See also* RURAL DISTRICT.**

**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL ACCOUNTS, 12, 50—53. *See also* ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL [AUTHORITIES ; FINANCE ; RURAL DISTRICT.**

**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILS ASSOCIATION, 12, 54—55. *See also* RURAL DISTRICT.**

**RURAL INDUSTRIES, 12, 55—57**

- county agricultural committee, duty of, 12, 55
  - inquiries by, 12, 55, 60
- definition, 12, 55
- development of, powers of Agricultural Committees, 1, 162
- establishment of, 12, 56
- improvement of, 12, 56
- local authorities, functions of, 12, 57
- marketing, 12, 57
- raw materials, problem of, 12, 56
- Rural Industries Bureau, 12, 56

**RURAL PARISH**

- conveyance of land to representation of, 4, 48

**RURAL RATING AUTHORITY**

- accounts of, 11, 135

**RURAL WORKERS, HOUSING OF. *See* RECONDITIONING OF HOUSES.**

**"SAFETY FIRST" ASSOCIATIONS, NATIONAL, 1, 490**

**SAFETY PROVISIONS**

- building, definition of, 2, 285
  - operations, during, 2, 287
- buildings, 12, 57—62
  - closing or restriction of use, 12, 61
  - demolition of ruinous or dilapidated, 12, 59
  - fire, special provisions for escape, 12, 61
  - notice requiring, 12, 62



**SAFETY PROVISIONS—continued****buildings—continued**

- ingress and egress, control of, **12, 60**
- overloading of, action by local authority, **12, 58**
- ruinous or dilapidated, **12, 59**
- vaults, cellars, etc., under street, protection of, **12, 58**
- cinematograph, **3, 169**
- platforms, **2, 289**
- public buildings, **2, 287—289**

**SAFETY PROVISIONS OF BUILDINGS AND STANDS, 12, 57—62. See also BUILDINGS; SAFETY PROVISIONS.****SAGO**

- composition of, **1, 129**

**SALAD OIL**

- composition of, **1, 128**

**SALARIES OF OFFICERS. See APPOINTMENT AND DISMISSAL OF OFFICERS; REMUNERATION.****SALE. See also CONVEYANCING; DISPOSAL AND UTILISATION OF LAND.**

- allotments, **1, 243**
- artificial cream, **1, 437**
- bread. *See* BREAD.
- butter, margarine and cheese, **2, 353**
- corporate land, **4, 81**
- discontinued prison, **10, 368**
- disposal of refuse by, **11, 267**
- explosives, **5, 397**
- food and drugs, of. *See* FOOD AND DRUGS.
- glebe lands, **6, 235**
- goods, of—
  - payment by instalments distinguished from hire purchase, **7, 3**
  - stamp duties on contracts for, **12, 406**
- horseflesh. *See* HORSEFLESH.
- intoxicating liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR.
- land, of—
  - corporate, **4, 81**
  - held by local authority, **6, 234**
  - parish, **10, 139**
  - person under disability, by, **1, 59**
  - public authority, by, **5, 21**
  - to local authority, **1, 53—62**
- market, outside, **8, 358**
- meat, of, **8, 405**
- poisons of, **10, 235**
- Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926, prosecutions under, **2, 229**
- small dwellings, **12, 336**
  - holdings, by auction, **12, 356**
  - tenants, to, **12, 353**
- statutory ferry, **5, 429**

**SALMON AND TROUT FISHERIES, 12, 63—65**

- close seasons, salmon, **12, 63**
- trout, **12, 64**
- dynamite, use for taking fish, **10, 271**
- licences to fish for salmon and trout, **12, 65**
- offences, common to salmon and trout, **12, 64—65**
  - in connection with taking of salmon, **12, 63—64**
  - trout, **12, 64**
- pollution of rivers, **10, 270**
- salmon and freshwater fisheries—
  - bye-laws as to, **8, 244**
  - conservators, expenses of, **12, 110**

**SAMPLES. See also SAMPLING OF FOOD AND DRUGS.**

- fertilisers and feeding stuffs, of, **6, 9**
- petroleum, **10, 201**
- rag flock of, **11, 119**
- sale by, evasion of market toll by, **8, 358**
- seeds, **12, 131**
- sewers, power to take from, **12, 223**
- submission to agricultural analyst, **1, 286**
- trade effluents, power to take, **13, 177**

**SAMPLING OF FOOD AND DRUGS, 12, 65—68**

- decided cases as to, **12, 68**
- Food and Drugs Act, 1938...**11, 71; 12, 66—68**
- analysis of samples, **7, 295; 11, 71**
- automatic machines, procedure for taking samples from, **12, 67—68**
- butter, etc., of, taking of, **2, 354**
- demand for a particular supply, right of sampling officer to make, **12, 66**
- disposal of samples, **12, 67**

**SAMPLING OF FOOD AND DRUGS—continued**Food and Drugs Act, 1938—*continued*

drugs, of, 5, 120

formal and informal samples, 12, 67

formal sample, procedure, 12, 67

public analyst, sample need not be submitted to, 12, 67

unofficial samples, 12, 67

government chemist, 12, 67—68

imported food, 7, 138

milk, 9, 188

Minister of Health, memorandum as to collection and disposal of samples,

officers, obstruction or offer of bribe to, 7, 295

[12, 67]

powers to obtain samples, 12, 66

through person employed to make purchase, 12, 66

prosecutions, procedure, 7, 295; 12, 67—68

samples, production in court, 6, 125

sampling without purchase, 12, 66

food about to be delivered, 12, 66

margarine or margarine cheese, 12, 66

milk, 9, 35; 12, 66

right to enter and take samples, 12, 66

powers of local authority to require samples, 12, 65

**SANATORIA.** *See* TUBERCULOSIS.**SANCTIONS**

loans, to, 2, 203—205

**SAND AND BALLAST**

sale by weight, 13, 431

**SANDWICHMEN**

bye-laws as to, 1, 140

**SANITARY AUTHORITIES.** *See also* PORT HEALTH AUTHORITIES.

alkali, etc., works, powers as to, 1, 218

borrowing powers, 11, 97

closure of school by, 10, 364

definition of, 10, 273

dispensaries, provision of, 5, 12

legal proceedings by, 1, 79

port, 1, 421

Port of London, for, 10, 308

Rag Flock Acts, powers under, 11, 119

supervision by county council, 4, 165

**SANITARY CONVENIENCES, 12, 69—75.** *See also* PUBLIC LAVATORIES.

bye-laws, model, issued by Minister of Health, 12, 70

power of local authority to make, 9, 242; 12, 70

care of, 12, 74—75

offences, 12, 75

definitions, 11, 87; 12, 69

erection of, 9, 424

examination and testing of, 12, 74

existing buildings, at, 12, 70—72

notice requiring owner to provide, 12, 70

appeal from, 12, 71

contents of, 12, 71

enforcement of, 12, 71

service of, 12, 71

repair or cleanse, 12, 71

provision and maintenance of, 12, 70, 215

rectification of, 12, 70

soil pipes, powers of local authority as to, 12, 72

"sufficient," what is, 12, 70—71

income tax, exemption from, 7, 149

London, provisions affecting, 12, 75

nuisances arising from, 12, 74

powers to deal with, 12, 74

use of room as living room, etc., over closet, 12, 74

parks, in. *See* PUBLIC PARKS.

privies, cleansing of, 11, 261

meaning of term, 3, 240

protection of foodstuffs from contamination from, 12, 75

meat, 12, 75

milk, 12, 75

uncovered food, 12, 75

provision of, at special premises, 2, 289; 12, 72—74

building and engineering operations, 12, 72—73

common lodging houses, 12, 73

factories, 5, 407; 12, 72

regulations as to sufficiency, 12, 72

responsibility of owner where part of building let off as  
[factory, 12, 72]

**SANITARY CONVENIENCES—continued**provision of, at special premises—*continued*

- fruit and hop pickers, for, 6, 149
- houses let in lodgings, 12, 73
- inns, refreshment houses, etc., 12, 73—74
- licensed premises, 12, 74
- mines, 12, 74
- motor vehicles, 12, 74
- public houses, at, 12, 74
- shops, 12, 73, 264
- tents, vans and sheds, 12, 73
- theatres, 13, 96
- workplaces, 5, 407; 12, 73
- in new buildings, 12, 69—70
- urinals, erection in street, 6, 391

**SANITARY ENGINEERS, INSTITUTION OF, 1, 483****SANITARY INSPECTOR, 12, 77—87**

- appointment, 12, 79—80
  - control of, by Minister of Health, 12, 79—80
  - deputy, of, 12, 80
  - duty of local authorities, 12, 77—78
  - local authority, member of, disqualification, 12, 80
  - procedure, 12, 80
  - terms of, 12, 80
- classes, of, 12, 78—79
  - chief sanitary inspectors, 12, 78—79
  - county sanitary inspectors, 12, 79
  - district, assistant, additional sanitary inspectors, 12, 78
  - port health inspectors, 12, 79
  - sanitary inspectors, 12, 78
  - specialist sanitary inspectors, 12, 79
  - urban district council, of, 13, 318
- contract by local authority, interest of, in, 12, 81
- duties of, 12, 78, 83—86
  - examination of drain by, 5, 103
  - food and drugs, 12, 86
  - housing, 12, 86
  - M.O.H., direction by, 12, 86
  - miscellaneous, 12, 86
  - regulations issued by Minister of Health, 12, 83
  - sanitation, general, 12, 86
- entry, power of, 12, 81—83
  - "authorised officers," table of matters for which, 12, 81—82
  - notice required before demand, 12, 82
  - obstruction in discharge of duty, 12, 83
  - purposes for which granted, 12, 82
  - special powers, canal boats, 12, 83
    - common lodging houses, 12, 83
    - premises, vessels and aircraft (as to certain diseases), 12, 83
    - table of, 12, 84—85
- "inspector of nuisances," former designation, 12, 77
- London, in, 12, 86—87
- protection of, as to damages arising out of enforcement of P.H.A., 12, 81
- qualifications required by local authorities, 12, 79
  - Minister of Health, 12, 79
- remuneration, 12, 81
  - approval of Minister of Health, 12, 81
  - fee or reward other than, prohibition of, 12, 81
  - gratuity for special services, 12, 81
- reports to M.O.H., 11, 351; 12, 86
- Sanitary Inspectors' Association, 1, 492
- tenure of office, 12, 80
  - private business, undertaking of, 12, 80
  - security of tenure, 12, 80

**SANITARY WORKS**

right of support, 9, 205

**SANITATION**

- duties of county M.O.H., 9, 7
- milk and dairies, 9, 191
- penalties for offences, 10, 154
- public health services, 11, 66, 74

**SAUSAGES**

standard of composition, 1, 126

**SAVINGS BANKS. See MUNICIPAL BANKS.****SCARLET FEVER. See INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**

**SCAVENGING, 12, 88—92.** *See also* ASHPITS; REFUSE; SNOW CLEARANCE.

bye-laws, matters to be dealt with by, 12, 90

power of local authority to make, 12, 90

*See also* REFUSE.

courts and passages, cleansing of, 12, 89

litter baskets, provision of, 12, 89

London, in, 12, 91

obstruction of person acting in execution of P.H.A., 12, 90

prevention of soil or refuse from falling upon or being washed into street, 12, 90—  
[91]

water flowing on footpaths, 12, 91

refuse receptacles, power to provide and maintain, 12, 89—90

street refuse, disposal of, 12, 90

streets, cleansing and watering of, 12, 88—89

bye-laws, power to make, 12, 89

county roads, 12, 88—89

highway authority, payment by, 12, 89

local authority, powers and duties as to, 12, 88

**SCHEME.** *See* AGRICULTURE; EDUCATION; HOUSING; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE;  
[RECONSTRUCTION; SLUM CLEARANCE; TOWN PLANNING.]**SCHOLARSHIPS**

agricultural, 1, 173

secondary education, to provide, 12, 121

state, 12, 122

students, for, 5, 150

**SCHOOL MANAGERS.** *See* title NON-PROVIDED SCHOOLS.**SCHOOLS.** *See also* APPROVED SCHOOLS; BLIND, DEAF, DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN; CENTRAL AND SENIOR SCHOOLS; CONTINUATION SCHOOLS; ELEMENTARY EDUCATION; NON-PROVIDED SCHOOLS; OPEN AIR SCHOOLS; PREVENTION OF DISEASE IN SCHOOLS; RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN SCHOOLS; SECONDARY EDUCATION; EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES; TEACHERS.

accidents to children, liability for, 1, 16—23

acquisition of land for, 5, 165

age, ascertainment of, 5, 316

art, 9, 376

assessment of, 3, 26

attendance, bye-laws as to, 5, 315—318

confirmation of, 9, 244

officers, appointment of, 5, 318

order, non-compliance with, 5, 313

boarding, institution children attending, 7, 304

buildings, income tax assessment, 7, 148, 150

certificates for children resident in canal boats, 2, 390

certified, for defective children, discontinuance of, 2, 102

charitable trust, grants to, 12, 120

children, employment of, 5, 368

home as, 11, 41

under five years, attendance at, 8, 389

civilian anti-gas training, for, 10, 336

clinics, association of maternity and child welfare clinics with, 3, 235

closure of, 5, 331

for infectious disease, 10, 360, 363, 364

conveyance of children to and from, 5, 202

co-operation with museums, 9, 305

corporal punishment, 13, 64

day, assessment for rates, 1, 465

institution children attending, 7, 302

director of education, duties as to, 4, 382

endowed, inspectors of, 6, 243

government, powers of Board of Education as to, 2, 137

grant-aided, 2, 137

grouping under one management, 5, 327

Home Office, provision by, 7, 8

hours, employment outside, 5, 358

infant, 5, 320

inspection of, 5, 190

government powers, 6, 252

institutions, attached to, 5, 321

junior, 5, 320

managers, 5, 326—328

marine, 5, 321

meals at, grants for, 12, 121

provision of, 5, 203

medical inspection of children, 11, 68, 253

officers and nurses, appointment, 5, 193

duties of, 11, 69

services, 11, 70

“Milk in Schools” schemes, 9, 198

**SCHOOLS—continued**

- mixed, 5, 319
- "modern," 3, 2
- necessity for, considerations as to, 2, 134, 135
- non-vocational education, 9, 376
- notifiable disease in, list of non-boarders to be furnished, 10, 359
- nursery, 5, 210—212, 320; 8, 389; 11, 70
- nutrition of children, 11, 69
- overcrowding, dangers of, 10, 362
- physical training at, 11, 252
- premises, accident caused by dangerous materials on, 1, 18
  - due to defective, 1, 18
- preparatory, 5, 311
- primary, 5, 311
- private, 5, 145, 311
  - functions of Board of Education as to, 2, 137
- provided, religious instruction in, 5, 138
- public elementary, 5, 319
  - what are, 5, 182
- rating of, 5, 189
- residential, for children on relief, 11, 27
- "school conference," 5, 206
- servants, appointment of, 4, 22
- Sunday and ragged, exemption from rates, 1, 471
- teacher's negligence, liability for, 1, 16—18
- teaching staff, appointment of, 12, 122
- technical, 9, 376
  - attendance by institution children, 7, 304
- use by parish council and meeting, 10, 3
- workhouse, 7, 314

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY**

- rates, exemption from, 1, 471; 11, 156, 195

**SCILLY ISLANDS. See ISLE OF SCILLY.****SCOTLAND**

- settlement and removal, 12, 160

**SEA. See also SEA DEFENCE WORKS; SEA FISHERIES; SEASHORE.**

- accretions from, annexation of, 1, 266, 406
- extinction of highways by inroads of, 6, 406
- mines under bed of, ownership of, 9, 202
- persons at sea, appointment of proxy by, 1, 1
- transport of petroleum by, 10, 199

**SEA DEFENCE WORKS, 12, 93—98**

- amenity works, etc., in sea defence works, 12, 97
- "banks," definition of, 12, 95
- bye-laws, power of drainage board to make, 12, 97
- catchment board, powers of, 12, 94
- Commissions of Sewers, powers of, 12, 94
- drainage authority, definition of, 12, 94
- government grants, 12, 97
  - regulations on which conditional, 12, 97
- injury to persons and property, compensation for, 12, 98
- internal drainage board, powers of, 12, 94, 95
- land, acquisition of, 12, 95
- Land Drainage Act, 1930, effect of, 12, 94
- local authorities, powers of, 6, 109
- London, 12, 98
- main river, works connected with, 12, 94
- nuisances, 12, 97
- owner of land abutting on sea, common law position of, 12, 93
  - obligations of, commutation, 12, 95—96
  - right of, to erect defences, 12, 93—94
- public, right of access to defence works, 12, 97—98
- shingle, prohibition of removal of, 12, 96
- tidal land, consent of Board of Trade, requirement of, 12, 96
  - procedure to obtain, 12, 96
- works on seashore, power of Board of Trade to grant provisional orders to construct piers, harbours, etc., 12, 96

require plans, 12, 96

**SEA FISHERIES, 12, 98—110**

- legislation affecting, 12, 98—99
- local authorities, powers of, similar to those of local fisheries committees, 12, 109
  - fisheries committees, 12, 100—110
    - accounts of, 12, 110
    - bye-laws, amendment and repeal of, 12, 107
    - extent of, 12, 107



**SEA FISHERIES—continued**local fisheries committees—*continued*

- bye-laws, infringement of, 12, 108
  - body corporate, by, 12, 108—109
  - penalties for, 12, 108
- jurisdiction as to offences, 12, 108—119
- owner of vessel, proceedings against, under, 12, 108
  - includes charterer, 12, 108
- posting up of, 12, 107
- procedure for making, 12, 106—107
- provisions of, 12, 96—105, 108
- restrictions on power of making, 12, 107—108
- revocation of, by Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, 12, 107
- constitution of, 12, 103
- expenses of, 12, 110
- functions of, 12, 104—106
- harbour authority, contributions to, 12, 110
- list of, 12, 100—101
- members of, 12, 110
- powers of, 12, 104
  - as to immature fish, 12, 102
- Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, fishing districts, power to make orders as to, 12, 100, 103
  - functions of, 12, 99—100, 107
- North Sea Fisheries, Convention as to, 12, 102
- salmon conservators, expenses of, 12, 110
- sea fish, definition of, 12, 105
  - fisheries district, creation of, 12, 101—102
    - definition of limits of, 12, 101—102
  - fishery officer, definition of, 12, 102
    - duty of, 12, 102, 109
    - entry, power of, 12, 109
    - obstruction of, 12, 108
    - powers of, 12, 109
      - as to size limits, 12, 109
- shell-fish, cleansing of, 12, 110
  - prohibition of sale of, 12, 110
  - power of local fisheries committee to restock fishery, 12, 105
- statistics, duty of local fisheries committee to collect, 12, 106
- white fish commission, local fisheries committee and, 12, 106
  - co-operative scheme, 12, 106
  - definition of, 12, 106

**SEA-FISHERY COMMITTEES OF ENGLAND AND WALES, ASSOCIATION OF, 12,**

objects and constitution, 12, 111

**SEAL**

- common *See* COMMON SEAL.
- contract for purchase of land, 4, 48
  - under, where necessary, 4, 13
- unsealed, by corporation, 4, 13, 14, 16

**SEAMEN**

- burial of, 2, 312
- lodging houses for, 8, 166
- maintenance of family, liability for, 11, 240
- treatment of venereal diseases, 13, 372
- tuberculous, 13, 242

**SEARCH**

- certificate of, on purchase of land, 11, 367
- manorial documents, for, 8, 331
- official, at local land registry, 8, 139
- register of burials, 2, 334
- warrant, for petroleum kept in contravention of regulations, 10, 201

**SEARCHING**

- casuals, of, on admission to casual wards, 2, 444

**SEASHORE, 12, 112—115**

- bathing, rights as to, 2, 8
- bye-laws as to, 9, 236
- Crown, rights of, 12, 112, 114
- definition, 12, 112
- land adjoining seashore, 12, 115
  - erosion, protection of coast against (Coast Protection Act, 1939), 12, 115
  - rights of way over, 12, 115
- Lindsey County Council's (Sandhills) Act, 1934...12, 115
- local authority, seashore owned by or leased to, 12, 114
- ownership of, 12, 112—113

**SEASHORE**—*continued*

- public rights over, extent of, **12, 112—113**
- common practices not public rights, **12, 113**
- See also* **BATHING**.
- fishing, right of, **12, 113—114**
- navigation, right of, **12, 113**
- ranges, rifle and artillery, **12, 115**
- regulations as to, **5, 380**
- roundabouts, regulation of, **12, 38**
- Town Planning Act, 1932, acquisition of seashore under, **12, 114**

**SEATS, PROVISION OF, 12, 116—117**

- in London, **12, 117**
- parks, open spaces, public pleasure grounds, etc., **12, 116—117**
- on highways, **9, 421 ; 12, 116**

**SECONDARY EDUCATION, 12, 118—127**

- charitable trust schools, conditions of recognition for grant, **12, 120—121**
- curriculum, Board of Education requirements as to, in school recognised for grant, **[8, 340 ; 12, 125]**
- languages, **12, 125**
- physical education, **12, 125**
- definition, **12, 118**
- examinations, commercial studies for, **12, 126**
  - first, list of, **12, 126**
  - matriculation, exemption from, **12, 126**
  - second, **12, 126**
  - Secondary Schools Examinations Council, functions of, **2, 133**
- fees, Board of Education regulations as to, **5, 145 ; 12, 124**
  - circulars as to, (financial circumstances of parents), **12, 124—125**
  - remission of, **12, 121**
- local education authority, powers of, **12, 119—120**
  - to aid secondary education, **12, 119—120**
  - supply secondary education, **12, 120**
- London, in, **12, 127**
- maintenance allowances, **12, 121—122**
- meals at school, grants for, **12, 121**
- non-provided schools, conditions of recognition of, for grant, **12, 120—121**
- recognition by Board of Education, **12, 119**
  - conditions for, **12, 119**
- religious instruction, provisions as to, **12, 126**
  - "conscience clause," **12, 126**
- scholarships, etc., provision of, **12, 121—122**
  - application form for financial assistance, no right of inspection of, **12, 122**
  - practice of local authorities, **12, 121**
- secondary schools—
  - age of admission, **5, 145**
  - attendance by institution children, **7, 304**
  - definition of, **5, 144**
  - inspection of, **5, 145**
  - kinds of, **12, 118—119**
    - county, **12, 118**
    - endowed, **12, 118**
    - independent, **12, 118—119**
    - recognised efficient, **12, 119**
  - management of, **12, 120**
    - governing body, composition of, **12, 120**
    - sub-committee of local education authority as, **12, 120**
  - qualification for grant, **5, 145**
- special places, **12, 122**
- State scholarships, **12, 122**
- system, **5, 144—146**
- teaching staff, appointment, **12, 122—123 ; 13, 55, 58, 60**
  - agreement in minute of, **12, 123**
  - employment of teacher declared unsuitable by Board of Education, **[12, 123]**
  - misconduct of, **12, 123**
  - qualifications, **12, 122**
  - ratio of, to pupils, **12, 123—124**
  - salaries, **13, 62**
  - size of classes, **12, 124**
- travelling expenses, grants for, **12, 121**
- uniform, grants for providing, **12, 121**

**SECRETARY.** *See* **CLUBS.****SECRETARY OF STATE, 12, 127—128**

- definition, **12, 128**
- functions of Home Secretary, **12, 128**
- history of office, **12, 127**
- war of 1939, emergency provisions of, **12, 128**
- wards of urban district, appeal as to, **1, 318**



**SECURITY**

- advances for small holdings, for, 1, 133
- corporation bonds, for, 2, 145
- costs of election petition, for, 5, 223
- lost, issue of fresh, 8, 145
- mortgage, 9, 247
- officers, by. *See* FIDELITY GUARANTEE.
- repayment of loan, for, 2, 206
- statutory, 9, 258

**SEDUCTION**

- girl under sixteen, 10, 354

**SEEDS, 12, 128—132**

- Adulteration of Seeds Acts, 12, 132
- entry for inspection, powers of, 12, 130—131
- exemptions from statutory provisions, 12, 131
- Forestry Commissioners, consultation by Minister of Agriculture, 12, 129, 131
- legislation, general scheme of, 12, 129
- Minister of Agriculture, powers and duties of, 12, 129, 131
- offences, statutory, list of, 12, 131
  - proceedings in respect of, 12, 131
- poisoned grain, prohibition of dealing with, 12, 132
- regulations as to, 1, 209
  - power of Minister of Agriculture to make, 12, 131
- sale of seeds, statutory particulars on, 12, 130
- sampling, methods of, 12, 131
- seed test, 12, 134
  - at request of purchaser, 12, 130
  - official testing stations, 12, 130, 131
- seeds to which statutes apply, list of, 12, 129
- weeds, seeds of, prohibition of sale of, 12, 131

**SEIZURE**

- unsound imported food, 7, 138

**SELECTED GENERATING STATIONS. *See* ELECTRICITY SUPPLY.****SELF-RAISING FLOUR**

- standard of, 1, 120

**SENIOR SCHOOLS. *See* CENTRAL AND SENIOR SCHOOLS.****SENTENCE**

- revision on appeal, 1, 327

**SEPARATELY RATED AREA. *See* SPECIAL RATES.****SEQUESTRATION**

- local authority, in case of, 1, 83

**SERVANT. *See also* EMPLOYEES; MASTER AND SERVANT.**

- compensation for loss of office, 3, 327
- contracts with, 4, 22
- course of employment, 1, 10, 11
- defamation by, 4, 307
- definition, 1, 9; 8, 153
  - baths, attendant is, 2, 22
  - female, employment agencies, 5, 352. *See also* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
- expenses in legal proceedings, 4, 311
- independent contractor, distinguished from, 1, 9
- liability for acts of—
  - harbour authority's, 6, 304
  - misfeasance and non-feasance, 9, 233
  - sale of unsatisfactory food and drugs, 6, 118
- licensed game dealer, of, buying and selling by, 6, 151
- male, definition of, 8, 153
- licence duty, 8, 153
- negligence of—
  - joinder of master in action, 1, 8
  - liability of local authority, 1, 7—12
    - superior servant, 1, 9
  - presumption of law, 1, 8
- Postmaster-General, wrongful acts of, 10, 321
- Public Authorities Protection Act, 11, 54—61
- registries, 8, 236. *See also* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
- telegraphic company, of, responsibility for acts of, 10, 315
- wrongful act of, accident caused by, 1, 10

**SERVICE**

- contract, breach of, 4, 27
- burial, 2, 340—342
- demand note, of, 11, 139
- document, of—
  - definition, 4, 320
  - on parish meeting, 10, 132

**SERVICE—continued**

- flats, valuation of, **3, 22**
- jury, immunity of Postmaster-General, **10, 321**
- notice of appeal, **1, 323, 324**
  - proof of, **1, 326**
  - rating, **11, 179**
  - to treat, effect of, **9, 381**
  - method, **9, 379**
- pension purposes, for, fireman, **6, 74**
  - police, **10, 259**
- process, against local authority, **1, 81**
- summons, against local authority, **4, 266**
- superannuation purposes, for, **13, 17, 26, 30—31**
  - meaning of, **3, 207**
  - temporary, **13, 24**
  - war, **13, 17, 30**

**SERVICES**

- centralisation of, **7, 360**
- competitive, municipal undertakings, **9, 291**
- contribution to costs. *See* CONTRIBUTIONS TO COSTS OF WORKS AND SERVICES.
- reciprocal arrangements as to, **7, 382**
- social. *See* SOCIAL SERVICES.

**SET-OFF**

- income tax charged on local authority, **7, 157—167**
  - purposes, computation of, **7, 165**
  - losses of trading undertaking, **7, 153, 155**
- provision for, **2, 37, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48**

**SETTLEMENT AND REMOVAL, 12, 134—163**

- adoption, effect on, **1, 99**
- appeals as to, **1, 321**
  - rate-aided mental patient, **1, 331—332**
- Channel Islands, provisions as to, **12, 160—163**
  - removal to England from, **12, 162—163**
- decision of justices as to place of, **10, 174**
- detention in approved school, effect on, **1, 370**
- irremovability, **12, 142—150**
  - alteration in area, **12, 150**
  - of children, **12, 149**
    - within the age of nurture, **12, 149—150**
  - deserted married woman, **12, 148—149**
  - patients in public hospitals, **12, 150**
    - ministerial decisions, **12, 150**
  - widow, **12, 149**
  - wife and children, **12, 147—148**
- residence, break of, what constitutes, **12, 143—144**
  - computation of, **12, 142**
  - excluded periods—
    - maintenance otherwise than by charitable gift, **12, 147**
    - persons of unsound mind, **12, 145**
    - prisoner, **12, 147**
    - receipt of relief, **12, 146—147**
    - residence as patient in hospital, **12, 145, 146**
    - service in royal forces, **12, 145**
  - meaning of, **12, 142—143**
  - more than one, **12, 143**
  - of wife of foreigner, **12, 143**
  - place of, what is, **12, 145**
- temporary sickness, **12, 147**
- Isle of Man, provisions as to, **12, 160—163**
  - removal to England from, **12, 162—163**
- Northern Ireland, provisions as to, **12, 160—163**
  - removal to England from, **12, 162—163**
- notice of chargeability, **12, 151—152**
- persons to be removed, **12, 150**
- removal, appeals as to, **1, 321**
  - how effected, **12, 153**
  - of criminal lunatics, **12, 155—156**
  - mental patients, **12, 155**
  - prohibition of return after, **12, 155**
  - unlawful, **12, 155**
- orders, **12, 150—160**
  - abandonment of, **12, 154—155**
  - appeal against, **12, 156—160**
    - arbitration after notice of, **12, 159—160**
    - reference to Minister of Health, **12, 160**
    - special case, **12, 160**
  - by whom made, **12, 150—151**
- depositions, **12, 152**

**SETTLEMENT AND REMOVAL—continued**removal orders—*continued*

- evidence on which made, 12, 151
- notice of appeal, 12, 152—153
- suspension of, 12, 153—154
- Scilly Isles, provisions as to, 12, 160—161
- Scotland, provisions as to, 12, 160—161
- removal to England from, 12, 163—164
- settlement by apprenticeship, 12, 148—149
  - birth, 12, 136—137
  - estate, 12, 139—140
  - insane person, 12, 130—140
  - estoppel, 12, 141—142
  - rates or taxes, 12, 141
  - renting, 12, 140—141
  - residence, 12, 137
    - breach of, 12, 136
    - child under 16...12, 137—138
    - foreigner, by, 12, 138
    - married woman, 12, 138
    - unsound mind, person of, 12, 138
- derivative, of—
  - illegitimate child, 12, 134—135
  - legitimate child, 12, 134
  - married woman, 12, 136
    - deserted, 12, 136
  - person over 16...12, 135
  - widow, 12, 136
- of mental patients, 12, 155
- receipt of relief no proof of, 12, 142

**SEVERANCE.** See COMPENSATION ; TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.

**SEWAGE DISPOSAL, 12, 164—182**

- aeration processes, 12, 175—178
  - Haworth bio-aeration system, 12, 177
  - "Simplex" plant, 12, 177
- bio-filtration, 12, 174—175
  - humus tanks, 12, 175
- dilution, disposal by, 12, 168—169
- farm, income tax exemption, 7, 150
- high-water mark, sewage outfall below, 12, 165
- houseboats, from, 7, 61
- land treatment, 12, 172—174
  - broad irrigation, 12, 172
  - intermittent downward filtration, 12, 172
- local authority, duty of, to provide sewerage system, 12, 164, 165
  - power to dispose of sewage at works of another local authority, 12, 164
  - restrictions on powers of, 12, 165
- London, in, 12, 180—182
- mortgage of disposal land, 9, 258
- nuisances likely to arise, 12, 165
- objects of disposal, 12, 165
- pollution of rivers, 10, 274
- preliminary processes—
  - biological purification, 12, 172
  - diagram, 12, 173
  - removal of heavy solids, 12, 169
    - large solids, 12, 169
    - lighter solids, 12, 169
- tank treatment, 12, 170—172
  - Ministry of Health requirements, 12, 172
  - settling, 12, 171
  - "upward flow," 12, 170, 172
- rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 186
- sewage, nature and composition of, 12, 166—167
  - analysis of, 12, 167
  - dry weather flow of, 12, 168
  - purification, methods of, 12, 168
    - bibliography, 12, 182
  - storm water overflow, 12, 168
  - strength of, 12, 167
- Sewage Purification, Institution of, 1, 481
- sludge disposal, 12, 178—180
  - drying beds, 12, 179
  - dumping at sea, 12, 178
  - filter press, 12, 180
  - ploughing into land, 12, 178
  - trenching, 12, 178—179
- standards of purification, 12, 165—166

**SEWAGE DISPOSAL**—*continued*

- statutory provisions as to, **12**, 164
- stream, conveyance into, **6**, 371
  - discharge into, effect of, **12**, 166
  - treatment before, **12**, 192
- works, costing returns, **11**, 342
- vesting of, **12**, 205, 212

**SEWAGE WORKS.** *See* SEWAGE DISPOSAL.**SEWERAGE AUTHORITIES**, **12**, 182—195. *See also* SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.**SEWERS AND DRAINS**, **12**, 196—217. *See also* SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.**SEWERS AND SEWERAGE**

- access to repair, implied right of, **12**, 240—241
- alterations and discontinuance of sewers, **12**, 240
- duty to avoid creation of nuisance, **12**, 240
  - provide alternative sewer, **12**, 240
- harbour authorities, of, **6**, 313
- improvement, powers of, **12**, 240
- authorities, **12**, 182—195
  - combinations of, joint committees, **12**, 189
    - sewerage boards, **7**, 373 ; **12**, 186—189
      - constitution by local Act, **12**, 182—183, 187
      - order under P.H.A., 1936...**12**, 188—189
      - provisional order, **12**, 187
      - county council and county borough council, **12**, [186]
    - definition, **12**, 186
    - expenses, **12**, 187
    - local authorities, **12**, 186—189
      - rural districts, position in, **12**, 186
      - transfer of local authority's functions to, **12**, 223
  - highway authorities, **12**, 189—190
    - county councils, **12**, 189
    - rural district councils, **12**, 190
    - urban district councils, **12**, 189—190
  - land drainage authorities, **12**, 190—191. *See also* LAND DRAINAGE.
  - local authority, compensation for damage by, **12**, 192
    - default of, remedies for, **12**, 192
    - definition, **12**, 183
    - duty to provide sewers, etc., **12**, 182, 183
    - nuisance in discharge of functions, **12**, 192
    - power to acquire new sewer or works, **12**, 183
  - London, in, **12**, 192
  - owners of land and highway drains, **12**, 190
  - private street works and sewers, **12**, 190
  - sewers constructed after P.H.A., 1936, vesting in local authority, **12**, 192
    - made for profit, **12**, 191
    - private ownership of, **12**, 191
  - borough surveyor's duties, **2**, 179
  - canal towing path, under, **2**, 395
  - classification, **2**, 197—213
  - combined drains, **12**, 204—205
    - becoming public sewers, **12**, 208
    - distinguished from single private drains, **12**, 205
  - Commissioners of Sewers, **8**, 14
  - sea defence works, powers as to, **12**, 94
  - compensation, **12**, 226—229
    - arbitration, provisions as to, **12**, 226—227
    - "betterment," **12**, 227
    - damage, kind of, giving right of action, **12**, 227—228
      - to adjoining land of plaintiff, **12**, 228
    - "land," definition of, **12**, 227
    - private land, damage resulting from construction of sewer over, **12**, 226
      - laying of sewers in, **12**, 229
      - right of access, etc., over, to site of proposed sewer, **12**, 228—[229]
  - costing, **4**, 110
  - default in providing sewers, **4**, 313 ; **12**, 234—235
    - complaint by county council, **12**, 234—235
      - interested person, **12**, 235
    - Minister of Health, local inquiry by, **12**, 235
      - order by, directing authority to discharge functions, **12**, [235]
      - transfer of functions to county council by, **12**, 235
    - recovery of expenses of Minister of Health or county council, **12**, 235
  - diversion under harbour, **6**, 298
  - drains, agreement to regard sewers as, **5**, 95
    - defective, **12**, 207
    - vesting of, before 1936...**12**, 198
    - what are, **12**, 196—197, 207—208, 216

SEWERS AND SEWERAGE—*continued*

- drains, when deemed satisfactory, 12, 214
- highway drains, 12, 215
  - sewer distinguished from, 6, 371
  - vesting of, 12, 216
- income tax, 12, 213
- local authorities, duty to provide sewers, 12, 219
  - building developments, anticipation of, 12, 219, 232
  - cesspools, cleansing of, 12, 213, 219
    - power to make bye-laws as to, 12, 213
    - require repair of, 12, 213
  - in default of provision by owners of premises, 12, 219
  - limits to duty, 12, 219
  - P.H.A., 1936, provisions of, 12, 219
  - expenditure on, contributions to, 4, 30, 33; 12, 52
  - power to make sewers, 12, 224—226
    - apparatus and structures, 12, 225
    - break up roads, 2, 232
    - "bridges, highway over," 12, 224
    - definitions—
      - drain, 12, 225
      - lands, 12, 225
      - premises, 12, 225
      - "sewer," 12, 225
      - "street," 12, 224
    - general power (P.H.A., 1936), 12, 224
    - land drainage authority, notice to, of proposed sewer, 12, 225
      - power to alter sewers, etc., 12, 226
    - notices, provisions as to, 12, 224—225
    - procedure, 12, 224
    - public utility undertakings, power of, to alter sewers, etc., 12, 226
      - protection of works and rights [of, 12, 226
    - railways, considerations where affected, 12, 226, 229
      - power to alter sewers, etc., 12, 226
    - rural authority, notices to parish councils, etc., by, 12, 226
    - tidal lands, execution of works in, 12, 226
  - powers of construction, 12, 218
    - control, 12, 218
  - rejection of plans by, 12, 214
  - right to make communications between premises and sewers, 12, 214
- London, in, 12, 216, 244—247
- maintenance, cleansing and emptying of sewers, 1, 303; 12, 236—240
  - definitions, "maintenance," 12, 236
  - "sewer," etc., 12, 196—197, 239
- Minister of Health, powers to deal with failure of council to repair, 12, 236
- negligence, 12, 236—238
  - compensation for damage caused by, 12, 237
  - decisions as to, 12, 237
  - nuisance or damage where no negligence, 12, 236, 237
    - of contractors, liability for, 12, 238
  - obligation under P.H.A., 1875 and 1936...12, 236, 238
  - private sewers and drains, power to control, 12, 238
  - public sewers, duties as to, 12, 239
  - repair of sewers, 1, 303
  - sewer gas, damage from, liability for, 12, 238
    - originally defective, non-liability to repair, 12, 236
  - stream, when becomes a sewer, 12, 239—240
  - ventilation of sewers, 12, 236, 238
- military land, sewerage systems on, 9, 180
- negligence in the matter of, 9, 349
- "once a sewer, always a sewer," 12, 200
- owners and occupiers—
  - duty to use sewers, 12, 214
  - rights, sewers, as to, 12, 213—214
    - to empty drains into, 5, 107, 111
    - to break open streets, 12, 214
- pollution of canals by, 2, 395
- power to provide, etc., at cost of land owners, 12, 182, 229—232
  - capacity of sewer exceeding requirement of street, power as to cost, 12, 231
  - communication between private and public sewers, opening of streets [for, 12, 232
  - penalty for execution of work by private person, 12, 232
  - improvement or enlargement of sewer, powers as to, 12, 232
  - Private Street Works Act, 1892, under, 12, 229, 230, 231
  - P.H.A., 1875, under, 12, 229, 230
  - 1936, under, 12, 229, 231



SEWERS AND SEWERAGE—*continued*power to provide—*continued*

"satisfaction of the authority," sewerage of road to, 12, 230—231

specification of sewer, power to direct, 12, 231—232

appeals, 12, 232

disputes, 12, 232

recover cost of new sewers laid in highways repairable by the inhabitants  
[at large, 12, 232—234]

agreement with owner of land, 12, 233

general considerations, 12, 232, 234

Romford U.D.C. Act, 1931, provisions of, 12, 233—234

report of Joint Committee on, 12, 234

restrict use of sewers, 12, 244

factories, liquids from, 12, 244

bye-laws as to, power to make, 12, 244

separate sewage and surface water sewers, 12, 244

storm water, 12, 244, 455

subsoil water, 12, 244

private sewers, 12, 191, 206, 211—212

cost of, 12, 212

power of local authority to require, 12, 212

streets, sewerage of, 10, 388, 399

sewers becoming public sewers, 12, 209

protection of sewers, 12, 241—243

accumulations of soil, etc., power to remove, 12, 243

carbide of calcium, penalty for emptying into, 2, 412

chemical action on structure of sewer, 12, 243

drainage of mines, interference by, 9, 215

laundries, waste from, 12, 242—243

minerals under sewer, 12, 242

mining operations, subsidence caused by, 12, 241

obstruction of flow, matters causing, 12, 242

petroleum in, 10, 201

roots of trees, damage by, 12, 241

soil from private land, power to prevent entry of, 12, 242

subsidence, provisions as to, 12, 466

support, lateral, right of, 3, 392—394; 12, 241

subjacent, 3, 392—394; 12, 241

undertakers, interference by, 2, 237

public, use as highway drains, 12, 216

rating, 1, 466; 12, 213

rural district council—

expenses as to, 12, 388

powers and duties, 12, 49

sanitary conveniences for buildings, 12, 215

sewerage system, construction of, difficulties of, 12, 218

sewers constructed after October 1, 1937, becoming public sewers, 12, 209

single private drains, 12, 202—204

trade waste, liquid, 12, 220—224; 13, 171

agreement between local authority and owner of premises as to, 12, 223

two authorities, cancellation of, 12, 223

bye-laws regulating, 12, 221, 224

power of local authority to make, 12, 221—223

Minister of Health to make, 12, 221—222

consent of local authority, requirement of, 12, 220—221

definitions of relevant expressions, 12, 224

effluent discharged in year ending March 3, 1937, where, 12, 221—222

"interested body," copy notice to be sent to, 12, 220

definition of, 12, 220—221

joint sewerage authority, transfer of functions to, 12, 223

laundries, waste from, 12, 242—243

local Act, powers of Minister of Health to amend or adapt, 12, 223

plans, requirement to produce, 12, 223

P.H. (Drainage of Trade Premises) Act, 1937, provisions of, 12, 220

samples, power of local authority to take, 12, 223

water rights, protection of, 12, 224

works, execution of and payment for, 12, 223

underground, assessment of, 3, 25

vesting declaration—

agreement to make, 12, 211

appeal from proposal, 12, 210

application for, 12, 210

circumstances to be considered in making, 12, 210

notice of, to other local authorities, 12, 211

respecting sewers vested in other bodies, 12, 211

vesting of, before 1936...12, 200

effect of, 12, 202

effect and extent, 12, 209

what are, 12, 207—208, 216

were, 12, 198—200, 207

**SEWERS, CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF, 12, 218—247.**

[See also SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.]

**SEXTON**

office of, 2, 334

**SHEEP**

definition of, 1, 295

dog, no licence necessary, 5, 71

markets, 8, 354

**SHELL-FISH, CLEANSING OF, 12, 247—249**

action on suspicion of danger from shell-fish, 12, 248

cleansing apparatus, provision of, 12, 110, 249

local authorities, duties as to, 7, 241

London, powers of L.C.C. and sanitary authorities, 12, 249

M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 40

Minister of Health, general powers of, 12, 248

notices, 12, 248—249

orders as to re-laying or sterilisation, etc., power of local authority to make, 12, 248

appeals from, 12, 249

offences and penalties, 12, 249

variation and revocation of, 12, 249

prohibition of sale, 12, 110

unsound, 13, 309

**SHELTERS**

provision, etc., of, 11, 387

**SHERIFFS, 12, 250—254**

appointment in counties at large, 12, 251

of cities and towns, 4, 197; 12, 251

applications to be excused, 12, 252

ceremonial position, 12, 250

chaplain to, appointment and duties, 3, 71

coroner acting as, 4, 67

exemption from duty to serve, 12, 251

expiration of office, 12, 254

audit of accounts on, 12, 254

judges' lodgings, responsibility for providing, 7, 391

London, of, 12, 254

Middlesex, sheriffs of, 12, 254

nature and origin of office, 12, 250

powers, duties and liabilities, 12, 252—253

execution of process, 12, 253

death sentence, 12, 253

"fi. fa.," writ of, 12, 253

interpleader proceedings, 12, 254

judge of assize, concerning, 12, 252

jurors, summoning, etc., of, 12, 252—253

quarter sessions, 12, 253

personal attendance, 12, 253

writ of inquiry, under, 12, 253

qualifications, 12, 251

under-sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, bailiffs and officers, 12, 252

appointment of, 12, 252

duty of under-sheriff on death of sheriff, 12, 252

liability of sheriff for negligence or misconduct of, 12, 252

**SHINGLE**

prohibition of removal of, 12, 96

**SHIPS. See also HARBOURS; INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**

cleansing and disinfecting, 10, 298

damage to harbour works by, 6, 304

dangerous drugs, authority for master to possess, 10, 299

declaration of health, master's duty as to, 10, 297

deratisation of, 4, 422; 10, 298

detention by customs officer, 10, 297

emigrants, harbour authorities' regulations as to, 6, 296

foreign, harbour dues and charges, 6, 308

jurisdiction of Port Health Authority, 10, 301

-going, definition of, 7, 229

health conditions, regulations as to, 10, 297

H.M. Navy, jurisdiction of Port Health Authority, 10, 301

infected, definition of, 7, 229

infectious diseases in, 7, 227—236

living accommodation in, authority of Port M.O.H., 9, 46

medical inspection of, 10, 297

riotously preventing loading of, 11, 384

smoke nuisance from, 12, 367

supply of meat on Sunday, 12, 288

typhus, recently infected with, 4, 423

verminous, 4, 422

wireless telegraphy legislation, 10, 315



SHIRE HALL. *See* OFFICIAL BUILDINGS.

**SHOOTING GALLERIES, 12, 254—257**

- ammunition, definition of, 12, 257, n.
- bye-laws, building, application of, 12, 256
  - model, issued by Home Office, 12, 255
  - powers of councils to make, 12, 255
- firearm certificate and gun licence, requirement of, 12, 256—257
  - definition of, 12, 257, n.
- town and country planning, control by zoning provisions in, 12, 256

**SHOPS, 12, 258—290**

- closing of shops, 12, 271—274
  - Christmas season and special occasions, power to suspend general confectionery, sale of, 12, 273
  - exhibitions, shows, etc., 12, 273
  - general closing hours, 12, 272
    - "late day," 12, 272
  - holiday resorts and sea fishing centres, 12, 273
    - order by local authority specifying later hours, 12, 273
    - right of shop assistant to extra holidays, 12, 273
    - wages in lieu, 12, 273
- how regulated, 12, 271
- mixed trades, 12, 274
- penalties, 12, 274
- retail trading elsewhere than in shops, 12, 274
- savings—
  - customer in shop before closing hour, 12, 274
  - exempted transactions, 12, 274
  - illness, article required in case of, 12, 274
- tobacco, sale of, 12, 273
- transactions permitted after closing hours, list of, 12, 272—273
- on weekly half-holidays, 12, 275—277
  - exempted trades and businesses, 12, 273—276
  - holiday resorts, suspension of, in, 12, 276
  - order by local authority, 12, 275
    - exempted trades, 12, 276
    - procedure, 12, 275
  - penalties, 12, 277
  - post office business, shops where carried on, 12, 276—277
  - savings—
    - article required in case of illness, 12, 277
    - customer in shop before closing hour, 12, 277
    - ship's stores, etc., 12, 277
  - shops with more than one business, 12, 275
- order of local authority, 12, 277—278
  - local inquiries, 12, 278
  - procedure, 12, 277—278
  - revocation, 12, 278
  - what may be authorised, 12, 277
- conditions of employment, 12, 261—263
  - half-holidays of shop assistants, 12, 261
  - notice to be affixed in shop, 12, 262
  - hours of employment of shop assistants, 12, 261
  - in refreshment houses, alternative scheme, 12, 263
  - meal intervals, 12, 262
  - offences and penalties, 12, 262—263
- enforcement of Shops Acts, 12, 288—290
  - administration, 12, 289
  - finer, recovery of, 12, 290
  - inspectors, appointment, powers, etc., 12, 289
  - local authorities, expenses of, 12, 289, 290, 385
    - who are, 12, 289
  - manager, etc., liability of, 12, 290
  - markets and fairs, application to, 8, 356
  - occupier, liability of, 12, 290
  - penalties, 12, 288
  - proceedings, duty to take, 12, 289
  - prosecutions, 12, 289
    - of employer, right to bring another person before court, 12, 290
    - limited company, 12, 290
  - special county accounts, 4, 135
  - street trading, duties as to, 12, 290
- health and comfort of shop workers, 12, 263—265
  - enforcement and penalties, 12, 264, 265
  - expenses of making provision for, apportionment of, 12, 265
  - meals, facilities for taking, 12, 264
  - sanitary authority, duty of shop inspectors to report contraventions to, 12,
    - conveniences and washing facilities, 12, 264
    - exemption from requirement, 12, 264
  - ventilation, temperature and lighting of shops, 12, 263—264

**SHOPS**—*continued*

- Home Secretary's powers and functions, 7, 11
- inspectors of, 6, 246
- interpretation of terms, 12, 259—261
  - "business," 12, 260
  - "retail trade or business," 12, 260
  - "shop," 12, 259, 260
  - "shop assistant," 12, 260, 261
  - "trade," 12, 260
- lock-up, assessment for rates, 1, 464
- London, local authorities in, 12, 290. *See also* STREET TRADING.
- market or fair, near, sale in, 8, 357
- meat in, regulations as to, 8, 409
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 41
- rating. *See* RATES AND RATING.
- rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 49
- sanitary conveniences, provision in, 12, 73
- statutes dealing with, list of, 12, 259
- Sunday trading, restrictions on, 12, 278—288
  - cooking of food for customers, 12, 281
  - customer in shop before closing hour, 12, 285
  - delivery and dispatch of goods on Sunday, 12, 285
    - exceptions, 12, 285
  - evening closing hours for exempted shop, 12, 285
    - holiday resorts, 12, 285
  - exempted transactions, partially, 12, 281
    - temporarily, 12, 281
    - wholly, 12, 279—281
- hairdressers, 12, 286
  - Jewish, 12, 286
- holiday resorts, order by local authority in, 12, 281—282
  - procedure, 12, 282
- holidays, compensatory, for persons employed on Sunday, 12, 286—287
  - exemptions, 12, 287
  - extent of, 12, 286
  - persons entitled to, 12, 286—287
- illness, goods required in case of, 12, 281
- Jewish Sabbath, persons observing, provisions for, 12, 282—283
  - change of occupation, notification of, 12, 284
  - half-holidays, provisions as to, 12, 284—285
  - registration of shop, 12, 283
    - cancellation at occupier's request, 12, 284
    - conditions to be observed after, 12, 283
    - revocation of, 12, 283—284
- meals, etc., consumed off the premises, order prohibiting, 12, 282
  - procedure, 12, 282
- meat, retail dealers, 12, 288
  - dispatch and delivery, 12, 288
    - Christmas, 12, 288
    - Jewish butchers, exemption for, 12, 288
    - prohibition of sale on Sunday, 12, 288
    - ships or aircraft, supplies for, 12, 288
- mixed shops, 12, 285
- notice as to order to be posted in shop, 12, 286
- partial exemption order, 12, 281
  - procedure, 12, 282
- records to be kept, 12, 287
  - preservation of, 12, 288
- shops, etc., to which provisions apply, 12, 289
- statutes, general effect of, 12, 278—279
- wholesale trading, 12, 279
- valuation for rating, 13, 361
- young persons, employment of, 12, 261, 265—271
  - accessories for aircraft, motor vehicles and cycles, 12, 269—270
    - averaging of hours, 12, 269—270
    - exemption from limitation of overtime, 12, 270
  - catering trade, adoption of Act of 1913...12, 269
    - averaging of hours over a fortnight, 12, 267—268
    - employment up to midnight, 12, 269
    - exemption from limitation of overtime, 12, 268
    - residential hotels, employment in, 12, 269
  - excepted employments, 12, 266
  - extensions to trading elsewhere than in shops, 12, 267
  - hours of, 12, 266—267
    - definitions, 12, 267
    - mixed employment, in same week, 12, 266—267
      - on same day, 12, 267
    - normal maximum hours, 12, 266
    - overtime, 12, 266, 268
  - intervals for meals, 12, 269

**SHOPS—continued**

- young persons, employment of—*continued*
  - night employment, restrictions on, **12, 267**
  - notice embodying employment provisions to be exhibited, **12, 270—271**
  - records to be kept, **12, 270**
    - preservation of, **12, 270**
  - shops to which statutory provisions apply, **12, 265**
  - spells, employment in, power to regulate, **12, 267**
  - theatres, night employment in, **12, 267—271**
    - saving for, **12, 271**
  - weekly half-holidays, **12, 271**
    - theatres, **12, 271**
  - young persons to whom provisions apply, **12, 265—266**
    - definitions, **12, 265**

**SHOWROOMS**

- gas, provision of, **8, 182**

**SICKNESS**

- outdoor relief on account of, **10, 79**

**SIGNBOARD**

- common lodging house, on, **8, 165**

**SIGNPOST**

- erection by county council, **6, 360**
- provision of, **11, 405**

**SILENCERS**

- regulations as to, **12, 16**

**SILICOSIS AND ASBESTOSIS**

- conduct of examination by tuberculosis officer, **13, 253**

**SILVER**

- hall-marking of, **2, 143**

**SINGING. See MUSIC, SINGING AND DANCING.****SINKING FUNDS. See also BORROWING ; MORTGAGES ; REDEMPTION OF CAPITAL [EXPENDITURE ; STOCK.**

- accumulation of, **2, 213—214**
- borough council, of, **2, 162**
- local loans, for repayment of, **2, 212, 213 ; 8, 144**
- record, **1, 50**
- redemption of capital expenditure, for, **11, 256**
  - stock, for, **12, 450**
- use for new capital purposes, **2, 216—218**

**SITE**

- public lavatory, for, discretion of authority, **11, 87**

**SKATING, 12, 291—292**

- bye-laws as to, **12, 291**
  - enforcement of, **12, 292**
- indoor skating, use of public baths for, **12, 291**
- London, powers of authorities to flood and enclose parts of parks, etc., for skating, **[12, 292]**
- parks and recreation grounds, powers of local authorities to enclose part for, **12, [291]**
  - to charge fees, **12, 291**

**SKY SIGNS AND ADVERTISEMENTS. See ADVERTISEMENTS.****SLANDER. See DEFAMATION.****SLAUGHTERHOUSES AND KNACKERS' YARDS, 12, 292—303**

## definitions—

- "animal," **12, 293**
- "knacker's yard," **12, 293**
- "slaughterhouse," **12, 293**

inspection of, **8, 410**

- knackers' yards, provisions with respect to, **12, 301—302**
  - bye-laws, power of local authority to make, **12, 301**
  - general provisions, **12, 302**
  - licence, grant of, **8, 74**
  - not an offensive trade, **9, 436**
  - power of entry of constable, **12, 301**
  - prohibition of sale of part of animal slaughtered in knacker's yard, **12, 301**
  - rural district council, powers as to, **12, 49**
  - sign, requirement as to, **12, 302**
- legal proceedings, **12, 302**
  - notice by defendant to bring in another person, **12, 302**
- London, in, **12, 302—303**
- M.O.H., duties as to, **9, 41**
- private slaughterhouses and knackers' yards, **12, 294—298**
  - bye-laws, cruelty, as to, **12, 297**
    - model issued by Ministry of Health, **9, 242 ; 12, 297**
    - power of local authority to make, **12, 296—297**

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES AND KNACKERS' YARDS—continued**

- private slaughterhouses and knackers' yards—*continued*
  - elimination of, 12, 297—298
    - by agreement, 12, 297
    - resolution, 12, 297—298
    - compensation, 12, 298
  - licensing, 12, 294—296
    - appeal from refusal to grant, etc., 12, 296
    - cancellation of licence, 12, 296
    - death of licensee, 12, 296
    - grant or renewal of licence, 8, 74 ; 12, 295
    - new slaughterhouses, 12, 295
    - review of, by local authority, 12, 294
    - site and structure, rules issued by Ministry of Health, 12, 295
    - use of premises as slaughterhouse, etc.—
      - before September 30, 1939...12, 295
      - meaning of, 12, 293—294
    - sign to be displayed, 12, 296
  - public slaughterhouses, 12, 293—294
    - bye-laws, duty of local authority to make, 12, 293
      - model issued by Ministry of Health, 12, 293
    - exemption of, from certain Acts, 12, 294
    - municipal, income tax assessment, 7, 152
    - power of local authority to charge for use of, 12, 293
      - employ persons in connection with, 12, 293
      - provide, 12, 293
    - refrigerators or cold-air stores, power to provide, 12, 294
      - procedure, 12, 294
  - rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 49
  - Slaughter of Animals Act, 1933, application of, 1, 109, 113
  - slaughtering, provisions with respect to, 12, 298—301
    - cruelty, prevention of, statutory provisions as to, 12, 300
    - infected animals, of, 4, 400
    - infectious persons not to take part in slaughtering, 12, 298
    - licensing of slaughtermen, 12, 300—301
    - methods of slaughter, 12, 299—300
      - instantaneous stunning or slaughtering, 12, 299
      - Jewish method, 12, 299
      - Mohammedan method, 12, 299
      - sheep, ewes, etc., resolution as to, 12, 299
    - notice of diseased or unsound carcase, 12, 298
      - intention to slaughter, 12, 298
    - power of entry of authorised officers, 12, 301
    - prohibition of certain work in slaughterhouses, 12, 298—299
      - storage of certain articles, 12, 299

**SLEEPING OUT**

- repression of, 7, 388

**SLUDGE**

- disposal of, 12, 178. *See also* SEWAGE DISPOSAL.

**SLUM CLEARANCE, 12, 303—332**

- appeals, to High Court, 12, 329—330
  - Minister of Health, 12, 326, 328, 329
- clearance, appropriation of land for, 1, 356
  - area(s), 12, 305, 309, 330
    - declaration of, 12, 308
      - procedure after, 12, 309
    - definition, 12, 305
    - inclusion of land belonging to local authority in, 12, 307
    - representation of, official, 12, 307—308
      - unofficial, 12, 308
  - back-to-back tenements, 1, 532
  - order(s), 12, 309—311
    - advertisement of, 12, 310
    - confirmation of, 12, 311
      - appeal from, 1, 306 ; 12, 311, 326—328
    - contents of, 12, 310
    - date of operation of, 12, 311
    - definition, 12, 305
    - form of, 12, 309
    - map, 12, 309—310
    - notice of, 12, 310
    - possession of buildings subject to, 12, 311
    - procedure, 12, 309
    - submission to Minister of Health, 12, 310—311
    - scheme, diversion of highways, 5, 67—68
    - underground room, unfitness for habitation, 7, 283
  - compulsory purchase order, 12, 312—318
    - advertisement of, 12, 312
    - compensation for land acquired, 12, 316—317

**SLUM CLEARANCE**—*continued*compulsory purchase order—*continued*

confirmation of, 12, 312, 313—314

appeal from, 12, 326—328

procedure after, 12, 313—314

*See also* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND ; HOUSING.

covenants in lieu of, 12, 317

date of operation of, 12, 314

discontinuance where unnecessary, 12, 317

easements, extinguishment of, 12, 315—316

form of, 12, 312

land which may be comprised in, 12, 312

licensed premises, provisions as to, 12, 314

map, 12, 312

notice of, 12, 312—313

payment for well-maintained houses, 12, 317—318

statutory undertakers, provisions as to, 12, 314—315

submission to Minister of Health, 12, 313

house, definition, 12, 305

type of, included in clearance area, 12, 306—307

demolition order—

appeal against, 7, 285

cleansing of premises, 7, 280

house subject to lease, 7, 282

quashing by county court, 7, 279

requirements of, 7, 281

service of copy, 7, 280

vacation of premises, 7, 281

improvement areas, 12, 330—331

bye-laws, power to make, as to, 12, 331

meaning of term, 12, 330

procedure, 12, 330

inquiries, procedure at, 12, 327. *See also* INQUIRIES.

re-development areas, 12, 318—330

declaration of, conditions prior to, 12, 319—320

procedure after resolution, 12, 321

leading to, 12, 320

resolution for, 12, 320—321

definition of, 12, 318

land, acquired compulsorily, compensation for, 12, 324—325

compulsory purchase of, 12, 329

purchase of, by compulsory purchase orders, 12, 323—  
[324

for re-development, 12, 323

use of, when purchased, 12, 324

re-development plan, 12, 321—326

approval of, 12, 322—323

appeal from, 12, 328

modification of, 12, 322

inquiry regarding, 12, 329

by owners, 12, 325—336

rehousing, 12, 331

accommodation, provision of, 12, 331—332

standard of, 12, 332

cost of removal, allowance towards, 12, 332

Exchequer contributions, 12, 332

housing associations, rehousing by, 12, 332. *See also* HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS.

obligations of local authorities as to, 12, 331

subsidies : *see* HOUSING SUBSIDIES.

“slum,” meaning of term, 12, 304

**SMALL DWELLINGS, 12, 333—338**

accounts, duty of local authority to keep, 12, 338

advances, conditions precedent to, 12, 334

on what property may be made, 12, 333

power of local authority to make, 1, 49, 135 ; 12, 333

repayment of, 12, 333, 335

to whom may be made, 12, 333

borrowing to meet expenditure, powers of local authority as to, 12, 338

capital money, disposal of, 12, 338

conditions, of residence, 12, 335

limit of, 12, 335

suspension of, on absence of proprietor, 12, 335

bankruptcy of proprietor, 12, 335

death of proprietor, 12, 335

statutory, affecting houses, 12, 334—335

default in complying with, 12, 335—336

power of entry to ascertain compliance with, 12, 335

liability of proprietor, 12, 335

list of advances, duty of local authority to keep, 12, 338



**SMALL DWELLINGS—continued**

- local authorities for purposes of Acts, change of, **12, 334**  
which are, **12, 334**
- London, provisions affecting, **12, 338**
- market value of house on which advance made, **12, 333, 334**
- object of Small Dwellings Acquisition Acts, 1899-1923...**1, 49 ; 12, 333**
- possession, recovery of, **12, 336**
- redemption of loan, **12, 337**
  - re-assurance of property by deed on, **12, 337**
  - receipt on, **12, 337**
- right of proprietor to charge his interest, **12, 335**  
transfer his interest, **12, 335**
- sale, power of, **12, 336, 337**

**SMALL HOLDINGS, 12, 339—360**

- account at Bank of England, **12, 358—359**
- accounts, keeping of, **12, 359**
  - separate county, **4, 136**
- advance for purchase of, **1, 133**
- annuity, terminable, charged on land, **12, 353, 354, 356**
- borrowing by council, purposes for which permitted, **12, 359**  
terms of, **12, 359**
- buildings, farms, etc., advances for constructing, altering or adapting, **12, 343**
- capital money, application of, **12, 359**
- committee, small holdings and allotments, composition of, **1, 164 ; 12, 341**  
duty of local authority to establish, **1, 164 ; 12, 340—341**  
powers of, **12, 341**
- compensation for disturbance, etc., **12, 358**  
improvement of land, tenants', **12, 357—358**
- co-operative societies, formation of, **12, 358**  
grants to, **12, 358**  
sale or letting of holdings to, **12, 358**
- county and county borough councils, duty to provide holdings, **12, 341—342**  
power to acquire land, **12, 344**  
advance money, **12, 342—343**
- council, delegation of powers by, **12, 340**
- definitions : "agriculture," **12, 339**  
"full fair rent," **12, 342**  
"small holding," **12, 339**
- expenses, payment of, **12, 340**
- land, acquisition of, **12, 344—353**
  - allotment land, acquisition for holdings, and vice versa, **12, 347**
  - commons, open spaces, etc., **12, 345**
  - compensation for disturbance of possession, **12, 346**  
loss of employment, **12, 346**  
of council for improvements, **12, 347—348**
  - compulsory acquisition, **1, 204 ; 3, 409, 413 ; 12, 345—346, 348—353**  
commons, of, **12, 352**  
compensation for, **12, 351**  
National Trust land, **12, 352—353**  
order, considerations before confirmation, **12, 352**  
restrictions on, **12, 351—352**  
withdrawal of notice to treat, **12, 351**
  - hiring, procedure, **12, 349—350**  
termination by landlord, **12, 350**  
purchase, procedure, **12, 348—349**
  - glebe land, buildings on, **12, 347**  
compensation for, **12, 349**
  - grazing, etc., rights, acquisition and grant of, **12, 346**
  - leasing land to councils, empowering of certain persons as to, **12, 344—345**
  - perpetual annuity, sale of land for, **12, 345**
  - power of entry to inspect land to be acquired, **12, 344**
  - purchase of land, costs of, **12, 344**
  - registration of council as proprietors, **12, 346—347, 356**
  - tenant for life, modification of powers of, **12, 344—345**
- letting of small holdings, conditions attached to, **12, 355**
- local authorities, powers of, **12, 340—341**
- London, application of Acts to, **12, 360**
- loss, duty of council where may be incurred, **12, 343**
- management of small holdings, **12, 353**
  - powers of, **12, 356—351**
  - records to be kept, **12, 354**
- minerals in land acquired, **12, 354**
- Minister of Agriculture, consent of, to sale of land, **12, 342**
  - contributions by, **12, 342**
  - default powers, **12, 340**
  - inquiry, powers as to, **12, 340**
  - powers of, **1, 204 ; 12, 339—340**
  - requirement of consent of, to dealings with land, **12, 357**
  - unemployed, provision of holdings for, **12, 310**

**SMALL HOLDINGS**—*continued*

- object of legislation, **12, 339**
- recovery of possession, **12, 354—356**
- regulations as to, power to make, **12, 440**
- reports, annual, to Parliament, **11, 337; 12, 341**
- sale of small holding by auction, **12, 356**
  - to tenants, **12, 353—354**
    - conditions charged on land, **12, 354**
    - breach of, **12, 354**
    - relaxation of and dispensation with, **12, 354—355**
  - death of owner, **12, 355**
  - fees and charges, **12, 354**
- trees, provisions as to, **12, 357**

**SMALLPOX.** *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

**SMELTING WORKS.** *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

**SMOKE ABATEMENT, 2, 301; 12, 361—368**

- abatement notice, **12, 364—365**
  - prosecution for non-compliance with, **12, 364**
- "best practical means" defence, **12, 361, 362, 363**
- black smoke, **12, 362, 363, 364**
- bye-laws, provisions of, **9, 242; 12, 364**
  - where emission of smoke regulated by, **12, 362—363**
- central authority, matters for, **10, 57**
- chimney emitting smoke so as to be a nuisance, **3, 155; 12, 362**
  - on fire, **12, 367**
- default in duties as to, **4, 313**
- definitions: chimney, **12, 361**
  - house, **12, 362**
  - smoke, **12, 361**
    - nuisances, **12, 361**
- exemption from statutory provisions, **12, 365**
- failure to prevent emission of smoke to atmosphere, **12, 361—362**
  - penalties, **10, 154**
- investigation of problems, **12, 367**
- local authorities, duties to inspect for smoke nuisance, **12, 363**
  - make bye-laws, **12, 364**
- London, special provisions as to, **12, 367—368**
- National Smoke Abatement Society, **1, 490**
- observation for smoke, **12, 363—364**
- outside district, local authorities' powers as to nuisance, **12, 365**
- provisional orders by Ministry of Health, **10, 432**
- research, **12, 367**
- smoke from motor vehicles, **12, 16**
- special premises, **12, 365—367**
  - Crown property, **12, 365—366**
  - harbour, **6, 314**
  - railway locomotives, **12, 366—367**
  - road vehicles, **12, 367**
  - ships, **12, 367**

**SNOW CLEARANCE, 12, 368—370**

- bye-laws, power of local authority to make, **12, 369**
- highway obstruction, duty to remove, **12, 368—369**
- London, application of law to, **12, 369—370**
- sliding on street, offence of, **12, 369**

**SOCIAL HYGIENE COUNCIL, BRITISH, 1, 477**

**SOCIAL SERVICES, 12, 370—377**

- central and local services, **12, 374—376**
- classes of, **12, 372—373**
- expansion of, **12, 371—372**
- expenditure on, **12, 371, 373**
- insurance, **12, 372, 375—376**
  - contributory pensions, **12, 372**
  - maternity and child welfare, **12, 371—372**
  - national health insurance, **12, 371**
  - unemployment insurance, **12, 372—373, 375**
- "maintenance" services, **12, 371—374**
- National Council of Social Service, **1, 488**
- official return, **12, 370—371**
- old age pensions, **12, 371, 373**
- public assistance officer, duties of, **11, 52**
- "public social services," meaning of term, **12, 370**
- research, need for, **12, 377**
- results of, **12, 376**

**SOCIETY OF TOWN CLERKS, 13, 112**

**SOLICITATION.** *See* OFFENSIVE BEHAVIOUR.



**SOLICITORS**

appearance by in summary proceedings, 12, 474  
 inquests, presence at, 4, 71  
 lien of, 8, 77, 78  
 local authority bound by acts of, 1, 82  
 practising before fellow justices, 8, 398

**SPECIAL AREAS.** *See* UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF WORKS.

**SPECIAL CASE.** *See* CASE STATED.

**SPECIAL CONSTABLES, 12, 377—380**

adjoining district, power to act in, 12, 379  
 allowances to, 12, 380  
     widow, 12, 380  
 appointment of, 4, 211; 12, 378—379  
 discipline, 12, 379  
 disqualification, 12, 379  
 enlistment, 12, 378  
 exemption from service, 12, 379  
 expenses, reimbursement of, 12, 379—380  
 London, in, 12, 379. *And see* POLICE.  
 pensions, 12, 380  
 powers, 12, 379  
 refusal to make declaration, 12, 379  
     serve, 12, 379

statutory provisions authorising appointment of, 12, 377—378

**SPECIAL COUNTY PURPOSES, 12, 381—386**

definition of term, 12, 381  
 expenses, division of, into "general" and "special" county purposes, 12, 381  
 types of expenses, 12, 381—386  
     advertisements, 12, 382  
     Bills, promotion of, 12, 385  
     diseases of animals, 12, 382  
     education, 12, 382  
     Explosives Act, contributions under, 12, 382—383  
     fabrics, 12, 383  
     fishery harbours, 12, 383  
     food and drugs, 12, 383  
     gas, 12, 383  
     hospitals, 12, 383—384  
     housing, 12, 384  
     infectious diseases, 12, 384  
     justice, administration of, 12, 384  
     libraries, 12, 384—385  
     milk and dairies, 12, 385  
     police, 12, 385  
     quarter sessions, 12, 384  
     Representation of the People Act, 1918, registration under, 12, 385  
     shops, 12, 385  
     town and country planning, 12, 385  
     weights and measures, 12, 385—386  
     welfare, 12, 386

**SPECIAL EXPENSES IN RURAL DISTRICTS, 12, 386—388.** *See also* RURAL DISTRICT.

**SPECIAL FORMULA GRANT, 6, 257**

**SPECIAL JURY**

trial by, 7, 396

**SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION BUREAUX**

Association of, 1, 475

**SPECIAL LIST.** *See* VALUATION LIST.

**SPECIAL PROPERTIES.** *See* RATES AND RATING.

**SPECIAL RATES, 12, 389—392**

losses due to de-rating, 12, 392  
 R.D.C., division of expenses into "general" and "special," 12, 389  
 special expenses, definition, 12, 389—390  
     Bill, promotion of or opposition to, 12, 390  
     contributory place, expenses as to, 12, 390  
     factories and workshops, means of escape from fire, 12, 391  
     parish council or meeting, expenses of, 12, 391  
     statutory declaration of expenses as, 12, 390  
     under Electric Lighting Act, 1882...12, 391  
         Housing Act, 1936...12, 390  
         Lighting and Watching Act, 1933...12, 391  
         Open Spaces Act, 1906...12, 391  
 rate, levy of, 12, 391

R. & V.A., 1925, provisions of, as to, 12, 391—392

**SPECIAL REFEREE**

arbitration by, 1, 387

- SPECIAL SERVICE SCHOOLS.** *See* EDUCATION SPECIAL SERVICES.
- SPECIAL SESSIONS.** *See* RATES AND RATING.
- SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**  
contract partly performed, of, 4, 16  
positive covenant, of, 10, 313
- SPECIFICATION OF PRIVATE STREET WORKS.** *See* PRIVATE STREETS.
- SPEED INDICATOR**  
motor vehicles, on, 12, 15
- SPEED LIMIT**  
penalties for exceeding, 12, 21  
signs, in built-up areas, 11, 420
- SPIRITS**  
dilution of, 1, 121; 6, 119  
regulations as to, 6, 117
- SPORTING LAND**  
rating of, 4, 344
- SPORTING RIGHTS.** *See* RATES AND RATING.
- SPORTS, GAMES AND PLAYING FIELDS**  
provision of, 5, 209. *See also* GAMES, PROVISION FOR.
- SPRINGS**  
motor vehicles, on, regulations as to, 12, 14
- SQUARES.** *See* GARDENS AND SQUARES.
- STABLES AND MEWS, 12, 393—395**  
bye-laws for prevention of nuisances, power to make, 12, 394  
usual clauses, 12, 394  
London, provisions as to, 12, 395  
manure, nuisance from, 12, 393  
removal of, 12, 394—395  
power to require, 12, 395  
nuisances from stables, 1, 296; 12, 393
- STAFF.** *See also* OFFICERS.  
Board of Education, of, 5, 140  
casual ward, 11, 44  
children's home, 11, 44  
county borough council, 4, 154  
council, 4, 165  
day nurseries, 4, 293  
dispensaries, 5, 11  
Finance Department, organisation of, 6, 34  
general considerations, 12, 396  
guardians committee, 6, 276  
Hadow Report, 12, 397—398  
practice in relation to, 12, 398  
Central Advisory Committee, 12, 398  
control of staff, 12, 400  
education, training and qualification of staff, 12, 399—400  
establishment committees of local authorities, 12, 399  
Institute of Public Administration, 12, 400  
National Association of Local Government Officers, 12, 400  
recruitment of staff, 12, 400  
remuneration of staff, 12, 401  
proposals in, 12, 397—398  
promotion, 12, 398  
qualification of principal officers, 12, 398  
recruitment, 12, 397  
training, 12, 398  
harbours, docks and piers, 6, 294  
headquarters of metropolitan police, 9, 154  
hospital, 7, 43  
joint control, 12, 402—403  
election duties, 12, 403  
libraries, of, 8, 54  
London, in, 12, 403—404  
maternity and child welfare centres, at, 8, 378  
mental hospitals, of, 10, 188  
Ministry of Health, 6, 316  
Transport, 13, 213  
mortuaries, 9, 261  
municipal corporations, 9, 279  
museum, 9, 303  
National Health Insurance Committees, 9, 344  
pension rights, 12, 403  
poor law hospitals, 11, 44  
post office, 10, 320

**STAFF—continued**

- provincial councils, 12, 401—402
- public assistance institution, 11, 44
- Railway Assessment Authority, 11, 122
- schools and institutions, 13, 55—57
- technical and commercial educational institutes, 13, 69—70
- tuberculous dispensary, 5, 13
- urban district council, 13, 317. *See also* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.
- Whitleyism in relation to local government, 12, 401—402

**STAGE CARRIAGE**

- definition of, 11, 93

**STAGE PLAYS, LICENSING OF. *See* THEATRES.****STAGNANT WATERS. *See* PONDS.****STALLAGES. *See* TOLLS AND STALLAGES.****STALLS**

- highway, placing on, 9, 422
- meaning of, 13, 102

**STAMP DUTIES, 12, 405—407**

- agreements for electricity supply, 5, 296
- audit expenditure, 1, 503, 504, 519
- awards, 12, 406
- composition for, income tax assessment, 7, 153
- contracts, 12, 405
  - sale of goods, 12, 406
    - land, 4, 53
- conveyance, 4, 56; 12, 406
- copies or extracts from registers, 12, 403
- corporation bonds, 2, 147
- highways agreement, 12, 406
- London, fees and fines receivable by stamps in, 12, 407
- mortgage, 9, 251
- patent and proprietary medicines, 5, 120
- poor law security or other instrument, 12, 406
- public assistance authorities, exemption from, 11, 11
- rate accounts, 11, 136
- receipts, 12, 406
  - justices' clerk, of, 7, 409
- securities issued under Local Loans Act, 8, 145
- Stamp Act, 1891, provisions of, 12, 405
- transfer of stock of local authority, 12, 448

**STAMPING**

- financial statement, of, 6, 67

**STANDARD**

- gas, purity and pressure of, 6, 195

**STAND-BY**

- gas supply, 6, 197

**STANDING JOINT COMMITTEES, 12, 407—417**

- chief constable, relationship with, 12, 414—415
  - access to meetings, 12, 414
  - disciplinary action against. *See* CHIEF CONSTABLE.
- combination of counties and county boroughs, 12, 416
- constitution, 12, 408
- contracts of, 12, 411
- county council, relationship with, 12, 412
  - determination of question as to transfer of functions, 12, 412—413
    - Ex parte Leicestershire County Council*, 12, 414
    - Somerset County Council*, 12, 413—414
- expenditure, 12, 409
- formation of, 12, 407
- functions, 12, 408
- justices' clerks, powers as to, 12, 409—410
- land, compulsory acquisition of, 12, 416
  - dealings in, 12, 415—416
- L.G.A., 1933, application of certain provisions to, 12, 410—411
  - disability for voting, 12, 410—411
  - disqualification of members, 12, 410
- London, County Council and quarter sessions, 12, 416—417
- officers, 12, 411—412
  - chief constable, 12, 414
  - clerk, 12, 411
  - interest of, in contracts, 12, 412
- standing orders, power to make, 12, 411
- status of, 12, 408, 411
- transfer of functions to, 12, 409, 412

- STANDING ORDERS, 12, 417—425**  
 committees, for, 3, 262, 276, 277  
 contracts, as to, 4, 13, 27; 5, 341; 12, 421  
     compliance with, 13, 271  
     fair wage clause, 5, 420  
     model standing orders, 12, 421  
         exceptions from, 12, 421  
         estimates, requirement of, 12, 423  
         fair wage clause, 12, 424  
         gift or inducement, cancellation for, 12, 424  
         routine purchases, 12, 423  
         standards, 12, 424  
         tenders, 12, 423  
         writing, requirement of, 12, 423  
     purchase of land, for, 4, 48  
 county council meetings, 4, 172  
     valuation committee, 4, 242  
 drainage boards, 5, 78  
 Finance Department, 6, 27—30  
 how made, 12, 417—418  
 joint boards, applicability to, 12, 424—425  
     committees, applicability to, 12, 424—425  
 local authority, meaning of, 12, 417  
     power to make, 12, 45  
 meetings, 9, 58  
 model series issued by Minister of Health, 9, 246; 12, 418  
     admission of public to meetings, 12, 418  
     candidates for appointment, 12, 419  
     committees, appointment of, 12, 419—420  
         composition of, 12, 420  
     deputations, 12, 419  
     documents, inspection of, 12, 420  
     financial matters, conduct of, 12, 420  
     interest of members and officers, 12, 419  
     land, inspection of, 12, 421  
     offices, advertisement of, 12, 419  
     ordinary conduct of business, 12, 418  
     revocation, 12, 421  
     suspension, 12, 421  
     non-compliance with, effect on contracts, 12, 425  
     officers' duties and powers as to, 5, 125  
     opposition to private bills, 2, 84  
     proceedings in Parliament, 2, 67, 68  
     promotion of private bills, 2, 71—83  
     relation to meetings and proceedings, 12, 418  
     urban district council, for proceedings of, 13, 315  
     who may make, 12, 417

**STANDPIPE**

water supply by, 13, 411

**STANDS.** See SAFETY PROVISIONS.

**STATEMENT OF CASE**

rating appeals, 11, 181, 185

**STATION**

public service vehicles, for, 10, 141

**STATISTICS**

registration service, functions of, 11, 290

**STATUES**

erection on highway, 9, 423

**STATUES AND MONUMENTS.** See ANCIENT MONUMENTS AND BUILDINGS; MEMORIALS, WAR AND OTHER.

**STATUTE.** See ACT OF PARLIAMENT; INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

mercantile arbitrations, application in, 1, 393

**STATUTORY DECLARATION**

cremation, on application for, 4, 257  
 repayment of loans, as to, 2, 205

**STATUTORY NUISANCES.** See NUISANCES.

**STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS, 12, 426—441**

classification, 12, 427—428  
 departmental regulations, 12, 427—428  
 statutory orders in council, 12, 427  
 definitions, 12, 428  
 delegated legislation, history of, 12, 426  
     object of, 12, 426—427

\* See also BYE-LAWS; ORDERS.

**STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS—continued**

- draft regulations, 12, 430
- "Henry VIII clause," 12, 429
- interpretation of, 12, 431—432
- local authorities, regulation-making powers which affect, 12, 432—441
  - acquisition of land, 12, 432
  - allotments, 12, 440
  - ancient monuments, 12, 432
  - bridges, 12, 432
  - burial and cremation, 12, 432—433
  - children and young persons, 12, 433
  - cinematographs, 12, 433
  - commons and open spaces, 12, 433
  - diseases of animals, 12, 433—434
  - dog racing, 12, 434
    - totalisators, 12, 434
  - education, 12, 434
  - factories and workshops, 12, 434
  - food and drugs, 12, 434—435
  - highways, 12, 435
  - housing, 12, 435
  - land drainage, 12, 436—437
  - livestock, 12, 435—436
  - local government, 12, 435
  - lunacy and mental deficiency, 12, 437
  - markets and fairs, 12, 437
  - petroleum, 12, 437
  - poisons, 12, 437—438
  - police, 12, 438
  - public assistance, 12, 438
    - health, 12, 438
  - rating, 12, 438—439
  - registration of births, deaths, etc., 12, 439
  - ribbon development, 12, 439
  - roads, 12, 439
  - shops, 12, 440
  - small holdings, 12, 440
  - Sunday entertainment, 12, 439—440
  - superannuation, 12, 440
  - town planning, 12, 440
  - unemployment assistance, 12, 440
  - weights and measures, 12, 441
- procedure in making, 12, 429
- publication, collective, 12, 428
  - draft regulations, 12, 429—430
  - requirement of, 12, 428
    - exemption from, 12, 428
- urgency, certification of provisional rules for, 12, 430
- validity of, 12, 430—431
- when power may be used, 12, 430

**STATUTORY SECURITIES, 9, 258****STATUTORY STATEMENT**

- fertilisers and feeding stuffs, as to, 6, 5

**STATUTORY UNDERTAKERS**

- acquisition of land by, compensation on, 3, 372
- definition, 2, 392
- electricity. *See* ELECTRICITY SUPPLY.
- gas. *See* GAS.
- pipes and ducts of, tunnels for, 13, 258
- powers of, saving for in town planning scheme, 13, 153
- protection of in town planning schemes, 13, 120
- sale of land to, 1, 55
- slum clearance, provisions concerning, 12, 314

**STAY**

- legal proceedings, of, in case of arbitration, 1, 390

**STEAM ROLLERS. *See* TRAFFIC.****STEAM ROUNDABOUTS. *See* ROUNDABOUTS****STEAM WHISTLES, 12, 441—442**

- London, application of statute to, 12, 442
- prohibition of use, 12, 441
- prosecutions, 12, 442
- sanction for, 8, 75

**STILL BIRTHS**

- notification of, 9, 386
- registration of, 2, 344, 345



**STILL BIRTHS—continued**

- stillborn children—
- burial of, 2, 313
- cremation of, 4, 259

**STIPEND**

- cemetery chaplain, of, 3, 67

**STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATES, 12, 442—444**

- appointment of, 7, 6; 12, 442—443
- deputy, appointment of, 12, 443
- ex officio* justices of the peace, 7, 413
- jurisdiction of, 12, 443—444
- justices' clerk, appointment by, 7, 403
- juvenile court, 12, 444
- licensing, 12, 444
- list of places in which there are, 12, 442
- precedence, 12, 444
- qualifications, 12, 443
- removal, 12, 443
- salary, 12, 442
- statutory provisions as to, 12, 442

**STOCK, 12, 445—452**

- debenture stock—
  - creation by gas companies, 6, 187
  - local authority, 8, 142; 12, 447
- distinguishing features of stock, 12, 445—446
  - advantages, 12, 445—446
  - disadvantages, 12, 446
- issue of, county council, by, 4, 164
  - general considerations as to, 12, 445
  - Local Loans Act, under, 8, 141
  - Port of London, by, 10, 309
  - raising money by, 2, 3
  - Treasury control, 13, 224
- Local Authorities (Stock) Regulations, 1934, requirements of, 12, 447—451
  - bearer certificates, 12, 449
  - consolidation of loans, 12, 451
  - conversion, 12, 451
  - creation of stock, 12, 447
  - debenture stock, 12, 447
  - interest, payment of, 12, 449
    - unclaimed, 12, 449—450
  - issue, method of, 12, 448
  - prospectus, issue of, 12, 448
  - registrar, appointment of, 12, 448
  - registration of stockholders, 12, 449
  - safeguarding provisions, 12, 448
    - as to private issue, 12, 448
    - public issue, 12, 448
    - scrip, 12, 448
  - sinking fund for redemption, 12, 450, 451
  - stamp duty, 12, 448
  - transfers, 12, 449
    - forged, 12, 451
  - transmission of stock, 12, 449
  - unclaimed repayment money, 12, 451
  - underwriting, 12, 448
  - unused money, 12, 451
  - use of money for new capital purposes, 12, 450—451
- London County Council, borrowing powers of, 12, 451—452
  - power to issue, 12, 446—447
    - under local Acts, 12, 447
    - L.G.A., 1933...12, 446
    - Local Loans Act, 1875...12, 447. *See also* LOCAL LOANS.
- redemption funds—
  - meaning of, 2, 215
  - repayment of loans by, 2, 215
  - use for new capital purposes, 2, 216—218
- regulations, accounts necessary under, 1, 46

**STOPPING PLACES**

- local authorities' omnibuses, for, 10, 27

**STOPPING UP OF HIGHWAYS. *See* DIVERSION AND STOPPING UP OF HIGHWAYS.****STORAGE**

- explosives, of, 5, 395
- petroleum, of, 10, 197
- poisons, of, 10, 236

**STORES ACCOUNTS**

- internal audit of, 1, 516, 517

**STORM WATER DRAINAGE, 12, 452—457**

highways, highway authorities, liabilities of, 12, 455  
powers of, 12, 454—455

storm water on, 12, 454—455

London, in, 12, 456

property owners, liabilities of, 12, 453—455

under rules in *Rylands v. Fletcher*, 12, 454

rights of, to accumulate and drain water, 12, 452—453

sewers, disposal of storm water by, 12, 455—456

dual system of drainage, 12, 455

*See also SEWERS AND SEWERAGE.*

local authorities, rights and duties, 12, 455—456

surface water conduits, 12, 244

**STREAM.** *See POLLUTION OF RIVERS ; RIVERS.*

**STREET ACCIDENTS, 12, 457.** *See also ROADS AND STREETS.*

**STREET LIGHTING, 12, 458—462.** *See also ROADS AND STREETS.*

**STREET TRADING, 12, 462—465.** *See also ROADS AND STREETS.*

**STRIKE**

family of men on strike, outdoor relief, 10, 77

**STRUCTURAL ALTERATIONS**

bakehouse, in, 1, 539

**STUD GOAT SCHEME**

grants in aid of, 1, 173

**STUDENTS**

accidents to, liability for, 1, 16—23

financial aid for higher education, 6, 341

grants from public funds for, 5, 173

**SUB-COMMITTEES, 3, 263.** *See also COMMITTEES.*

**SUBMISSION**

arbitration, to. *See ARBITRATIONS.*

**SUBPENA**

arbitration, issue in, 1, 393

**SUBSIDENCE**

brine-pumping, caused by, 2, 262—265

causes of, 12, 466

local authorities, supervision by, 12, 467

London, position in, 12, 468

minerals under highways, 12, 468

punning of clay, need for, 12, 467

recovery of expenses, 12, 467—468

sewers, of, caused by mining operations, 12, 241

statutory provisions as to, 12, 466

streets, opening of, 12, 466—467

**SUBSIDIES.** *See GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS ; HOUSING SUBSIDIES.*

**SUBSOIL**

ownership of, 2, 231

construction of tunnels, 13, 255

**SUBSTANTIVE GRANTS.** *See EDUCATION FINANCE.*

**SUBWAYS**

contribution to cost of, 11, 398

provision of, 11, 385, 386, 406

**SUET**

shredded, standard of composition, 1, 129

**SUGAR**

beet, cultivation, grants for education and research, 1, 174

"Demerara," 1, 129

standard of composition, 1, 129

**SUICIDE**

burial of, 2, 312

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION, COURT OF**

case stated by, 2, 423—431

civil jurisdiction of, 7, 419

compensation for town planning, matters referred to, 3, 364

constitution of, 7, 419 ; 12, 475

definition of, 1, 322 ; 2, 424

juvenile court, 7, 424. *See also JUVENILE COURTS.*

misconduct in approved schools, powers, 1, 379, 380

public, admission of, 12, 475, 476

quasi-civil powers, 7, 420

where held, 12, 476



**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 12, 469—483**

adjudication, duty of court as to, 12, 478

appeals, 12, 483

*See also* APPEALS; JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

appearance by counsel or solicitor, 12, 474—477

legality of, 12, 476

arrest without warrant, power of, 12, 471

binding over, 12, 478—479

civil debts, recovery of, 12, 480—481

• procedure, 12, 480—481

compensation, payment of, 12, 479

complaint, making of, 12, 470—471

costs, payment of, 12, 479

recovery of, 12, 479

court. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION, COURT OF.

damages, payment of, 12, 479

default, procedure on, 12, 477

fines, enforcement of, 12, 479—480

imprisonment in default, 12, 479

without option, 12, 478

time to pay, 12, 478

forms, drafting of, 12, 470

hearing, adjournment at, 12, 477

procedure at, 12, 477—478

information, laying of, 12, 470—471

quo warranto, of, 11, 111

justices, discretion of, 12, 473

jurisdiction of, 12, 470

*See also* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

juvenile offenders, provisions as to, 12, 476

*And see* JUVENILE COURT.

legal aid, grant of, 12, 477

London, relevant law in, 12, 483

occasional court-house, limitation of powers at, 12, 476

order, drawing up, 12, 481

enforcement of, 12, 480—481

sealing of, 12, 481

pleas, 12, 478

prerogative writs, 12, 483

proof, burden of, 12, 478

punishment, maximum, 12, 478

• recognisances, 12, 481—483

appeal, to prosecute, 1, 324

appellant by case stated, by, 2, 426

inspector of weights and measures, by, 7, 297

justice's clerk, duty to take, 7, 410

ordered by justices, 12, 481

security for costs of election petition, 5, 224

service, modes of, 12, 474

statutory provision, necessity for, 12, 469

summons, issue of, 12, 471, 473

surety, discharge of, 12, 482

who may be, 12, 482

time, limitation of, 12, 471—472

continuing offence, 12, 472

indictable offence triable summarily, 12, 472

trial by jury, right to claim, 12, 477

warrant, endorsement of, as to release, 12, 475

execution of, 12, 474—475

issue of, 12, 474

who may institute proceedings, 12, 472—473

witness, contumacious, 12, 475

examination of, 12, 474

exclusion of, from court, 12, 475

summons to, 12, 475

**SUMMER TIME**

meaning of, 2, 57; 3, 460

**SUMMONS**

attendance of refractory child at juvenile court, to compel, 11, 258

Food and Drugs (Adulteration) Act, under, 6, 124

inquest witnesses, to, 4, 72

issue of, 12, 471, 473

juror's failure to obey, 7, 402

non-payment of rates, for, 11, 139, 147

parish council meetings, to, 10, 115

post-mortem examination, to, 4, 73

service on local authority, 4, 266

**SUNDAY**

- admission to libraries on, 8, 54
- baking on, 1, 540
- computation of time, 3, 462
- entertainments, 13, 1—12
  - objections to, 9, 420
  - public-house used for, 5, 9
  - regulations as to, power to make, 12, 439
- games, 6, 156
- opening of cinemas on, 3, 165
- sale of intoxicating liquor on, 7, 342
  - meat, prohibition of, 12, 288
- school, exemption from rates, 1, 471
- Sunday Entertainments Act, 1932...13, 1, 5—12
  - cinematograph entertainments, 13, 5—11
    - Cinematograph Fund, 13, 7
    - definition, 13, 6
    - employment, conditions as to, 13, 6, 8
    - Home Secretary's powers, 7, 11
    - occasional opening of cinemas, 13, 8
    - penalties for contravention of conditions, 13, 7
    - percentage of profits to be paid to Cinematograph Fund and charities, 13, 6
  - power to allow, 13, 5, 8
  - procedure for extension of provisions of Act, 13, 9
    - in boroughs and urban districts, 13, 9—10
    - rural districts, 13, 10—11
- museums, etc., 13, 11—12
  - definition, 13, 12
- musical entertainments, 13, 11
  - definition, 13, 11
  - power of local authority to grant licences, 13, 11
- orders under, 1, 113
- town's meeting, 13, 166
- Sunday Observance Act, 1625—
  - penalties under, 13, 1
  - proceedings under, 13, 1
  - prohibition of sports and pastimes, 13, 1
- Sunday Observance Act, 1677—
  - penalties under, 13, 2
  - proceedings under, 13, 2
  - prohibition of Sunday work, 13, 1
  - tradesman, definition, 13, 1
- Sunday Observance Act, 1780...13, 2—5
  - action for forfeitures, 13, 5
  - admission free but charge for seats, 13, 2
  - advertisement for Sunday entertainments, etc., 13, 4
    - liability of printer, 13, 4, 5
  - boxing competitions, 13, 4
  - Brighton Aquarium case, 13, 3
  - "keeper," "manager," etc., 13, 4
  - penalties under, 13, 3
  - premises used for Sunday entertainment deemed disorderly house, 13, 2
  - sacred concerts, etc., 13, 2
- trading, 12, 278. *See also* SHOPS.
- street, in, 12, 464

**SUNDAY ENTERTAINMENTS, 13, 1—12. *See also* SUNDAY.****SUPERANNUATION, 13, 12—36**

- allowance, gratuity distinguished from, 1, 350
- co-operation between authorities as to, 7, 366
- Forestry Commission officers, of, 6, 132
- fund, 13, 22
  - managers of approved schools, 1, 374
  - Welsh National Memorial Association, 13, 438
- Local Government Superannuation Act, 1937...13, 12—24
  - appeal to Minister of Health, 13, 24
  - borough engineer and surveyor, 2, 178
  - classification of authorities, 13, 13
    - employees, 13, 13
    - special classes, 13, 15
  - clerks of county councils, 3, 207; 13, 15
    - the peace, 3, 218; 13, 15
    - to justices and assistant clerks, 7, 406; 13, 15—16
  - combination schemes, 13, 23
  - contributions, 13, 16
  - coroner, 4, 65
  - county surveyor, 4, 239
  - employees of certain bodies, admission of, 13, 23
  - gas company's employees, 6, 184

**SUPERANNUATION**—*continued*Local Government Superannuation Act, 1937—*continued*

- gratuity on leaving office, 13, 23—24
- income tax arrangements, 13, 23
- pension, 13, 21
- poor law medical officer, 10, 283
  - officer, appeal as to, 1, 309
- prisons, officers of, 10, 379
- probation officers, 10, 414
- provisions, 13, 12
- public assistance institution master, 11, 47
- rating and valuation officers, 11, 163
- registration officers, 11, 287
- relieving officers, 11, 312
- retirement, 13, 21
- service, definition, 13, 17
  - war, 13, 17
- superannuation fund, 13, 22—23
- temporary service, 13, 24
- transfer value, payment of, 13, 18
  - table showing position of persons changing employment, 13, 18—21
- treasurer, 13, 219
- veterinary inspector, 13, 377
- voluntary schemes, power of local authority to participate, 13, 24
- London, 13, 34—36
- mental hospitals and certified institutions, 13, 25—28
  - assignment void, 13, 28
  - chaplain, 3, 69
  - classification of employees, 13, 28
  - contributions, 13, 25—26
  - gratuity on permanent incapacity, 13, 28
    - to widow, etc., 13, 28
  - hospital staff, 7, 47
  - pension, provisions as to, 13, 28
    - table of allowances, 13, 27
  - retirement, 13, 27
  - service, aggregation of, 13, 26
  - transfer, 13, 26—27
- recipient of compensation for loss of office, 3, 332
- regulations, power to make, 12, 440
- reports as to, 11, 357
- schemes, officers subject to, 1, 347
- school teachers, 5, 148 ; 13, 29—34, 62—63
  - assignment, etc., void, 13, 34
  - Board of Education, powers of, 13, 34
  - contributions, 5, 179 ; 13, 29
    - refund of, 13, 29
  - governing body, powers as to service, 13, 34
  - gratuity, 13, 33
  - offences, 13, 34
  - "organiser," position of, 13, 33
  - pension, 13, 31—32
  - probate, etc., when dispensed with, 13, 34
  - reduction in allowance or gratuity, 13, 34
  - retirement, 13, 31
  - service, approved external, 13, 30
    - contributory, 13, 30
    - definition, 13, 30
    - periods of absence, 13, 31
    - qualifying, 13, 30
    - recognised, 13, 30
    - war, 13, 30
  - statutory provisions as to, 13, 29

Superannuation Act, 1922, adoption of, 1, 109

**SUPERFLUOUS LAND.** *See also* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND ; CORPORATE

pre-emption, right of, 3, 427

sale of, 3, 425—428 ; 5, 27 ; 13, 276

unsold, vesting of, 3, 425

[LANDS.]

**SUPERINTENDENT**

cemetery, appointment of, 2, 336

county police, 4, 202

Parks and Botanic Gardens, of, Association of, 1, 476

**SUPERVISING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS**

Association of, 1, 476

**SUPERVISION**

after release from approved school, 1, 377, 378

order, 11, 258

after fit person order, 6, 96

juvenile courts, power to make, 2, 414

SUPPLEMENTAL LIST. *See* VALUATION LIST.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXCHEQUER GRANTS. *See* GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.

SUPPLEMENTARY RATES. *See* RATES AND RATING.

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEMES. *See* REGIONAL PLANNING.

SUPPORT, RIGHT OF, 5, 134. *See also* MINES AND MINERALS; ROADS AND [STREETS.

mines and minerals, 3, 384—392

purchase of land without, on, 9, 219

sewers, etc., for, 3, 392—394; 12, 241

surface owner, of, 9, 203

#### SURCHARGE, 13, 38—49

appeals against auditor's decision, 13, 44—45, 46

procedure, 13, 46

application for relief, 13, 45—46

procedure, 13, 46

case stated by Minister, 13, 47

disallowance, definition, 13, 38

powers of, 1, 507, 520, 521; 13, 38

disqualification by—

borough auditor, 1, 525

councillor, 2, 168; 5, 42

effect on qualification for membership of local authority, 13, 48—49

exchequer grants, expenditure not allowed for grant is not "disallowed," 13, 39

expenses of auditors, etc., 13, 48

general statutory powers, 13, 39—40

appeal from allowance of accounts, 13, 40

duty of district auditor, 1, 507, 508, 520, 521; 13, 39—40

right of local government elector to be present and to make objections, [13, 40

items contrary to law, 13, 41

doctrine of *ultra vires*, 13, 41—42

examples, 13, 41

principles to be followed by auditors, 13, 42

which cannot be disallowed, 13, 41, 44

London, 13, 49

report on year 1934—1935...13, 49

scope of disallowance and surcharge, 13, 40

surcharge, meaning of, 13, 39

of amounts of loss or deficiency due to negligence, 13, 43

items not brought into account, 13, 43

officials, position of, 13, 43

on person responsible, 13, 43

payment of sums certified to be due, 13, 47

powers of, 13, 39

recovery of sums certified to be due, 13, 47—48

#### SURETIES. *See also* GUARANTEES.

due performance of contract, for, 4, 20

recognisance to prosecute appeal, on, 1, 324

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE. *See* REPAIR; STORM WATER DRAINAGE.

#### SURRENDER

certificate of approved school, of, 1, 358

#### SURVEY

isolation hospitals, of, 7, 354

ordnance. *See* ORDNANCE SURVEY.

#### SURVEYOR

consulting, 2, 180

borough. *See* ENGINEER.

county. *See* COUNTY.

dangerous buildings, action as to, 4, 287

deputy, appointment of, 2, 177

district councils, of, 13, 50—52

appointment, 13, 50—51

dismissal and removal from office, 13, 51

interest in contract, 13, 51—52

duties, 13, 50

history of office, 13, 50

qualifications, 13, 51

estates, appointment of, 7, 55

highways, of, 2, 176—178. *See also* HIGHWAYS.

power to obtain materials for repair, 11, 329

plans, report as to, 10, 221

SURVEYOR OF DISTRICT COUNCILS, 13, 50—52. *See also* SURVEYOR.

## SUSPENSION

- chief constable, 3, 153
- goods vehicle licence, 12, 28
- inspector of weights and measures, 7, 297
- licence to deal in specially designated milk, 9, 195
- member of borough police, 2, 196
- midwife, 9, 166
- pilot's licence, 10, 210
- police pensions, 10, 262
- pleasure boat licence, 10, 231
- public assistance officer, 11, 9
- removal order, 12, 153

SWEEPING OF ROADS. *See* SCAVENGING.

## SWEETS

- composition of, 1, 129

SWIMMING BATHS. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.

SWINE. *See* ANIMALS, KEEPING OF.

SWING BRIDGE. *See* BRIDGES.

SWINGS. *See* ROUNDABOUTS.

## TAPIOCA

- composition of, 1, 129

TAR. *See* ALKALI, ETC., WORKS.

TAR SPRAYING OF ROADS. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.

## TAXATION

- charities, of, 3, 95
- costs, of. *See* COSTS.

TAXIS. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGES AND OMNIBUSES ; LONDON TRAFFIC.

## TEA

- adulteration of, 1, 129
- composition of, 6, 116, 117

## TEACHERS, 13, 54—65

- accident to, common law rights, 1, 21
  - liability for, 1, 21—23
  - volenti non fit injuria*, 1, 22
- advanced studies, grants for, 5, 174
- conditions of appointment, 13, 57—58
  - elementary schools, 13, 57
  - non-provided, 9, 372 ; 13, 57—58
  - secondary schools, 13, 58
- course of employment, 1, 17
- history of State concern with teachers, 13, 54—55
- homework for school children, 13, 64
- "*in loco parentis*," 1, 16
- National Union of, 1, 490
- negligence of, liability for, 1, 16—18
- rights and duties of teachers, 13, 63—64
  - corporal punishment, 13, 64
- salary and qualifications, returns as to, 11, 343
- scales of salaries, 5, 177 ; 13, 60—62
  - Burnham scale, 2, 133, 134 ; 13, 60—61
  - elementary schools, 13, 61—62
  - secondary schools, 13, 62
  - technical and art schools, 13, 62
  - training colleges, 13, 62
- schools, general legal position as to, 13, 54
- service books, 5, 178
- staffs of schools and institutions, 13, 55—57
  - appointment of teachers, 13, 55
  - approved schools, 13, 57
  - duty of authority to provide establishment of teachers, 13, 55
  - elementary schools, 13, 55—58
  - qualifications of, 5, 148
  - National Health and Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to, 5, 188
  - non-provided school—
    - appointment and dismissal, 9, 372
    - disqualification as county councillors, 4, 181
    - dwelling-house for, 9, 369
  - probationary period, 13, 56
  - recognition of teacher, lapse of, 13, 56
    - recall or suspension, 13, 56



**TEACHERS—continued**

staffs of schools and institutions—*continued*

- secondary schools, 13, 55, 56
- appointment of, 12, 123
- misconduct by, 12, 123
- qualifications, 12, 122
- ratio to pupils, 12, 123
- size of classes, 12, 124
- training college, 13, 57
- superannuation, 13, 29—34, 62—63
- contributions, 5, 179
- Teachers' Registration Council, 13, 65
- technical, commercial and art schools, in, 13, 62, 69—70
- tenure, 13, 58—60
  - elementary schools, 13, 58—60
  - married women teachers, 13, 60, 63
  - secondary schools, 13, 60
- training of teachers, 5, 148; 6, 339; 13, 64—65
- physical education, of, 11, 252
- uncertificated, 5, 148

**TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL EDUCATION, 13, 66—73**

- buildings and equipment, 13, 68—69
- Report of 1935...13, 69
- co-operation, 13, 71—73
  - between authorities, 13, 71—72
  - with industry and commerce, 13, 72
  - national advisory committees, 13, 72—73
- courses, 13, 68
- examinations, 13, 70—71
  - conducting bodies, 13, 70—71
- historical survey, 13, 66—67
- Board of Education, 13, 67
- London, in, 13, 73
- teaching staff, 13, 69—70
- types of schools, 13, 67

**TELEGRAPHS.** *See* POSTAL, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE SERVICES; RATES AND [RATING.]

**TELEPHONES.** *See* POSTAL, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE SERVICES; RATES AND [RATING.]

**TEMPORARY AND MOVEABLE BUILDINGS.** *See* TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS.

**TEMPORARY LOANS.** *See* BANKERS' AND OTHER OVERDRAFTS.

**TENANCY**

- agreement with housing authorities, 7, 79
- allotment, conditions, 1, 239
  - garden, determination of, 1, 231
- land compulsorily hired, renewal of, 1, 238
- subject to, compulsory purchase of, 3, 449
- valuation of, 3, 22

**TENANT.** *See also* LANDLORD.

- allotment, compensation rights, 1, 246, 247
  - garden, removal of fruit, etc., 1, 232
- brothel, permitting premises to be used as, 5, 4
- compensation to on compulsory acquisition, 3, 381
- electricity-charges, 5, 284
- housing estates, of, selection of, 7, 53, 78
- "hypothetical tenant," 13, 337, 350
- injurious weeds, 7, 258
- local government elector, qualification as, 8, 124
- power to open quarry, 11, 109
- recovery of rates from, 11, 142
- service-tenants, 8, 125—127
- small holdings, disposal of land for, 12, 344
- tenant for life—
  - glebe lands, sale of, 6, 235
  - local government elector, qualification as, 8, 125

**TENDER OF AMENDS**

- defence of, 11, 55, 60

**TENDERS**

- standing orders as to, 12, 423

**TENEMENTS.** *See* FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS; FLATS; SLUM CLEARANCE.

**TENNIS COURTS AND BOWLING GREENS.** *See* GAMES, PROVISION FOR.

**TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS, 13, 75—85**

- advertisement, bye-laws as to, 1, 140
- "building," 13, 75
- bye-laws, power to make, 9, 243; 13, 81

**TENTS, SHEDS AND VANS**—*continued*

- camping organisation, 13, 80
- camps, 13, 77, 79
  - commons, on, 3, 308
- caravans, control of, 2, 281
- control, powers of local authorities, 13, 75, 76—77
- demolition, 13, 81
- infectious diseases, 7, 225
- London, 13, 85
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 42
- model bye-laws of M. of H., 13, 76, 81
- moveable buildings, 13, 76
  - licensing of, 13, 78—79
  - control of, 13, 77—80
- repairs, power to order, 13, 81
- rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 47
- sanitary conveniences, provision of, 12, 73
- temporary buildings, 13, 75, 82—85
  - buildings in existence before October 1, 1937...13, 84—85
  - conditions imposed, 13, 82
    - penalties for infringement, 13, 83
    - removal at expiry of specified period, 13, 83
    - "short-lived materials," 13, 83
  - not mentioned in P.H.A., 1936...13, 82
  - plans to be submitted, 13, 82
  - power of local authority to permit erection, 13, 82
- town planning provisions, 13, 85, 121

**TESTING**

- gas supplied, of, 6, 193
- stations for gas meters, establishment of, 6, 180
  - provision of, 5, 291

**THAMES CONSERVANCY, 13, 86—88.** *See also* CONSERVANCY AUTHORITIES.

- conservators, Drainage Board, 13, 86
  - history of, 13, 86
  - jurisdiction of, 13, 86
  - number of, 13, 86—87
  - officers, 13, 88
  - statutory powers and duties, 13, 87—88
    - as Drainage Board, 13, 88

**THEATRES, 13, 89—98**

- assessment of, 3, 24
- cinematograph films, exhibition of, regulations, 7, 11
- county council, control over, 4, 165
- fire protection, 6, 91
- inspectors of, 6, 246
- licensing, 13, 89—96
  - necessity for a licence, 9, 310 ; 13, 89—91
    - ballet, 13, 89
    - booth theatre, 13, 90, 97
    - excise licences, 13, 90—91
    - gratuitous user of building, 13, 90
    - military buildings, 13, 91
    - music and dancing licence, holder of, 13, 91
    - single performance, 13, 90
    - stage play, 13, 90
    - swimming baths, 13, 91
    - theatre society, 13, 90
  - licensing authorities, 13, 91—93
    - fees for licences, 13, 96
    - local authorities, 13, 91—92
      - discretion, 13, 93, 94
      - future buildings, 13, 92
      - refusal of licence, 13, 92
    - Lord Chamberlain, 13, 91
    - not a court, 13, 93
    - rules for conduct of theatres, 13, 93—94
      - conditions imposed on licensees, 13, 94—95
        - invalid, 13, 95
      - ingress and egress, control of, 13, 95
      - Lord Chamberlain's rules, 13, 95
      - sanitary conveniences, requirement of, 13, 96
      - suspension of licence, 13, 94, 97
      - to whom licences may be granted, 13, 93
    - universities, 13, 94
  - London, 13, 98
  - night employment of young persons, 12, 267
  - penalties, 13, 97—98



**THEATRES—continued**

- submission of stage plays to Lord Chamberlain, 13, 96
- fees, 13, 96
- procedure, 13, 96
- prohibition of plays, 13, 96
- valuation for rating, 13, 364

**THEATRICAL EMPLOYERS' REGISTRATION, 13, 99—100**

- London, L.C.C. and City corporation are registration authorities, 13, 100
- theatrical employer(s), definition, 13, 99
  - offences, 13, 99—100
    - abandoning performers, 13, 100
  - registration with local authority, 7, 11 ; 13, 99

**THIEVES**

- brothel-keeper harbouring, 5, 6

**THIRD PARTY RISKS. See INSURANCE.****TIDAL LANDS**

- Land Drainage Act, 1930, application to, 2, 458
- rating of, 4, 273

**"TIED" FARM COTTAGE**

- assessment of, 3, 25

**TIME**

- computation of. *See* COMPUTATION OF TIME.
- limitation of, for recovery of rates, 11, 141
- statement of case, for, 2, 427

**TIME SHEET**

- workmen's, arrangement of, 1, 39

**TITHE AND TITHE RENTCHARGE. See RATES AND RATING.**

- Minister of Agriculture, duties in respect of, 1, 203

**TITHINGS. See HUNDREDS.****TITLE**

- deeds, acknowledgment of right to production of, 4, 55
- examination of, on contract for sale, 4, 50, 53, 54
- record, by, to coat of arms, 1, 432

**TOBACCO**

- sale of, closing hours for, 12, 273
- to person apparently under sixteen, 10, 355

**TOLLS AND STALLAGES, 13, 101—106**

- exemption from tolls, 13, 106
  - by custom, grant or prescription, 13, 106
  - police officers, 13, 106
  - post office officials, 13, 106
  - roads, freeing from, 11, 406
  - royal forces, 13, 106
- markets and fairs, in, 13, 102—104
  - approval of Minister of Health, 8, 344
  - assessment and collection of, 8, 337
  - at common law, 13, 102—103
    - action for recovery of tolls, 13, 103
      - use and occupation in regard to stallages, 13, 103
    - amount must be reasonable, 13, 102
  - evasion of, 8, 358
  - under statute, 13, 103
    - Food and Drugs Act, 1938...13, 103
    - list of tolls and stallages to be displayed, 13, 104
    - Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847...13, 103, 104
    - (Weighing of Cattle) Acts, 13, 104
- meaning, 2, 255 ; 8, 361 ; 13, 101—106
  - markets and fairs, in connection with, 13, 101—102
  - "pickage," 13, 102
  - "stall," 13, 102
  - "stallage," 13, 102
  - "toll," 13, 101
    - history, 13, 101
- other tolls, 13, 104—105
  - bridges and highways, 4, 304 ; 13, 104—105. *See also* BRIDGES.
  - canals, 13, 105
  - ferries. *See* FERRIES.
  - navigation, 5, 82
  - Rates Advisory Committee of Ministry of Transport, 13, 104
  - tramways, 13, 105, 196
- rating of land affected by, 11, 204, 212
- road, compulsory transfer of, 3, 409
- tolls in local government returns, 13, 105—106
  - annual returns to be made by local authority, 13, 105

**TORTS**

- agents, of, corporation's liability for, **13, 277**
- county police, liability for, **4, 207**
- doctrine of *ultra vires*, **13, 277—279**
- responsibility for acts of employees, **5, 343**
- statutory body may not be sued in, **1, 84**

**TOTALISATORS**

- regulations as to, power to make, **12, 434**

**"TOTTING"**

- practice of, **11, 264**

**TOWING PATHS**

- canals, of, rights as to, **2, 394**

**TOWN**

- commissioners, request for fireplugs, **7, 129**
- county of. *See* COUNTY OF A CITY OR TOWN.
- crier, **13, 114**
  - historical sketch, **13, 114**
  - power to pay him out of rates, **13, 114**
  - present day, **13, 114**
- hall. *See* CORPORATE BUILDINGS.
- improvement of, loans for purposes of, **11, 97**
- meetings. *See* TOWN'S MEETINGS.
- Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, provisions of, **6, 170**
- Police Clauses Act, 1847—
  - cattle on highways, **2, 462**
  - licensing authorities for hackney carriages and omnibuses, **6, 284**
  - traffic regulations, **2, 194**
- Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847—
  - paving and flagging of streets, **10, 410**
- township as administrative unit, **7, 127**
  - use of term, **10, 108**

**TOWN CLERK, 13, 107—113**

- appointment, **13, 107**
- authentication of documents, **12, 108**
- co-ordination of committees by, **3, 265**
- deputy, **13, 107**
- dismissal, **13, 109**
  - reasonable notice to be given, **13, 109**
- duties, **13, 108, 109—112**
  - as to registration of births, etc., **13, 109**
  - relationship with chairmen of committees, **13, 112**
    - chief officers, **13, 109, 112**
    - committees, **13, 109, 112**
    - council, **13, 108, 112**
    - mayor, **13, 111**
  - signing of cheques, **13, 109**
  - specific list of, specimen, **13, 110—111**
  - under Local Land Charges Rules, **13, 109**
  - Representation of the People Act, 1918...**13, 109**
- fees received by, **5, 423**
- London, in, **13, 113**
- public assistance officer as, **11, 51**
- qualifications, **13, 107**
  - legal, report of Departmental Committee as to, **13, 107**
- rights and duties, **13, 109—111**
- Town Clerks, Association of Metropolitan, **13, 113**
  - Society of, **1, 493 ; 13, 112**

**TOWN CRIER, 13, 114. *See also* TOWN.****TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING, 13, 115—122**

- acquisition of land for purposes of, **3, 352—355**
  - agreement, by, **3, 352**
  - common land, **3, 356**
  - compulsory, **3, 352—355, 414**
  - further developments, for, **3, 352**
  - highway, for, **3, 352**
  - parties under disability, **3, 355**
  - restrictions on, **3, 355—357**
  - seashore, **2, 114**
- agreements with owners, **13, 132—355**
  - betterment, **13, 131**
  - compensation, **13, 131**
  - death duties, **13, 124**
  - existing schemes, in, **13, 124**
  - expenses, **13, 125**
  - in advance of scheme, **13, 124**
  - individual estates, **13, 126**

**TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING—continued**agreements with owners—*continued*

- London, in, **13**, 132
- power to enter into, **13**, 122
- precedents, **13**, 127—131
- alteration or extension of buildings, **3**, 250
- amenities, **1**, 277—280 ; **3**, 351
- ancient monuments, provisions as to, **1**, 292 ; **3**, 355
- appeals, compensation, as to, **3**, 364—365
- Minister of Health, to, **1**, 307—309
- appropriation of land for, **1**, 356
- arbitration, matter for, **3**, 363, 364
- reference to, **3**, 359
- authorities, **13**, 132—136
  - expenses, **13**, 138—139
    - borrowing powers, **13**, 139
  - interim development, **13**, 136
  - London, in, **13**, 136, 137, 138
  - preparation of schemes, for, **13**, 132—136
    - by default, **13**, 135
    - county councils, **13**, 133
    - joint committees, **13**, 134
      - compulsory combinations, **13**, 135
      - voluntary combinations, **13**, 134
    - local authorities, **13**, 132
  - responsible for enforcement of schemes, **13**, 136—138
  - liability for compensation, **13**, 137
  - Minister of Health, powers of, **13**, 138
  - recovery of betterment, **13**, 137
  - supplementary scheme, **13**, 137
  - variation or revocation, **13**, 137
- town planning committee, delegation of powers to, **13**, 138
- betterment, **2**, 49, 50 ; **3**, 340 ; **13**, 131, 153—154
- building lines, **13**, 147
  - Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, modification for purposes of, **13**, 147
- bye-laws, suspension of, **2**, 302 ; **13**, 154
- canal companies as statutory undertakers, **2**, 392
- central authority, matters for orders of, **10**, 56
- coal compulsorily left, **3**, 349
- combined areas, **1**, 425
- compensation, **3**, 339—366 ; **13**, 153
  - assessment of, **3**, 353—363
  - consequential damage, **3**, 343
  - exclusion of, **3**, 346—351
  - existing buildings, for, **13**, 152
  - injurious affection, **3**, 341—343
  - limitation of time for schemes, **13**, 153
  - payment of, **11**, 398
  - principles of, **3**, 340
  - recovery of amount due, **3**, 364
  - subject matters of, **3**, 344—346
  - tribunal, **3**, 363—366
  - withdrawal of provision giving rise to claim, **13**, 153
- control of—
  - advertisements, **1**, 140, 141 ; **13**, 121, 151
  - buildings, **2**, 286
  - erection of petrol filling stations, **10**, 193 ; **13**, 121, 152
  - external appearances, **13**, 150
  - flats, **13**, 150
  - height of buildings, **13**, 150
  - shooting galleries, **12**, 256
  - siting of buildings, **13**, 151
- county council's expenses, **12**, 385
  - surveyor, duty to advise, **4**, 240
- current policy as to, **11**, 76
- default in duty by local authority, **4**, 315
- definitions—
  - allotment, **3**, 357
  - common, **3**, 357
  - "existing buildings," **13**, 152
  - highway, **3**, 357
  - minerals, **3**, 348
  - open space, **3**, 352
  - scheme, **3**, 339, 340
- development, control during preparation of scheme, **13**, 156
- draft scheme, **13**, 118
- early legislation, **13**, 115—116
- easement, obstruction of, **3**, 343
- existing buildings, **13**, 152
- flood precautions, **6**, 110

**TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING**—*continued*

- garden cities, provisions as to, 6, 164
- general development orders—
  - building pending, 13, 137
  - power to make, 13, 137
  - procedure, 13, 163
- injurious affection, 3, 341—343
- inspectors of, 6, 244
- interference with private rights, 13, 343
- interim development, 13, 155—158
  - authorities, 13, 136
  - character zoning, 13, 117
  - control of, 13, 116—118
  - order, general, 13, 156
  - special, 13, 156
- permission, application for, 13, 156
  - refusal of, 13, 157
- submission of plans, 10, 214
- joint committees, 7, 378
- land units, 13, 149
- legislation concerning, 11, 75
- local authorities, responsibilities of, 13, 118
- London, in, 13, 122
- map, reference to, 13, 142
- military land, 9, 180
- Minister of Health—
  - appeals to, 13, 155
  - approval of scheme, 13, 141, 162
  - exclusion of compensation, 3, 346—351
  - functions and powers of, 13, 118, 138
  - provisional orders by, 10, 431
- model clauses, 9, 246; 13, 142
- movable dwellings, 13, 121
- National Housing and Town Planning Council, objects and activities, 13, 122
- new buildings, substitution for existing, 3, 350
- notices, 13, 163
  - warning, as to existing buildings, 13, 152
- Parliament, consent of, 13, 118
  - laying scheme before, 13, 163
  - suspension of Act of, 13, 154
- personal inconvenience, 3, 343
- procedure—
  - supplementary orders, 13, 163
  - schemes, 13, 163
- public inspection, what must be available, 13, 164
- publications concerning, 3, 149
- registers to be maintained, 13, 164
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 440
- requirements concerning plans, 10, 215, 222
- reservation of land for open spaces, etc., 13, 142—144
  - aerodromes, 1, 157; 13, 144
  - allotments, 1, 230; 13, 143
  - cemeteries, 13, 144
  - private open spaces, 13, 143
  - public open spaces, 13, 143
- restrictions, in agreement for sale, 4, 54
  - on building and use of land, 13, 120, 147—150
- restrictive covenants, 3, 343
- ribbon development, 13, 120
- roads and streets, 13, 120
  - declaration of highways as new streets, 13, 121
- rural district council, powers and duties, 12, 48
- savings, 13, 153
  - agricultural buildings, 13, 151
  - canal companies, 2, 398
  - Crown lands, 13, 153
  - powers of local authorities, 13, 153
  - statutory undertakers, 13, 153
  - winning of minerals, 13, 149
  - works below high water mark, 13, 153
- schemes—
  - appeals as to, 13, 155
  - arbitration, reference to, 13, 155
  - contents of, 13, 142—154
  - draft, 13, 118
  - preparation and adoption, 13, 160—162
  - enforcement of, 13, 154
  - meaning and nature of, 3, 339, 340
  - modification after award of Minister of Health, 3, 366
  - power to make, 13, 141

**TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING—continued**

## schemes—continued

- procedure for making, 13, 159—163
- regional, preparation of, 13, 116
- resolution to prepare, 13, 116, 141, 158—159
- submission to Minister of Health, 13, 118
- variation and revocation, 3, 345; 13, 137, 155, 163
- sketch development plans, 11, 279
- statutory undertakers, protection of, 13, 120
- streets, 13, 144—146
  - classified roads, restriction of access to, 13, 146
  - closing of public highways, 13, 146
  - county roads, 13, 147
  - ribbon development, 13, 145
  - street laid out by owners, 13, 144
  - widening and new streets, 13, 144
  - works, execution of, 13, 145
- temporary buildings, 13, 85, 121
- Town Planning Institute, 1, 493
- trees, destruction of, 3, 351
  - preservation of, 6, 136; 10, 227; 13, 151, 229
- use zones, 13, 148
- woodlands, protection of, 13, 151
- zoning—
  - character, 13, 117
  - density, 13, 117, 149
  - private open spaces, 13, 120
  - proposals, 13, 158
  - restriction of building development—
    - permanent, 13, 120
    - temporary, 13, 120
  - rural, 13, 119

**TOWN PLANNING AGREEMENTS WITH OWNERS, 13, 123—132.** *See also* TOWN [AND COUNTRY PLANNING.]

**TOWN PLANNING AUTHORITIES, 13, 132—139.** *See also* TOWN AND COUNTRY [PLANNING.]

**TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES, 13, 140—164.** *See also* TOWN AND COUNTRY [PLANNING.]

**TOWN'S MEETINGS, 13, 165—170**

- London, in, 13, 170
- public meetings, 13, 167—170
  - bye-laws regulating, 13, 168. *See also* BYE-LAWS.
  - common law position, 13, 167
  - disorderly conduct, 13, 168—169
  - dispersal of meeting, 13, 169—170
  - halls for public meetings, provision of, by local authority, 13, 168
  - on private premises, 13, 168
    - police, powers of entry, 13, 168
    - public open spaces, etc., 13, 167—168
    - police, powers of, 13, 168
  - Public Order Act, 1936...13, 169
  - unlawful assemblies, 13, 170
- town's meetings, 13, 165—167. *See also* ADOPTIVE ACTS.
  - on promotion of bill in Parliament, 13, 165—166
    - notice of meeting, 13, 166
    - procedure, 13, 166
  - under Sunday Entertainments Act, 1932...13, 166—167
    - expenses, 13, 167
    - extent of Act, 13, 166
    - notice of meeting, 13, 166
    - procedure, 13, 167
    - public local inquiry in rural district, 13, 167

**TRACTION ENGINES.** *See* MOTOR VEHICLES; TRAFFIC.

**TRADE**

- armorial bearings, use by trader, 1, 432
- Board of. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.
- boards, regulations as to, 8, 3
- effluents. *See* TRADE EFFLUENTS.
- meaning of term, 12, 260
- offensive. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADES.
- refuse. *See* TRADE REFUSE.
- retail, meaning of, 12, 260
- street, in. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.
- waste, discharge into sewers, 12, 220

**TRADE EFFLUENTS, 13, 171—180**

- Alkali, etc., Works Regulation Act, 1906, provisions of, 13, 178—179
- engine water, fouling of waterworks by, 13, 179

**TRADE EFFLUENTS**—*continued*

- gas washings, pollution by, 13, 179
- Land Drainage Act, 1930, position under, 13, 178
- London, 13, 179—180
- matters not to be passed into public sewers, 13, 172
- mines, effluent from, 13, 178
- nuisance, local authority not to create, 13, 177
- owners and occupiers, right to drain into public sewers, 13, 172—173
- Public Health (Drainage of Trade Premises) Act, 1937, provisions of, 13, 172, [173—177]
- agreements between local authorities, 13, 176
  - with traders, 13, 176
- appeals to Minister, 13, 174
- bye-laws, 13, 174—176
  - expiry, 13, 176
  - made by M. of H. in default, 13, 175
  - maximum discharge, 13, 175
  - model bye-laws of M. of H., 13, 175
  - register of interested persons, 13, 175—176
- definition, 13, 173
- execution of works for traders, 13, 176
- exemptions, 13, 174
- local acts, adaptation of, 13, 177
- penalties, 13, 177
- plans and information to be supplied to local authorities, 13, 176—177
- restrictions on discharge of trade effluents, 13, 173—174
- right to discharge trade effluents into public sewers, 13, 173
- samples, power to take, 13, 177
- trade effluent notice, 13, 173
- water rights, saving of, 13, 177
- Report of Local Government and Public Health Consolidation Committee, 13, 171
- river pollution by trade effluents, 10, 274 ; 13, 177—178
  - certificates that best means used to render liquid harmless, 13, 178
  - proceedings against sanitary authority, 13, 178
- streams, sewage to be purified before discharge into, 13, 178

**TRADE UNION**

- outdoor relief, during dispute, 10, 78
  - notwithstanding benefit, 10, 79
- registration of, 3, 8
- restrictions as to, in contracts, 4, 27

**TRADING CORPORATION**

- contracts by, 4, 15

**TRADING REVENUE AND FINANCE, 13, 180—186. See also ACCOUNTS OF [LOCAL AUTHORITIES.]**

- application of revenue, 13, 183—184
  - general rate fund, part of, 13, 183—184
  - governed by enabling Act or order, 13, 183
  - merger of accounts, 13, 184
  - modern practice, 13, 183
  - surplus, none to be carried forward, 13, 183
- maximum charges, 13, 181—183. See also MUNICIPAL UNDERTAKINGS—["Charging Powers."]
  - cemeteries and burial grounds, 13, 183
  - electricity supply, 13, 182
  - ferries, 13, 182—183
  - gas supply, 13, 182
  - harbours, docks and piers, 13, 183
  - markets, 13, 183
  - transport, 13, 182
  - water supply, 13, 182
- renewal funds, 13, 186
- reserve funds, 13, 185—186
- statistics, 13, 180—181
- trading deficiency, 13, 185
  - on water supply undertaking, 13, 185
- revenues, derivation of, 13, 181
  - statutory authority, 13, 181
- transfers in aid of rates, 13, 184
  - general considerations, 13, 184
  - limitation of, from electricity profits, 13, 184
  - Parliament, attitude of, 13, 184
- working capital, 13, 186
  - borrowing powers, 13, 186

**TRAFFIC**

- access for vehicles to premises, safeguarding of, 12, 5
- aerodrome, about, 1, 159
- bridge, over, appeal against restriction, 2, 248
  - using, orders as to, 2, 248



TRAFFIC—*continued*

built-up area, what is, 12, 18

bye-laws as to, 9, 244

closing of roads, 12, 6—7

Construction and Use Regulations, 12, 13—18

brakes, 12, 14

hooters, 12, 16

maximum overall length, 12, 14

width, 12, 14

Minister of Transport, power to make, 12, 13

mirrors, 12, 16

miscellaneous, 12, 17

reversing, 12, 15

silencers, smoke and noise, 12, 16

speed indicators, 12, 15

springs, 12, 14

stopping engine when stationary, 12, 17

track-laying vehicles, 12, 18

tyres, 12, 17

view in front and glass, 12, 16

wind-screen wipers, 12, 16

wings, 12, 17

control of, 12, 3—8

regulation by central authorities, 10, 55

local authorities, 12, 4—8

Minister of Transport, 12, 4

police, 2, 194, 195; 12, 8

damaging road surface. *See* UNREASONABLE AND EXCESSIVE USER OF HIGHWAYS.

divine service, during, 6, 398

extraordinary, on highways, 13, 303

fire engines, 6, 88

goods vehicles, control and licensing of, 12, 24—30

“A” (public carriers’) licences, 12, 24

duration of, 12, 27

matters to be proved by applicant, 12, 27

provisions governing grant, 12, 26

short term, 12, 27

when authority must grant, 12, 27

“B” (limited carriers’) licences, 12, 24

duration of, 12, 27

provisions governing grant, 12, 26

short term, 12, 27

special conditions annexed to, 12, 24, 28

“C” (private carriers’) licences, 12, 24

duration of, 12, 27

provisions governing grant, 12, 26

short term, 12, 27

when required, 12, 25

carriage of goods in passenger car, 12, 25

definition, 12, 25

examiners, appointment, duty and powers of, 12, 29

exemptions, 12, 25—26

“hire or reward,” when carrying not deemed to be for, 12, 25

licences, application for, 12, 26

objections, 12, 29

procedure, 12, 28—29

conditions attached to, 12, 28

death, bankruptcy, etc., of holder, 12, 29—30

powers of examiners and police constables to require production of, [12, 29]

sale of business of holder, 12, 30

transfer of, 12, 29

variation, revocation and suspension, 12, 28

licensing authority, 12, 26

considerations governing grant of licences, 12, 26

records, power of examiners and police constables to require production [of, 12, 29]

refusal to grant licence applied for, 12, 27

appeal from, 12, 27, 29

highway authority, power to make order closing roads for repair, 12, 6—7

summary power to close roads, 12, 7

Highway Code, 12, 4

introductory note, 12, 2

lighting regulations—

bicycles, 12, 24

“black-out,” 12, 22

dazzle from headlamps, prevention of, 12, 23

hours of darkness, 12, 22

peace time rules, 12, 22—24

stop lights, 12, 23



**TRAFFIC—continued**lighting regulations—*continued*

- traffic indicator, 12, 23
- vehicles, lighting of, 12, 22—23
  - animal-drawn, 12, 24
  - hand-drawn, 12, 24
  - in car parks, 12, 23
  - stationary, 12, 23
  - towing other vehicles, 12, 24
  - with overhanging load, 12, 24

## local authorities—

- non-county borough, 9, 367
- power to de-restrict or restrict roads, 12, 18
  - procedure, 12, 18
  - make directions restricting speed on roads in built-up areas, 12, 18
  - regulate traffic, 12, 4—5, 7
    - procedure, 12, 5—6
  - restrict use of roads by animals, 12, 7
    - specified vehicles, 12, 4, 8
  - specify one-way streets, 12, 5
    - routes, 12, 4, 7
- transport services of, 10, 15
- which may exercise powers, 12, 5

## locomotive—

- definition of, 6, 283
- highway, use on, 6, 391
- smoke nuisance from, 12, 366
- speed limit, 12, 20

London. *See* LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC.

City of, provisions affecting, 12, 5, 7, 18

## Minister of Labour, powers and duties, 8, 3

Transport, appeal to, 12, 215

- confirmation of order regulating traffic, 12, 5—6
- power to classify roads, 12, 4
  - de-restrict or restrict trunk roads, 12, 18
  - exempt vehicles from carriers' licence, 12, 26
  - make construction and use regulations, 12, 13
    - orders regulating traffic, 12, 3—4
      - restricting speed on roads in built-up areas, 12, 18
    - regulations as to lighting of vehicles, 12, 22
  - override local authorities as to restriction of [roads, 12, 18—19
  - plan roads, 12, 2
  - vary speed limits, 12, 18, 19

## offences, exceeding speed limit, 12, 18, 21

- aiding and abetting, 12, 21
- evidence of, 12, 21

## traffic, disqualification for, 12, 11

- endorsement of convictions for, 12, 11—12
- notice of prosecution, 12, 11
- under Highway Act, 1835...12, 8
  - Offences against the Person Act, 1861...12, 8—9
  - Road Traffic Acts, 1930—1937...12, 9—11
    - driving, careless, 12, 9
      - off the highway, 12, 9
      - reckless or dangerous, 12, 9
      - under the influence of drink, etc., 12, 9
    - miscellaneous offences, 12, 10—11
    - racing on the highway, 12, 9

## open spaces, protection of, 10, 36

## promenade, on, 5, 380

## sea-shore, on, 5, 380

## signs, 11, 419—421; 12, 7, 19

provision and maintenance, 11, 388, 397; 12, 7, 19

## speed limit, general, 12, 18—19

special, 12, 19

## statutory powers of arrest, 10, 242

## telegraph companies, to conform with regulations, 10, 319

**TRAFFIC COMMISSIONERS AND GOODS VEHICLES LICENSING AUTHORITIES.**  
[13, 187—191]

## goods vehicles licensing authorities, 13, 190—191

- accounts to be kept, 13, 191
- appeal tribunal, 13, 191
- heavy goods vehicles drivers' licences, 13, 191
- licensing of vehicles, 13, 190—191
  - A. and B. licences, 13, 190
  - C. licences, 13, 190
- goods vehicles, 13, 190. *See also* TRAFFIC—"Goods vehicle licences."

**TRAFFIC COMMISSIONERS AND GOODS VEHICLES LICENSING AUTHORITIES***—continued*

- traffic commissioners, 13, 187—190
  - appeals, 13, 188
  - appointment, etc., 13, 187
  - expenses, 13, 188
  - issue of licences, 13, 188
  - metropolitan traffic area, 13, 188—189
  - municipal public service vehicles, powers as to, 13, 189
  - Regulations of 1934...13, 189—190
  - sittings in public, 1, 315 ; 13, 188

**TRAILERS.** *See* MOTOR VEHICLES ; TRAFFIC.**TRAINING**

- able-bodied men on outdoor relief, 11, 24
- anti-gas, civilian, 10, 336
- casuals, of, agencies for, 2, 447
- centres, residential, 11, 25
- colleges—
  - appointment of staff, 13, 57
  - grants from public funds, 5, 173
  - teachers' salaries, 13, 62
- courses, provision by Unemployment Assistance Board, 13, 296
- graduates, of, at secondary school, grant for, 5, 175
- midwives, 9, 171
- performing animals, 10, 160
- ship, 11, 27
- teachers, 5, 148 ; 6, 339 ; 13, 64
  - physical education, of, 11, 252
- vocational, 5, 146

**TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES, 13, 193—208.** *See also* LIGHT RAILWAYS.

- accidents, notice to be given to M. of T., 13, 208
  - inquiries, 13, 208
- authorisation, 13, 193—194
  - Light Railways Act, 1896...13, 194
  - Tramways Act, 1870...13, 193—194
  - provisional orders, 13, 193—194
- breaking up of roads, 2, 233, 236, 237
- bridges, repair and maintenance, 2, 251
- bye-laws of local authorities, 13, 201—202
  - avoiding payment of fare, 13, 202
  - leaving car otherwise than from conductor's platform, 13, 202
  - M. of T., model bye-laws, 13, 202
    - powers of, 13, 202
  - penalties for breach, 13, 202
  - procedure, 13, 202
  - regulations by promoters, 13, 201—202
- construction, 13, 196—198
  - flange wheels, use of carriages with, 13, 197
  - motive power, 13, 197
- co-operation between authorities, 7, 366
- discontinuance, 13, 198
  - removal, 13, 198
- electric tramways, M. of T. regulations and bye-laws, 9, 243 ; 13, 202—204
  - authority to construct, 2, 233
  - guard wires, 13, 202—203
  - maximum charges, 13, 182
  - military land, power to lay on, 9, 181
  - new lines and equipment, memorandum regarding details, 13, 203—204
    - car equipment, 13, 203—204
    - clearance, 13, 203
    - overhead electrical equipment, 13, 203
    - permanent way, 13, 203
  - overhead wires, 10, 103
  - safeguarding public against danger, 13, 204
  - tunnels, interference with, 13, 258
  - unauthorised laying down of, 6, 378
  - use of electric power, 13, 204
- historical survey, 13, 193
- income tax assessment, 7, 153
- insolvency of promoters, 13, 198
- lapse of powers, 13, 195
  - prolongation of time, 13, 195—196
- lease of tramways, 13, 200
  - notices to be given by advertisements, 13, 200—201
  - rental, 13, 201
  - term of lease, 13, 201
  - usual covenants, 13, 201
- level crossings, 8, 45

**TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES—continued**

- licences to third parties, 13, 197
- liability of licensee for trespass or damage, 13, 197
- penalty in default of payment of tolls, 13, 197
- local authorities, power to work, 13, 194
- Minister of Labour, powers and duties, 8, 8
- Transport, powers and duties, 13, 212
- provisional orders by, 10, 435
- opening of tramways, 13, 195
- provisional orders, advantage of Special Acts over, 13, 196
- applications for, 13, 194—195
- purchase of tramways, 13, 198—200
  - by agreement, 13, 200
  - compulsory purchase by local authority, 13, 198—200
  - joint purchase, 13, 200
  - payment of purchase money out of rates, 13, 198
  - purchase price, 13, 199
  - right to possession, 13, 200
  - "tramway undertaking," definition, 13, 199
  - valuation, 13, 199
  - when may purchase, 13, 200
- rating of, 11, 213. *See also* RATES AND RATING.
- reports and returns, 11, 354
- "reserved" construction, 13, 204—205
- tracks not part of highway, 13, 204
- special Acts, 13, 197
- tolls and charges, 13, 105, 196
- parcel carrying, 13, 196
- Tramways, Light Railways and Transport Association, 1, 494
- trolley vehicles, 13, 206—208
  - certification of routes, 13, 207—208
  - extension of powers by provisional orders, 13, 207
  - M. of T., memorandum, 13, 207—208
  - regulations and bye-laws, 13, 207
  - special Act required, 13, 206
  - usual provisions, 13, 206—207
- wages and working conditions, 13, 205—206
  - agreement of 1937...13, 206
  - emergency committee, 13, 205
  - joint industrial council, 13, 205
  - Report of wages tribunal, 13, 205—206
  - revision of agreements, 13, 205
  - settlement of disputes, 13, 205
  - wage rates, 13, 206
  - works committee, 13, 205

**TRANSFER**

- ancient monuments, 1, 291
- approved school, from, 1, 378
- billiard-table licence, 2, 59
- certified patient, 10, 179
- civil population, of, plans for, 10, 330, 332
- corporation bonds, 2, 147
- stamp duty on, 2, 147
- goods vehicle licence, of, 12, 29
- housing bonds, 7, 95
- land, of, statutory, 1, 55
- licence, 7, 340
- mortgage, 9, 252
- music, singing and dancing licence, 9, 314
- officers, of, 13, 209—211
  - abolition of existing type of authority, 13, 210
  - alteration of areas, on, 1, 265
  - status of local authority, on, 13, 210
  - appointment to service of another authority, 13, 211
  - method of, 13, 210
  - review of county districts, on, 13, 210
  - superannuation, payment of transfer value, 13, 18, 26—27
  - table showing transfer value, 13, 18—21
  - transferred officer, compensation for, 3, 327
- open spaces, 10, 34
- petroleum licence, 10, 198
- securities of local authority, 8, 142, 143
- stock of local authorities, 12, 440, 451
- toll bridge, 2, 256

**TRANSFER OF OFFICERS, 13, 209—211.** *See also* TRANSFER.

**"TRANSITIONAL BENEFIT."** *See* "MEANS TEST."

**TRANSPORT.** *See also* AMBULANCES ; TRAFFIC.

Advisory Council, functions as to road planning, 12, 3  
 costing, 4, 111  
 department, accidents in connection with, 1, 14—16  
 maximum charges, 13, 182  
 meat, of, 8, 409  
 Institute of, 1, 482  
 petroleum, of, 10, 197, 199  
 protection for services of local authorities, 10, 19

**TRANSPORT, MINISTRY OF, 13, 212—216**

bridges, advances for, 2, 243, 249  
 bye-laws, canals, affecting, approval of, 2, 393  
     confirmation of, 9, 243  
 constitution, 13, 212  
 construction and use of vehicles, power to make regulations as to, 12, 13  
 harbours under, 6, 292  
 local authorities, relations with, 13, 213—216  
     appeals, 13, 215  
     as to maintenance of highways, 13, 215  
     removal of obstruction by undertakers, 13, 215  
     "structure," 13, 215  
     restriction of traffic on road, 13, 215  
 borough engineers, control of, 2, 178  
 Bridges Act, 1929, powers under, 13, 215  
 county surveyor, control of, 4, 238  
 experiments on road, 13, 216  
 ferries, acquisition of, 13, 214  
 "frontage line" on classified road, 13, 216  
 highways, as to, 13, 213—214  
 improvement of roads, 13, 214  
 regulations and orders, power to make, 13, 215  
 Restriction of Ribbon Development Act, 1935...13, 214  
 road advisory committee, 13, 213, 216  
 roads, restriction of use of, 13, 214  
 salaries of surveyor, etc., grants towards, 13, 214  
 tolls, as to, 13, 214  
 Trunk Roads Act, 1936, under, 13, 215—216  
 London, obligation of metropolitan local authorities, 13, 216  
 Minister of Transport, may sit in House of Commons, 13, 213  
     sue and be sued, 13, 213  
     responsibility for acts of officers, 13, 213  
     staff and remuneration, 13, 213  
 motor licences, regulations as to, 9, 265  
 notice to, as to restriction of user of bridge, 2, 249  
 orders by—  
     Bridges Act, under, 2, 253  
     derelict canals, as to, 2, 393  
     navigation rights, varying, consent to, 10, 435  
     provisional—  
     electricity, 10, 434  
     harbours, 10, 435  
     light railways, 10, 434  
     railways and canals, 10, 435  
     tramways, 10, 435  
 powers and duties, 13, 212—213  
     advances to local authorities, 13, 212—213  
     bridges, as to, 13, 212—213  
     inquiries, power to hold, 13, 213  
     tramways, as to, 13, 212  
     transfer of powers from Board of Trade, Ministry of Health and Road Board,  
 road fund, control of, 13, 213 [13, 212]  
     grants, 11, 390  
     planning, 12, 2  
     surfacing experiments, 11, 421  
     traffic, powers of control, 12, 4. *See also* TRAFFIC.  
 roads, classification of, 2, 249 ; 12, 3  
     of, by-pass roads on, 2, 380  
 submission of scheme for new bridges to, 2, 250  
 supervisory powers, 6, 247

**TRAPS, 13, 216—218.** *See* HIGHWAY NUISANCES ; WILD BIRDS.

traps set for trespassers, 13, 213  
     vermin, 13, 213  
     used for capture or killing of birds, 13, 217  
     spring traps, prohibition of, 13, 217—218  
     release from confinement, prohibition under Captive Birds Shooting  
     [(Prohibition) Act, 1921...13, 216—217]

**TRAVEL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION OF GREAT  
[BRITAIN AND IRELAND, 1, 494]**

**TREACLE**composition of, **1**, 130**TREASON**challenge of jury in case of, **7**, 399**TREASURE TROVE**coroner's jurisdiction as to, **4**, 63  
inquests on, **4**, 68 ; **7**, 398**TREASURER, 13**, 218—222appointment and duties of, **4**, 165 ; **5**, 124 ; **6**, 58  
compulsory, **13**, 218, 219London, in, **13**, 221. *See also* CITY OF LONDON.powers and duties, **13**, 220—221borough treasurer, **13**, 220personal responsibility to burgesses, **13**, 220, 221county treasurer, **13**, 220mental hospital, **9**, 127parish council, **10**, 120 ; **13**, 221urban and rural district councils, **13**, 221qualifications, **13**, 218—219bankers, **13**, 219clerk not eligible, **13**, 219evidence of capacity, **13**, 219retirement, **13**, 219security to be given, **13**, 220superannuation, **13**, 219term of office, **13**, 219**THE TREASURY, 13**, 222—225abbreviated title for convenience, **4**, 319cinematograph fund (Sunday Entertainments Act, 1932), **13**, 225historical survey, **13**, 222—223local administration, position with regard to, **13**, 223—224borrowing, **13**, 224Exchequer grants, **13**, 223—224housing bonds, **13**, 224money bills, **13**, 224municipal banks, **13**, 224rating, **13**, 223Representation of the People Act, expenses under, **13**, 223—224stock issues, **13**, 224L.C.C., relations with, **13**, 225Public Works Loan Board, **13**, 225stock issues, regulation of, **13**, 225**TREATING**elections, at, what is, **4**, 89**TREATMENT**mental, provision of, **9**, 113rate-aided mental patients, of, **10**, 166, 170tuberculosis, **13**, 243. *See also* TUBERCULOSIS.**TREES. See also** PLANTING OF TREES.damage by vermin, **6**, 136dangerous and fallen, **13**, 229—231action for nuisance, **13**, 229—230ownership, in whom vested, **13**, 229highway, on, liability for, **13**, 230destruction of, prevention of, **3**, 351highways, on, powers as to, **9**, 423imported, certificate of health, **1**, 208London, in, **13**, 231lopping of, **5**, 238overhanging, **10**, 426 ; **11**, 418preservation of, **1**, 279under town planning schemes, **10**, 227 ; **13**, 151provision on allotments, **1**, 242small holdings, **12**, 357roots of, damage by, **12**, 241 ; **13**, 231statutory powers of control, **13**, 226—229under Highway Acts, **13**, 226—228power of cutting, pruning and lopping, **13**, 227by consent in certain counties, **13**, 227—228prohibition of planting on or near highways, **13**, 226removal of obstructions, **13**, 227P.H.A., 1925...**13**, 228—229powers as to overhanging trees, etc., **13**, 228—229Roads Improvement Act, 1925, prevention of obstruction of view at  
[corners, **13**, 229]



**TREES—continued**

- statutory powers of control—*continued*
- under Town and Country Planning Acts, 13, 229
- preservation of trees, 13, 229
- tree warden, appointment of, 10, 228
- trees, hedges and fences, 13, 226—231

**TREES, HEDGES AND FENCES, 13, 226—231. See also TREES.****TRESPASS**

- dogs, by, liability for, 5, 70
- highway, on, 6, 410
- nuisance distinguished from, 9, 389
- town gardens, in, 6, 172

**TRIAL**

- election petition, of, 5, 225
- jury, by, right to claim, 12, 477

**TRIBUNAL**

- assessment of compensation for, 3, 428
- compensation for town planning, for, 3, 363—366
- district audit appeals, for, 1, 508
- lunacy cases, to hear appeals in, 1, 331
- writ of prohibition against, 10, 422

**TRICYCLES. See BICYCLES.****TROLLEY VEHICLES. See HACKNEY CARRIAGES AND OMNIBUSES; OMNIBUSES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES; TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES; PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES.****TROUGHS. See DRINKING FOUNTAINS AND TROUGHS.****TROUT. See SALMON AND TROUT FISHERIES.****TRUNK ROADS, 13, 233—236. See also ROADS AND STREETS.****TRUST**

- notice of, in relation to securities, 8, 145

**TRUSTEE**

- bankruptcy, in, recovery of rates from, 11, 142
- baths and washhouses, of, powers, 2, 18
- charitable, appointment and removal of, 3, 123
- open spaces, of, powers, 10, 34
- owners, when in position of, 10, 385
- securities, loans of local authorities, 2, 207

**TRUSTS, PAROCHIAL. See CHARITIES.****TUBERCULOSIS, 13, 237—250. See also MILK AND DAIRIES.**

- animals, of, control of, 4, 406
- bovine, 13, 249. *See also DISEASES OF ANIMALS; MILK AND DAIRIES.*
- clinics, 3, 236
- compulsory measures as to persons employed in connection with milk, 13, 247—249
- notice requiring to discontinue, 13, 247, 248
- appeal, 13, 247—248
- compensation, 13, 248
- definition of "milk," "dairy," 13, 248
- evidence required, 13, 247
- order for removal, 13, 246—247
- application, 13, 246
- examination by practitioner named by court, 13, 247
- payments by authority, 13, 247
- rescission of order, 13, 247
- dispensary, definition of, 5, 13
- general considerations, 13, 237
- institutions for treatment of, 7, 21
- lectures, etc., 13, 250
- local authorities, powers and duties, 13, 242—243
- approval of institutions, 13, 243
- combined areas for treatment of, 1, 423
- county authorities, 13, 242
- advisory committee as to seamen, 13, 242
- extension of schemes of institutional treatment, 13, 242
- joint committee for treatment, 7, 21, 377
- treatment in hospitals, etc., 7, 21; 13, 243
- Wales. *See WELSH NATIONAL MEMORIAL.*
- London, 13, 250
- milk, causing or likely to cause, 7, 239
- duties of M.O.H. as to, 9, 35
- tuberculin-tested, 9, 185, 194
- tuberculous, 9, 192
- National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis, 1, 485
- notification, 4, 392; 7, 210; 13, 237—242
- by medical officer of poor law institution or sanatorium, 13, 238

**TUBERCULOSIS**—*continued*

- notification, by practitioners, 13, 238
- notification register, 13, 239
- powers and duties of local authority, 13, 239—240
- special duties of M.O.H., 9, 29; 13, 240—241
  - expenses, 13, 241
  - inquiries to be made, 13, 241
  - limitations on action, 13, 241—242
  - quarterly statement to county M.O.H., 13, 241
- officer, 13, 250—254
  - administrative, county M.O.H. as, 13, 250
  - duties, 13, 252—253
    - after-care, 13, 252
    - consultant to local hospital, 13, 252
    - diagnosis, 13, 252
    - dispensary service, 13, 252
    - ex-service men, 13, 252
    - inquiries and visiting, 13, 253
    - insurance medical practitioner, relations with, 13, 253
    - silicosis and asbestosis examinations, 13, 253
  - general considerations, 13, 250
  - London, 13, 254
  - professional societies, 13, 254
  - qualifications, 13, 251
  - status, 13, 251
- reports and returns as to, 11, 352
- sanatorium accommodation, provision by public assistance authority, 11, 40
  - medical superintendent of, 9, 56
- scheme, model, 13, 243—246
  - after-care, 13, 245
  - dispensary, 5, 11, 12—14; 13, 244
  - residential treatment, 13, 244—245
    - advice of M.O.H., 13, 245
    - home for advanced cases, 13, 244
    - hospital, 13, 244
    - industrial colony, 13, 244
    - medical superintendent, qualifications of, 13, 245
    - sanatorium, 13, 244
    - village settlement, 13, 244
  - visitor, 13, 246
- schools, in, 13, 249
  - teachers suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis, 13, 249
- treatment of, 4, 393
  - agreement with voluntary hospital as to, 13, 385
  - provisions for, 11, 72
- visitors, health visitors as, 6, 331
- voluntary organisation, grants to, 13, 388
- Welsh Board of Health, functions of, 13, 437

**TUBERCULOSIS OFFICER**, 13, 250—254. *See also* TUBERCULOSIS.**TUNNELS**, 13, 255—258. *See also* LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC; ROADS AND STREETS.

- acquisition by adverse possession, 13, 258
- Acts of Parliament conferring powers on local authorities, 13, 255
- classification, 13, 255
- drainage of highways, for, 13, 258
- liability of local authorities as to road tunnels, 13, 257—258
- London. *See* LONDON ROADS AND TRAFFIC.
- pipes, etc., of statutory undertakers, 13, 258
- railway companies, powers of, 13, 256—257
- roads in tunnels under railways, 13, 257
- subsoil, ownership of, 13, 255—256
- tunnelling by owner of, 13, 256
- tramways, 13, 258

**TURNPIKE ROADS**. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.**TWO PART TARIFF**

- charge for electrical fittings included in, 5, 282

**TYPHOID**. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**TYPHUS FEVER**. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.**TYRES**

- motor vehicles, on, regulations as to, 12, 17

**ULTRA VIRES**, 13, 259—286

- application of doctrine, results of, 13, 284—285
  - to contemplated acts, 13, 285—286
  - contracts, 13, 284—285
  - conveyances, 13, 285
  - persons dealing with a local authority, 13, 285



**ULTRA VIRES**—*continued*

- bye-laws, 13, 279—284
  - general considerations, 13, 279
  - severability of valid part, 13, 284
  - validity, essentials for, 13, 279—280
  - certainty of terms, 13, 281—282
  - consistency with the law, 13, 282—283
  - reasonableness, 13, 283—284
  - statutory authority, 13, 280
- local authorities, application of doctrine to, 1, 87; 13, 260, 286
- contractual powers, limitations of, 13, 267—272
  - capacity, 13, 267—269
    - arising from nature of local authority, 13, 267
    - gratuitous agreements, 13, 269
    - monopoly rights, 13, 269
    - prohibited by statute, 13, 267
    - purporting to release an obligation, 13, 268—269
    - severability of contracts, 13, 269
  - form, 13, 270—272
    - curing of defects, 13, 271—272
    - Government department, consent of, 13, 271
    - seal, common law rule as to, 13, 270—271
    - standing orders, compliance with, 13, 271
- general considerations, 13, 261—262
- London, 13, 286
- money, expenditure and borrowing of, 13, 262—266, 286
  - authorised expenditure, 13, 263—265
    - advertising, 13, 263, 286
    - parliamentary bills, 13, 263—264, 286
    - salaries, 13, 264
  - earmarked funds, 13, 265
  - power to borrow money, 13, 265—266, 286
  - surplus from rates, 13, 262
  - unauthorised expenditure, 13, 41—42, 264—265
    - entertainment, 13, 264
    - legal expenses, 13, 265
    - travelling, 13, 265, 286
- property, acquisition of, 13, 272—277, 286
  - land, 13, 272—273, 275, 286
    - compulsory powers, 13, 273
    - gifts, acceptance of, 13, 272—273
    - Government department, consent of, 13, 273
    - mortmain, 13, 272
    - powers under L.G.A., 1933...13, 272
    - charter, 13, 272
  - personality, 13, 273
  - dealings with, 13, 273—277, 286
    - alienation, 13, 276—277
    - easements, 13, 277
    - gift, 13, 276
    - leasing, 13, 277
    - mortgage, 13, 277
    - restrictive covenants, imposition of, 13, 277
    - superfluous land, 13, 276
  - chattels, 13, 274
  - dedication as a highway, 13, 275
  - expenditure on property, 13, 273
  - Lands Clauses Acts, 13, 275
  - restrictive covenants, 13, 274—275
  - surplus land, 13, 274—275
  - use of property, 13, 274
    - temporary use, 13, 275
- meaning of doctrine, 13, 259—260
- torts, 5, 343; 13, 277—279
  - Acts known to be *ultra vires*, 13, 279
  - ultra vires* in themselves, 13, 278—279
  - liability of corporation for tortious acts of agents, etc., 13, 277—278
  - statutory protection, 13, 279
  - "within the scope of authority," 13, 278

**UMPIRE**

- appointment of, 1, 389, 391
- Lands Clauses Acts, under, 3, 440
- powers of, 1, 391—392

**UNCLASSIFIED ROADS.** *See* ROADS AND STREETS.**UNDERGROUND BAKEHOUSE**

- use of premises as, 1, 538

**UNDERGROUND ROOMS.** *See* CELLAR DWELLINGS; INSANITARY HOUSES; [SANITARY CONVENIENCES; SLUM CLEARANCE.

UNDER-SHERIFF. *See* SHERIFFS.

UNDERTAKERS. *See also* ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ; GAS.

- authorised, classes of, 5, 276
  - power companies, 5, 300
- roads, power to break up, 2, 238
- construction of large reservoir, of, 11, 361
- general powers of, 5, 284
- local authority, finance provisions, 5, 293—295
- non-statutory, definition, 9, 292
- statutory, claim for betterment, 2, 51
  - power to break up roads, 2, 235—238
- water, duties as to fireplugs, 7, 129

UNDERTAKINGS. *See also* MUNICIPAL UNDERTAKINGS.

- definition, 9, 288
- local authority, of, audit of, 1, 499
- railway, definition, 11, 123
- trading, assessment for income tax, 7, 152
  - reports and returns as to, 11, 341, 353
- tramway, definition, 13, 199. *See also* TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES.

UNDERWRITING

- stock of local authority, 12, 448

UNDUE INFLUENCE

- elections, at, 4, 90

UNEMPLOYMENT, 13, 287—298

- allotment gardens, provision for unemployed, 1, 253
- children, unemployed, local education authorities and, 13, 292
- grants to local authorities based on unemployment, 6, 18 ; 13, 297—298
- historical survey, 13, 287—288
- public assistance authorities and unemployed persons, 13, 296—297
  - outdoor relief, 13, 297
  - payments by U.A.B. to, 10, 86
  - recovery of expenditure, 13, 297
  - right of appeal as to application of Act, 13, 297
    - suspension of Act, 13, 297
  - workhouse, condition that applicant shall become inmate of, 13, 297
- small holdings, provision for unemployed, 12, 340
- unemployment assistance, 8, 5 ; 13, 288, 292—296
  - administration and finance, 13, 293—294
  - advisory committees, 13, 293
  - allowances, 13, 295—296
    - qualifications for, 13, 295
    - scale, 13, 295
    - "special difficulty" cases, 13, 295
  - appeal tribunals, 13, 294
  - local authorities, connection with, 13, 293
  - outdoor relief, in relation to, 10, 86
  - persons to be assisted, 13, 294—295
  - poor relief paid to persons in receipt of, recovery of, 11, 243
  - regulations as to, power to make, 12, 440
  - training courses, 13, 296
  - Unemployment Assistance Board, 10, 77 ; 11, 6 ; 13, 288—289, 293
    - Fund, 13, 294
  - work centres, 13, 296
- unemployment insurance, 13, 289—292. *See also* NATIONAL HEALTH AND UN-  
[EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.]
  - administration and finance, 13, 291—292
  - benefits, 13, 290—291
    - disqualification, 13, 290—291
    - scale, 13, 291
    - statutory conditions, 13, 290
  - contributions, 13, 290
  - insurable employment, 13, 289
  - insured persons, 13, 289—290
  - powers of Minister, 13, 292
- unemployment relief works, 13, 298—302
  - Agricultural Land Utilisation Act, 1931...13, 300
  - Assistance Board, 13, 300
  - Exchequer grants, 13, 299
  - historical survey, 13, 298—299
    - early legislation, 13, 298
    - Public Works Facilities Act, 1930...13, 299
  - Special Areas Acts, 13, 300—302
    - Commissioners, appointment of, 13, 300
      - powers of, 13, 301
    - factories, provisions as to, 13, 301
    - Treasury assistance, 13, 302
    - powers of commissioners, 13, 301

**UNEMPLOYMENT—continued**unemployment relief works—*continued*

Unemployment (Relief Works) Act, 1920...13, 299

by-pass roads, construction of, 2, 380

recoupment under, 2, 45, 46

set-off under, 2, 45

vacant ticket, 2, 443

**UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF WORKS, 13, 298—302. See also UNEMPLOYMENT.****UNIFORM**

police, allowance for, 10, 244

**UNIT GRANTS, 6, 257****UNITED KINGDOM**

appointment of proxy by person outside, 1, 1

**UNIVERSITY**

Cambridge—

borough council, representation on, 2, 385

grant of licences for sale of wine by, 2, 386

municipal government, relations with, 2, 385

powers of proctors, 2, 386

constituency, registration of electors, 11, 292

officer for, 11, 302

education at, 5, 151

Extension Lectures, 9, 377

extra-mural courses, grants for, 5, 176

licensing authority for theatres, 13, 94

Oxford—

council, hebdomadal, 10, 105

University members of, 10, 105

special functions granted to, 10, 105—106

assize of bread, wine and beer, 10, 105

clubs, registration of, 10, 106

striking off register, 10, 106

constables, appointment of, 10, 106

theatres, etc., licensing of, 10, 106, 107

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY, 10, 416; 13, 170****UNREASONABLE AND EXCESSIVE USER OF HIGHWAYS, 13, 302—304. See [HIGHWAYS.]****UNSOUND FOOD, 13, 304—310**

administrative authorities, 13, 306

common law offences, 13, 305

contamination, precautions against, 13, 307

definition, 13, 305

examination and seizure, 13, 306—307

food poisoning, 13, 307

general considerations, 13, 304—305

ice-cream, 13, 307—308

importation, 13, 309

London, 13, 309—310

manufactured and potted foods, 13, 308

meat, 13, 308—309

milk, 13, 308

shellfish, 13, 309

statutory offences, 13, 305—306

depositing or consigning unsound food, 13, 305

regulations of M. of H., breach of, 13, 305—306

selling or offering, etc., unsound food, 13, 305

**UNSOUND MIND, PERSONS OF. See PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND.****URBAN DISTRICT. See also DISTRICT.**

alteration of area, 1, 261—263

financial adjustments on, 6, 37

council, 13, 310—319. *See also* CHAIRMAN; CLERK OF THE U.D.C.; ELECTIONS.

acceptance of gifts by, 6, 232

accounts, 1, 26; 13, 320—322

abstract, publication of, 13, 322

access of councillor to, 13, 314

date to which to be made up, 13, 321

form and organisation, 13, 321—322

general rate fund account, 13, 320—321

regulations, Accounts (Boroughs and Metropolitan Boroughs) Regulations, 1930...13, 321

power of Minister of Health to make, 13, 321

under District Auditors Act, 1879...13, 321

acquisition of land by, 1, 54; 3, 418

adoption of Burial Acts, 2, 321

advances for small dwellings, 1, 135

agricultural industry, supervisory duties, 1, 191

URBAN DISTRICT—*continued*council—*continued*

- agricultural workers and employers, dealings with, 1, 193
- air-raid precautions, duties as to, 10, 331
- allotments committee, establishment by, 1, 252
- appropriation of land by, 1, 354
- baths and washhouses, supply of water to, 2, 21
- burial ground, acquisition of, 2, 329
- Central Valuation Committee, representation on, 3, 17
- constitution and membership, 13, 311—314
  - chairman and vice-chairman, 13, 312
  - councillors, 13, 312—314. *See also* DISTRICT.
    - acceptance of office, 13, 313
    - access to accounts, 13, 314
    - disorderly conduct, 3, 63
    - disqualifications, 13, 313
    - elections, conduct of, 13, 314
    - failure to attend meetings, 13, 313—314
    - legal proceedings, authorisation to conduct, 13, 314
    - qualifications, 13, 312
    - resignation, 13, 313
    - style, name and constitution, 1, 77
    - term of office, 13, 312
    - vacancies, casual, 13, 314
  - status, 13, 312
- elections, 5, 254—256
  - division into wards for purposes of, 1, 268
  - returning office, 11, 376
- Exchequer grants to, 6, 214
- fires, powers as to suppression of, 6, 79
- functions, 1, 411 ; 13, 315—317
  - adoptive Acts, under, 1, 104
  - county councils, of, delegation of, 13, 317
  - general considerations, 13, 315—316
  - parish councils, of, 13, 316
  - under L.G.A., 1929...13, 316
  - P.H.A., 1936...13, 316
- highway authority, as, 6, 364
  - power to divert or stop up, 5, 59
- historical introduction, 13, 310—312
- housing loans by, 1, 133
- meetings and proceedings, 9, 67 ; 13, 314—315
  - committees, 13, 315
  - compulsory, table of, 3, 291
  - interest, 13, 315
  - procedure, 13, 314—315
  - standing orders, 13, 315
- miscellaneous, 13, 318—319
  - conferences, 13, 318
  - financial provisions, 13, 319
  - gifts, 13, 319
  - inspection of documents, 13, 318
  - offices and buildings, 13, 318
  - records and documents, deposit and custody of, 11, 232
  - returns, 13, 318
- officers and staff, 13, 317—318
  - appointment, 9, 443 ; 13, 317
  - deputies, standing, 13, 317
    - temporary, 13, 318
  - disqualifications, 13, 317, 318
  - legal proceedings, conduct of, 13, 318
  - medical officers of health, 13, 318
  - sanitary inspectors, 13, 318
  - security to be given, 13, 318
  - surveyor. *See* SURVEYOR.
  - treasurer, 6, 58 ; 13, 221
- public clock, provision of, 11, 62
- repair of bridges, 2, 245, 246
- sewerage authority, as, 12, 189
- Sunday opening of cinemas, 13, 9—10
- Urban District Councils Association, 1, 494 ; 13, 323
  - conference, annual, 13, 324
  - executive council, 13, 323
  - expenses, 13, 323
  - formation, 13, 323
  - local associations, 13, 323
  - membership, 13, 323
  - recognition by Parliament and Government departments, 13, 323
  - representation on other bodies, 13, 324
- differential rating, 4, 372

**URBAN DISTRICT**—*continued*

education committee, 5, 157  
 general rate fund account, 6, 229  
 M.O.H., reports and returns by, 11, 350. *See also* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.  
 more than one county, in, 5, 388  
 parish, functions of, 1, 409  
 police, provision for, 10, 248  
 rating authority, accounts of, 11, 185  
 urban area, rating in, 11, 156  
 wards of, appeals as to, 1, 318

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL**, 13, 310—319. *See also* URBAN DISTRICT.

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL ACCOUNTS**, 13, 320—322. *See also* URBAN DISTRICT.

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS ASSOCIATION**, 13, 323—324. *See also* URBAN [DISTRICT.

**URINALS**. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCES.

**USER**

hereditament, of, for purposes of assessment, 1, 463—465

**VACANCY, CASUAL**. *See* CASUAL VACANCY.

**VACANT TICKET**

meaning of, 2, 443

**VACCINATION**, 13, 325—330

functions of county and county borough councils, 13, 325—326  
 vaccination districts, formation of, 13, 325—326  
     officers, appointment of, 13, 326  
     stations, provision of, 13, 326  
 general considerations, 13, 325  
 London, 13, 329—330  
 M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 43  
 parents, duties of, 13, 326—327  
     vaccination, duty of, 13, 326  
     exceptions, 13, 326—327  
 public vaccinator, 13, 328—329  
     contacts, free vaccination of, 13, 329  
     contract between council and, 13, 329  
     duties, 13, 328  
     lymph, provisions as to, 13, 328  
     non-resident, payment for vaccinating, 13, 329  
     postponement of operation for ill-health, 13, 329  
     qualifications, 13, 328  
 relieving officer, appointment of, 11, 312  
 returns, 11, 353  
 vaccination officer, 13, 327—328  
     monthly list of births sent to, 13, 327  
     reminder sent by, 13, 327  
     tenure of office, 13, 327—328  
     unvaccinated child, removal of, 13, 327

**VAGRANCY**, 13, 330—331. *See also* BEGGING.

cases, approved school order in, 1, 361  
 children, aged five or more taken with, 10, 356  
     procured, etc., to beg, 2, 54  
     vagrant, education of, 13, 331  
 common lodging houses, management and control of, 13, 331  
     reports by keepers of, 8, 165  
 general considerations, 13, 330  
 lodging in outhouses, 13, 330—331  
 London, in, 11, 26  
 nuisances, 13, 331  
     gipsy encampment, 13, 331  
     pitching booth, stall, etc., 13, 331  
 Vagrancy Act, 1824, offences under, 13, 330—331  
     powers of arrest under, 10, 241  
 vagrant, meaning of, 2, 440

**VALUATION LIST**, 13, 332—347

alteration on appeal, 4, 244  
 amendment of, 4, 248  
 correction of errors, 13, 345—346  
     appeals to quarter sessions, 13, 346  
     by assessment committee, 13, 345  
     rating authority, 13, 345—346  
 default in preparation of list, 13, 346  
 evidence of valuation list in force, 13, 346  
 hearing of proposals, 13, 346. *See also* ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE.  
 default in preparation of, 4, 246  
 deposit of list, 13, 342

**VALUATION LIST**—*continued*

- derating, claim for, **13, 346—347**
  - amendment of list, **13, 347**
  - premises entitled, exclusion of, **13, 346**
  - proposal, **13, 347**
- draft, amendment of, **11, 169**
  - approval of, **1, 453**
  - notice of alteration of, **1, 453**
  - objections to, **1, 450 ; 4, 242 ; 11, 165 ; 13, 342**
  - preparation of, **11, 187**
  - revision of, **13, 343**
- effect of, **13, 335**
- general considerations, **13, 332**
- gross value, **13, 335, 336—337**
  - "hypothetical tenant," **13, 337**
  - meaning of, **3, 19**
  - services by landlord, **13, 337**
- hereditaments, definition of, **13, 332**
  - when separately rateable, **13, 332—335**
    - decided cases, **13, 333—335**
    - under derating Acts, **13, 333**
- inspection of list, **13, 343—344**
- net annual value, **13, 335—336**
  - rateable value, **13, 335—336**
    - agricultural property, **13, 336**
    - Government property, **13, 336**
    - railway property, **13, 336**
- new, **1, 450**
- notices, service of, **13, 341**
  - authority, local or public, service on, **13, 341**
  - proceedings, authorisation of, **13, 341**
  - vacant premises, **13, 341**
- objections to draft list, **1, 450 ; 4, 242 ; 13, 342—343**
- preparation of, **13, 337—340**
  - rules made by M. of H., **13, 337—338**
    - agricultural property, **13, 338**
    - approval out of time, **13, 339**
    - corrections, etc., **13, 338, 340**
    - declaration and certificate, **13, 339**
    - draft list, additions to, **13, 339**
      - copy to assessment committee, **13, 339**
    - form of list, **13, 337**
    - freight transport hereditaments, **13, 338**
    - order of entries, **13, 337**
    - railway property, **13, 338**
    - "Record of Total Rateable Values," **13, 338—339**
- railways, **13, 347. See also RAILWAYS, RATING OF.**
- returns, power to require, **13, 340—341**
  - false return, **13, 340**
  - form of return, **13, 340**
  - questions, what may be asked, **13, 341**
    - which must be answered, **13, 340—341**
  - valuers, employment of, **13, 341**
- revision of draft list, **13, 343**
  - valuation list, **13, 344—345**
    - proposal for amendment, **13, 344**
      - form, **13, 344—345**
      - hearing, **13, 344**
      - notices, **13, 345**
      - successive proposals, **13, 344**
    - returns to assessment committee, **13, 345**
    - revision, proposals for, **4, 244**
- uniformity in valuations, **13, 342**

**VALUATIONS FOR RATING, 8, 252 ; 13, 348—365**

- arbitrations distinguished from, **1, 386**
- Central Valuation Committee, **3, 16—23 ; 11, 160. See also CENTRAL VALUATION [COMMITTEE.]**
- example valuations, **13, 359—365**
  - advertising stations, **13, 359—360**
  - agricultural land and building. *See RATES AND RATING.*
  - brickworks. *See RATES AND RATING.*
  - cinemas, **13, 364—365**
  - gas and electricity works, **11, 201**
  - houses, **13, 360—361**
  - industrial premises, **13, 363—364**
  - licensed premises. *See RATES AND RATING.*
  - machinery, **8, 312**
  - mines. *See RATES AND RATING.*
  - railways, **11, 120**



**VALUATIONS FOR RATING—continued****example valuations—continued**

- shops, 13, 361—363
- theatres, 13, 364—365
- tramway, 11, 213
- waterworks, 11, 214
- general considerations, 13, 348—349
- guidance, 13, 349—351
  - extent of hereditaments, 13, 349
  - "occupation," meaning of, 13, 349—350
  - quantum of valuation, 13, 350—351
    - actual rent, 13, 350—351
    - weekly rentals, 13, 351
  - hypothetical tenancy, 13, 350
  - returns from owners, etc., 13, 351
  - statutory rental, 13, 351
- methods, 13, 352—359
  - accountancy method, 13, 356—359
  - method of calculation, 13, 356—359
    - apportionment, 13, 359
    - where inapplicable, 13, 356
  - comparative method, 13, 352—353
    - floor area, 13, 352—353
    - fluctuations of rental value, 13, 353
    - individual valuation, importance of, 13, 353
    - market value, 13, 352
    - rents of similar premises, 13, 352
  - structural method, 13, 353—356
    - capital value, 13, 353—355
      - effective, 13, 355—356
    - buildings rated separately from land, 13, 356
    - cost as a guide, 13, 354
    - interest, 13, 354, 355
    - machinery, 13, 354
    - "silent" factories, 13, 355

**VALUER, 13, 365—367**

- appeals to quarter sessions, appointment by court on, 13, 366
  - parties on, 13, 367
- appointment, 13, 365. *See also* RATING AND VALUATION OFFICERS.
- assessment for rates, employment for, 1, 448; 11, 158
- Central Valuation Committee, recommendations of, 13, 367
- Commons Act, 1876, under, 3, 315
- county valuer. *See* COUNTY.
- duties, 13, 366
- employment as, 13, 341
- inspection of valuation, 13, 366
- London, 13, 367
- proceedings, authorisation of, 13, 366
- qualifications, 13, 366

**VAULTS**

- contruction of, regulations as to, 2, 293

**VEHICLES. *See* GOODS VEHICLES; MOTOR VEHICLES; PUBLIC SERVICE VEHICLES; [TRAFFIC; TRAMWAYS AND TROLLEY VEHICLES.]**

- access to premises for, safeguarding of, 12, 5
- commons, driving on, 3, 308
- infectious diseases, precautions as to, 7, 223
- lighting regulations, 12, 22. *See also* ROADS AND STREETS; TRAFFIC.
- local education authority, provided by, liability for accidents, 1, 19
- overhanging load, lighting, of, 12, 24
- public service of Crown, in, exemptions of, 4, 271
- registration and licensing, county council's functions, 4, 165
- road, smoke nuisance from, 12, 367
- weight of, using bridge, 2, 249

**VENDOR**

- disclosure of restrictive covenant by, 11, 367

**VENEREAL DISEASES, 13, 368—372**

- approved scheme, 13, 369—370
  - inspection by M. of H. officers, 13, 370
  - laboratories, terms of approval of, 13, 370
  - modifications, etc., 13, 370
- clinics, 3, 236
- general considerations, 13, 368
- hospital treatment for, 7, 24
- local authorities, powers and duties of, 13, 369
- London, 13, 372
- M.O.H., duties as to, 9, 43
- officers, 13, 371—372



**VENEREAL DISEASES**—*continued*

- prevention of, 1, 112; 4, 393; 13, 370—371
- ablution centres, 13, 371
- self-disinfection, 13, 371
- voluntary societies, 13, 371
- reports and returns, 11, 353
- seamen, treatment of, 13, 372
- Society for the Prevention of, 1, 492
- voluntary hospitals, agreement with, 13, 385

**VENTILATION.** *See* BUILDING BYE-LAWS.**VERDICT**

- coroner's certificate as to, registration of, 4, 74

**VERMIN.** *See also* MUSK RATS; RATS AND MICE.

- damage to trees by, 6, 136
- definition of, 3, 199

**VERMINOUS ARTICLES, HOUSES, PERSONS, PREMISES.** *See* DISINFECTION.**VESSEL**

- harbour, in. *See* HARBOUR.
- meaning of, 4, 361
- rats and mice, regulations as to, 11, 218

**VESTING**

- ditches, of, 5, 53

**VESTRIES, 13, 373—375.** *See also* PARISH.

- civil functions and powers, transfer of, 3, 103; 4, 153; 13, 375
- L.G.A., 1894 and 1933, effect of, 13, 374—375
- London, 13, 375
- meaning of, 3, 103
- meetings, 13, 373
- open and select, 1, 406
- present position, 13, 375
- rural parishes, 13, 373—374
- select, 13, 373
- suppression of fires, 6, 79
- urban parishes, 13, 374
- Vestries Acts, 1818—1853...13, 373

**VETERINARY INSPECTOR, 13, 375—379**

- appointment and duties of, 4, 397
- county council, of, 4, 166
- functions under Agriculture Act, 1937...13, 376—377
  - Diseases of Animals Acts, 13, 376—377
  - Food and Drugs Act, 1938...13, 377—378
    - foods other than milk, 13, 378
    - milk, 13, 377—378
  - Riding Establishments Act, 1939...13, 378—379
- general considerations, 13, 375—376
- superannuation, 13, 377

**VICE-CHAIRMAN OF COUNTY COUNCIL.** *See* CHAIRMAN.**VICE-CHAIRMAN OF PARISH COUNCIL.** *See* CHAIRMAN.**VICE-CHAIRMAN OF RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.** *See* CHAIRMAN.**VICE-CHAIRMAN OF URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.** *See* CHAIRMAN.**VIEW**

- highway, of, 5, 59, 62, 64

**VILLAGE GREENS, 13, 379—381.** *See also* COMMONS; PARISH MEETING.

- definition, 13, 379
- enclosure of, 13, 380
- fuel allotment, 13, 381
- games, custom as to, 6, 153; 13, 381
- London, powers of City Corporation, 13, 381
- management of, 13, 380—381
- parish council, powers of, 10, 118; 13, 380—381
  - where none, 13, 381
- "town greens," 13, 380
- types of, 13, 379—381
- use of, 13, 380

**VILLAGE HALL**

- assessment of, 3, 25

**VILLAGE PUMPS, 13, 382—383**

- closing of, 13, 382—383
- interference with, 13, 382
- local authority, powers of, 13, 382, 383
- parish council, powers of, 13, 382—383
- ponds, 13, 382
- rate, exclusion of, 13, 383

**VILLAGE PUMPS**—*continued*

- supply of water, **13**, 382
- vesting in local authority, **13**, 405
- well on private ground, **13**, 382

**VILLAGE SETTLEMENT**

- tuberculous persons, for, **13**, 244

**VINEGAR**

- composition of, **1**, 130

**VIOLATION**

- single mental patients, of, **10**, 186, 189

**VIREMENT**

- doctrine of, **11**, 152

**VISITATION.** *See also* HEALTH VISITORS.

- certified patients, of, **10**, 178
- contacts with infectious disease, of, **7**, 219
- inmates of institutions, **7**, 312 ; **10**, 285
  - public assistance, **11**, 48
- institutions for mental defectives, **2**, 128
- licensed houses, etc., **8**, 69 ; **10**, 189
- mental defectives, **9**, 93
  - under guardianship, **9**, 86
  - hospitals, **10**, 188
- private mental patients, **10**, 185
  - single patients, **10**, 189
- public assistance institution, **11**, 43
  - mental hospitals, **2**, 124
- remand homes, **11**, 322
- temporary rate-aided patient not in mental hospital, **10**, 170
- visitors, infant life, appointment of, **7**, 187
  - mental defectives, of, **9**, 93
- visits, relieving officer's duty to make, **11**, 315

**VISITING COMMITTEES.** *See also* HOSPITALS ; LICENSED HOUSES, HOSPITALS  
[AND CERTIFIED HOUSES ; MENTAL HOSPITALS.]

- clerk to, duties of, **3**, 204

**VIVISECTION**

- inspectors, **6**, 246

**VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTORS**

- maintenance of ancient monuments, to, **1**, 191
- Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions Schemes, to, **10**, 73

**VOLUNTARY ESTABLISHMENTS**

- institutional relief in, **11**, 25

**VOLUNTARY FIRE BRIGADES.** *See* FIRE.**VOLUNTARY HOMES**

- inspectors of, **6**, 246

**VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS AND INSTITUTIONS**, **7**, 49 ; **13**, 384—389

- agreements with voluntary hospitals, **13**, 385—386
  - maternity and child welfare, **13**, 385
  - poor law, **13**, 386
  - school medical service, **13**, 386
  - treatment of tuberculosis, **13**, 385
  - venereal diseases, **13**, 385
- consultations with voluntary hospitals, **13**, 388—389
  - practice, **13**, 389
  - P.H.A., 1936, powers under, **13**, 388—389
- grants to voluntary organisations, **13**, 388
  - blind, **13**, 388
  - maternity and child welfare, **13**, 388
  - mental defectives, **13**, 388
  - tuberculous persons, **13**, 388
  - King Edward VII Welsh National Memorial Association, **13**, 388
- relation to district nursing associations, **13**, 386—387
  - domiciliary midwifery, **13**, 386
  - home nursing of sick poor, **13**, 387
  - maternity and child welfare, **13**, 386—387
  - voluntary organisations, **13**, 384—385
- subscriptions to voluntary hospitals, etc., **4**, 390 ; **13**, 387—388

**VOLUNTARY SCHOOLS.** *See* NON-PROVIDED SCHOOLS.**VOTERS.** *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTORS.**VOTES**

- objections to, **5**, 223
- provision of place for counting, **5**, 243
- returning officer's refusal to admit, **11**, 375

VOTING PAPERS. *See* ELECTIONS.

VOUCHERS. *See* AUDIT.

WAGES. *See also* AGRICULTURAL WAGES ; FAIR WAGE CLAUSE.  
 recovery of relief on loan from, 11, 245  
 attachment for, 10, 83  
 tramways and trolley vehicles, employees on, 13, 205

#### WAIVER

bye-laws, 2, 370  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, 11, 61

WALLS, PARTY. *See* BUILDING BYE-LAWS.

WAPENTAKES. *See* HUNDREDS, LIBERTIES, ETC.

WAR CHARITIES. *See* CHARITIES.

WAR MEMORIALS. *See* MEMORIALS, WAR AND OTHER.

#### WAR SERVICE

superannuation purposes, for, 13, 17, 30

#### WARDENS

air-raid. *See* PRECAUTIONS, AIR-RAID.  
 allotment, transfer of powers, 1, 226  
 tree, appointment of, 10, 228

WARDS. *See also* ALTERATION OF WARDS.

casual. *See* CASUALS.  
 division of parish into, 10, 124

#### WAREHOUSE

assessment for rates, 1, 464  
 definition of, 2, 285  
 letting of, harbour authorities' powers, 6, 295

#### WARRANT

arrest, for, coroner's, 4, 75  
 without, 2, 192 ; 10, 240 ; 12, 471  
 commitment, of, execution of, 4, 206  
 discharge of criminal lunatic, for, 4, 267  
 distress, recovery of drainage rates, for, 5, 90  
 rates, for, 11, 140, 147  
 grant of arms by, 1, 431  
 justices', for inspector of weights and measures, 7, 298  
 officer, duties of, 7, 411  
 summary proceedings, in, 12, 473  
 visitation of foster-children, for, 7, 187

#### WARRANTIES

contracts, on formation of, 4, 17  
 defence of warranty, 5, 399 ; 6, 122  
 sale of bread, on, 2, 228  
 false, as to food and drugs, 6, 124  
 milk, of, 9, 189  
 safety, of, harbour authority's position, 6, 303  
 statutory statement as to fertilisers and feeding stuffs, 6, 5

WASHHOUSES. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.

#### WASTE LAND

cattle on, 2, 461  
 flora, protection of, 6, 113

WATCH COMMITTEE, 13, 391—393. *See also* CHIEF CONSTABLE ; POLICE ; STAND-  
 [ING JOINT COMMITTEE.

borough chief constable, powers in relation to, 3, 150  
 council, relationship with, 13, 391  
 police, functions as to, 2, 188 ; 13, 392  
 chief constable's pay, power to stop during suspension, 3, 153  
 constitution, 13, 391  
 fire protection, 13, 393  
 London, 13, 393  
 mayor *ex officio* member of, 8, 896  
 miscellaneous functions, 13, 393  
 returns to Home Office, 13, 392—393  
 rules, of, 13, 393  
 state of crime, of, 13, 392

WATER-CLOSETS. *See* CLOSETS ; SANITARY CONVENIENCES.

WATER SUPPLY, 13, 394—419. *See also* COMMITTEES ; JOINT BOARDS AND COM-  
 [MITTEES.

abstraction of, order for, 5, 288  
 alteration of area, 1, 259  
 flow, 11, 359  
 bathts and washhouses, to, 2, 20, 21

**WATER SUPPLY**—*continued*

- borough engineer, duties as to, 2, 179
- breaking up roads, 2, 232, 233, 235
- canal, to, interference with, 2, 396
- competition in sale of, 9, 292
- damage by escape of, 11, 353
  - where not cut off, 13, 404
- default in provision of, 4, 313
- drinking fountains and troughs, to, 5, 117
- entry of premises, power of, 13, 415—416
- factories, supply of drinking water in, 13, 415
- finance, 13, 408—411
  - capital, raising of loans, 13, 408
    - statistics, 13, 408
- charges, 13, 409
  - domestic, 13, 409
- common communication pipes, 13, 411
- meter supplies, 13, 410
  - hire of meter, 13, 410
  - repairs, 13, 410—411
- profits, 13, 408—409
- rates, 13, 409, 411—413
  - duty to levy, 13, 410
- standpipe, charges for supplies by, 13, 411
- fireplugs, to, 7, 130
- flow and purity, maintenance of, 10, 310
- footpaths, flowing on, 12, 91
- historical note, 13, 394—395
- houses, damage to, not cut off, 13, 404
  - new, supply to, 13, 413
  - occupied, supply to, 13, 413—414
  - owner, obligation of, 13, 414
    - appeal, 13, 414—415
  - two or more on common pipe, 13, 414
- housing authority, rights of, 7, 70
- hydrants, agreement with water company as to, 7, 123
- local authorities, duties of, 13, 401—406
  - contributions by, 12, 52
  - distribution of supplies, 13, 401
    - limits of supply, 13, 401
    - statistics, 13, 402
  - supplies, how provided, 13, 401—402
    - to outside areas, 13, 401
- M.O.H., duties of, 9, 44
- negligence, liability for, 9, 352
- parish councils, powers of, 10, 119; 13, 406
- pollution, protection of supplies from, 13, 404—405
  - bye-laws, power to make, 9, 243; 13, 405
  - canals, 2, 395
  - cistern, tank, etc., water from, 13, 405
  - gasworks, fouling by, 9, 161; 13, 405
  - general statutory protection, 13, 404
  - pond, 10, 279
- powers as to waterworks, 13, 403—404
- public wells, pumps, etc., vesting in authority, 13, 405—406
- quality of supply, 13, 404
- right to demand supply, 13, 402—403
  - under P.H.A., 1936...13, 403
    - Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847...13, 402
- rural district council, expenses of, 12, 338
  - powers, etc., 12, 49
- London, 13, 418—419. *See also* METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD.
- mains and pipes, 13, 406—408
  - alteration on street improvements, 2, 240
  - consent of harbour authorities, 6, 314
  - inhabitants, duty to lay communication pipes, 13, 407—408
  - interference with by telegraphic company, 10, 315—317
  - laying of, 2, 232
  - local authorities, duty to lay communication pipes, 13, 406—407
    - power to lay mains, 13, 406
  - route of, 2, 232
- service pipes, laying of, 2, 236
- Minister of Health—
  - complaint to, 1, 301, 302
  - provisional orders by, 10, 431
- non-statutory water companies, restrictions on rights and powers of, 13, 396
- obstruction of enforcement of statutory provisions, 13, 416
  - work, 13, 416
- offences, penalties for, 10, 154
- public control over owners of, 9, 292

**WATER SUPPLY—continued**

- public lavatories, to, agreement for, 11, 88
- reservoirs, construction of, 11, 358
- sale, etc., of water or waterworks to local authority, 13, 418
- sources of, 13, 397—400
  - artificial rivers and streams, rights of adjoining proprietors, 13, 398
  - natural streams, 13, 397
    - acquisition of water rights, 13, 397
    - diversion of, 13, 398
    - interference with water, 13, 397
    - in whom right of enjoyment vested, 13, 397
    - riparian owners, lower, rights of, 13, 397.
    - other, rights of, 13, 397
  - unauthorised user, 13, 397
- underground sources, 13, 397
  - protection of, 13, 399—400
    - private Act, precedent for clause in, 13, 400
    - proposals of Central Water Advisory Committee, as to—
      - compensation, 13, 400
      - control, 13, 400
  - underground water, 13, 399
    - pollution of, 13, 399
    - rule in *Bradford Corporation v. Pickles*, 13, 399
    - Chasemore v. Richards*, 13, 399
- standing advisory committees, 6, 324
- statutory provisions, 13, 395—396
  - Supply of Water in Bulk Act, 1934...13, 395—396
  - Waterworks Clauses Acts, 1847 and 1863...13, 395
- water companies, 13, 396
  - statutory powers, how obtained, 13, 396
  - what comprised by, 13, 396
- undertakings—
  - costing, 4, 111
  - maximum charges, 13, 182
  - reports and records, 11, 354
  - trading deficiency, 13, 185
- village pump, 13, 382
- waste, prevention of, bye-laws as to, 9, 243 ; 13, 416—418
  - interference with meters, etc., 13, 417
  - offences, 13, 418
  - testing of fittings, 13, 417
- Water Engineers, Institution of, 1, 483
  - Pollution Research Board, reports of, 10, 266
- water rates, 13, 411—414
  - compounding, 13, 412—413
  - guarantee by local authority to water company, 13, 413
  - how payable, 13, 411—412
  - recovery, 13, 412
- water rights, acquisition of, 13, 397
- waterworks—
  - British Waterworks Association, 1, 477
  - fouling by engine water, 13, 179
  - income tax assessment, 7, 153
  - mines and minerals, damage to, 3, 391, 393
  - new, 11, 360
  - purchase or lease of, 11, 359
  - rating of, 11, 212
  - right of support, 9, 209
  - Waterworks Clauses Acts—
    - Acts incorporating, 9, 220
    - breaking up roads, 2, 238

**WATERCOURSES, 13, 420—423. See also DITCHES ; LAND DRAINAGE ; POLLUTION [OF RIVERS.]**

- alteration of, alteration of boundaries on, 4, 160, 189
- artificial, fishing rights in, 6, 141
- building land, on, filling up, 10, 272
- cleansing orders, 6, 109 ; 13, 421
- culverting, 13, 422
  - obligation of owner or occupier, 13, 422
  - plans to be submitted, 13, 422
  - powers of local authority, 13, 422
- definition, 5, 52 ; 13, 420—421
- ditch distinguished from, 5, 52
- injurious affection of waters, 10, 272
- local authorities empowered by P.H.A., 1936...13, 420
  - limitation of powers, 13, 420
- London, 13, 423
- maintenance of, 5, 79
- obstruction of, 5, 80 ; 10, 270

**WATERCOURSES**—*continued*

- offences, 13, 421
- depositing rubbish, etc., 13, 421
- nuisance, permitting, 13, 421
- parish councils, powers of, 13, 421
- pollution, indictment in case of, 7, 176
- protection from, 13, 423
- P.H.A., 1936, provisions of, 13, 420

**WATERING OF ROADS.** *See* SCAVENGING.

**WATERING PLACES.** *See* ADVERTISING BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

**WATERWORKS.** *See* WATER SUPPLY.

**WAY, RIGHT OF.** *See* EASEMENTS.

**WAYLEAVES**

- electric cables, etc., for, 5, 273, 286

**WEEDKILLERS**

- arsenical, sale of, 10, 236

**WEEDS, INJURIOUS.** *See* INJURIOUS WEEDS.

**WEIGHBRIDGE**

- grant towards cost of, 11, 397

**WEIGHT**

- "axle," meaning of, 2, 249

**WEIGHTED POPULATION.** *See* GENERAL EXCHEQUER GRANTS.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**, 13, 424—433

- Board of Trade, powers of, 2, 142; 13, 425—426
- controller of standards, 13, 425—426
- duties of Board, 2, 142; 13, 425
- coal weighing, 3, 250
- co-operation between authorities, 7, 364
- food, short weight and measure in, 13, 428—429
  - bread, 2, 229; 13, 428
  - defences, 13, 428
  - manager, position of, 13, 428
  - pre-packed food, 13, 428
  - prosecutions, 13, 429
- general considerations, 13, 424
- Incorporated Society of Inspectors of Weights and Measures, 1, 486
- inspection of, 4, 164; 13, 427
- inspectors of, 6, 246; 7, 297. *See also* INSPECTORS.
- local authorities, Acts enforced by, 13, 425—426
  - administering statutory provisions, 13, 425
  - county council, expenses of, 12, 385
  - duties of, 13, 425
  - Regulations enforced by, 13, 426
- London, 13, 420, 432—433
- milk, sale of, 13, 430—431
- net weight, goods to be sold by, 13, 420—430
  - bread, 13, 430
  - eggs, 5, 215
  - exemptions, 13, 431
  - meat, 13, 430
  - pre-packed foods, 13, 429, 431
- penalties, 13, 431
- prosecutions, 13, 431
- regulations as to, power to make, 12, 441
- sand and ballast, 13, 431—432
- special county accounts as to, 4, 135
- systems of, 13, 426—427
- trade contracts to be based on standards, 13, 426
- verification of, 13, 427—428
  - fees for, 13, 427—428

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, INSPECTOR OF.** *See* INSPECTORS.

**WELFARE.** *See also* MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE.

- authorities, notification of births, 9, 385
- blind, of. *See* BLIND PERSONS.
- county council, expenses of, 12, 386
- miners', 9, 223
- supervisors, appointment of, 7, 55

**WELFARE OF THE FEEBLE-MINDED, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR**  
[PROMOTING, 1, 485]

**WELL**

- private ground, on, right of user, 13, 282
- public, vesting in authority, 13, 405



**WELSH BOARD OF HEALTH, 13, 433—436**

constitution, 13, 433

consultation by M. of H., 13, 435

functions, 13, 434—435

blind welfare, 13, 435

health, 13, 434—435

poor law, 13, 434, 435

tuberculosis. *See* WELSH NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION.

• how administered, 13, 436

Officers, 13, 434

**WELSH NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION, 13, 437—438**

address, 13, 437

borrowing powers, 13, 438

Constitution, 13, 437

executive body, constitution, 13, 438

grants, apportionment of, 13, 437

King Edward VII Welsh National Memorial Association, 13, 437

local authorities, contributions by, 13, 437—438

scheme, 1933—1937...13, 438

loans by, 13, 438

superannuation fund, 13, 438

tuberculosis, arrangements as to, 13, 437

**WHARVES**

safety of, 6, 304

**WHIRLIGIGS. *See* ROUNDABOUTS.****WHISKY**

definition, 1, 122

dilution of, 1, 121

**WHISTLES**

steam, 12, 441

**WHITE FISH COMMISSION. *See* SEA FISHERIES.****WHITLEY COUNCILS**

objects of, 1, 346

**WIDENING OF STREETS. *See* ROADS AND STREETS.****WIDOWS. *See also* OLD AGE PENSION COMMITTEES.**

derivative settlement, 12, 136

irremovability, 12, 149

nationality, 8, 129

outdoor relief for, 10, 78

police gratuities to, 10, 258

pension to, 10, 257

widows' and orphans' pensions—

appeals as to, 1, 313

recovery of poor relief paid to person entitled to, 11, 242

**WIGHT, ISLE OF. *See* ISLE OF WIGHT.****WILD BIRDS, 4, 165 ; 7, 11 ; 13, 439—443**

administration, 13, 443

committees, 13, 443

county and county borough councils, 13, 442

expenses, 13, 443

definitions, 13, 439

London, 13, 443

offences—

defences, 13, 440

demanding name and address of offender, 13, 440

eggs, 13, 441

forfeiture of bird or egg, 13, 441

green plovers, 13, 441

Home Secretary, powers of, 13, 441

hooks, 13, 441

lapwings, 13, 441

larks, 13, 441

occupier or owner of land, 13, 440

peewits, 13, 441

quails, 13, 442

sale alive, 13, 441

shooting, catching, etc., in close season, 13, 440

trap on pole, etc., 13, 441

variation of close season, 13, 441, 442

venue, 13, 440

wild duck, 13, 441—442

geese, 13, 441—442



**WILD BIRDS**—*continued*

- protection orders, 13, 442
- advertising, 13, 441, 442
- local interests to be consulted, 13, 442
- practice, 13, 442
- statutes, list of, 13, 439
- traps, 13, 216—218. *See also* TRAPS.

**WILD FLOWERS**

- preservation of. *See* FLORA, PRESERVATION OF.

**WILL**

- disposal of remains, directions as to, 2, 310—311
- land, assuring, mortmain, 9, 259

**WINCHELSEA, 3, 174****WIND SCREEN WIPERS**

- regulations as to, 12, 16

**WINES**

- composition of, 6, 117
- medicated, licence for the sale of, 5, 122
- misdescription of, 1, 131
- non-alcoholic, standard of composition, 1, 124

**WIRELESS, 13, 443—445**

- blind person's, free licence, 2, 118 ; 10, 316
- bye-laws—
  - installations, 9, 243 ; 10, 426
  - prevention of danger, 13, 443
  - nuisance, 13, 445
    - loudspeakers, 13, 445
    - model forms, 13, 445
    - provisions, 13, 445
    - who may make, 13, 445
  - obstruction, 13, 444
- London, 13, 445
- messages to Port M.O.H., 10, 297
- set, intermittent use in public house, 9, 309
- telegraphy, control by P.M.G., 10, 320
- statutory provisions, 10, 316

**WITHDRAWAL**

- certificate of approved school, 1, 358
- claim for betterment, 2, 50
- election petition, 5, 225

**WITNESSES**

- coroner's inquest, at, 4, 72
- expenses, poor law inquiry, 1, 309
- summary proceedings, in, 12, 475
- trial of election petition, at, 5, 227

**WOMEN**

- agricultural gangs, employment in, 1, 184
- committee members, 3, 266
- definition, 5, 405
- House Property Managers, Association of, 1, 476
- jurors, 7, 401
- justices' clerk, qualified to be, 7, 404
- justices of the peace, 7, 413
- librarians, 8, 46
- living apart, outdoor relief for, 10, 78
- local government election, right to vote at, 8, 122
- officers, resignation on marriage, 1, 348
- police, 2, 190
  - employment of, 4, 202
- Public Health Officers' Association, 1, 494
- relieving officers, as, 11, 310
- slander of, 4, 306

**WOODLANDS**

- protection under town planning scheme, 13, 151
- rating of. *See* RATES AND RATING.

**WOODS. *See* DERATING.****WORK CENTRES**

- provision by Unemployment Assistance Boards, 13, 296

**WORKHOUSE, 7, 305. *See also* INSTITUTIONAL RELIEF ; PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**

- admission to, 8, 6
- general notes on, 11, 34—36
- hospitals, 7, 28
- isolation of cases of infectious disease, 7, 218

**WORKHOUSE—continued**

- master, appointment of, 11, 46
- power of arrest, 10, 288
- offences by masters and officers, 10, 290
- unlawful dealings with goods and property of, 10, 289

**WORKING BALANCES.** *See* RATES AND RATING.**WORKING BOYS' HOMES**

- maintained by public assistance authorities, 11, 41

**WORKING-CLASS DWELLINGS**

- will devising land for, mortmain, 9, 260

**WORKING-CLASS HOUSES**

- appropriation of land for, 1, 356
- building bye-laws, 2, 301—303
- fire protection, 6, 91
- statement as to, deposit of, 2, 83
- water supply to, 11, 360

**WORKING MEN**

- club, nature of, 3, 247
- dwellings, lease of corporate land for, 4, 80

**WORKMEN.** *See also* STAFF; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.

- time sheet, arrangement of, 1, 39

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION, 13, 446—447**

- insurance fund of local authority, 7, 321
  - to cover, 7, 317
- London, 13, 447
- outdoor relief in relation to, 10, 87
- provisional orders as to, 10, 433
- public assistance, recovery of relief, 13, 446
  - relief "on loan," 13, 446—447
- recovery of poor relief paid to claimant, 11, 242
- statutes, list of, 13, 446

**WORKS.** *See also* CONTRIBUTIONS TO COSTS OF WORKS AND SERVICES; OFFICE OF [WORKS.]

- alkali, definition of, 1, 218
- committee, 13, 447—449
  - advantages, 13, 447—448
  - duties, 13, 448
  - financial practice, 13, 449
  - functions, 13, 447
  - London, 13, 449
  - membership, 13, 449
  - reports to council, 13, 449
  - sub-committees, 13, 448
- construction of, harbour authorities' powers, 6, 293
- department. *See* ENGINEER; SURVEYOR.
- lighting and guarding of, 2, 238, 239
- workplace, meaning of, 5, 405
- workshops. *See also* DERATING; FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS.
  - blind, for, 2, 114
  - domestic, application of provisions to laundries, 8, 24
  - escape from fire, provision of, 2, 301

**WORKS COMMITTEE, 13, 447—449.** *See also* WORKS.**WOUND OR DISABILITY PENSION**

- outdoor relief notwithstanding, 10, 80

**WRAPPER**

- margarine, on, 2, 357
- meaning of, 2, 357, 358

**WRECKS**

- removal of, 6, 300

**WRIT**

- ad quod-damnum*, issue of, 11, 335
- certiorari*. *See* CERTIORARI.
- corporate bodies, issue against, 1, 83
- mandamus*. *See* MANDAMUS.
- quo warranto*, 11, 112
- prohibition. *See* WRIT OF PROHIBITION.
- supersedeas*, removal of justice from office by, 7, 415

**YARDS.** *See* REPAIR.**YEAR**

- interpretation of term, 3, 460

**YEAR BOOKS**

- publication of, 8, 147

## YEARLY VALUE

Business premises, of, meaning of, 11, 294

YELLOW FEVER. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.YOUNG PERSONS. *See also* CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG  
[PERSONS; INFANTS, CHILDREN, AND YOUNG PERSONS.]

- after-care, 5, 205
- begging, 2, 33; 10, 355
- beyond control, committal to approved school, 7, 429
- boarding out, expenses of, 5, 187
- dangerous performances, 5, 363
- definition, 5, 405
- disposal before appearance in court, 7, 426
- employment of. *See also* EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS.
  - averaging of hours, 12, 269
  - in agricultural gangs, 1, 184
  - bakehouses, 1, 540
  - catering trade, 12, 269
  - selling aircraft, motor and cycle accessories, 12, 269
  - shops, intervals for meals, 12, 269
  - weekly half-holidays, 12, 271
  - theatres, night employment, 12, 267
  - weekly half-holidays, 12, 271
  - night employment, restrictions on, 12, 267
- Home Secretary, functions and powers as to, 7, 7
- imposition of fine, etc., on, 7, 428
- imprisonment, conditions of, 7, 428
- inspectors of, 6, 242
- juvenile labour, 8, 6
- national insurance, 9, 340
- non-county borough, status as regards, 9, 367
- remand home, commitment to, 11, 321
- statutory rules as to, power to make, 12, 433
- street betting, 2, 54
- trading, 12, 462
- under fourteen, prohibition of dealings with rag and bone dealer, 11, 117

## ZONING

- town and country planning purposes, for, 13, 117, 120
- planning scheme, under, 13, 148
- use zones, 13, 148

